

General Catalog

Linear Motion Systems

B Product Specifications

THK Technical Support Site

The THK Technical Support Site lets you access product information and technical support online. You will also find a search feature for locating desired products and a calculation feature for calculating service life. 2D CAD and 3D CAD data are also downloadable.

<http://www.thk.com/> Enter here.



Product Information

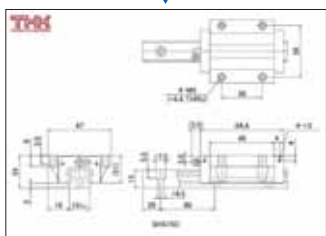
View information on our products.

Search by model number, description, or any other criteria.



Detailed Dimensional Drawings

Check detailed product dimensions according to model number.



Detailed Specifications

Check detailed product specifications according to model number.



Technical Information

View technical information, from application examples to research papers.



FAQ

View inquiries relating to products. You can search by an entire inquiry or answer.



Technical Calculation

Rated life (service life time) can be calculated simply by entering model number, application criteria, etc.



2D CAD Data Downloads

Approximately 4,000 downloadables of 2D CAD data (DXF files) are available.



3D CAD Data Downloads

Find 3D CAD data matching your specifications, from rail lengths to installation of option items.



Catalog Information

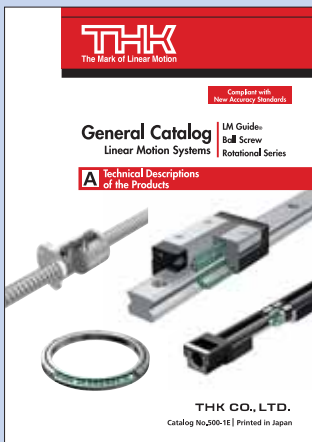
Order any of a variety of catalogs. You can also view in PDF format.



- ◆ No user registration required to access Product Information or 2D CAD Data Downloads.
- ◆ To access other services, (free) user registration is required.
- ◆ Use of all services is free.

Guide to the General Catalog

The THK General Catalog is in two volumes, A Technical Descriptions of the Products, and B Product Specifications.

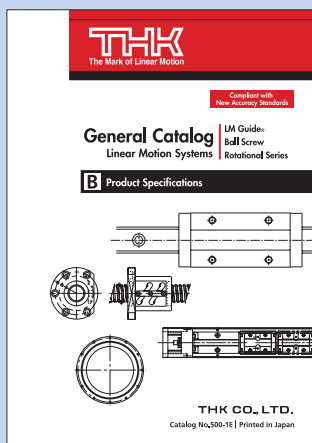


A Product Technical Descriptions

A Technical Descriptions of the Products mainly contains product

- Features and Structure
- Point of Selection
- Point of Design
- Mounting Procedure and Maintenance
- Options
- Precautions on Use

■ Point of Selection include test data and service life calculation formulas for use when considering technical features in detail. Further, information relating generally to lubrication and grease-type products in special environments can be found conveniently together in Accessories for Lubrication



B Product Specifications

B Product Specifications contains dimensional drawings and tables according to product and model number.

All information containing product dimensional elements is given.

With two volumes, you can compare a page of product technical information with the product's dimensional drawings and tables to aid when considering specifications.

We at THK are sure you will be pleased in finding products among our abundant selection in the General Catalog that fit your needs.



General Table of Contents

THK General Catalog

THK General Catalog

General Table of Contents

LM Guide **B-1**

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Caged Ball LM Guide

- Model SHS B-5
- Model SSR B-15
- Model SNR/SNS B-25
- Model SHW B-43
- Model SRS B-49
- Model SCR B-55

LM Guide

- Model HSR B-61
- Model SR B-85
- Model NR/NRS B-93
- Model HRW B-107
- Models RSR/RSR-W B-113
- Model RSR-Z B-121
- Model RSH B-127
- Model RSH-Z B-131
- Model HR B-137
- Model GSR B-145
- Model GSR-R B-149
- Model CSR B-153
- Model MX B-159
- Model JR B-163
- Model HCR B-167
- Model HMG B-171
- Model NSR-TBC B-177
- Model HSR-M1 B-181
- Model SR-M1 B-191
- Model RSR-M1 B-197
- Model HSR-M2 B-203

Caged Roller LM Guide

- Model SRG B-207
- Model SRN B-213
- Model SRW B-219

Options B-223

- The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached B-224
- Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached) B-231
- LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LiCS Attached B-233
- Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LiCS is attached) B-234

- Bellows B-235
- LM cover B-248
- Cap C B-250
- LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached B-251
- Lubrication Adapter B-254
- End Piece EP B-255
- Greasing Hole B-256
- Rack and Pinion B-259

LM Guide Actuator **B-261**

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model KR B-263

Model Number Coding B-290

Mass of Moving Element B-290

Model SKR B-291

Model Number Coding B-300

Mass of Moving Element B-300

Options B-301

Bellows B-302

Sensor B-308

Motor Bracket B-312

Motor Wrap Type (for Reference) B-342

XY Bracket (for Reference) B-343

LM Actuator **B-347**

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model GL B-347

- Ball Screw Drive Type
 - Long table type of model GL15 B-348
 - Short table type of model GL15 B-349
 - Long table type of model GL20 B-350
 - Short table type of model GL20 B-351
- Belt Drive Type
 - Long table type of model GL15 B-352
 - Short table type of model GL15 B-353
 - Long table type of model GL20 B-354
 - Short table type of model GL20 B-355

- Model Number Coding B-356

Options B-358

- Bellows B-358

• Endplate	B-362
• Plate Nut for Mounting the Base	B-362

Ball Spline B-363

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

High Torque Type Ball Spline

Model LBS, LBF, LBH, LBST and LBR.....	B-367
• Miniature Ball Spline	B-368
• Model LBS (Medium Load Type)	B-370
• Model LBST (Heavy Load Type)	B-372
• Model LBF (Medium Load Type)	B-374
• Type LBR	B-376
• Type LBH	B-378
• Model LBS with Recommended Shaft End Shape	B-380

• Spline shaft	B-381
• Accessories	B-384

Medium Torque Type Ball Spline

Models LT and LF	B-385
• Model LT	B-386
• Model LF	B-388
• Model LT with Recommended Shaft End Shape ..	B-390
• Spline shaft	B-391
• Accessories	B-393

Rotary Ball Spline With Geared type

Models LBG and LBGT	B-395
• Type LBG	B-396
• Model LBG	B-398
• Spline shaft	B-400

Rotary Ball Spline With Support Bearing type

Model LTR, and LTR-A	B-403
• Models LTR-A Compact type	B-404
• Model LTR	B-406
• Spline shaft	B-408

Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy.. B-410

Spline Nut B-411

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model DPM	B-412
Model DP	B-414

Linear Bushing B-417

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model LM	B-418
Model LM-GA (Metal Retainer Type)	B-420
Model LM-MG (Stainless Steel Type)	B-422
Model LME	B-424
Model LM-L	B-426
Model LMF	B-428
Model LMF-M (Stainless Steel Type)	B-430
Model LMK	B-432
Model LMK-M (Stainless Steel Type)	B-434
Model LMF-L	B-436
Model LMF-ML (Stainless Steel Type)	B-438
Model LMK-L	B-440
Model LMK-ML (stainless steel type)	B-442
Model LMH	B-444
Model LMH-L	B-446
Models SC6 to 30	B-448
Models SC35 to 50	B-450
Model SL	B-452
Model SH	B-454
Model SH-L	B-456
Model SK	B-458

Dedicated Shafts for Model LM	B-459
Standard LM Shafts	B-460

Options	B-461
Felt Seal Model FLM	B-461

LM Stroke B-463

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

LM Stroke Models ST, ST-B and STI	
• Models ST and ST-B	B-464
• Models ST····UU and ST····UUB	B-468

Miniature Stroke Model MST

• Model MST	B-472

Die-setting Ball Cage Models KS and BS

• Models KS / BS	B-474

Precision Linear Pack B-475

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model ER	B-476

Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide B-479

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR1).....	B-480
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR2).....	B-482
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR3).....	B-484
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR4).....	B-486
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR6).....	B-488
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR9).....	B-490
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR12).....	B-492
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR15).....	B-494
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR18).....	B-496
Ball Cage Model B.....	B-498

Options	B-499
Dedicated Mounting Bolt	B-499

Cross Roller Table B-501

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model VRT Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type)	B-502
Model VRT-A Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type)	B-504
Model VRU	B-506

Linear Ball Slide B-513

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model LSP	B-514
Model LS	B-516
Model LSC.....	B-518
Speed Controller	B-520
Dedicated Unit Base Model B	B-520
Limit Switch	B-521

LM Roller B-523

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models LR and LR-Z	B-524
Models LRA and LRA-Z	B-525
Models LRB and LRB-Z	B-526
Model LRU	B-527

Options	B-528
Spring Pad.....	B-528
Models SM and SMB.....	B-529
Models SE and SEB	B-530

Flat Roller B-531

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model FT	B-532
Model FTW	B-533

Slide Pack B-535

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models FBW 2560R and 3590R.....	B-536
Models FBW 50110R and 50110H.....	B-537

Options	B-538
Metal Dustproof Cover.....	B-538

Mounting Procedure and Maintenance	B-539
Installation	B-539

Slide Rail B-541

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model FBL 27S	B-542
Model FBL 27S-P14	B-543
Model FBL 35S	B-544
Model FBL 35M	B-545
Model FBL 35J	B-546
Model FBL 35J-P13.....	B-547
Model FBL 35J-P14.....	B-548
Model FBL 35B	B-549
Model FBL 35T	B-550
Model FBL 27D.....	B-551
Model FBL 35E-P14	B-552
Model FBL 35G-P13.....	B-553
Model FBL 35G-P14.....	B-554
Model FBL 35D.....	B-555
Model FBL 35W.....	B-556
Model FBL 51H.....	B-557
Model FBL 51H-P13.....	B-558
Model FBL 51H-P14.....	B-559
Model FBL 35K.....	B-560
Model FBL 56H.....	B-561
Model FBL 56H-P13.....	B-562
Model FBL 561H-P14	B-563
Model FBL 35F	B-564
Model FBL 56F	B-565
Model FBL 48DR	B-566
Model E15	B-567
Model E20	B-568
Model D20	B-569

Ball Screw B-571

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Precision, Caged Ball Screw
Models SBN, SBK and HBN..... B-575
Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw
Unfinished Shaft Ends Models BIF,
BNFN, MDK, MBF and BNF B-583
Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw
Finished Shaft Ends Model BNK B-607
Precision Ball Screw
Models BIF, DIK, BNFN, DKN,BLW,
BNF, DK, MDK, BLK/WGF and BNT B-651
Precision Rotary Ball Screw
Models DIR and BLR..... B-719
Precision Ball Screw / Spline
Models BNS-A, BNS, NS-A and NS B-725
Rolled Ball Screw Models JPF, BTK,
MTF, BLK/WTF, CNF and BNT B-735
Rolled Rotary Ball Screw Model BLR..... B-747

Maximum Length of the Ball Screw Shaft . B-750

Ball Screw Peripherals B-753
Model EK Square Type Support Unit
on the Fixed Side..... B-754
Model BK Square Type Support Unit
on the Fixed Side..... B-756
Model FK Round Type Support Unit
on the Fixed Side..... B-758
Model EF Square Type Support Unit
on the Supported Side..... B-762
Model BF Square Type Support Unit
on the Supported Side..... B-764
Model FF Round Type Support Unit
on the Supported Side..... B-766
Recommended Shapes
of Shaft Ends - Shape H (H1, H2 and H3)
(Support Unit Models FK and EK) B-768
Recommended Shapes
of Shaft Ends - Shape J (J1, J2 and J3)
(Support Unit Model BK)..... B-770
Recommended Shapes
of Shaft Ends - Shape K
(Support Unit Models FF, EF and BF) ... B-772
Nut bracket..... B-774
Lock Nut B-776

Options..... B-777
Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached
with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator B-778

Lead Screw Nut B-785

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Model DCM B-786
Model DC B-788

Change Nut B-791

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Models DCMA and DCMB..... B-792

Cross-Roller Ring B-795

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Model RU (Integrated Inner/Outer Ring Type) . B-796
Model RB (Separable Outer Ring Type) ... B-798
Model RE (Two-piece Inner Ring Type) B-801
USP-Grade Models RB and RE B-804
Model RA (Separable Outer Ring Type) ... B-805
Model RA-C (Single-Split Type) B-806

Cam Follower B-807

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Model CF
(Popular Type (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-M (Stainless Steel Type),
Model CF-R (Popular Type
(Spherical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-MR (Stainless Steel Type)..... B-808

Model CF-A
(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket
(Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-M-A (Stainless Steel Type),
Model CF-R-A
(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket
(Spherical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-MR-A (Stainless Steel Type) B-810

Model CF-B
(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket
(Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-M-B (Made of Stainless Steel)
Model CF-R-B
(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket
(Spherical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-MR-B
(Made of Stainless Steel)..... B-812

Model CFH-A (Eccentric Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFH-M-A (Made of Stainless Steel)	
Model CFH-R-A (Eccentric Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFH-MR-A (Made of Stainless Steel).....	B-814
Model CFN-R-A (Cam Follower Containing Thrust Balls) ..	B-816
Model CFT (Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFT-M (Made of Stainless Steel)	
Model CFT-R (Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFT-MR (Made of Stainless Steel).....	B-818
Accessories	B-820
Accessories for the Cam Follower.....	B-820

Roller Follower B-821

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models NAST (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring),	
NAST-R (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring)	B-822
Models NAST-ZZ (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring and Side Plates),	
NAST-ZZR (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and Side Plates).....	B-823
Models NAST RNAS (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring),	
RNAS-R (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring)	B-824

Models NART-R (Non-separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring),	
NART-VR (Non-separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and Full Balls).....	B-825

Spherical Plain Bearing B-827

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model SB	B-828
Model SA1	B-830

Link Ball B-833

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model AL	B-834
Model BL	B-836
Model RBL.....	B-838
Model RBI.....	B-840
Model TBS.....	B-842

Rod End B-845

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model PHS (Female Threading Type).....	B-846
Model RBH (Die Cast, Low Price Type) ...	B-848
Model NHS-T (No Lubrication Type)	B-850
Model POS (Male Thread Type).....	B-852
Model NOS-T (No Lubrication, Male Thread Type)	B-854
Model PB (Standard Type)	B-856
Model PBA (Die Cast Type)	B-857
Model NB-T (No Lubrication Type).....	B-858
Model HS (No Lubrication, Corrosion-resistant Type)	B-860
Model HB (No Lubrication Type)	B-862

Accessories for Lubrication B-863

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Grease Gun Unit MG70	B-864
Special Plumbing Fixtures	B-865
Grease nipple	B-866



LM Guide®

THK General Catalog

LM Guide

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table Caged Ball LM Guide

• Model SHS	B-5
• Model SSR	B-15
• Model SNR/SNS	B-25
• Model SHW	B-43
• Model SRS	B-49
• Model SCR	B-55

LM Guide

• Model HSR	B-61
• Model SR	B-85
• Model NR/NRS	B-93
• Model HRW	B-107

• Models RSR/RSR-W	B-113
• Model RSR-Z	B-121
• Model RSH	B-127
• Model RSH-Z	B-131
• Model HR	B-137
• Model GSR	B-145
• Model GSR-R	B-149
• Model CSR	B-153
• Model MX	B-159
• Model JR	B-163
• Model HCR	B-167
• Model HMG	B-171
• Model NSR-TBC	B-177
• Model HSR-M1	B-181
• Model SR-M1	B-191
• Model RSR-M1	B-197
• Model HSR-M2	B-203

Caged Roller LM Guide

• Model SRG	B-207
• Model SRN	B-213
• Model SRW	B-219

Options	B-223
• The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-224
• Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-231
• LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LiCS Attached	B-233
• Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LiCS is attached)	B-234
• Bellows	B-235
• LM cover	B-248
• Cap C	B-250
• LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-251
• Lubrication Adapter	B-254
• End Piece EP	B-255
• Greasing Hole	B-256
• Rack and Pinion	B-259

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types

Features of the LM Guide

• Large permissible load and high rigidity	A-29
• High Precision of Motion	A-31
• Accuracy Averaging Effect by Absorbing Mounting Surface Error	A-34
• Easy Maintenance	A-36
• Improved productivity of the machine	A-36
• Substantial Energy Savings	A-37
• Low Total Cost	A-38
• Ideal Four Raceway, Circular-Arc Groove, Two-Point Contact Structure	A-39
• Superb Error-Absorbing Capability with the DF Design	A-43

Classification Table of the LM Guides

Point of Selection

Flowchart for Selecting an LM Guide ...

Selecting a Type

• Types of LM Guides	A-48

Setting Conditions

• Conditions of the LM Guide	A-58

Calculating the Applied Load

• Load rating of the LM Guide in all directions	A-74
• Calculating an Applied Load	A-75

Calculating the Equivalent Load

Calculating the Static Safety Factor

Calculating the Average Load

• Example of Calculating the Average Load (1) - with Horizontal Mount and Acceleration/Deceleration Considered	A-98
• Example of Calculating the Average Load (2) - When the Rails are Movable	A-99

Calculating the Nominal Life

• Nominal Life Equation for an LM Guide Using Balls	A-100
• Rated Life Equation for an LM Guide Using Rollers	A-100
• Example of Calculating the Nominal Life (1) - with Horizontal Mount and High-speed Acceleration	A-103
• Example of Calculating the Nominal Life (2) - with Vertical Mount	A-108

Predicting the Rigidity

• Selecting a Radial Clearance (Preload)	A-111
• Service Life with a Preload Considered	A-112
• Rigidity	A-112
• Radial Clearance Standard for Each Model	A-113

Determining the Accuracy

• Accuracy Standards	A-116
• Guidelines for Accuracy Grades by Machine Type	A-117
• Accuracy Standard for Each Model	A-118

Accuracy of Each Model.....	A-129
Structure and Features of the Caged Ball LM Guide ..	A-130
• Advantages of the Ball Cage Technology....	A-131

Caged Ball LM Guides	A-136
• Model SHS.....	A-136
• Model SSR.....	A-142
• Model SNR/SNS	A-148
• Model SHW	A-156
• Model SRS.....	A-160
• Model SCR.....	A-166

LM Guide.....	A-170
• Model HSR.....	A-170
• Model SR.....	A-178
• Model NR/NRS	A-186
• Model HRW.....	A-194
• Models RSR/RSR-W.....	A-200
• Model RSR-Z.....	A-208
• Model RSH.....	A-214
• Model RSH-Z.....	A-218
• Model HR.....	A-224
• Model GSR	A-230
• Model GSR-R.....	A-236
• Model CSR.....	A-244
• Model MX.....	A-248
• Model JR	A-252
• Model HCR	A-258
• Model HMG	A-262
• Model NSR-TBC	A-268
• Model HSR-M1	A-272
• Model SR-M1	A-280
• Model RSR-M1	A-286
• Model HSR-M2	A-292

Structure and Features of the Caged Roller LM Guide....	A-296
• Advantages of the Caged Roller Technology .	A-297

Caged Roller LM Guide.....	A-300
• Model SRG	A-300
• Model SRN.....	A-306
• Model SRW.....	A-312

Point of Design.....	A-318
Designing the Guide System	A-318
• Examples of Arrangements of the Guide System	A-318
• Method for Securing an LM Guide to Meet the Conditions .	A-322

Designing a Mounting Surface.....	A-324
• Designing a Mounting Surface.....	A-324
• Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius .	A-326
• Permissible Error of the Mounting Surface ..	A-333
• Marking on the Master LM Guide and Combined Use .	A-338

Mounting Procedure and Maintenance....	A-340
Mounting the LM Guide	A-340
• Mounting Procedure	A-340
• Methods for Measuring Accuracy after Installation	A-350
• Recommended Tightening Torque for LM Rails.	A-350

Options.....	A-351
Contamination Protection	A-352
• Seal and Metal Scraper	A-352
• Laminated Contact Scraper LaCS.....	A-353
• Light-Resistance Contact Seal LiCS.....	A-355
• Dedicated bellows	A-356
• Dedicated LM Cover	A-356
• Cap C	A-357
• Plate Cover SV -- Steel Tape SP	A-358

Lubrication.....	A-361
• QZ Lubricator.....	A-361
• Lubrication Adapter.....	A-364
• Removing/mounting Jig	A-365
• End Piece EP	A-366

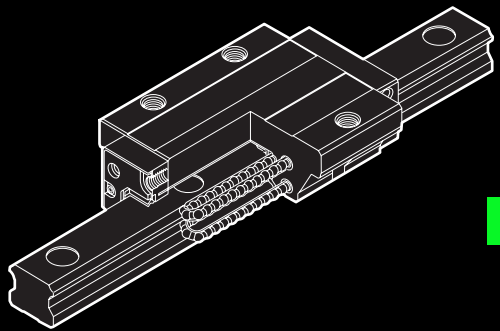
List of Parts Symbols.....	A-368

Table of Supported Options by Models...	A-370

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached	
• Seal resistance value.....	A-372
• Resistance of LaCS	A-375
• Maximum Seal Resistance of LiCS	A-376
• Greasing Hole.....	A-377

Precautions on Use.....	A-381
Precautions on Using the LM Guide.....	A-381
Precautions on Using Options for the LM Guide ..	A-382
• QZ Lubricator.....	A-382
• Laminated Contact Scraper LaCS, Side Scraper	A-382
• Light sliding resistance contact seal LiCS.....	A-383

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".



SHS



Caged Ball LM Guides

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SHS-C and SHS-LC	B-6
Models SHS-V and SHS-LV	B-8
Models SHS-R and SHS-LR	B-10

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-12
Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SHS...	B-13

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-224
Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-231
Dedicated Bellows JSH for Model SHS...	B-235
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-251

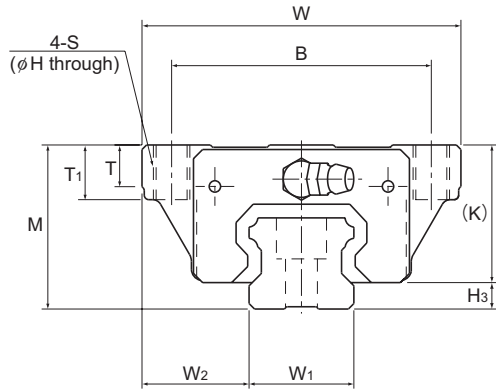
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-137
Types and Features	A-138
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-140
Equivalent Load	A-140
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-113
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-327
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SHS-C and SHS-LC



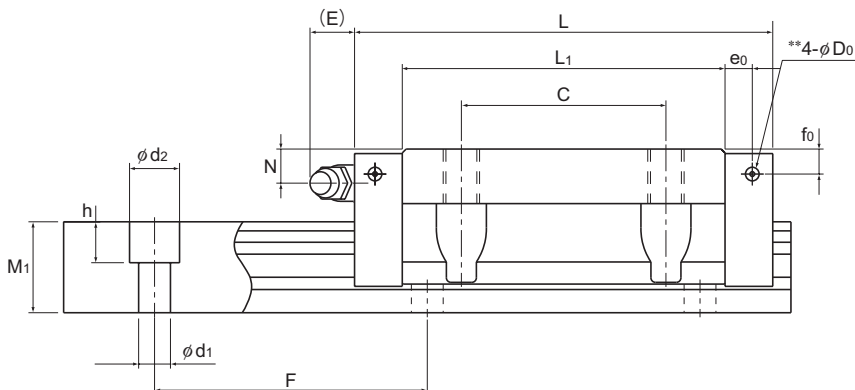
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													Pilot hole for side nipple**		
	Height	Width	Length																
	M	W	L	B	C	S	H	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E	Grease nipple	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀		
SHS 15C SHS 15LC	24	47	64.4 79.4	38	30	M5	4.4	48 63	5.9	8	21	5.5	5.5	PB1021B	4	4	3		
SHS 20C SHS 20LC	30	63	79 98	53	40	M6	5.4	59 78	7.2	10	25.4	6.5	12	B-M6F	4.3	5.3	3		
SHS 25C SHS 25LC	36	70	92 109	57	45	M8	6.8	71 88	9.1	12	30.2	7.5	12	B-M6F	6	5.5	3		
SHS 30C SHS 30LC	42	90	106 131	72	52	M10	8.5	80 105	11.5	15	35	8	12	B-M6F	5.5	6	5.2		
SHS 35C SHS 35LC	48	100	122 152	82	62	M10	8.5	93 123	11.5	15	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	6.5	5.5	5.2		
SHS 45C SHS 45LC	60	120	140 174	100	80	M12	10.5	106 140	14.1	18	51.1	10.5	16	B-PT1/8	8	8	5.2		
SHS 55C SHS 55LC	70	140	171 213	116	95	M14	12.5	131 173	16	21	57.3	11	16	B-PT1/8	10	8	5.2		
SHS 65C SHS 65LC	90	170	221 272	142	110	M16	14.5	175 226	18.8	24	71	19	16	B-PT1/8	10	12	5.2		

Model number coding

SHS25	LC	2	QZ	KKHH	C0	+1200L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	With steel tape	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	H ₃	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
		Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀						LM block	LM rail
		W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	3	15	16	13	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	2500	14.2 17.2	24.2 31.9	0.175 0.296	0.898 1.43	0.175 0.296	0.898 1.43	0.16 0.212	0.23 0.29	1.3
	4.6	20	21.5	16.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000	22.3 28.1	38.4 50.3	0.334 0.568	1.75 2.8	0.334 0.568	1.75 2.8	0.361 0.473	0.46 0.61	2.3
	5.8	23	23.5	20	60	7×11×9	3000	31.7 36.8	52.4 64.7	0.566 0.848	2.75 3.98	0.566 0.848	2.75 3.98	0.563 0.696	0.72 0.89	3.2
	7	28	31	23	80	9×14×12	3000	44.8 54.2	66.6 88.8	0.786 1.36	4.08 6.6	0.786 1.36	4.08 6.6	0.865 1.15	1.34 1.66	4.5
	7.5	34	33	26	80	9×14×12	3000	62.3 72.9	96.6 127	1.36 2.34	6.76 10.9	1.38 2.34	6.76 10.9	1.53 2.01	1.9 2.54	6.2
	8.9	45	37.5	32	105	14×20×17	3090	82.8 100	126 166	2.05 3.46	10.1 16.3	2.05 3.46	10.1 16.3	2.68 3.53	3.24 4.19	10.4
	12.7	53	43.5	38	120	16×23×20	3060	128 161	197 259	3.96 6.68	19.3 31.1	3.96 6.68	19.3 31.1	4.9 6.44	5.35 6.97	14.5
	19	63	53.5	53	150	18×26×22	3000	205 253	320 408	8.26 13.3	40.4 62.6	8.26 13.3	40.4 62.6	9.4 11.9	10.7 13.7	23.7

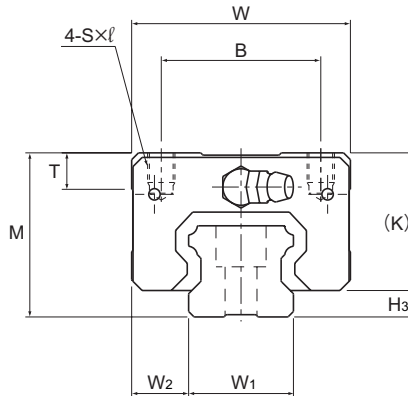
Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-12.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SHS-V and SHS-LV



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										Pilot hole for side nipple**		
	Height	Width	Length													
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	Grease nipple	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀	
SHS 15V SHS 15LV	24	34	64.4 79.4	26	26 34	M4×4	48 63	5.9	21	5.5	5.5	PB1021B	4	4	3	
SHS 20V SHS 20LV	30	44	79 98	32	36 50	M5×5	59 78	8	25.4	6.5	12	B-M6F	4.3	5.3	3	
SHS 25V SHS 25LV	36	48	92 109	35	35 50	M6×6.5	71 88	8	30.2	7.5	12	B-M6F	6	5.5	3	
SHS 30V SHS 30LV	42	60	106 131	40	40 60	M8×8	80 105	8	35	8	12	B-M6F	5.5	6	5.2	
SHS 35V SHS 35LV	48	70	122 152	50	50 72	M8×10	93 123	14.7	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	6.5	5.5	5.2	
SHS 45V SHS 45LV	60	86	140 174	60	60 80	M10×15	106 140	14.9	51.1	10.5	16	B-PT1/8	8	8	5.2	
SHS 55V SHS 55LV	70	100	171 213	75	75 95	M12×15	131 173	19.4	57.3	11	16	B-PT1/8	10	8	5.2	
SHS 65V SHS 65LV	90	126	221 272	76	70 120	M16×20	175 226	19.5	71	19	16	B-PT1/8	10	12	5.2	

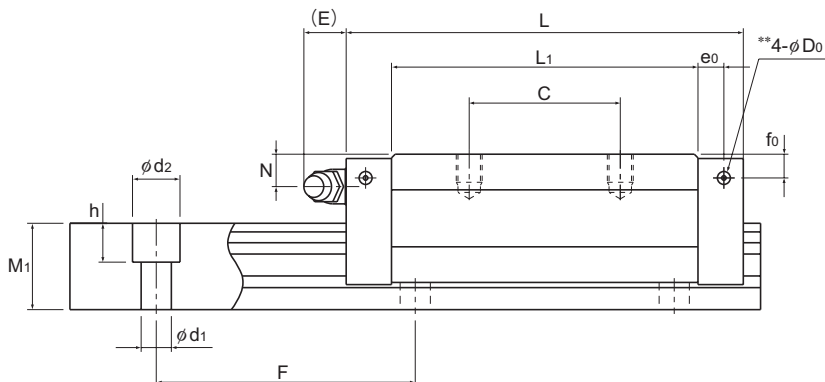
Model number coding

SHS30	V	2	QZ	KKHH	C1	+1240L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	With steel tape	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	H ₃	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
		Width	Height	Pitch		Length*		C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
		W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	3	15	9.5	13	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	2500	14.2 17.2	24.2 31.9	0.175 0.296	0.898 1.43	0.175 0.296	0.898 1.43	0.16 0.212	0.19 0.22	1.3
	4.6	20	12	16.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000	22.3 28.1	38.4 50.3	0.334 0.568	1.75 2.8	0.334 0.568	1.75 2.8	0.361 0.473	0.35 0.46	2.3
	5.8	23	12.5	20	60	7×11×9	3000	31.7 36.8	52.4 64.7	0.566 0.848	2.75 3.98	0.566 0.848	2.75 3.98	0.563 0.696	0.54 0.67	3.2
	7	28	16	23	80	9×14×12	3000	44.8 54.2	66.6 88.8	0.786 1.36	4.08 6.6	0.786 1.36	4.08 6.6	0.865 1.15	0.94 1.16	4.5
	7.5	34	18	26	80	9×14×12	3000	62.3 72.9	96.6 127	1.38 2.34	6.76 10.9	1.38 2.34	6.76 10.9	1.53 2.01	1.4 1.84	6.2
	8.9	45	20.5	32	105	14×20×17	3090	82.8 100	126 166	2.05 3.46	10.1 16.3	2.05 3.46	10.1 16.3	2.68 3.53	2.54 3.19	10.4
	12.7	53	23.5	38	120	16×23×20	3060	128 161	197 259	3.96 6.68	19.3 31.1	3.96 6.68	19.3 31.1	4.9 6.44	4.05 5.23	14.5
	19	63	31.5	53	150	18×26×22	3000	205 253	320 408	8.26 13.3	40.4 62.6	8.26 13.3	40.4 62.6	9.4 11.9	8.41 10.7	23.7

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

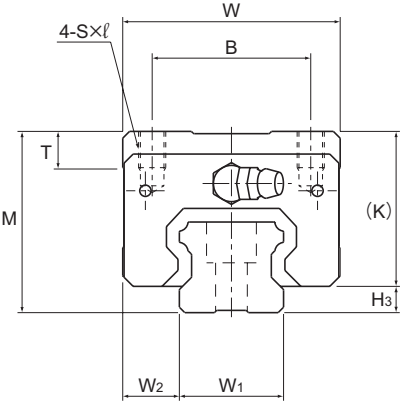
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-12.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SHS-R and SHS-LR



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											Pilot hole for side nipple**		
	Height	Width	Length														
	M	W	L	B	C	S × l	L ₁	T	K	N	E	Grease nipple	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀		
SHS 15R	28	34	64.4	26	26	M4 × 5	48	5.9	25	9.5	5.5	PB1021B	4	8	3		
SHS 25R SHS 25LR	40	48	92 109	35	35 50	M6 × 8	71 88	8	34.2	11.5	12	B-M6F	6	9.5	3		
SHS 30R SHS 30LR	45	60	106 131	40	40 60	M8 × 10	80 105	8	38	11	12	B-M6F	5.5	9	5.2		
SHS 35R SHS 35LR	55	70	122 152	50	50 72	M8 × 12	93 123	14.7	47.5	15	12	B-M6F	6.5	12.5	5.2		
SHS 45R SHS 45LR	70	86	140 174	60	60 80	M10 × 17	106 140	14.9	61.1	20.5	16	B-PT1/8	8	18	5.2		
SHS 55R SHS 55LR	80	100	171 213	75	75 95	M12 × 18	131 173	19.4	67.3	21	16	B-PT1/8	10	18	5.2		

Model number coding

SHS45 LR 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T - II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

Symbol for
LM rail
jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*4)

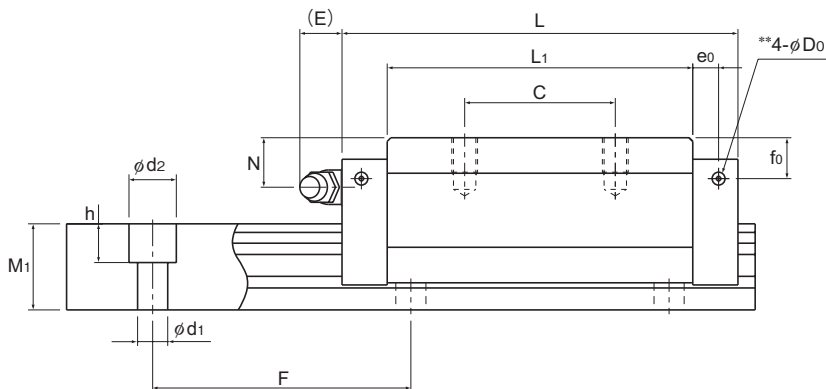
No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	H ₃	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
		Width	Height	Pitch		Length		C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
		W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	3	15	9.5	13	60	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	2500	14.2	24.2	0.175	0.898	0.175	0.898	0.16	0.22	1.3
	5.8	23	12.5	20	60	7 × 11 × 9	3000	31.7 36.8	52.4 64.7	0.556 0.848	2.75 3.98	0.566 0.848	2.75 3.98	0.563 0.696	0.66 0.8	3.2
	7	28	16	23	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	44.8 54.2	66.6 88.8	0.786 1.36	4.08 6.6	0.786 1.36	4.08 6.6	0.865 1.15	1.04 1.36	4.5
	7.5	34	18	26	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	62.3 72.9	96.6 127	1.38 2.34	6.76 10.9	1.38 2.34	6.76 10.9	1.53 2.01	1.8 2.34	6.2
	8.9	45	20.5	32	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	82.8 100	126 166	2.05 3.46	10.1 16.3	2.05 3.46	10.1 16.3	2.68 3.53	3.24 4.19	10.4
	12.7	53	23.5	38	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	128 161	197 259	3.96 6.68	19.3 31.1	3.96 6.68	19.3 31.1	4.9 6.44	5.05 6.57	14.5

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
 THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-12.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SHS variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

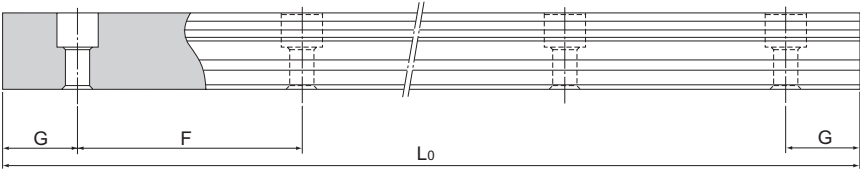


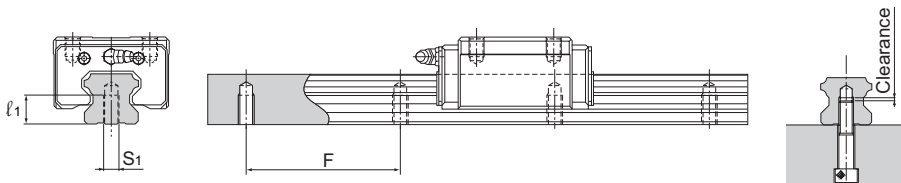
Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SHS Unit: mm

Model No.	SHS 15	SHS 20	SHS 25	SHS 30	SHS 35	SHS 45	SHS 55	SHS 65
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	160	220	220	280	280	570	780	1270
	220	280	280	360	360	675	900	1570
	280	340	340	440	440	780	1020	2020
	340	400	400	520	520	885	1140	2620
	400	460	460	600	600	990	1260	
	460	520	520	680	680	1095	1380	
	520	580	580	760	760	1200	1500	
	580	640	640	840	840	1305	1620	
	640	700	700	920	920	1410	1740	
	700	760	760	1000	1000	1515	1860	
	760	820	820	1080	1080	1620	1980	
	820	940	940	1160	1160	1725	2100	
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240	1830	2220	
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320	1935	2340	
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400	2040	2460	
	1120	1180	1180	1480	1480	2145	2580	
	1180	1240	1240	1560	1560	2250	2700	
	1240	1360	1300	1640	1640	2355	2820	
	1360	1480	1360	1720	1720	2460	2940	
	1480	1600	1420	1800	1800	2565	3060	
	1600	1720	1480	1880	1880	2670		
		1840	1540	1960	1960	2775		
		1960	1600	2040	2040	2880		
		2080	1720	2200	2200	2985		
		2200	1840	2360	2360	3090		
			1960	2520	2520			
			2080	2680	2680			
			2200	2840	2840			
			2320	3000	3000			
			2440					
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80	105	120	150
G	20	20	20	20	20	22.5	30	35
Max length	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3090	3060	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
 Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SHS

The model SHS variations include a type with its LM rail bottom tapped. This type is useful when desiring to mount the LM Guide from the bottom of the base and when desiring to increase the contamination protection effect.



- (1) Determine the bolt length so that a clearance of 2 to 5 mm is secured between the bolt end and the bottom of the tap (effective tap depth). (See figure above.)
- (2) For standard pitches of the taps, see Table1 on B-12.

Table2 Dimensions of the LM Rail Tap

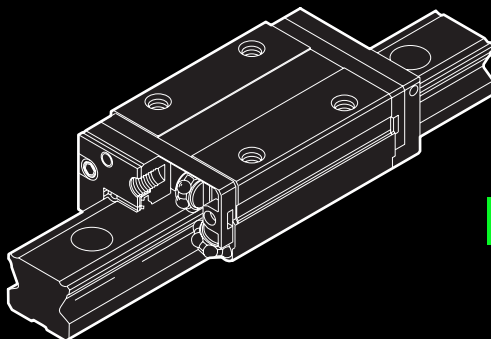
Unit: mm

Model No.	S_1	Effective tap depth l_1
SHS 15	M5	8
SHS 20	M6	10
SHS 25	M6	12
SHS 30	M8	15
SHS 35	M8	17
SHS 45	M12	24
SHS 55	M14	24
SHS 65	M20	30

Model number coding

SHS35 LC2UU +1000LH K

Symbol for
tapped-hole LM rail type



SSR



Caged Ball LM Guides

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SSR-XW and SSR-XWM	B-16
Models SSR-XV and SSR-XVM	B-18
Model SSR-XTB	B-20

Standard Length and Maximum Length

of the LM Rail	B-22
Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SSR...	B-23

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)	
with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-224
Incremental dimension with grease nipple	
(when LaCS is attached)	B-231
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)	
with LiCS Attached	B-233
Incremental dimension with grease nipple	
(when LiCS is attached)	B-234
Dedicated Bellows JSSR-X for Model SSR	B-236
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)	
with QZ Attached	B-251

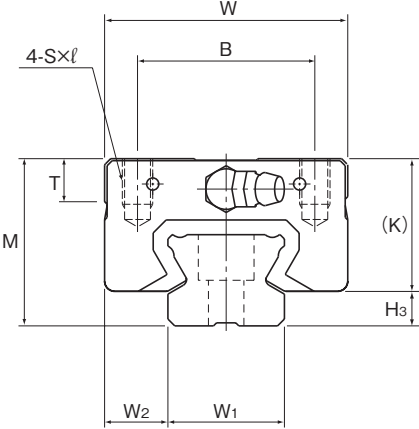
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-143
Types and Features	A-144
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-145
Equivalent Load	A-145
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-113
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base	
and the Corner Radius	A-330
Error Allowance in the Parallelism	
between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level	
between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SSR-XW and SSR-XWM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	f ₀	e ₀	D ₀	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L													
SSR 15XWY SSR 15XWMY	24	34	56.9	26	26	M4×7	39.9	6.5	19.5	4.5	5.5	2.7	4.5	3	PB1021B	4.5
SSR 20XW SSR 20XWM	28	42	66.5	32	32	M5×8	46.6	8.2	22	5.5	12	2.8	5.2	3	B-M6F	6
SSR 25XWY SSR 25XWMY	33	48	83	35	35	M6×9	59.8	8.4	26.2	6	12	3.3	7	3	B-M6F	6.8
SSR 30XW SSR 30XWM	42	60	97	40	40	M8×12	70.7	11.3	32.5	8	12	4.5	7.6	4	B-M6F	9.5
SSR 35XW	48	70	110.9	50	50	M8×12	80.5	13	36.5	8.5	12	4.7	8.8	4	B-M6F	11.5

Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

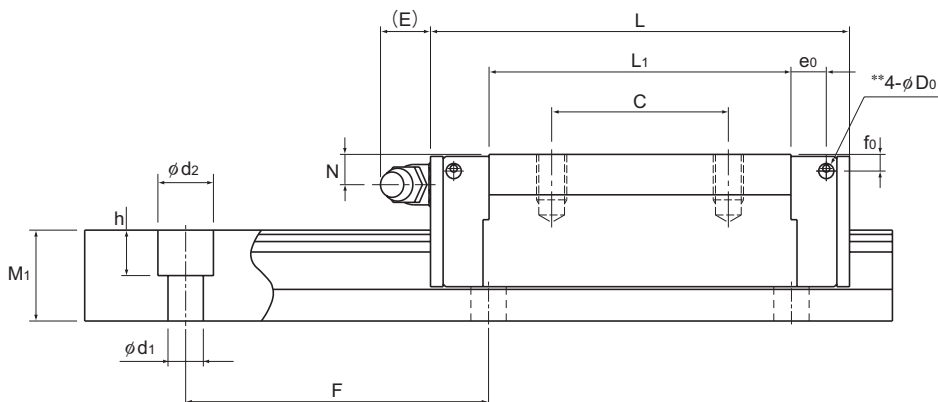
Model number coding

SSR25X W 2 UU C1 M +1200L Y P T M -II

Model number	Type of LM block	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Stainless steel LM block	LM rail length (in mm)	Applied to only 15 and 25	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)			Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H)/Precision grade (P) Super precision grade (SP)/Ultra precision grade (UP)			

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
W_1 ± 0.05	W_2	M_1	F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
15	9.5	12.5	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	2500 (1240)	14.7	16.5	0.0792	0.44	0.0486	0.274	0.0962	0.15	1.2
20	11	15.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	19.6	23.4	0.138	0.723	0.0847	0.448	0.18	0.25	2.1
23	12.5	18	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	31.5	36.4	0.258	1.42	0.158	0.884	0.33	0.4	2.7
28	16	23	80	7×11×9	3000 (2520)	46.5	52.7	0.446	2.4	0.274	1.49	0.571	0.8	4.3
34	18	27.5	80	9×14×12	3000	64.6	71.6	0.711	3.72	0.437	2.31	0.936	1.1	6.4

Note1) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product. THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

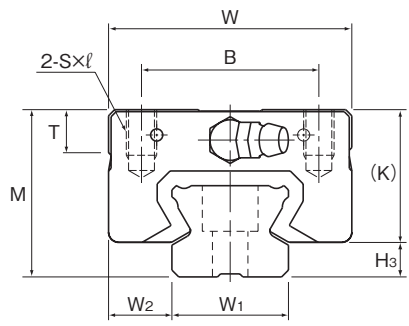
The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-22.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Note2) The LM rail mounting hole of SSR15X is drilled for M4 screws as standard (with Y indication). If you order the hole to be drilled for M3 screws (without Y indication), contact THK. When replacing this model with model SR, pay attention to the dimension of the rail mounting hole.

Models SSR-XV and SSR-XVM



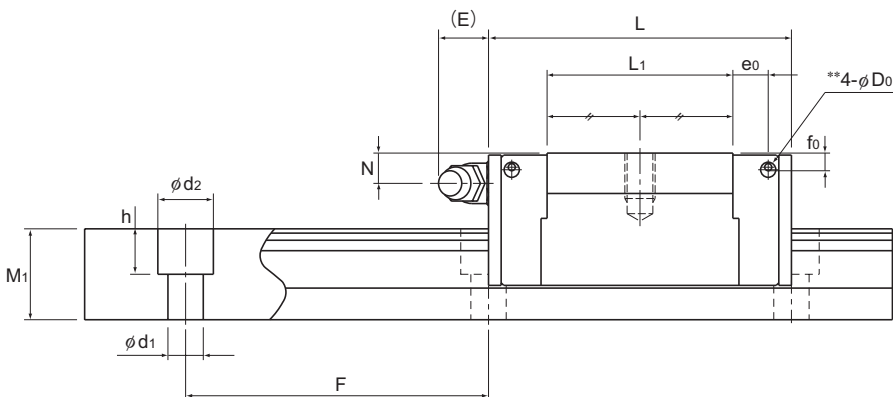
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												H ₃
	Height	Width	Length												Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	S × l	L ₁	T	K	N	E	f ₀	e ₀	D ₀			
SSR 15XVY SSR 15XVMY	24	34	40.3	26	M4 × 7	23.3	6.5	19.5	4.5	5.5	2.7	4.5	3	PB1021B		4.5
SSR 20XV SSR 20XVM	28	42	47.7	32	M5 × 8	27.8	8.2	22	5.5	12	2.8	5.2	3	B-M6F		6
SSR 25XVY SSR 25XVMY	33	48	60	35	M6 × 9	36.8	8.4	26.2	6	12	3.3	7	3	B-M6F		6.8

(Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

SSR25X	V	2	UU	C1	M	+1200L	Y	P	T	M	-III
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	Stainless steel LM block	LM rail length (in mm)	Applied to only 15 and 25	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)
				Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)				Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H)/Precision grade (P) Super precision grade (SP)/Ultra precision grade (UP)			

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.
(Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 3 rails are used in parallel is 3 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail	
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN						kg	kg/m	
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
	15	9.5	12.5	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	2500 (1240)	9.1	9.7	0.0303	0.192	0.0189	0.122	0.0562	0.08	1.2	
	20	11	15.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	13.4	14.4	0.0523	0.336	0.0326	0.213	0.111	0.14	2.1	
	23	12.5	18	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	21.7	22.5	0.104	0.661	0.0652	0.419	0.204	0.23	2.7	

Note1) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product. THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

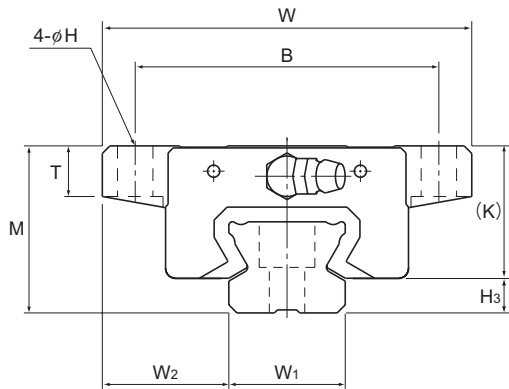
The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-22.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Note2) The LM rail mounting hole of SSR15X is drilled for M4 screws as standard (with Y indication). If you order the hole to be drilled for M3 screws (without Y indication), contact THK. When replacing this model with model SR, pay attention to the dimension of the rail mounting hole.

Model SSR-XTB



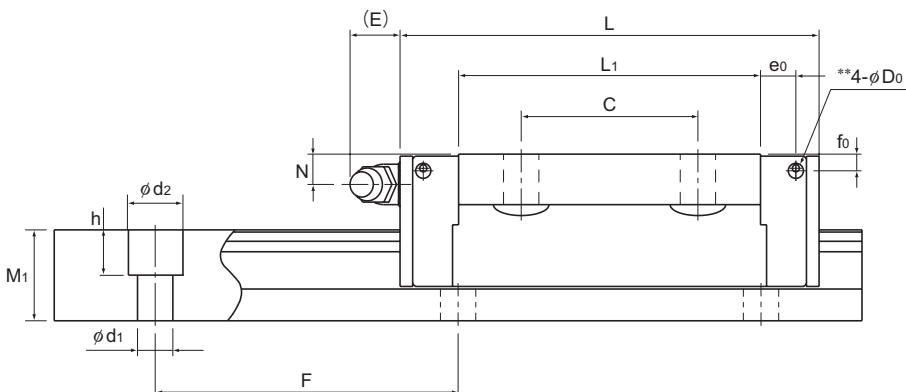
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												H ₃
	Height	Width	Length												Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	L ₁	T	K	N	E	f ₀	e ₀	D ₀		
SSR 15XTBY	24	52	56.9	41	26	4.5	39.9	6.1	20	4.5	5.5	2.7	4.5	3	PB1021B	4.5
SSR 20XTB	28	59	66.5	49	32	5.5	46.6	9	22	5.5	12	2.8	5.2	3	B-M6F	6
SSR 25XTBY	33	73	83	60	35	7	59.8	10	26.2	6	12	3.3	7	3	B-M6F	6.8

Model number coding

SSR15X	TB	2	SS	C1	+820L	Y	T	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Applied to only 15 and 25	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*3)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	15	18.5	12.5	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	2500 (1240)	14.7	16.5	0.0792	0.44	0.0486	0.274	0.0962	0.19	1.2	
	20	19.5	15.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	19.6	23.4	0.138	0.723	0.0847	0.448	0.18	0.31	2.1	
	23	25	18	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	31.5	36.4	0.258	1.42	0.158	0.884	0.33	0.53	2.7	

Note1) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product. THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-22.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Note2) The LM rail mounting hole of SSR15X is drilled for M4 screws as standard (with Y indication). If you order the hole to be drilled for M3 screws (without Y indication), contact THK. When replacing this model with model SR, pay attention to the dimension of the rail mounting hole.

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SSR variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

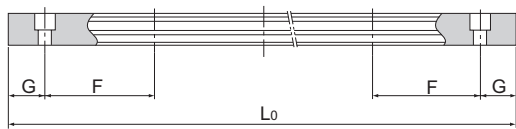


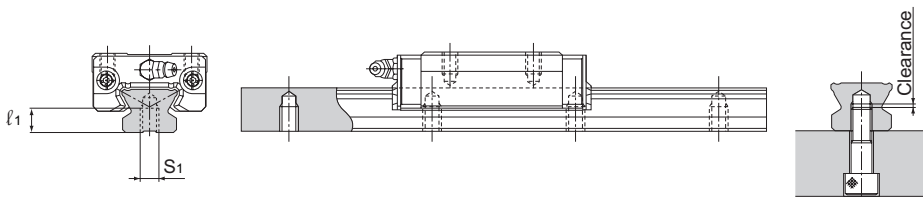
Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail Unit: mm

Model No.	SSR 15X	SSR 20X	SSR 25X	SSR 30X	SSR 35X
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	160	220	220	280	280
	220	280	280	360	360
	280	340	340	440	440
	340	400	400	520	520
	400	460	460	600	600
	460	520	520	680	680
	520	580	580	760	760
	580	640	640	840	840
	640	700	700	920	920
	700	760	760	1000	1000
	760	820	820	1080	1080
	820	940	940	1160	1160
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400
	1120	1180	1240	1480	1480
	1180	1240	1300	1640	1640
	1240	1300	1360	1720	1720
	1300	1360	1420	1800	1800
	1360	1420	1480	1880	1880
	1420	1480	1540	1960	1960
	1480	1540	1600	2040	2040
	1540	1600	1660	2120	2120
		1660	1720	2200	2200
		1720	1780	2280	2280
		1780	1840	2360	2360
		1840	1900	2440	2440
		1900	1960	2520	2520
		1960	2020	2600	2600
		2020	2080	2680	2680
		2080	2140	2760	2760
		2140	2200	2840	2840
			2260	2920	2920
			2320		
			2380		
			2440		
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80
G	20	20	20	20	20
Max length	2500 (1240)	3000 (1480)	3000 (2020)	3000 (2520)	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.
Note3) The values in the parentheses indicate the maximum lengths of stainless steel types.

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SSR

The model SSR variations include a type with its LM rail bottom tapped. This type is useful when desiring to mount the LM Guide from the bottom of the base and when desiring to increase the contamination protection effect.



- (1) A tapped-hole LM rail type is available only for high accuracy or lower grades.
- (2) Determine the bolt length so that a clearance of 2 to 5 mm is secured between the bolt end and the bottom of the tap (effective tap depth). (See figure above.)
- (3) For standard pitches of the taps, see Table1 on B-22.

Table2 Dimensions of the LM Rail Tap

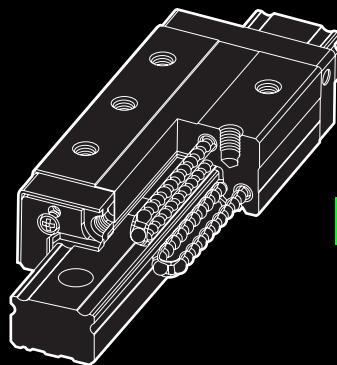
Unit: mm

Model No.	S ₁	Effective tap depth ℓ_1
SSR 15X	M5	7
SSR 20X	M6	9
SSR 25X	M6	10
SSR 30X	M8	14
SSR 35X	M8	16

Model number coding

SSR20X W2UU +1200LH K

Symbol for
tapped-hole LM rail type



SNR/SNS

Caged Ball LM Guides

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SNR-R and SNR-LR.....	B-26
Models SNS-R and SNS-LR	B-28
Models SNR-C and SNR-LC.....	B-30
Models SNS-C and SNS-LC	B-32
Models SNR-RH (Build to Order) and SNR-LRH (Build to Order)	B-34
Models SNS-RH (Build to Order) and SNS-LRH (Build to Order)	B-36
Models SNR-CH (Build to Order) and SNR-LCH (Build to Order)	B-38
Models SNS-CH (Build to Order) and SNS-LCH (Build to Order)	B-40

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail.....	B-42

Options.....	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-224
Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-231
Dedicated Bellows JSN for Models SNR and SNS.....	B-237
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-251

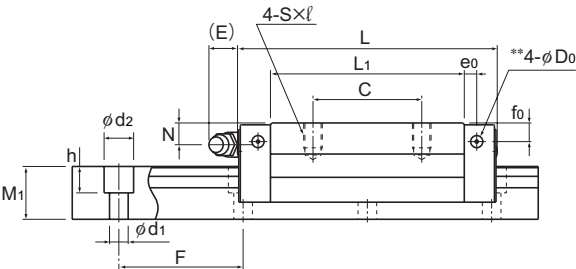
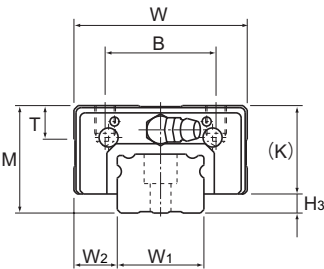
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-149
Types and Features	A-150
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-153
Equivalent Load	A-153
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-113
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-327
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333/A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336/A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SNR-R and SNR-LR



Model SNR-R

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L														
SNR 25R SNR 25LR	31	50	83.6 102.8	32	35 50	M6×8	62.4 81.6	9.7	25.5	7	6	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
SNR 30R SNR 30LR	38	60	98 120.5	40	40 60	M8×10	72.1 94.6	9.7	31	7	7	12	6.5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
SNR 35R SNR 35LR	44	70	110.3 135.8	50	50 72	M8×12	79 104.5	11.7	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
SNR 45R SNR 45LR	52	86	139 171.8	60	60 80	M10×17	105 137.8	14.7	40.4	10	8	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
SNR 55R SNR 55LR	63	100	163.3 200.5	65	75 95	M12×18	123.6 160.8	17.7	49	11	10	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
SNR 65R SNR 65LR	75	126	186.4 246.4	76	70 110	M16×20	143.6 203.6	21.6	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
SNR 85LR	90	156	302.8	100	140	M18×25	251	27.3	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	

Model number coding

SNR45 LR 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T Z -II

Model number

Type of LM block

With QZ Lubricator

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

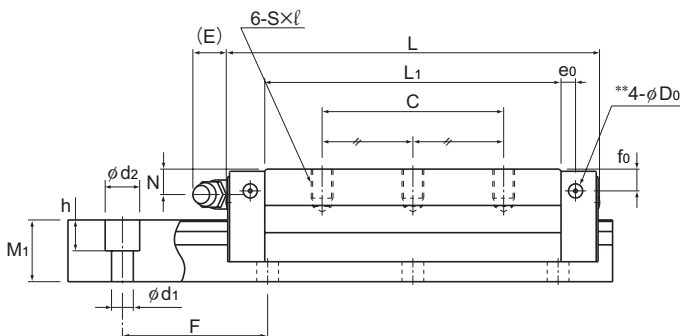
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)/Precision grade (P)
Super precision grade (SP)/Ultra precision grade (UP)

With plate cover or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.) Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model SNR-LR

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
25	12.5	17	40	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	2500	48 57	79 101	0.682 1.14	3.62 5.55	0.427 0.708	2.25 3.4	0.868 1.1	0.4 0.6	3.1
28	16	21	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	68 81	106 138	1.04 1.81	5.7 8.89	0.653 1.12	3.56 5.47	1.3 1.69	0.7 0.9	4.4
34	18	24.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	90 108	144 188	1.61 2.68	8.64 13.6	1.01 1.67	5.39 8.49	2.13 2.79	1 1.4	6.2
45	20.5	29	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	132 161	216 288	3.29 5.4	16 26.2	2.03 3.35	9.86 16.2	4.21 5.64	1.9 2.4	9.8
53	23.5	36.5	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	177 214	292 383	4.99 8.41	25.7 40.9	3.11 5.22	16 25.3	6.69 8.78	3.1 4	14.5
63	31.5	43	150	18 × 26 × 22	3000	260 340	409 572	8.05 15.9	41.2 74.5	5.03 9.84	25.6 45.7	11 15.4	5.6 8	20.5
85	35.5	48	180	24 × 35 × 28	3000	550	887	30.3	142	18.7	87.6	31.9	14.8	29.5

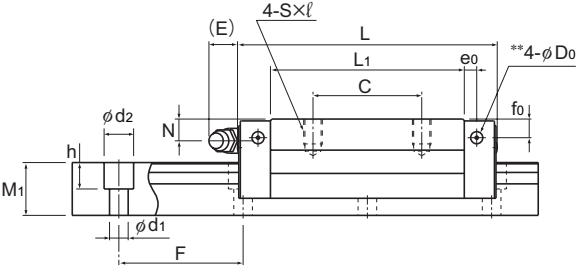
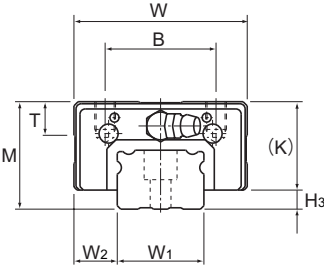
Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product. THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNS-R and SNS-LR



Model SNS-R

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L														
SNS 25R SNS 25LR	31	50	83.6 102.8	32	35 50	M6×8	62.4 81.6	9.7	25.5	7	6	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
SNS 30R SNS 30LR	38	60	98 120.5	40	40 60	M8×10	72.1 94.6	9.7	31	7	7	12	6.5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
SNS 35R SNS 35LR	44	70	110.3 135.8	50	50 72	M8×12	79 104.5	11.7	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
SNS 45R SNS 45LR	52	86	139 171.8	60	60 80	M10×17	105 137.8	14.7	40.4	10	8	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
SNS 55R SNS 55LR	63	100	163.3 200.5	65	75 95	M12×18	123.6 160.8	17.7	49	11	10	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
SNS 65R SNS 65LR	75	126	186.4 246.4	76	70 110	M16×20	143.6 203.6	21.6	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
SNS 85LR	90	156	302.8	100	140	M18×25	251	27.3	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	

Model number coding

SNS45 LR 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T Z -II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

Symbol for
LM rail
jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

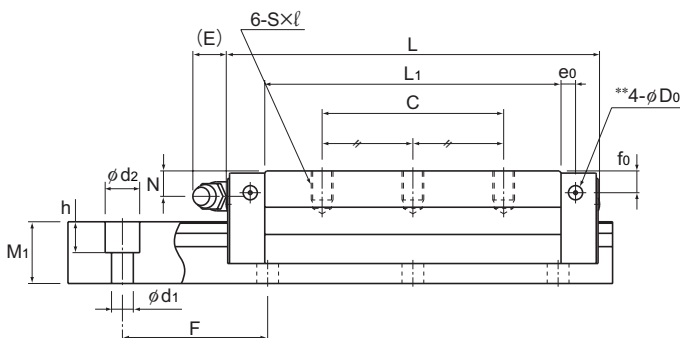
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

With plate cover
or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model SNS-LR

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
25	12.5	17	40	6×9.5×8.5	2500	37 44	61 78	0.544 0.915	2.88 4.41	0.504 0.847	2.67 4.09	0.648 0.826	0.4 0.6		3.1
28	16	21	80	7×11×9	3000	52 62	81 106	0.821 1.43	4.5 7.04	0.761 1.33	4.17 6.53	0.962 1.25	0.7 0.9		4.4
34	18	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	69 83	110 144	1.27 2.11	6.81 10.7	1.17 1.96	6.32 10	1.56 2.05	1 1.4		6.2
45	20.5	29	105	14×20×17	3090	101 123	167 222	2.63 4.29	12.7 20.8	2.43 3.97	11.8 19.3	3.15 4.21	1.9 2.4		9.8
53	23.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3060	136 164	225 295	3.96 6.66	20.4 32.4	3.67 6.17	19 30	4.97 6.52	3.1 4		14.5
63	31.5	43	150	18×26×22	3000	199 261	315 441	6.4 12.7	32.7 59.1	5.93 11.7	30.3 54.8	8.24 11.5	5.6 8		20.5
85	35.5	48	180	24×35×28	3000	422	679	23.9	112	22.1	104	23.7	14.8		29.5

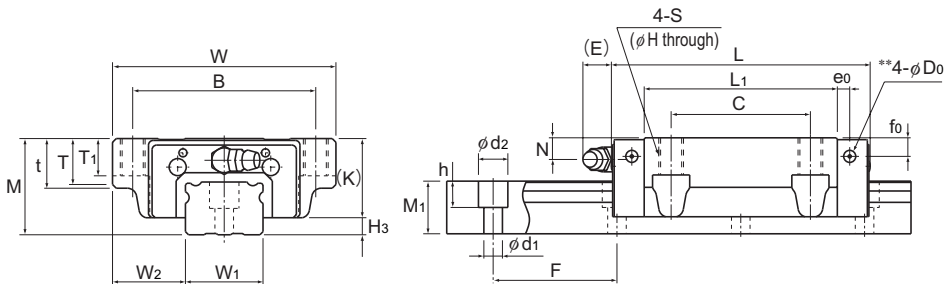
Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNR-C and SNR-LC



Model SNR-C

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions															H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L																
SNR 25C SNR 25LC	31	72	83.6 102.8	59	45	M8	6.8	62.4 81.6	16	14.8	12	25.5	7	6	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5
SNR 30C SNR 30LC	38	90	98 120.5	72	52	M10	8.5	72.1 94.6	18	16.8	14	31	7	7	12	6.5	3.9	B-M6F	7
SNR 35C SNR 35LC	44	100	110.3 135.8	82	62	M10	8.5	79 104.5	20	18.8	16	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9
SNR 45C SNR 45LC	52	120	139 171.8	100	80	M12	10.5	105 137.8	22	20.5	20	40.4	10	8	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5
SNR 55C SNR 55LC	63	140	163.3 200.5	116	95	M14	12.5	123.6 160.8	24	22.5	22	49	11	10	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14
SNR 65C SNR 65LC	75	170	186.4 246.4	142	110	M16	14.5	143.6 203.6	28	26	25	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15
SNR 85LC	90	215	302.8	185	140	M20	17.6	251	34	32	28	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17

Model number coding

SNR45 LC 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T Z -II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

Symbol for
LM rail
jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

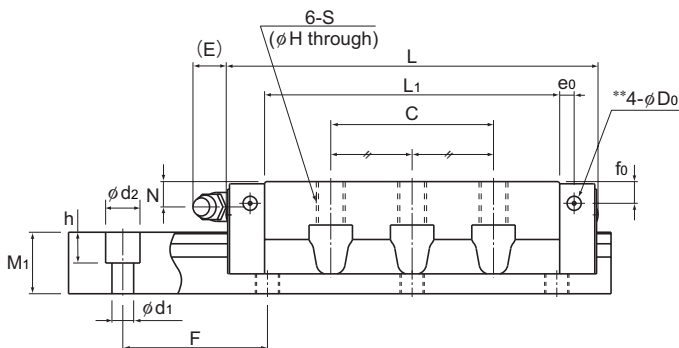
With plate cover
or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.

(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model SNR-LC

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
25	23.5	17	40	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	2500	48 57	79 101	0.682 1.14	3.62 5.55	0.427 0.708	2.25 3.4	0.868 1.1		0.6 0.8	3.1
28	31	21	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	68 81	106 138	1.04 1.81	5.7 8.89	0.653 1.12	3.56 5.47	1.3 1.69		1 1.3	4.4
34	33	24.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	90 108	144 188	1.61 2.68	8.64 13.6	1.01 1.67	5.39 8.49	2.13 2.79		1.5 2	6.2
45	37.5	29	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	132 161	216 288	3.29 5.4	16 26.2	2.03 3.35	9.86 16.2	4.21 5.64		2.3 3.4	9.8
53	43.5	36.5	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	177 214	292 383	4.99 8.41	25.7 40.9	3.11 5.22	16 25.3	6.69 8.78		3.6 5.5	14.5
63	53.5	43	150	18 × 26 × 22	3000	260 340	409 572	8.05 15.9	41.2 74.5	5.03 9.84	25.6 45.7	11 15.4		7.4 10.5	20.5
85	65	48	180	24 × 35 × 28	3000	550	887	30.3	142	18.7	87.6	31.9		20.0	29.5

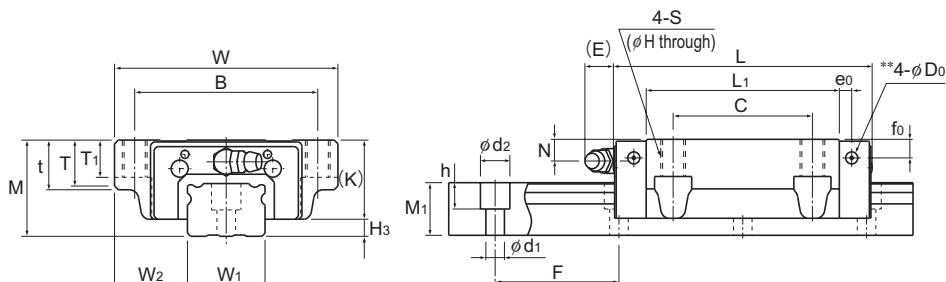
Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNS-C and SNS-LC



Model SNS-C

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions															H ₃
	Height	Width	Length															Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀		
SNS 25C SNS 25LC	31	72	83.6 102.8	59	45	M8	6.8	62.4 81.6	16	14.8	12	25.5	7	6	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5
SNS 30C SNS 30LC	38	90	98 120.5	72	52	M10	8.5	72.1 94.6	18	16.8	14	31	7	7	12	6.5	3.9	B-M6F	7
SNS 35C SNS 35LC	44	100	110.3 135.8	82	62	M10	8.5	79 104.5	20	18.8	16	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9
SNS 45C SNS 45LC	52	120	139 171.8	100	80	M12	10.5	105 137.8	22	20.5	20	40.4	10	8	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5
SNS 55C SNS 55LC	63	140	163.3 200.5	116	95	M14	12.5	123.6 160.8	24	22.5	22	49	11	10	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14
SNS 65C SNS 65LC	75	170	186.4 246.4	142	110	M16	14.5	143.6 203.6	28	26	25	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15
SNS 85LC	90	215	302.8	185	140	M20	17.6	251	34	32	28	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17

Model number coding

SNS45 LC 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T Z -II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

Symbol for
LM rail
jointed use

With plate cover
or steel tape (*4)

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

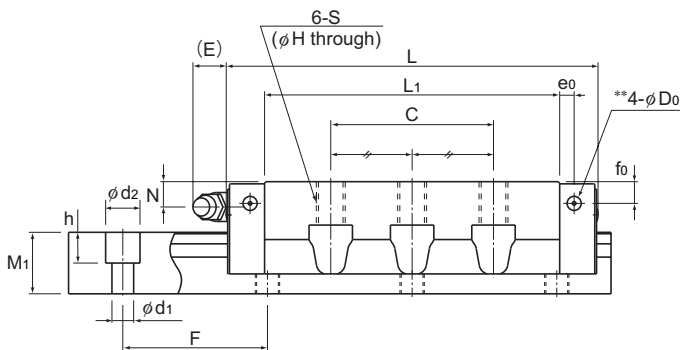
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.

(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model SNS-LC

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width W ₁ 0 -0.05		Height W ₂	Pitch M ₁ F		Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A 		M _B 		M _C 	LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
25	23.5	17	40	6×9.5×8.5	2500	37 44	61 78	0.544 0.915	2.88 4.41	0.504 0.847	2.67 4.09	0.648 0.826	0.6 0.8	3.1	
28	31	21	80	7×11×9	3000	52 62	81 106	0.821 1.43	4.5 7.04	0.761 1.33	4.17 6.53	0.962 1.25	1 1.3	4.4	
34	33	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	69 83	110 144	1.27 2.11	6.81 10.7	1.17 1.96	6.32 10	1.56 2.05	1.5 2	6.2	
45	37.5	29	105	14×20×17	3090	101 123	167 222	2.63 4.29	12.7 20.8	2.43 3.97	11.8 19.3	3.15 4.21	2.3 3.4	9.8	
53	43.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3060	136 164	225 295	3.96 6.66	20.4 32.4	3.67 6.17	19 30	4.97 6.52	3.6 5.5	14.5	
63	53.5	43	150	18×26×22	3000	199 261	315 441	6.4 12.7	32.7 59.1	5.93 11.7	30.3 54.8	8.24 11.5	7.4 10.5	20.5	
85	65	48	180	24×35×28	3000	422	679	23.9	112	22.1	104	23.7	20.0	29.5	

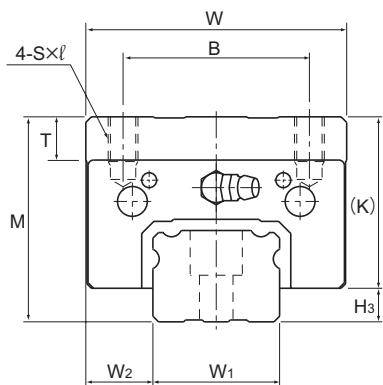
Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNR-RH (Build to Order) and SNR-LRH (Build to Order)



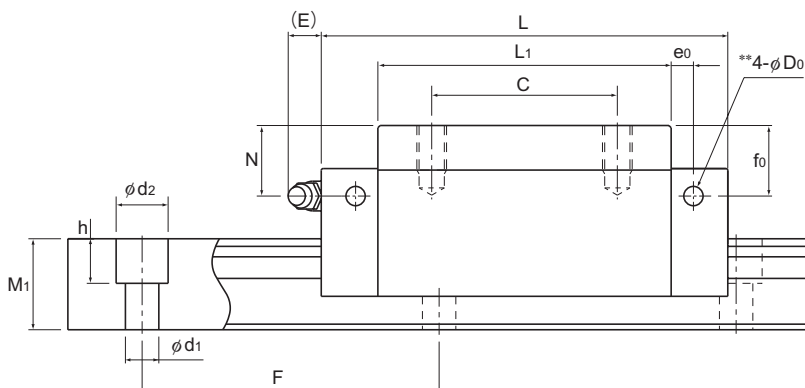
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L														
SNR 35RH SNR 35LRH	55	70	110.3 135.8	50	50 72	M8×12	79 104.5	11.7	46	19	19	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
SNR 45RH SNR 45LRH	70	86	139 171.8	60	60 80	M10×17	105 137.8	14.7	58.4	28	26	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
SNR 55RH SNR 55LRH	80	100	163.3 200.5	75	75 95	M12×18	123.6 160.8	17.7	66	28	27	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	

Model number coding

SNR35	RH	2	QZ	KKHH	C0	+920L	H	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	LM rail length (in mm)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)	
					Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)		Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	With plate cover or steel tape (*4)		

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.

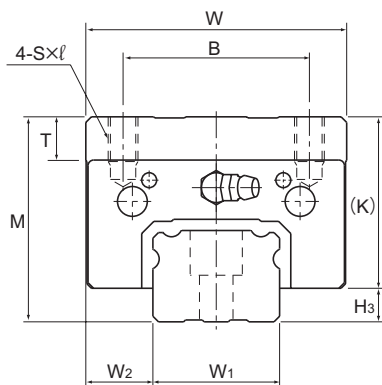


Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
34	18	24.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	90 108	144 188	1.61 2.68	8.64 13.6	1.01 1.67	5.39 8.49	2.13 2.79	1.5 2		6.2
45	20.5	29	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	132 161	216 288	3.29 5.4	16 26.2	2.03 3.35	9.86 16.2	4.21 5.64	3.2 4.1		9.8
53	23.5	36.5	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	177 214	292 383	4.99 8.41	25.7 40.9	3.11 5.22	16 25.3	6.69 8.78	4.7 6.2		14.5

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
 THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.
 The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)
 Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block
 Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNS-RH (Build to Order) and SNS-LRH (Build to Order)



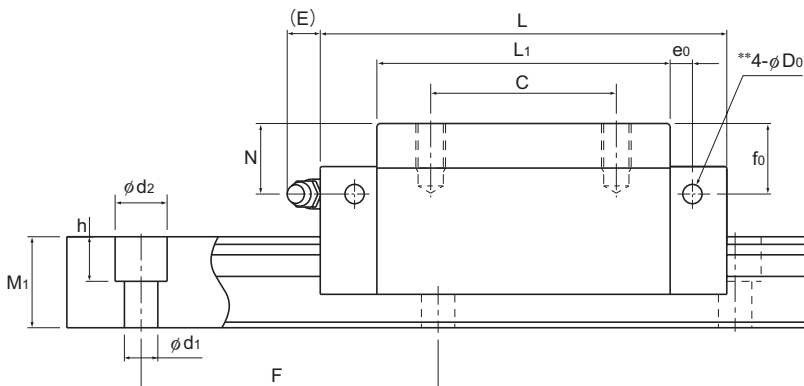
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												H ₃
	Height	Width	Length												Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀		
SNS 35RH SNS 35LRH	55	70	110.3 135.8	50	50 72	M8×12	79 104.5	11.7	46	19	19	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9
SNS 45RH SNS 45LRH	70	86	139 171.8	60	60 80	M10×17	105 137.8	14.7	58.4	28	26	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5
SNS 55RH SNS 55LRH	80	100	163.3 200.5	75	75 95	M12×18	123.6 160.8	17.7	66	28	27	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14

Model number coding

SNS35	RH	2	QZ	KKHH	C0	+920L	H	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block		With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)		LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use			Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail				Radial clearance symbol (*2)			With plate cover or steel tape (*4)			
				Normal (No symbol)			Accuracy symbol (*3)			
				Light preload (C1)			Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)			
				Medium preload (C0)			Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)			
							Ultra precision grade (UP)			

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.

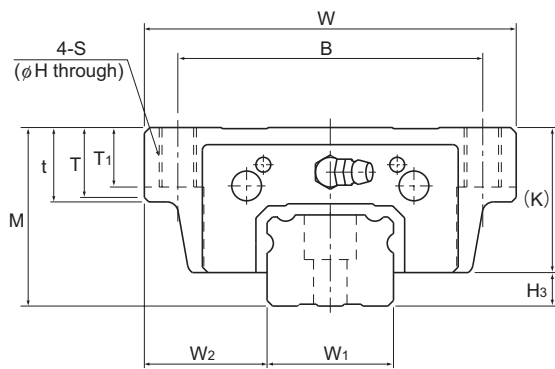


Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
34	18	24.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	69 83	110 144	1.27 2.11	6.81 10.7	1.17 1.96	6.32 10	1.56 2.05	1.5 2		6.2
45	20.5	29	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	101 123	167 222	2.63 4.29	12.7 20.8	2.43 3.97	11.8 19.3	3.15 4.21	3.2 4.1		9.8
53	23.5	36.5	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	136 164	225 295	3.96 6.66	20.4 32.4	3.67 6.17	19 30	4.97 6.52	4.7 6.2		14.5

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
 THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.
 The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)
 Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block
 Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNR-CH (Build to Order) and SNR-LCH (Build to Order)



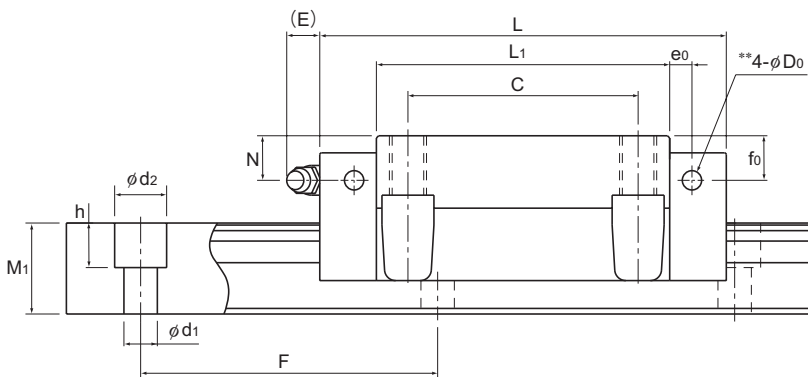
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions															H ₃
	Height	Width	Length															Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀		
SNR 35CH SNR 35LCH	48	100	110.3 135.8	82	62	M10	8.5	79 104.5	20	18.8	16	39	12	12	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9
SNR 45CH SNR 45LCH	60	120	139 171.8	100	80	M12	10.5	105 137.8	22	20.5	20	48.4	18	16	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5
SNR 55CH SNR 55LCH	70	140	163.3 200.5	116	95	M14	12.5	123.6 160.8	24	22.5	22	56	18	17	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14

Model number coding

SNR45	LCH	2	QZ	KK	C0	+1000L	P	T	Z	- II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	With plate cover or steel tape (*4)	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C_0	M_A		M_B		M_C		LM block	LM rail
W_1 0 -0.05	W_2	M_1	F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
34	33	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	90 108	144 188	1.61 2.68	8.64 13.6	1.01 1.67	5.39 8.49	2.13 2.79	1.7 2.2		6.2
45	37.5	29	105	14×20×17	3090	132 161	216 288	3.29 5.4	16 26.2	2.03 3.35	9.86 16.2	4.21 5.64	3 4.2		9.8
53	43.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3060	177 214	292 383	4.99 8.41	25.7 40.9	3.11 5.22	16 25.3	6.69 8.78	4.4 6.5		14.5

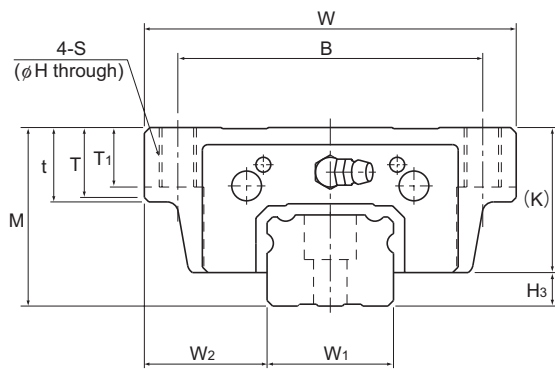
Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product. THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SNS-CH (Build to Order) and SNS-LCH (Build to Order)



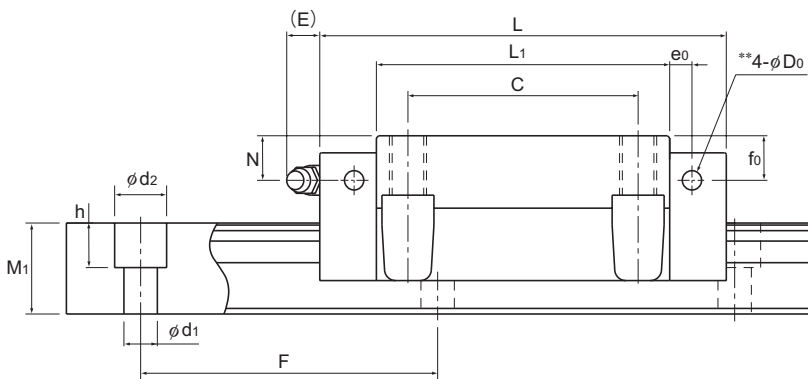
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions															H ₃
	Height	Width	Length															Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀		
SNS 35CH SNS 35LCH	48	100	110.3 135.8	82	62	M10	8.5	79 104.5	20	18.8	16	39	12	12	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9
SNS 45CH SNS 45LCH	60	120	139 171.8	100	80	M12	10.5	105 137.8	22	20.5	20	48.4	18	16	16	8.5	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5
SNS 55CH SNS 55LCH	70	140	163.3 200.5	116	95	M14	12.5	123.6 160.8	24	22.5	22	56	18	17	16	10	5.2	B-PT1/8	14

Model number coding

SNS45	LCH	2	QZ	KK	C0	+1000L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)				
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	Normal (No symbol)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)					
		Light preload (C1)	Medium preload (C0)		Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)					
					Ultra precision grade (UP)					

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length *	C	C_0	M_A		M_B		M_C	LM block	LM rail
W_1 0 -0.05	W_2	M_1	F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
34	33	24.5	80	$9 \times 14 \times 12$	3000	69 83	110 144	1.27 2.11	6.81 10.7	1.17 1.96	6.32 10	1.56 2.05	1.7 2.2	6.2
45	37.5	29	105	$14 \times 20 \times 17$	3090	101 123	167 222	2.63 4.29	12.7 20.8	2.43 3.97	11.8 19.3	3.15 4.21	3 4.2	9.8
53	43.5	36.5	120	$16 \times 23 \times 20$	3060	136 164	225 295	3.96 6.66	20.4 32.4	3.67 6.17	19 30	4.97 6.52	4.4 6.5	14.5

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-42.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SNR/SNS variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details.

For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

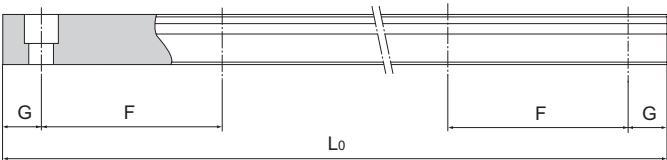
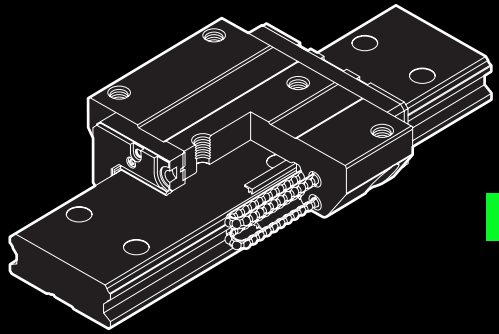


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Models SNR/SNS Unit: mm

Model No.	SNR/SNS 25	SNR/SNS 30	SNR/SNS 35	SNR/SNS 45	SNR/SNS 55	SNR/SNS 65	SNR/SNS 85
LM rail standard length (L_0)	230	280	280	570	780	1270	1530
	270	360	360	675	900	1570	1890
	350	440	440	780	1020	2020	2250
	390	520	520	885	1140	2620	2610
	470	600	600	990	1260		
	510	680	680	1095	1380		
	590	760	760	1200	1500		
	630	840	840	1305	1620		
	710	920	920	1410	1740		
	750	1000	1000	1515	1860		
	830	1080	1080	1620	1980		
	950	1160	1160	1725	2100		
	990	1240	1240	1830	2220		
	1070	1320	1320	1935	2340		
	1110	1400	1400	2040	2460		
	1190	1480	1480	2145	2580		
	1230	1560	1560	2250	2700		
	1310	1640	1640	2355	2820		
	1350	1720	1720	2460	2940		
	1430	1800	1800	2565	3060		
	1470	1880	1880	2670			
	1550	1960	1960	2775			
	1590	2040	2040	2880			
	1710	2200	2200	2985			
	1830	2360	2360	3090			
	1950	2520	2520				
	2070	2680	2680				
	2190	2840	2840				
	2310	3000	3000				
	2430						
	2470						
Standard pitch F	40	80	80	105	120	150	180
G	15	20	20	22.5	30	35	45
Max length	2500	3000	3000	3090	3060	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
 Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



SHW



Caged Ball LM Guides

B Product Specifications

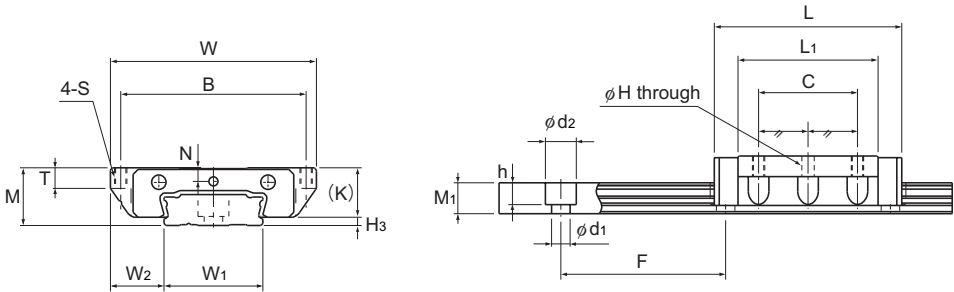
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model SHW-CA.....	B-44
Models SHW-CR and SHW-HR.....	B-46
 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail.....	 B-48
 Options	 B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-225
Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-232
Dedicated Bellows JSHW for Model SHW ..	B-238
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-251
Grease Nipple and Greasing Hole Model SHW	B-256

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-157
Types and Features	A-158
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-158
Equivalent Load	A-159
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-113
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-330
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SHW-CA



Models SHW12CAM and SHW14CAM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions								H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									
	M	W	L	B	C	S	H	L ₁	T	K	N	
SHW 12CAM	12	40	37	35	18	M3	2.5	27	4	10	2.8	2
SHW 14CAM	14	50	45.5	45	24	M3	2.5	34	5	12	3.3	2
SHW 17CAM	17	60	51	53	26	M4	3.3	38	6	14.5	4	2.5
SHW 21CA	21	68	59	60	29	M5	4.4	43.6	8	17.7	5	3
SHW 27CA	27	80	72.8	70	40	M6	5.3	56.6	10	23.5	6	3
SHW 35CA	35	120	107	107	60	M8	6.8	83	14	31	7.6	4
SHW 50CA	50	162	141	144	80	M10	8.6	107	18	46	14	3.4

Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

SHW17 CA 2 QZ UU C1 M +580L P M - II

Model number

Type of LM block

With QZ Lubricator

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Stainless steel LM block

LM rail length (in mm)

Stainless steel LM rail

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

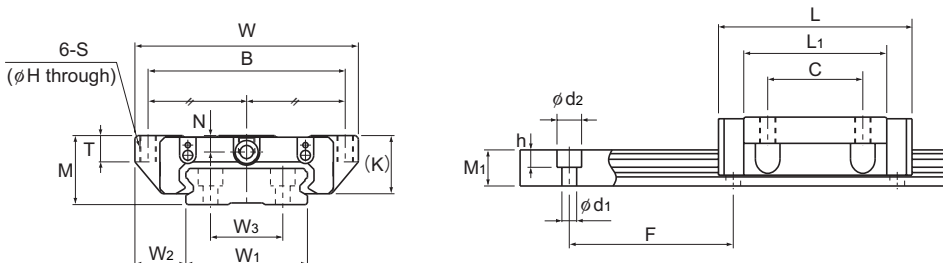
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Models SHW17CAM and SHW21 to 50CA

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
18	11	—	6.6	40	4.5×7.5×5.3	1000	4.31	5.66	0.0228	0.12	0.0228	0.12	0.0405	0.05	0.8
24	13	—	7.5	40	4.5×7.5×5.3	1430	7.05	8.98	0.0466	0.236	0.0466	0.236	0.0904	0.1	1.23
33	13.5	18	8.6	40	4.5×7.5×5.3	1800	7.65	10.18	0.0591	0.298	0.0591	0.298	0.164	0.15	1.9
37	15.5	22	11	50	4.5×7.5×5.3	1900	8.24	12.8	0.0806	0.434	0.0806	0.434	0.229	0.24	2.9
42	19	24	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	3000	16	22.7	0.187	0.949	0.187	0.949	0.455	0.47	4.5
69	25.5	40	19	80	7×11×9	3000	35.5	49.2	0.603	3	0.603	3	1.63	1.4	9.6
90	36	60	24	80	9×14×12	3000	70.2	91.4	1.46	7.37	1.46	7.37	3.97	3.7	15

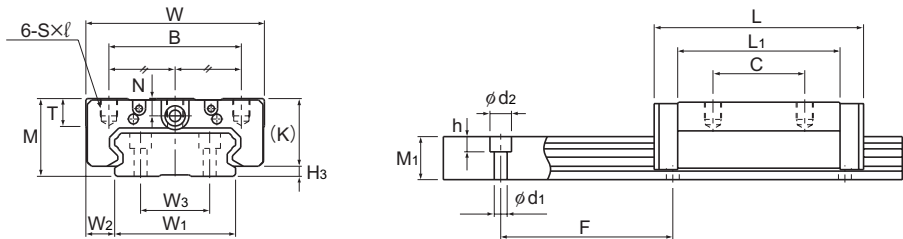
Note) If a grease nipple is required, indicate "with grease nipple;" if a greasing hole is required, indicate "with a tapped hole for greasing."

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-48.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SHW-CR and SHW-HR



Models SHW27 to 50CR

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions							H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	
SHW 12CRM	12	30	37	21	12	M3×3.5	27	4	10	2.8	2
SHW 12HRM	12	30	50.4	21	24	M3×3.5	40.4	4	10	2.8	2
SHW 14CRM	14	40	45.5	28	15	M3×4	34	5	12	3.3	2
SHW 17CRM	17	50	51	29	15	M4×5	38	6	14.5	4	2.5
SHW 21CR	21	54	59	31	19	M5×6	43.6	8	17.7	5	3
SHW 27CR	27	62	72.8	46	32	M6×6	56.6	10	23.5	6	3
SHW 35CR	35	100	107	76	50	M8×8	83	14	31	7.6	4
SHW 50CR	50	130	141	100	65	M10×15	107	18	46	14	3.4

Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly corrosion resistance and environment.

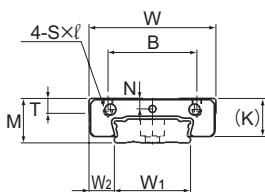
Model number coding

SHW27	CR	2	QZ	KKHH	C1	+820L	P
Model number	Type of LM block	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)			
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail		Radial clearance symbol (*2)				
			Normal (No symbol)				
			Light preload (C1)				
			Medium preload (C0)				

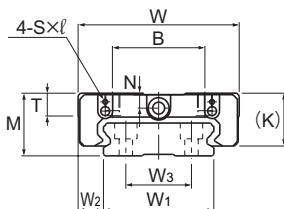
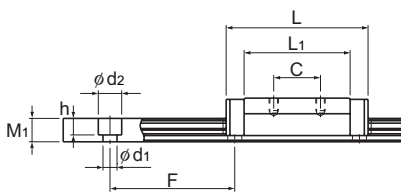
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)
Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.

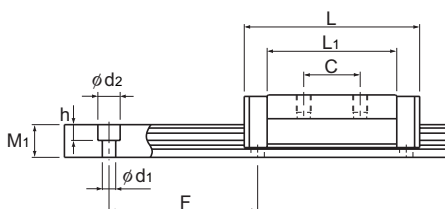
Note) Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Models SHW12CRM, SHW12HRM and SHW14CRM



Models SHW17CRM and SHW21CRM



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch	Length*	C	C ₀	M _A	M _B	M _C	LM block	LM rail				
	W ₁	W ₂														
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	18	6	—	6.6	40	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1000	4.31	5.66	0.0228	0.12	0.0228	0.12	0.0405	0.04	0.8
	18	6	—	6.6	40	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1000	5.56	8.68	0.0511	0.246	0.0511	0.246	0.0621	0.06	0.8
	24	8	—	7.5	40	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1430	7.05	8.98	0.0466	0.236	0.0466	0.236	0.0904	0.08	1.23
	33	8.5	18	8.6	40	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1800	7.65	10.18	0.0591	0.298	0.0591	0.298	0.164	0.13	1.9
	37	8.5	22	11	50	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1900	8.24	12.8	0.0806	0.434	0.0806	0.434	0.229	0.19	2.9
	42	10	24	15	60	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	3000	16	22.7	0.187	0.949	0.187	0.949	0.455	0.36	4.5
	69	15.5	40	19	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	35.5	49.2	0.603	3	0.603	3	1.63	1.2	9.6
	90	20	60	24	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	70.2	91.4	1.46	7.37	1.46	7.37	3.97	3	15

Note) If a grease nipple is required, indicate "with grease nipple;" if a greasing hole is required, indicate "with a tapped hole for greasing."

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-48.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SHW variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

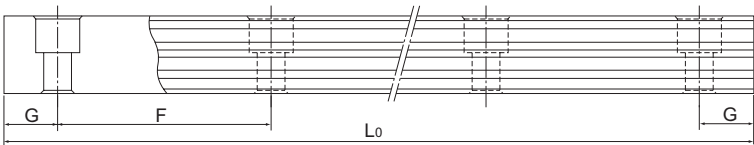
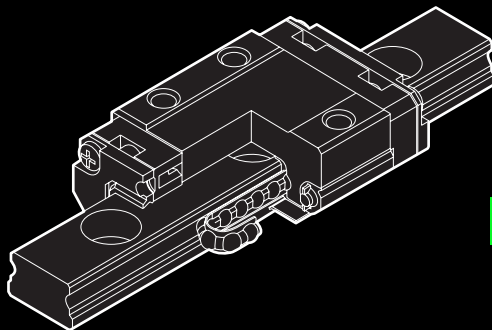


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SHW

Unit: mm

Model No.	SHW 12	SHW 14	SHW 17	SHW 21	SHW 27	SHW 35	SHW 50
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	70	70	110	130	160	280	280
	110	110	190	230	280	440	440
	150	150	310	380	340	760	760
	190	190	470	480	460	1000	1000
	230	230	550	580	640	1240	1240
	270	270		780	820	1560	1640
	310	310					2040
	390	390					
	470	470					
		550					
		670					
Standard pitch F	40	40	40	50	60	80	80
G	15	15	15	15	20	20	20
Max length	1000	1430	1800	1900	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.
Note3) Models SHW12, 14 and 17 are made of stainless steel.



SRS



Caged Ball LM Guides

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model SRS-M	B-50
Model SRS-WM	B-52

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-54

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-225

Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-232

Cap C	B-250

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-252

Grease Nipple and Greasing Hole Model SRS.	B-256

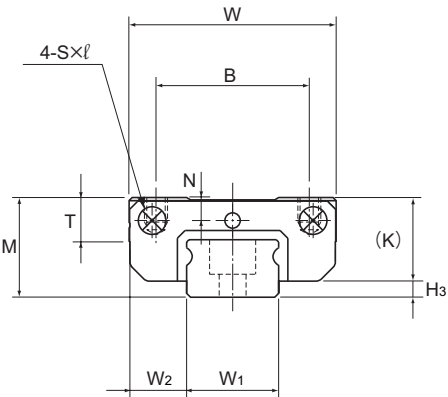
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-161
Types and Features	A-162
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-163
Equivalent Load	A-163
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-113
Accuracy Standards	A-126
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-332
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337
Flatness of the LM Rail and the LM Block Mounting Surface	A-164

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SRS-M



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions							H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	
SRS 7M	8	17	23.4	12	8	M2×2.3	13.4	3.3	6.7	1.6	1.3
SRS 9M	10	20	30.8	15	10	M3×2.8	19.8	4.9	9.1	2.4	0.9
SRS 12M	13	27	34.4	20	15	M3×3.2	20.6	5.7	11	3	2
SRS 15M	16	32	43	25	20	M3×3.5	25.7	6.5	13.3	3	2.7
SRS 20M	20	40	50	30	25	M4×6	34	9	16.6	4	3.4
SRS 25M	25	48	77	35	35	M6×7	56	11	20	5	5

Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2 SRS20M QZ UU C1 +220L P M -II

2

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

SRS20M

Model number

QZ

With QZ Lubricator

UU

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

C1

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

+220L

LM rail length (in mm)

P

Stainless steel LM rail

M

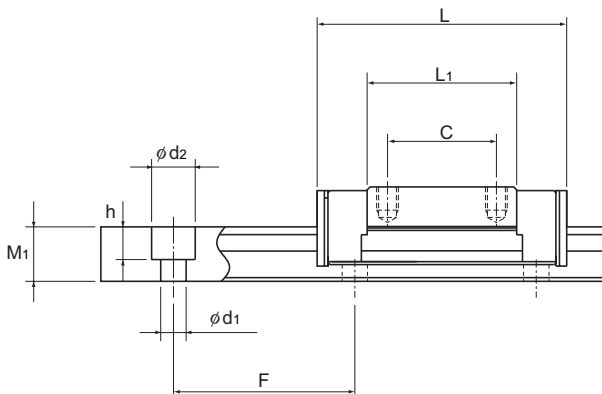
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

-II

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*					Mass	
	Width	W ₂	Height	Pitch	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
															
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
W ₁	M ₁	F	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m			
7 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5	4.7	15	2.4×4.2×2.3	300	1.51	1.29	3.09	—	3.69	—	5.02	0.009	0.25	
9 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	5.5	20	3.5×6×3.3	1000	2.69	2.31	7.82	43.9	9.03	50.8	10.6	0.016	0.32	
12 ⁰ _{-0.02}	7.5	7.5	25	3.5×6×4.5	1340	4	3.53	12	78.5	12	78.5	23.1	0.027	0.65	
15 ⁰ _{-0.02}	8.5	9.5	40	3.5×6×4.5	1430	6.66	5.7	26.2	154	26.2	154	40.4	0.047	0.96	
20 ⁰ _{-0.03}	10	11	60	6×9.5×8	1800	7.75	9.77	54.3	296	62.4	341	104	0.11	1.68	
23 ⁰ _{-0.03}	12.5	15	60	7×11×9	1800	16.5	20.2	177	932	177	932	248	0.24	2.6	

Note) If a grease nipple is required, indicate "with grease nipple". (available for models SRS 15M/15WM/20M/25M)

If a greasing hole is required, indicate "with greasing hole". (available for models SRS 7M/7WM/9M/9WM/12M/12WM).

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-54.)

Static Permissible Moment*

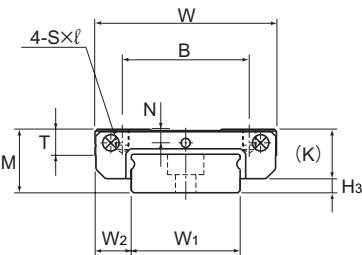
1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

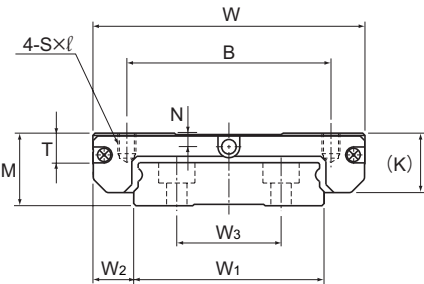
SRS-G Basic Load Ratings

Model No.	Basic load rating	
	C kN	C ₀ kN
SRS 9GM	2.07	2.32
SRS 12GM	3.36	3.55
SRS 15GM	5.59	5.72
SRS 20GM	5.95	9.40
SRS 25GM	13.3	22.3

Model SRS-WM



Models SRS7WM, 9WM and 12WM



Model SRS15WM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions							H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	
SRS 7WM	9	25	31	19	10	M3×2.8	20.4	3.8	7.2	1.8	1.8
SRS 9WM	12	30	39	21	12	M3×2.8	27	4.9	9.1	2.3	2.9
SRS 12WM	14	40	44.5	28	15	M3×3.5	30.9	5.7	11	3	3
SRS 15WM	16	60	55.5	45	20	M4×4.5	38.9	6.5	13.3	3	2.7

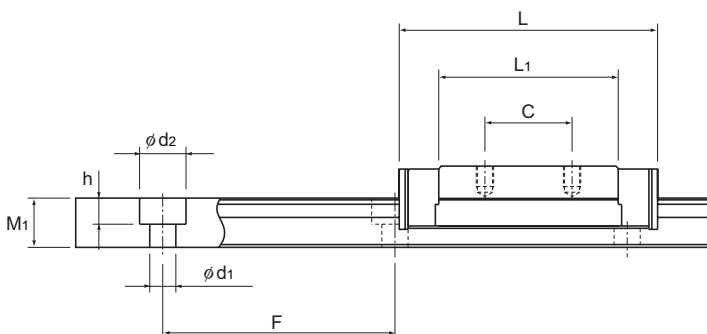
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2	SRS15WM	QZ	UU	C1	+550L	P	M	-II
Model number	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)			
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail		Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)		Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)				

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*					Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
																
										1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN					kg	kg/m		
	14 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	—	5.2	30	3.5×6×3.2	400	2.01	1.94	6.47	—	7.71	—	14.33	0.018	0.56
	18 ⁰ _{-0.02}	6	—	7.5	30	3.5×6×4.5	1000	3.29	3.34	14	78.6	16.2	91	31.5	0.031	1.01
	24 ⁰ _{-0.02}	8	—	8.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	1430	5.48	5.3	26.4	143	26.4	143	66.5	0.055	1.52
	42 ⁰ _{-0.02}	9	23	9.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	1800	9.12	8.55	51.2	290	51.2	290	176	0.13	2.87

Note) If a grease nipple is required, indicate "with grease nipple". (available for models SRS 15M/15WM/20M/25M)

If a greasing hole is required, indicate "with greasing hole". (available for models SRS 7M/7WM/9M/9WM/12M/12WM).

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-54.)

Static Permissible Moment*

1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

SRS-G Basic Load Ratings

Model No.	Basic load rating	
	C kN	C ₀ kN
SRS 9WGM	2.67	3.35
SRS 12WGM	4.46	5.32
SRS 15WGM	7.43	8.59

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SRS variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

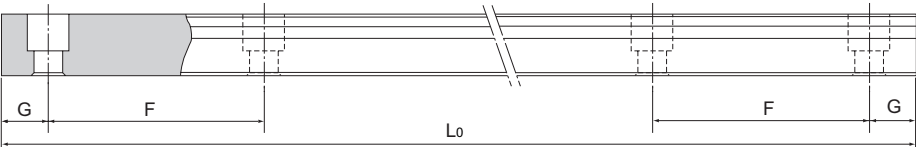


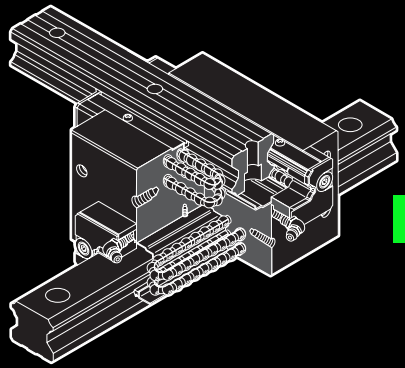
Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SRS

Unit: mm

Model No.	SRS 7M	SRS 7WM	SRS 9M	SRS 9WM	SRS 12M	SRS 12WM	SRS 15M	SRS 15WM	SRS 20M	SRS 25M
LM rail standard length (L_0)	40	50	55	50	70	70	70	110	220	220
	55	80	75	80	95	110	110	150	280	280
	70	110	95	110	120	150	150	190	340	340
	85	140	115	140	145	190	190	230	460	460
	100	170	135	170	170	230	230	270	640	640
	115	200	155	200	195	270	270	310	880	880
	130	260	175	260	220	310	310	430	1000	1000
		290	195	290	245	390	350	550		
			275	320	270	470	390	670		
			375		320	550	430	790		
					370		470			
					470		550			
					570		670			
							870			
Standard pitch F	15	30	20	30	25	40	40	40	60	60
G	5	10	7.5	10	10	15	15	15	20	20
Max length	300	400	1000	1000	1340	1430	1430	1800	1800	1800

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



SCR

Caged Ball LM Guides

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model SCR..... B-56

Standard Length and Maximum Length
of the LM Rail..... B-58

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SCR .. B-59

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LaCS and Seals Attached..... B-225

Cap C..... B-250

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with QZ Attached..... B-252

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-167

Types and Features..... A-168

Rated Loads in All Directions..... A-169

Equivalent Load..... A-169

Service Life..... A-100

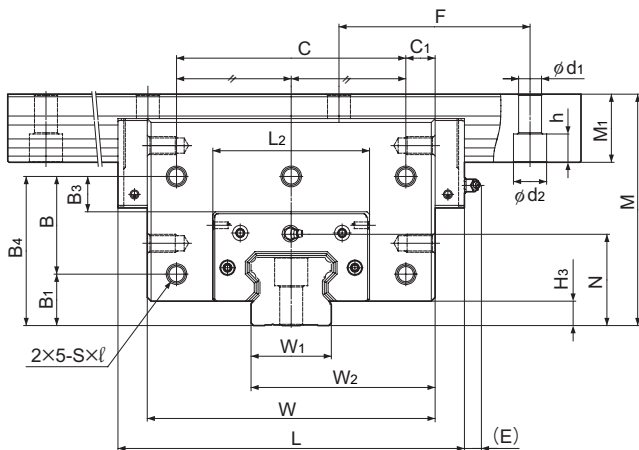
Radial Clearance Standard..... A-113

Accuracy Standards..... A-122

Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base
and the Corner Radius..... A-327

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SCR



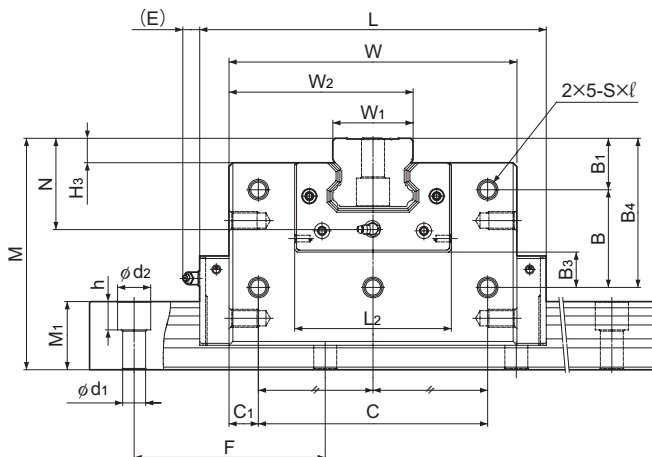
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										
	Height	Width	Length											
	M	W	L	B ₁	B ₃	B ₄	B	C	C ₁	S×ℓ	L ₂	H ₃	N	E
SCR 15S	47	48	64.4	—	11.3	34.8	—	20	14	M4×6	33.4	3	18.5	5.5
SCR 20S	57	59	79	—	13	42.5	—	30	14.5	M5×8	43	4.6	23.5	12
SCR 20	57	78	98	13	7.5	37	24	56	11	M5×8	43	4.6	23.5	12
SCR 25	70	88	109	18	9	44	26	64	12	M6×10	47.4	5.8	28.5	12
SCR 30	82	105	131	21	12	53	32	76	14.5	M6×10	58	7	34	12
SCR 35	95	123	152	24	14	61	37	90	16.5	M8×14	68	7.5	40	12
SCR 45	118	140	174	30	16.5	75	45	110	15	M10×15	84.6	8.9	49.5	16
SCR 65	180	226	272	40	27.5	116	76	180	23	M14×22	123	19	71	16

Model number coding

4 SCR25 QZ KKHH C0 +1200/1000L P

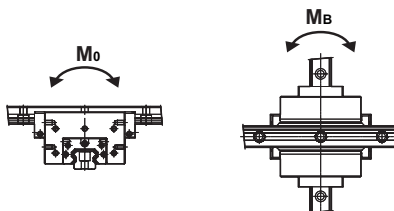
Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length on the X axis (in mm)	LM rail length on the Y axis (in mm)
Total No. of LM blocks	With QZ Lubricator	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol)/Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	Accuracy symbol (*3) Precision grade (P) Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-122.



Unit: mm

		LM rail dimensions					Basic load rating		Static permissible moment		Mass	
	Grease nipple	Width W_1 0 -0.05	W_2	Height M_1	Pitch F	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	C kN	C_0 kN	M_0 kN-m	M_B kN-m	LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
	PB-1021B	15	31.5	13	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	14.2	24.2	0.16	0.296	0.54	1.3
	B-M6F	20	39.5	16.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	22.3	38.4	0.361	0.334	0.88	2.3
	B-M6F	20	49	16.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	28.1	50.3	0.473	0.568	1.7	2.3
	B-M6F	23	55.5	20	60	7×11×9	36.8	64.7	0.696	0.85	3.4	3.2
	B-M6F	28	66.5	23	80	9×14×12	54.2	88.8	1.15	1.36	4.6	4.5
	B-M6F	34	78.5	26	80	9×14×12	72.9	127	2.01	2.34	6.8	6.2
	B-PT1/8	45	92.5	32	105	14×20×17	100	166	3.53	3.46	10.8	10.4
	B-PT1/8	63	144.5	53	150	18×26×22	253	408	11.9	13.3	44.5	23.7



Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SCR variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table.

The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

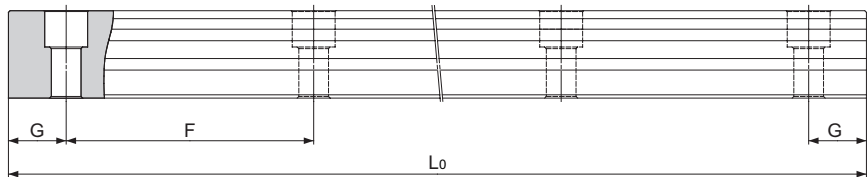


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SCR Unit: mm

Model No.	SCR 15	SCR 20	SCR 25	SCR 30	SCR 35	SCR 45	SCR 65
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	160	220	220	280	280	570	1270
	220	280	280	360	360	675	1570
	280	340	340	440	440	780	2020
	340	400	400	520	520	885	2620
	400	460	460	600	600	990	
	460	520	520	680	680	1095	
	520	580	580	760	760	1200	
	580	640	640	840	840	1305	
	640	700	700	920	920	1410	
	700	760	760	1000	1000	1515	
	760	820	820	1080	1080	1620	
	820	940	940	1160	1160	1725	
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240	1830	
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320	1935	
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400	2040	
	1120	1180	1180	1480	1480	2145	
	1180	1240	1240	1560	1560	2250	
	1240	1360	1300	1640	1640	2355	
	1360	1480	1360	1720	1720	2460	
	1480	1600	1420	1800	1800	2565	
	1600	1720	1480	1880	1880	2670	
		1840	1540	1960	1960	2775	
		1960	1600	2040	2040	2880	
		2080	1720	2200	2200	2985	
		2200	1840	2360	2360	3090	
			1960	2520	2520		
			2080	2680	2680		
			2200	2840	2840		
			2320	3000	3000		
			2440				
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80	105	150
G	20	20	20	20	20	22.5	35
Max length	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3090	3000

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SCR

The model SCR variations include a type with its LM rail bottom tapped. With the X-axis LM rail having tapped holes, this model can be secured with bolts from the top.

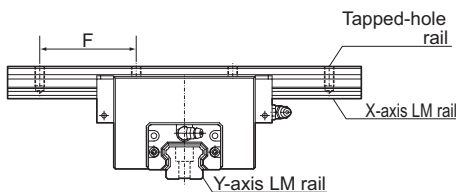


Table2 Dimensions of the LM Rail Tap

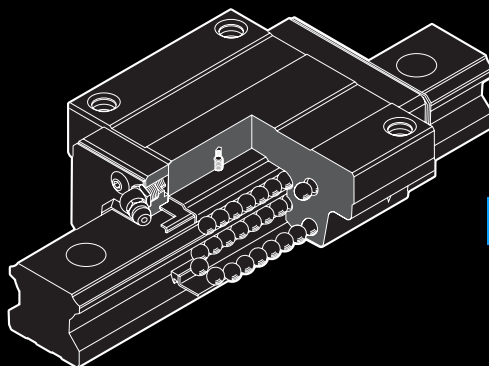
Unit: mm

Model No.	Tap diamete	Tap depth
15	M5	8
20	M6	10
25	M6	12
30	M8	15
35	M8	17
45	M12	20
65	M20	30

Model number coding

4 SCR35 KKHH C0 +1000L P K/1000L P

Symbol for
tapped-hole LM rail type



HSR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models HSR-A and HSR-AM, Models HSR-LA and HSR-LAM.....	B-62
Models HSR-B, HSR-BM, HSR-LB and HSR-LBM	B-64
Model HSR-C Grade Ct	B-66
Model HSR-RM	B-68
Models HSR-R, HSR-RM, HSR-LR and HSR-LRM	B-70
Model HSR-R Grade Ct	B-72
Models HSR-YR and HSR-YRM	B-74
Models HSR-CA, HSR-CAM, HSR-HA and HSR-HAM	B-76
Models HSR-CB, HSR-CBM, HSR-HB and HSR-HBM	B-78
Models HSR-HA, HSR-HB and HSR-HR.	B-80

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-82
Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model HSR ..	B-83

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-225
Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-232
Dedicated Bellows JH for Model HSR	B-239
Dedicated Bellows DH for Model HSR....	B-240
Dedicated LM Cover TPH for Model HSR	B-248
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-252

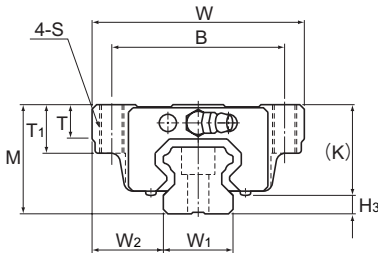
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

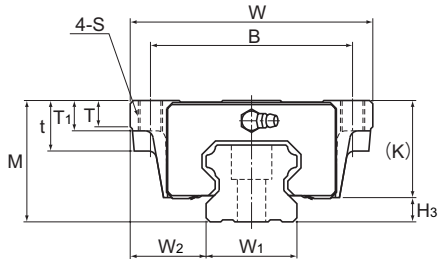
Structure and features.....	A-171
Types and Features	A-172
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-176
Equivalent Load	A-176
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-328
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models HSR-A and HSR-AM, Models HSR-LA and HSR-LAM



Models HSR15 to 35A/LA/AM/LAM



Models HSR45 to 85A/LA

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length											Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15A HSR 15AM	24	47	56.6	38	30	M5	38.8	—	7	11	19.3	4.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20A HSR 20AM	30	63	74	53	40	M6	50.8	—	10	9.5	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 20LA HSR 20LAM	30	63	90	53	40	M6	66.8	—	10	9.5	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25A HSR 25AM	36	70	83.1	57	45	M8	59.5	—	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 25LA HSR 25LAM	36	70	102.2	57	45	M8	78.6	—	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30A HSR 30AM	42	90	98	72	52	M10	70.4	—	9	18	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 30LA HSR 30LAM	42	90	120.6	72	52	M10	93	—	9	18	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35A HSR 35AM	48	100	109.4	82	62	M10	80.4	—	12	21	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 35LA HSR 35LAM	48	100	134.8	82	62	M10	105.8	—	12	21	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 45A HSR 45LA	60	120	139 170.8	100	80	M12	98 129.8	25	13	15	50	10	16	B-PT1/8	10
HSR 55A HSR 55LA	70	140	163 201.1	116	95	M14	118 156.1	29	13.5	17	57	11	16	B-PT1/8	13
HSR 65A HSR 65LA	90	170	186 245.5	142	110	M16	147 206.5	37	21.5	23	76	19	16	B-PT1/8	14
HSR 85A HSR 85LA	110	215	245.6 303	185	140	M20	178.6 236	55	28	30	94	23	16	B-PT1/8	16

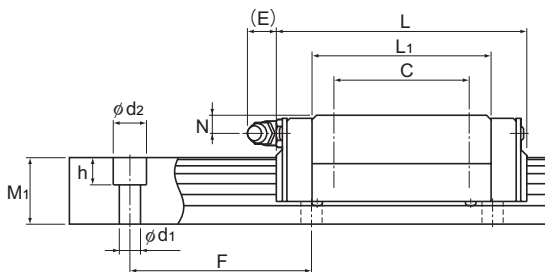
Model number coding

HSR25	A	2	QZ	UU	C0	M	+1200L	P	T	M	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	Stainless steel LM block	LM rail length (in mm)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Stainless steel LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)		
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail		Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)				Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)				

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width W ₁ ±0.05		Height W ₂	Pitch M ₁		Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN							LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
15	16	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	3000 (1240)	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844	0.2	1.5		
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201	0.35	2.3		
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	21.3	31.8	0.323	1.66	0.323	1.66	0.27	0.47	2.3		
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.59	3.3		
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	27.2	45.9	0.529	2.74	0.529	2.74	0.459	0.75	3.3		
28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562	1.1	4.8		
28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	62.5	0.889	4.37	0.889	4.37	0.751	1.3	4.8		
34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.6	6.6		
34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	50.2	81.5	1.32	6.35	1.32	6.35	1.2	2	6.6		
45	37.5	38	105	14×20×17	3090	60 80.4	95.6 127	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.83 2.43	2.8 3.3	11		
53	43.5	44	120	16×23×20	3060	88.5 119	137 183	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	3.2 4.28	4.5 5.7	15.1		
63	53.5	53	150	18×26×22	3000	141 192	215 286	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	5.82 7.7	8.5 10.7	22.5		
85	65	65	180	24×35×28	3000	210 282	310 412	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	11 14.7	17 23	35.2		

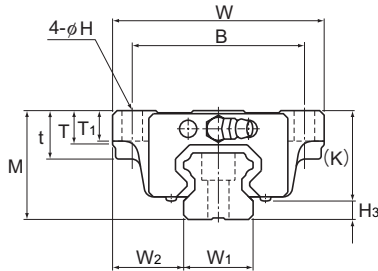
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-B, HSR-BM, HSR-LB and HSR-LBM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length											Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15B HSR 15BM	24	47	56.6	38	30	4.5	38.8	11	7	7	19.3	4.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20B HSR 20BM	30	63	74	53	40	6	50.8	10	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 20LB HSR 20LBM	30	63	90	53	40	6	66.8	10	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25B HSR 25BM	36	70	83.1	57	45	7	59.5	16	11	10	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 25LB HSR 25LBM	36	70	102.2	57	45	7	78.6	16	11	10	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30B HSR 30BM	42	90	98	72	52	9	70.4	18	9	10	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 30LB HSR 30LBM	42	90	120.6	72	52	9	93	18	9	10	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35B HSR 35BM	48	100	109.4	82	62	9	80.4	21	12	13	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 35LB HSR 35LBM	48	100	134.8	82	62	9	105.8	21	12	13	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 45B HSR 45LB	60	120	139 170.8	100	80	11	98 129.8	25	13	15	50	10	16	B-PT1/8	10
HSR 55B HSR 55LB	70	140	163 201.1	116	95	14	118 156.1	29	13.5	17	57	11	16	B-PT1/8	13
HSR 65B HSR 65LB	90	170	186 245.5	142	110	16	147 206.5	37	21.5	23	76	19	16	B-PT1/8	14
HSR 85B HSR 85LB	110	215	245.6 303	185	140	18	178.6 236	55	28	30	94	23	16	B-PT1/8	16

Model number coding

HSR25 B 2 QZ UU C0 M +1200L P T M - II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

Stainless steel
LM block

LM rail length
(in mm)

Stainless steel
LM rail
Symbol for LM rail
jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

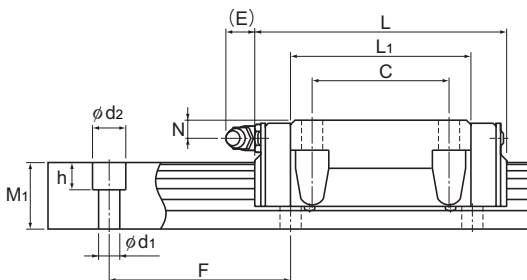
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width W ₁ ±0.05	Height W ₂	Pitch M ₁	F	Length* d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN							LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
15	16	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	3000 (1240)	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844	0.2	1.5		
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201	0.35	2.3		
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	21.3	31.8	0.323	1.66	0.323	1.66	0.27	0.47	2.3		
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.59	3.3		
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	27.2	45.9	0.529	2.74	0.529	2.74	0.459	0.75	3.3		
28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562	1.1	4.8		
28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	62.5	0.889	4.37	0.889	4.37	0.751	1.3	4.8		
34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.6	6.6		
34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	50.2	81.5	1.32	6.35	1.32	6.35	1.2	2	6.6		
45	37.5	38	105	14×20×17	3090	60 80.4	95.6 127	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.83 2.43	2.8 3.3	11		
53	43.5	44	120	16×23×20	3060	88.5 119	137 183	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	3.2 4.28	4.5 5.7	15.1		
63	53.5	53	150	18×26×22	3000	141 192	215 286	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	5.82 7.7	8.5 10.7	22.5		
85	65	65	180	24×35×28	3000	210 282	310 412	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	11 14.7	17 23	35.2		

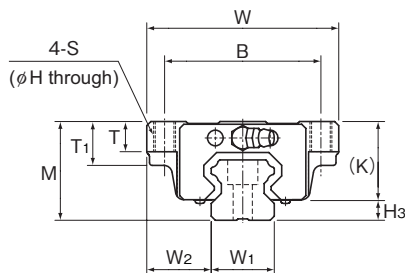
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model HSR-C Grade Ct



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												Grease nipple	H ₃
	Height	Width	Length														
	M	W	L	B	C	S	H	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E				
HSR 15C (Ct)	24	47	56.6	38	30	M5	4.4	38.8	7	11	19.3	4.3	5.5	PB1021B		3.5	
HSR 20C (Ct)	30	63	74	53	40	M6	5.4	50.8	10	9.5	26	5	12	B-M6F		4	
HSR 25C (Ct)	36	70	83.1	57	45	M8	6.8	59.5	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F		5.5	
HSR 30C (Ct)	42	90	98	72	52	M10	8.5	70.4	9	18	35	7	12	B-M6F		7	
HSR 35C (Ct)	48	100	109.4	82	62	M10	8.5	80.4	12	21	40.5	8	12	B-M6F		7.5	

Model number coding

Block: **HSR25 C 1 SS Ct BLOCK**

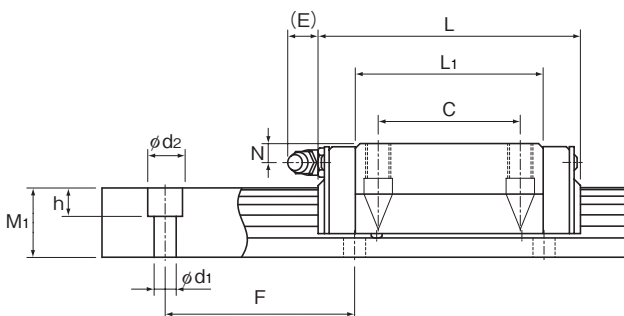
Model number | Type of LM block | Accuracy symbol Indicates Ct Class | Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1) | Block symbol

This variant: 1

Rail: **HSR25 -3000L Ct7 RAIL**

LM rail length (in mm) | Accuracy symbol Ct 7 Class (Ct7) / Ct 5 Class (Ct5) | Rail symbol

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368.

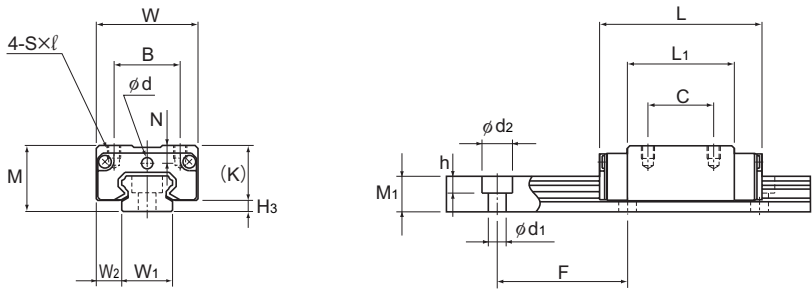


Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length *	C	C ₀						LM block	LM rail
	W ₁			F					1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
	±0.05	W ₂	M ₁		d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN						kg	kg/m
	15	16	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	3000	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.085	0.457	0.0844	0.2	1.5
	20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201	0.35	2.3
	23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.59	3.3
	28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562	1.1	4.8
	34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.6	6.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (see B-82)
 Static permissible moment*: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Model HSR-RM



Models HSR8RM and 10RM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									Greasing hole	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S × l	L ₁	T	K	N	E	d		
HSR 8RM	11	16	24	10	10	M2 × 2.5	15	—	8.9	2.6	—	2.2	—	2.1
HSR 10RM	13	20	31	13	12	M2.6 × 2.5	20.1	—	10.8	3.5	—	2.5	—	2.2
HSR 12RM	20	27	45	15	15	M4 × 4.5	30.5	6	16.9	5.2	4	—	PB107	3.1

Model number coding

HSR12 R 2 UU C1 M +670L H T M -II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Stainless steel LM block

LM rail length (in mm)

Stainless steel LM rail

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

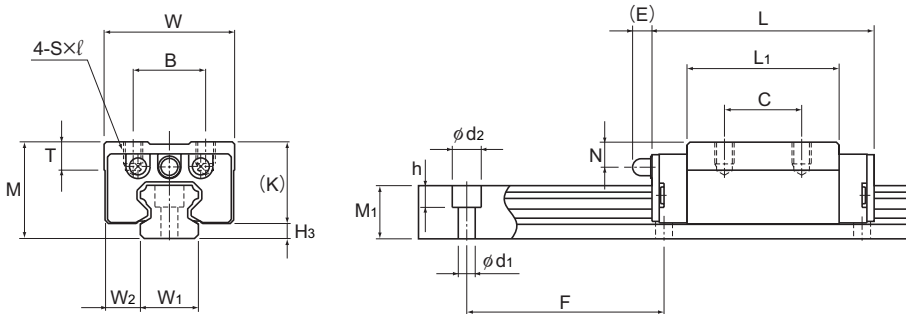
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

(Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model HSR12RM

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
$W_1 \pm 0.05$	W_2	M_1	F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
8	4	6	20	$2.4 \times 4.2 \times 2.3$	(275)	1.08	2.16	0.00492	0.0319	0.00492	0.0319	0.00727		0.012	0.3
10	5	7	25	$3.5 \times 6 \times 3.3$	(470)	1.96	3.82	0.0123	0.0716	0.0123	0.0716	0.0162		0.025	0.45
12	7.5	11	40	$3.5 \times 6 \times 4.5$	(670)	4.7	8.53	0.0409	0.228	0.0409	0.228	0.0445		0.08	0.83

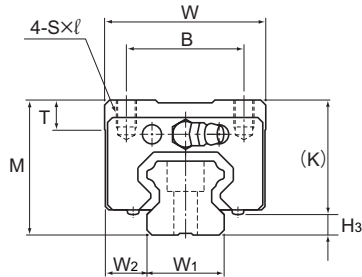
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-R, HSR-RM, HSR-LR and HSR-LRM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions									H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S × l	L ₁	T	K	N	E		
HSR 15R HSR 15RM	28	34	56.6	26	26	M4 × 5	38.8	6	23.3	8.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20R HSR 20RM	30	44	74	32	36	M5 × 6	50.8	8	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 20LR HSR 20LRM	30	44	90	32	50	M5 × 6	66.8	8	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25R HSR 25RM	40	48	83.1	35	35	M6 × 8	59.5	9	34.5	10	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 25LR HSR 25LRM	40	48	102.2	35	50	M6 × 8	78.6	9	34.5	10	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30R HSR 30RM	45	60	98	40	40	M8 × 10	70.4	9	38	10	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 30LR HSR 30LRM	45	60	120.6	40	60	M8 × 10	93	9	38	10	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35R HSR 35RM	55	70	109.4	50	50	M8 × 12	80.4	11.7	47.5	15	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 35LR HSR 35LRM	55	70	134.8	50	72	M8 × 12	105.8	11.7	47.5	15	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 45R HSR 45LR	70	86	139 170.8	60	60 80	M10 × 17	98 129.8	15	60	20	16	B-PT1/8	10
HSR 55R HSR 55LR	80	100	163 201.1	75	75 95	M12 × 18	118 156.1	20.5	67	21	16	B-PT1/8	13
HSR 65R HSR 65LR	90	126	186 245.5	76	70 120	M16 × 20	147 206.5	23	76	19	16	B-PT1/8	14
HSR 85R HSR 85LR	110	156	245.6 303	100	80 140	M18 × 25	178.6 236	29	94	23	16	B-PT1/8	16

Model number coding

HSR35 R 2 QZ SS C0 M +1400L P T M - II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

Stainless steel
LM block

LM rail length
(in mm)

Stainless steel
LM rail
Symbol for
LM rail jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same
rail

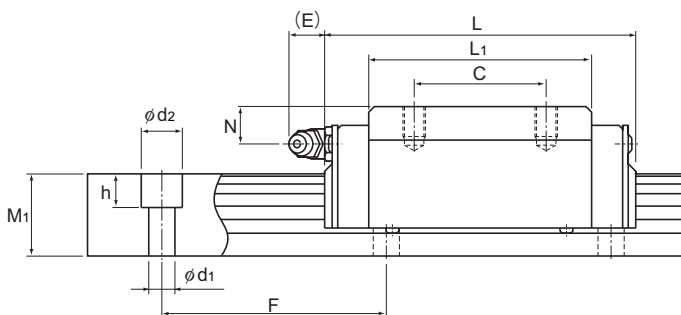
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	15	9.5	15	60	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	3000 (1240)	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844		0.18	1.5
	20	12	18	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000 (1480)	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201		0.25	2.3
	20	12	18	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000 (1480)	21.3	31.8	0.323	1.66	0.323	1.66	0.27		0.35	2.3
	23	12.5	22	60	7 × 11 × 9	3000 (2020)	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344		0.54	3.3
	23	12.5	22	60	7 × 11 × 9	3000 (2020)	27.2	45.9	0.529	2.74	0.529	2.74	0.459		0.67	3.3
	28	16	26	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000 (2520)	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562		0.9	4.8
	28	16	26	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000 (2520)	37.3	62.5	0.889	4.37	0.889	4.37	0.751		1.1	4.8
	34	18	29	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000 (2520)	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905		1.5	6.6
	34	18	29	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000 (2520)	50.2	81.5	1.32	6.35	1.32	6.35	1.2		2	6.6
	45	20.5	38	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	60 80.4	95.6 127	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.83 2.43		2.6 3.1	11
	53	23.5	44	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	88.5 119	137 183	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	3.2 4.28		4.3 5.4	15.1
	63	31.5	53	150	18 × 26 × 22	3000	141 192	215 286	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	5.82 7.7		7.3 9.3	22.5
	85	35.5	65	180	24 × 35 × 28	3000	210 282	310 412	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	11 14.7		13 16	35.2

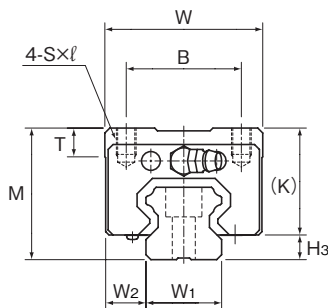
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model HSR-R Grade Ct



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions								H ₃	
	Height	Width	Length								Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E		
HSR 15R (Ct)	28	34	56.6	26	26	M4×5	38.8	6	23.3	8.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20R (Ct)	30	44	74	32	36	M5×6	50.8	8	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25R (Ct)	40	48	83.1	35	35	M6×8	59.5	9	34.5	10	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30R (Ct)	45	60	98	40	40	M8×10	70.4	9	38	10	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35R (Ct)	55	70	109.4	50	50	M8×12	80.4	11.7	47.5	15	12	B-M6F	7.5

Model number coding

Block: **HSR35 R 1 SS Ct BLOCK**

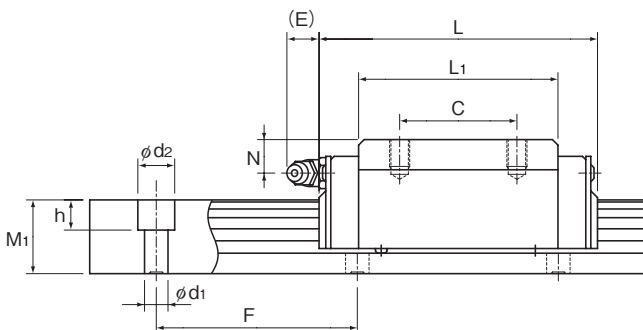
Model number Type of LM block Accuracy symbol Indicates Ct Class Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1) Block symbol

This variant: 1

Rail: **HSR25 -3000L Ct5 RAIL**

LM rail length (in mm) Rail symbol Accuracy symbol Ct 7 Class (Ct7) / Ct 5 Class (Ct5)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368.

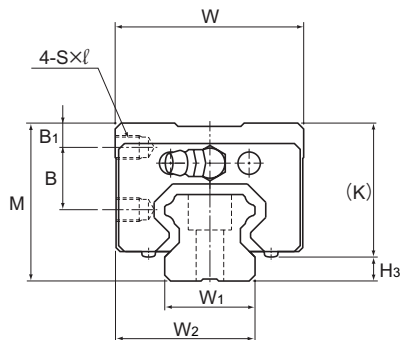


Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length *	C	C ₀						LM block	LM rail
	W ₁								1	Double	1	Double	1		
	±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	block	blocks	block	blocks	block	kg	kg/m
	15	9.5	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	3000	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.085	0.457	0.0844	0.18	1.5
	20	12	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201	0.25	2.3
	23	12.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.54	3.3
	28	16	26	80	9×14×12	3000	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562	0.9	4.8
	34	18	29	80	9×14×12	3000	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.5	6.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (see B-82)
 Static permissible moment*: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Models HSR-YR and HSR-YRM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions									H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B ₁	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15YR HSR 15YRM	28	33.5	56.6	4.3	11.5	18	M4×5	38.8	23.3	8.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20YR HSR 20YRM	30	43.5	74	4	11.5	25	M5×6	50.8	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25YR HSR 25YRM	40	47.5	83.1	6	16	30	M6×6	59.5	34.5	10	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30YR HSR 30YRM	45	59.5	98	8	16	40	M6×9	70.4	38	10	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35YR HSR 35YRM	55	69.5	109.4	8	23	43	M8×10	80.4	47	15	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 45YR	70	85.5	139	10	30	55	M10×14	98	60	20	16	B-PT1/8	10
HSR 55YR	80	99.5	163	12	32	70	M12×15	118	67	21	16	B-PT1/8	13
HSR 65YR	90	124.5	186	12	35	85	M16×22	147	76	19	16	B-PT1/8	14

Model number coding

HSR25 YR 2 UU C0 M +1200L P T M - II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Stainless steel LM block

LM rail length (in mm)

Stainless steel LM rail

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

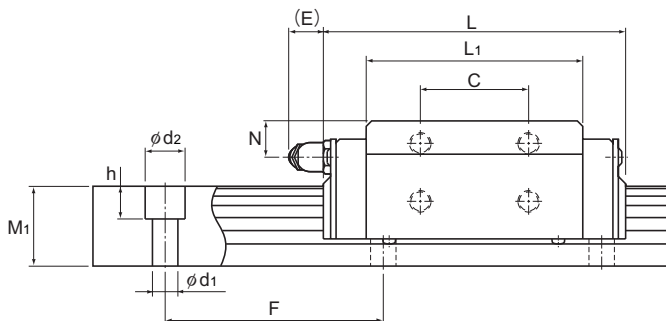
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	15	24	15	60	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	3000 (1240)	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844		0.18	1.5
	20	31.5	18	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000 (1480)	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201		0.25	2.3
	23	35	22	60	7 × 11 × 9	3000 (2020)	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344		0.54	3.3
	28	43.5	26	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000 (2520)	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562		0.9	4.8
	34	51.5	29	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000 (2520)	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905		1.5	6.6
	45	65	38	105	14 × 20 × 17	3090	60	95.6	1.42	7.92	1.42	7.92	1.83		2.6	11
	53	76	44	120	16 × 23 × 20	3060	88.5	137	2.45	13.2	2.45	13.2	3.2		4.3	15.1
	63	93	53	150	18 × 26 × 22	3000	141	215	4.8	23.5	4.8	23.5	5.82		7.3	22.5

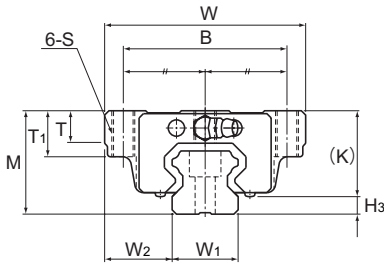
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

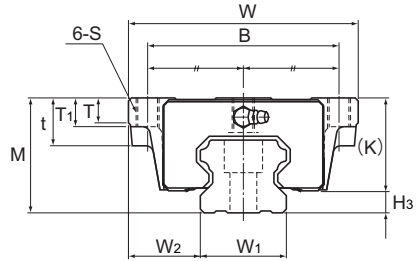
Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-CA, HSR-CAM, HSR-HA and HSR-HAM



Models HSR20 to 35CA/HA/CAM/HAM



Models HSR45 to 85CA/HA

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length											Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 20CA HSR 20CAM	30	63	74	53	40	M6	50.8	—	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 20HA HSR 20HAM	30	63	90	53	40	M6	66.8	—	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25CA HSR 25CAM	36	70	83.1	57	45	M8	59.5	—	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 25HA HSR 25HAM	36	70	102.2	57	45	M8	78.6	—	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30CA HSR 30CAM	42	90	98	72	52	M10	70.4	—	9	18	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 30HA HSR 30HAM	42	90	120.6	72	52	M10	93	—	9	18	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35CA HSR 35CAM	48	100	109.4	82	62	M10	80.4	—	12	21	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 35HA HSR 35HAM	48	100	134.8	82	62	M10	105.8	—	12	21	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HSR 45CA HSR 45HA	60	120	139 170.8	100	80	M12	98 129.8	25	13	15	50	10	16	B-PT1/8	10
HSR 55CA HSR 55HA	70	140	163 201.1	116	95	M14	118 156.1	29	13.5	17	57	11	16	B-PT1/8	13
HSR 65CA HSR 65HA	90	170	186 245.5	142	110	M16	147 206.5	37	21.5	23	76	19	16	B-PT1/8	14
HSR 85CA HSR 85HA	110	215	245.6 303	185	140	M20	178.6 236	55	28	30	94	23	16	B-PT1/8	16

Model number coding

HSR25 HA 2 QZ KKHH C0 M +1300L P T M - II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

Stainless steel
LM block

LM rail length
(in mm)
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)
Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

Stainless
steel
LM rail

No. of LM blocks
used on the same
rail

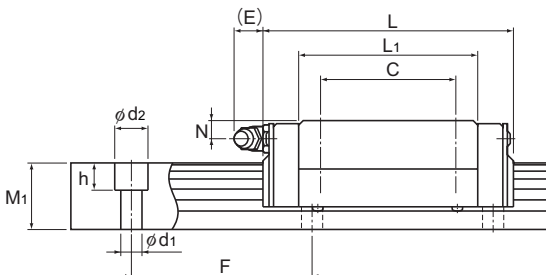
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Symbol
for LM rail
jointed use
Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀						LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	±0.05														
	20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201	0.35	2.3
	20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	21.3	31.8	0.323	1.66	0.323	1.66	0.27	0.47	2.3
	23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.59	3.3
	23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	27.2	45.9	0.529	2.74	0.529	2.74	0.459	0.75	3.3
	28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562	1.1	4.8
	28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	62.5	0.889	4.37	0.889	4.37	0.751	1.3	4.8
	34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.6	6.6
	34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	50.2	81.5	1.32	6.35	1.32	6.35	1.2	2	6.6
	45	37.5	38	105	14×20×17	3090	60 80.4	95.6 127	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.83 2.43	2.8 3.3	11
	53	43.5	44	120	16×23×20	3060	88.5 119	137 183	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	3.2 4.28	4.5 5.7	15.1
	63	53.5	53	150	18×26×22	3000	141 192	215 286	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	5.82 7.7	8.5 10.7	22.5
	85	65	65	180	24×35×28	3000	210 282	310 412	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	11 14.7	17 23	35.2

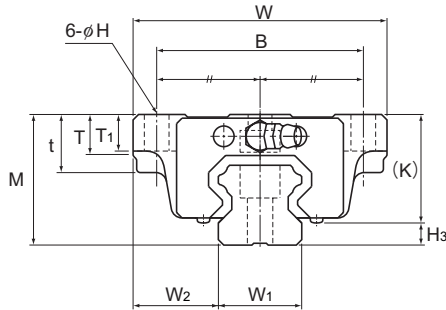
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-CB, HSR-CBM, HSR-HB and HSR-HBM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											Grease nipple	H ₃
	Height	Width	Length													
	M	W	L	B	C	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	E			
HSR 20CB HSR 20CBM	30	63	74	53	40	6	50.8	10	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4	
HSR 20HB HSR 20HBM	30	63	90	53	40	6	66.8	10	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4	
HSR 25CB HSR 25CBM	36	70	83.1	57	45	7	59.5	16	11	10	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5	
HSR 25HB HSR 25HBM	36	70	102.2	57	45	7	78.6	16	11	10	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5	
HSR 30CB HSR 30CBM	42	90	98	72	52	9	70.4	18	9	10	35	7	12	B-M6F	7	
HSR 30HB HSR 30HBM	42	90	120.6	72	52	9	93	18	9	10	35	7	12	B-M6F	7	
HSR 35CB HSR 35CBM	48	100	109.4	82	62	9	80.4	21	12	13	40	8	12	B-M6F	7.5	
HSR 35HB HSR 35HBM	48	100	134.8	82	62	9	105.8	21	12	13	40	8	12	B-M6F	7.5	
HSR 45CB HSR 45HB	60	120	139 170.8	100	80	11	98 129.8	25	13	15	50	10	16	B-PT1/8	10	
HSR 55CB HSR 55HB	70	140	163 201.1	116	95	14	118 156.1	29	13.5	17	57	11	16	B-PT1/8	13	
HSR 65CB HSR 65HB	90	170	186 245.5	142	110	16	147 206.5	37	21.5	23	76	19	16	B-PT1/8	14	
HSR 85CB HSR 85HB	110	215 110	245.6 303	185	140	18	178.6 236	55	28	30	94	23	16	B-PT1/8	16	

Model number coding

HSR35 CB 2 QZ ZZHH C0 M +1400L P T M - II

Model number

Type of LM block

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

With QZ Lubricator

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Stainless steel LM block

LM rail length (in mm)
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)
Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

Stainless steel LM rail

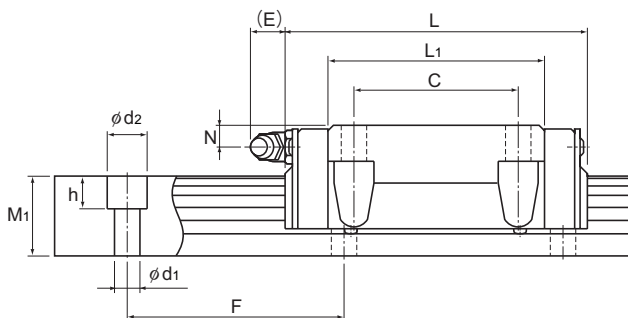
Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width W ₁ ±0.05		Height M ₁	Pitch F		Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A 		M _B 		M _C 		LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
	20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201	0.35	2.3	
	20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	21.3	31.8	0.323	1.66	0.323	1.66	0.27	0.47	2.3	
	23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.59	3.3	
	23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	27.2	45.9	0.529	2.74	0.529	2.74	0.459	0.75	3.3	
	28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	28	46.8	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562	1.1	4.8	
	28	31	26	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	62.5	0.889	4.37	0.889	4.37	0.751	1.3	4.8	
	34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.6	6.6	
	34	33	29	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	50.2	81.5	1.32	6.35	1.32	6.35	1.2	2	6.6	
	45	37.5	38	105	14×20×17	3090	60 80.4	95.6 127	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.42 2.44	7.92 12.6	1.83 2.43	2.8 3.3	11	
	53	43.5	44	120	16×23×20	3060	88.5 119	137 183	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	2.45 4.22	13.2 21.3	3.2 4.28	4.5 5.7	15.1	
	63	53.5	53	150	18×26×22	3000	141 192	215 286	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	4.8 8.72	23.5 40.5	5.82 7.7	8.5 10.7	22.5	
	85	65	65	180	24×35×28	3000	210 282	310 412	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	8.31 14.2	45.6 72.5	11 14.7	17 23	35.2	

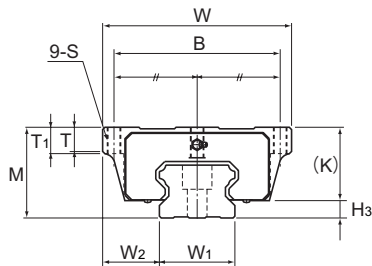
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

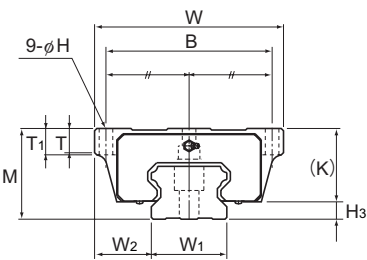
Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-HA, HSR-HB and HSR-HR



Models HSR100 to 150HA



Models HSR100 to 150HB

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length											Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 100HA HSR 100HB HSR 100HR	120	250 250 200	334	220 220 130	200	— 20 —	M18* — M18×27	261	32 32 33	35 35 —	100	23	16	B-PT1/4	20.5
HSR 120HA HSR 120HB HSR 120HR	130	290 290 220	365	250 250 146	210	— 22 —	M20* — M20×30	287	34 34 33.7	38 38 —	110	26.5	16	B-PT1/4	20
HSR 150HA HSR 150HB HSR 150HR	145	350 350 266	396	300 300 180	230	— 26 —	M24* — M24×35	314	36 36 33	40 40 —	123	29	16	B-PT1/4	22.5

Note) "*" indicates a through hole.

Model number coding

HSR150 HR 2 UU C1 +2350L H T - II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

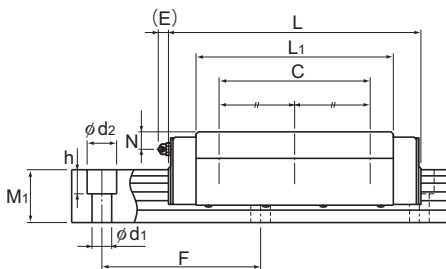
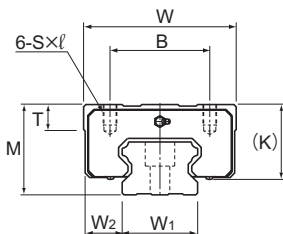
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Models HSR100 to 150HR

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width W ₁ ±0.05		Height M ₁	Pitch F		Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A 		M _B 		M _C 	LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
	100	75 75 50	70	210	26×39×32	3000	351	506	19.4	98.2	19.4	98.2	22.4	32	49
	114	88 88 53	75	230	33×48×43	3000	429	612	25.9	129	25.9	129	31.1	43	61
	144	103 103 61	85	250	39×58×46	3000	518	728	33.6	167	33.6	167	45.2	62	87

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-82.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model HSR variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

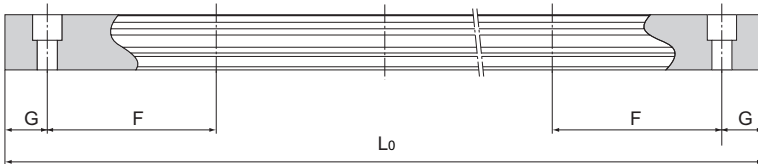


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model HSR

Unit: mm

Model No.	HSR 8	HSR 10	HSR 12	HSR 15	HSR 20	HSR 25	HSR 30	HSR 35	HSR 45	HSR 55	HSR 65	HSR 85	HSR 100	HSR 120	HSR 150
LM rail standard length (L_0)	35	45	70	160	160	220	280	280	570	780	1270	1530	1340	1470	1600
	55	70	110	220	220	280	360	360	675	900	1570	1890	1760	1930	2100
	75	95	150	280	280	340	440	440	780	1020	2020	2250	2180	2390	2350
	95	120	190	340	340	400	520	520	885	1140	2620	2610	2600		
	115	145	230	400	400	460	600	600	990	1260					
	135	170	270	460	460	520	680	680	1095	1380					
	155	195	310	520	520	580	760	760	1200	1500					
	175	220	350	580	580	640	840	840	1305	1620					
	195	245	390	640	640	700	920	920	1410	1740					
	215	270	430	700	700	760	1000	1000	1515	1860					
	235	295	470	760	760	820	1080	1080	1620	1980					
	255	320	510	820	820	940	1160	1160	1725	2100					
	275	345	550	940	940	1000	1240	1240	1830	2220					
		370	590	1000	1000	1060	1320	1320	1935	2340					
		395	630	1060	1060	1120	1400	1400	2040	2460					
		420	670	1120	1120	1180	1480	1480	2145	2580					
				1180	1180	1240	1560	1560	2250	2700					
				1240	1240	1300	1640	1640	2355	2820					
				1360	1360	1360	1720	1720	2460	2940					
				1480	1480	1420	1800	1800	2565	3060					
				1600	1600	1480	1880	1880	2670						
					1720	1540	1960	1960	2775						
					1840	1600	2040	2040	2880						
					1960	1720	2200	2200	2985						
					2080	1840	2360	2360	3090						
					2200	1960	2520	2520							
						2080	2680	2680							
						2200	2840	2840							
						2320	3000	3000							
						2440									
Standard pitch F	20	25	40	60	60	60	80	80	105	120	150	180	210	230	250
G	7.5	10	15	20	20	20	20	20	22.5	30	35	45	40	45	50
Max length	(275)	(470)	(670)	3000 (1240)	3000 (1480)	3000 (2020)	3000 (2520)	3000 (2520)	3090	3060	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

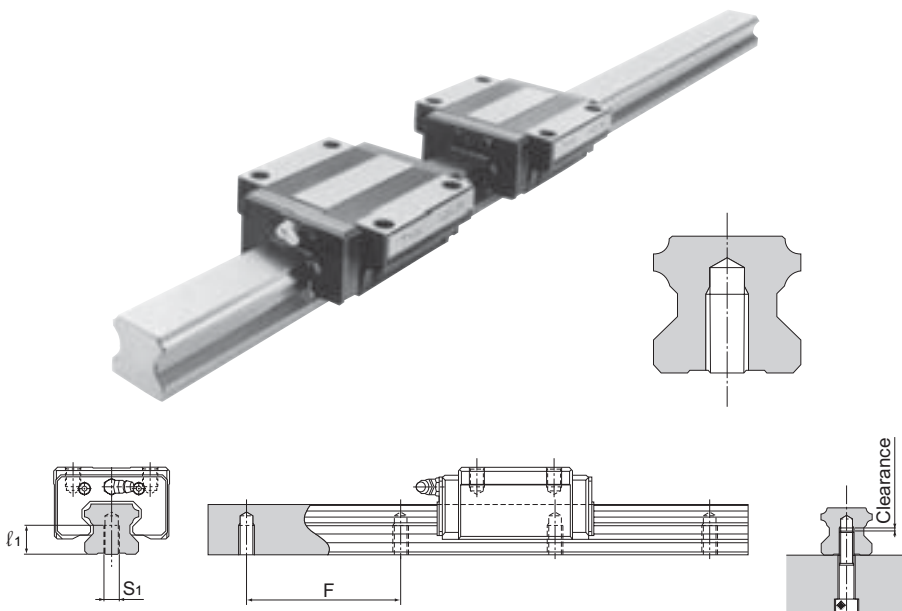
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.

Note3) The figures in the parentheses indicate the maximum lengths of stainless steel made models.

Note4) Ct7 and Ct5 grades are not applicable where the LM rail standard length appears in dimmed type for models HSR 15 to HSR 35.

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model HSR

The model HSR variations include a type with its LM rail bottom tapped. This type is useful when desiring to mount the LM Guide from the bottom of the base and when desiring to increase the contamination protection effect.



- (1) Determine the bolt length so that a clearance of 2 to 5 mm is secured between the bolt end and the bottom of the tap (effective tap depth). (See figure above.)
- (2) A tapped-hole LM rail type is available also for model HSR-YR.
- (3) For standard pitches of the taps, see Table1 on B-82.

Table2 Dimensions of the LM Rail Tap

Unit: mm

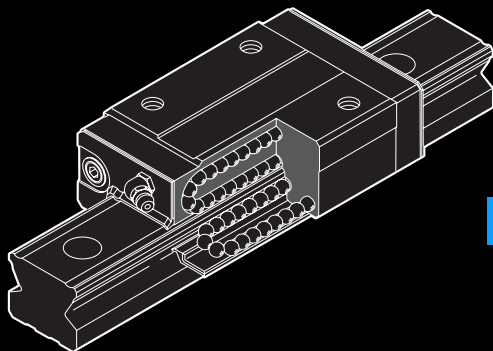
Model No.	S ₁	Effective tap depth l_1
HSR 15	M5	8
HSR 20	M6	10
HSR 25	M6	12
HSR 30	M8	15
HSR 35	M8	17
HSR 45	M12	24
HSR 55	M14	24
HSR 65	M20	30

Model number coding

HSR30 A2UU +1000LH K

Symbol for tapped-hole LM rail type

Note) Ci7 and Ct5 grades are not applicable.



SR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SR-W, SR-WM, SR-V and SR-VM . B-86

Models SR-TB, SR-TBM, SR-SB and SR-SBM... B-88

Standard Length and Maximum Length

of the LM Rail..... B-90

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SR . B-91

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)

with LaCS and Seals Attached B-226

Dedicated Bellows JS for Model SR . B-241

Dedicated Bellows DS for Model SR. B-242

Dedicated LM Cover TPS for Model SR.. B-249

Cap C B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-179

Types and Features A-180

Characteristics of Model SR..... A-182

Rated Loads in All Directions A-184

Equivalent Load A-184

Service Life A-100

Radial Clearance Standard..... A-114

Accuracy Standards A-119

Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base

and the Corner Radius A-326

Error Allowance in the Parallelism

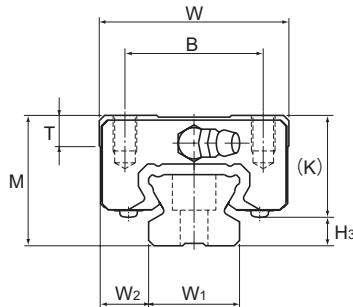
between Two Rails A-333

Error Allowance in Vertical Level

between Two Rails A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SR-W, SR-WM, SR-V and SR-VM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length										Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×l	L ₁	T	K	N	E			
SR 15W/WM SR 15V/VM	24	34	57 40.4	26	26 —	M4×7	39.5 22.9	5.7	19.5	6	5.5	PB1021B		4.5
SR 20W/WM SR 20V/VM	28	42	66.2 47.3	32	32 —	M5×8	46.7 27.8	7.2	22	6	12	B-M6F		6
SR 25WY/WMY SR 25VY/VMY	33	48	83 59.2	35	35 —	M6×9	59 35.2	7.7	26	7	12	B-M6F		7
SR 30W/WM SR 30V/VM	42	60	96.8 67.9	40	40 —	M8×12	69.3 40.4	8.5	32.5	8	12	B-M6F		9.5
SR 35W/WM SR 35V/VM	48	70	111 77.6	50	50 —	M8×12	79 45.7	12.5	36.5	8.5	12	B-M6F		11.5
SR 45W	60	86	126	60	60	M10×15	90.5	15	47.5	11.5	16	B-PT1/8		12.5
SR 55W	68	100	156	75	75	M12×20	117	16.7	54.5	12	16	B-PT1/8		13.5
SR 70T	85	126	194.6	90	90	M16×25	147.6	24.5	70	12	16	B-PT1/8		15
SR 85T	110	156	180	100	80	M18×30	130	25.5	91.5	27	12	A-PT1/8		18.5
SR 100T	120	178	200	120	100	M20×35	150	29.5	101	32	12	A-PT1/8		19
SR 120T	110	205	235	160	120	M20×35	180	24	95	14	13.5	B-PT1/4		15
SR 150T	135	250	280	200	160	M20×35	215	24	113	17	13.5	B-PT1/4		22

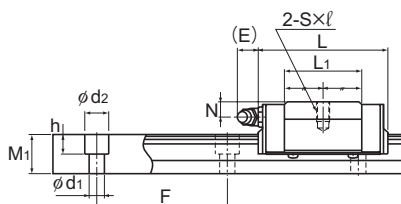
Model number coding

SR25 W 2 UU C0 M +1240L Y P T M -II

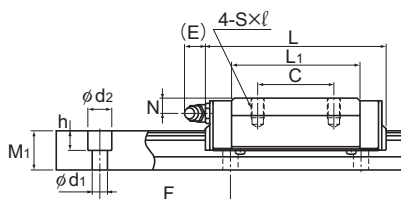
Model number	Type of LM block	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Stainless steel LM block	LM rail length (in mm)	Applied to only 25	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)			Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model SR-V



Model SR-W

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
	15	9.5	12.5	60	3.5×6×4.5	2500 (2500)	9.51 5.39	19.3 11.1	0.0925 0.0326	0.516 0.224	0.0567 0.0203	0.321 0.143	0.113 0.0654	0.2 0.12	0.2	1.2
	20	11	15.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	4000 (3000)	12.5 7.16	25.2 14.4	0.146 0.053	0.778 0.332	0.0896 0.0329	0.481 0.21	0.194 0.11	0.3 0.2	2.1	2.1
	23	12.5	18	60	7×11×9	4000 (3000)	20.3 11.7	39.5 22.5	0.286 0.103	1.52 0.649	0.175 0.0642	0.942 0.41	0.355 0.201	0.4 0.3	2.7	2.7
	28	16	23	80	7×11×9	4000 (3000)	30 17.2	56.8 32.5	0.494 0.163	2.55 1.08	0.303 0.102	1.57 0.692	0.611 0.352	0.8 0.5	4.3	4.3
	34	18	27.5	80	9×14×12	4000 (3000)	41.7 23.8	77.2 44.1	0.74 0.259	4.01 1.68	0.454 0.161	2.49 1.07	1.01 0.576	1.2 0.8	6.4	6.4
	45	20.5	35.5	105	11×17.5×14	3500	55.3	101	1.1	5.96	0.679	3.69	1.77	2.2	11.3	11.3
	48	26	38	120	14×20×17	3000	89.1	157	2.27	11.3	1.39	6.98	2.87	3.6	12.8	12.8
	70	28	47	150	18×26×22	3000	156	266	2.54	13.2	2.18	11.3	4.14	7	22.8	22.8
	85	35.5	65.5	180	18×26×22	3000	120	224	2.54	15.1	1.25	7.47	5.74	10.1	34.9	34.9
	100	39	70.3	210	22×32×25	3000	148	283	3.95	20.9	1.95	10.3	8.55	14.1	46.4	46.4
	114	45.5	65	230	26×39×30	3000	279	377	5.83	32.9	2.87	16.2	13.7	—	—	—
	144	53	77	250	33×48×36	3000	411	537	9.98	55.8	4.92	27.5	24.3	—	—	—

Note1) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Those model numbers including and greater than SR85T are semi-standard models. If desiring these models, contact THK.

Models SR85T and SR100T are equipped with grease nipple on the side face of the LM block.

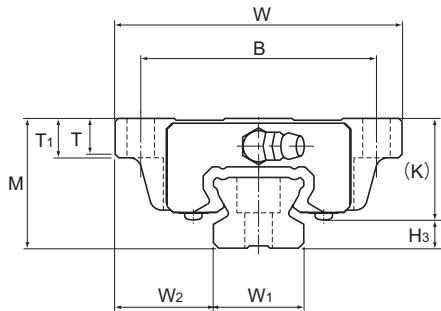
The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-90.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Note2) The LM rail mounting hole of SR15 is drilled for M3 screws as standard (without Y indication). If you order the hole to be drilled for M4 screws (with Y indication), contact THK. When replacing this model with model SSR, pay attention to the dimension of the rail mounting hole.

Models SR-TB, SR-TBM, SR-SB and SR-SBM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length										Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
SR 15TB/TBM SR 15SB/SBM	24	52	57 40.4	41	26 —	4.5	39.5 22.9	6.1	7	19.5	6	5.5	PB1021B	4.5
SR 20TB/TBM SR 20SB/SBM	28	59	66.2 47.3	49	32 —	5.5	46.7 27.8	8	9	22	6	12	B-M6F	6
SR 25TB/TBMY SR 25SBY/SBMY	33	73	83 59.2	60	35 —	7	59 35.2	9.1	10	26	7	12	B-M6F	7
SR 30TB/TBM SR 30SB/SBM	42	90	96.8 67.9	72	40 —	9	69.3 40.4	8.7	10	32.5	8	12	B-M6F	9.5
SR 35TB/TBM SR 35SB/SBM	48	100	111 77.6	82	50 —	9	79 45.7	11.2	13	36.5	8.5	12	B-M6F	11.5
SR 45TB	60	120	126	100	60	11	90.5	12.8	15	47.5	11.5	16	B-PT1/8	12.5
SR 55TB	68	140	156	116	75	14	117	15.3	17	54.5	12	16	B-PT1/8	13.5

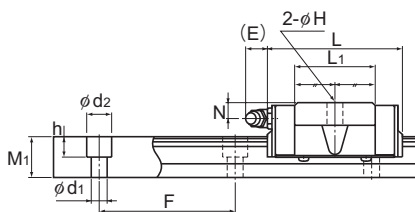
Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

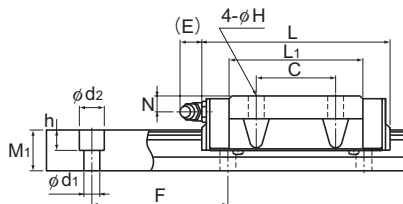
SR25	TB	2	UU	C1	+1200L	Y	H	T	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Applied to only 25	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model SR-SB



Model SR-TB

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
	15	18.5	12.5	60	3.5×6×4.5	2500 (1240)	9.51 5.39	19.3 11.1	0.0925 0.0326	0.516 0.224	0.0567 0.0203	0.321 0.143	0.113 0.0654	0.2 0.15	0.2	1.2
	20	19.5	15.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	3000 (1480)	12.5 7.16	25.2 14.4	0.146 0.053	0.778 0.332	0.0896 0.0329	0.481 0.21	0.194 0.11	0.4 0.3	2.1	2.1
	23	25	18	60	7×11×9	3000 (2020)	20.3 11.7	39.5 22.5	0.286 0.103	1.52 0.649	0.175 0.0642	0.942 0.41	0.355 0.201	0.6 0.4	2.7	2.7
	28	31	23	80	7×11×9	3000 (2520)	30 17.2	56.8 32.5	0.494 0.163	2.55 1.08	0.303 0.102	1.57 0.692	0.611 0.352	1.1 0.8	4.3	4.3
	34	33	27.5	80	9×14×12	3000 (2520)	41.7 23.8	77.2 44.1	0.74 0.259	4.01 1.68	0.454 0.161	2.49 1.07	1.01 0.576	1.5 1	6.4	6.4
	45	37.5	35.5	105	11×17.5×14	3000	55.3	101	1.1	5.96	0.679	3.69	1.77	2.5	11.3	11.3
	48	46	38	120	14×20×17	3000	89.1	157	2.27	11.3	1.39	6.98	2.87	4.2	12.8	12.8

Note1) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-90.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Note2) The LM rail mounting hole of SR15 is drilled for M3 screws as standard (without Y indication). If you order the hole to be drilled for M4 screws (with Y indication), contact THK. When replacing this model with model SSR, pay attention to the dimension of the rail mounting hole.

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SR variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

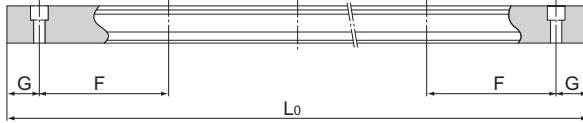


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SR

Unit: mm

Model No.	SR 15	SR 20	SR 25	SR 30	SR 35	SR 45	SR 55	SR 70	SR 85	SR 100	SR 120	SR 150
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	160	220	220	280	280	570	780	1270	1520	1550	1700	1600
	220	280	280	360	360	675	900	1570	2060	1970	2390	2100
	280	340	340	440	440	780	1020	2020	2600	2600		
	340	400	400	520	520	885	1140	2620				
	400	460	460	600	600	990	1260					
	460	520	520	680	680	1095	1380					
	520	580	580	760	760	1200	1500					
	580	640	640	840	840	1305	1740					
	640	700	700	920	920	1410	1860					
	700	760	760	1000	1000	1515	1980					
	760	820	820	1080	1080	1725	2100					
	820	940	940	1160	1160	1830	2220					
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240	1935	2340					
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320	2040	2460					
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400	2145	2580					
	1120	1180	1180	1480	1480	2250	2700					
	1180	1240	1240	1640	1640	2355	2820					
	1240	1300	1300	1720	1720	2460	2940					
	1300	1360	1360	1800	1800	2565						
	1360	1420	1420	1880	1880	2670						
	1420	1480	1480	1960	1960	2775						
	1480	1540	1540	2040	2040	2880						
	1540	1600	1600	2120	2120	2985						
	1660	1660	2200	2200								
	1720	1720	2280	2280								
	1780	1780	2360	2360								
	1840	1840	2440	2440								
	1900	1900	2520	2520								
	1960	1960	2600	2600								
	2020	2020	2680	2680								
	2080	2080	2760	2760								
	2140	2140	2840	2840								
		2200	2920	2920								
		2260										
		2320										
		2380										
		2440										
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80	105	120	150	180	210	230	250
G	20	20	20	20	20	22.5	30	35	40	40	45	50
Max length	2500 (1240)	3000 (1480)	3000 (2020)	3000 (2520)	3000 (2520)	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

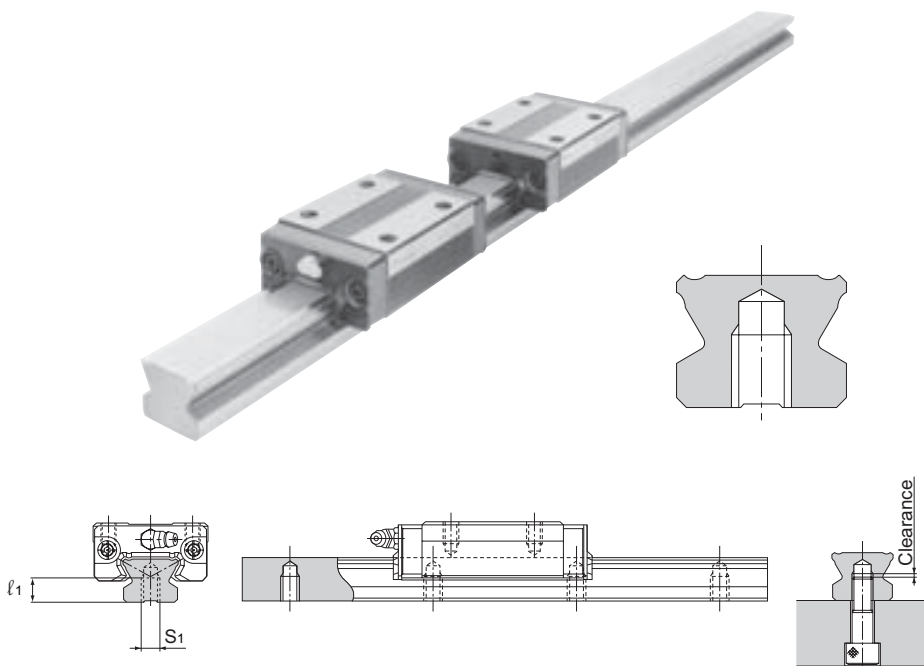
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.

Note3) Those model numbers including and greater than SR85T are semi-standard models. If desiring these models, contact THK.

Note4) The figures in the parentheses indicate the maximum lengths of stainless steel made models.

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model SR

The model SR variations include a type with its LM rail bottom tapped. This type is useful when desiring to mount the LM Guide from the bottom of the base and when desiring to increase the contamination protection.



- (1) A tapped-hole LM rail type is available only for high accuracy or lower grades.
- (2) Determine the bolt length so that a clearance of 2 to 5 mm is secured between the bolt end and the bottom of the tap (effective tap depth). (See figure above.)
- (3) For standard pitches of the taps, see Table1 on B-90.

Table2 Dimensions of the LM Rail Tap

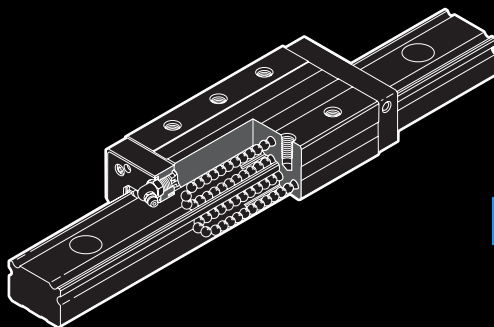
Unit: mm

Model No.	S ₁	Effective tap depth l_1
SR 15	M5	7
SR 20	M6	9
SR 25	M6	10
SR 30	M8	14
SR 35	M8	16
SR 45	M12	20
SR 55	M14	22

Model number coding

SR30 W2UU +1000LH K

Symbol for
tapped-hole LM rail type



NR/NRS

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models NR-R and NR-LR.....	B-94
Models NRS-R and NRS-LR.....	B-96
Models NR-A and NR-LA	B-98
Models NRS-A and NRS-LA	B-100
Models NR-B and NR-LB	B-102
Models NRS-B and NRS-LB	B-104

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail.....	B-106

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-226
Incremental dimension with grease nipple (when LaCS is attached)	B-232
Simplified Bellows JN Dedicated for Models NR/NRS.....	B-243
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-252
Lubrication Adapter	B-254
End Piece EP	B-255

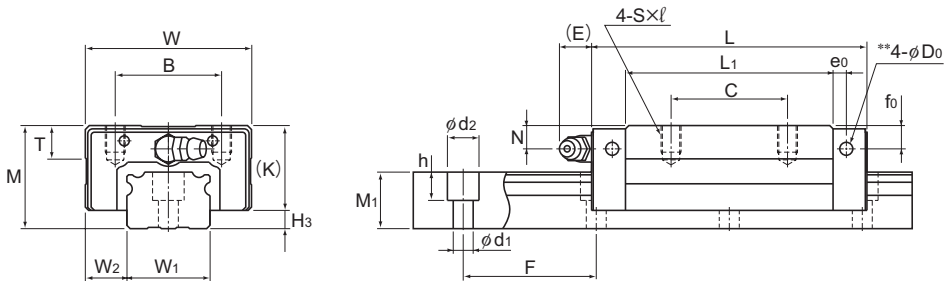
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-187
Types and Features	A-188
Characteristics of Models NR and NRS ..	A-190
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-192
Equivalent Load	A-192
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-113
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-327
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333/A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336/A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models NR-R and NR-LR



Model NR-R

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length													Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀			
NR 25XR NR 25XLR	31	50	82.8 102	32	35 50	M6×8	62.4 81.6	9.7	25.5	7	7	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
NR 30R NR 30LR	38	60	98 120.5	40	40 60	M8×10	70.9 93.4	9.7	31	7	7	12	5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
NR 35R NR 35LR	44	70	109.5 135	50	50 72	M8×12	77.9 103.4	11.7	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
NR 45R NR 45LR	52	86	139 171	60	60 80	M10×17	105 137	14.7	40.5	10	8	16	7	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
NR 55R NR 55LR	63	100	162.8 200	65	75 95	M12×18	123.6 160.8	17.5	49	11	10	16	8	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
NR 65R NR 65LR	75	126	185.6 245.6	76	70 110	M16×20	143.6 203.6	21.5	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NR 75R NR 75LR	83	145	218 274	95	80 130	M18×25	170.2 226.2	25.3	68	18	17	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NR 85R NR 85LR	90	156	246.7 302.8	100	80 140	M18×25	194.9 251	27.3	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	
NR 100R NR 100LR	105	200	288.8 328.8	130	150 200	M18×27	223.4 263.4	34.3	85	23	23	10	12	8.2	B-PT1/4	20	

Model number coding

NR35 LR 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1240L P T Z -II

Model number

Type of LM block

With QZ Lubricator

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

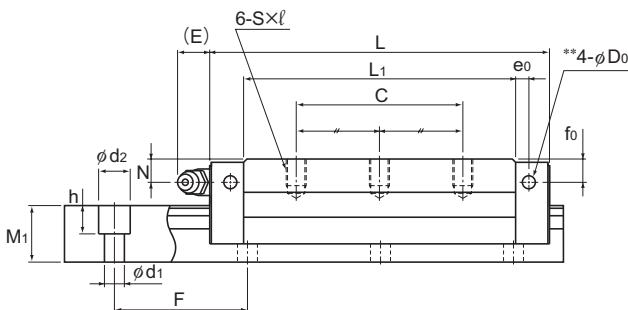
With plate cover or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.

(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model NR-LR

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width W ₁ 0 -0.05		Height W ₂	Pitch M ₁		Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A 		M _B 		M _C 		LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
25	12.5	17	40	6×9.5×8.5	2500	33 44	84.6 113	0.771 1.26	3.86 6.29	0.469 0.775	2.33 3.82	0.91 1.21	0.43 0.55	3.1		
28	16	21	80	7×11×9	3000	48.7 64.9	122 162	1.26 2.18	6.63 10.6	0.778 1.33	4.05 6.47	1.47 1.95	0.74 1	4.3		
	34	18	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	63.1 85.7	155 210	1.75 3.14	9.47 15.5	1.08 1.92	5.8 9.43	2.24 3.03	1.1 1.4	6.2	
	45	20.5	29	105	14×20×17	3090	96 126	231 303	3.37 5.93	17.7 28	2.07 3.59	10.8 16.9	4.45 5.82	2 2.8	9.8	
	53	23.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3060	131 170	310 402	5.39 8.87	27.8 43.8	3.3 5.41	16.9 26.6	6.98 9.05	3.3 4.3	14.5	
	63	31.5	43	150	18×26×22	3000	189 260	436 600	8.76 16.8	44.7 79.9	5.39 10.1	27.3 48	11.6 15.9	6 8.7	20.3	
	75	35	44	150	22×32×26	3000	271 355	610 800	14.4 25.4	73.3 118	8.91 15.4	44.7 71.4	19.3 25.2	8.7 11.6	24.6	
	85	35.5	48	180	24×35×28	3000	336 435	751 972	20.3 34.7	102 160	12.4 21	62.6 96.2	26.8 34.6	12.3 15.8	30.5	
	100	50	57	210	26×39×32	2500	479 599	1040 1300	34 47.3	167 238	20.7 29.2	101 146	43.4 54.6	21.8 26.1	42.6	

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

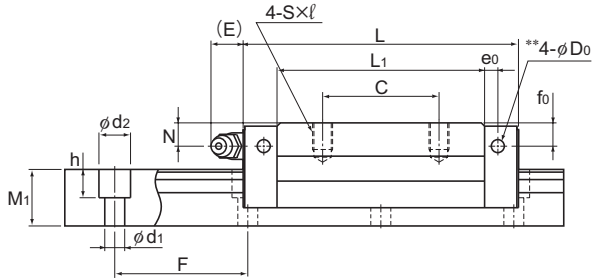
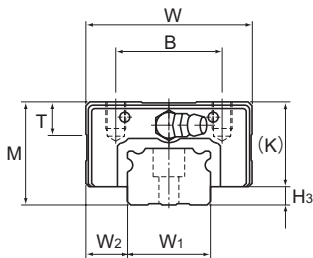
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-106.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models NRS-R and NRS-LR



Model NRS-R

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length													Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀			
NRS 25XR NRS 25XLR	31	50	82.8 102	32	35 50	M6×8	62.4 81.6	9.7	25.5	7	7	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
NRS 30R NRS 30LR	38	60	98 120.5	40	40 60	M8×10	70.9 93.4	9.7	31	7	7	12	5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
NRS 35R NRS 35LR	44	70	109.5 135	50	50 72	M8×12	77.9 103.4	11.7	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
NRS 45R NRS 45LR	52	86	139 171	60	60 80	M10×17	105 137	14.7	40.5	10	8	16	7	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
NRS 55R NRS 55LR	63	100	162.8 200	65	75 95	M12×18	123.6 160.8	17.5	49	11	10	16	8	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
NRS 65R NRS 65LR	75	126	185.6 245.6	76	70 110	M16×20	143.6 203.6	21.5	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NRS 75R NRS 75LR	83	145	218 274	95	80 130	M18×25	170.2 226.2	25.3	68	18	17	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NRS 85R NRS 85LR	90	156	246.7 302.8	100	80 140	M18×25	194.9 251	27.3	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	
NRS 100R NRS 100LR	105	200	288.8 328.8	130	150 200	M18×27	223.4 263.4	34.3	85	23	23	10	12	8.2	B-PT1/4	20	

Model number coding

NRS45 LR 2 QZ ZZHH C0 +1200L P T Z -II

Model number

Type of LM block

With QZ Lubricator

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)/Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

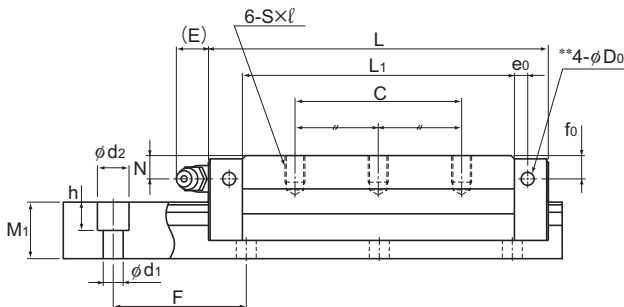
With plate cover or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.

(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model NRS-LR

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width W ₁ 0 -0.05		Height W ₂	Pitch M ₁		Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A 		M _B 		M _C 		LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
25	12.5	17	40	6×9.5×8.5	3000	25.9 34.5	59.8 79.7	0.568 0.926	2.84 4.6	0.568 0.926	2.84 4.6	0.633 0.846	0.43 0.55	3.1		
28	16	21	80	7×11×9	3000	38.2 51	86.1 115	0.926 1.6	4.86 7.83	0.926 1.6	4.86 7.83	1.02 1.36	0.74 1	4.3		
34	18	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	49.5 67.2	109 148	1.28 2.29	6.92 11.3	1.28 2.29	6.92 11.3	1.54 2.09	1.1 1.4	6.2		
45	20.5	29	105	14×20×17	3000	75.3 98.8	163 214	2.47 4.34	13 20.5	2.47 4.34	13 20.5	3.09 4.06	2 2.8	9.8		
53	23.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3000	103 133	220 284	3.97 6.49	20.5 32	3.97 6.49	20.5 32	4.86 6.28	3.3 4.3	14.5		
63	31.5	43	150	18×26×22	3000	148 204	309 425	6.45 12.3	32.9 58.6	6.45 12.3	32.9 58.6	8.11 11.1	6 8.7	20.3		
75	35	44	150	22×32×26	3000	212 278	431 566	10.6 18.6	53.8 87	10.6 18.6	53.8 87	13.4 17.6	8.7 11.6	24.6		
85	35.5	48	180	24×35×28	3000	264 342	531 687	14.9 25.4	75.3 117	14.9 25.4	75.3 117	18.7 24.2	12.3 15.8	30.5		
100	50	57	210	26×39×32	3000	376 470	737 920	25.1 34.6	123 174	25.1 34.6	123 174	30.4 38.1	21.8 26.1	42.6		

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

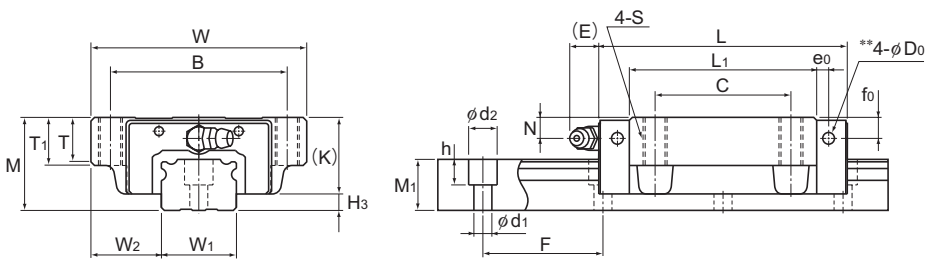
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-106.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models NR-A and NR-LA



Model NR-A

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions														H ₃
	Height	Width	Length														Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀			
NR 25XA NR 25XLA	31	72	82.8 102	59	45	M8×16	62.4 81.6	14.8	16	25.5	7	7	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
NR 30A NR 30LA	38	90	98 120.5	72	52	M10×18	70.9 93.4	16.8	18	31	7	7	12	5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
NR 35A NR 35LA	44	100	109.5 135	82	62	M10×20	77.9 103.4	18.8	20	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
NR 45A NR 45LA	52	120	139 171	100	80	M12×22	105 137	20.5	22	40.5	10	8	16	7	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
NR 55A NR 55LA	63	140	162.8 200	116	95	M14×24	123.6 160.8	22.5	24	49	11	10	16	8	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
NR 65A NR 65LA	75	170	185.6 245.6	142	110	M16×28	143.6 203.6	26	28	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NR 75A NR 75LA	83	195	218 274	165	130	M18×30	170.2 226.2	28	30	68	18	17	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NR 85A NR 85LA	90	215	246.7 302.8	185	140	M20×34	194.9 251	32	34	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	
NR 100A NR 100LA	105	260	288.8 328.8	220	150 200	M20×38	223.4 263.4	35	38	85	23	23	10	12	8.2	B-PT1/4	20	

Model number coding

NR35 A 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1400L P T Z - II

Model number

Type of LM block

With QZ Lubricator

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

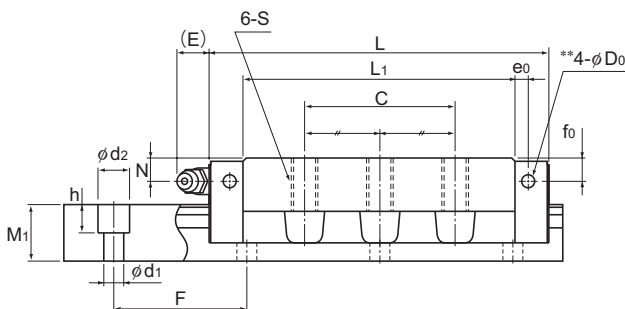
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

With plate cover or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

(Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model NR-LA

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width W_1 0 -0.05		Height M_1	Pitch F		Length*	C	C_0	M_A		M_B		M_C	LM block	LM rail
	W_2			$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
25	23.5	17	40	6×9.5×8.5	3000	33 44	84.6 113	0.771 1.26	3.86 6.29	0.469 0.775	2.33 3.82	0.91 1.21	0.58 0.77	3.1
28	31	21	80	7×11×9	3000	48.7 64.9	122 162	1.26 2.18	6.63 10.6	0.778 1.33	4.05 6.47	1.47 1.95	1.1 1.4	4.3
34	33	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	63.1 85.7	155 210	1.75 3.14	9.47 15.5	1.08 1.92	5.8 9.43	2.24 3.03	1.5 1.9	6.2
45	37.5	29	105	14×20×17	3000	96 126	231 303	3.37 5.93	17.7 28	2.07 3.59	10.8 16.9	4.45 5.82	2.7 3.5	9.8
53	43.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3000	131 170	310 402	5.39 8.87	27.8 43.8	3.3 5.41	16.9 26.6	6.98 9.05	4.4 5.7	14.5
63	53.5	43	150	18×26×22	3000	189 260	436 600	8.76 16.8	44.7 79.9	5.39 10.1	27.3 48	11.6 15.9	7.6 10.9	20.3
75	60	44	150	22×32×26	3000	271 355	610 800	14.4 25.4	73.3 118	8.91 15.4	44.7 71.4	19.3 25.2	11.3 15	24.6
85	65	48	180	24×35×28	3000	336 435	751 972	20.3 34.7	102 160	12.4 21	62.6 96.2	26.8 34.6	16.2 20.7	30.5
100	80	57	210	26×39×32	3000	479 599	1040 1300	34 47.3	167 238	20.7 29.2	101 146	43.4 54.6	26.7 31.2	42.6

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

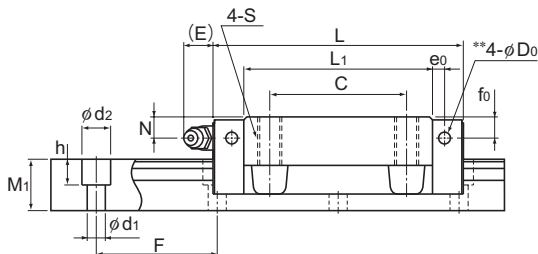
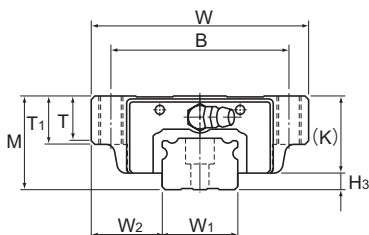
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-106.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models NRS-A and NRS-LA



Model NRS-A

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions														H ₃
	Height	Width	Length														Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀			
NRS 25XA NRS 25XLA	31	72	82.8 102	59	45	M8×16	62.4 81.6	14.8	16	25.5	7	7	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
NRS 30A NRS 30LA	38	90	98 120.5	72	52	M10×18	70.9 93.4	16.8	18	31	7	7	12	5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
NRS 35A NRS 35LA	44	100	109.5 135	82	62	M10×20	77.9 103.4	18.8	20	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
NRS 45A NRS 45LA	52	120	139 171	100	80	M12×22	105 137	20.5	22	40.5	10	8	16	7	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
NRS 55A NRS 55LA	63	140	162.8 200	116	95	M14×24	123.6 160.8	22.5	24	49	11	10	16	8	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
NRS 65A NRS 65LA	75	170	185.6 245.6	142	110	M16×28	143.6 203.6	26	28	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NRS 75A NRS 75LA	83	195	218 274	165	130	M18×30	170.2 226.2	28	30	68	18	17	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NRS 85A NRS 85LA	90	215	246.7 302.8	185	140	M20×34	194.9 251	32	34	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	
NRS 100A NRS 100LA	105	260	288.8 328.8	220	150 200	M20×38	223.4 263.4	35	38	85	23	23	10	12	8.2	B-PT1/4	20	

Model number coding

NRS45 LA 2 QZ SSHH C0 +2040L P T Z -II

Model number

Type of LM block

With QZ Lubricator

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

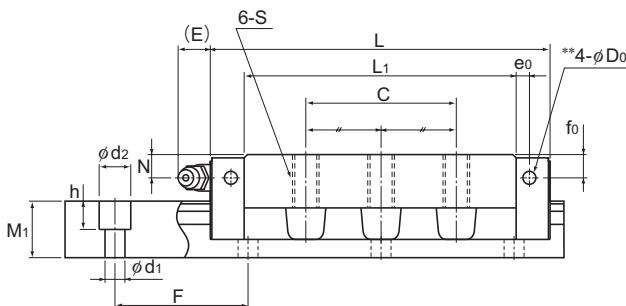
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

With plate cover or steel tape (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.
(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model NRS-LA

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
25	23.5	17	40	6×9.5×8.5	3000	25.9 34.5	59.8 79.7	0.568 0.926	2.84 4.6	0.568 0.926	2.84 4.6	0.633 0.846	0.58 0.77		3.1
28	31	21	80	7×11×9	3000	38.2 51	86.1 115	0.926 1.6	4.86 7.83	0.926 1.6	4.86 7.83	1.02 1.36	1.1 1.4		4.3
34	33	24.5	80	9×14×12	3000	49.5 67.2	109 148	1.28 2.29	6.92 11.3	1.28 2.29	6.92 11.3	1.54 2.09	1.5 1.9		6.2
45	37.5	29	105	14×20×17	3000	75.3 98.8	163 214	2.47 4.34	13 20.5	2.47 4.34	13 20.5	3.09 4.06	2.7 3.5		9.8
53	43.5	36.5	120	16×23×20	3000	103 133	220 284	3.97 6.49	20.5 32	3.97 6.49	20.5 32	4.86 6.28	4.4 5.7		14.5
63	53.5	43	150	18×26×22	3000	148 204	309 425	6.45 12.3	32.9 58.6	6.45 12.3	32.9 58.6	8.11 11.1	7.6 10.9		20.3
75	60	44	150	22×32×26	3000	212 278	431 566	10.6 18.6	53.8 87	10.6 18.6	53.8 87	13.4 17.6	11.3 15		24.6
85	65	48	180	24×35×28	3000	264 342	531 687	14.9 25.4	75.3 117	14.9 25.4	75.3 117	18.7 24.2	16.2 20.7		30.5
100	80	57	210	26×39×32	3000	376 470	737 920	25.1 34.6	123 174	25.1 34.6	123 174	30.4 38.1	26.7 31.2		42.6

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

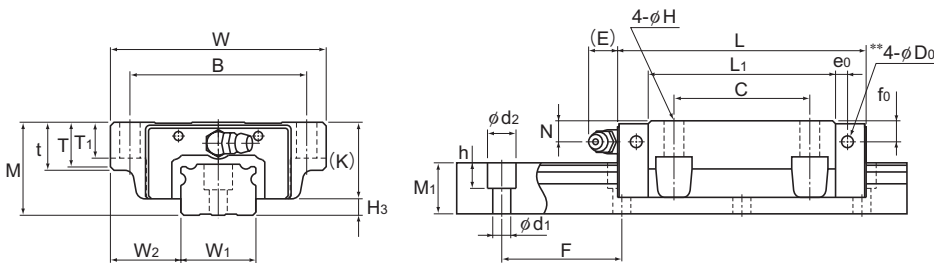
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-106.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models NR-B and NR-LB



Model NR-B

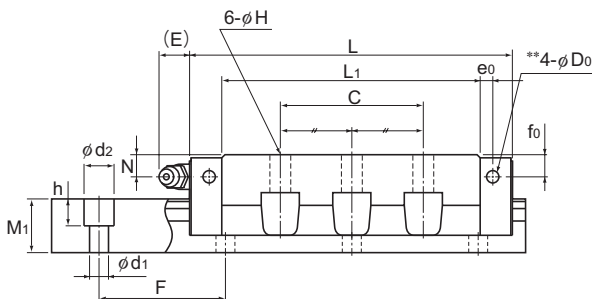
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions														Grease nipple	H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	f ₀	E	e ₀	D ₀			
	M	W	L																
NR 25XB NR 25XLB	31	72	82.8 102	59	45	7	62.4 81.6	16	14.8	12	25.5	7	7	12	4	3.9	B-M6F	5.5	
NR 30B NR 30LB	38	90	98 120.5	72	52	9	70.9 93.4	18	16.8	14	31	7	7	12	5	3.9	B-M6F	7	
NR 35B NR 35LB	44	100	109.5 135	82	62	9	77.9 103.4	20	18.8	16	35	8	8	12	6	5.2	B-M6F	9	
NR 45B NR 45LB	52	120	139 171	100	80	11	105 137	22	20.5	20	40.5	10	8	16	7	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5	
NR 55B NR 55LB	63	140	162.8 200	116	95	14	123.6 160.8	24	22.5	22	49	11	10	16	8	5.2	B-PT1/8	14	
NR 65B NR 65LB	75	170	185.6 245.6	142	110	16	143.6 203.6	28	26	25	60	16	15	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NR 75B NR 75LB	83	195	218 274	165	130	18	170.2 226.2	30	28	26	68	18	17	16	9	8.2	B-PT1/8	15	
NR 85B NR 85LB	90	215	246.7 302.8	185	140	18	194.9 251	34	32	28	73	20	20	16	10	8.2	B-PT1/8	17	
NR 100B NR 100LB	105	260	288.8 328.8	220	150 200	20	223.4 263.4	38	35	32	85	23	23	10	12	8.2	B-PT1/4	20	

Model number coding

NR35	B	2	QZ	DDHH	C0	+1080L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use With plate cover or steel tape (*4)	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)	

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119. (*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model NR-LB

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	25	23.5	17	40	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000	33 44	84.6 113	0.771 1.26	3.86 6.29	0.469 0.775	2.33 3.82	0.91 1.21	0.58 0.77		3.1
	28	31	21	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	48.7 64.9	122 162	1.26 2.18	6.63 10.6	0.778 1.33	4.05 6.47	1.47 1.95	1.1 1.4		4.3
	34	33	24.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	63.1 85.7	155 210	1.75 3.14	9.47 15.5	1.08 1.92	5.8 9.43	2.24 3.03	1.5 1.9		6.2
	45	37.5	29	105	14 × 20 × 17	3000	96 126	231 303	3.37 5.93	17.7 28	2.07 3.59	10.8 16.9	4.45 5.82	2.7 3.5		9.8
	53	43.5	36.5	120	16 × 23 × 20	3000	131 170	310 402	5.39 8.87	27.8 43.8	3.3 5.41	16.9 26.6	6.98 9.05	4.4 5.7		14.5
	63	53.5	43	150	18 × 26 × 22	3000	189 260	436 600	8.76 16.8	44.7 79.9	5.39 10.1	27.3 48	11.6 15.9	7.6 10.9		20.3
	75	60	44	150	22 × 32 × 26	3000	271 355	610 800	14.4 25.4	73.3 118	8.91 15.4	44.7 71.4	19.3 25.2	11.3 15		24.6
	85	65	48	180	24 × 35 × 28	3000	336 435	751 972	20.3 34.7	102 160	12.4 21	62.6 96.2	26.8 34.6	16.2 20.7		30.5
	100	80	57	210	26 × 39 × 32	3000	479 599	1040 1300	34 47.3	167 238	20.7 29.2	101 146	43.4 54.6	26.7 31.2		42.6

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.

THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-106.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Technical drawing of a bolted joint. The drawing shows a cross-section of a bolt and nut assembly. Dimensions are labeled as follows: W (total width), B (width of the base plate), M (total height), t (thickness of the base plate), T (height of the base plate), T_1 (height of the base plate), H_3 (height of the base plate), W_2 (width of the base plate), W_1 (width of the base plate), and (K) (height of the base plate).



Model number coding

Model
number

Type of LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

Symbol for
LM rail
jointed use

With plate cover or
steel tape (*4)

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*5)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

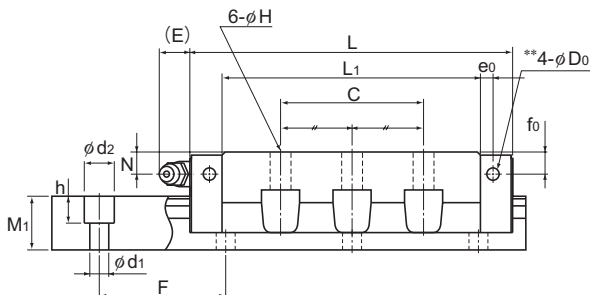
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-113. (*3) See A-119.

(*4) Specify the plate cover or the steel tape. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Model NRS-LB

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width	Height	Pitch		Length*			C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max		kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
25	23.5	17	40	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000		25.9 34.5	59.8 79.7	0.568 0.926	2.84 4.6	0.568 0.926	2.84 4.6	0.633 0.846	0.58 0.77		3.1
28	31	21	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000		38.2 51	86.1 115	0.926 1.6	4.86 7.83	0.926 1.6	4.86 7.83	1.02 1.36	1.1 1.4		4.3
34	33	24.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000		49.5 67.2	109 148	1.28 2.29	6.92 11.3	1.28 2.29	6.92 11.3	1.54 2.09	1.5 1.9		6.2
45	37.5	29	105	14 × 20 × 17	3000		75.3 98.8	163 214	2.47 4.34	13 20.5	2.47 4.34	13 20.5	3.09 4.06	2.7 3.5		9.8
53	43.5	36.5	120	16 × 23 × 20	3000		103 133	220 284	3.97 6.49	20.5 32	3.97 6.49	20.5 32	4.86 6.28	4.4 5.7		14.5
63	53.5	43	150	18 × 26 × 22	3000		148 204	309 425	6.45 12.3	32.9 58.6	6.45 12.3	32.9 58.6	8.11 11.1	7.6 10.9		20.3
75	60	44	150	22 × 32 × 26	3000		212 278	431 566	10.6 18.6	53.8 87	10.6 18.6	53.8 87	13.4 17.6	11.3 15		24.6
85	65	48	180	24 × 35 × 28	3000		264 342	531 687	14.9 25.4	75.3 117	14.9 25.4	75.3 117	18.7 24.2	16.2 20.7		30.5
100	80	57	210	26 × 39 × 32	3000		376 470	737 920	25.1 34.6	123 174	25.1 34.6	123 174	30.4 38.1	26.7 31.2		42.6

Note) Pilot holes for side nipples** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the product.
THK will mount grease nipples per your request. Therefore, do not use the side nipple pilot holes ** for purposes other than mounting a grease nipple.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-106.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of models NR/NRS variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details.

For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

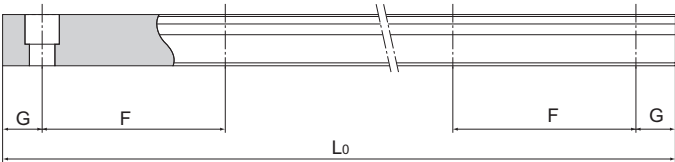
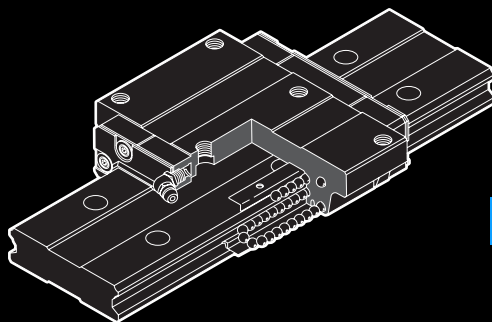


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Models NR/NRS Unit: mm

Model No.	NR/NRS25X	NR/NRS30	NR/NRS35	NR/NRS45	NR/NRS55	NR/NRS65	NR/NRS75	NR/NRS85	NR/NRS100
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	230	280	280	570	780	1270	1280	1530	1340
	270	360	360	675	900	1570	1580	1890	1760
	350	440	440	780	1020	2020	2030	2250	2180
	390	520	520	885	1140	2620	2630	2610	2600
	470	600	600	990	1260				
	510	680	680	1095	1380				
	590	760	760	1200	1500				
	630	840	840	1305	1620				
	710	920	920	1410	1740				
	750	1000	1000	1515	1860				
	830	1080	1080	1620	1980				
	950	1160	1160	1725	2100				
	990	1240	1240	1830	2220				
	1070	1320	1320	1935	2340				
	1110	1400	1400	2040	2460				
	1190	1480	1480	2145	2580				
	1230	1560	1560	2250	2700				
	1310	1640	1640	2355	2820				
	1350	1720	1720	2460	2940				
	1430	1800	1800	2565					
	1470	1880	1880	2670					
	1550	1960	1960	2775					
	1590	2040	2040	2880					
	1710	2200	2200	2985					
	1830	2360	2360						
	1950	2520	2520						
	2070	2680	2680						
	2190	2840	2840						
	2310	3000	3000						
	2430								
	2470								
Standard pitch F	40	80	80	105	120	150	150	180	210
G	15	20	20	22.5	30	35	40	45	40
Max length	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
 Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



HRW

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models HRW-CA and HRW-CAM B-108

Models HRW-CR, HRW-CRM and HRW-LRM B-110

Standard Length and Maximum Length

of the LM Rail B-112

Options B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)

with LaCS and Seals Attached B-226

Dedicated Bellows JHRW for Model HRW.. B-244

Cap C B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features A-195

Types and Features A-196

Rated Loads in All Directions A-197

Equivalent Load A-197

Service Life A-100

Radial Clearance Standard A-114

Accuracy Standards A-119

Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base

and the Corner Radius A-330

Error Allowance in the Parallelism

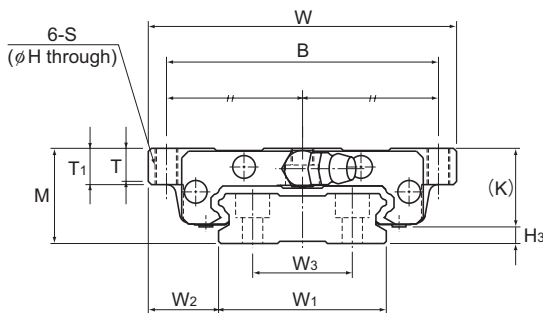
between Two Rails A-334

Error Allowance in Vertical Level

between Two Rails A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models HRW-CA and HRW-CAM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length											Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	S	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HRW 17CA HRW 17CAM	17	60	50.8	53	26	3.3	M4	33.6	5.5	6	14.5	4	2	PB107	2.5
HRW 21CA HRW 21CAM	21	68	58.8	60	29	4.4	M5	40	7.3	8	18	4.5	12	B-M6F	3
HRW 27CA HRW 27CAM	27	80	72.8	70	40	5.3	M6	51.8	9.5	10	24	6	12	B-M6F	3
HRW 35CA HRW 35CAM	35	120	106.6	107	60	6.8	M8	77.6	13	14	31	8	12	B-M6F	4
HRW 50CA	50	162	140.5	144	80	8.6	M10	103.5	16.5	18	46.6	14	16	B-PT1/8	3.4
HRW 60CA	60	200	158.9	180	80	10.5	M12	117.5	23.5	25	53.5	15	16	B-PT1/8	6.5

Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

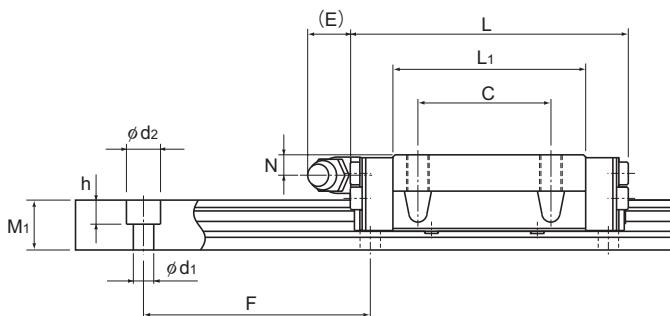
Model number coding

HRW35	CA	2	UU	C1	M	+1000L	P	T	M
Model number	Type of LM block	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	Stainless steel LM block	LM rail length (in mm)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Stainless steel LM rail

Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119.



Unit: mm

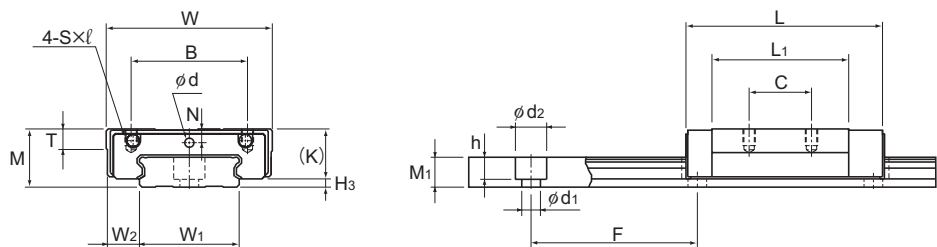
	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	33	13.5	18	9	40	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1900 (800)	4.31	8.14	0.0417	0.244	0.0417	0.244	0.128	0.15	2.1	
	37	15.5	22	11	50	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	1900 (1000)	6.18	11.5	0.0701	0.398	0.0701	0.398	0.194	0.25	2.9	
	42	19	24	15	60	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	3000 (1200)	11.5	20.4	0.156	0.874	0.156	0.874	0.398	0.5	4.3	
	69	25.5	40	19	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	27.2	45.9	0.529	2.89	0.529	2.89	1.49	1.4	9.9	
	90	36	60	24	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	50.2	81.5	1.25	6.74	1.25	6.74	3.46	4	14.6	
	120	40	80	31	105	11 × 17.5 × 14	3000	63.8	102	1.76	12.3	1.76	12.3	5.76	5.7	27.8	

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-112.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HRW-CR, HRW-CRM and HRW-LRM



Models HRW12 and 14LRM

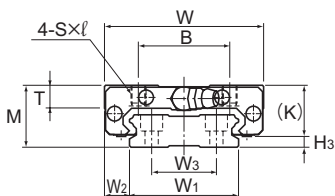
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×l	L ₁	T	K	N	E	d		
HRW 12LRM	12	30	37	21	12	M3×3.5	27	4	10	2.8	—	2.2	—	2
HRW 14LRM	14	40	45.5	28	15	M3×4	32.9	5	12	3.3	—	2.2	—	2
HRW 17CR HRW 17CRM	17	50	50.8	29	15	M4×5	33.6	6	14.5	4	2	—	PB107	2.5
HRW 21CR HRW 21CRM	21	54	58.8	31	19	M5×6	40	8	18	4.5	12	—	B-M6F	3
HRW 27CR HRW 27CRM	27	62	72.8	46	32	M6×6	51.8	10	24	6	12	—	B-M6F	3
HRW 35CR HRW 35CRM	35	100	106.6	76	50	M8×8	77.6	14	31	8	12	—	B-M6F	4
HRW 50 CR	50	130	140.5	100	65	M10×15	103.5	18	46.6	14	16	—	B-PT1/8	3.4

Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

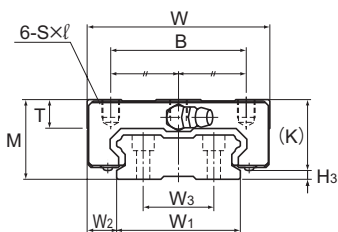
Model number coding

HRW27	CR	2	UU	C1	M	+820L	P	T	M
Model number	Type of LM block	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Stainless steel LM block	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Stainless steel LM rail			
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Normal (No symbol)	Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)	Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)	Ultra precision grade (UP)			

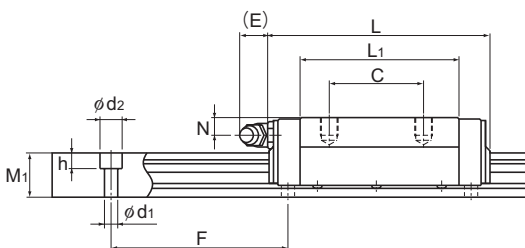
(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119.



Models HRW17 and 21CR/CRM



Models HRW27 to 50CR/CRM



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions								Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width				Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _a		M _b		M _c	LM block	LM rail
W_1 ±0.05	W_2	W_3	M_1	F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max		kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
18	6	—	6.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	(1000)		3.29	7.16	0.0262	0.138	0.013	0.069	0.051	0.045	0.79
24	8	—	7.2	40	4.5×7.5×5.3	(1430)		5.38	11.4	0.0499	0.273	0.025	0.137	0.112	0.08	1.2
33	8.5	18	9	40	4.5×7.5×5.3	1900 (800)		4.31	8.14	0.0417	0.244	0.0417	0.244	0.128	0.12	2.1
37	8.5	22	11	50	4.5×7.5×5.3	1900 (1000)		6.18	11.5	0.0701	0.398	0.0701	0.398	0.194	0.19	2.9
42	10	24	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	3000 (1200)		11.5	20.4	0.156	0.874	0.156	0.874	0.398	0.37	4.3
69	15.5	40	19	80	7×11×9	3000		27.2	45.9	0.529	2.89	0.529	2.89	1.49	1.2	9.9
90	20	60	24	80	9×14×12	3000		50.2	81.5	1.25	6.74	1.25	6.74	3.46	3.2	14.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-112.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model HRW variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

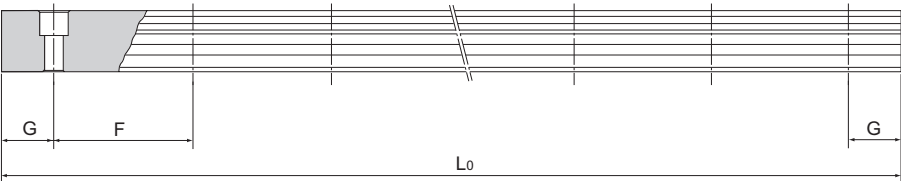
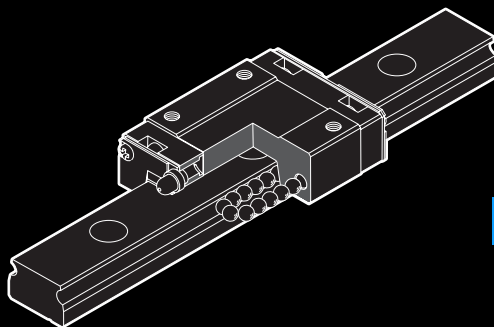


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model HRW Unit: mm

Model No.	HRW 12	HRW 14	HRW 17	HRW 21	HRW 27	HRW 35	HRW 50	HRW 60
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	70	70	110	130	160	280	280	570
	110	110	190	230	280	440	440	885
	150	150	310	380	340	760	760	1200
	190	190	470	480	460	1000	1000	1620
	230	230	550	580	640	1240	1240	2040
	270	270		780	820	1560	1640	2460
	310	310					2040	
	390	390						
	470	470						
		550						
		670						
Standard pitch F	40	40	40	50	60	80	80	105
G	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	22.5
Max length	(1000)	(1430)	1900 (800)	1900 (1000)	3000 (1200)	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.
Note3) The figures in the parentheses indicate the maximum lengths of stainless steel made models.



RSR/RSR-W

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

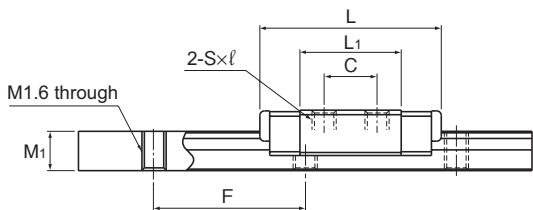
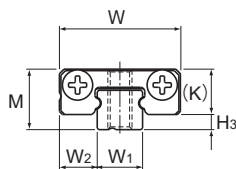
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models RSR-M and RSR-N	B-114
Models RSR-M, RSR-KM, RSR-VM and RSR-N	B-116
Model RSR-WM(WV), RSR-WVM and RSR-WN	B-118
Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-120
Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-226
Cap C	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached	B-252

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

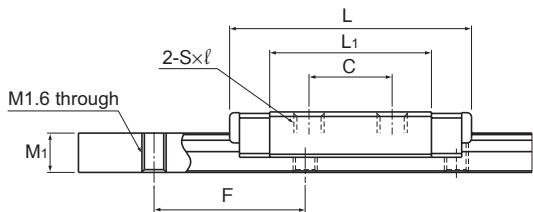
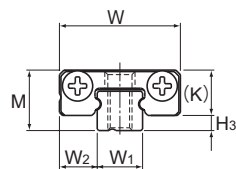
Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features	A-201
Types and Features	A-202
Comparison of Model RSR-W with Other Model Numbers	A-204
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-205
Equivalent Load	A-205
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-126
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-332
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337
Accuracy of the Mounting Surface	A-206
Flatness of the Mounting Surface	A-335

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models RSR-M and RSR-N



Model RSR3M



Model RSR3N

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	d		
RSR 3M RSR 3N	4	8	12 16	—	3.5 5.5	M1.6×1.3 M2×1.3	6.7 10.7	—	3	—	—	—	—	1
RSR 5M RSR 5N	6	12	16.9 20.1	8 —	— 7	M2×1.5 M2.6×1.8	8.8 12	—	4.5	0.8	—	0.8	—	1.5

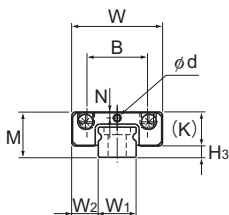
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.
Models RSR3M and 3N do not have an oil hole. When lubricating them, apply a lubricant directly to the LM rail raceways.
To secure the LM rail of models RSR5M and 5N, use cross-recessed head screws for precision equipment (No. 0 pan head screw, class 1) M2.

Model number coding

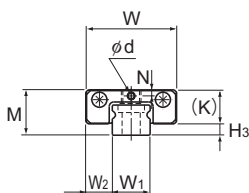
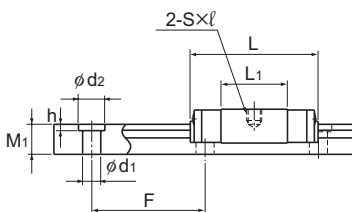
2	RSR5 M	UU	C1	+130L	P	M	- II
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	
		Radial clearance symbol (*2)				Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)	
		Normal (No symbol)				Precision grade (P)	
		Light preload (C1)					

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

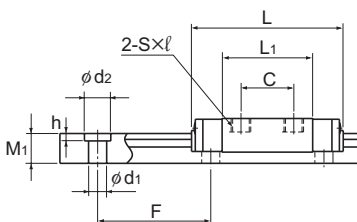
Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model RSR5M



Model RSR5N



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
	3 ⁰ _{-0.02}	2.5	2.6	10	—	200	0.18 0.3	0.27 0.44	0.293 0.726	2.11 4.33	0.293 0.726	2.11 4.33	0.45 0.73	0.0011 0.0016	0.055	
	5 ⁰ _{-0.02}	3.5	4	15	2.4×3.5×1	200	0.32 0.55	0.59 0.96	0.884 1.84	6.51 11.9	0.884 1.84	6.51 11.9	1.53 2.49	0.003 0.004	0.14	

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-120.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

● Recommended tightening torque when mounting the LM rail/block

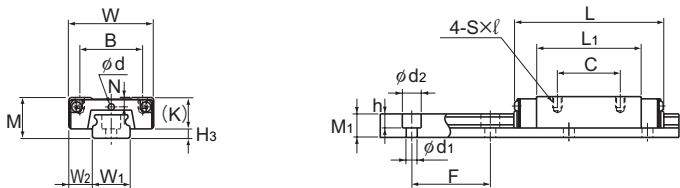
Table1 shows recommended bolt tightening torques when mounting the LM block and LM rail of models RSR3M/3N.

Table1 Recommended Tightening Torques of Mounting Bolts

Model No. of screw	Recommended tightening torque (N-m)
M1.6	0.09
M2	0.19

Note) Applicable to austenite stainless steel hexagonal-socket-head type bolts.

Models RSR-M, RSR-KM, RSR-VM and RSR-N



Models RSR7 to 12N/7M/9KM/12VM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length			S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B	C							d			
RSR 7M RSR 7N	8	17	23.4 33	12	8 13	M2×2.5	13.4 23	—	6.5	1.7	—	1.2	—	1.5	
RSR 9KM RSR 9N	10	20	30.8 41	15	10 16	M3×3	19.8 29.8	—	7.8	2.4	—	1.5	—	2.2	
RSR 12VM RSR 12N	13	27	35 47.7	20	15 20	M3×3.5	20.6 33.3	—	10	3	—	2	—	3	
RSR 15VM RSR 15N	16	32	43 61	25	20 25	M3×4	25.7 43.5	—	12	3.5	3.6 3.7	—	PB107	4	
RSR 20VM RSR 20N	25	46	66.5 86.3	38	38	M4×6	45.2 65	5.7	17.5	5	6.4	—	A-M6F	7.5	

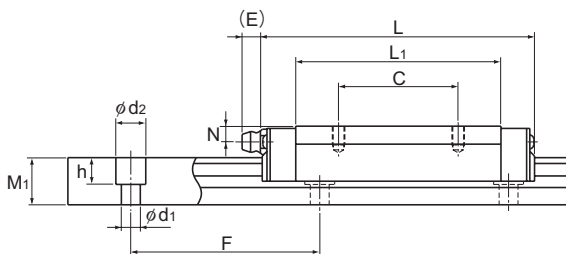
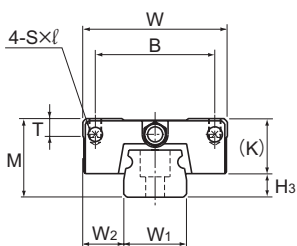
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2	RSR15V	M	UU	C1	+230L	P	M	-II
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)	
				Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1)	Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)			

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Models RSR15 and 20VM/N

Unit: mm

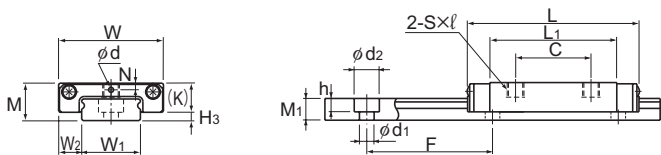
	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N·m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail	
																
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN						kg	kg/m		
7 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5	4.7	15	2.4×4.2×2.3	300	0.88 1.59	1.37 2.5	2.93 8.68	20.8 49.9	2.93 8.68	20.8 49.9	5 9.12	0.013 0.018	0.23		
9 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	5.5	20	3.5×6×3.3	1000	1.47 2.6	2.25 3.96	7.34 18.4	43.3 97	7.34 18.4	43.3 97	10.4 18.4	0.018 0.027	0.32		
12 ⁰ _{-0.025}	7.5	7.5	25	3.5×6×4.5	1340	2.65 4.3	4.02 6.65	11.4 28.9	74.9 163	10.1 25.5	67.7 145	19.2 31.8	0.037 0.055	0.58		
15 ⁰ _{-0.025}	8.5	9.5	40	3.5×6×4.5	1430	4.41 7.16	6.57 10.7	23.7 63.1	149 330	21.1 55.6	135 293	38.8 63	0.069 0.093	0.925		
20 ⁰ _{-0.03}	13	15	60	6×9.5×8.5	1800	8.82 14.2	12.7 20.6	75.4 171	435 897	66.7 151	389 795	96.6 157	0.245 0.337	1.95		

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-120.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models RSR-WM (WV), RSR-WVM and RSR-WN



Models RSR3 to 7WM/WN

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	d			
* RSR 3WM * RSR 3WN	4.5	12	14.9 19.9	—	4.5 8	M2×1.7	8.5 13.3	—	3.5	0.8	—	0.8	—	1	
* RSR 5WM * RSR 5WN	6.5	17	22.1 28.1	—	6.5 11	M3×2.3	13.7 19.7	—	5	1.1	—	0.8	—	1.5	
* RSR 7WM * RSR 7WN	9	25	31 40.9	—	12 18	M4×3.5	20.4 30.3	—	7	1.6	—	1.2	—	2	
RSR 9WV * RSR 9WVM * RSR 9WN	12	30	39 39 50.7	21 21 23	12 12 24	M2.6×3 M2.6×3 M3×3	27 27 38.7	—	7.8	2	—	1.6	—	4.2	
RSR 12WV * RSR 12WVM * RSR 12WN	14	40	44.5 44.5 59.5	28	15 15 28	M3×3.5	30.9 30.9 45.9	4.5	10	3	—	2	—	4	
RSR 14WV	15	50	50	35	18	M4×4.5	34.3	6	11.5	3	4	—	PB107	3.5	
* RSR 15WV * RSR 15WVM * RSR 15WN	16	60	55.5 55.5 74.5	45	20 20 35	M4×4.5	38.9 38.9 57.9	5.6	12	3.5	3	—	PB107	4	

Note) * indicates that since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistance to corrosion and environment.

To secure the LM rail of models RSR3WM and 3WN, use cross-recessed head screws for precision equipment (No. 0 pan head screw, class 1) M2.

Model number coding

2 RSR12WV M UU C1 +310L H M

Model number
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

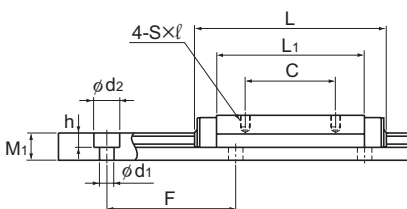
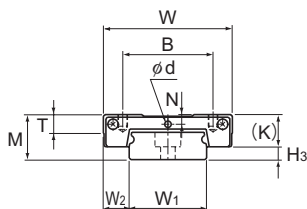
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)/Light preload (C1)

LM rail length (in mm)

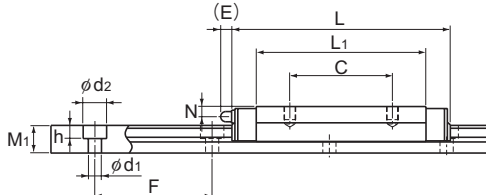
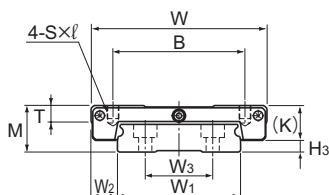
Stainless steel LM rail

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126.



Models RSR9 and 12WV/WVM/WN



Models RSR14WV and 15WV/WVM/WN

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*						Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block		Double blocks		1 block		kg	kg/m
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
	6 ⁰ _{-0.02}	3	—	2.6	15	2.4×4×1.5	100	0.25 0.39	0.47 0.75	0.668 1.57	4.44 9.06	0.668 1.57	4.44 9.06	1.48 2.36	0.007 0.003	0.002	0.12
	10 ⁰ _{-0.025}	3.5	—	4	20	3×5.5×3	200	0.51 0.75	0.96 1.4	1.97 4.06	13.1 23.5	1.97 4.06	13.1 23.5	4.89 7.13	0.007 0.01	0.007	0.28
	14 ⁰ _{-0.05}	5.5	—	5.2	30	3.5×6×3.2	400	1.37 2.04	2.16 3.21	7.02 14.7	40.7 77.6	7.02 14.7	40.7 77.6	15.4 22.9	0.021 0.026	0.021	0.51
	18 ⁰ _{-0.05}	6	—	7.5	30	3.5×6×4.5	1000	2.45 2.45 3.52	3.92 3.92 5.37	16 16 31	92.9 92.9 161	16 16 31	92.9 92.9 161	36 36 49.4	0.035 0.035 0.051	1.08	1.08
	24 ⁰ _{-0.05}	8	—	8.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	1430	4.02 4.02 5.96	6.08 6.08 9.21	24.5 24.5 53.9	138 138 274	21.7 21.7 47.3	123 123 242	59.5 59.5 90.1	0.075 0.075 0.101	1.5	1.5
	30 ⁰ _{-0.05}	5	—	9	40	4.5×7.5×5.3	1800	6.01	9.08	43.2	233	38.2	208	110	0.096	2	2
	42 ⁰ _{-0.05}	9	23	9.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	1800	6.66 6.66 9.91	9.8 9.8 14.9	50.3 50.3 110	278 278 555	44.4 44.4 97.3	248 248 490	168 168 255	0.17 0.17 0.21	3	3

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-120.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table2 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model RSR variations.

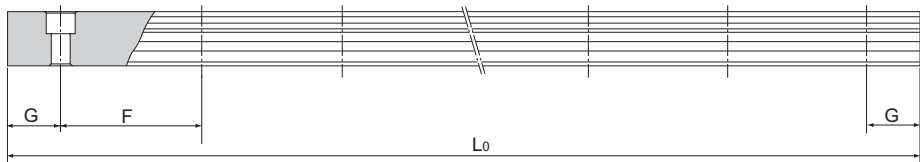
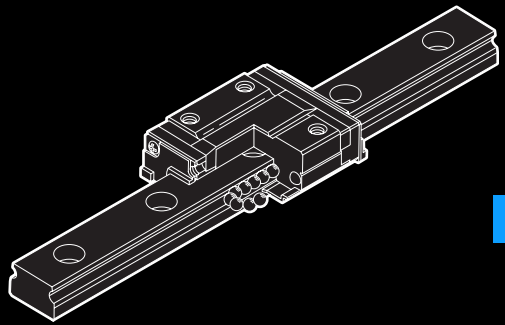


Table2 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model RSR/RSR-W Unit: mm

Model No.	RSR 3	RSR 5	RSR 7	RSR 9	RSR 12	RSR 15	RSR 20	RSR 3W	RSR 5W	RSR 7W	RSR 9W	RSR 12W	RSR 14W	RSR 15W
LM rail standard length (L0)	30	40	40	55	70	70	220	40	50	50	50	70	110	110
	40	55	55	75	95	110	280	55	70	80	80	110	150	150
	60	70	70	95	120	150	340	70	90	110	110	150	190	190
	80	100	85	115	145	190	460		110	140	140	190	230	230
	100	130	100	135	170	230	640		130	170	170	230	270	270
		160	130	155	195	270	880		150	200	200	270	310	310
				175	220	310	1000		170	260	260	310	430	430
				195	245	350				290	290	390	550	550
				275	270	390					320	470	670	670
				375	320	430						550	790	790
					370	470								
					470	550								
					570	670								
						870								
Standard pitch F	10	15	15	20	25	40	60	15	20	30	30	40	40	40
G	5	5	5	7.5	10	15	20	5	5	10	10	15	15	15
Max length	200	200	300	1000	1340	1430	1800	100	200	400	1000	1430	1800	1800

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) The LM rail mounting hole of model RSR3 is an M1.6 through hole.



RSR-Z

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model RSR-ZM	B-122
Models RSR-WZM	B-124

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-126

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-227

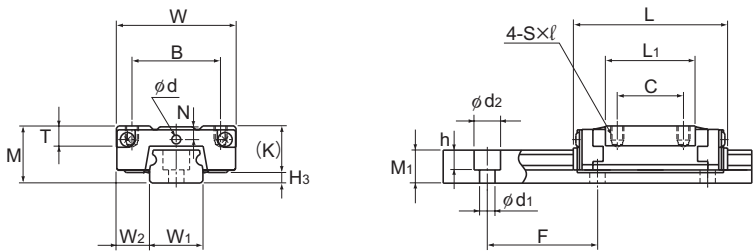
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-209
Types and Features	A-210
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-211
Equivalent Load	A-211
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-126
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-332
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337
Accuracy of the Mounting Surface	A-212
Flatness of the Mounting Surface	A-335

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model RSR-ZM



Models RSR7 to 12ZM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	Greasing hole d	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L											
RSR 7ZM	8	17	23.4	12	8	M2×2.5	13.2	3.4	6.5	1.6	—	1.5	—	1.5
RSR 9ZM	10	20	30.8	15	10	M3×2.7	19.4	4.6	7.8	2.4	—	1.6	—	2.2
RSR 12ZM	13	27	35	20	15	M3×3.2	20.4	4.5	10.6	3.1	—	2	—	2.4
RSR 15ZM	16	32	43	25	20	M3×3.5	26.5	5.5	12.6	2.9	3.6	—	PB107	3.4

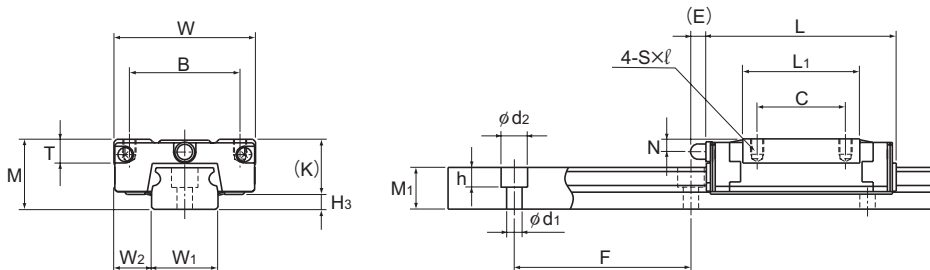
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2	RSR15Z	M	UU	C1	+230L	P	M	-II
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Model number		Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)		Stainless steel LM rail		Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)
			Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1)		Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)			

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model RSR15ZM

Unit: mm

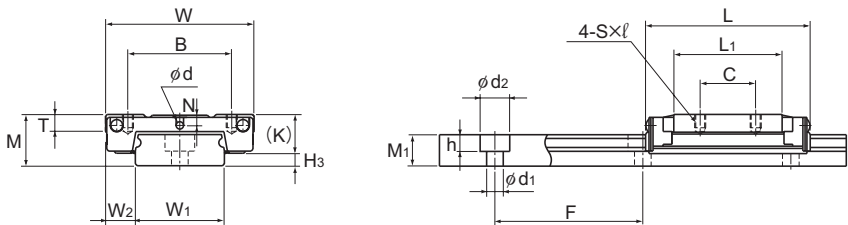
	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N·m*					Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	7 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5	4.7	15	2.4×4.2×2.3	300	0.88	1.37	2.93	20.7	2.93	20.7	5	0.008	0.23
	9 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	5.5	20	3.5×6×3.3	1000	1.47	2.25	7.34	43	7.34	43	10.4	0.014	0.32
	12 ⁰ _{-0.025}	7.5	7.5	25	3.5×6×4.5	1340	2.65	4.02	11.4	74.9	10.1	67.7	19.2	0.028	0.58
	15 ⁰ _{-0.025}	8.5	9.5	40	3.5×6×4.5	1430	4.41	6.57	23.7	149	21.1	135	38.8	0.05	0.925

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-126.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model RSR-WZM



Models RSR7 to 12WZM

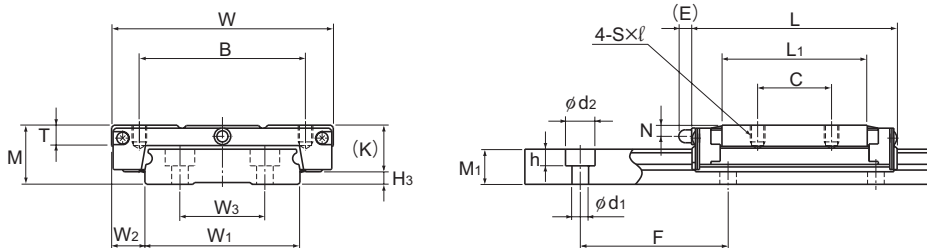
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	Greasing hole d	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L											
RSR 7WZM	9	25	31.5	19	10	M3×2.5	19.7	3.4	7	1.8	—	1.6	—	2
RSR 9WZM	12	30	39	21	12	M3×2.8	27	3.9	9.1	2.3	—	1.6	—	2.9
RSR 12WZM	14	40	44.5	28	15	M3×3.6	29.3	4.5	10.6	3	—	2	—	3.4
RSR 15WZM	16	60	55.5	45	20	M4×4.5	39.3	5.4	12.6	3	3.6	—	PB107	3.4

Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2	RSR12WZ	M	SS	C1	+390L	H	M
Model number			Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Stainless steel LM rail		
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail			Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1)		Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)		

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126.



Model RSR15WZM

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N·m*					Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀						LM block	LM rail
										1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	14 ⁰ _{-0.05}	5.5	—	5.2	30	3.5 × 6 × 3.2	400	1.37	2.16	6.54	42.1	6.54	42.1	15.4	0.018	0.51
	18 ⁰ _{-0.05}	6	—	7.5	30	3.5 × 6 × 4.5	1000	2.45	3.92	16	92.9	16	92.9	36	0.03	1.08
	24 ⁰ _{-0.05}	8	—	8.5	40	4.5 × 8 × 4.5	1430	4.02	6.08	24.5	138	21.7	123	59.5	0.06	1.5
	42 ⁰ _{-0.05}	9	23	9.5	40	4.5 × 8 × 4.5	1800	6.66	9.8	50.3	278	44.4	248	168	0.135	3

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-126.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model RSR-Z/WZ variations.

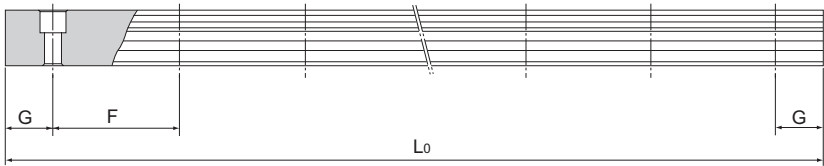
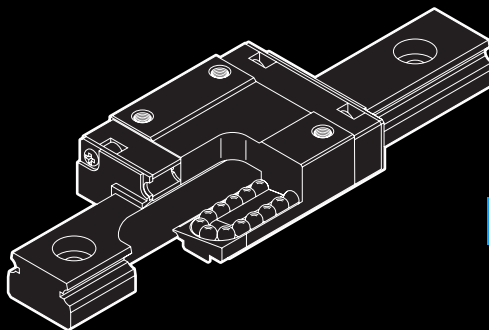


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model RSR-Z/WZ Unit: mm

Model No.	RSR 7Z	RSR 9Z	RSR 12Z	RSR 15Z	RSR 7WZ	RSR 9WZ	RSR 12WZ	RSR 15WZ
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	40	55	70	70	50	50	70	110
	55	75	95	110	80	80	110	150
	70	95	120	150	110	110	150	190
	85	115	145	190	140	140	190	230
	100	135	170	230	170	170	230	270
	130	155	195	270	200	200	270	310
		175	220	310	260	260	310	430
		195	245	350	290	290	390	550
		275	270	390		320	470	670
		375	320	430			550	790
			370	470				
			470	550				
			570	670				
				870				
Standard pitch F	15	20	25	40	30	30	40	40
G	5	7.5	10	15	10	10	15	15
Max length	300	1000	1340	1430	400	1000	1430	1800

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Note2) The LM rails of these models are all made of stainless steel.



RSH

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

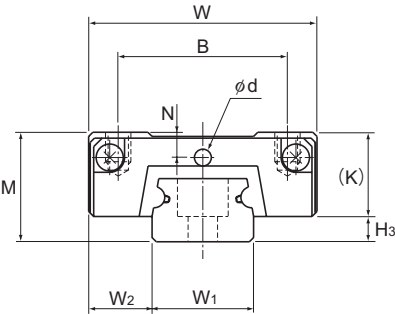
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models RSH-M, RSH-KM and RSH-VM	B-128
Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-130
Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-227
Cap C	B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features	A-215
Types and Features	A-215
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-216
Equivalent Load	A-216
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-126
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-332
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337
Accuracy of the Mounting Surface	A-217
Flatness of the Mounting Surface	A-335

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models RSH-M, RSH-KM and RSH-VM



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions							H ₃
	Height	Width	Length							Greas- ing hole	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	K	N	d	
RSH 7M	8	17	23.4	12	8	M2×2.5	13.4	6.5	1.7	1.2	1.5
RSH 9KM	10	20	30.8	15	10	M3×3	19.8	7.8	2.4	1.5	2.2
RSH 12VM	13	27	35	20	15	M3×3.5	20.6	10	3	2	3

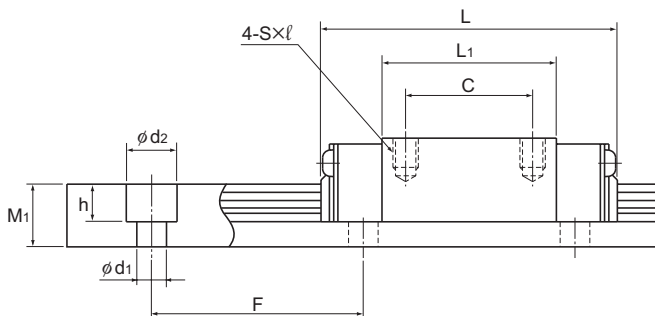
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2	RSH9K M	UU	C1	+100L	P	M	- II
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Stainless steel LM rail	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail	
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m	
	7 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5	4.7	15	2.4×4.2×2.3	300	0.88	1.37	2.93	20.8	2.93	20.8	5	0.01	0.23	
	9 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	5.5	20	3.5×6×3.3	1000	1.47	2.25	7.34	43.3	7.34	43.3	10.4	0.018	0.32	
	12 ⁰ _{-0.025}	7.5	7.5	25	3.5×6×4.5	1340	2.65	4.02	11.4	74.9	10.1	67.7	19.2	0.037	0.58	

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-130.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model RSH variations.

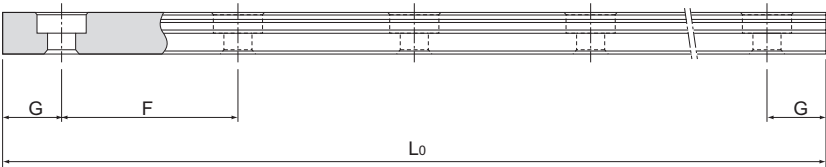
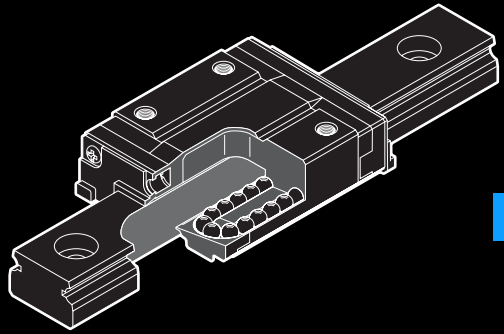


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model RSH Unit: mm

Model No.	RSH 7	RSH 9	RSH 12
LM rail standard length (L_0)	40	55	70
	55	75	95
	70	95	120
	85	115	145
	100	135	170
	130	155	195
		175	220
		195	245
		275	270
		375	320
Standard pitch F	15	20	25
G	5	7.5	10
Max length	300	1000	1340

Note) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.



RSH-Z

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model RSH-ZM	B-132
Model RSH-WZM	B-134

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-136

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-227

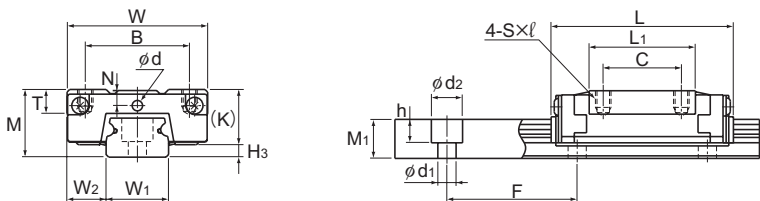
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-219
Types and Features	A-220
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-221
Equivalent Load	A-221
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-126
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-332
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337
Accuracy of the Mounting Surface	A-222
Flatness of the Mounting Surface	A-335

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model RSH-ZM



Models RSH7 to 12ZM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple			
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E		d		
RSH 7ZM	8	17	23.4	12	8	M2×2.5	13.2	3.4	6.5	1.6	—	1.5	—	1.5	
RSH 9ZM	10	20	30.8	15	10	M3×2.8	19.4	4.6	7.8	2.4	—	1.6	—	2.2	
RSH 12ZM	13	27	35	20	15	M3×3.2	20.4	4.5	10.6	3.1	—	2	—	2.4	
RSH 15ZM	16	32	43	25	20	M3×3.5	26.5	5.5	12.6	2.9	3.6	—	PB107	3.4	

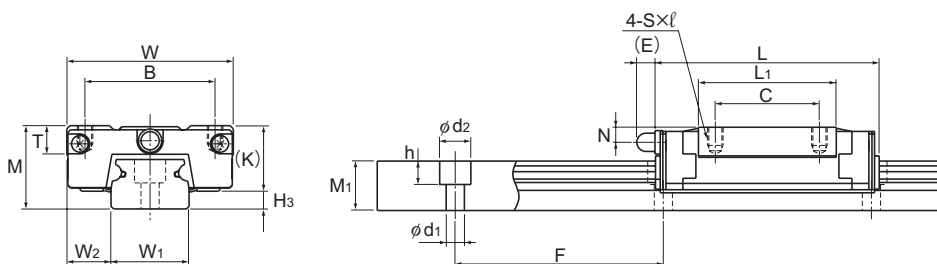
Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2	RSH15Z M	UU	C1	+230L	P	M	-II
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Stainless steel LM rail	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)		
		Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1)		Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)			

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model RSH15ZM

Unit: mm

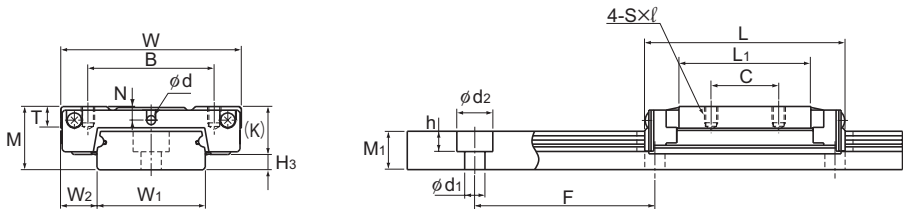
	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*					Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	7 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5	4.7	15	2.4×4.2×2.3	300	0.88	1.37	2.93	20.7	2.93	20.7	5	0.008	0.23
	9 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	5.5	20	3.5×6×3.3	1000	1.47	2.25	7.34	43	7.34	43	10.4	0.014	0.32
	12 ⁰ _{-0.025}	7.5	7.5	25	3.5×6×4.5	1340	2.65	4.02	11.4	74.9	10.1	67.7	19.2	0.028	0.58
	15 ⁰ _{-0.025}	8.5	9.5	40	3.5×6×4.5	1430	4.41	6.57	23.7	149	21.1	135	38.8	0.05	0.925

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-136.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model RSH-WZM



Models RSH7 to 12WZM

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple			
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E		d		
RSH 7WZM	9	25	31.5	19	10	M3×2.5	19.7	3.4	7	1.8	—	1.5	—	2	
RSH 9WZM	12	30	39	21	12	M3×2.8	27	3.9	9.1	2.3	—	1.6	—	2.9	
RSH 12WZM	14	40	44.5	28	15	M3×3.6	29.3	4.5	10.6	3	—	2	—	3.4	
RSH 15WZM	16	60	55.5	45	20	M4×4.5	39.3	5.4	12.6	3	3.6	—	PB107	3.4	

Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

RSH9WZ

Model number

M

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

SS

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)

C1

LM rail length (in mm)

+170L

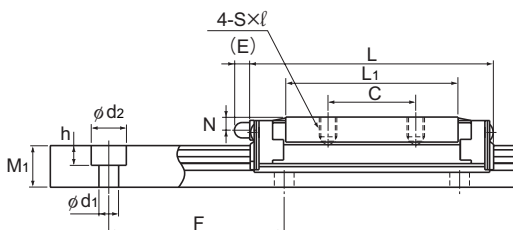
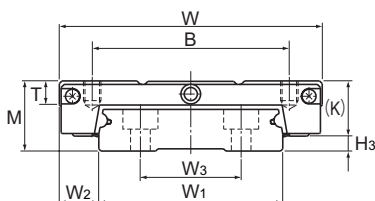
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)

P

Stainless steel LM rail

M

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126.



Model RSH15WZM

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N·m*					Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
	14 ⁰ _{-0.05}	5.5	—	5.2	30	3.5 × 6 × 3.2	400	1.37	2.16	6.54	42.1	6.54	42.1	15.4	0.018	0.51
	18 ⁰ _{-0.05}	6	—	7.5	30	3.5 × 6 × 4.5	1000	2.45	3.92	16	92.9	16	92.9	36	0.03	1.08
	24 ⁰ _{-0.05}	8	—	8.5	40	4.5 × 8 × 4.5	1430	4.02	6.08	24.5	138	21.7	123	59.5	0.06	1.5
	42 ⁰ _{-0.05}	9	23	9.5	40	4.5 × 8 × 4.5	1800	6.66	9.8	50.3	278	44.4	248	168	0.135	3

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-136.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model RSH-Z/WZ variations.

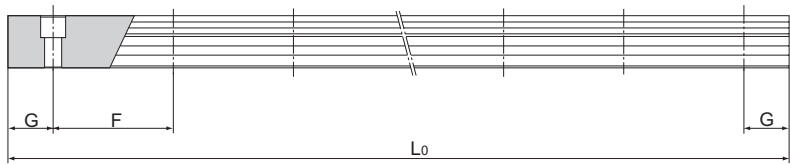
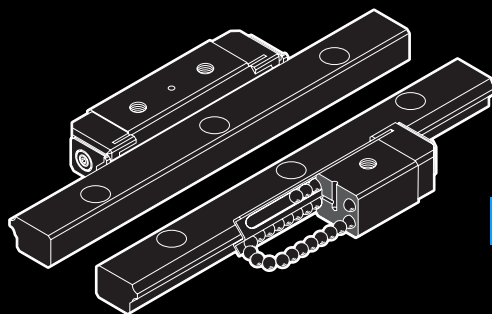


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model RSH-Z/WZ Unit: mm

Model No.	RSH 7Z	RSH 9Z	RSH 12Z	RSH 15Z	RSH 7WZ	RSH 9WZ	RSH 12WZ	RSH 15WZ
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	40	55	70	70	50	50	70	110
	55	75	95	110	80	80	110	150
	70	95	120	150	110	110	150	190
	85	115	145	190	140	140	190	230
	100	135	170	230	170	170	230	270
	130	155	195	270	200	200	270	310
		175	220	310	260	260	310	430
		195	245	350	290	290	390	550
		275	270	390		320	470	670
		375	320	430			550	790
			370	470				
			470	550				
			570	670				
				870				
Standard pitch F	15	20	25	40	30	30	40	40
G	5	7.5	10	15	10	10	15	15
Max length	300	1000	1340	1430	400	1000	1430	1800

Note) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.



HR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

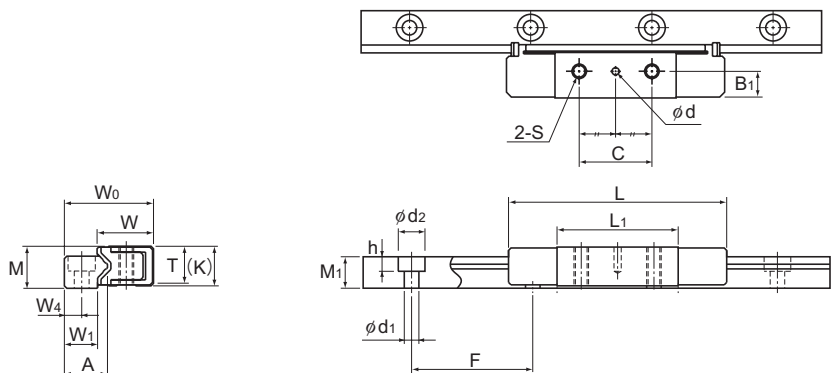
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models HR, HR-T, HR-M and HR-TM..	B-138
Standard Length and Maximum Length	
of the LM Rail.....	B-142
Accessories	B-143
Options.....	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)	
with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-227
Cap C	B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-225
Types and Features	A-226
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-227
Equivalent Load	A-227
Service Life	A-100
Example of Clearance Adjustment....	A-228
Accuracy Standards	A-123
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base	
and the Corner Radius	A-331
Error Allowance in the Parallelism	
between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level	
between Two Rails	A-337
Comparison of Model Numbers	
with Cross-roller Guides	A-229

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models HR, HR-T, HR-M and HR-TM



Models HR918 and 918M

Model No.	Outer dimensions				LM block dimensions									
	Height	Width		Length									Greasing hole	
	M	W	W ₀	L	B ₁	C	H	S	h ₂	L ₁	T	K	d	D ₁
HR 918 HR 918M	8.5	11.4	18	45	5.5	15	—	M3	—	25	7.5	8	1.5	—
HR 1123 HR 1123M	11	13.7	23	52	7	15	2.55	M3	3	30	9.5	10	2	5
HR 1530 HR 1530M	15	19.2	30	69	10	20	3.3	M4	3.5	40	13	14	2	6.5
HR 2042 HR 2042M	20	26.3	42	91.6	13	35	5.3	M6	5.5	56.6	17.5	19	3	10
HR 2042T HR 2042TM	20	26.3	42	110.7	13	50	5.3	M6	5.5	75.7	17.5	19	3	10
HR 2555 HR 2555M	25	33.3	55	121	16	45	6.8	M8	7	80	22.5	24	3	11
HR 2555T HR 2555TM	25	33.3	55	146.4	16	72	6.8	M8	7	105.4	22.5	24	3	11

Note) Symbol M indicates that stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls. Those models marked with this symbol are therefore highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

2

Model number

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

HR2555

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Stainless steel LM block

UU

LM rail length (in mm)

M

Accuracy symbol (*2)

Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

+1000L

Symbol for LM rail joined use

P

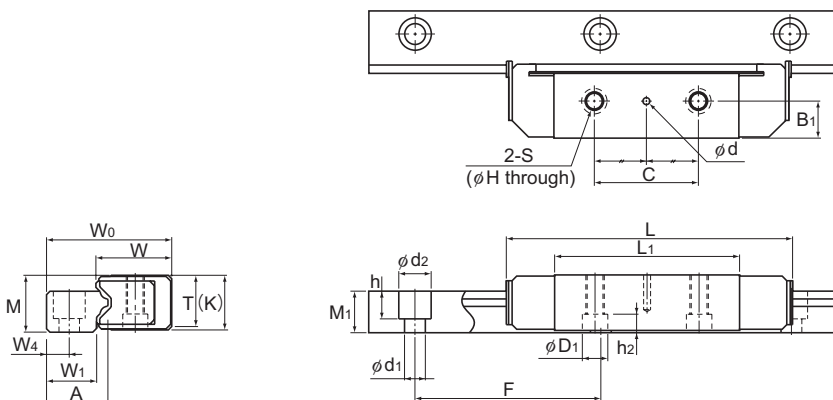
Stainless steel LM rail

T

M

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-123.

Note) One set of model HR means a combination of two LM rails and an LM blocks used on the same plane.



Models HR1123 to 2555M/T/TM

Unit: mm

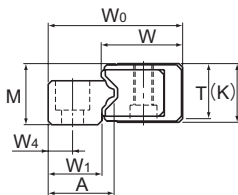
	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*				Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀					LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₄	A	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
	6.7	3.5	8.7	6.5	25	3×5.5×3	300	1.57	3.04	0.0229	0.17	0.0229	0.17	0.01	0.3
	9.5	5	11.6	8	40	3.5×6×4.5	500	2.35	4.31	0.0414	0.272	0.0414	0.272	0.03	0.5
	10.7	6	13.5	11	60	3.5×6×4.5	1600	4.31	7.65	0.0982	0.641	0.0982	0.641	0.08	1
	15.6	8	19.5	14.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	2200	9.9	17.2	0.308	1.91	0.308	1.91	0.13	1.8
	15.6	8	19.5	14.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	2200	13.6	22.9	0.53	2.99	0.53	2.99	0.26	1.8
	22	10	27	18	80	9×14×12	2600	18.6	30.5	0.783	4.41	0.783	4.41	0.43	3.2
	22	10	27	18	80	9×14×12	2600	25.1	40.8	1.33	6.95	1.33	6.95	0.5	3.2

Note) A moment in the direction M_c can be received if two rails are used in parallel. However, since it depends on the distance between the two rails, the moment in the direction M_c is omitted here.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-142.)

Static permissible moment*: Static permissible moment value with one set of model HR

Models HR, HR-T, HR-M and HR-TM



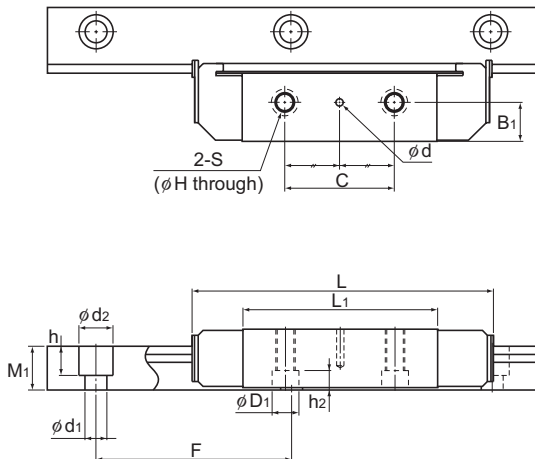
Model No.	Outer dimensions				LM block dimensions									
	Height	Width		Length									Greasing hole	
	M	W	W ₀	L	B ₁	C	H	S	h ₂	L ₁	T	K	d	D ₁
HR 3065 HR 3065T	30	40.3	65	145 173.5	19	50 80	8.6	M10	9	90 118.5	27.5	29	4	14
HR 3575 HR 3575T	35	44.9	75	154.8 182.5	21.5	60 92.5	10.5	M12	12	103.8 131.5	32	34	4	18
HR 4085 HR 4085T	40	50.4	85	177.8 215.9	24	70 110	12.5	M14	13	120.8 158.9	36	38	4	20
HR 50105 HR 50105T	50	63.4	105	227 274.5	30	85 130	14.5	M16	15.5	150 197.5	45	48	5	23
HR 60125	60	74.4	125	329	35	160	18	M20	18	236	55	58	5	26

Model number coding

2	HR4085T	UU	+1500L	P	T
Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Accuracy symbol (*2) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail					

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-123.

Note) One set of model HR means a combination of two LM rails and an LM blocks used on the same plane.



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions								Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*				Mass	
Width			Height	Pitch		Length*		C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		LM block	LM rail
W ₁	W ₄	A	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max		kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
25	12	31.5	22.5	80	9×14×12	3000		24.2 32.1	38.6 51.6	1.11 1.89	6.72 10.4	1.11 1.89	6.72 10.4	0.7 0.9	4.6
30.5	14.5	37	26	105	11×17.5×14	3000		30 40.2	47.8 63.6	1.53 2.59	8.84 13.5	1.53 2.59	8.84 13.5	1.05 1.4	6.4
35	16	42.5	29	120	14×20×17	3000		44.1 59.5	68.6 91.7	2.64 4.48	14.4 23	2.64 4.48	14.4 23	1.53 1.7	8
42	20	51.5	37	150	18×26×22	3000		70.7 96	107 143	5.15 8.74	28.9 45.7	5.15 8.74	28.9 45.7	3.06 3.5	12.1
51	25	65	45	180	22×32×25	3000		141	206	14.3	79.6	14.3	79.6	7.5	19.3

Note) A moment in the direction M_c can be received if two rails are used in parallel. However, since it depends on the distance between the two rails, the moment in the direction M_c is omitted here.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-142.)

Static permissible moment*: Static permissible moment value with one set of model HR

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model HR variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

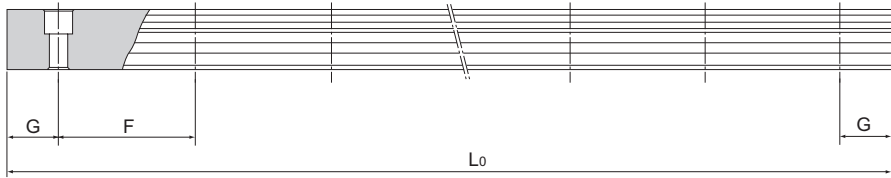


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model HR

Unit: mm

Model No.	HR 918	HR 1123	HR 1530	HR 2042	HR 2555	HR 3065	HR 3575	HR 4085	HR 50105	HR 60125
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	70	110	160	220	280	280	570	780	1270	1530
	120	230	280	280	440	440	885	1020	1570	1890
	220	310	340	340	600	600	1200	1260	2020	2250
	295	390	460	460	760	760	1620	1500	2620	2610
			580	640	1000	1000	2040	1980		
					1240	1240	2460	2580		
Standard pitch F	25	40	60	60	80	80	105	120	150	180
G	10	15	20	20	20	20	22.5	30	35	45
Max length	300	500	1600	2200	2600	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.

Accessories

[Dedicated Mounting Bolt]

Normally, when mounting the LM block to adjust a clearance, use the tapped hole provided on the LM block to secure it as shown in Fig.1.

The holes of the bolt (d_1 and D_1) must be machined so that they are greater by the adjustment allowance.

If it is inevitable to use the mounting method as indicated by Fig.2 for a structural reason, the dedicated mounting bolt as shown in Fig.3 is required for securing the LM block. Be sure to specify that the dedicated mounting bolt is required when ordering the LM Guide.

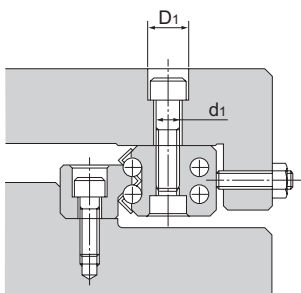


Fig.1

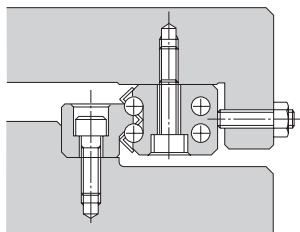


Fig.2

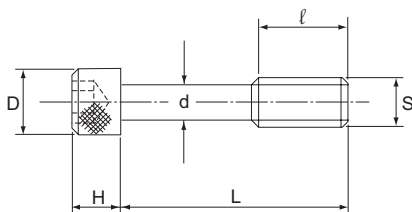
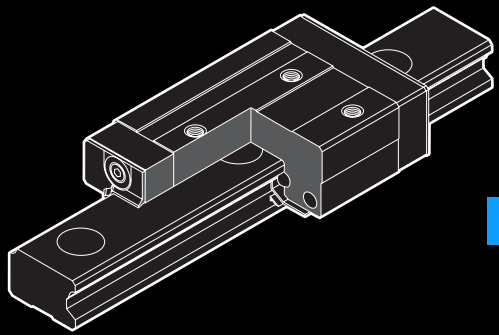


Fig.3

Table2 Dedicated Mounting Bolt Unit: mm

Model No.	S	d	D	H	L	ℓ	Supported model number
B 3	M3	2.4	5.5	3	17	5	HR 1530
B 5	M5	4.1	8.5	5	22	7	HR 2042
B 6	M6	4.9	10	6	28	9	HR 2555
B 8	M8	6.6	13	8	34	12	HR 3065
B 10	M10	8.3	16	10	39	15	HR 3575
B 12	M12	10.1	18	12	45	18	HR 4085
B 14	M14	11.8	21	14	55	21	HR 50105
B 16	M16	13.8	24	16	66	24	HR 60125



GSR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

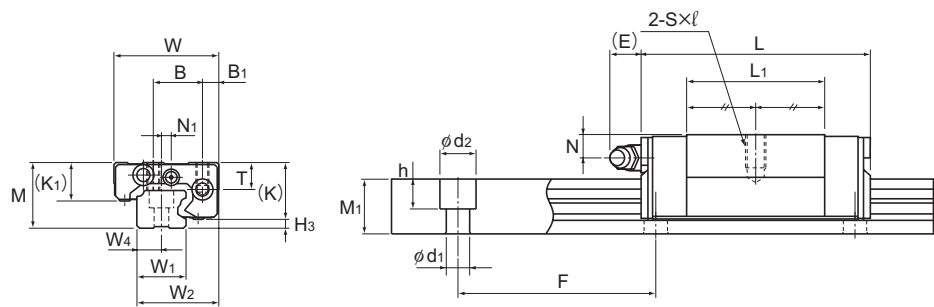
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models GSR-T and GSR-V	B-146
Standard Length and Maximum Length	
of the LM Rail.....	B-148
Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model GSR	B-148
Options.....	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)	
with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-228
Cap C	B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-231
Types and Features	A-232
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-233
Equivalent Load	A-233
Service Life	A-100
Example of Clearance Adjustment....	A-234
Accuracy Standards	A-124
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base	
and the Corner Radius	A-331
Error Allowance in the Parallelism	
between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level	
between Two Rails	A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models GSR-T and GSR-V



Model GSR15T/V

Models GSR15 to 25V

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length												Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B ₁	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	K ₁	N	N ₁	E			
GSR 15T GSR 15V	20	32	59.8 47.1	5	15	26 —	M4×7	40.2 27.5	8.25	17.5	12	4.5	3	5.5	PB107	8	
GSR 20T GSR 20V	24	43	74 58.1	7	20	30 —	M5×8	50.2 34.3	9.7	20.6	13.6	5	—	12	B-M6F	10.4	
GSR 25T GSR 25V	30	50	88 69	7	23	40 —	M6×10	60.2 41.2	12.7	25.5	16.8	7	—	12	B-M6F	13.2	
GSR 30T	33	57	103	8	26	45	M8×12	70.3	14.6	28.5	18	7	—	12	B-M6F	15	
GSR 35T	38	68	117	9	32	50	M8×15	80.3	15.6	32.5	20.5	8	—	12	B-M6F	17.5	

Model number coding

Combination of LM rail and LM block

Model number

GSR25

Type of LM block

T

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

2

LM rail length (in mm)

UU

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

+1060L

Symbol for tapped-hole LM rail type

H

Accuracy symbol (*2)

T

Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)

K

No. of LM blocks

2

Accuracy symbol (*2)

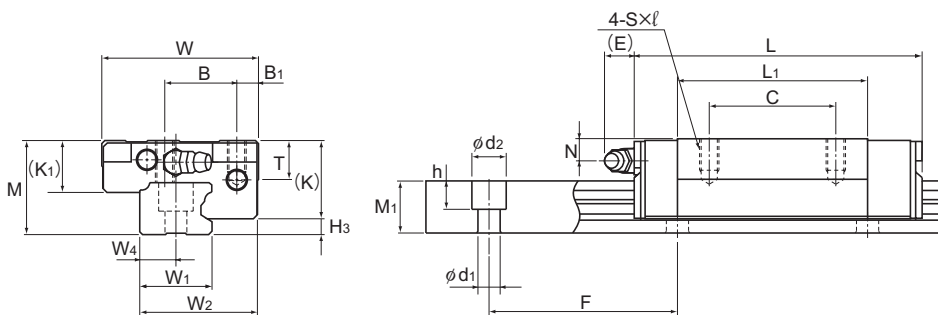
T

Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)

K

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-124.

Note) One set of model GSR: This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set.



Models GSR20 to 35T, Models GSR20V and 25V

Models GSR15 to 35T

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*				Mass	
Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		LM block	LM rail
W ₁	W ₂	W ₄	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
15	25	7.5	11.5	60	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	2000	5.69 4.31	8.43 5.59	0.0525 0.0252	0.292 0.158	0.0452 0.0218	0.252 0.136	0.13 0.08	1.2
20	33	10	13	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000	9.22 7.01	13.2 8.82	0.102 0.0498	0.564 0.307	0.0885 0.0431	0.486 0.265	0.25 0.17	1.8
23	38	11.5	16.5	60	7 × 11 × 9	3000	13.5 10.29	19 12.65	0.177 0.0858	0.965 0.522	0.152 0.0742	0.831 0.451	0.5 0.29	2.6
28	44.5	14	19	80	9 × 14 × 12	3000	18.8	25.9	0.282	1.54	0.243	1.32	0.6	3.6
34	54	17	22	80	11 × 17.5 × 14	3000	25.1	33.8	0.421	2.28	0.362	1.96	1	5

Note) A moment in the direction M_c can be received if two rails are used in parallel. However, since it depends on the distance between the two rails, the moment in the direction M_c is omitted here.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-148.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model number coding

LM block

GSR25 T UU

Model
number

Contamination protection
accessory symbol (*1)

Type of LM block

LM rail

GSR25 -1060L H K

Model
number

LM rail length
(in mm)

Symbol for
tapped-hole
LM rail type

Accuracy symbol (*2)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-124.

dammy

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model GSR variations. In case the required quantity is large and the lengths are not the same, we recommend preparing an LM rail of the maximum length in stock. This is economical since it allows you to cut the rail to the desired length as necessary.

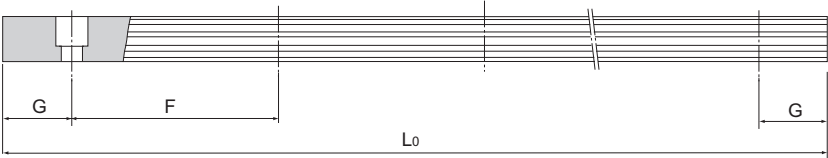


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model GSR Unit: mm

Model No.	GSR 15	GSR 20	GSR 25	GSR 30	GSR 35
LM rail standard length (L_0)	460	460	460	1240	1240
	820	820	820	1720	1720
	1060	1060	1060	2200	2200
	1600	1600	1600	3000	3000
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80
G	20	20	20	20	20
Max length	2000	3000	3000	3000	3000

Note) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model GSR

- Since the bottom of the LM rail has a tapped hole, this model can easily be installed on an H-shape steel and channel.
- Since the top face of the LM rail has no mounting hole, the sealability is increased and entrance of foreign material (e.g., cutting chips) can be prevented.

- (1) Determine the bolt length so that a clearance of 2 to 3 mm is secured between the bolt end and the bottom of the tap (effective tap depth).
- (2) As shown in Fig.1, a tapered washer is also available that allows GSR to be mounted on a section steel.
- (3) For model number coding, see B-146 to B-147.

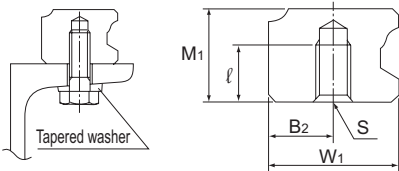
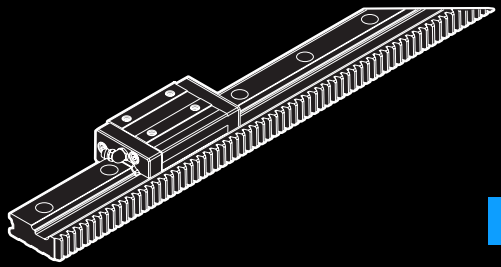


Fig.1

Table2 Tap Position and Depth Shape

Model No.	W_1	B_2	M_1	$S \times \ell$
GSR 15	15	7.5	11.5	M4×7
GSR 20	20	10	13	M5×8
GSR 25	23	11.5	16.5	M6×10
GSR 30	28	14	19	M8×12
GSR 35	34	17	22	M10×14



GSR-R

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

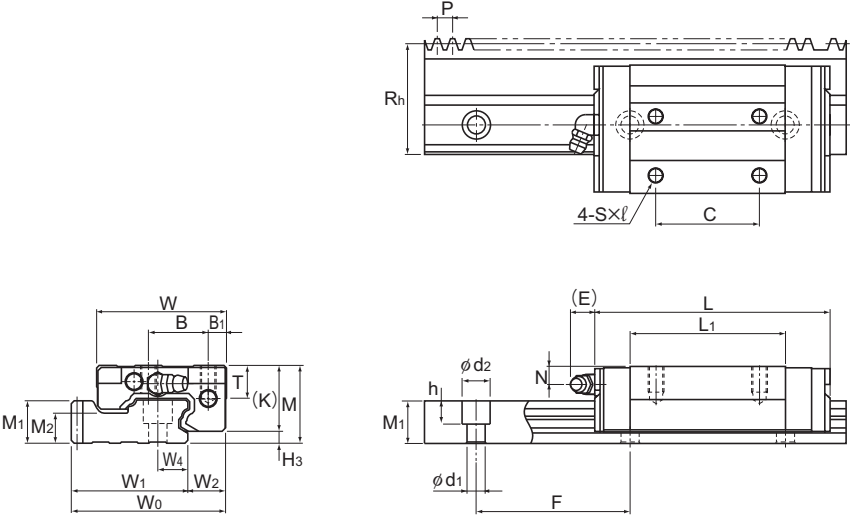
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model GSR-R	B-150
Standard Length of the LM Rail	B-152
Options.....	
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-223
Rack and Pinion	B-259

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-237
Types and Features	A-238
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-238
Equivalent Load	A-239
Service Life	A-100
Accuracy Standards	A-125
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-331
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-334
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-337
Rack and Pinion	A-240

* Please see the separate "A Technical

Model GSR-R



Model GSR-T-R

Model No.	Rack			Outer dimensions				LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Reference pitch dimension	Module	Pitch line height	Height	Width		Length										Grease nipple	
	P		Rh	M	W	W ₀	L	B ₁	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E		
GSR 25T-R GSR 25V-R	6	1.91	43	30	50	59.91	88 69	7	23	40 —	M6×10	60.2 41.2	12.7	25.5	7	12	B-M6F	4.5
GSR 30T-R	8	2.55	48	33	57	67.05	103	8	26	45	M8×12	70.3	14.6	28.5	7	12	B-M6F	4.5
GSR 35T-R	10	3.18	57	38	68	80.18	117	9	32	50	M8×15	80.3	15.6	32.5	8	12	B-M6F	5.5

Note) A special type with a module pitch is also available. Contact THK for details.
For checking the pinion strength, see A-241.

Model number coding

Single-rail LM Guide

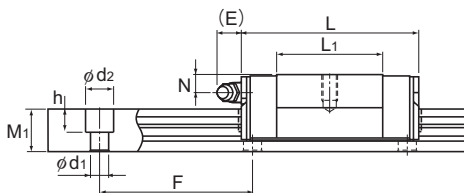
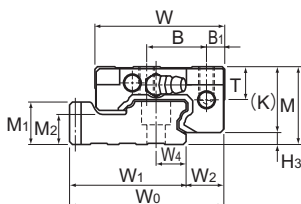
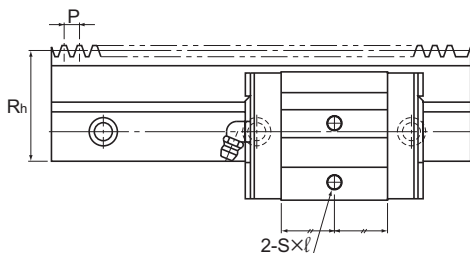
GSR25T 2 UU +5000L H R T

Model number Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1) LM rail length (in mm) Symbol for LM rail jointed use Symbol for rail with rack type R: Symbol for rail with rack type

No. of LM blocks Accuracy symbol (*2) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-125.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set.



Model GSR25V-R

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions								Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*				Mass	
Width			Height	Pitch				C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		LM block	LM rail
W ₁	W ₂	W ₄	M ₁	F	M ₂	d ₁ × d ₂ × h		kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	kg	kg/m
44.91	15	11.5	16.5	60	11.5	7 × 11 × 9		13.5 10.29	19 12.65	0.177 0.0858	0.965 0.522	0.152 0.0742	0.831 0.451	0.5 0.29	4.7
50.55	16.5	14	19	80	12	9 × 14 × 12		18.8	25.9	0.282	1.54	0.243	1.32	0.6	5.9
60.18	20	17	22	80	14.5	11 × 17.5 × 14		25.1	33.8	0.421	2.28	0.362	1.96	1	8.1

Note) A moment in the direction M_c can be received if two rails are used in parallel. However, since it depends on the distance between the two rails, the moment in the direction M_c is omitted here.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-152.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model number coding

LM block

Rail with rack

GSR25T UU

Model number

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

GSR25-2004L H R

R: Symbol for rail with rack type

Accuracy symbol (*2)
Normal grade (No Symbol)
High accuracy grade (H)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-125.

Standard Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard LM rail lengths of model GSR-R variations.
Since both end faces of the LM rail of model GSR-R are machined, it can be joined with another rail without additional machining.

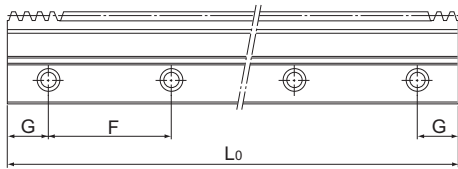
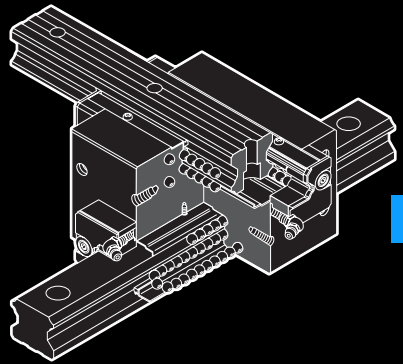


Table1 Standard Length of the LM Rail for Model GSR-R Unit: mm

Model No.	GSR 25-R		GSR 30-R		GSR 35-R	
LM rail Standard length (L ₀)	1500	2004	1504	2000	1500	2000
Standard pitch F	60	60	80	80	80	80
G	30	42	32	40	30	40



CSR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model CSR..... B-154

Standard Length and Maximum Length
of the LM Rail..... B-156

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model CSR B-157

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LaCS and Seals Attached..... B-228

Cap C..... B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-245

Types and Features..... A-246

Rated Loads in All Directions..... A-246

Equivalent Load..... A-247

Service Life..... A-100

Radial Clearance Standard..... A-114

Accuracy Standards..... A-122

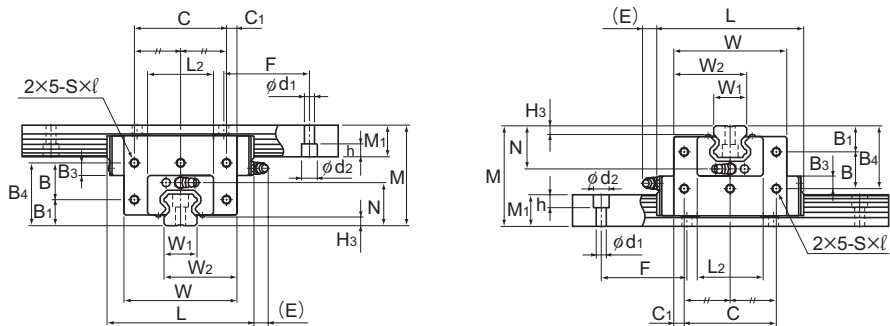
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base
and the Corner Radius..... A-326

Error Allowance in the Parallelism
between Two Rails..... A-333

Error Allowance in Vertical Level
between Two Rails..... A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model CSR



Models CSR20 to 45

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												H ₃
	Height	Width	Length												Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B ₁	B ₃	B ₄	B	C	C ₁	S×ℓ	L ₂	H ₃	N	E		
CSR 15	47	38.8	56.6	—	11.3	34.8	—	20	9.4	M4×6	32	3.5	19.5	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
CSR 20S CSR 20	57	50.8 66.8	74 90	— 13	13.3 7.8	42.5 37	— 24	30 56	10.4 5.4	M5×8	42	4	25	12	B-M6F	4
CSR 25S CSR 25	70	59.5 78.6	83.1 102.2	— 18	17 9	52 44	— 26	34 64	12.75 7.3	M6×10	46	5.5	30	12	B-M6F	5.5
CSR 30S CSR 30	82	70.4 93	98 120.6	— 21	20 12	61 53	— 32	40 76	15.2 8.5	M6×10	58	7	35	12	B-M6F	7
CSR 35	95	105.8	134.8	24	14	61	37	90	7.9	M8×14	68	7.5	40	12	B-M6F	7.5
CSR 45	118	129.8	170.8	30	16	75	45	110	9.9	M10×15	84	10	50	16	B-PT1/8	10

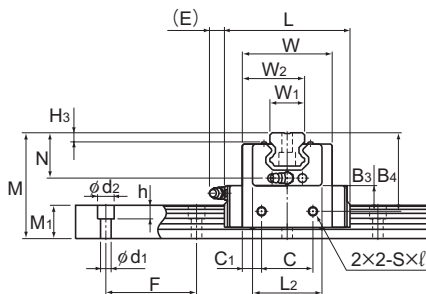
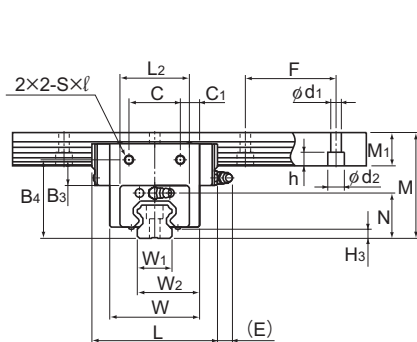
Model number coding

4 CSR25 UU C0 +1200/1000L P

Model number Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1) LM rail length on the X axis (in mm) LM rail length on the Y axis (in mm)

Total No. of LM blocks Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)/Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0) Accuracy symbol (*3)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-122.

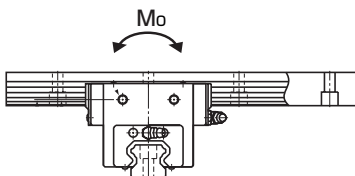


Models CSR15, 20S to 30S

Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Mass	
Width W_1 ± 0.05	W_2	Height M_1	Pitch F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Length* Max	C kN	C_0 kN	M_0 kN-m	LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
15	26.9	15	60	$4.5 \times 7.5 \times 5.3$	2500	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.34	1.5
20	35.4 43.4	18	60	$6 \times 9.5 \times 8.5$	3000	13.8 21.3	23.8 31.8	0.19 0.27	0.73 1.3	2.3
23	41.25 50.8	22	60	$7 \times 11 \times 9$	3000	19.9 27.2	34.4 45.9	0.307 0.459	1.2 2.2	3.3
28	49.2 60.5	26	80	$9 \times 14 \times 12$	3000	28 37.3	46.8 62.5	0.524 0.751	2 3.6	4.8
34	69.9	29	80	$9 \times 14 \times 12$	3000	50.2	81.5	1.2	5.3	6.6
45	87.4	38	105	$14 \times 20 \times 17$	3090	80.4	127.5	2.43	9.8	11

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-156.)



Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model CSR variations. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

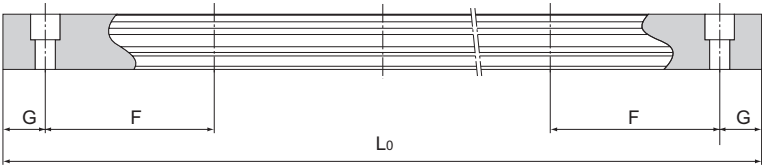


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model CSR Unit: mm

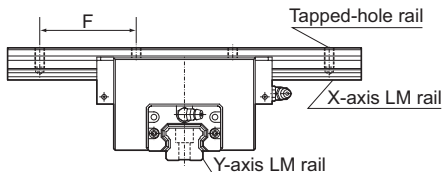
Model No.	CSR 15	CSR 20	CSR 25	CSR 30	CSR 35	CSR 45
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	160	220	220	280	280	570
	220	280	280	360	360	675
	280	340	340	440	440	780
	340	400	400	520	520	885
	400	460	460	600	600	990
	460	520	520	680	680	1095
	520	580	580	760	760	1200
	580	640	640	840	840	1305
	640	700	700	920	920	1410
	700	760	760	1000	1000	1515
	760	820	820	1080	1080	1620
	820	940	940	1160	1160	1725
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240	1830
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320	1935
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400	2040
	1120	1180	1180	1480	1480	2145
	1180	1240	1240	1560	1560	2250
	1240	1360	1300	1640	1640	2355
	1360	1480	1360	1720	1720	2460
	1480	1600	1420	1800	1800	2565
	1600	1720	1480	1880	1880	2670
		1840	1540	1960	1960	2775
		1960	1600	2040	2040	2880
		2080	1720	2200	2200	2985
		2200	1840	2360	2360	3090
			1960	2520	2520	
			2080	2680	2680	
			2200	2840	2840	
			2320	3000	3000	
			2440			
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80	105
G	20	20	20	20	20	22.5
Max length	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3090

Note) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Tapped-hole LM Rail Type of Model CSR

The model CSR variations include a type with its LM rail bottom tapped. With the X-axis LM rail having tapped holes, this model can be secured with bolts from the top.

Table2 Dimensions of the LM Rail Tap Unit: mm

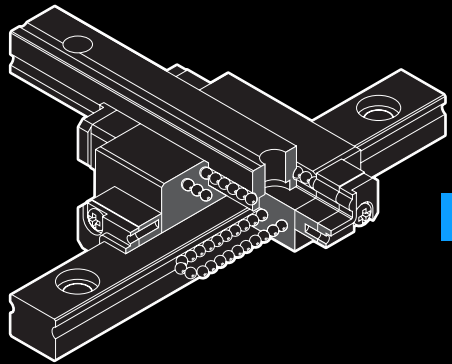


Model No.	S ₁	Effective tap depth ℓ_1
15	M5	8
20	M6	10
25	M6	12
30	M8	15
35	M8	17
45	M12	24

Model number coding

4 CSR25 UU C0 +1200L P K/1000L P

Symbol for
tapped-hole LM rail type



MX

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model MX B-160

Standard Length and Maximum Length
of the LM Rail B-162

Options B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LaCS and Seals Attached B-228

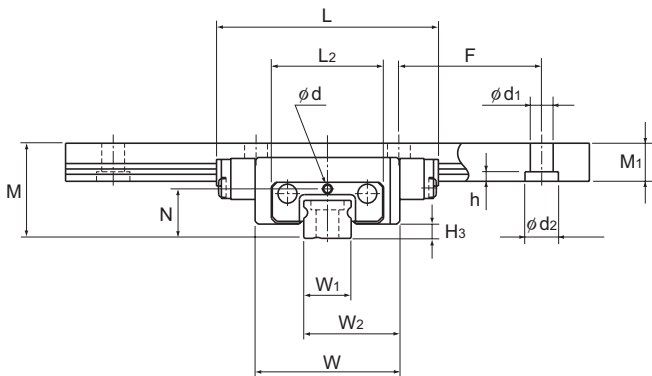
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-249
Types and Features	A-250
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-250
Equivalent Load	A-250
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-115
Accuracy Standards	A-127
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-327

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model MX



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions			H ₃
	Height	Width	Length			Greasing hole	
	M	W	L	L ₂	N	d	
MX 5M	10	15.2	23.3	11.8	5.2	0.8	1.5
MX 7WM	14.5	30.2	40.8	24.6	7.4	1.2	2

Note) Since stainless steel is used in the LM block, LM rail and balls, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model number coding

4 **MX7W** **M** **UU** **C1** **+120 / 100L** **P** **T** **M**

Model number

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length on the X axis (in mm)

LM rail length on the Y axis (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

LM rail is made of stainless steel

Radial clearance symbol (*2)

Accuracy symbol (*3)

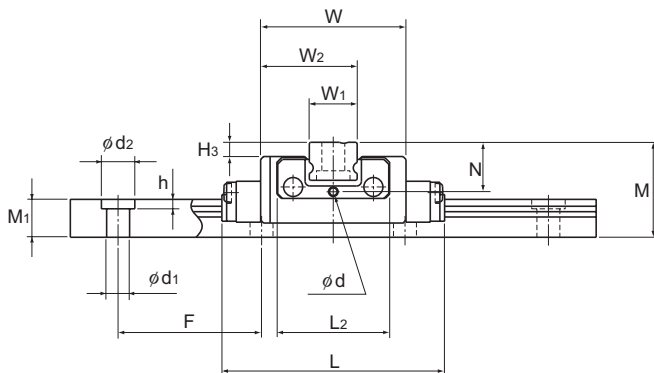
Normal grade (No symbol)/Precision grade (P)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-127.

Note) If the LM rail mount of a semi-standard model is of a tapped-hole LM rail type, add symbol "K" after the accuracy symbol.

Example: 4 MX7W M UU C1+120/100L P K T M

Add symbol K

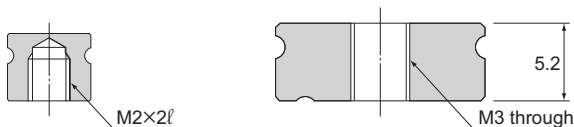


Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static Permissible Moment* N-m	Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M ₀	LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN		kg	kg/m
	5 ⁰ _{-0.02}	10.1	4	15	2.4×3.5×1	200	0.59	1.1	2.57	0.01	0.14
	14 ⁰ _{-0.025}	22.1	5.2	30	3.5×6×3.2	400	2.04	3.21	14.7	0.051	0.51

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-162.)
 Static permissible moment*: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

For the LM rail mounting hole, a tapped-hole LM rail type is available as semi-standard.



Model MX5M

Model MX7WM

When mounting the LM rail of model MX7WM, take into account the thread length of the mounting bolt in order not to let the bolt end stick out of the top face of the LM rail.

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model MX variations.

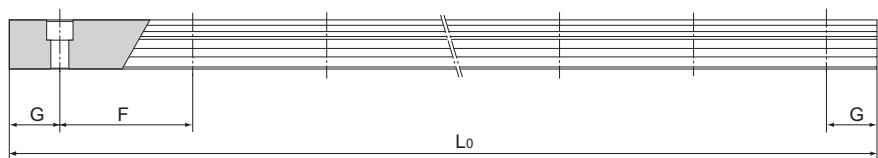
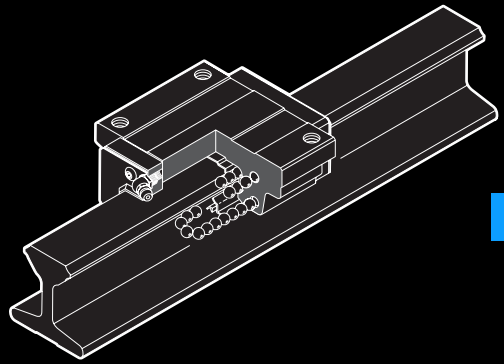


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model MX

Unit: mm

Model No.	MX 5	MX 7W
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	40	50
	55	80
	70	110
	100	140
	130	170
	160	200
		260
		290
Standard pitch F	15	30
G	5	10
Max length	200	400

Note) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.



JR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

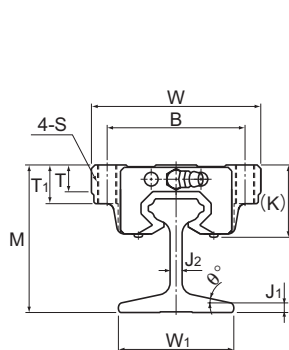
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models JR-A, JR-B and JR-R	B-164
Standard Length and Maximum Length	
of the LM Rail	B-166
Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)	
with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-228

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

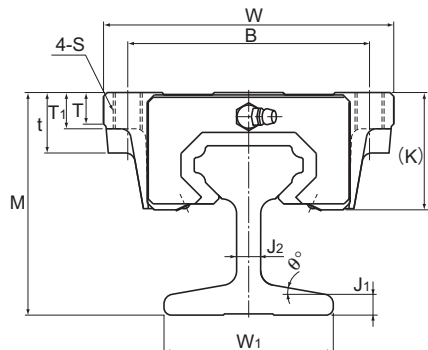
Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features	A-253
Second Moment of Inertia of the LM Rail	A-253
Types and Features	A-254
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-255
Equivalent Load	A-255
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-115
Accuracy Standards	A-121
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base	
and the Corner Radius	A-326
Error Allowance in the Parallelism	
between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level	
between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models JR-A, JR-B and JR-R



Models JR25 and 35-A



Models JR45 and 55-A

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions															
	Height	Width	Length													Grease nipple			
	M	W	L	B	C	H	S×ℓ	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	E					
JR 25A JR 25B JR 25R	61 61 65	70 70 48	83.1	57 57 35	45 45 35	— 7 —	M8* — M6×8	59.5	— 16 —	11 11 9	16 10 —	30.5 30.5 34.5	6 6 10	12	B-M6F				
JR 35A JR 35B JR 35R	73 73 80	100 100 70		113.6	82 82 50	62 62 50	— 9 —		M10* — M8×12	80.4	— 21 —	12 12 11.7	21 13 —			40 40 47.4	8 8 15	12	B-M6F
JR 45A JR 45B JR 45R	92 92 102	120 120 86			145	100 100 60	80 80 60		— 11 —		M12* — M10×17	98	25 25 —			13 13 15	15 15 —		
JR 55A JR 55B JR 55R	114 114 124	140 140 100	165			116 116 75	95 95 75	— 14 —	M14* — M12×18		118		29 29 —	13.5 13.5 20.5	17 17 —	57 57 67	11 11 21		

Note) "*" indicates a through hole.

Model number coding

JR35

R

2

UU

+1000L

T

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

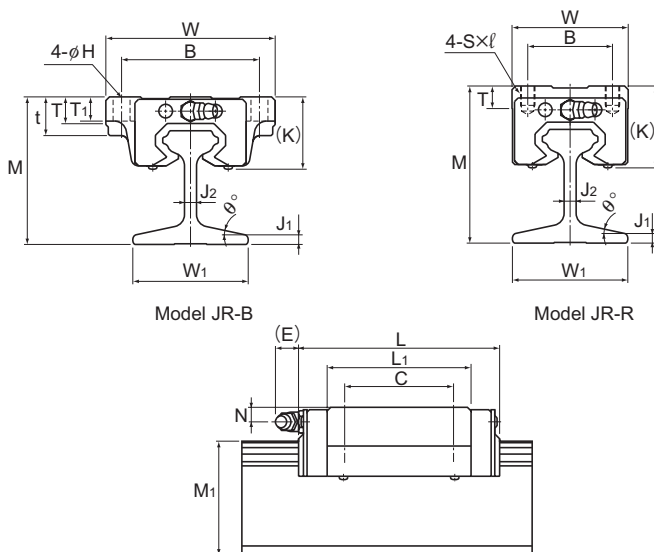
LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Model number

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368.



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width				Height	Length*		C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
W ₁	J ₁	J ₂	θ°	M ₁	Max	kN	kN		1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
48	4	5	12	47	2000	19.9	34.4		0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344	0.59 0.59 0.54	4.2
54	7	8	10	54	4000	37.3	61.1		0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905	1.6 1.6 1.5	8.6
70	8	10	10	70	4000	60	95.6		1.42	7.92	1.42	7.92	1.83	2.8 2.8 2.6	15.2
93	4.8	11.6	12	90	4000	88.5	137		2.45	13.2	2.45	13.2	3.2	4.5 4.5 4.3	18.3

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-166.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model JR variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details.

Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model JRUnit: mm

Model No.	JR 25	JR 35	JR 45	JR 55
LM rail standard length (L _o)	1000 1500 2000	1000 2000 4000	1000 2000 4000	1000 2000 4000
Max length	2000	4000	4000	4000

Note1) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.
Note2) For jointing two or more rails, a metal fitting like the one shown in Fig.1 is available. Contact THK for details.

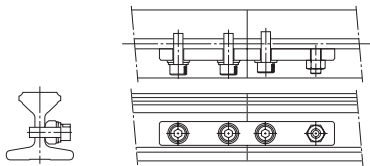
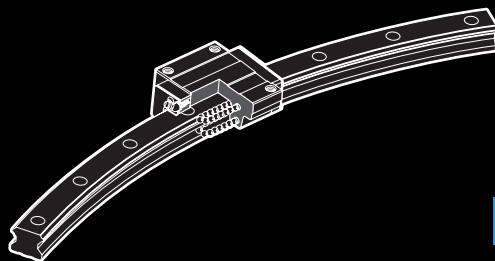


Fig.1



HCR

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
 R Guide Type Model HCR B-168

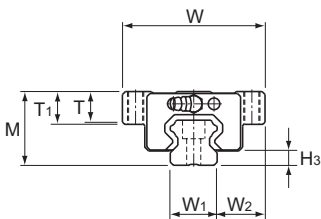
Options..... B-223
 The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
 with LaCS and Seals Attached B-228
 Cap C B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-259
Types and Features	A-260
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-260
Equivalent Load	A-260
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-115
Accuracy Standards	A-121
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-328

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

R Guide Model HCR



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions									H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	L ₁	T	T ₁	N	E		
HCR 12A+60/100R	18	39	44.6	32	18	M4	30.5	4.5	5	3.4	3.5	PB1021B	3.1
HCR 15A+60/150R	24	47	56.2	38	24	M5	38.8	10.3	11	4.5	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HCR 15A+60/300R			56.4		28								
HCR 15A+60/400R			56.5		28								
HCR 25A+60/500R	36	70	83	57	45	M8	59.5	14.9	16	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HCR 25A+60/750R													
HCR 25A+60/1000R													
HCR 35A+60/600R	48	100	109.2	82	58	M10	80.4	19.9	21	8	12	B-M6F	7.5
HCR 35A+60/800R			109.3										
HCR 35A+60/1000R			109.3										
HCR 35A+60/1300R			109.3										
HCR 45A+60/800R	60	120	138.7	100	70	M12	98	23.9	25	10	16	B-PT1/8	10
HCR 45A+60/1000R			138.8										
HCR 45A+60/1200R			138.8										
HCR 45A+60/1600R			138.9										
HCR 65A+60/1000R	90	170	197.8	142	106	M16	147	34.9	37	19	16	B-PT1/8	14
HCR 65A+60/1500R			197.9										
HCR 65A+45/2000R			197.9										
HCR 65A+45/2500R			197.9										
HCR 65A+30/3000R			197.9										

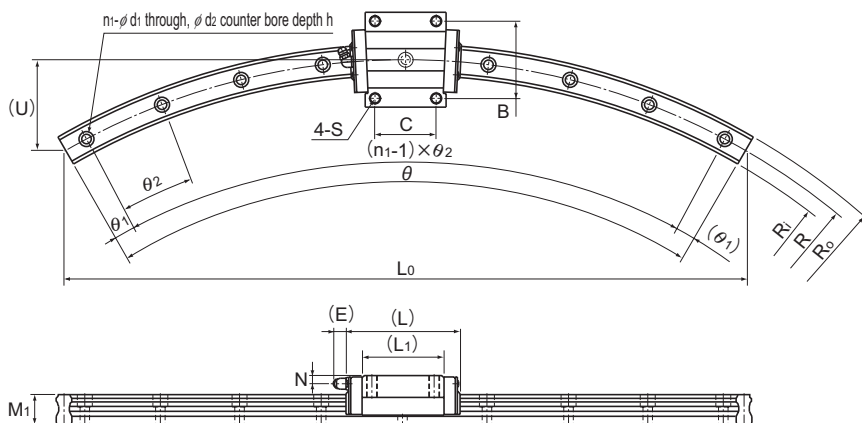
Model number coding

HCR25A 2 UU +60 / 1000R T

Model number Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1) R-Guide center angle LM rail length (in mm) Symbol for LM rail jointed use

No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368.



Unit: mm

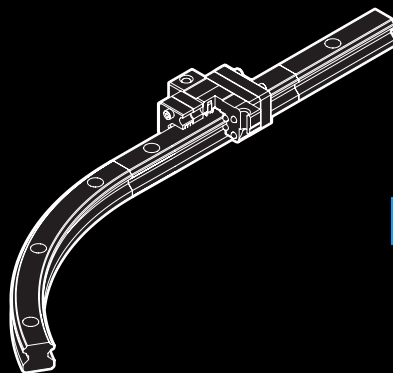
LM rail dimensions														Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*				
R	R ₀	R _i	L ₀	U	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	n ₁	θ°	θ ₁ °	θ ₂ °	C	C ₀		M _A		M _B		M _C
													kN	kN		1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block
100	106	94	100	13.4	12	13.5	11	3.5 × 6 × 5	3	60	7	23	4.7	8.53		0.0409	0.228	0.0409	0.228	0.0445
150	157.5	142.5	150	20.1					3		7	23	6.66	10.8						
300	307.5	292.5	300	40	15	16	15	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	5	60	6	12	8.33	13.5		0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844
400	407.5	392.5	400	54					7		3	9	8.33	13.5						
500	511.5	488.5	500	67					9		2	7								
750	761.5	738.5	750	100	23	23.5	22	7 × 11 × 9	12	60	2.5	5	19.9	34.4		0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344
1000	1011.5	988.5	1000	134					15		2	4								
600	617	583	600	80					7		3	9								
800	817	783	800	107	34	33	29	9 × 14 × 12	11	60	2.5	5.5	37.3	61.1		0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905
1000	1017	983	1000	134					12		2.5	5								
1300	1317	1283	1300	174					17		2	3.5								
800	822.5	777.5	800	107					8		2	8								
1000	1022.5	977.5	1000	134	45	37.5	38	14 × 20 × 17	10	60	3	6	60	95.6		1.42	7.92	1.42	7.92	1.83
1200	1222.5	1177.5	1200	161					12		2.5	5								
1600	1622.5	1577.5	1600	214					15		2	4								
1000	1031.5	968.5	1000	134					8	60	2	8								
1500	1531.5	1468.5	1500	201					10	60	3	6								
2000	2031.5	1968.5	2000	261	63	53.5	53	18 × 26 × 22	12	45	0.5	4	141	215		2.45	13.2	2.45	13.2	3.2
2500	2531.5	2468.5	2500	314					13	45	1.5	3.5								
3000	3031.5	2968.5	3000	361					10	30	1.5	3								

Note) LM rail radiuses other than the radiuses in the above table are also available. Contact THK for details.

The R-Guide center angles in the table are maximum manufacturing angles. To obtain angles greater than them, rails must be additionally connected. Contact THK for details.

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other



HMG

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

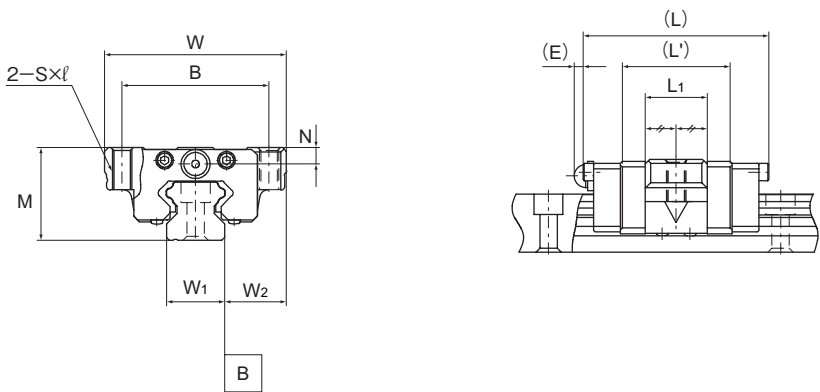
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model HMG	B-172
Jointed LM rail	B-174
Options.....	
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-223
Cap C	B-228
Cap C	B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-263
Types and Features	A-265
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-265
Equivalent Load	A-265
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-115
Accuracy Standards	A-120
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-328
Examples of Table Mechanisms	A-267

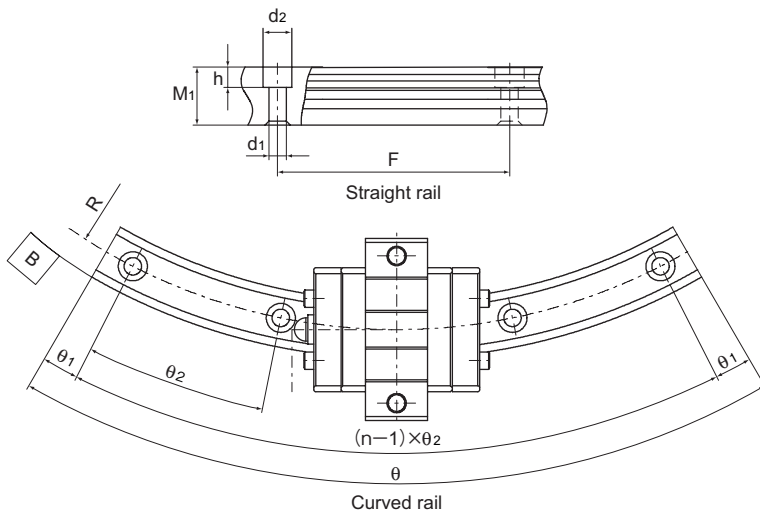
* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model HMG



Model No.	Outer dimensions				LM block dimensions					LM rail dimensions			
	M	W	L	L´	B	S×ℓ	L ₁	N	E	LM rail			Height
										W ₁	W ₂	F	
HMG15A	25	47	48	28.8	38	M5×11	16	4.3	5.5	15	16	60	15
HMG25A	36	70	62.2	42.2	57	M8×16	25.6	6	12	23	23.5	60	22
HMG35A	48	100	80.6	54.6	82	M10×21	32.6	8	12	34	33	80	29
HMG45A	60	120	107.6	76.6	100	M12×25	42.6	10	16	45	37.5	105	38
HMG65A	90	170	144.4	107.4	142	M16×37	63.4	19	16	63	53.5	150	53

dammy



Unit: mm

	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Curved rail					Basic dynamic load rating (C)	Basic static load rating (C_0)	
		R	n	θ°	θ_1°	θ_2°	Resultant load (C) kN	Straight section (Cost) kN	Curved section (Cor) kN
	4.5×7.5×5.3	150	3	60	7	23	2.56	4.23	0.44
		300	5	60	6	12			
		400	7	60	3	9			
		500	9	60	2	7			
	7×11×9	750	12	60	2.5	5	9.41	10.8	6.7
		1000	15	60	2	4			
		600	7	60	3	9			
		800	11	60	2.5	5.5			
	9×14×12	1000	12	60	2.5	5	17.7	19	11.5
		1300	17	60	2	3.5			
		800	8	60	2	8			
		1000	10	60	3	6			
	14×20×17	1200	12	60	2.5	5	28.1	29.7	18.2
		1600	15	60	2	4			
		1000	8	60	2	8			
		1500	10	60	3	6			
	18×26×22	2000	12	45	0.5	4	66.2	66.7	36.2
		2500	13	45	1.5	3.5			
		3000	10	30	1.5	3			

With HMG, a single LM block is capable of receiving moments in all directions.

Table 1 shows the permissible moment of an LM block in the M_A , M_B and M_C directions.

Table1 Static Permissible Moments of Model HMG

Unit: kN-m

Model No.	M_A		M_B		M_C	
	Straight section	Curved section	Straight section	Curved section	Straight section	Curved section
HMG15	0.008	0.007	0.008	0.01	0.027	0.003
HMG25	0.1	0.04	0.1	0.05	0.11	0.07
HMG35	0.22	0.11	0.22	0.12	0.29	0.17
HMG45	0.48	0.2	0.48	0.22	0.58	0.34
HMG65	1.47	0.66	1.47	0.73	1.83	0.94

Jointed LM rail

[Level Difference Specification for the Joint]

An accuracy error in LM rail installation has influence on the service life of the product. When installing the LM rail, take care to minimize the level difference in the joint within the specification indicated in Table2. For the joint between curved rails and another between the curved section and the joint rail, we recommend using a flushing piece like the one shown in Fig.1. When using the flushing piece, place the fixed butt piece on the outer side, push the rail against the butt piece, and then adjust the level difference in the joint section by turning the adjustment screw from the inner side.

Table2 Level Difference Specification for the Joint
Unit: mm

Model No.	Ball raceway, side face	Upper face	Maximum clearance of the joint section
15	0.01	0.02	0.6
25	0.01	0.02	0.7
35	0.01	0.02	1.0
45	0.01	0.02	1.3
65	0.01	0.02	1.3

Note) Place the pin on the outer circumference and the bolt on the inner circumference.

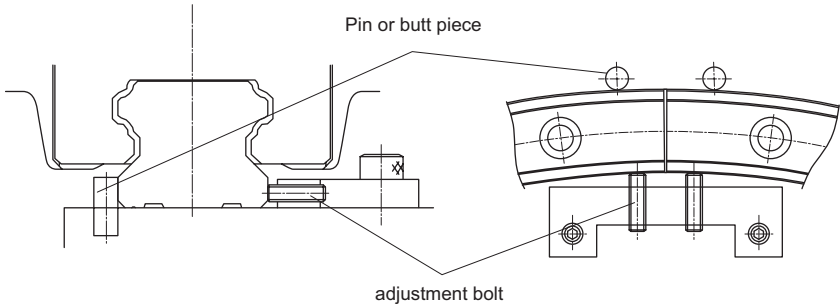


Fig.1 Flush piece

[About the Curved Section]

The curved section of model HMG has a clearance for a structural reason. Therefore, this model may not be used in applications where highly accurate feed is required. In addition, the curved section cannot withstand a large moment. When a large moment is applied, it is necessary to increase the number of LM blocks or LM rails. For permissible moment values, see Table1 on B-173.

[Jointed LM Rail]

Model HMG always requires a jointed rail where an LM block travels from the straight section to the curved section and where the curve is inverted such as an S curve. Take this into account when design the system.

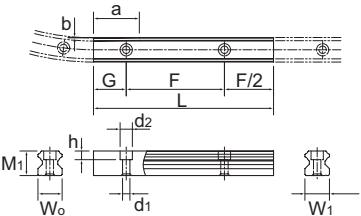


Table3 Dimension of the Jointed Rail

Unit: mm

Model No.	Dimension of the jointed rail							
	Height	Pitch	Mounting hole	Width		Taper length	Taper depth	Radius
	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	W ₁	W ₀	a	b	R
15A	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	15	14.78	28	0.22	150
					14.89		0.11	300
					14.92		0.08	400
25A	22	60	7×11×9	23	22.83	42	0.17	500
					22.89		0.11	750
					22.92		0.08	1000
35A	29	80	9×14×12	34	33.77	54	0.23	600
					33.83		0.17	800
					33.86		0.14	1000
					33.9		0.1	1300
45A	38	105	14×20×17	45	44.71	76	0.29	800
					44.77		0.23	1000
					44.81		0.19	1200
					44.86		0.14	1600
65A	53	150	18×26×22	63	62.48	107	0.52	1000
					62.66		0.34	1500
					62.74		0.26	2000
					62.8		0.2	2500
					62.83		0.17	3000

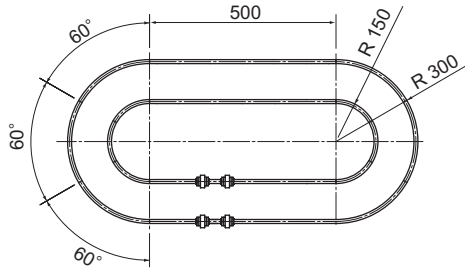


Fig.2 Example of model No.

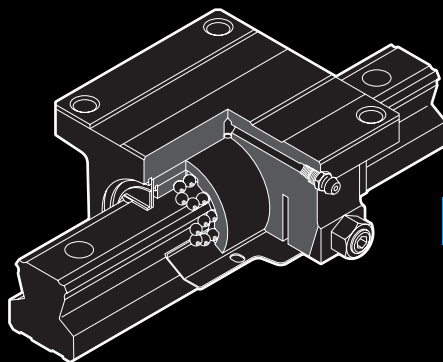
Model number coding

When 2 rails are used							
HMG15A 2 UU C1 +1000L T + 60/150R 6T + 60/300R 6T - II							
Model number	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Overall linear LM rail length per rail	Center angle of one inner curved rail	No. of inner curved LM rails joined	Radius of outer curved rail	Symbol for No. of rails (*2)	
No. of LM blocks per rail	Radial clearance symbol Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1)/Medium preload (C0)		Symbol for linear LM rail joint	Radius of inner curved rail	Center angle of one outer curved rail	No. of outer curved LM rails joined	

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that an LM block and an LM rail constitute one set (i.e., the required number of sets when 2 rails are used is 2).

Model HMG does not have a seal as standard. For the model number above, Fig.2 applies.



NSR-TBC

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model NSR-TBC B-178

Standard Length and Maximum Length
of the LM Rail B-180

Options B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LaCS and Seals Attached B-229

Dedicated Bellows J for Model NSR-TBC B-245

Cap C B-250

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features A-269

Types and Features A-269

Rated Loads in All Directions A-270

Equivalent Load A-270

Service Life A-100

Radial Clearance Standard A-115

Accuracy Standards A-119

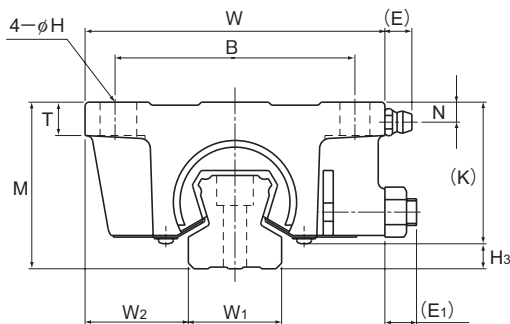
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base
and the Corner Radius A-326

Error Allowance in the Parallelism
between Two Rails A-334

Error Allowance in Vertical Level
between Two Rails A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model NSR-TBC



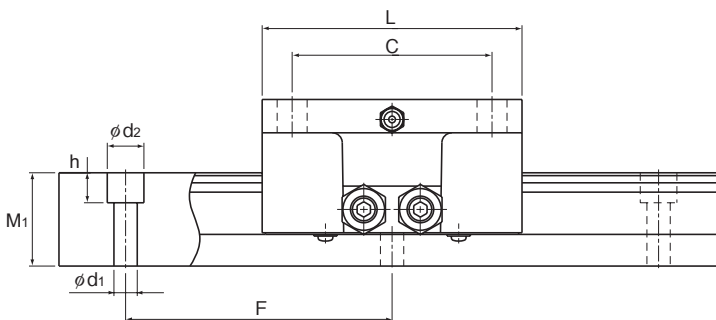
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM casing dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length										Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	T	K	N	E	E ₁			
NSR 20TBC	40	70	67	55	50	6.6	8	34.5	5.5	8.5	7		A-M6F	5.5
NSR 25TBC	50	90	78	72	60	9	10	43.5	6	8.5	7.5		A-M6F	6.5
NSR 30TBC	60	100	90	82	72	9	12	51	8	8.5	9.5		A-M6F	9
NSR 40TBC	75	120	110	100	80	11	13	64	10	8.5	12		A-M6F	10.5
NSR 50TBC	82	140	123	116	95	14	15	74	9	15	15		A-PT1/8	8
NSR 70TBC	105	175	150	150	110	14	18	95.5	10	15	16.5		A-PT1/8	9.5

Model number coding

NSR50TBC	2	UU	C1	+1200L	P	T	-II
Model number	No. of LM cases used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static Permissible Moment* kN-m		Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A	M _B	LM casing	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	Double casings	Double casings	kg	kg/m
	23	23.5	23	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	2200	9.41	18.6	0.31	0.27	0.62	3.1
	28	31	28	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	14.9	26.7	0.53	0.46	1.13	4.7
	34	33	34.5	80	7 × 11 × 9	3000	22.5	38.3	0.85	0.74	1.8	7.2
	45	37.5	44.5	105	9 × 14 × 12	3000	37.1	62.2	1.7	1.5	3.5	12.2
	48	46	47.5	120	11 × 17.5 × 14	3000	55.1	87.4	2.7	2.4	5.2	14.3
	63	56	62	150	14 × 20 × 17	3000	90.8	152	9.8	4.9	9.4	27.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-180.)

Static permissible moment * : double casings: static permissible moment value with 2 casings closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model NSR-TBC variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details.

For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

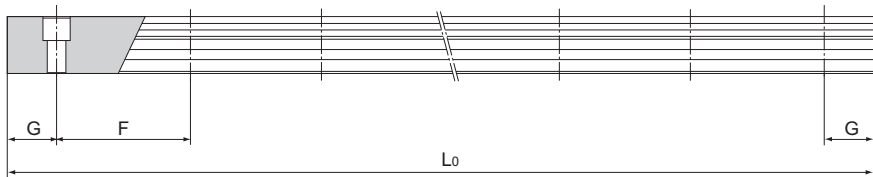
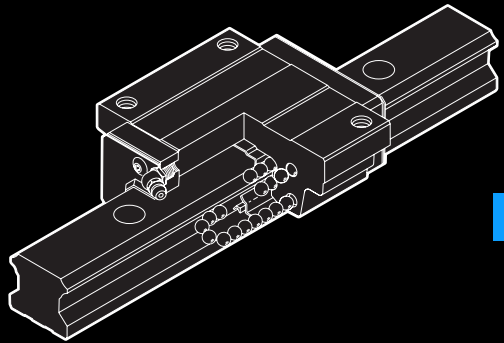


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model NSR-TBC Unit: mm

Model No.	NSR 20TBC	NSR 25TBC	NSR 30TBC	NSR 40TBC	NSR 50TBC	NSR 70TBC
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	220	280	280	570	780	1270
	280	440	440	885	1020	1570
	340	600	600	1200	1260	2020
	460	760	760	1620	1500	2620
	640	1000	1000	2040	1980	
	820	1240	1240	2460	2580	
	1000	1640	1640	2985	2940	
	1240	2040	2040			
	1600	2520	2520			
		3000	3000			
Standard pitch F	60	80	80	105	120	150
G	20	20	20	22.5	30	35
Max length	2200	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



HSR-M1

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

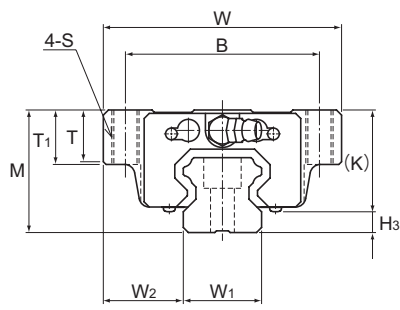
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models HSR-M1A and HSR-M1LA ...	B-182
Models HSR-M1B and HSR-M1LB ...	B-184
Models HSR-M1R and HSR-M1LR...	B-186
Model HSR-M1YR.....	B-188
Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail.....	B-190
Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-229

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-273
Types and Features	A-275
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-277
Equivalent Load	A-277
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-328
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models HSR-M1A and HSR-M1LA



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length										Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15M1A	24	47	59.6	38	30	M5	38.8	6.5	11	19.3	4.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20M1A HSR 20M1LA	30	63	76 92	53	40	M6	50.8 66.8	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25M1A HSR 25M1LA	36	70	83.9 103	57	45	M8	59.5 78.6	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30M1A HSR 30M1LA	42	90	98.8 121.4	72	52	M10	70.4 93	9	18	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35M1A HSR 35M1LA	48	100	112 137.4	82	62	M10	80.4 105.8	12	21	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5

Note) The length L of the high temperature type LM Guide model HSR is longer than normal type of model HSR. (Dimension L₁ is the same.)

Model number coding

HSR25 M1 A 2 UU C1 +1240L P T -II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide

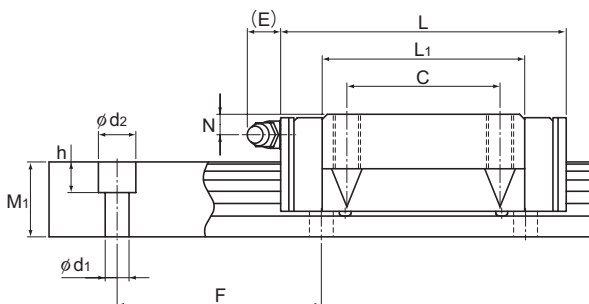
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

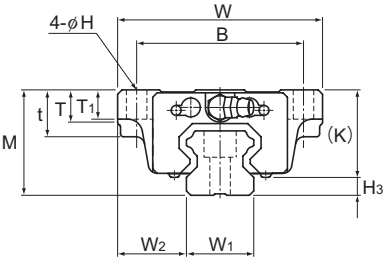
LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
Width	Height	Pitch		Length*		C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m
15	16	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	1240	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844	0.2	1.5
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	1500	13.8 21.3	23.8 31.8	0.19 0.323	1.04 1.66	0.19 0.323	1.04 1.66	0.201 0.27	0.35 0.47	2.3
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	1500	19.9 27.2	34.4 45.9	0.307 0.529	1.71 2.74	0.307 0.529	1.71 2.74	0.344 0.459	0.59 0.75	3.3
28	31	26	80	9×14×12	1500	28 37.3	46.8 62.5	0.524 0.889	2.7 4.37	0.524 0.889	2.7 4.37	0.562 0.751	1.1 1.3	4.8
34	33	29	80	9×14×12	1500	37.3 50.2	61.1 81.5	0.782 1.32	3.93 6.35	0.782 1.32	3.93 6.35	0.905 1.2	1.6 2	6.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-190.)

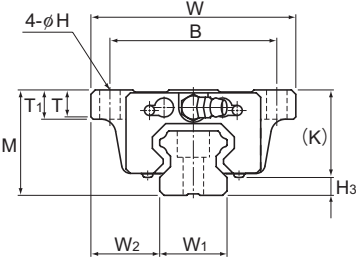
Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-M1B and HSR-M1LB



Models HSR15, 25 to 35M1B/M1LB



Models HSR20M1B/M1LB

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions											H ₃
	Height	Width	Length											Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	L ₁	t	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15M1B	24	47	59.6	38	30	4.5	38.8	11	6.5	7	19.3	4.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20M1B HSR 20M1LB	30	63	76 92	53	40	6	50.8 66.8	—	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25M1B HSR 25M1LB	36	70	83.9 103	57	45	7	59.5 78.6	16	11	10	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30M1B HSR 30M1LB	42	90	98.8 121.4	72	52	9	70.4 93	18	9	10	35	7	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35M1B HSR 35M1LB	48	100	112 137.4	82	62	9	80.4 105.8	21	12	13	40.5	8	12	B-M6F	7.5

Note) The length L of the high temperature type LM Guide model HSR is longer than normal type of model HSR. (Dimension L₁ is the same.)

Model number coding

HSR20

M1

LB

2

UU

C0

+1000L

P

T

-II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide

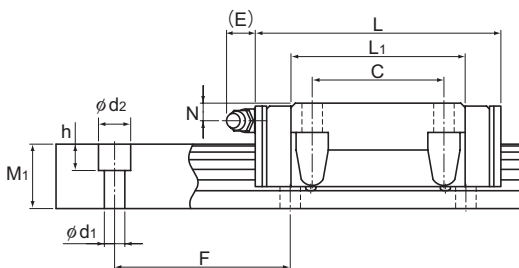
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

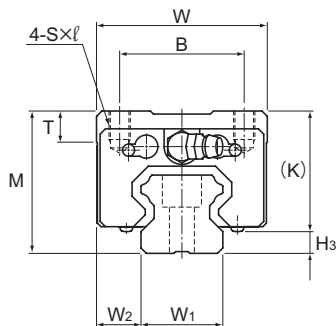
LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
15	16	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	1240	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844		0.2	1.5
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	1500	13.8 21.3	23.8 31.8	0.19 0.323	1.04 1.66	0.19 0.323	1.04 1.66	0.201 0.27		0.35 0.47	2.3
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	1500	19.9 27.2	34.4 45.9	0.307 0.529	1.71 2.74	0.307 0.529	1.71 2.74	0.344 0.459		0.59 0.75	3.3
28	31	26	80	9×14×12	1500	28 37.3	46.8 62.5	0.524 0.889	2.7 4.37	0.524 0.889	2.7 4.37	0.562 0.751		1.1 1.3	4.8
34	33	29	80	9×14×12	1500	37.3 50.2	61.1 81.5	0.782 1.32	3.93 6.35	0.782 1.32	3.93 6.35	0.905 1.2		1.6 2	6.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-190.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models HSR-M1R and HSR-M1LR



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions									H ₃
	Height	Width	Length									Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E		
HSR 15M1R	28	34	59.6	26	26	M4×5	38.8	6	23.3	8.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20M1R HSR 20M1LR	30	44	76 92	32	36 50	M5×6	50.8 66.8	8	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25M1R HSR 25M1LR	40	48	83.9 103	35	35 50	M6×8	59.5 78.6	8	34.5	10	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30M1R HSR 30M1LR	45	60	98.8 121.4	40	40 60	M8×10	70.4 93	8	38	10	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35M1R HSR 35M1LR	55	70	112 137.4	50	50 72	M8×12	80.4 105.8	10	47.5	15	12	B-M6F	7.5

Note) The length L of the high temperature type LM Guide model HSR is longer than normal type of model HSR. (Dimension L₁ is the same.)

Model number coding

HSR35 M1 R 2 UU C0 +1080L P T -II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide

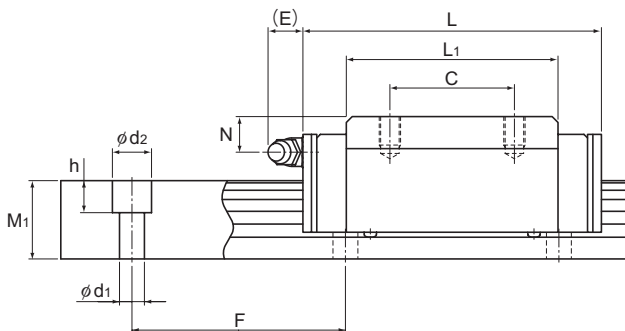
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

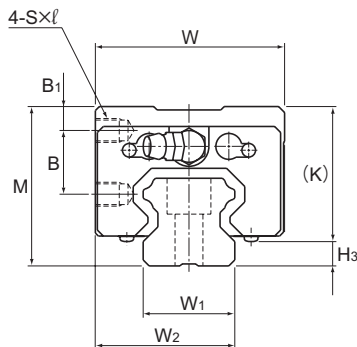
	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width	Height	Pitch	Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail	kg	kg/m
	W ₁ ±0.05						1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks				
	15	9.5	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	1240	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844	0.2	1.5	
	20	12	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	1500	13.8 21.3	23.8 31.8	0.19 0.323	1.04 1.66	0.19 0.323	1.04 1.66	0.201 0.27	0.35 0.47	2.3	
	23	12.5	22	60	7×11×9	1500	19.9 27.2	34.4 45.9	0.307 0.529	1.71 2.74	0.307 0.529	1.71 2.74	0.344 0.459	0.59 0.75	3.3	
	28	16	26	80	9×14×12	1500	28 37.3	46.8 62.5	0.524 0.889	2.7 4.37	0.524 0.889	2.7 4.37	0.562 0.751	1.1 1.3	4.8	
	34	18	29	80	9×14×12	1500	37.3 50.2	61.1 81.5	0.782 1.32	3.93 6.35	0.782 1.32	3.93 6.35	0.905 1.2	1.6 2	6.6	

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-190.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Model HSR-M1YR



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions									H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B ₁	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15M1YR	28	33.5	59.6	4.3	11.5	18	M4×5	38.8	23.3	8.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20M1YR	30	43.5	76	4	11.5	25	M5×6	50.8	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25M1YR	40	47.5	83.9	6	16	30	M6×6	59.5	34.5	10	12	B-M6F	5.5
HSR 30M1YR	45	59.5	98.8	8	16	40	M6×9	70.4	38	10	12	B-M6F	7
HSR 35M1YR	55	69.5	112	8	23	43	M8×10	80.4	47	15	12	B-M6F	7.5

Note) The length L of the high temperature type LM Guide model HSR-YR is longer than normal type of model HSR-YR.
(Dimension L₁ is the same.)

Model number coding

HSR25 M1 YR 2 UU C0 +1200L P T -II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide

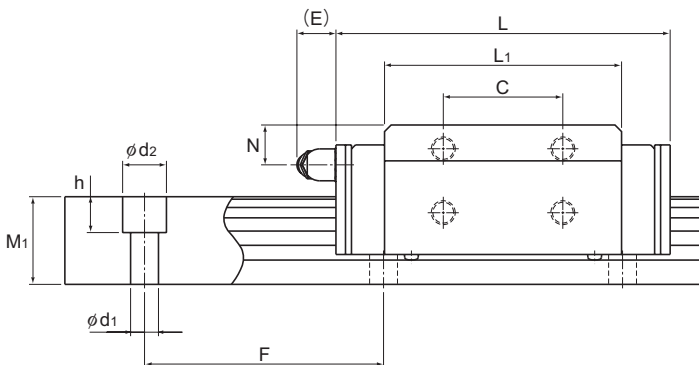
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	15	24	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	1240	8.33	13.5	0.0805	0.457	0.0805	0.457	0.0844		0.2	1.5
	20	31.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	1500	13.8	23.8	0.19	1.04	0.19	1.04	0.201		0.35	2.3
	23	35	22	60	7×11×9	1500	19.9	34.4	0.307	1.71	0.307	1.71	0.344		0.59	3.3
	28	43.5	26	80	9×14×12	1500	37.3	62.5	0.524	2.7	0.524	2.7	0.562		1.3	4.8
	34	51.5	29	80	9×14×12	1500	37.3	61.1	0.782	3.93	0.782	3.93	0.905		1.6	6.6

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-190.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model HSR-M1 variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details.

For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

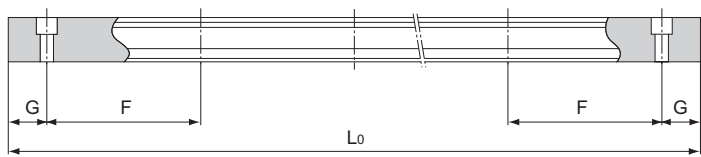
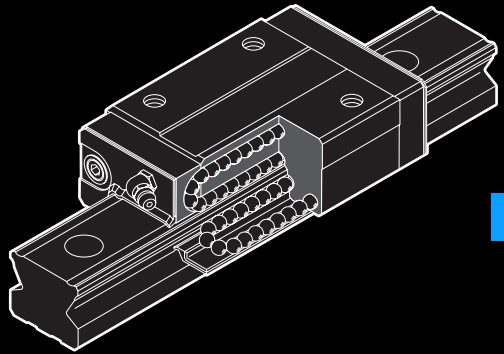


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model HSR-M1 Unit: mm

Model No.	HSR 15M1	HSR 20M1	HSR 25M1	HSR 30M1	HSR 35M1
LM rail standard length (L_0)	160	220	220	280	280
	220	280	280	360	360
	280	340	340	440	440
	340	400	400	520	520
	400	460	460	600	600
	460	520	520	680	680
	520	580	580	760	760
	580	640	640	840	840
	640	700	700	920	920
	700	760	760	1000	1000
	760	820	820	1080	1080
	820	940	940	1160	1160
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400
	1120	1180	1180	1480	1480
	1180	1240	1240		
	1240	1360	1300		
		1480	1360		
			1420		
			1480		
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80
G	20	20	20	20	20
Max length	1240	1500	1500	1500	1500

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
 Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.
 Note3) The values for HSR-M1 also apply to HSR-M1YR.



SR-M1

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SR-M1W and SR-M1V	B-192
Models SR-M1TB and SR-M1SB	B-194

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail	B-196

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-229

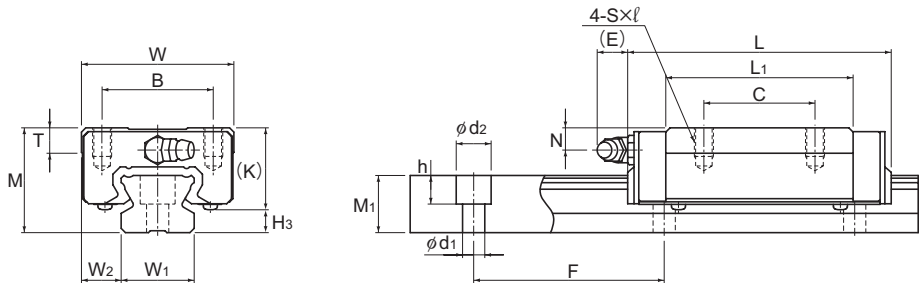
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-281
Thermal Characteristics of LM Rail and LM Block Materials	A-281
Types and Features	A-282
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-283
Equivalent Load	A-283
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard	A-114
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-326
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SR-M1W and SR-M1V



Model SR-M1W

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions									H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E		
SR 15M1W SR 15M1V	24	34	57 40.4	26	26 —	M4×7	39.5 22.9	6	19.5	6	5.5	PB1021B	4.5
SR 20M1W SR 20M1V	28	42	66.2 47.3	32	32 —	M5×8	46.7 27.8	7.5	22	6	12	B-M6F	6
SR 25M1WY SR 25M1VY	33	48	83 59.2	35	35 —	M6×9	59 35.2	8	26	7	12	B-M6F	7
SR 30M1W SR 30M1V	42	60	96.8 67.9	40	40 —	M8×12	69.3 40.4	9	32.5	8	12	B-M6F	9.5
SR 35M1W SR 35M1V	48	70	111 77.6	50	50 —	M8×12	79 45.7	13	36.5	8.5	12	B-M6F	11.5

Model number coding

SR30 M1 W 2 UU C0 +1160L P T -II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide

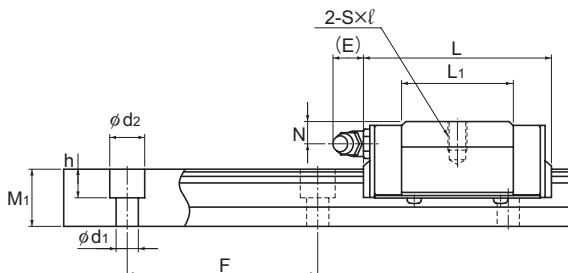
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model SR-M1V

Unit: mm

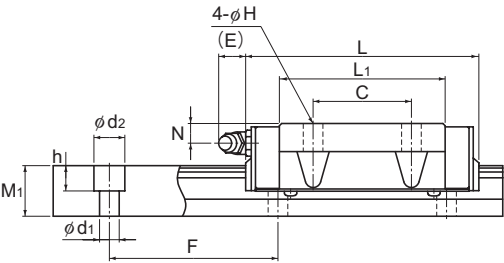
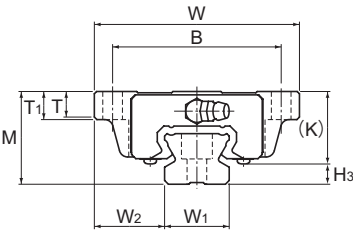
	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	15	9.5	12.5	60	3.5 × 6 × 4.5	1240	9.51 5.39	19.3 11.1	0.0925 0.0326	0.516 0.224	0.0567 0.0203	0.321 0.143	0.113 0.0654	0.2 0.12		1.2
	20	11	15.5	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	1500	12.5 7.16	25.2 14.4	0.146 0.053	0.778 0.332	0.0896 0.0329	0.481 0.21	0.194 0.11	0.3 0.2		2.1
	23	12.5	18	60	7 × 11 × 9	1500	20.3 11.7	39.5 22.5	0.286 0.103	1.52 0.649	0.175 0.0642	0.942 0.41	0.355 0.201	0.4 0.3		2.7
	28	16	23	80	7 × 11 × 9	1500	30 17.2	56.8 32.5	0.494 0.163	2.55 1.08	0.303 0.102	1.57 0.692	0.611 0.352	0.8 0.5		4.3
	34	18	27.5	80	9 × 14 × 12	1500	41.7 23.8	77.2 44.1	0.74 0.259	4.01 1.68	0.454 0.161	2.49 1.07	1.01 0.576	1.2 0.8		6.4

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-196.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SR-M1TB and SR-M1SB



Model SR-M1TB

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length										Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	H	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
SR 15M1TB SR 15M1SB	24	52	57 40.4	41	26 —	4.5	39.5 22.9	6.1	7	19.5	6	5.5	PB1021B	4.5
SR 20M1TB SR 20M1SB	28	59	66.2 47.3	49	32 —	5.5	46.7 27.8	8	9	22	6	12	B-M6F	6
SR 25M1TBY SR 25M1SBY	33	73	83 59.2	60	35 —	7	59 35.2	9	10	26	7	12	B-M6F	7
SR 30M1TB SR 30M1SB	42	90	96.8 67.9	72	40 —	9	69.3 40.4	8.7	10	32.5	8	12	B-M6F	9.5
SR 35M1TB SR 35M1SB	48	100	111 77.6	82	50 —	9	79 45.7	11.2	13	36.5	8.5	12	B-M6F	11.5

Model number coding

SR30 M1 W 2 UU C0 +1000L P T - II

Model number

Type of LM block

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

LM rail length (in mm)

Symbol for LM rail jointed use

Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide

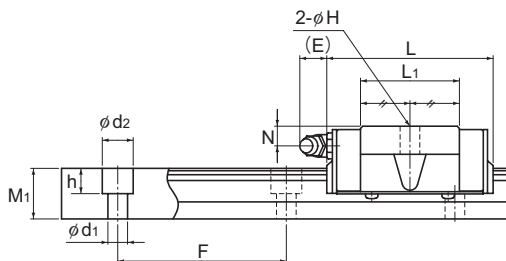
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Model SR-M1SB

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ ±0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	15	18.5	12.5	60	3.5×6×4.5	1240	9.51 5.39	19.3 11.1	0.0926 0.0326	0.516 0.224	0.0567 0.0203	0.321 0.143	0.113 0.0654	0.2 0.12		1.2
	20	19.5	15.5	60	6×9.5×8.5	1500	12.5 7.16	25.2 14.4	0.146 0.053	0.778 0.332	0.0896 0.0329	0.481 0.21	0.194 0.11	0.3 0.2		2.1
	23	25	18	60	7×11×9	1500	20.3 11.7	39.5 22.5	0.286 0.103	1.52 0.649	0.175 0.0642	0.942 0.41	0.355 0.201	0.4 0.3		2.7
	28	31	23	80	7×11×9	1500	30 17.2	56.8 32.5	0.494 0.163	2.55 1.08	0.303 0.102	1.57 0.692	0.611 0.352	0.8 0.5		4.3
	34	33	27.5	80	9×14×12	1500	41.7 23.8	77.2 44.1	0.74 0.259	4.01 1.68	0.454 0.161	2.49 1.07	1.01 0.576	1.2 0.8		6.4

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-196.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SR-M1 variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

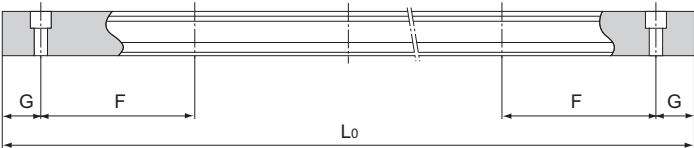


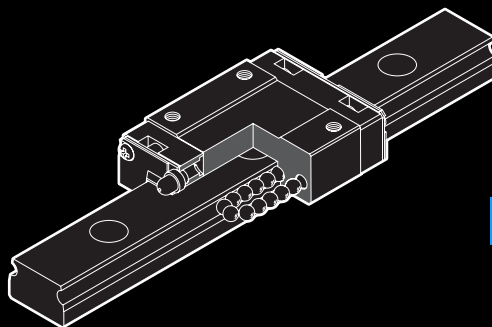
Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SR-M1

Unit: mm

Model No.	SR 15M1	SR 20M1	SR 25M1	SR 30M1	SR 35M1
LM rail standard length (L_0)	160	220	220	280	280
	220	280	280	360	360
	280	340	340	440	440
	340	400	400	520	520
	400	460	460	600	600
	460	520	520	680	680
	520	580	580	760	760
	580	640	640	840	840
	640	700	700	920	920
	700	760	760	1000	1000
	760	820	820	1080	1080
	820	940	940	1160	1160
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400
	1120	1180	1240	1480	1480
	1180	1240	1300		
	1240	1300	1360		
		1360	1420		
		1420	1480		
Standard pitch F	60	60	60	80	80
G	20	20	20	20	20
Max length	1240	1500	1500	1500	1500

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



RSR-M1

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models RSR-M1, RSR-M1V and RSR-M1N ... B-198

Models RSR-M1WV and RSR-M1WN . B-200

Standard Length and Maximum Length

of the LM Rail B-202

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)

with LaCS and Seals Attached B-229

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-287

Thermal Characteristics of LM Rail

and LM Block Materials A-287

Types and Features A-288

Rated Loads in All Directions A-289

Equivalent Load A-289

Service Life A-100

Radial Clearance Standard A-114

Accuracy Standards A-126

Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base

and the Corner Radius A-332

Error Allowance in the Parallelism

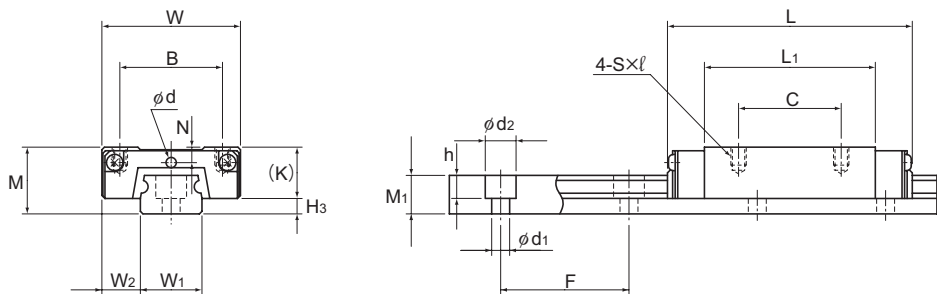
between Two Rails A-334

Error Allowance in Vertical Level

between Two Rails A-337

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models RSR-M1K, RSR-M1V and RSR-M1N



Models RSR9M1K/9M1N and RSR12M1V/M1N

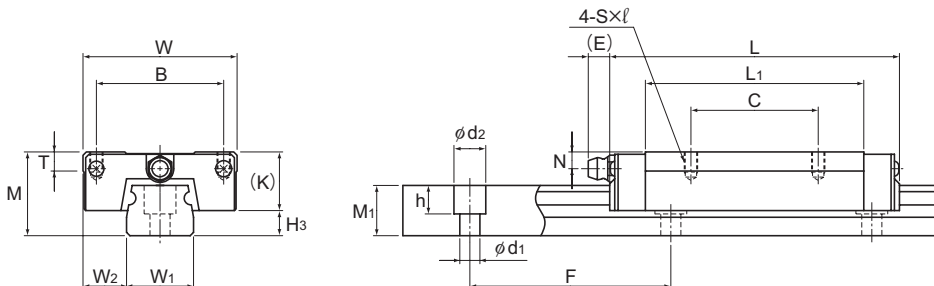
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										Greas- ing hole Grease nipple H_3
	Height	Width	Length											
	M	W	L	B	C	$S \times \ell$	L_1	T	K	N	E	d		
RSR 9M1K RSR 9M1N	10	20	30.8 41	15	10 16	$M3 \times 3$	19.8 29.8	—	7.8	—	—	—	—	2.2
RSR 12M1V RSR 12M1N	13	27	35 47.7	20	15 20	$M3 \times 3.5$	20.6 33.3	—	10	3	—	2	—	3
RSR 15M1V RSR 15M1N	16	32	43 61	25	20 25	$M3 \times 4$	25.7 43.5	—	12	3.5	3.6 3.7	—	PB107	4
RSR 20M1V RSR 20M1N	25	46	66.5 86.3	38	38	$M4 \times 6$	45.2 65	5.7	17.5	5	6.4	—	A-M6F	7.5

Model number coding

2	RSR15	M1	V	UU	C1	+230L	P	T	-II
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Model number	Type of LM block	Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Accuracy symbol (*3)	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)
					Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)			Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Models RSR15 and 20M1V/M1N

Unit: mm

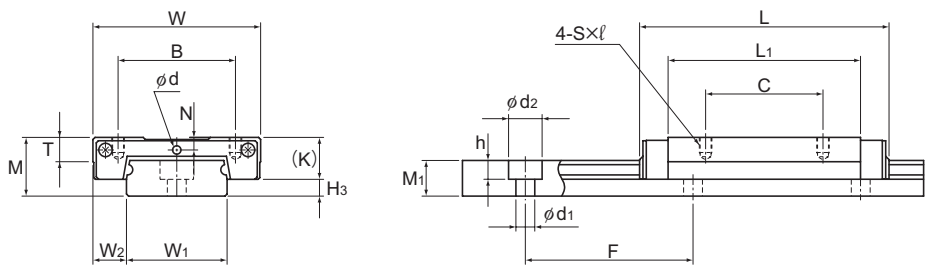
	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
	W ₁	W ₂	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
	9 ⁰ _{-0.02}	5.5	5.5	20	3.5 × 6 × 3.3	1000	1.47 2.6	2.25 3.96	7.34 18.4	43.3 97	7.34 18.4	43.3 97	10.4 18.4	0.018 0.027		0.32
	12 ⁰ _{-0.025}	7.5	7.5	25	3.5 × 6 × 4.5	1340	2.65 4.3	4.02 6.65	11.4 28.9	74.9 163	10.1 25.5	67.7 145	19.2 31.8	0.037 0.055		0.58
	15 ⁰ _{-0.025}	8.5	9.5	40	3.5 × 6 × 4.5	1430	4.41 7.16	6.57 10.7	23.7 63.1	149 330	21.1 55.6	135 293	38.8 63	0.069 0.093		0.925
	20 ⁰ _{-0.03}	13	15	60	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	1800	8.82 14.2	12.7 20.6	75.4 171	435 897	66.7 151	389 795	96.6 157	0.245 0.337		1.95

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-202.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models RSR-M1WV and RSR-M1WN



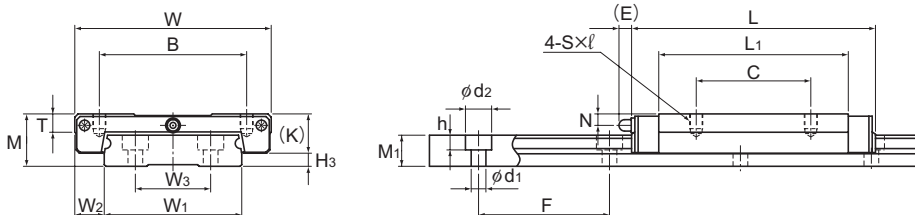
Models RSR9 and 12M1WV/M1WN

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length								Greas- ing hole	Grease nipple		
	M	W	L	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	d		
RSR 9M1WV RSR 9M1WN	12	30	39 50.7	21 23	12 24	M2.6×3 M3×3	27 38.7	—	7.8	2	—	1.6	—	4.2
RSR 12M1WV RSR 12M1WN	14	40	44.5 59.5	28	15 28	M3×3.5	30.9 45.9	4.5	10	3	—	2	—	4
RSR 15M1WV RSR 15M1WN	16	60	55.5 74.5	45	20 35	M4×4.5	38.9 57.9	5.6	12	3.5	3	—	PB107	4

Model number coding

2	RSR12	M1	WN	UU	C1	+310L	P	T
Model number		Type of LM block	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	LM rail length (in mm)		Symbol for LM rail jointed use		
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Symbol for high temperature type LM Guide		Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)			Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)		

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-114. (*3) See A-126.



Models RSR15M1WV/M1WN

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*						Mass	
	Width			Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀						LM block	LM rail	
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	M ₁	F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m	
	18 ⁰ _{-0.05}	6	—	7.5	30	3.5×6×4.5	1000	2.45 3.52	3.92 5.37	16 31	92.9 161	16 31	92.9 161	36 49.4	0.035 0.051	1.08	
	24 ⁰ _{-0.05}	8	—	8.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	1340	4.02 5.96	6.08 9.21	24.5 53.9	138 274	21.7 47.3	123 242	59.5 90.1	0.075 0.101	1.5	
	42 ⁰ _{-0.05}	9	23	9.5	40	4.5×8×4.5	1430	6.66 9.91	9.8 14.9	50.3 110	278 555	44.4 97.3	248 490	168 255	0.17 0.21	3	

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-202.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model RSR-M1 variations.

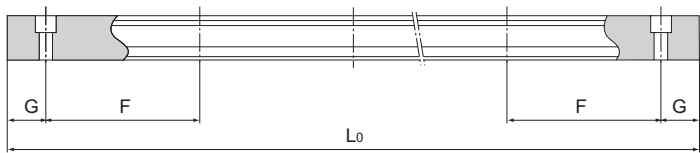
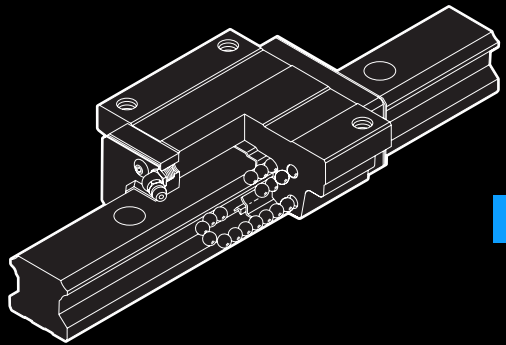


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model RSR-M1

Unit: mm

Model No.	RSR 9M1	RSR 12M1	RSR 15M1	RSR 20M1	RSR 9M1W	RSR 12M1W	RSR 15M1W
LM rail standard length (L0)	55	70	70	220	50	70	110
	75	95	110	280	80	110	150
	95	120	150	340	110	150	190
	115	145	190	460	140	190	230
	135	170	230	640	170	230	270
	155	195	270	880	200	270	310
	175	220	310	1000	260	310	430
	195	245	350		290	390	550
	275	270	390		320	470	670
	375	320	430			550	790
		370	470				
		470	550				
		570	670				
			870				
Standard pitch F	20	25	40	60	30	40	40
G	7.5	10	15	20	10	15	15
Max length	1000	1340	1430	1800	1000	1430	1800

Note) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.



HSR-M2

LM Guide

B Product Specifications

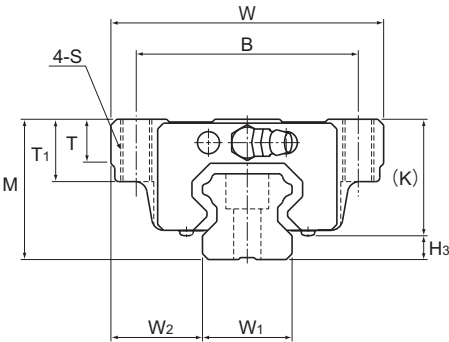
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model HSR-M2A	B-204
Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail.....	
	B-206
Options.....	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached	B-229

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-293
Types and Features	A-293
Rated Loads in All Directions	A-293
Equivalent Load	A-293
Service Life	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-115
Accuracy Standards	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius	A-328
Error Allowance in the Parallelism between Two Rails	A-333
Error Allowance in Vertical Level between Two Rails	A-336

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model HSR-M2A



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions										H ₃
	Height	Width	Length										Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E		
HSR 15M2A	24	47	56.6	38	30	M5	38.8	6.5	11	19.3	4.3	5.5	PB1021B	3.5
HSR 20M2A	30	63	74	53	40	M6	50.8	9.5	10	26	5	12	B-M6F	4
HSR 25M2A	36	70	83.1	57	45	M8	59.5	11	16	30.5	6	12	B-M6F	5.5

Note) For the high corrosion resistance type LM Guide, a stainless steel end plate is optionally available. (symbol···)

Model number coding

HSR20M2

Model number
(high corrosion
resistance type
LM Guide)

A

Type of
LM block

2

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

UU

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

C1

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

I

End plate is
made of
stainless steel

+820L

LM rail length
(in mm)

P

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

T

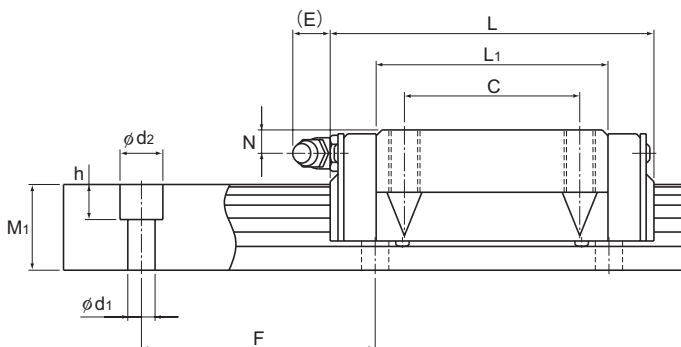
Symbol
for LM rail
jointed use

-II

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment N-m*						Mass	
Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C		LM block	LM rail
W_1 ± 0.05	W_2	M_1	F	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		kg	kg/m
15	16	15	60	4.5×7.5×5.3	1000	2.33	2.03	12.3	70.3	12.3	70.3	10.8		0.2	1.5
20	21.5	18	60	6×9.5×8.5	1000	3.86	3.57	29	160	29	160	26.5		0.35	2.3
23	23.5	22	60	7×11×9	1000	5.57	5.16	46.9	261	46.9	261	45.1		0.59	3.3

Note) The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-206.)

The basic load rating of the high corrosion resistance type LM Guide is smaller than ordinary stainless steel LM Guides.

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model HSR-M2 variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details.

For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

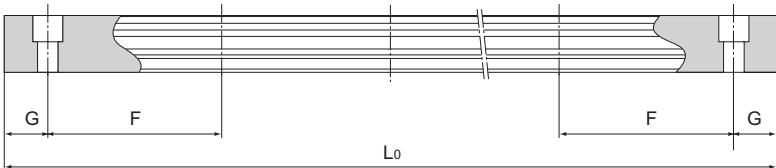


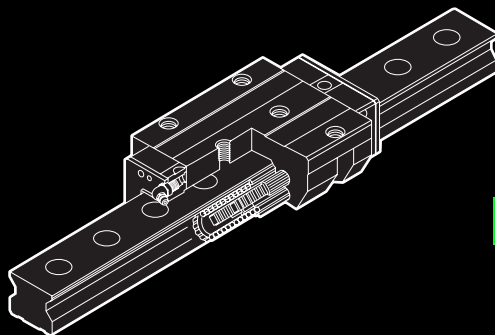
Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model HSR-M2

Unit: mm

Model No.	HSR 15M2	HSR 20M2	HSR 25M2
LM rail standard length (L_0)	160	280	280
	280	460	460
	460	640	640
	640	820	820
			1000
Standard pitch F	60	60	60
G	20	20	20
Max length	1000	1000	1000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.

Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



SRG



Caged Roller LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SRG-A, SRG-LA, SRG-C and SRG-LC .. B-208

Models SRG-V, SRG-LV, SRG-R and SRG-LR .. B-210

Standard Length and Maximum Length
of the LM Rail..... B-212

Options..... B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LaCS and Seals Attached B-229

Incremental dimension with grease nipple
(when LaCS is attached) B-232

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LiCS Attached B-233

Incremental dimension with grease nipple
(when LiCS is attached) B-234

Dedicated Bellows JSRG for Model SRG B-246

Cap C B-250

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with QZ Attached B-253

Greasing Hole for Model SRG B-257

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-301

Types and Features A-302

Rated Loads in All Directions A-304

Equivalent Load A-304

Service Life A-100

Radial Clearance Standard..... A-115

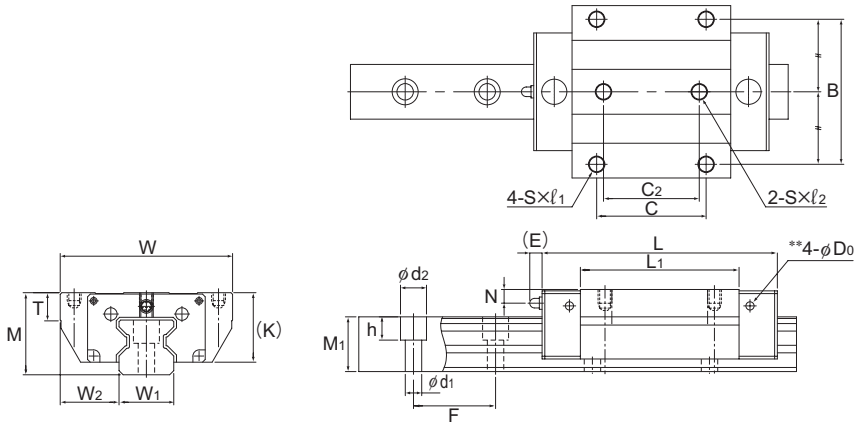
Accuracy Standards A-119

Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base
and the Corner Radius A-329

Error Allowance of the Mounting Surface A-305

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SRG-A, SRG-LA, SRG-C and SRG-LC



Models SRG15A and 20A/LA

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions																			
	Height	Width	Length																				Grease nipple
	M	W	L	B	C	C ₂	S	H	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀				
SRG 15A	24	47	69	38	30	26	M5	—	8	7.5	45	7	—	20	4	4.5	—	—	2.9	PB107			
SRG 20A SRG 20LA	30	63	86 106	53	40	35	M6	—	10	9	58 78	10	—	25.4	5	4.5	—	—	2.9	PB107			
SRG 25C SRG 25LC	36	70	95.5 115	57	45	40	M8	6.8	—	—	65.5 85.1	9.5	10	31.5	5.5	12	6	6.4	5.2	B-M6F			
SRG 30C SRG 30LC	42	90	111 135	72	52	44	M10	8.5	—	—	75 99	12	14	37	6.5	12	6	6.2	5.2	B-M6F			
SRG 35C SRG 35LC	48	100	125 155	82	62	52	M10	8.5	—	—	82.2 112.2	11.5	10	42	6.5	12	6	6.5	5.2	B-M6F			
SRG 45C SRG 45LC	60	120	155 190	100	80	60	M12	10.5	—	—	107 142	14.5	15	52	10	16	7	7	5.2	B-PT1/8			
SRG 55C SRG 55LC	70	140	185 235	116	95	70	M14	12.5	—	—	129.2 179.2	17.5	18	60	12	16	9	7.7	5.2	B-PT1/8			
SRG 65LC	90	170	303	142	110	82	M16	14.5	—	—	229.8	19.5	20	78.5	17	16	9	12.4	5.2	B-PT1/8			

Model number coding

SRG45 LC 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T Z - II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

With plate
cover

Symbol for LM
rail jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

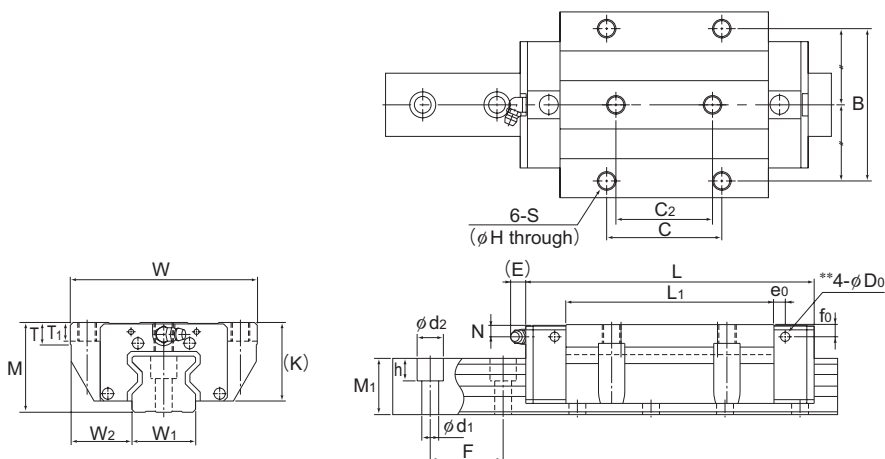
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Models SRG25 to 65C/LC

Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass		
	Width W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	Height M ₁	Pitch F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Length* Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A 		M _B 		M _C 		LM block	LM rail
									1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	kg	kg/m	
H ₃																
4	15	16	15.5	30	4.5×7.5×5.3	2500	11.3	25.8	0.21	—	0.21	—	0.24	0.20	1.58	
4.6	20	21.5	20	30	6×9.5×8.5	3000	21 26.7	46.9 63.8	0.48 0.88	—	0.48 0.88	—	0.58 0.79	0.42 0.57	2.58	
4.5	23	23.5	23	30	7×11×9	3000	27.9 34.2	57.5 75	0.641 1.07	3.7 5.74	0.641 1.07	3.7 5.74	0.795 1.03	0.7 0.9	3.6	
5	28	31	26	40	9×14×12	3000	39.3 48.3	82.5 108	1.02 1.76	6.21 9.73	1.02 1.76	6.21 9.73	1.47 1.92	1.2 1.6	4.4	
6	34	33	30	40	9×14×12	3000	59.1 76	119 165	1.66 3.13	10.1 17	1.66 3.13	10.1 17	2.39 3.31	1.9 2.4	6.9	
8	45	37.5	37	52.5	14×20×17	3090	91.9 115	192 256	3.49 6.13	20 32.2	3.49 6.13	20 32.2	4.98 6.64	3.7 4.5	11.6	
10	53	43.5	43	60	16×23×20	3060	131 167	266 366	5.82 10.8	33 57	5.82 10.8	33 57	8.19 11.2	5.9 7.8	15.8	
11.5	63	53.5	54	75	18×26×22	3000	278	599	22.7	120	22.7	120	22.1	16.4	23.7	

Note) The greasing hole on the top face and the pilot hole of the side nipple** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the block.

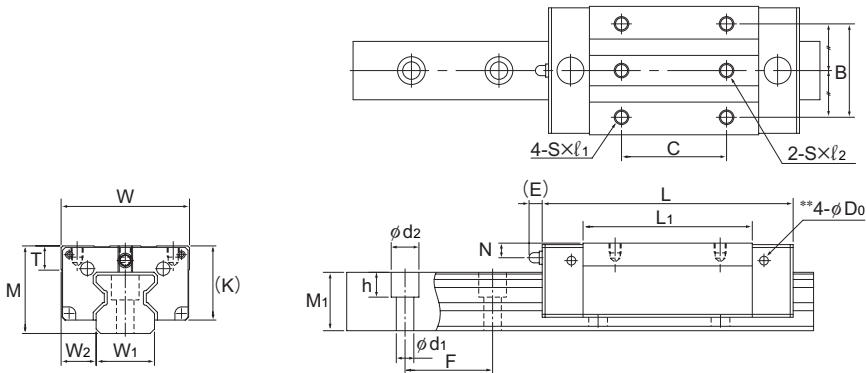
See B-257 for details.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-212.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Models SRG-V, SRG-LV, SRG-R and SRG-LR



Models SRG15V and 20V/LV

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions																
	Height	Width	Length																Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	C	S	ℓ	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	L ₁	T	K	N	E	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀			
SRG 15V	24	34	69	26	26	M4	—	5	7.5	45	6	20	4	4.5	—	—	2.9	PB107		
SRG 20V SRG 20LV	30	44	86 106	32	36 50	M5	—	7	9	58 78	8	25.4	5	4.5	—	—	2.9	PB107		
SRG 25R SRG 25LR	40	48	95.5 115	35	35 50	M6	9	—	—	65.5 85.1	9.5	35.5	9.5	12	6	10.4	5.2	B-M6F		
SRG 30R SRG 30LR	45	60	111 135	40	40 60	M8	10	—	—	75 99	12	40	9.5	12	6	9.2	5.2	B-M6F		
SRG 35R SRG 35LR	55	70	125 155	50	50 72	M8	12	—	—	82.2 112.2	18.5	49	13.5	12	6	13.5	5.2	B-M6F		
SRG 45R SRG 45LR	70	86	155 190	60	60 80	M10	20	—	—	107 142	24.5	62	20	16	7	17	5.2	B-PT1/8		
SRG 55R SRG 55LR	80	100	185 235	75	75 95	M12	18	—	—	129.2 179.2	27.5	70	22	16	9	22	5.2	B-PT1/8		
SRG 65LV	90	126	303	76	120	M16	20	—	—	229.8	19.5	78.5	17	16	9	12.4	5.2	B-PT1/8		

Model number coding

SRG45 LR 2 QZ KKHH C0 +1200L P T Z - II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

With QZ
Lubricator

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

With plate
cover

Symbol for LM rail
jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same
plane (*4)

No. of LM blocks
used on the same rail

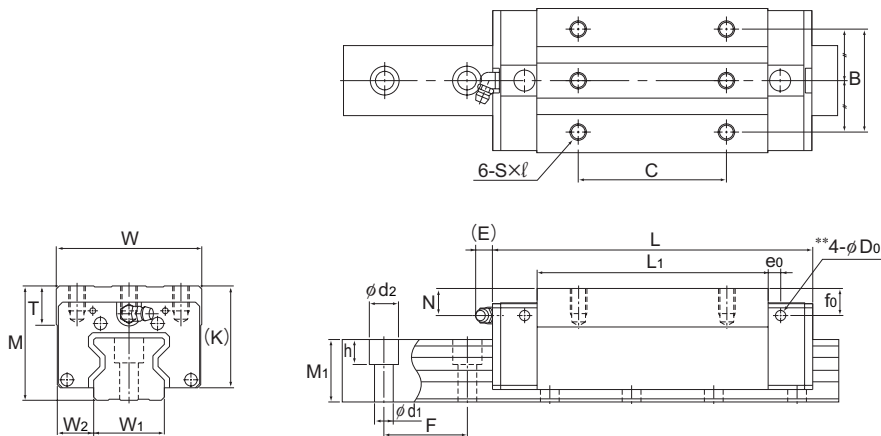
Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.



Models SRG25 to 65R/LR/LV

Unit: mm

H ₃	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width	Height	Pitch	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Length*	Max	C	C ₀	M _A		M _B		M _C	LM block	LM rail
	W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	M ₁	F					1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
4	15	9.5	15.5	30	4.5 × 7.5 × 5.3	2500	11.3	25.8	0.21	—	0.21	—	0.24	0.15	1.58
4.6	20	12	20	30	6 × 9.5 × 8.5	3000	21 26.7	46.9 63.8	0.48 0.88	—	0.48 0.88	—	0.58 0.79	0.28 0.38	2.58
4.5	23	12.5	23	30	7 × 11 × 9	3000	27.9 34.2	57.5 75	0.641 1.07	3.7 5.74	0.641 1.07	3.7 5.74	0.795 1.03	0.6 0.8	3.6
5	28	16	26	40	9 × 14 × 12	3000	39.3 48.3	82.5 108	1.02 1.76	6.21 9.73	1.02 1.76	6.21 9.73	1.47 1.92	0.9 1.2	4.4
6	34	18	30	40	9 × 14 × 12	3000	59.1 76	119 165	1.66 3.13	10.1 17	1.66 3.13	10.1 17	2.39 3.31	1.6 2.1	6.9
8	45	20.5	37	52.5	14 × 20 × 17	3090	91.9 115	192 256	3.49 6.13	20 32.2	3.49 6.13	20 32.2	4.98 6.64	3.2 4.1	11.6
10	53	23.5	43	60	16 × 23 × 20	3060	131 167	266 366	5.82 10.8	33 57	5.82 10.8	33 57	8.19 11.2	5 6.9	15.8
11.5	63	31.5	54	75	18 × 26 × 22	3000	278	599	22.7	120	22.7	120	22.1	12.1	23.7

Note) The greasing hole on the top face and the pilot hole of the side nipple** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the block.

See B-257 for details.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-212.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SRG variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

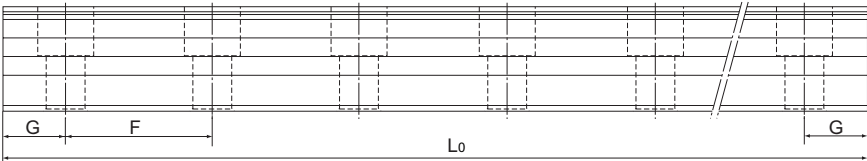
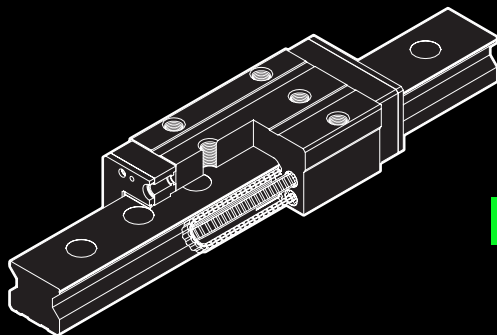


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SRG Unit: mm

Model No.	SRG 15	SRG 20	SRG 25	SRG 30	SRG 35	SRG 45	SRG 55	SRG 65
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	160	220	220	280	280	570	780	1270
	220	280	280	360	360	675	900	1570
	280	340	340	440	440	780	1020	2020
	340	400	400	520	520	885	1140	2620
	400	460	460	600	600	990	1260	
	460	520	520	680	680	1095	1380	
	520	580	580	760	760	1200	1500	
	580	640	640	840	840	1305	1620	
	640	700	700	920	920	1410	1740	
	700	760	760	1000	1000	1515	1860	
	760	820	820	1080	1080	1620	1980	
	820	940	940	1160	1160	1725	2100	
	940	1000	1000	1240	1240	1830	2220	
	1000	1060	1060	1320	1320	1935	2340	
	1060	1120	1120	1400	1400	2040	2460	
	1120	1180	1180	1480	1480	2145	2580	
	1180	1240	1240	1560	1560	2250	2700	
	1240	1360	1300	1640	1640	2355	2820	
	1360	1480	1360	1720	1720	2460	2940	
	1480	1600	1420	1800	1800	2565	3060	
	1600	1720	1480	1880	1880	2670		
		1840	1540	1960	1960	2775		
		1960	1600	2040	2040	2880		
		2080	1720	2200	2200	2985		
		2200	1840	2360	2360	3090		
			1960	2520	2520			
			2080	2680	2680			
			2200	2840	2840			
			2320	3000	3000			
			2440					
Standard pitch F	30	30	30	40	40	52.5	60	75
G	20	20	20	20	20	22.5	30	35
Max length	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3090	3060	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



SRN



Caged Roller LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models SRN-C and SRN-LC.....	B-214
Models SRN-R and SRN-LR.....	B-216

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail.....	B-218

Options	B-223
The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached.....	B-230
Cap C.....	B-250
LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached.....	B-253
Greasing Hole for Model SRN.....	B-258

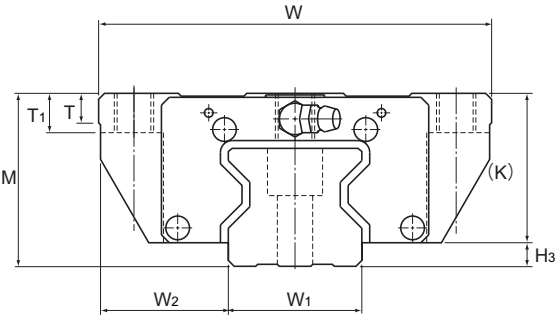
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-307
Types and Features.....	A-308
Rated Loads in All Directions.....	A-309
Equivalent Load.....	A-309
Service Life.....	A-100
Radial Clearance Standard.....	A-115
Accuracy Standards.....	A-119
Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base and the Corner Radius.....	A-329
Error Allowance of the Mounting Surface.....	A-310

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models SRN-C and SRN-LC



Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions														H ₃	
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	C ₂	S	H	L ₁	T	T ₁	K	N	E	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀		Grease nipple
	M	W	L																
SRN 35C SRN 35LC	44	100	125 155	82	62	52	M10	8.5	82.2 112.2	7.5	10	38	6.5	12	8	6.5	5.2	B-M6F	6
SRN 45C SRN 45LC	52	120	155 190	100	80	60	M12	10.5	107 142	7.5	15	45	7	12	8.5	7	5.2	B-M6F	8
SRN 55C SRN 55LC	63	140	185 235	116	95	70	M14	12.5	129 179.2	10.5	18	53	8	16	10	8	5.2	PT1/8	10
SRN 65LC	75	170	303	142	110	82	M16	14.5	229.8	19.5	20	65	14	16	9	11	5.2	PT1/8	11.5

Model number coding

SRN45 C 2 KK C0 +1160L P T Z -II

Model
number

Type of
LM block

Contamination
protection
accessory
symbol (*1)

LM rail length
(in mm)

With plate
cover
Symbol for LM rail
jointed use

Symbol for
No. of rails used
on the same plane (*4)

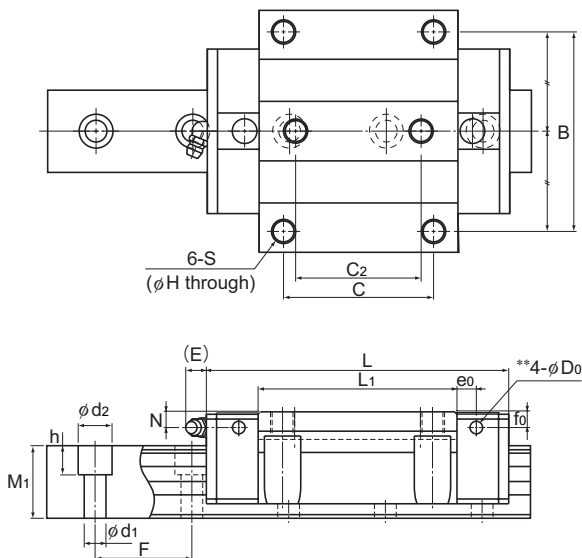
No. of LM blocks
used on the same
rail

Radial clearance symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)

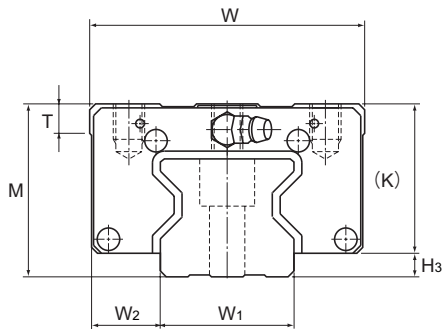
Accuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Models SRN-R and SRN-LR



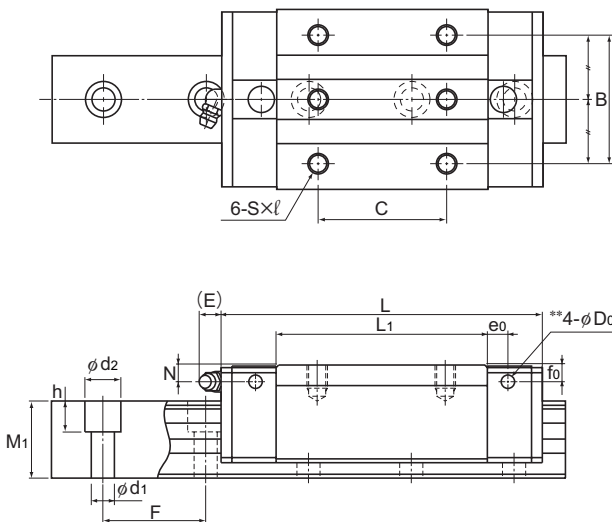
Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions												H ₃
	Height	Width	Length	B	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀	Grease nipple	
	M	W	L													
SRN 35R SRN 35LR	44	70	125 155	50	50 72	M8×9	82.2 112.2	7.5	38	6.5	12	8	6.5	5.2	B-M6F	6
SRN 45R SRN 45LR	52	86	155 190	60	60 80	M10×11	107 142	7.5	45	7	12	8.5	7	5.2	B-M6F	8
SRN 55R SRN 55LR	63	100	185 235	75	75 95	M12×13	129 179.2	10.5	53	8	16	10	8	5.2	PT1/8	10
SRN 65LR	75	126	303	76	120	M16×16	229.8	19.5	65	14	16	9	11	5.2	PT1/8	11.5

Model number coding

SRN45		LR	2	KK	C0	+1200L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)		LM rail length (in mm)		With plate cover		Symbol for LM rail jointed use		Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)
No. of LM blocks used on the same rail		Radial clearance symbol (*2)		Accuracy symbol (*3)		Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)		Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP)		Ultra precision grade (UP)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-119. (*4) See A-59.

(Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*						Mass	
	Width		Height	Pitch		Length*	C	C ₀							LM block	LM rail
	W ₁		F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h		Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
	0 -0.05		W ₂	M ₁		F	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Max	kN	kN	1 block	Double blocks	1 block			
	34	18	30	40	9 × 14 × 12	3000	59.1 76	119 165	1.66 3.13	10.1 17	1.66 3.13	10.1 17	2.39 3.31	1.1 1.4	6.9	
	45	20.5	36	52.5	14 × 20 × 17	3090	91.9 115	192 256	3.49 6.13	20 32.2	3.49 6.13	20 32.2	4.98 6.64	1.9 2.5	11.3	
	53	23.5	43	60	16 × 23 × 20	3060	131 167	266 366	5.82 10.8	33 57	5.82 10.8	33 57	8.19 11.2	3.2 4.5	15.8	
	63	31.5	49	75	18 × 26 × 22	3000	278	599	22.7	120	22.7	120	22.1	9.4	21.3	

Note) The greasing hole on the top face and the pilot hole of the side nipple** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the block.

See B-258 for details.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-218.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SRN variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used. Contact THK for details. For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

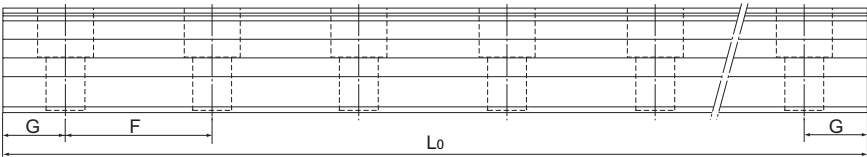
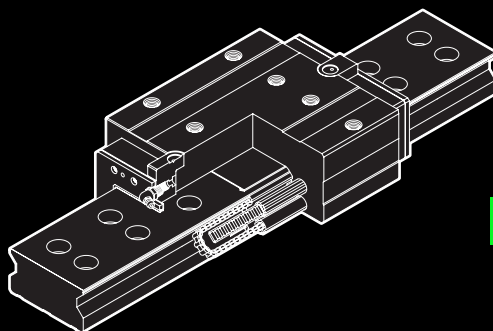


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SRN Unit: mm

Model No.	SRN 35	SRN 45	SRN 55	SRN 65
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	280	570	780	1270
	360	675	900	1570
	440	780	1020	2020
	520	885	1140	2620
	600	990	1260	
	680	1095	1380	
	760	1200	1500	
	840	1305	1620	
	920	1410	1740	
	1000	1515	1860	
	1080	1620	1980	
	1160	1725	2100	
	1240	1830	2220	
	1320	1935	2340	
	1400	2040	2460	
	1480	2145	2580	
	1560	2250	2700	
	1640	2355	2820	
	1720	2460	2940	
	1800	2565	3060	
	1880	2670		
	1960	2775		
	2040	2880		
	2200	2985		
	2360	3090		
	2520			
	2680			
	2840			
	3000			
Standard pitch F	40	52.5	60	75
G	20	22.5	30	35
Max length	3000	3090	3060	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.



SRW



Caged Roller LM Guide

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model SRW-LR B-220

Standard Length and Maximum Length
of the LM Rail B-222

Options B-223

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with LaCS and Seals Attached B-230

Dedicated Bellows JSRW for Model SRW .. B-247

Cap C B-250

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L)
with QZ Attached B-253

Greasing Hole for Model SRW B-259

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features A-313

Types and Features A-314

Rated Loads in All Directions A-314

Equivalent Load A-315

Service Life A-100

Radial Clearance A-115

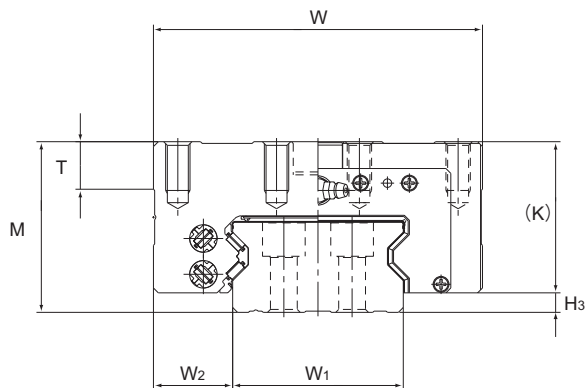
Accuracy Standards A-128

Shoulder Height of the Mounting Base
and the Corner Radius A-329

Permissible Error of the Mounting Surface . A-316

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SRW-LR

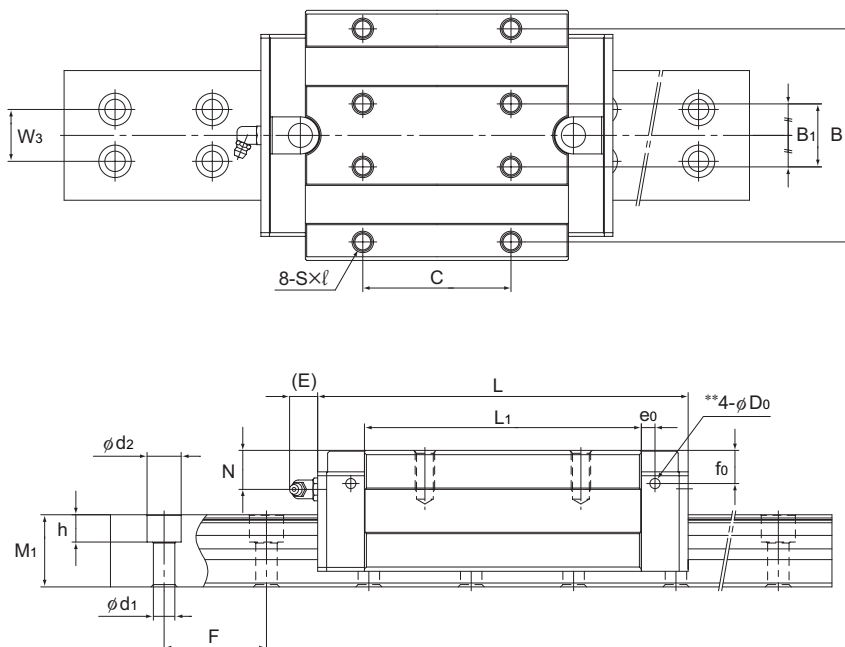


Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM block dimensions													H ₃
	Height	Width	Length													Grease nipple	
	M	W	L	B	B ₁	C	S×ℓ	L ₁	T	K	N	E	e ₀	f ₀	D ₀		
SRW 70LR	70	135	190	115	34	80	M10×20	142	20	62	20	16	7	17	5.2	B-PT1/8	8
SRW 85LR	80	165	235	140	40	95	M12×19	179.2	28	70	22	16	9	17.7	5.2	B-PT1/8	10
SRW 100LR	100	200	303	172	50	110	M14×20	229.8	20	88.5	27	16	9	22.4	5.2	B-PT1/8	11.5

Model number coding

SRW70LR	2	QZ	KKHH	C0	+1200L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	With QZ Lubricator	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)	Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)	LM rail length (in mm)	Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	With plate cover	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)

(*1) See contamination protection accessory on A-368. (*2) See A-115. (*3) See A-128. (*4) See A-59.



Unit: mm

	LM rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Static permissible moment kN-m*					Mass	
	Width W ₁ 0 -0.05	W ₂	W ₃	Height M ₁	Pitch F	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Length * Max	C kN	C ₀ kN	M_A		M_B		M_C	LM block kg	LM rail kg/m
										1 block	Double blocks	1 block	Double blocks	1 block		
70	32.5	28	37	52.5	11×17.5×14	3090	115	256	6.13	32.2	6.13	32.2	10.2	6.3	18.6	
85	40	32	43	60	14×20×17	3060	167	366	10.8	57	10.8	57	17.5	11.0	26.7	
100	50	38	54	75	16×23×20	3000	278	599	22.7	120	22.7	120	33.9	21.6	35.9	

Note) 1. Model SRW is attached with "SS" as standard.

2. This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

3. For the standard LM rail length, see Table1 on B-222.

4. The greasing hole on the top face and the pilot hole of the side nipple** are not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the block.

For details, see B-259.

5. The removing/mounting jig is not provided as standard. When desiring to use it, contact THK.

The maximum length under "Length*" indicates the standard maximum length of an LM rail. (See B-222.)

Static permissible moment*: 1 block: static permissible moment value with 1 LM block

Double blocks: static permissible moment value with 2 blocks closely contacting with each other

Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail

Table1 shows the standard lengths and the maximum lengths of model SRW variations. If the maximum length of the desired LM rail exceeds them, jointed rails will be used.

For the G dimension when a special length is required, we recommend selecting the corresponding G value from the table. The longer the G dimension is, the less stable the G area may become after installation, thus causing an adverse impact to accuracy.

If desiring connected use of this model, be sure to indicate the overall length so that we can manufacture the product without leaving a level difference in the joint.

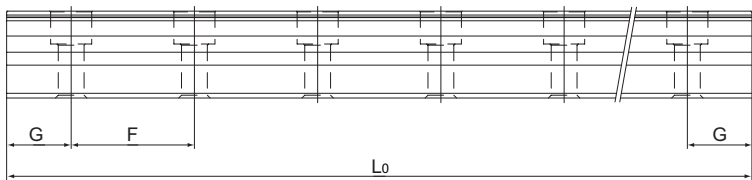


Table1 Standard Length and Maximum Length of the LM Rail for Model SRW Unit: mm

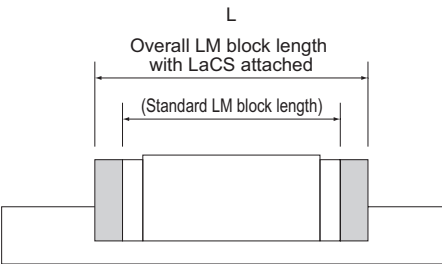
Model No.	SRW 70	SRW 85	SRW 100
LM rail standard length (L ₀)	570	780	1270
	675	900	1570
	780	1020	2020
	885	1140	2620
	990	1260	
	1095	1380	
	1200	1500	
	1305	1620	
	1410	1740	
	1515	1860	
	1620	1980	
	1725	2100	
	1830	2220	
	1935	2340	
	2040	2460	
	2145	2580	
	2250	2700	
	2355	2820	
	2460	2940	
	2565	3060	
	2670		
	2775		
	2880		
	2985		
Standard pitch F	52.5	60	75
G	22.5	30	35
Max length	3090	3060	3000

Note1) The maximum length varies with accuracy grades. Contact THK for details.
 Note2) If jointed rails are not allowed and a greater length than the maximum values above is required, contact THK.

LM Guide Options

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

The LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LaCS and Seals Attached



Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSHH	DDHH	ZZHH	KKHH
SHS	15C/V/R	64.4	64.4	64.4	69.8	66.8	72.2	78.6	84	79.8	85.2
	15LC/LV	79.4	79.4	79.4	84.8	81.8	87.2	93.6	99	94.8	100.2
	20C/V	79	79	79	85.4	83	89.4	93.6	100	96	102.4
	20LC/LV	98	98	98	104.4	102	108.4	112.6	119	115	121.4
	25C/V/R	92	92	92	101.6	100.4	107.6	112	119.2	114.4	121.6
	25LC/LV/LR	109	109	109	118.6	117.4	124.6	129	136.2	131.4	138.6
	30C/V/R	106	106	106	116	113.8	122.4	129.4	138	131.8	140.4
	30LC/LV/LR	131	131	131	141	138.8	147.4	154.4	163	156.8	165.4
	35C/V/R	122	122	122	134.8	132.4	142.2	148	157.8	150.4	160.2
	35LC/LV/LR	152	152	152	164.8	162.4	172.2	178	187.8	180.4	190.2
	45C/V/R	140	140	140	152.8	151.2	161	169	178.8	172.2	182
	45LC/LV/LR	174	174	174	186.8	185.2	195	203	212.8	206.2	216
	55C/V/R	171	171	171	186.6	184.2	195.4	202	213.2	205.2	216.4
	55LC/LV/LR	213	213	213	228.6	226.2	237.4	244	255.2	247.2	258.4
65C/V	221	221	221	238.6	236.2	248.6	258	270.4	261.2	273.6	
65LC/LV	272	272	272	289.6	287.2	299.6	309	321.4	312.2	324.6	
SSR	15XVY	40.3	40.3	40.3	47.3	44.9	50.7	59.5	65.3	60.7	66.5
	15XWY/XTBY	56.9	56.9	56.9	63.9	61.5	67.3	76.1	81.9	77.3	83.1
	20XV	47.7	47.7	47.7	54.6	53.4	60.3	67.7	74.6	70.1	77
	20XW/XTB	66.5	66.5	66.5	73.4	72.2	79.1	86.5	93.4	88.9	95.8
	25XVY	60	60	60	67.4	65.7	73.1	80	87.4	82.4	89.8
	25XWY/XTBY	83	83	83	90.4	88.7	96.1	103	110.4	105.4	112.8
	30XW	97	97	97	105.1	102.7	110.8	121	129.1	123.4	131.5
	35XW	110.9	110.9	110.9	119.9	117.7	126.7	136.9	145.9	139.3	148.3
SNR/ SNS	25R/C	82.8	82.8	82.8	90.4	89.2	96.8	100.1	107.7	102.5	110.1
	25LR/LC	102	102	102	109.6	108.4	116	119.3	126.9	121.7	129.3
	30R/C	98	98	98	107.8	104.4	114.2	118.5	128.3	120.9	130.7
	30LR/LC	120.5	120.5	120.5	130.3	126.9	136.7	141	150.8	143.4	153.2
	35R/C	109.5	109.5	109.5	119.7	117.1	127.3	131.1	141.3	133.5	143.7
	35LR/LC	135	135	135	145.2	142.6	152.8	156.6	166.8	159	169.2
	45R/C	138.2	138.2	138.2	148.4	146.6	156.8	163.2	173.4	166.4	176.6
	45LR/LC	171	171	171	181.2	179.4	189.6	196	206.2	199.2	209.4
	55R/C	163.3	163.3	163.3	172.7	171.1	181.3	187.8	198	191	201.2
55LR/LC	200.5	200.5	200.5	209.9	208.3	218.5	225	235.2	228.2	238.4	

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSH	DDH	ZZH	KKH
SNR/ SNS	65R/C	186	186	186	196.2	194.2	204.8	214.3	224.9	217.5	228.1
	65LR/LC	246	246	246	256.2	254.2	264.8	274.3	284.9	277.5	288.1
	85LR/LC	302.8	302.8	302.8	313.8	311.8	322.8	—	—	—	—
SHW	12CAM/CRM	37	37	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12HRM	50.4	50.4	50.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	14CAM/CRM	45.5	45.5	45.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	17CAM/CRM	51	51	51	54	53.4	56.4	—	—	—	—
	21CA/CR	59	59	59	64	63.2	68.2	75.6	80.6	77.2	82.2
	27CA/CR	72.8	72.8	72.8	78.6	77.8	83.6	89.4	95.2	91.8	97.6
	35CA/CR	107	107	107	114.4	112	119.4	129	136.4	131.4	138.8
	50CA/CR	141	141	141	149.2	147.4	155.6	166	174.2	168.4	176.6
SRS	7	23.4	23.4	23.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7W	31	31	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9	30.8	30.8	30.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9W	39	39	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12	34.4	34.4	34.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12W	44.5	44.5	44.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15	43	43	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15W	55.5	55.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20	50	50	50	—	—	—	67.2	—	—	—
SCR	25	77	77	77	—	—	—	95.2	—	—	—
	15S	64.4	64.4	64.4	69.8	66.8	72.2	78.9	84.4	79.9	85.2
	20S	79	79	79	85.4	83	89.4	94	100	96	102.5
	20	98	98	98	104.4	102	108.4	113	119	115	121.5
	25	109	109	109	118.6	117.4	124.6	129	136.2	131.4	138.6
	30	131	131	131	141	138.8	147.4	154.4	163	156.8	165.4
	35	152	152	152	164.8	162.4	172.2	178	187.8	180.4	190.2
	45	174	174	174	186.8	185.2	195	203	212.8	206.2	216
HSR	65	272	272	272	289.6	287.2	299.6	309	321.4	312.2	324.6
	8RM	24	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10RM	31	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12RM	45	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15A/B/R/YR	56.6	56.6	56.6	61.8	58.2*	63.4*	76	81.2	77.2	82.4
	20A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	74	74	74	80.6	76.6	83.2	92	98.6	95.2	101.8
	20LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	90	90	90	96.6	92.6	99.2	108	114.6	111.2	117.8
	25A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	83.1	83.1	83.1	90.7	86.7	94.3	101	108.6	105.3	112.9
	25LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	102.2	102.2	102.2	109.8	105.8	113.4	120.1	127.7	124.4	132
	30A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	98	98	98	105.6	101.6	109.2	119.9	127.5	124.2	131.8
	30LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	120.6	120.6	120.6	128.2	124.2	131.8	142.5	150.1	146.8	154.4
	35A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	109.4	109.4	109.4	117	113	120.6	132.4	140	135.6	143.2
	35LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	134.8	134.8	134.8	142.4	138.4	146	157.8	165.4	161	168.6
	45A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	139	139	139	146.2	144.2	151.4	—	—	—	—
	45LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	170.8	170.8	170.8	178	176	183.2	—	—	—	—
	55A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	163	163	163	170.2	168.2	175.4	—	—	—	—
	55LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	201.1	201.1	201.1	208.3	206.3	213.5	—	—	—	—
	65A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	186	186	186	193.2	191.2	198.4	—	—	—	—
	65LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	245.5	245.5	245.5	252.7	250.7	257.9	—	—	—	—
	85A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	245.6	245.6	245.6	252.8	252.4	259.6	—	—	—	—
	85LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	303	303	303	310.2	309.8	317	—	—	—	—
	100HA/HB/HR	334	334	334	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	120HA/HB/HR	365	365	365	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	150HA/HB/HR	396	396	396	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSHH	DDHH	ZZHH	KKHH
SR	15W/TB	57	57	57	62.2	58.4*	63.6*	—	—	—	—
	15V/SB	40.4	40.4	40.4	45.6	41.8*	47*	—	—	—	—
	20W/TB	66.2	66.2	66.2	72.8	70.6*	77.2*	—	—	—	—
	20V/SB	47.3	47.3	47.3	53.9	51.7*	58.3*	—	—	—	—
	25WY/TBY	83	83	83	90.6	87.4	95	—	—	—	—
	25VY/SBY	59.2	59.2	59.2	66.8	63.6	71.2	—	—	—	—
	30W/TB	96.8	96.8	96.8	104.4	99.4	107	—	—	—	—
	30V/SB	67.9	67.9	67.9	75.5	70.5	78.1	—	—	—	—
	35W/TB	111	111	111	118.6	113.6	121.2	—	—	—	—
	35V/SB	77.6	77.6	77.6	85.2	80.2	87.8	—	—	—	—
	45W/TB	126	126	126	134.6	129.4	138	—	—	—	—
	55W/TB	156	156	156	164.6	159.4	168	—	—	—	—
	70T	194.6	194.6	194.6	201.8	200.8	208	—	—	—	—
	85T	180	180	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	100T	200	200	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	120T	235	235	235	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	150T	280	280	280	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NR/ NRS	25XR/XA/XB	82.8	82.8	82.8	90.4	89.2	96.8	100.1	107.7	102.5	110.1
	25XLR/XLA/XLB	102	102	102	109.6	108.4	116	119.3	126.9	121.7	129.3
	30R/A/B	98	98	98	107	104.4	113.4	119.3	128.3	121.7	130.7
	30LR/LA/LB	120.5	120.5	120.5	129.5	126.9	135.9	141.8	150.8	144.2	153.2
	35R/A/B	109.5	109.5	109.5	119.7	117.1	127.3	131.1	141.3	133.5	143.7
	35LR/LA/LB	135	135	135	145.2	142.6	152.8	156.6	166.8	159	169.2
	45R/A/B	139	139	139	149.2	147.4	157.6	164.4	174.6	167.6	177.8
	45LR/LA/LB	171	171	171	181.2	179.4	189.6	196.4	206.6	199.6	209.8
	55R/A/B	162.8	162.8	162.8	173	171.4	181.6	188.1	198.3	191.3	201.5
	55LR/LA/LB	200	200	200	210.2	208.6	218.8	225.3	235.5	228.5	238.7
	65R/A/B	185.6	185.6	185.6	196.2	194.2	204.8	214.9	225.5	218.1	228.7
	65LR/LA/LB	245.6	245.6	245.6	256.2	254.2	264.8	274.9	285.5	278.1	288.7
	75R/A/B	218	218	218	229	226.6	237.6	—	—	—	—
	75LR/LA/LB	274	274	274	285	282.6	293.6	—	—	—	—
	85R/A/B	246.7	246.7	246.7	257.7	256.1	267.1	—	—	—	—
	85LR/LA/LB	302.8	302.8	302.8	313.8	312.2	323.2	—	—	—	—
HRW	100R/A/B	288.8	288.8	288.8	297.8	295.6	307.2	—	—	—	—
	100LR/LA/LB	328.8	328.8	328.8	337.8	335.6	347.2	—	—	—	—
	12LRM	37	37	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	14LRM	45.5	45.5	45.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	17CA/CR	50.8	50.8	—	54.8	54.4	60.2	—	—	—	—
	21CA/CR	58.8	58.8	—	64.2	62.8	69	—	—	—	—
	27CA/CR	72.8	72.8	72.8	79	75.6	81.8	—	—	—	—
RSR/ RSR-W	35CA/CR	106.6	106.6	106.6	113.8	112	119.2	—	—	—	—
	50CA/CR	140.5	140.5	140.5	147.7	143.3	150.5	—	—	—	—
	60CA	158.9	158.9	158.9	169.7	165.1	175.9	—	—	—	—
	3 M	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3N	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3WM	14.1	14.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3WN	19.1	19.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5 M	15.5	16.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5N	18.7	20.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5WM	20.7	22.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5WN	26.7	28.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7 M	22	23.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSHH	DDHH	ZZHH	KKHH
RSR/ RSR-W	7N	31.6	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7WM	30	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7WN	39.9	40.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9KM	27.8	30.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9N	37.8	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9WV	36	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9WVM	36	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9WN	47.7	50.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12VM	31	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12N	43.7	47.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12WV	41.3	44.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12WVM	41.3	44.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12WN	56.3	59.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	14WV	47.3	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15VM	38.9	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15N	56.5	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15WV	51.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15WVM	51.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15WN	70.5	74.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20VN	61.5	66.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20N	81.3	86.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RSR-Z/ WZ	7ZM	21.6	23.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9ZM	29.1	30.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12ZM	32.6	35	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15ZM	40.2	43	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7WZM	29.2	31.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9WZM	37.6	39	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12WZM	42.1	44.5	44.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15WZM	53.1	55.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RSH	7M	20.4	23.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9KM	27.8	30.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12VM	31	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RSH-Z/ WZ	7ZM	20.4	23.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9ZM	29.1	30.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12ZM	32.6	35	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15ZM	40.2	43	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7WZM	28	31.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9WZM	37.6	39	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12WZM	42.1	44.5	44.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15WZM	53.1	55.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HR	918	45	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1123	52	52	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1530	69	69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2042	91.6	91.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2042T	110.7	110.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2555	121	121	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2555T	146.4	146.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3065	145	145	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3065T	173.5	173.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3575	154.8	154.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3575T	182.5	182.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4085	177.8	177.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSHH	DDHH	ZZHH	KKHH
HR	4085T	215.9	215.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	50105	227	227	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	50105T	274.5	274.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	60125	329	329	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GSR	15T	59.8	59.8	59.8	65	65.8	71	—	—	—	—
	15V	47.1	47.1	47.1	52.3	53.1	58.3	—	—	—	—
	20T	74	74	74	80.6	77.6	84.2	—	—	—	—
	20V	58.1	58.1	58.1	64.7	61.7	68.3	—	—	—	—
	25T	88	88	88	95	91.6	98.6	—	—	—	—
	25V	69	69	69	76	72.6	79.6	—	—	—	—
	30T	103	103	103	110.6	107.2	114.8	—	—	—	—
	35T	117	117	117	124.6	121.2	128.8	—	—	—	—
GSR-R	25T-R	88	88	88	95	91.6	98.6	—	—	—	—
	25V-R	69	69	69	76	72.6	79.6	—	—	—	—
	30T-R	103	103	103	110.6	107.2	114.8	—	—	—	—
	35T-R	117	117	117	124.6	121.2	128.8	—	—	—	—
CSR	15	56.6	56.6	56.6	61.8	58.2*	63.4*	—	—	—	—
	20S	74	74	74	80.6	76.6	83.2	—	—	—	—
	20	90	90	90	96.6	92.6	99.2	—	—	—	—
	25S	83.1	83.1	83.1	90.7	86.7	94.3	—	—	—	—
	25	102.2	102.2	102.2	109.8	105.8	113.4	—	—	—	—
	30S	98	98	98	105.6	101.6	109.2	—	—	—	—
	30	120.6	120.6	120.6	128.2	124.2	131.8	—	—	—	—
	35	134.8	134.8	134.8	142.4	138.4	146	—	—	—	—
	45	170.8	170.8	170.8	178	176	183.2	—	—	—	—
MX	5M	22.3	23.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7WM	39.8	40.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
JR	25A/B/R	83.1	83.1	83.1	90.7	89.4	97	—	—	—	—
	35A/B/R	113.6	113.6	113.6	125.6	122	134*	—	—	—	—
	45A/B/R	145	145	145	159	150.8	164.8*	—	—	—	—
	55A/B/R	165	165	165	175.4	170.4	180.8*	—	—	—	—
HCR	12A+60/100R	44.6	44.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15A+60/150R	56.2	56.2	56.2	61.8	57.8	63	—	—	—	—
	15A+60/300R	56.4	56.4	56.4	62	58	63.2	—	—	—	—
	15A+60/400R	56.5	56.5	56.5	62.1	58.1	63.3	—	—	—	—
	25A+60/500R	83	83	83	90.6	86.6	94.2	—	—	—	—
	25A+60/750R	83	83	83	90.6	86.6	94.2	—	—	—	—
	25A+60/1000R	83	83	83	90.6	86.6	94.2	—	—	—	—
	35A+60/600R	109.2	109.2	109.2	116.7	112.7	120.3	—	—	—	—
	35A+60/800R	109.3	109.3	109.3	116.8	112.8	120.4	—	—	—	—
	35A+60/1000R	109.3	109.3	109.3	116.8	112.8	120.4	—	—	—	—
	35A+60/1300R	109.3	109.3	109.3	116.8	112.8	120.4	—	—	—	—
	45A+60/800R	138.7	138.7	138.7	145.9	143.9	151.1	—	—	—	—
	45A+60/1000R	138.8	138.8	138.8	146	144	151.2	—	—	—	—
	45A+60/1200R	138.8	138.8	138.8	146	144	151.2	—	—	—	—
	45A+60/1600R	138.9	138.9	138.9	146.1	144.1	151.3	—	—	—	—
	65A+60/1000R	197.8	197.8	197.8	204.7	202.7	209.9	—	—	—	—
	65A+60/1500R	197.9	197.9	197.9	204.8	202.8	210	—	—	—	—
	65A+60/2000R	197.9	197.9	197.9	204.8	202.8	210	—	—	—	—
	65A+60/2500R	197.9	197.9	197.9	204.9	202.9	210.1	—	—	—	—
	65A+60/3000R	197.9	197.9	197.9	204.9	202.9	210.1	—	—	—	—
HMG	15A	48	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSHH	DDHH	ZZHH	KKHH
HMG	25A	62.2	62.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	35A	80.6	80.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45A	107.6	107.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	65A	144.4	144.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NSR-TBC	20TBC	67	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25TBC	78	78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30TBC	90	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40TBC	110	110	110	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	50TBC	123	123	123	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	70TBC	150	150	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HSR-M1	15M1A/M1B/M1R/M1YR	59.6	59.6	59.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20M1A/M1B/M1R/M1YR	76	76	76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20M1LA/M1LB/M1LR	92	92	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25M1A/M1B/M1R/M1YR	83.9	83.9	83.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25M1LA/M1LB/M1LR	103	103	103	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30M1A/M1B/M1R/M1YR	98.8	98.8	98.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30M1LA/M1LB/M1LR	121.4	121.4	121.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	35M1A/M1B/M1R/M1YR	112	112	112	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SR-M1	35M1LA/M1LB/M1LR	137.4	137.4	137.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M1W/M1TB	57	57	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M1V/M1SB	40.4	40.4	40.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20M1W/M1TB	66.2	66.2	66.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20M1V/M1SB	47.3	47.3	47.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25M1W/M1TB	83	83	83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25M1V/M1SB	59.2	59.2	59.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30M1W/M1TB	96.8	96.8	96.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30M1V/M1SB	67.9	67.9	67.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	35M1W/M1TB	111	111	111	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RSR-M1	35M1V/M1SB	77.6	77.6	77.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9M1K	27.8	30.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9M1N	37.8	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9M1WV	36	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9M1WN	47.7	50.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12M1V	31	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12M1N	43.7	47.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12M1WV	41.3	44.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12M1WN	56.3	59.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M1V	38.9	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M1N	56.5	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M1WV	51.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M1WN	70.5	74.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20M1V	61.5	66.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HSR-M2	20M1N	81.3	86.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15M2A	56.6	56.6	56.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20M2A	74	74	74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SRG	25M2A	83.1	83.1	83.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15A/V	69	69	69	71	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20A/V	86	86	86	88	91.4	93.4	106.6	108.6	109	111
	20LA/LV	106	106	106	108	111.4	113.4	126.6	128.6	129	131
	25C/R	95.5	95.5	95.5	100.5	100.5	105.5	115.3	120.3	117.7	122.7
	25LC/LR	115.1	115.1	115.1	120.1	120.1	125.1	134.9	139.9	137.6	142.3
	30C/R	111	111	111	118	116	123	130.8	137.8	133.2	140.2

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			UU	SS	DD	ZZ	KK	SSHH	DDHH	ZZHH	KKHH
SRG	30LC/LR	135	135	135	142	140	147	154.8	161.8	157.2	164.2
	35C/R	125	125	125	132.8	133.4	141.4	148.6	151	151	159
	35LC/LR	155	155	155	162.8	163.4	171.2	178.6	181	181	188.8
	45C/R	155	155	155	164.2	164.2	173.4	182	185.2	185.5	194.5
	45LC/LR	190	190	190	199.2	199.2	208.4	217	220.2	220.2	229.4
	55C/R	185	185	185	194.2	194.2	203.4	212	215.2	215.5	224.5
	55LC/LR	235	235	235	244.2	244.2	253.4	262	265.2	265.2	274.4
	65LC/LV	303	303	303	314.2	314.2	325.4	335.4	338.6	338.6	349.8
SRN	35C/R	125	125	125	132.8	133.4	141.4	148.6	151	151	159
	35LC/LR	155	155	155	162.8	163.4	171.2	178.6	181	181	188.8
	45C/R	155	155	155	164.2	164.2	173.4	182	185.2	185.5	194.5
	45LC/LR	190	190	190	199.2	199.2	208.4	217	220.2	220.2	229.4
	55C/R	185	185	185	194.2	194.2	203.4	212	215.2	215.5	224.5
	55LC/LR	235	235	235	244.2	244.2	253.4	262	265.2	265.2	274.4
	65LC/LR	303	303	303	314.2	314.2	325.4	335.4	338.6	338.6	349.8
SRW	70LR	190	190	190	199.2	197.2	206.4	217	226.2	220.2	229.4
	85LR	235	235	235	244.2	242.2	251.4	262	271.2	265.2	274.4
	100LR	303	303	303	314.2	311.4	322.6	335.4	346.6	338.6	349.8

A grease nipple cannot be attached. Contact THK for details.

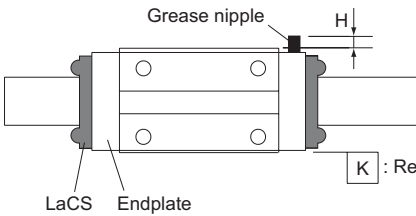
Model number coding

SHS25	LC	2	QZ	KKHH	C0 +1200L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	With QZ Lubricator (*1)			LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	With steel tape		Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*2)			Radial clearance symbol (*3) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)				Accuracy symbol (*4) Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)

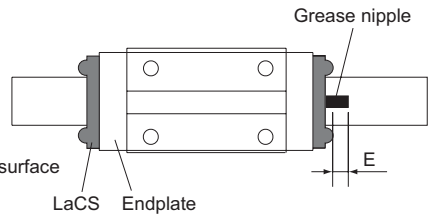
(*1) See A-361. (*2) See A-368. (*3) See A-113. (*4) See A-118. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.

Incremental Dimension with Grease Nipple (When LaCS is Attached)



Grease nipple mounting location
for models SHS, SSR, SNR/SNS, SRG and NR/NRS



Grease nipple mounting location
for models SHW, SRS and HSR

Unit: mm

Model No.		Incremental dimension with grease nipple H	Nipple type
SHS	15C/LC	—	PB107
	15R/V/LV	4.7	PB107
	20C/LC	—	PB107
	20V/LV	4.5	PB107
	25C/LC	—	PB107
	25R/LR/V/LV	4.7	PB107
	30C/LC	—	A-M6F
	30R/LR/V/LV	7.4	A-M6F
	35C/LC	—	A-M6F
	35R/LR/V/LV	7.4	A-M6F
	45C/LC	—	A-M6F
	45R/LR/V/LV	7.7	A-M6F
	55C/LC	—	A-M6F
	55R/LR/V/LV	7.4	A-M6F
SSR	65C/LC	—	A-M6F
	65V/LV	6.9	A-M6F
	15XVY/XWY	4.4	PB107
	15XTBY	—	PB107
	20XV/XW	4.6	PB107
	20XTB	—	PB107
	25XVY/XWY	4.5	PB107
	25XTBY	—	PB107
SNR/SNS	30XW	5	PB1021B
	35XW	5	PB1021B
	25C/LC	—	PB1021B
	25R/LR	4.9	PB1021B
	30C/LC	—	PB1021B
	30R/LR	4.5	PB1021B
	35C/LC	—	A-M6F
	35R/LR	7.8	A-M6F
	45C/LC	—	A-M6F
	45R/LR	7.9	A-M6F
	55C/LC	—	A-M6F
	55R/LR	7.7	A-M6F
	65C/LC	—	A-PT1/8
	65R/LR	15.8	A-PT1/8

Unit: mm

Model No.		Incremental dimension with grease nipple E	Nipple type
SHW	21CA/CR	4.2	PB1021B
	27CA/CR	10.7	B-M6F
	35CA/CR	10.0	B-M6F
	50CA/CR	21	B-PT1/8
SRS	25	4	PB1021B
HSR	15A/B/R/YR	2.9	PB1021B
	20A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	9.4	B-M6F
	20LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	9.4	B-M6F
	25A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	9	B-M6F
	25LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	9	B-M6F
	30A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	9	B-M6F
	30LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	9	B-M6F
	35A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	8	B-M6F
	35LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	8	B-M6F
NR/NRS	25A/B/LA/LB	—	PB1021B
	25R/LR	4.8	PB1021B
	30A/B/LA/LB	—	PB1021B
	30R/LR	4.5	PB1021B
	35A/B/LA/LB	—	A-M6F
	35R/LR	7.4	A-M6F
	45A/B/LA/LB	—	A-M6F
	45R/LR	7.4	A-M6F
	55A/B/LA/LB	—	A-M6F
	55R/LR	6.9	A-M6F
	65A/B/LA/LB	—	A-PT1/8
	65R/LR	15.3	A-PT1/8
SRG	35LC	—	A-M6F
	35LR	7.2	A-M6F
	45LC	—	A-M6F
	45LR	7.2	A-M6F
	55LC	—	A-M6F
	55LR	7.2	A-M6F
	65LC	—	A-M6F
	65LR	6.2	A-M6F

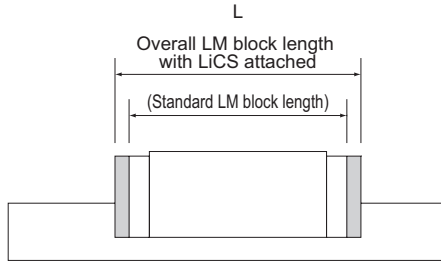
Note1) When desiring the mounting location for the grease nipple other than the above, contact THK.

Note2) Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple. When desiring both QZ Lubricator and a grease nipple, contact THK.

Note3) When desiring a grease nipple for model SHW or SRS without QZ Lubricator, indicate “with grease nipple” when placing an order. (If not, a grease nipple will not be attached.)

Note4) Model HSR15 attached with ZZ or KK cannot have a grease nipple. Contact THK for details.

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with LiCS Attached



Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L	
			GG	PP
SSR	15XVY	40.3	48.7	48.7
	15XWY/XTBY	56.9	65.3	65.3
	20XV	47.7	55.8	55.8
	20XW/XTB	66.5	74.6	74.6
	25XVY	60	67.6	67.6
	25XWY/XTBY	83	90.6	90.6
	30XW	97	106.7	106.7
	35XW	110.9	121.7	121.7
SRG	15A	67	77	77
	15V	67	77	77

Model number coding

SSR20 XW 2 GG C1 +600L P T - II

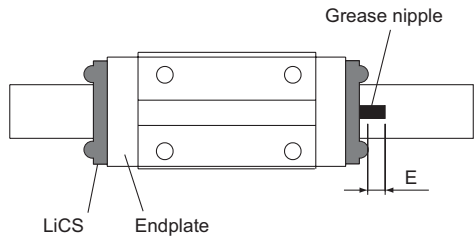
Model
numberType of
LM blockNo. of LM blocks
used on the same railWith LiCS
(*1)LM rail length
(in mm)Radial clearance
symbol (*2)
Normal (No symbol)
Light preload (C1)
Medium preload (C0)Symbol
for LM rail
jointed useAccuracy symbol (*3)
Normal grade (No Symbol)/High accuracy grade (H)
Precision grade (P) /Super precision grade (SP)
Ultra precision grade (UP)Symbol for No. of rails used on
the same plane (*4)

(*1) See A-355 (*2) See A-113 (*3) See A-118 (*4) See A-59

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.

Incremental Dimension with Grease Nipple (When LiCS is Attached)



Location for Mounting the Grease Nipple

Unit: mm

Model No.		Incremental dimension with grease nipple E	Nipple type
SSR	15XVY	2.9	PB1021B
	15XWY/XTBY	2.9	PB1021B
	20XV	9	B-M6F
	20XW/XTB	9	B-M6F
	25XVY	9	B-M6F
	25XWY/XTBY	9	B-M6F
	30XW	9	B-M6F
	35XW	8	B-M6F
SRG	15A	4.5	PB107
	15V	4.5	PB107

Model number coding

SSR20	XW	2	GG	C1	+600L	H	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	With LiCS (*1)		LM rail length (in mm)		Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*4)	
	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail			Radial clearance symbol (*2) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)		Accuracy symbol (*3) Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H)/Precision grade (P) Super precision grade (SP)/Ultra precision grade (UP)	

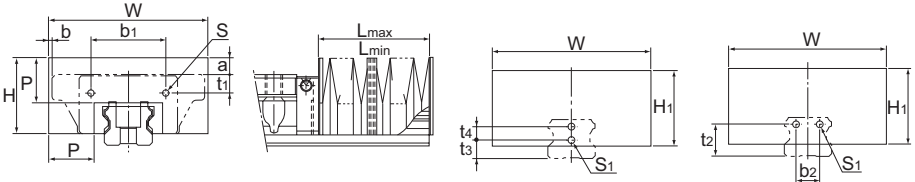
(*1) See A-355 (*2) See A-113 (*3) See A-118 (*4) SeeA-59

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)
Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.

Bellows

[Dedicated Bellows JSH for Model SHS]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JSH for model SHS. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Models SHS15 to 30

Models SHS35 to 65

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions												Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	C	V	R	b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄		
JSH	15	53	26	26	15	22.4	4	4	8	—	—	8	—	SHS	15
	20	60	30	30	17	27.6	7.5	7.5	—	—	—	8	6		20
	25	75	36	36	20	38	9.1	9.1	13.1	—	—	9	7		25
	30	80	38	38	20	44	11	11	14	—	—	11	8		30
	35	86	40.5	40.5	20	50	11	11	18	20	21.5	—	—		35
	45	97	46	46	20	64.6	13.5	13.5	23.5	26	26.5	—	—		45
	55	105	48	48	20	68	13	13	23	30	31.5	—	—		55
	65	126	63	63	25	80	18	18	—	34	45	—	—		65

Unit: mm

Supported model numbers		Other dimensions								A $\left(\frac{L_{\max}}{L_{\min}}\right)$
		Mounting bolt		a			b			
		S	S _i	C	V	R	C	V	R	
SHS	15	M2×8ℓ	M4×8ℓ	5	5	1	3	9.5	9.5	5
	20	M2.6×8ℓ	M3×6ℓ	5	5	—	−1.5	8	—	6
	25	M3×8ℓ	M3×6ℓ	6	6	2	2.5	13.5	13.5	7
	30	M3×10ℓ	M3×6ℓ	3	3	0	−5	10	10	7
	35	M4×10ℓ	M4×8ℓ	0	0	−7	−7	8	8	7
	45	M4×12ℓ	M4×8ℓ	−5	−5	−15	−11.7	5.5	5.5	7
	55	M5×12ℓ	M5×10ℓ	−9	−9	−19	−17.5	2.5	2.5	7
	65	M6×14ℓ	M6×12ℓ	−8	−8	—	−22	0	—	9

Note1) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.

Note2) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.

Note3) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JSH35 - 60/420

Model number of bellows for SHS35

Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

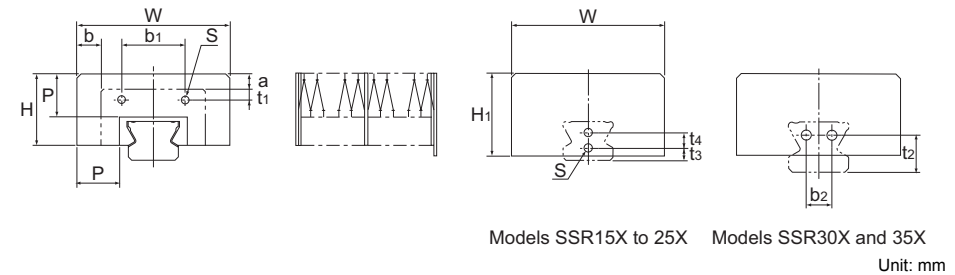
Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

[Dedicated Bellows JSSR-X for Model SSR]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JSSR-X for model SSR. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Model No.		Main dimensions													$\left(\frac{A}{L_{\min}}\right)$ Lmax	Supported model numbers		
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Mounting bolt S	a	b				
														XW/ XV				XTB
JSSR	15X	51	24	26	15	20.5	4.7	—	—	8	—	M3×5ℓ	5	8.5	−0.5	5	SSR	15X
	20X	58	26	30	15	25	4.2	—	—	6	6	M3×5ℓ	4	8	−0.5	5		20X
	25X	71	33	38	20	29	5	—	—	6	7	M3×5ℓ	7	11.5	−1	7		25X
	30X	76	37.5	37.5	20	35	9	12	17	—	—	M4×6ℓ	3	8	—	7		30X
	35X	84	39	39	20	44	7	14	20	—	—	M5×10ℓ	2	7	—	7		35X

Note1) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.
Note2) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.
Note3) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JSSR35X - 60/420

Model number of bellows for SSR35X Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

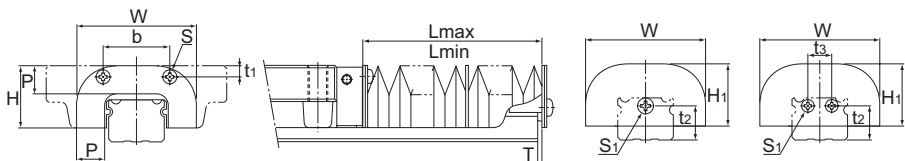
Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$L_{\min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)}$ S: Stroke length (mm)

$L_{\max} = L_{\min} \cdot A$ A: Extension rate

[Dedicated Bellows JSN for Models SNR and SNS]

For models SNR/SNS-C, SNR/SNS-LC, SNR/SNS-R and SNR/SNS-LR, a simplified bellows is available. Attach the simplified bellows when the LM Guide is used in locations subject to a coolant or the like. To gain a higher contamination protection effect, attach a telescopic cover outside the simplified bellows after the bellows is mounted.



Models SNR25 to 45

Models SNR55 and 65

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions											A $\left(\frac{L_{\max}}{L_{\min}}\right)$	Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P	b	t ₁	t ₂	t ₃	Mounting bolt		T			
										S	S ₁				
JSN	25	50	25.5	24.5	10	26.6	4.6	13	—	M3×5ℓ	M4×4ℓ	1.5	7	SNR/ SNS	25
	30	60	31	30	14	34	5.5	17	—	M4×8ℓ	M4×4ℓ	1.5	9		30
	35	70	35	34	15	36	6	20.5	—	M4×8ℓ	M5×4ℓ	2	10		35
	45	86	40.5	39.5	17	47	6.5	24	—	M5×10ℓ	M5×4ℓ	2	10		45
	55	100	49	48	19.5	54	10	29.5	18	M5×10ℓ	M5×4ℓ	2	13		55
	65	126	60	59	22	64	13.5	36.2	20	M6×12ℓ	M6×5ℓ	3.2	13		65
	85	156	70.5	70.5	30	110	15.5	39.5	28	M6×12ℓ	M6×5ℓ	3.2	20		85

Note1) When desiring to use the simplified bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.

Note2) For lubrication when using the simplified bellows, contact THK.

Note3) For the bellows for models SNR/SNS-CH, SNR/SNS-LCH, SNR/SNS-RH and SNR/SNS-LRH, contact THK.

Note4) When using the simplified bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the simplified bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JSN25 - 60/420

Model number of
bellows for SNR/SNS25

Dimensions of the bellows
(length when compressed
/ length when extended)

Note) The length of the bellows
is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

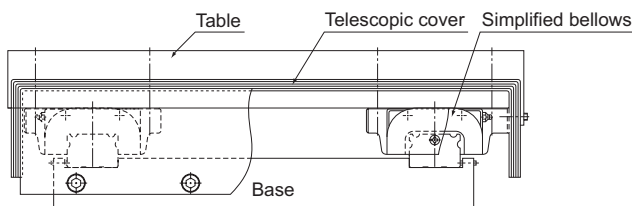
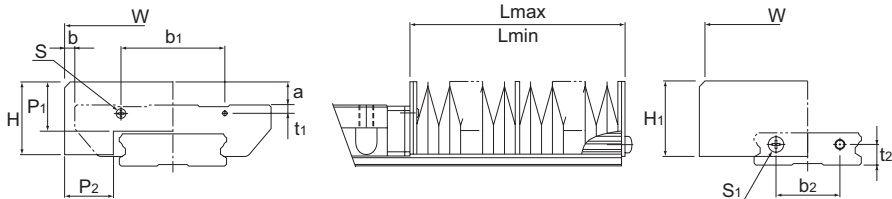


Fig.1 Example of Mounting the Simplified Bellows

[Dedicated Bellows JSHW for Model SHW]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JSHW for model SHW. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions									Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P ₁	P ₂	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂		
JSHW	17	68	22	23	15	15.4	39	2.6	18	6	SHW	17
	21	75	25	26	17	17	35.8	2.9	22	7		21
	27	85	33.5	33.5	20	20	25	3.5	20	10		27
	35	120	35	35	20	20	75	7.5	40	13		35
	50	164	42	42	20	20	89.4	14	50	16		50

Unit: mm

Model No.		Other dimensions					A $\left(\frac{L_{max}}{L_{min}}\right)$
		Mounting bolt		a	b		
					Model CA	Model CR	
		*S	S ₁				
JSHW	17	M2×4ℓ	M3×6ℓ	8	4	9	5
	21	M2×5ℓ	M3×6ℓ	8	3.5	10.5	6
	27	M2.6×6ℓ	M3×6ℓ	10	2.5	11.5	7
	35	M3×8ℓ	M3×6ℓ	6	0	10	7
	50	M4×12ℓ	M4×8ℓ	—	1	17	7

- Note1) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.
- Note2) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.
- Note3) For the mounting bolts marked with "*", use tapping screws.
- Note4) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JSHW21 - 60/360

Model number of bellows for SHW21

Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

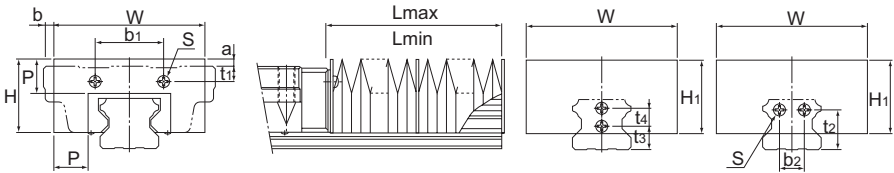
Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)}$$
$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A$$

S: Stroke length (mm)
A: Extension rate

[Dedicated Bellows JH for Model HSR]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JH for model HSR. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Models HSR15 to 30 Models HSR35 to 85

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions															A ($\frac{L_{max}}{L_{min}}$)	Supported model numbers		
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	t ₁		b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Mounting bolt S	a		b				
							A/B	R						A/B	R	A/B				R
JH	15	55	27	30	15	25	2.5	6.5	—	—	10	—	*M4×8ℓ	7.5	3.5	-4	-10.5	5	HSR	15
	20	66	32	35	17	34	5	5	—	—	6	8	M3×6ℓ	7	7	-1.5	-11	6		20
	25	78	38	38	20	30	7	11	—	—	10	8	M3×6ℓ	8.5	4.5	-4	-15	7		25
	30	84	42	42	20	40	8	11	—	—	11	10	M4×8ℓ	7	4	3	-12	7		30
	35	88	43	43	20	40	9	16	14	23	—	—	M4×8ℓ	4	—	6	-9	7		35
	45	100	51	51	20	58	10	20	20	29	—	—	M5×10ℓ	—	—	10	-7	7		45
	55	108	54	54	20	66	11	21	26	35	—	—	M5×10ℓ	—	—	16	-4	7		55
	65	132	68	68	20	80	19	19	32	42	—	—	M6×12ℓ	—	—	19	-3	7		65
	85	170	88	88	30	105	23	23	44	50	—	—	M6×12ℓ	—	—	22.5	-7	10		85

Note1) For model JH15's location marked with " * ", mounting bolts are used only on the LM rail side while the LM block side uses M2 x 5 (nominal) tapping screws.

Note2) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.

Note3) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.

Note4) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding**JH25 - 60/420**

Model number of bellows for HSR25

Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

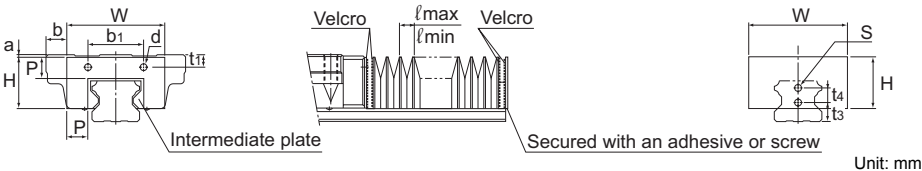
$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

[Dedicated Bellows DH for Model HSR]

For models HSR15, 20 and 25, bellows DH, which has the following features, is also available other than the dedicated bellows JH. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.

● Features

- (1) Has a width and height smaller than the conventional product so that any part of the bellows does not stick out of the top face of the LM block. The extension rate is equal to or greater than that of the conventional type.
- (2) Has an intermediate plate for each crest so that it will not easily lift and the bellows can be used with vertical mount, wall mount and slant mount.
- (3) Operable at high speed, at up to 120 m/min.
- (4) Since a Velcro tape can be used to install the bellows, a regular-size model can be cut to the desired length, or two or more regular-size bellows can be taped together.
- (5) Can be installed using screws just as bellows JH.
In this case, a plate (thickness: 1.6 mm) must be placed between the bellows and the LM block. Contact THK for details.



Model No.		Main dimensions																		Supported model numbers	
		W	H	P	t ₁		t ₃	t ₄	d	a		b		ℓ _{max}	ℓ _{min}	Extension rate A	E	Factor k			
					A/B	R				A/B	R										
DH	15	35	19.5	8.5	25	2.5	6.5	10	—	3.5	0	4	6	−0.5	10	2.5	4	2	1.2	HSR	15
	20	45	25	10	34	5	5	6	8	4	0	0	9	−0.5	13	2.5	5	2	1.3		20
	25	52	29.5	12	30	7	11	10	8	4	0	4	9	−2	15	3	5	2	1.3		25

Note1) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.
Note2) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

DH20 - 50/250

Model number of bellows for HSR20

Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

Note) The maximum length of the bellows itself is calculated as follows.

$L_{max} (L_{min}) = \ell_{max} (\ell_{min}) \times 200$

Example of calculating bellows dimensions:
When the stroke of model HSR20 is: $\ell_s=530\text{mm}$

$$L_{min} = \frac{\ell_s}{(A-1)} = \frac{530}{4} = 132.5 \div 135$$

$$L_{max} = A \cdot L_{min} = 5 \times 135 = 675$$

Number of required crests n

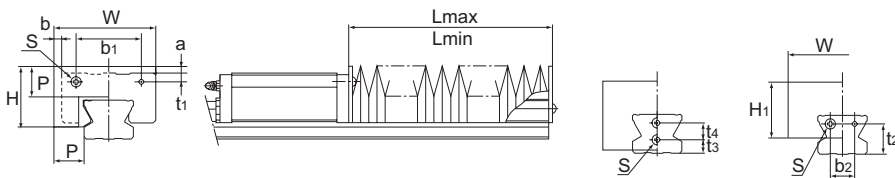
$$n = \frac{L_{max}}{P \cdot k} = \frac{675}{10 \times 1.3} = 51.9 \div 52 \text{ crests}$$

$$L_{min} = n \cdot \ell_{min} + E = 52 \times 2.5 + 2 = 132$$

(E indicates the plate thickness of 2)
Therefore, the model number of the required bellows is DH20-132/675.

[Dedicated Bellows JS for Model SR]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JS for model SR. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Models SR15 to 25 Models SR30 to 70

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions													$\left(\begin{array}{c} A \\ L_{\text{max}} \\ L_{\text{min}} \end{array}\right)$	Supported model numbers		
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Mounting bolt S	a	b				
														W/V				TB/SB
JS	15	51	24	26	15	22	3.4	—	—	8	—	M3×6 ^l	5	8.5	−0.5	5	SR	15
	20	58	26	30	15	25	4.2	—	—	6	6	M3×6 ^l	4	8	−0.5	5		20
	25	71	33	38	20	29	5	—	—	6	7	M3×6 ^l	7	11.5	−1	7		25
	30	76	37.5	37.5	20	42	5	12	17	—	—	M4×8 ^l	3	8	−7	7		30
	35	84	39	39	20	44	6.5	14	20	—	—	M5×10 ^l	1.5	7	−8	7		35
	45	95	47.5	47.5	20	60	8	22	27	—	—	M5×10 ^l	−1.5	5	−12.5	7		45
	55	108	55.5	55.5	25	70	10	24	28	—	—	M6×12 ^l	−0.5	4	−16	9		55
	70	144	67	67	30	90	13	34	35	—	—	M6×12 ^l	−3	9	—	10		70

Note1) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.

Note2) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.

Note3) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JS55 - 60/540

Model number of
bellows for SR55

Dimensions of the bellows
(length when compressed
/ length when extended)

Note) The length of the bellows
is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

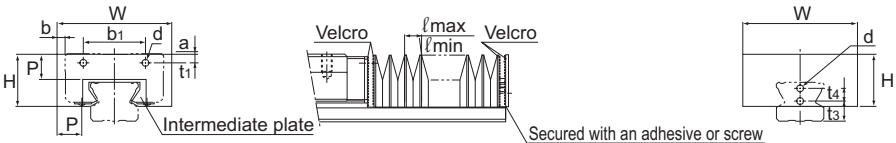
$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

[Dedicated Bellows DS for Model SR]

For models SR15, 20 and 25, bellows DS, which has the following features, is also available other than the dedicated bellows JS. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.

● Features

- (1) Has a width and height smaller than the conventional product so that any part of the bellows does not stick out of the top face of the LM block. The extension rate is equal to or greater than that of the conventional type.
- (2) Has an intermediate plate for each crest so that it will not easily lift and the bellows can be used with vertical mount, wall mount and slant mount.
- (3) Operable at high speed, at up to 120 m/min.
- (4) Since a Velcro tape can be used to install the bellows, a regular-size model can be cut to the desired length, or two or more regular-size bellows can be taped together.
- (5) Can be installed using screws just as the conventional type.
In this case, a plate (thickness: 1.6 mm) must be placed between the bellows and the LM block. Contact THK for details.



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions															Supported model numbers		
		W	H	P	b ₁	t ₁	t ₃	t ₄	d	a	b		ℓ _{max}	ℓ _{min}	Extension rate A	E			Factor k
											W/V	TB/SB							
DS	15	38	19	10	22	3.4	8	—	3.5	0	7	2	13	2.5	5	2	1.3	SR	15
	20	49	22	10	25	4.2	6	6	4	0	5	3.5	13	2.5	5	2	1.3		20
	25	56	26	12	29	5	6	7	4	0	8.5	4	15	3	5	2	1.3		25

Note1) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.
Note2) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

DS20 - 50/250

Model number of bellows for SR20 Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

Note) The maximum length of the bellows itself is calculated as follows.
 $L_{max} (L_{min}) = l_{max} (l_{min}) \times 200$
Example of calculating bellows dimensions:
When the stroke of model SR20 is: $l_s=530\text{mm}$
$$L_{min} = \frac{l_s}{(A-1)} = \frac{530}{4} = 132.5 \div 135$$

$$L_{max} = A \cdot L_{min} = 5 \times 135 = 675$$

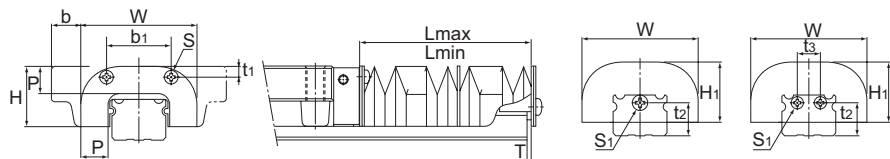
Number of required crests n
$$n = \frac{L_{max}}{P \cdot k} = \frac{675}{10 \times 1.3} = 51.9 \div 52 \text{ crests}$$

$$L_{min} = n \cdot l_{min} + E = 52 \times 2.5 + 2 = 132$$

(E indicates the plate thickness of 2)
Therefore, the model number of the required bellows is DH20-132/675.

[Simplified Bellows JN Dedicated for Models NR/NRS]

For models NR/NRS, a simplified bellows is available. To gain a higher contamination protection effect, attach a telescopic cover outside the simplified bellows after the bellows is mounted.



Models NR/NRS 25X to 45 Models NR/NRS 55 to 100

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions											T	A $\left(\frac{L_{max}}{L_{min}}\right)$	Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	t ₁	t ₂	t ₃	Mounting bolt		b A,LA B,LB				
										S	S ₁					
JN	25	48	25.5	25.5	10	26.6	4.6	13	—	M3×5ℓ	M4×4ℓ	11	1.5	7	NR/ NRS	25X
	30	60	31	31	14	34	5.5	17	—	M4×8ℓ	M4×4ℓ	15	1.5	9		30
	35	70	35	35	15	36	6	20.5	—	M4×8ℓ	M5×4ℓ	15	2	10		35
	45	86	40.5	40.5	17	47	6.5	24	—	M5×10ℓ	M5×4ℓ	17	2	10		45
	55	100	49	49	20	54	10	29.5	18	M5×10ℓ	M5×4ℓ	20	2	13		55
	65	126	57.5	57.5	20	64	13.5	36.2	20	M6×12ℓ	M6×5ℓ	22	3.2	13		65
	75	145	64	64	30	80	10.5	34.2	26	M6×12ℓ	M6×5ℓ	25	3.2	20		75
	85	156	70.5	70.5	30	110	15.5	39.5	28	M6×12ℓ	M6×5ℓ	39.5	3.2	20		85
	100	200	82	82	30	140	15	40	34	M8×16ℓ	M6×5ℓ	30	3.2	20		100

- Note1) When desiring to use the simplified bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.
- Note2) For lubrication when using the simplified bellows, contact THK.
- Note3) When using the simplified bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the simplified bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JN25 - 60/420

Model number of bellows for NR/NRS25X Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

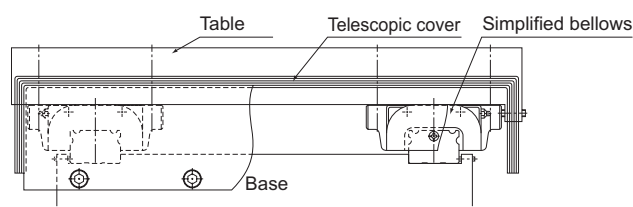
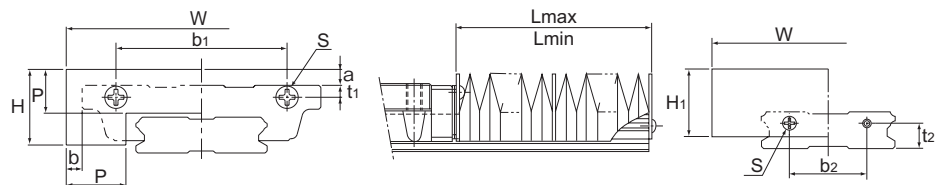


Fig.2 Example of Mounting the Simplified Bellows

[Dedicated Bellows JHRW for Model HRW]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JHRW for model HRW. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions												$\left(\frac{A}{L_{min}}\right)$ $\left(\frac{L_{max}}{L_{min}}\right)$	Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	Mounting bolt S	a	b				
												Model CA	Model CR			
JHRW	17	68	22	23	15	43	3	18	6	*M3×6ℓ	8	4	9	5	HRW	17
	21	75	25	26	17	48	3	22	7	M3×6ℓ	8	3.5	10.5	6		21
	27	85	33.5	33.5	20	48	3	20	10	M3×6ℓ	10	2.5	11.5	7		27
	35	120	35	35	20	75	3.5	40	13	M3×6ℓ	6	0	10	7		35
	50	164	42	42	20	100	9	50	16	M4×8ℓ	−3	1	17	7		50

- Note1) For model JHRW17's location marked with "*", mounting bolts are used only on the LM rail side while the LM block side uses M2.5 x 8 (nominal) tapping screws.
- Note2) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.
- Note3) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.
- Note4) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JHRW21 - 60/360

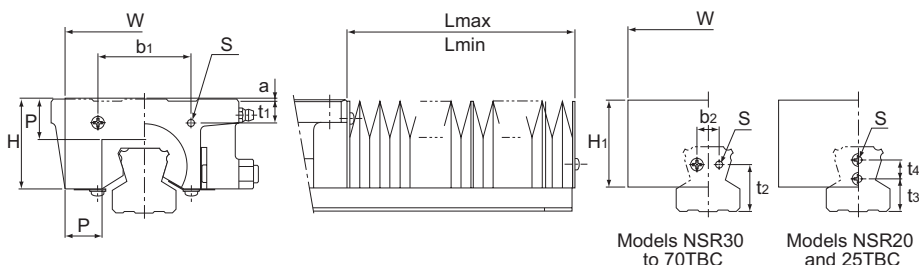
Model number of bellows for HRW21 Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$
$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

Dedicated Bellows J for Model NSR-TBC

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows J for model NSR-TBC. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions												A $\left(\frac{L_{\max}}{L_{\min}}\right)$	Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Mounting bolt S	a			
J	20	65	39	43	20	26	8	—	—	9	8	M4×8ℓ	8	7	NSR	20TBC
	25	75	43	45	20	40	11	—	—	12	8	M4×8ℓ	3	7		25TBC
	30	85	46	46	20	50	12	12	25	—	—	M4×8ℓ	—	7		30TBC
	40	115	59	59	25	60	13	16	32	—	—	M5×10ℓ	—	9		40TBC
	50	115	66	66	25	75	11	20	32	—	—	M5×10ℓ	—	9		50TBC
	70	124	84	78	25	96	16	36	40	—	—	M6×12ℓ	—	9		70TBC

Note1) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.

Note2) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.

Note3) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

J50 - 60/540

Model number of bellows for NSR50TBC

Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

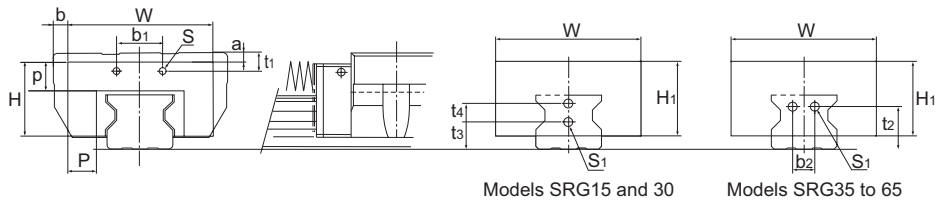
Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate}$$

[Dedicated Bellows JSRG for Model SRG]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JSRG for model SRG. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions																	A ($\frac{L_{max}}{L_{min}}$)	Supported model numbers		
		W	H	H ₁	P	p	b ₁	t ₁		b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Screw size S	Mounting bolt S ₁	a		b				
								A/C	R/V							A/C	R/V	A/C			R/V	
JSRG	15	55	27	27	14.2	12.7	28	10.3	10.3	—	—	10.6	—	M2	M4	7	7	4	10.5	5	SRG	15
	20	66	32	32	17	15	38.5	9.6	9.6	—	—	7.4	8	M2	M3	6.6	6.6	1.5	11	6		20
	25	78	38	38	23	18	27.6	3.9	7.9	—	—	10	8	M2	M3×6 ^l	-6.5	-2.5	4	15	6		25
	30	84	42	42	22	19	37.4	10.4	13.4	—	—	11	10	M3	M4×8 ^l	-5	-2	3	12	7		30
	35	88	42	42	22	15	35	5	12	13	23	—	—	M3	M4×4 ^l	0	7	6	-9	5		35
	40	100	51	51	20	20	32	7	17	15	29	—	—	M3	M5×4 ^l	0	10	10	-7	7		45
	50	108	57	57	20	20	36	10	20	25	35	—	—	M3	M5×4 ^l	3	13	16	-4	7		55
	65	132	75.5	75.5	28.5	25	46	9	9	28	42	—	—	M4	M6×5 ^l	3	3	19	-3	9		65

- Note1) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.
- Note2) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.
- Note3) When using the dedicated bellows, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

JSRG35 - 60/420

Model number of bellows for SRG35 Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

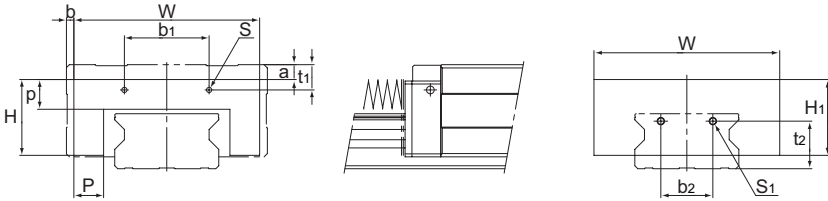
Note) The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)}$$
 S: Stroke length (mm)

$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A$$
 A: Extension rate

[Dedicated Bellows JSRW for Model SRW]

The table below shows the dimensions of dedicated bellows JSRW for model SRW. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions													A ($\frac{L_{max}}{L_{min}}$)	Supported model numbers	
		W	H	H ₁	P	p	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	Screw size S	Mounting bolt S ₁	a	b			
JSRW	70	125	51	51	20	20	57	17	35	32	M3	M5×4L	10	5	7	SRW	70
	85	138	57	57	20	20	68	20	42	36	M3	M5×4L	13	13.5	7		85
	100	169	75.5	75.5	28.5	25	83	19	50	46	M4	M6×5L	13	15.5	9		100

Note1) For lubrication when using the dedicated bellows, contact THK.

Note2) When desiring to use the dedicated bellows other than in horizontal mount (i.e., vertical, wall and inverted mount), or when desiring a heat-resistant type of bellows, contact THK.

Model number coding

JSRW70 - 60/420

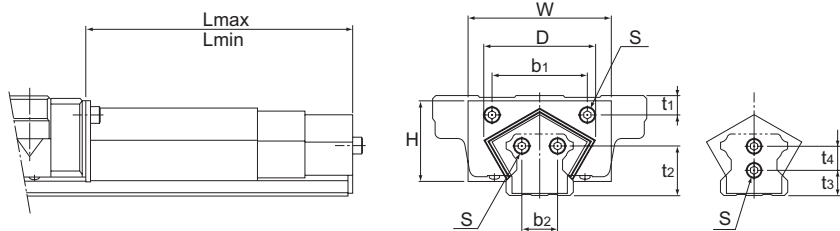
Model number of bellows for SRW70

Dimensions of the bellows (length when compressed / length when extended)

LM Cover

[Dedicated LM Cover TPH for Model HSR]

The tables below show the dimensions of dedicated LM cover TPH for model HSR. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Models HSR25 and 30

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions										Supported model numbers	
		W	D (max)	H	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Mounting bolt S		
TPH	25	55	42	28	30	7	—	—	10	8	M3×6ℓ	HSR	25
	30	60	48	34	40	8	—	—	11	10	M4×8ℓ		30
	35	70	55	38	40	9	14	23	—	—	M4×8ℓ		35
	45	90	75	48	58	10	20	29	—	—	M5×10ℓ		45
	55	100	88	55	66	11	26	35	—	—	M5×10ℓ		55

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		Stage	L		Stroke
			min	max	
TPH	25	3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230
		3	100	230	130
	30	3	250	680	430
		3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230
	35	3	300	830	530
		3	250	680	430
		3	200	530	330
	45	3	150	380	230
		3	100	230	130
		3	50	80	30

Model No.		Stage	L		Stroke
			min	max	
TPH	45	3	350	980	630
		3	300	830	530
		3	250	680	430
		3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230
	55	4	400	1460	1060
		4	350	1330	980
		4	300	1060	760
		4	250	860	610
		4	200	680	430
	30	3	150	380	230
		3	100	230	130

Note1) For lubrication when using the dedicated LM cover, contact THK.
Note2) When using the dedicated LM cover, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

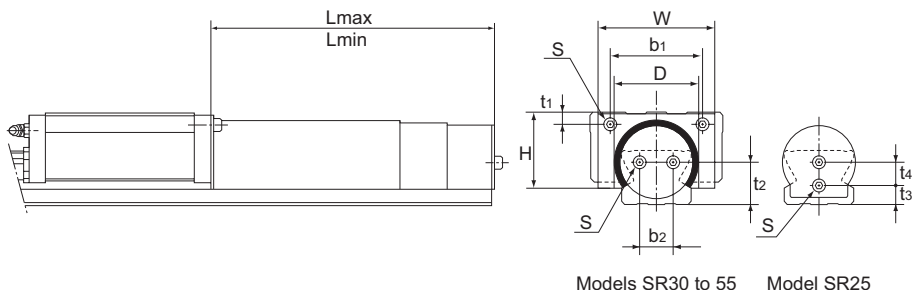
Model number coding

TPH55 - 400/1460

Model number of LM cover for HSR55 Lmax (cover length when extended)
Lmin (cover length when compressed)

[Dedicated LM Cover TPS for Model SR]

The tables below show the dimensions of dedicated LM cover TPS for model SR. Specify the corresponding model number of the desired bellows from the table.



Models SR30 to 55 Model SR25

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions										Supported model numbers	
		W	D (max)	H	b ₁	t ₁	b ₂	t ₂	t ₃	t ₄	Mounting bolt S		
TPS	25	42	30	26.5	29	5	—	—	6	7	M3×6 ℓ	SR	25
	30	54	37	34.5	42	5	12	17	—	—	M4×8 ℓ		30
	35	64	42	38	44	6.5	14	20	—	—	M5×10 ℓ		35
	45	76	55	48	60	8	22	27	—	—	M5×10 ℓ		45
	55	90	61	54.5	70	10	24	28	—	—	M6×12 ℓ		55

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		Stage	L		Stroke
			min	max	
TPS	25	3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230
		3	100	230	130
	30	3	250	680	430
		3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230
	35	3	300	830	530
		3	250	680	430
		3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230

Model No.		Stage	L		Stroke
			min	max	
TPS	45	3	350	980	630
		3	300	830	530
		3	250	680	430
		3	200	530	330
		3	150	380	230
	55	4	400	1460	1060
		4	350	1330	980
		4	300	1060	760
		4	250	860	610
		4	200	680	430

Note1) For lubrication when using the dedicated LM cover, contact THK.

Note2) When using the dedicated LM cover, the LM block and LM rail need to be machined so that the bellows can be mounted. Be sure to indicate that the dedicated bellows is required when ordering the LM Guide.

Model number coding

TPS55 - 400/1460

Model number of LM cover for SR55

Lmax
(cover length when extended)

Lmin (cover length when compressed)

Cap C

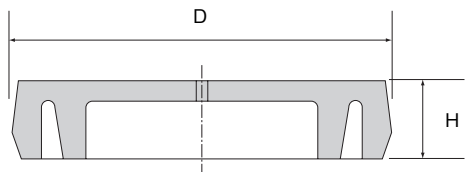
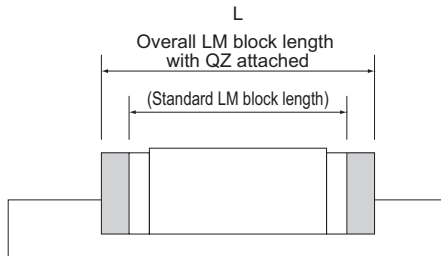


Table1 List of Model Numbers Supported for the Dedicated Cap C for LM Rail Mounting Holes

Model No.	Bolt used	Main dimensions (mm)		Supported model number														
		D	H	SSR	SCR	SR	SNR SNS	NR NRS	SHS HSR CSR HCR	HMG	SHW HRW	SRG SRN	GSR	HR	SRS RSR RSH	SRS-W RSR-W RSH-W	NSR-TBC	SRW
C3	M3	6.3	1.2	—	—	15	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	1123 1530	12 15	9	—	—
C4	M4	7.8	1.0	15Y	—	—	—	—	15	15	12, 14, 17, 21, 27	15	15	—	14	—	—	—
C5	M5	9.8	2.4	20	—	20	25	25X	20	—	—	20	20	2042	20	—	20	—
C6	M6	11.4	2.7	25Y 30	25	25Y 30	30	30	25	25	35	25	25	—	25	—	25 30	—
C8	M8	14.4	3.7	35	30 35	35	35	35	30 35	35	50	30 35	30	2555 3065	—	—	40	—
C10	M10	18.0	3.7	—	—	45	—	—	—	—	60	—	35	3575	—	—	50	70
C12	M12	20.5	4.7	—	45	55	45	45	45	45	—	45	—	4085	—	—	70	85
C14	M14	23.5	5.7	—	—	—	55	55	55	—	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	100
C16	M16	26.5	5.7	—	65	70 85	65	65	65	65	—	65	—	50105	—	—	—	—
C22	M22	35.5	5.7	—	—	—	—	85	85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note) The dedicated cap for the LM rail mounting hole can be made of other materials (e.g., metal). Contact THK for details.

LM Block Dimension (Dimension L) with QZ Attached



Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			QZUU	QZSS	QZDD	QZZZ	QZKK	QZSSH	QZDDH	QZZZH	QZKHH
SHS	15C/V/R	64.4	84.4	84.4	89.8	86.8	92.2	100	105.4	101.2	106.6
	15LC/LV	79.4	99.4	99.4	104.8	101.8	107.2	115	120.4	116.2	121.6
	20C/V	79	99	99	105.4	103	109.4	115.4	121.8	117.8	124.2
	20LC/LV	98	118	118	124.4	122	128.4	134.4	140.8	136.8	143.2
	25C/V/R	92	114.4	114.4	121.6	120.4	127.6	132	139.2	134.4	141.6
	25LC/LV/LR	109	131.4	131.4	138.6	137.4	144.6	149	156.2	151.4	158.6
	30C/V/R	106	127.4	127.4	136	133.8	142.4	149.4	158	151.8	160.4
	30LC/LV/LR	131	152.4	152.4	161	158.8	167.4	174.4	183	176.8	185.4
	35C/V/R	122	145	145	154.8	152.4	162.2	168	177.8	170.4	180.2
	35LC/LV/LR	152	175	175	184.8	182.4	192.2	198	207.8	200.4	210.2
	45C/V/R	140	173	173	182.8	181.2	191	199	208.8	202.2	212
	45LC/LV/LR	174	207	207	216.8	215.2	225	233	242.8	236.2	246
	55C/V/R	171	205.4	205.4	216.6	214.2	225.4	232	243.2	235.2	246.4
	55LC/LV/LR	213	247.4	247.4	258.6	256.2	267.4	274	285.2	277.2	288.4
	65C/V	221	256.2	256.2	268.6	266.2	278.6	288	300.4	291.2	303.6
	65LC/LV	272	307.2	307.2	319.6	317.2	329.6	339	351.4	342.2	354.6
SSR	15XVY	40.3	59.3	59.3	65.1	62.7	68.5	75.5	81.3	76.7	82.5
	15XWY/XTBY	56.9	75.9	75.9	81.7	79.3	85.1	92.1	97.9	93.3	99.1
	20XV	47.7	66.2	66.2	73.1	72.1	79	83.7	90.6	86.1	93
	20XW/XTB	66.5	85	85	91.9	90.9	97.8	102.5	109.4	104.9	111.8
	25XVY	60	82.6	82.6	90	88.4	95.8	100	107.4	102.4	109.8
	25XWY/XTBY	83	105.6	105.6	113	111.4	118.8	123	130.4	125.4	132.8
	30XW	97	119.7	119.7	127.8	125.4	133.5	141	149.1	143.4	151.5
	35XW	110.9	134.3	134.3	143.3	141.3	150.3	156.9	165.9	159.3	168.3
SNR/ SNS	25R/C	82.8	105.2	105.2	112.8	110.9	118.5	122.5	130.1	124.9	132.5
	25LR/LC	102	124.4	124.4	132	130.1	137.7	141.7	149.3	144.1	151.7
	30R/C	98	121.2	121.2	131	126.9	136.7	141.7	151.5	144.1	153.9
	30LR/LC	120.5	143.7	143.7	153.5	149.4	159.2	164.2	174	166.6	176.4
	35R/C	109.5	142.7	142.7	152.9	149.5	159.7	164.3	174.5	166.7	176.9
	35LR/LC	135	168.2	168.2	178.4	175	185.2	189.8	200	192.2	202.4
	45R/C	138.2	171.4	171.4	181.6	179	189.2	196.4	206.6	199.6	209.8
	45LR/LC	171	204.2	204.2	214.4	211.8	222	229.2	239.4	232.4	242.6
	55R/C	163.3	204.5	204.5	214.7	213.2	223.4	231	241.2	234.2	244.4
	55LR/LC	200.5	241.7	241.7	251.9	250.4	260.6	268.2	278.4	271.4	281.6
	65R/C	186	227.6	227.6	238.2	236.3	246.9	257.5	268.1	260.7	271.3
	65LR/LC	246	287.6	287.6	298.2	296.3	306.9	317.5	328.1	320.7	331.3
SHW	12CAM/CRM	37	47	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12HRM	50.4	60.4	60.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			QZUU	QZSS	QZDD	QZZZ	QZKK	QZSSH	QZDDH	QZZZH	QZKKH
SHW	14CAM/CRM	45.5	55.5	55.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	17CAM/CRM	51	63	63	66	65.4	68.4	—	—	—	—
	21CA/CR	59	75	75	80	77.8	82.8	91.6	96.6	93.2	98.2
	27CA/CR	72.8	92.8	92.8	98.6	96.4	102.2	109.4	115.2	111.8	117.6
	35CA/CR	107	127	127	134.4	132	134.4	149	156.4	151.4	158.8
	50CA/CR	141	161	161	169.2	167.4	175.6	186	194.2	188.4	196.6
SRS	7	23.4	33.4	33.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7W	31	41	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9	30.8	40.8	40.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9W	39	49	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12	34.4	44.4	44.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12W	44.5	54.5	54.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15	43	55	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15W	55.5	67.5	67.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20	50	66	66	—	—	—	83.2	—	—	—
	25	77	97	97	—	—	—	115.2	—	—	—
SCR	15S	64.4	84.4	84.4	89.8	86.8	92.2	100.4	105.4	101.4	106.9
	20S	79	99	99	105.4	103	109.4	115.5	122	118	124.5
	20	98	118	118	124.4	122	128.4	134.5	141	137	143.5
	25	109	131.4	131.4	138.6	137.4	144.6	149	156.2	151.4	158.6
	30	131	152.4	152.4	161	158.8	167.4	174.4	183	176.8	185.4
	35	152	175	175	184.8	182.4	192.2	198	207.8	200.4	210.2
	45	174	207	207	216.8	215.2	225	233	242.8	236.2	246
	65	272	307.2	307.2	319.6	317.2	329.6	339	351.4	342.2	354.6
HSR	15A/B/R/YR	56.6	79.6	79.6	87.6	84.2	92.2	98.8	106.8	100.0	108.0
	20A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	74	96.2	96.2	104.4	102	110.2	113.6	121.8	116	124.2
	20LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	90	112.2	112.2	120.4	118	126.2	129.6	137.8	132	140.2
	25A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	83.1	104.1	104.1	112.1	109.8	117.8	121.4	129.4	123.8	131.8
	25LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	102.2	123.2	123.2	131.2	128.9	136.9	140.5	148.5	142.9	150.9
	30A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	98	119	119	127	124.7	132.7	140.3	148.3	142.7	150.7
	30LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	120.6	141.6	141.6	149.6	147.3	155.3	162.9	170.9	165.3	173.3
	35A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	109.4	132.2	132.2	142	139	148.8	154.6	164.4	157	166.8
	35LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	134.8	157.6	157.6	167.4	164.4	174.2	180	189.8	182.4	192.2
	45A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	139	174.8	174.8	181.6	176.6	186.4	—	—	—	—
	45LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	170.8	206.6	206.6	213.4	208.4	218.2	—	—	—	—
	55A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	163	197.2	197.2	208.4	202	213.2	—	—	—	—
	55LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	201.1	235.3	235.3	246.5	240.1	251.3	—	—	—	—
	65A/B/R/CA/CB/YR	186	221.4	221.4	233.8	226.6	239	—	—	—	—
	65LA/LB/LR/HA/HB	245.5	280.9	280.9	293.3	286.1	298.5	—	—	—	—
NR/ NRS	25XR/XA/XB	82.8	105.2	105.2	112.8	110.9	118.5	122.5	130.1	124.9	132.5
	25XLR/XLA/XLB	102	124.4	124.4	132	130.1	137.7	141.7	149.3	144.1	151.7
	30R/A/B	98	120.4	120.4	129.4	126.1	135.1	141.7	150.7	144.1	153.1
	30LR/LA/LB	120.5	142.9	142.9	151.9	148.6	157.6	164.2	173.2	166.6	175.6
	35R/A/B	109.5	142.7	142.7	152.9	149.5	159.7	164.3	174.5	166.7	176.9
	35LR/LA/LB	135	168.2	168.2	178.4	175	185.2	189.8	200	192.2	202.4
	45R/A/B	139	172.2	172.2	182.4	179.8	190	197.6	207.8	200.8	211
	45LR/LA/LB	171	204.2	204.2	214.4	211.8	222	229.6	239.8	232.8	243
	55R/A/B	162.8	204.8	204.8	215	213.5	223.7	231.3	241.5	234.5	244.7
	55LR/LA/LB	200	242	242	252.2	250.7	260.9	268.5	278.7	271.7	281.9
	65R/A/B	185.6	227.6	227.6	238.2	236.3	246.9	258.1	268.7	261.3	271.9
	65LR/LA/LB	245.6	287.6	287.6	298.2	296.3	306.9	318.1	328.7	321.3	331.9

Unit: mm

Model No.		Standard overall length	L								
			QZUU	QZSS	QZDD	QZZZ	QZKK	QZSSHH	QZDDHH	QZZZHH	QZKKHH
RSR	9	31	40.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9N	41	50.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9W	39	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9WN	51	60.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RSR	12	35	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12N	47.5	57.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12W	44.5	54.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12WN	59.5	69.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15	43	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15N	61	72.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15W	55.5	67.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15WN	74.5	86.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SRG	15A/V	69	92	92	94	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20A/V	86	109	109	111	112.4	114.4	126.6	128.6	129	131
	20LA/LV	106	129	129	131	132.4	134.4	146.6	148.6	149	151
	25C/R	95.5	125.5	125.5	130.5	130.5	135.5	145.3	151.7	147.7	154.1
	25LC/LR	115.1	145.1	145.1	150.1	150.1	155.1	164.9	171.3	167.3	173.7
	30C/R	111	141	141	148	146	153	160.8	169.2	164.6	171.6
	30LC/LR	135	165	165	172	170	177	184.8	193.2	188.6	195.6
	35C/R	125	155	155	162.8	163.4	171.2	178.6	186.4	181	188.8
	35LC/LR	155	185	185	192.8	193.4	201.2	208.6	216.4	211	218.8
	45C/R	155	185	185	194.2	194.2	203.4	212	221.2	215.2	224.5
	45LC/LR	190	220	220	229.2	229.2	238.4	247	256.2	250.2	259.4
	55C/R	185	225	225	234.2	234.2	243.4	252	261.2	255.2	264.4
	55LC/LR	235	275	275	284.2	284.2	293.4	302	311.2	305.2	314.4
	65LC/LV	303	343	343	354.2	354.2	365.4	375.4	386.6	378.6	389.8
SRN	35C/R	125	155	155	162.8	163.4	171.2	178.6	186.4	181	188.8
	35LC/LR	155	185	185	192.8	193.4	201.2	208.6	216.4	211	218.8
	45C/R	155	185	185	194.2	194.2	203.4	212	221.2	215.2	224.5
	45LC/LR	190	220	220	229.2	229.2	238.4	247	256.2	250.2	259.4
	55C/R	185	225	225	234.2	234.2	243.4	252	261.2	255.2	264.4
	55LC/LR	235	275	275	284.2	284.2	293.4	302	311.2	305.2	314.4
	65LC/LR	303	343	343	354.2	354.2	365.4	375.4	386.6	378.6	389.8
SRW	70	190	220	220	229.2	229.2	238.4	247	256.2	250.2	259.4
	85	235	275	275	284.2	284.2	293.4	302	311.2	305.2	314.4
	100	303	343	343	354.2	354.2	365.4	375.4	386.6	378.6	389.8

Model number coding

SHS25	LC	2	QZ	KKHH	C0 +1200L	P	T	Z	-II
Model number	Type of LM block	With QZ Lubricator (*1)	No. of LM blocks used on the same rail	Contamination protection accessory symbol (*2)	LM rail length (in mm)	Symbol for LM rail jointed use	With steel tape	Accuracy symbol (*4)	Symbol for No. of rails used on the same plane (*5)
					Radial clearance symbol (*3) Normal (No symbol) Light preload (C1) Medium preload (C0)			Normal grade (No Symbol) High accuracy grade (H) Precision grade (P)/Super precision grade (SP) Ultra precision grade (UP)	

(*1) See A-361. (*2) See A-368. (*3) See A-113. (*4) See A-118. (*5) See A-59.

Note) This model number indicates that a single-rail unit constitutes one set. (i.e., required number of sets when 2 rails are used in parallel is 2 at a minimum.)

Those models equipped with QZ Lubricator cannot have a grease nipple.

Lubrication Adapter

An oil lubricant-only lubrication adapter is available for models NR/NRS. Even if the LM Guide is installed in an orientation where oil lubrication is difficult, such as wall mount and inversed mount, the adapter is capable of feeding a constant quantity of lubricant to the four raceways.

[Features]

The dedicated lubrication adapter for models NR-NRS is built in with a constant quantity distributor. Therefore, the adapter can accurately feed a constant quantity of lubricant to each raceway regardless of the mounting orientation. The adapter is economical since it is capable of constantly feeding the optimum amount of lubricant and helping eliminate the supply of surplus lubricant. To provide pipe arrangement, simply connect an intermittent lubrication pump widely used for ordinary machine tools to the greasing holes

(M8) on the front and the side of the lubrication adapter.

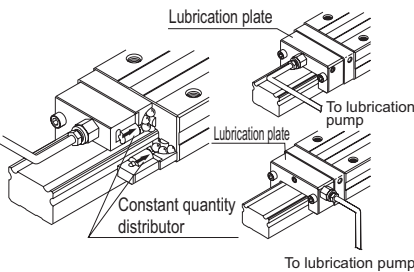


Fig.3 Structural Drawing

[Specifications]

Viscosity range of lubricant used	32 to 64 mm²/s recommended
Discharge	0.03×4, 0.06×4cc/1shot
Diameter of pipe connected	φ4, φ6
Material	Aluminum alloy

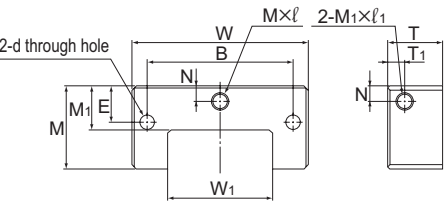


Fig.4

Table2 Dimension Table for Lubrication Adapter

Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions												Quantity per shot (cc/shot)
	Width W	Height M	T	W ₁	M ₁	B	E	N	T ₁	d	M×ℓ	M ₁ ×ℓ ₁	
A30N	56	29	25	29	14.5	46	14	5	5.3	3.5	M8×8	M8×8	0.03×4
A35N	66	33	25	35	17	54	16.5	6	5.3	4.5	M8×8	M8×8	
A45N	81	38	25	48	20	67	16.5	7	7.8	6.6	M8×8	M8×8	
A55N	94	45.5	25	56	22	76	20.5	7	7.8	6.6	M8×8	M8×8	0.06×4
A65N	119	55.5	25	67	26.3	92	25.5	11.5	7.8	9	M8×8	M8×8	
A85N	147	68.5	25	92	34	114	32	15.5	7.8	9	M8×8	M8×8	

End Piece EP

For those models whose balls may fall if the LM rail is pulled out of the LM block, an end piece is attached to the product to prevent the LM block from being removed from the LM rail.

For models that can use the end piece, see the table below.

If removing the end piece when using the LM Guide, be sure that the LM block will not overshoot.

The end piece can also be used as a fixing jig for a steel tape, and is available also for the LM rail of models SSR, SR and HSR.

Table3 Dimension Table for End Piece EP for Models NR/NRS

Unit: mm

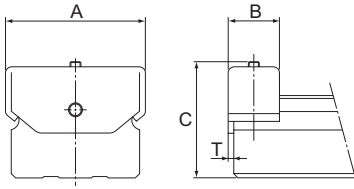


Fig.5 End Piece EP for Models NR/NRS

Model No.	A	B	C	T
NR/NRS 25X	26	14	25	1.5
NR/NRS 30	31	14	31	1.5
NR/NRS 35	38	16	32.5	2
NR/NRS 45	49	18	41	2
NR/NRS 55	57	20	46.5	2
NR/NRS 65	69.4	22	59	3.2
NR/NRS 75	81.7	28	56	3.2
NR/NRS 85	91.4	22	68	3.2
NR/NRS 100	106.4	25	73	3.2

Greasing Hole

[Grease Nipple and Greasing Hole for Models SHW and SRS]

Models SHW and SRS do not have a grease nipple as standard. Installation of a grease nipple and the drilling of a greasing hole is performed at THK. When ordering SHW and SRS, indicate that the desired model requires a grease nipple or greasing hole. (For greasing hole dimensions and supported grease nipple types and dimensions, see Table4.)

When using SHW and SRS under harsh conditions, use QZ Lubricator* (optional) or Laminated Contact Scraper LaCS* (optional).

Note1) Grease nipple is not available for models SHW12, SHW14, SRS9M, SRS9WM, SRS12M and SRS12WM. They can have a greasing hole.

Note2) Using a greasing hole other than for greasing may cause damage.

Note3) For QZ Lubricator*, see A-361. For Laminated Contact Scraper LaCS*, see A-353.

Note4) When desiring a grease nipple for a model attached with QZ Lubricator, contact THK.

Table4 Table of Grease Nipple and Greasing Hole Dimensions

Unit: mm

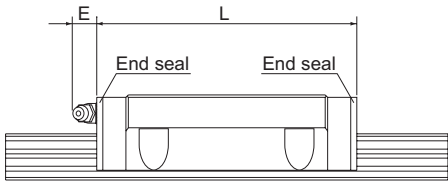


Fig.6 Dimensions of the Grease Nipple for Model SHW

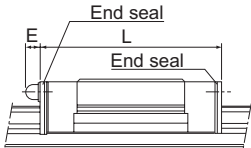


Fig.7 Dimensions of the Grease Nipple for Model SRS

Note) For the L dimension, see the corresponding specification table.

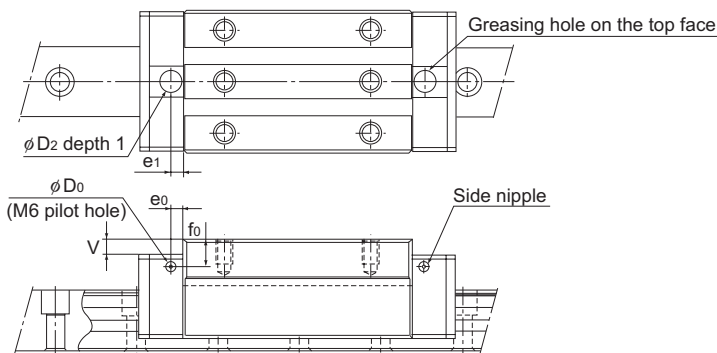
Model No.		E	Grease nipple or greasing hole
SHW	12	—	φ2.2 drilled hole
	14	—	φ2.2 drilled hole
	17	5	PB107
	21	5.5	PB1021B
	27	12	B-M6F
	35	12	B-M6F
SRS	50	16	B-PT1/8
	9M	—	φ1.5 drilled hole
	9WM	—	φ1.6 drilled hole
	12M	—	φ2.0 drilled hole
	12WM	—	φ2.0 drilled hole
	15M	4.0 (5.0)	PB107
	15WM	4.0 (5.0)	PB107
	20M	3.5 (5.0)	PB107
	25M	4.0 (5.5)	PB1021B

Note) Figures in the parentheses indicate dimensions without a seal.

[Greasing Hole for Model SRG]

Model SRG allows lubrication from both the side and top faces of the LM block. The greasing hole of standard types is not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the LM block. When using the greasing hole, contact THK.

When using the greasing hole on the top face of models SRG-R and SRG-LR, a greasing adapter is separately required. Contact THK for details.



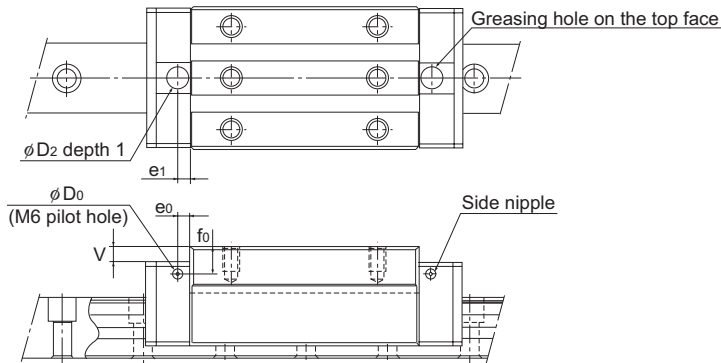
Unit: mm

Model No.		Pilot hole for side nipple			Applicable nipple	Greasing hole on the top face			
		e ₀	f ₀	D ₀		D ₂	(O-ring)	V	e ₁
SRG	15A 15V	4	4	2.9	PB107	9.2	(P6)	0.5	5.5
	20A 20LA	4	5	2.9	PB107	9.2	(P6)	0.5	6.5
	20V 20LV	4	5	2.9	PB107	9.2	(P6)	0.5	6.5
	25C 25LC	6	6.3	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.5	6
	25R 25LR	6	10.3	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	4.5	6
	30C 30LC	6	5.8	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	6
	30R 30LR	6	8.8	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	3.4	6
	35C 35LC	6	6	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	6
	35R 35LR	6	13	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	7.4	6
	45C 45LC	7	7	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	7
	45R 45LR	7	17	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	10.4	7
	55C 55LC	9	8.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	11
	55R 55LR	9	18.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	10.4	11
	65LC	9	13.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	10
	65LV	9	13.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	10

Note) The greasing interval is longer than that of full-roller types because of the roller cage effect. However, the actual greasing interval may vary depending on the service environment, such as a high load and high speed. Contact THK for details.

[Greasing Hole for Model SRN]

Model SRN allows lubrication from both the side and top faces of the LM block. The greasing hole of standard types is not drilled through in order to prevent foreign material from entering the LM block. When using the greasing hole, contact THK.



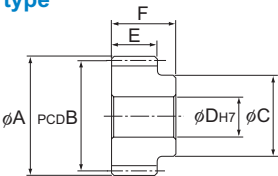
Unit: mm

Model No.		Pilot hole for side nipple			Applicable nipple	Greasing hole on the top face			
		e_0	f_0	D_0		D_2	(O-ring)	V	e_1
SRN	35C	8	6.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	6
	35LC	8	6.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	6
	35R	8	6.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	6
	35LR	8	6.5	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	6
	45C	8.5	7	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	7
	45LC	8.5	7	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	7
	45R	8.5	7	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	7
	45LR	8.5	7	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	7
	55C	10	8	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	11
	55LC	10	8	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	11
	55R	10	8	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	11
	55LR	10	8	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	11
	65LC	9	11	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	10
	65LR	9	11	5.2	M6F	10.2	(P7)	0.4	10

Note) The greasing interval is longer than that of full-roller types because of the roller cage effect. However, the actual greasing interval may vary depending on the service environment, such as a high load and high speed. Contact THK for details.

[Pinion for rack - type C]

The reworkable hole diameter type

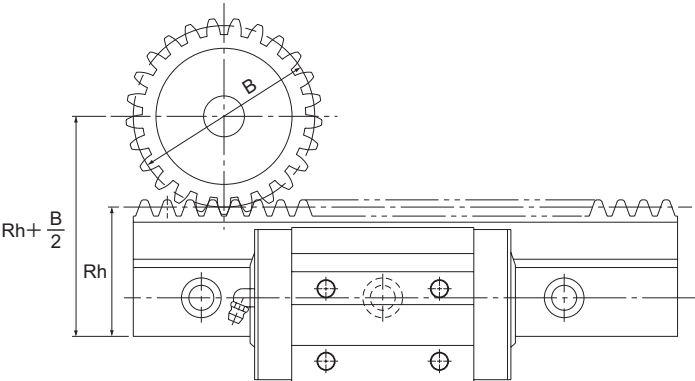


Unit: mm

Model No.	Pitch	Number of teeth	Tip circle diameter A	Meshing PCD B	Boss diameter C	Hole diameter D	Tooth width E	Overall length F	Supported model numbers
GP 6-20C	6	20	42.9	39	30	12	16.5	24.5	GSR 25-R
GP 6-25C		25	51.9	48	35	15			
GP 8-20C	8	20	57.1	52	40	18	19	26	GSR 30-R
GP 8-25C		25	69.1	64	40	18			
GP10-20C	10	20	70.4	64	45	18	22	30	GSR 35-R
GP10-25C		25	86.4	80	60	18			

Note1) When placing an order, specify the model number from the table.
Note2) Non-standard pinions with different numbers of teeth are also available upon request. Contact THK for details.

[The dimension when the LM rail is used in combination with a pinion]



Unit: mm

Model GSR Model No.	Pinion Model No.	LM rail Pitch line height Rh	Pinion Meshing PCD B	Rh+B/2
GSR 25-R	GP 6-20A	43	39	62.5
	GP 6-20C		48	67
	GP 6-25A			
	GP 6-25C			
GSR 30-R	GP 8-20A	48	52	74
	GP 8-20C		64	80
	GP 8-25A			
	GP 8-25C			
GSR 35-R	GP 10-20A	57	64	89
	GP 10-20C		80	97
	GP 10-25A			
	GP 10-25C			



LM Guide Actuator

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model KR	B-263
Model Number Coding	B-290
Mass of Moving Element	B-290

Model SKR	B-291
Model Number Coding	B-300
Mass of Moving Element	B-300

Options	B-301
Bellows	B-302
Sensor	B-308
Motor Bracket	B-312
Motor Wrap Type (for Reference)	B-342
XY Bracket (for Reference)	B-343

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

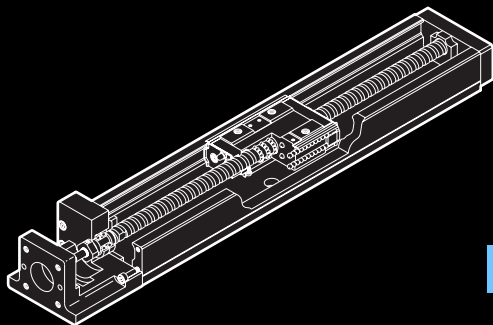
Model KR	A-386
Structure and features	A-386
Types and Features	A-390
Load Ratings in All Directions and Static Permissible Moment	A-391
Maximum Travel Speed and the Maximum Length	A-396
Lubrication	A-398
Service Life	A-399
Static Safety Factor	A-402
Example of Calculating the Nominal Life	A-403
Accuracy Standards	A-412

Model SKR	A-416
Structure and features	A-416
Caged Ball/Roller Technology	A-419
Types and Features	A-421
Load Ratings in All Directions and Permissible Moment	A-422
Lubrication	A-425
Service Life	A-426
Accuracy Standards	A-428

Options	A-430
Cover	A-431
Bellows	A-432
Sensor	A-433
Motor Bracket	A-434

Precautions on Use	A-436
Precautions on Using Models KR/SKR	A-436

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".



KR

LM Guide Actuator

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model KR15 Standard Type	B-264
Model KR15 (with a Cover)	B-265
Model KR20 Standard Type	B-266
Model KR20 (with a Cover)	B-267
Model KR26 Standard Type	B-268
Model KR26 (with a Cover)	B-269
Model KR30H Standard Type Long Nut Block ...	B-270
Model KR30H (with a Cover) Long Nut Block ...	B-271
Model KR30H Standard Type Short Nut Block ...	B-272
Model KR30H (with a Cover) Short Nut Block ...	B-273
Model KR33 Standard Type Long Nut Block ...	B-274
Model KR33 (with a Cover) Long Nut Block ...	B-275
Model KR33 Standard Type Short Nut Block ...	B-276
Model KR33 (with a Cover) Short Nut Block ...	B-277
Model KR45H Standard Type Long Nut Block ...	B-278
Model KR45H (with a Cover) Long Nut Block ...	B-279
Model KR45H Standard Type Short Nut Block ...	B-280
Model KR45H (with a Cover) Short Nut Block ...	B-281
Model KR46 Standard Type Long Nut Block ...	B-282
Model KR46 (with a Cover) Long Nut Block ...	B-283
Model KR46 Standard Type Short Nut Block ...	B-284
Model KR46 (with a Cover) Short Nut Block ...	B-285
Model KR55 Standard Type	B-286
Model KR55 (with a Cover)	B-287
Model KR65 Standard Type	B-288
Model KR65 (with a Cover)	B-289
Model Number Coding	B-290
Mass of Moving Element	B-290
Options	B-301
Bellows	B-302
Sensor	B-308
Motor Bracket	B-312

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

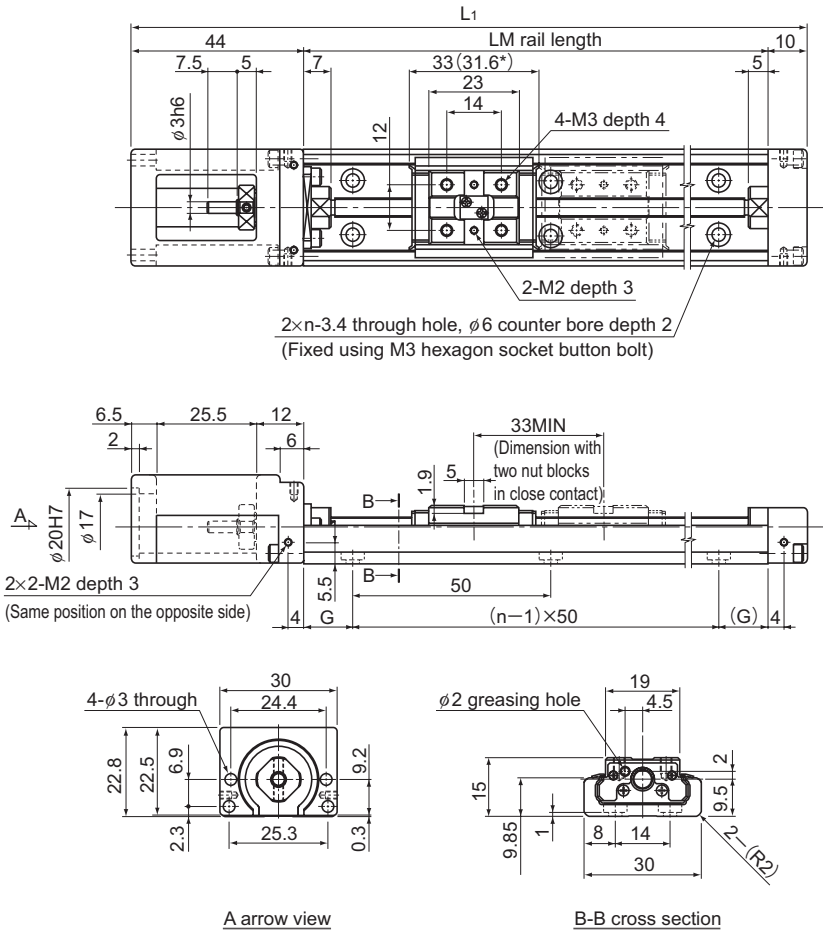
Structure and features	A-386
Types and Features	A-390
Load Ratings in All Directions and Static Permissible Moment	A-391
Maximum Travel Speed and the Maximum Length	A-396
Lubrication	A-398
Service Life	A-399
Static Safety Factor	A-402
Example of Calculating the Nominal Life	A-403
Accuracy Standards	A-412
Options	A-430
Cover	A-431
Bellows	A-432
Sensor	A-433
Motor Bracket	A-434

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model KR15 Standard Type

Model KR15□□A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR15□□B (with Two Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		G (mm)	n	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B			Type A	Type B
75	129	31.4	—	12.5	2	0.19	—
100	154	56.4	—	25	2	0.22	—
125	179	81.4	48.4	12.5	3	0.25	0.292
150	204	106.4	73.4	25	3	0.28	0.322
175	229	131.4	98.4	12.5	4	0.31	0.352
200	254	156.4	123.4	25	4	0.34	0.382

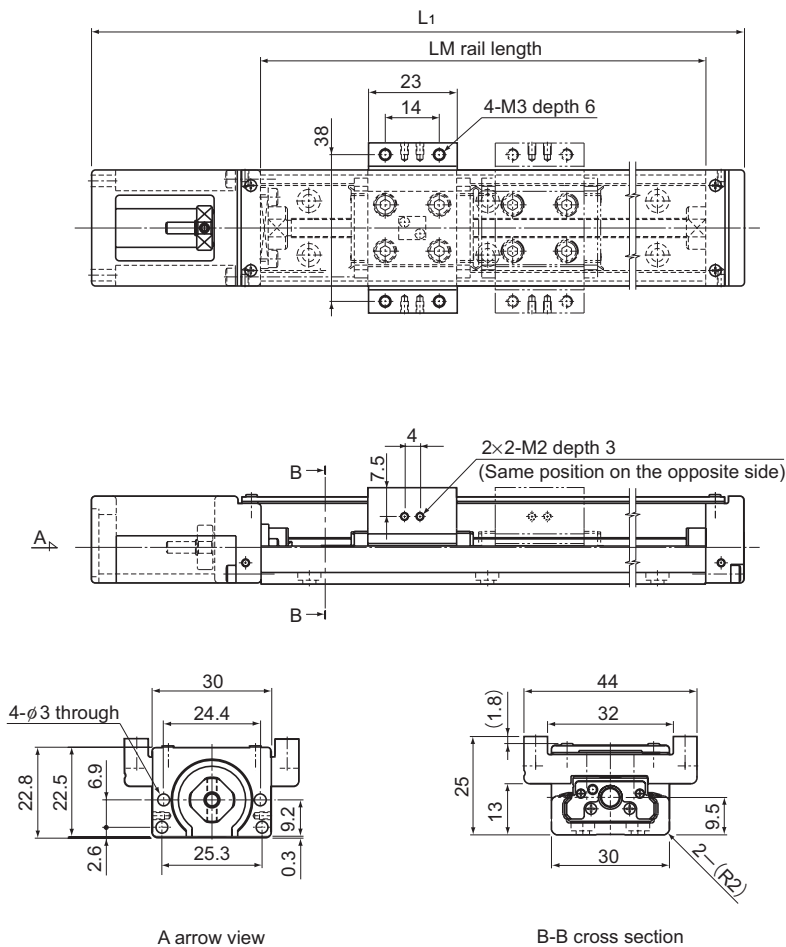
Note1) The available stroke range of model KR15□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 64.6 mm.

Model KR15 (with a Cover)

Model KR15□□A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR15□□B (with Two Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
75	129	31.4	—	0.23	—
100	154	56.4	—	0.26	—
125	179	81.4	48.4	0.3	0.364
150	204	106.4	73.4	0.33	0.394
175	229	131.4	98.4	0.36	0.424
200	254	156.4	123.4	0.4	0.464

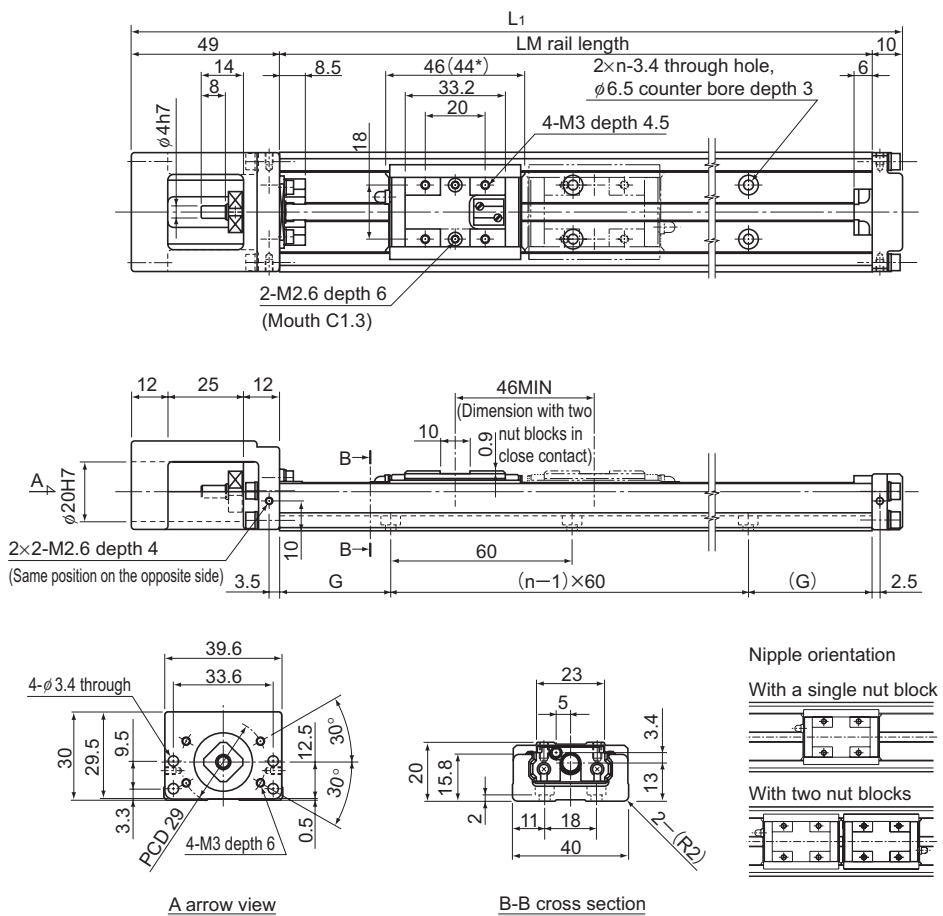
Note) The available stroke range of model KR15□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR20 Standard Type

Model KR20□□A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR20□□B (with Two Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		G (mm)	n	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B			Type A	Type B
100	159	41.5	—	20	2	0.45	—
150	209	91.5	45.5	15	3	0.58	0.655
200	259	141.5	95.5	40	3	0.72	0.795

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR2001B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

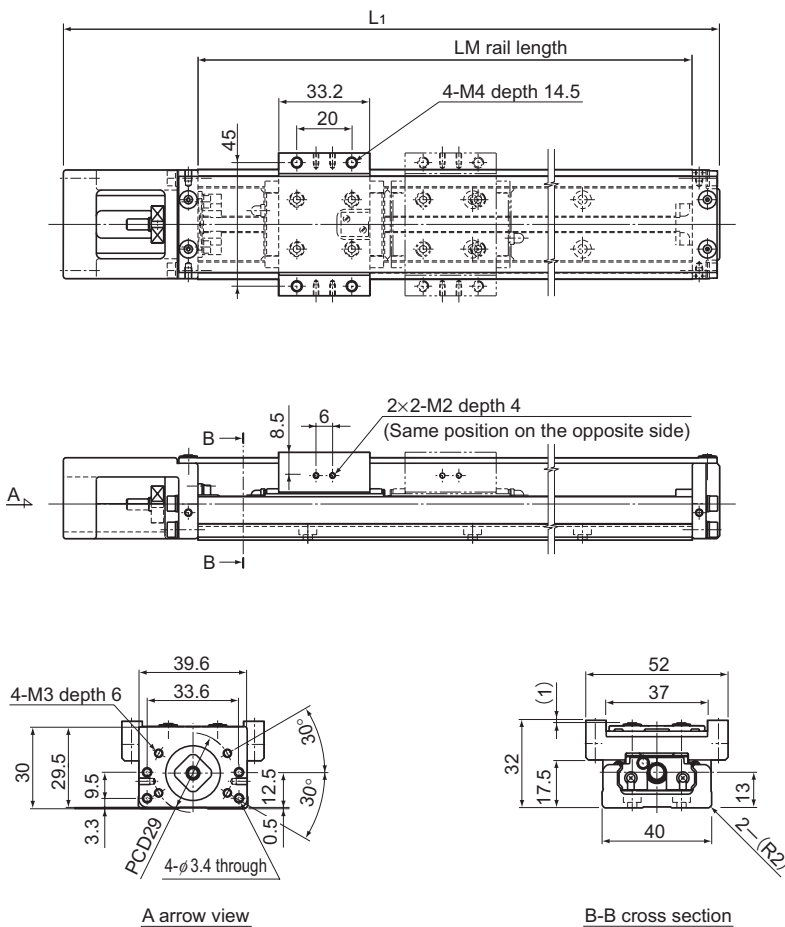
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 90mm.

Model KR20 (with a Cover)

Model KR20□□A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR20□□B (with Two Nut Blocks)



A arrow view

B-B cross section

LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
100	159	41.5	—	0.51	—
150	209	91.5	45.5	0.66	0.78
200	259	141.5	95.5	0.8	0.92

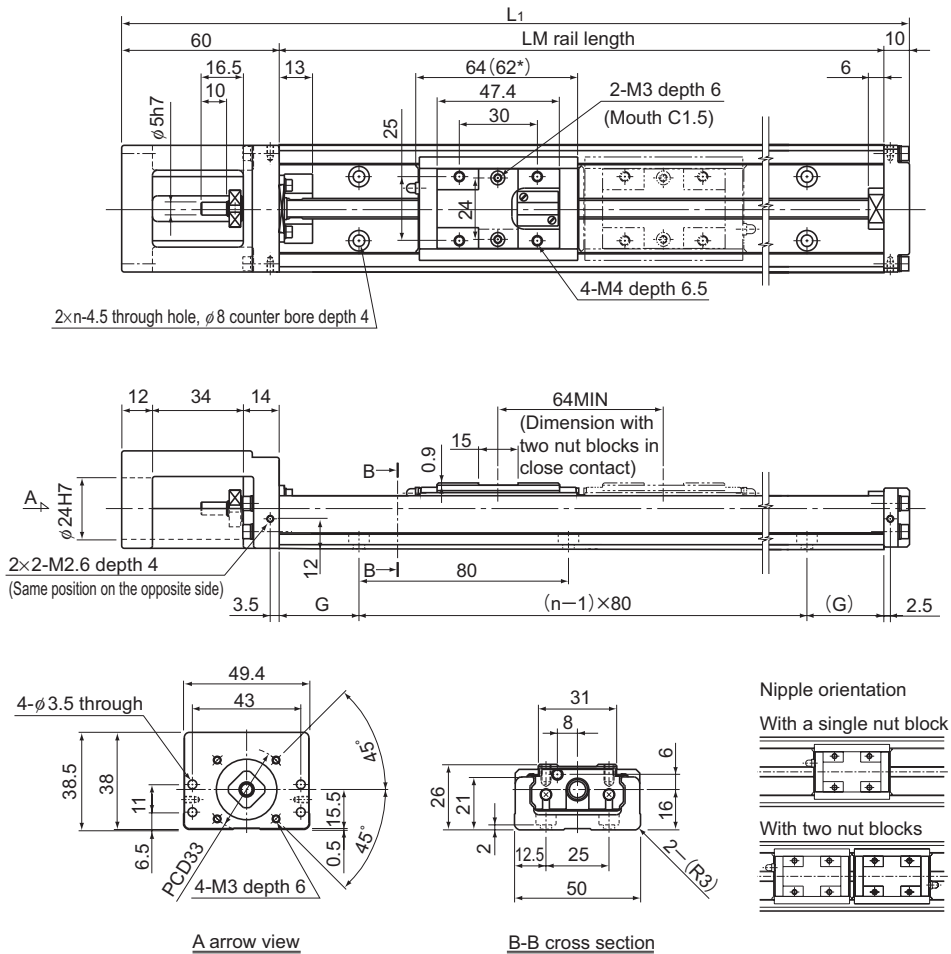
Note) The available stroke range of model KR2001B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR26 Standard Type

Model KR26□□A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR26□□B (with Two Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		G (mm)	n	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B			Type A	Type B
150	220	69	—	35	2	0.99	—
200	270	119	55	20	3	1.2	1.38
250	320	169	105	45	3	1.41	1.59
300	370	219	155	30	4	1.62	1.8

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR2602B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

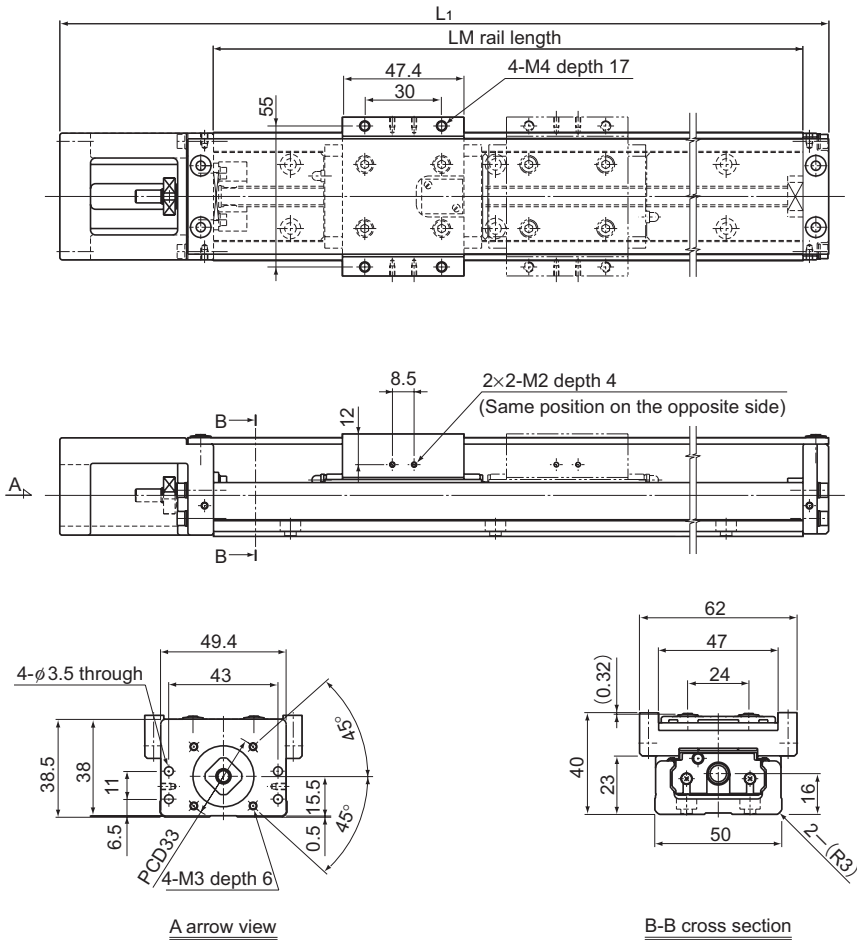
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 126mm.

Model KR26 (with a Cover)

Model KR26□□A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR26□□B (with Two Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
150	220	69	—	1.12	—
200	270	119	55	1.34	1.605
250	320	169	105	1.56	1.825
300	370	219	155	1.78	2.045

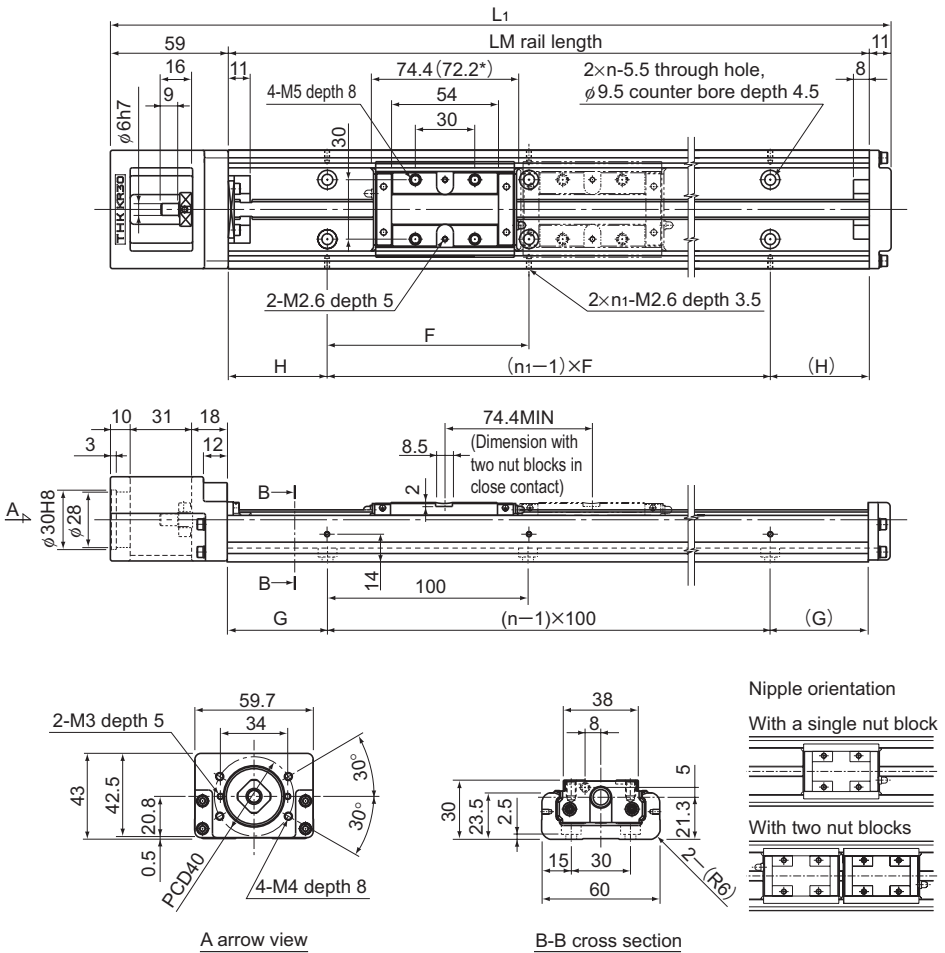
Note) The available stroke range of model KR2602B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR30H Standard Type

Model KR30H□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR30H□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	F (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B						Type A	Type B
150	220	58.8	—	25	25	100	2	2	1.4	—
200	270	108.8	—	50	50	100	2	2	1.6	—
300	370	208.8	134.4	50	50	200	3	2	2.2	2.5
400	470	308.8	234.4	100	50	200	4	2	2.7	3
500	570	408.8	334.4	50	50	200	5	3	3.2	3.5
600	670	508.8	434.4	100	50	200	6	3	3.8	4.1

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR30H□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

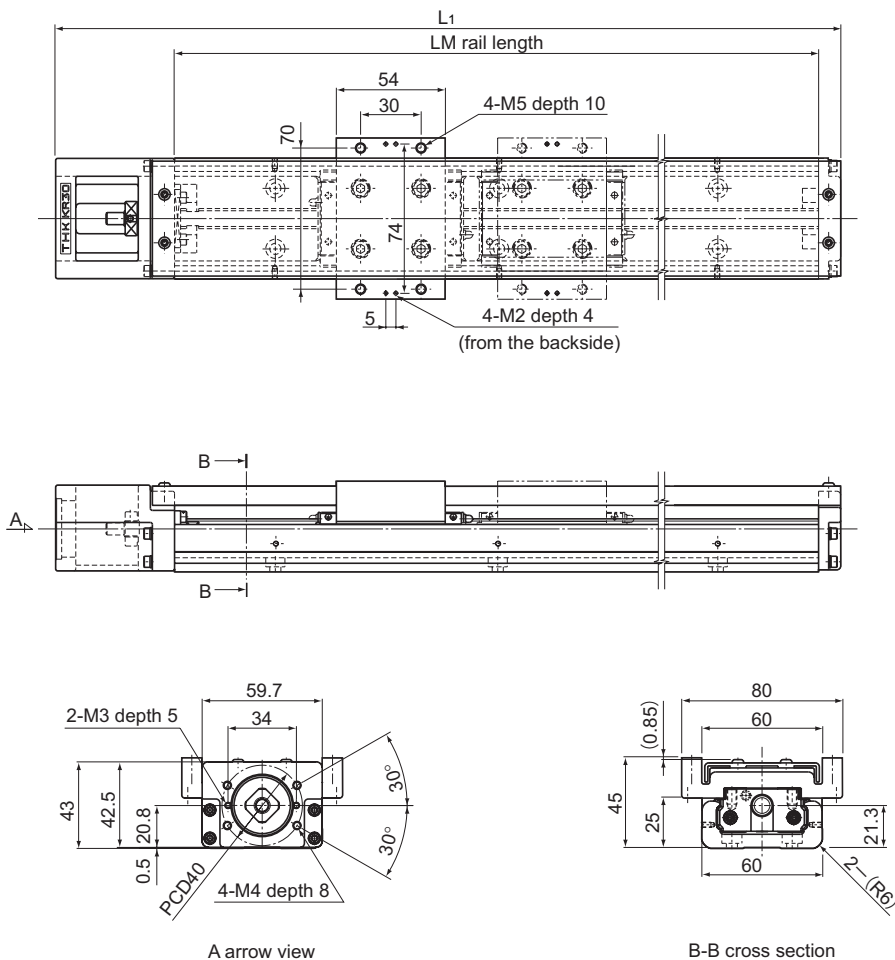
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 146.6mm.

Model KR30H (with a Cover)

Model KR30H□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR30H□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



A arrow view

B-B cross section

LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
150	220	58.8	—	1.6	—
200	270	108.8	—	1.8	—
300	370	208.8	134.4	2.4	2.83
400	470	308.8	234.4	3	3.43
500	570	408.8	334.4	3.5	3.93
600	670	508.8	434.4	4.1	4.53

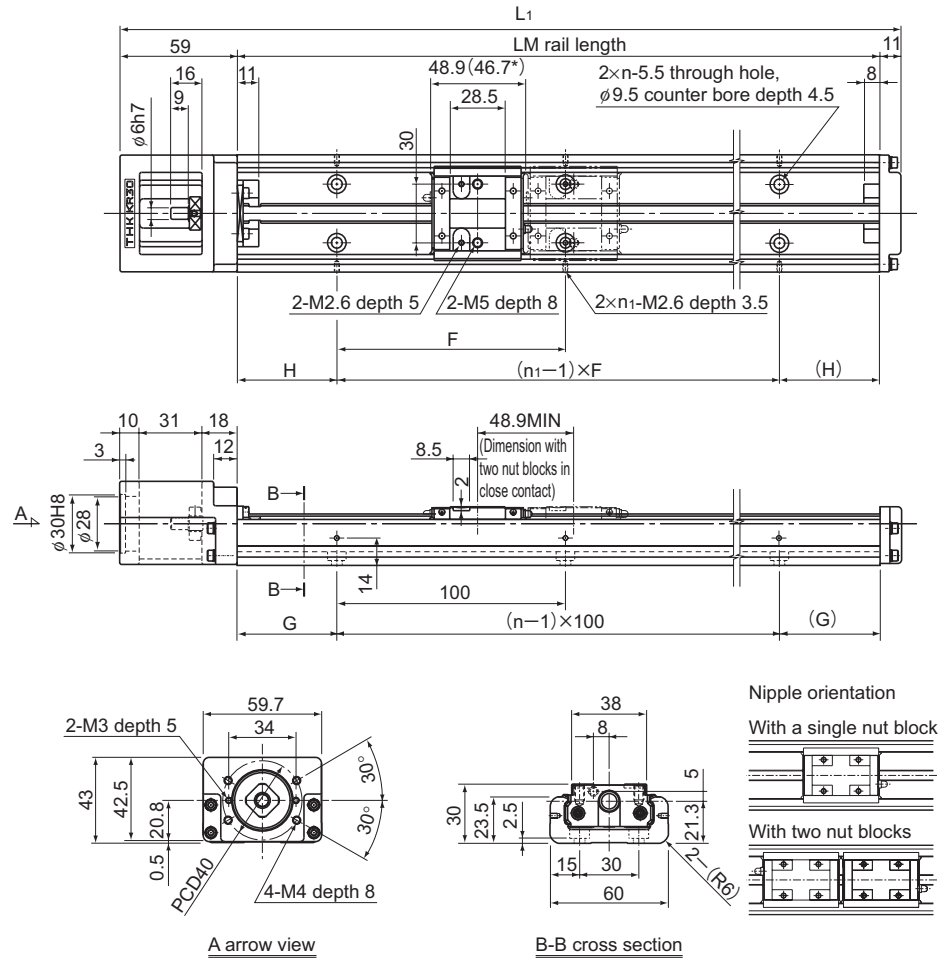
Note) The available stroke range of model KR30H□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR30H Standard Type

Model KR30H□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR30H□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	F (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D						Type C	Type D
150	220	84.3	35.4	25	25	100	2	2	1.3	1.47
200	270	134.3	85.4	50	50	100	2	2	1.5	1.67
300	370	234.3	185.4	50	50	200	3	2	2.1	2.27
400	470	334.3	285.4	100	50	200	4	2	2.6	2.77
500	570	434.3	385.4	50	50	200	5	3	3.1	3.27
600	670	534.3	485.4	100	50	200	6	3	3.7	3.87

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR30H□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

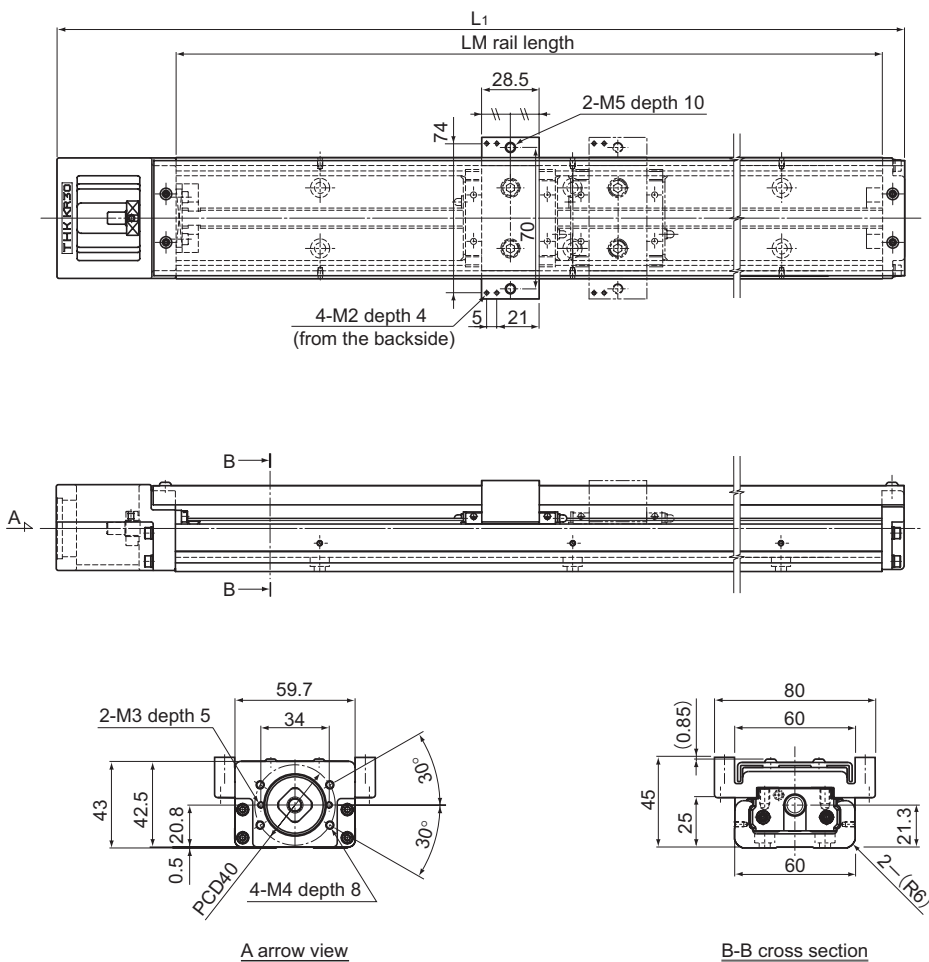
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type D, it is 95.6mm.

Model KR30H (with a Cover)

Model KR30H□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR30H□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D	Type C	Type D
150	220	84.3	35.4	1.4	1.64
200	270	134.3	85.4	1.6	1.84
300	370	234.3	185.4	2.2	2.44
400	470	334.3	285.4	2.8	3.04
500	570	434.3	385.4	3.3	3.54
600	670	534.3	485.4	3.9	4.14

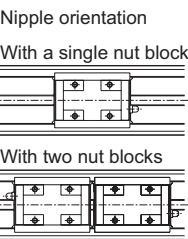
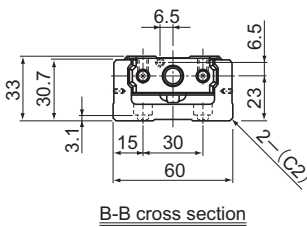
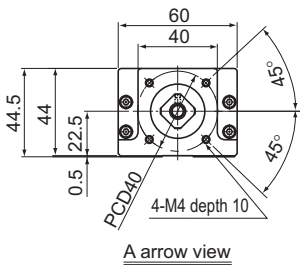
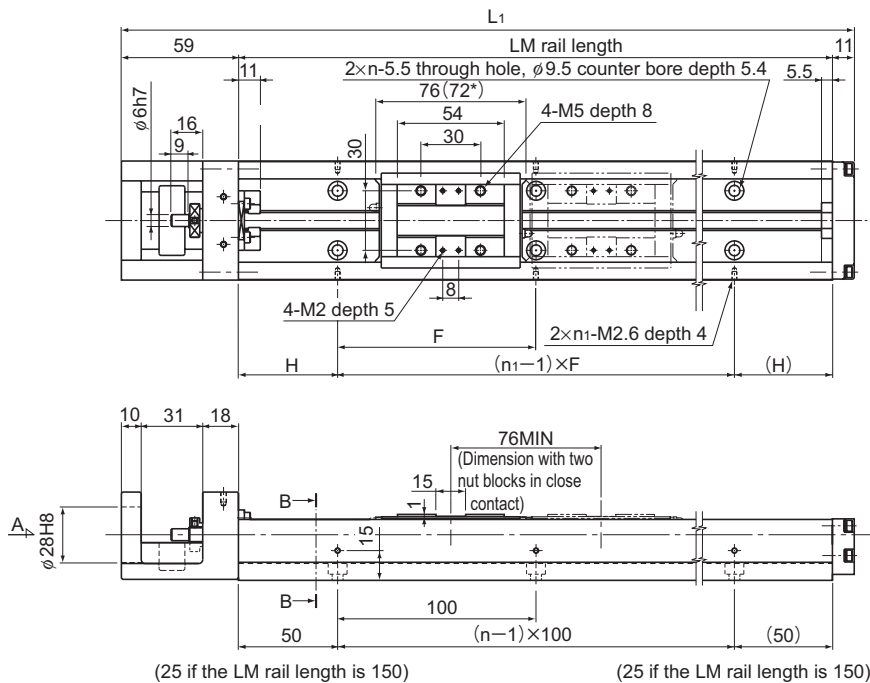
Note) The available stroke range of model KR30H□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR33 Standard Type

Model KR33□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR33□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



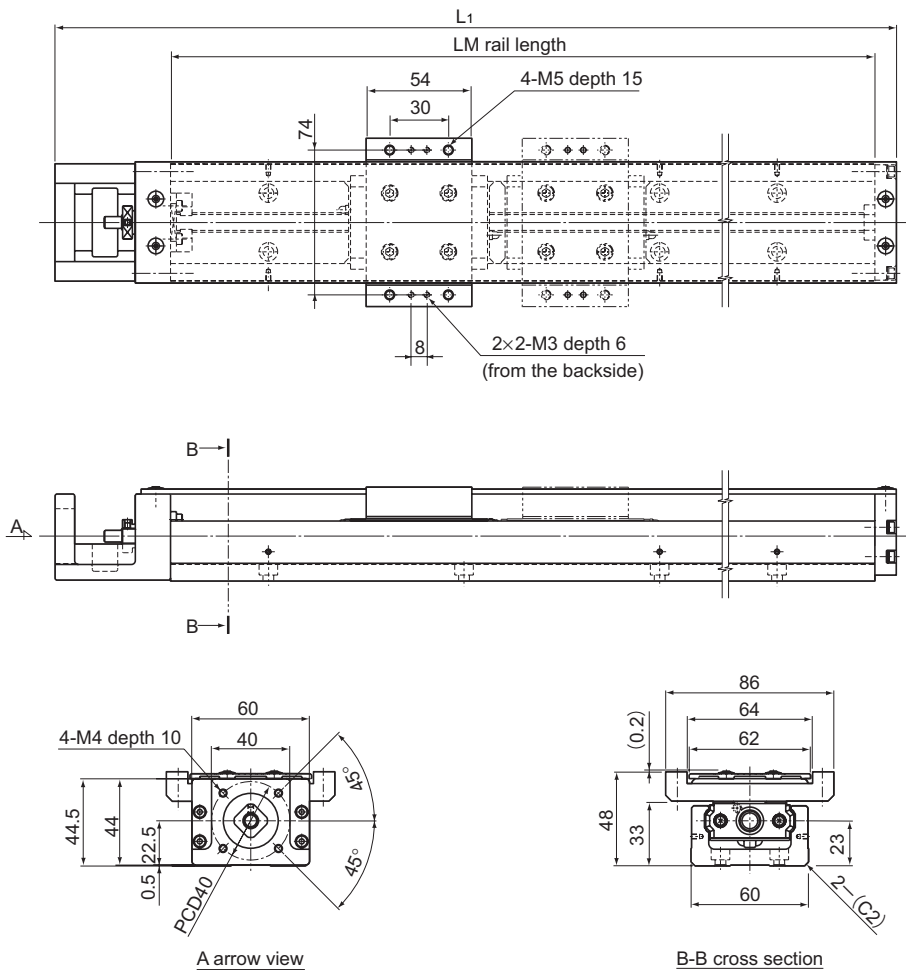
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	F (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B					Type A	Type B
150	220	61.5	—	25	100	2	2	1.7	—
200	270	111.5	—	50	100	2	2	2	—
300	370	211.5	135.5	50	200	3	2	2.6	2.95
400	470	311.5	235.5	100	200	4	2	3.2	3.55
500	570	411.5	335.5	50	200	5	3	3.9	4.25
600	670	511.5	435.5	100	200	6	3	4.5	4.85

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR33□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.
Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 148mm.

Model KR33 (with a Cover)

Model KR33□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR33□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



A arrow view

B-B cross section

LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
150	220	61.5	—	1.9	—
200	270	111.5	—	2.2	—
300	370	211.5	135.5	2.8	3.28
400	470	311.5	235.5	3.5	3.98
500	570	411.5	335.5	4.2	4.68
600	670	511.5	435.5	4.8	5.28

Note) The available stroke range of model KR33□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

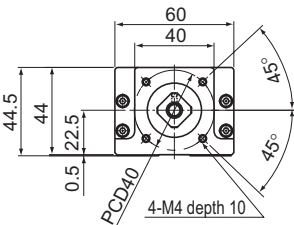
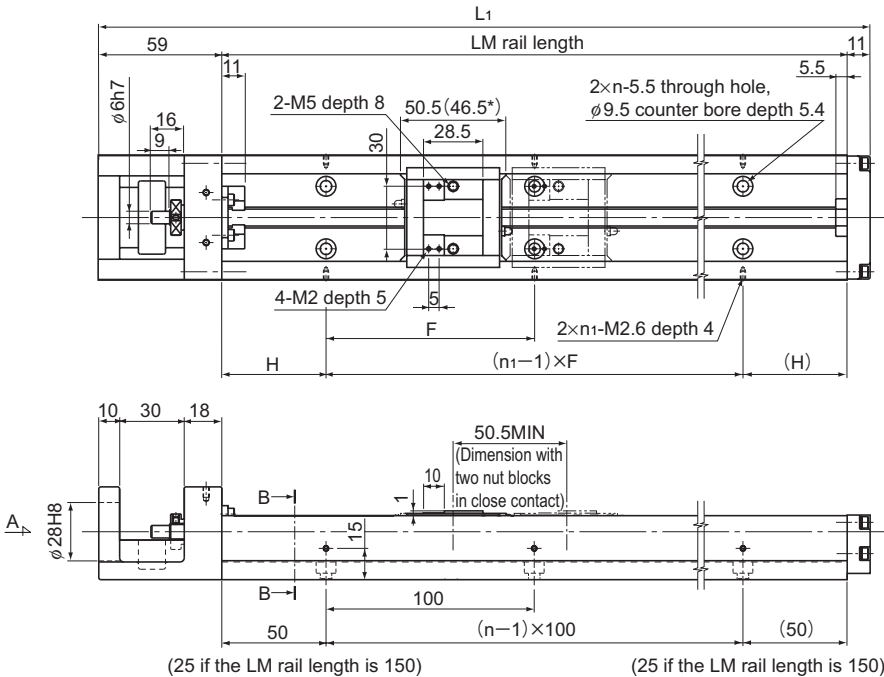
It must be noted that the cover-mounting bolt is 0.2 mm higher than the top face of the top table.

For model number coding, see B-290.

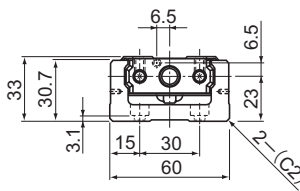
Model KR33 Standard Type

Model KR33□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR33□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



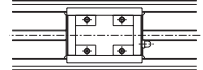
A arrow view



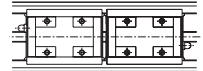
B-B cross section

Nipple orientation

With a single nut block



With two nut blocks



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	F (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D					Type C	Type D
150	220	87	36.5	25	100	2	2	1.6	1.83
200	270	137	86.5	50	100	2	2	1.9	2.13
300	370	237	186.5	50	200	3	2	2.5	2.73
400	470	337	286.5	100	200	4	2	3.1	3.33
500	570	437	386.5	50	200	5	3	3.8	4.03
600	670	537	486.5	100	200	6	3	4.4	4.63

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR33□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

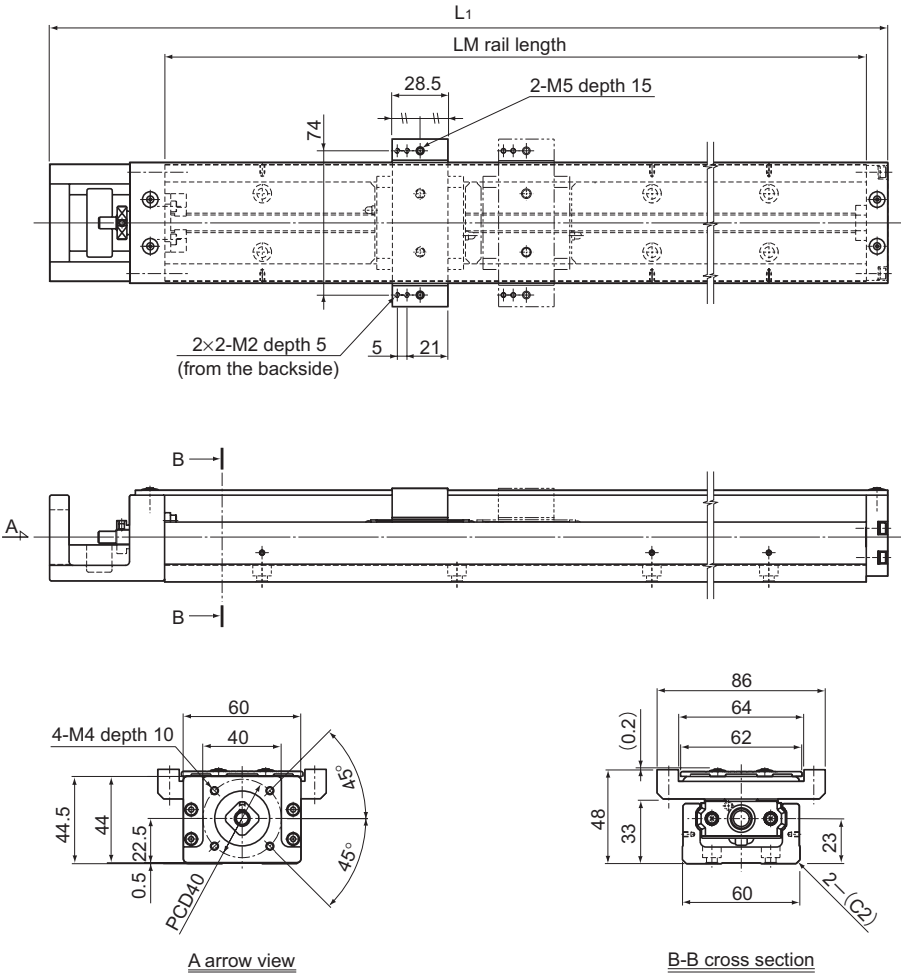
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type D, it is 97mm.

Model KR33 (with a Cover)

Model KR33□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)
 Model KR33□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)

LM Guide Actuator



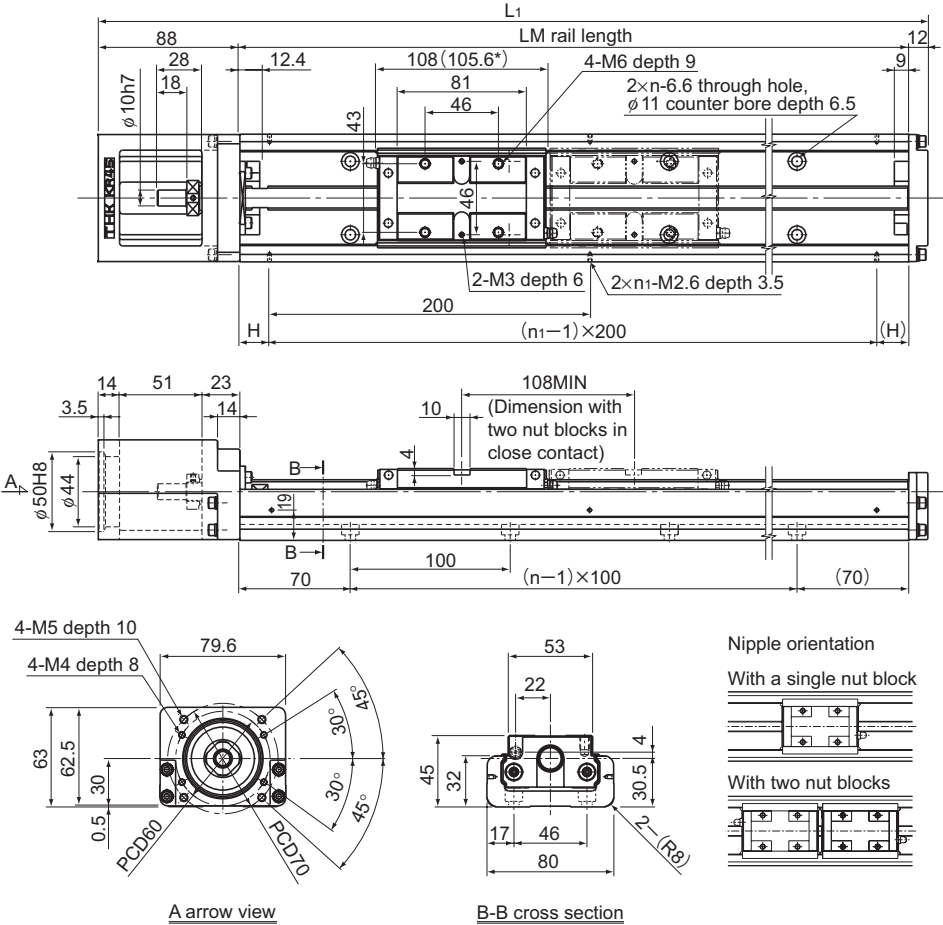
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D	Type C	Type D
150	220	87	36.5	1.7	2
200	270	137	86.5	2.1	2.4
300	370	237	186.5	2.7	3
400	470	337	286.5	3.3	3.6
500	570	437	386.5	4	4.3
600	670	537	486.5	4.7	5

Note) The available stroke range of model KR33□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
 It must be noted that the cover-mounting bolt is 0.2 mm higher than the top face of the top table.
 For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR45H Standard Type

Model KR45H□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR45H□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B				Type A	Type B
340	440	213	105	70	3	2	5.1	6.05
440	540	313	205	20	4	3	6.1	7.05
540	640	413	305	70	5	3	7.1	8.05
640	740	513	405	20	6	4	8.1	9.05
740	840	631	505	70	7	4	9.1	10.05
840	940	713	605	20	8	5	10.1	11.05
940	1040	813	705	70	9	5	11.2	12.15

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR45H □□ B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

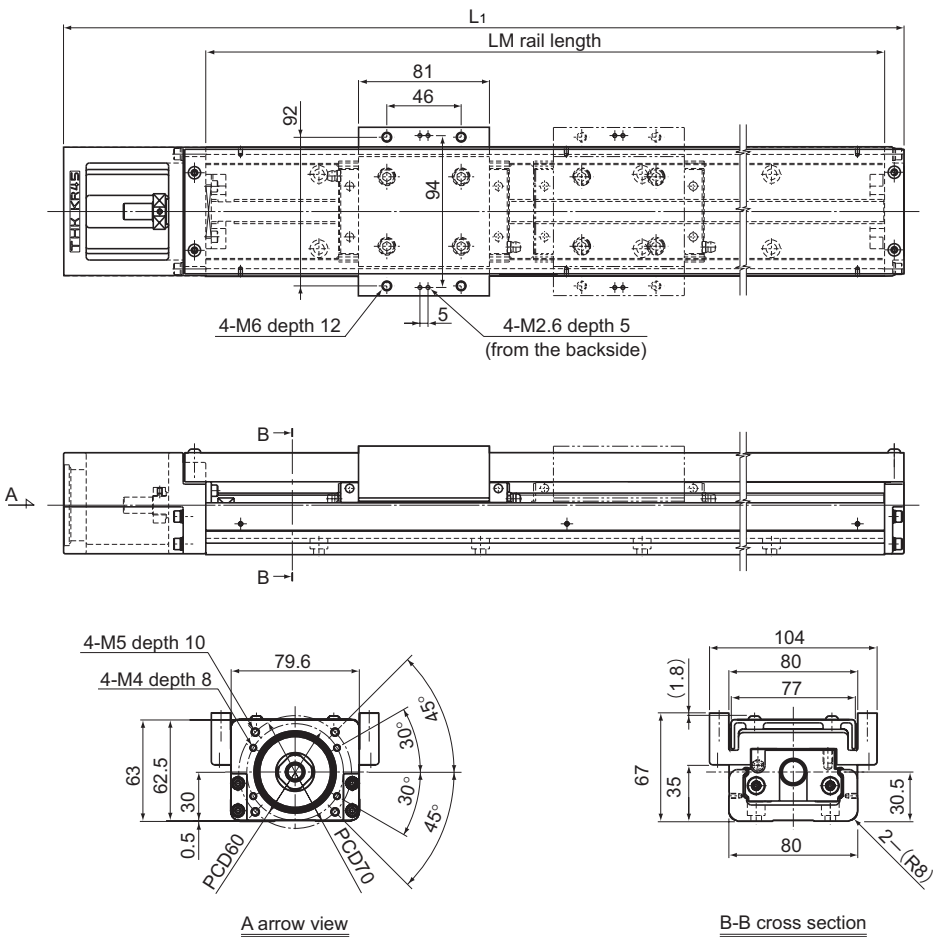
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 213.6mm.

Model KR45H (with a Cover)

Model KR45H□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR45H□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



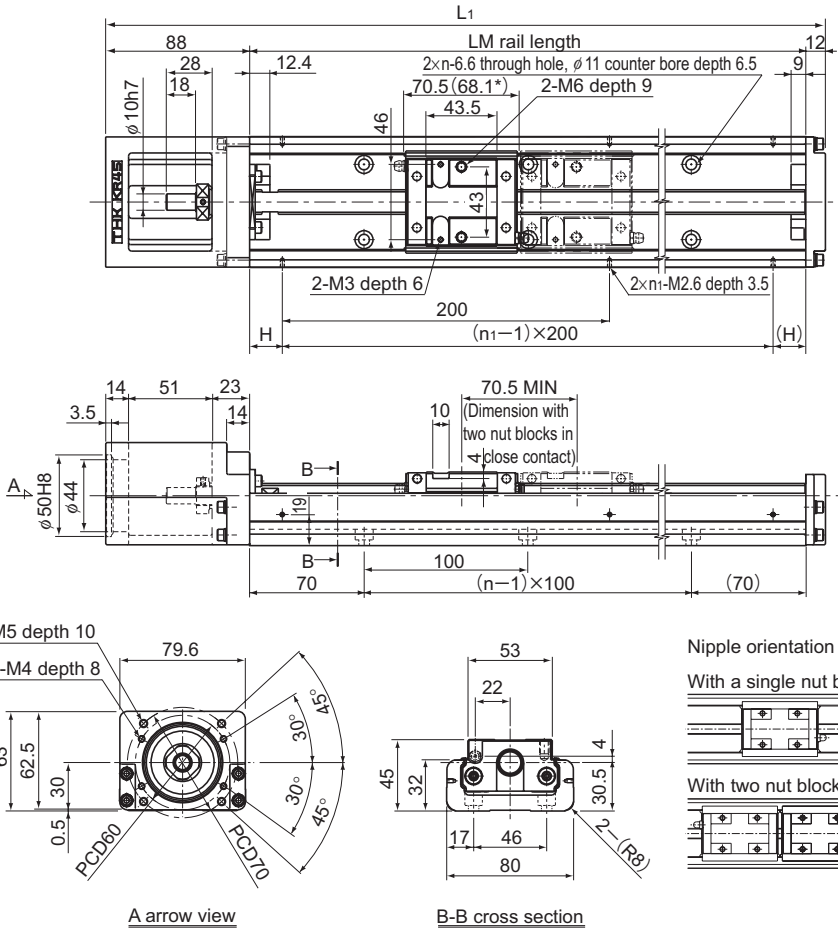
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
340	440	213	105	5.7	7.01
440	540	313	205	6.8	8.11
540	640	413	305	7.9	9.21
640	740	513	405	9	10.31
740	840	613	505	10.1	11.41
840	940	713	605	11.2	12.51
940	1040	813	705	12.3	13.61

Note) The available stroke range of model KR45H□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR45H Standard Type

Model KR45H□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR45H□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D				Type C	Type D
340	440	250.5	180	70	3	2	4.7	5.23
440	540	350.5	280	20	4	3	5.7	6.23
540	640	450.5	380	70	5	3	6.7	7.23
640	740	550.5	480	20	6	4	7.7	8.23
740	840	650.5	580	70	7	4	8.7	9.23
840	940	750.5	680	20	8	5	9.7	10.23
940	1040	850.5	780	70	9	5	10.8	11.33

Note) The available stroke range of model KR45H□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

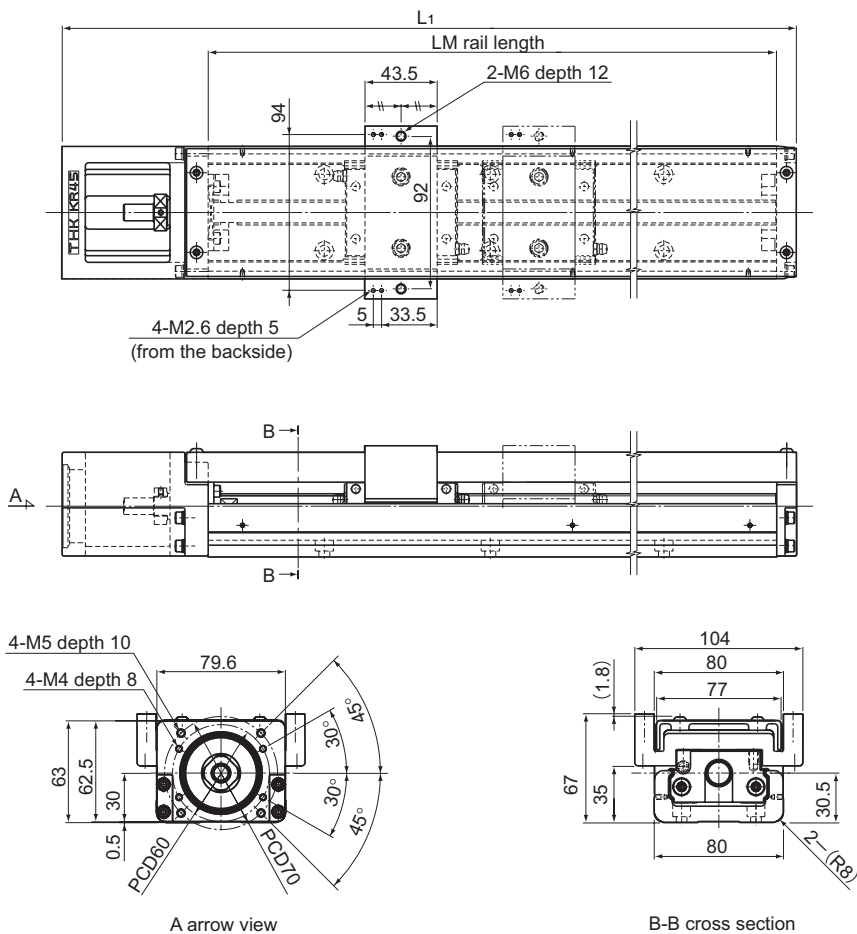
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type D, it is 138.6mm.

Model KR45H (with a Cover)

Model KR45H□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR45H□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



A arrow view

B-B cross section

LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D	Type C	Type D
340	440	250.5	180	5.1	5.82
440	540	350.5	280	6.2	6.92
540	640	450.5	380	7.3	8.02
640	740	550.5	480	8.4	9.12
740	840	650.5	580	9.5	10.22
840	940	750.5	680	10.6	11.32
940	1040	850.5	780	11.7	12.42

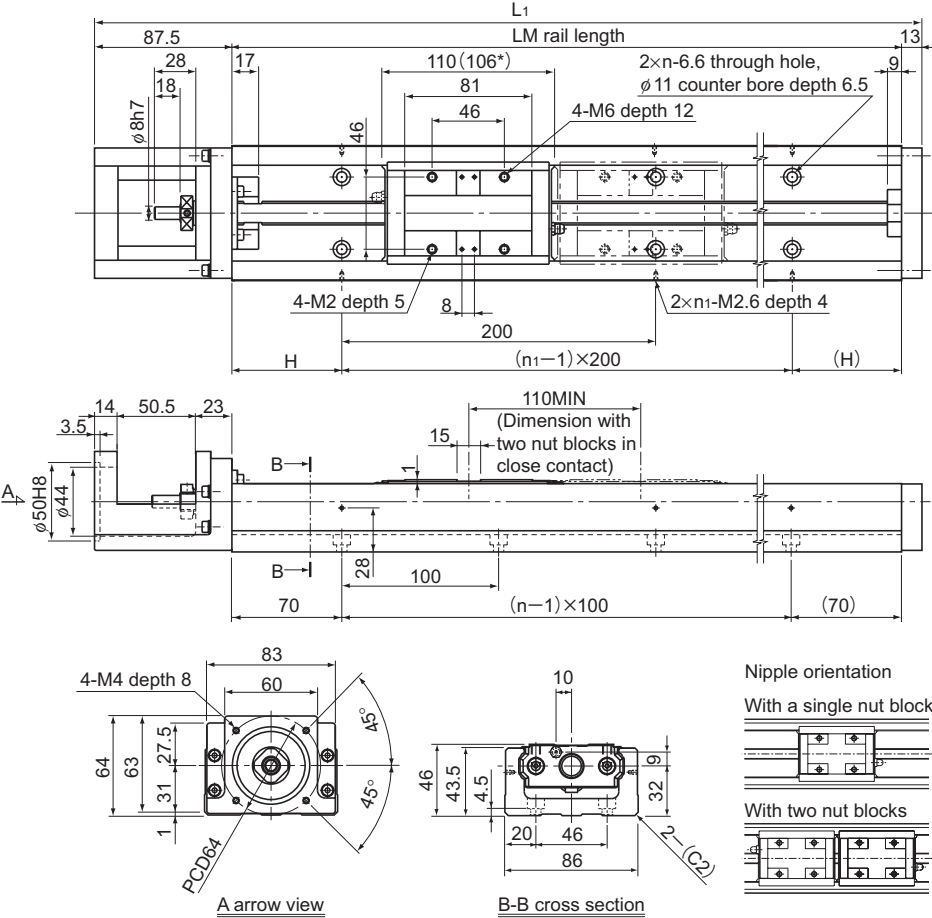
Note) The available stroke range of model KR45H□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR46 Standard Type

Model KR46□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR46□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B				Type A	Type B
340	440.5	208	98	70	3	2	7.7	8.9
440	540.5	308	198	20	4	3	9	10.2
540	640.5	408	298	70	5	3	10.3	11.5
640	740.5	508	398	20	6	4	11.6	12.8
740	840.5	608	498	70	7	4	12.8	14
840	940.5	708	598	20	8	5	14.1	15.3
940	1040.5	808	698	70	9	5	15.3	16.5

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR46□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

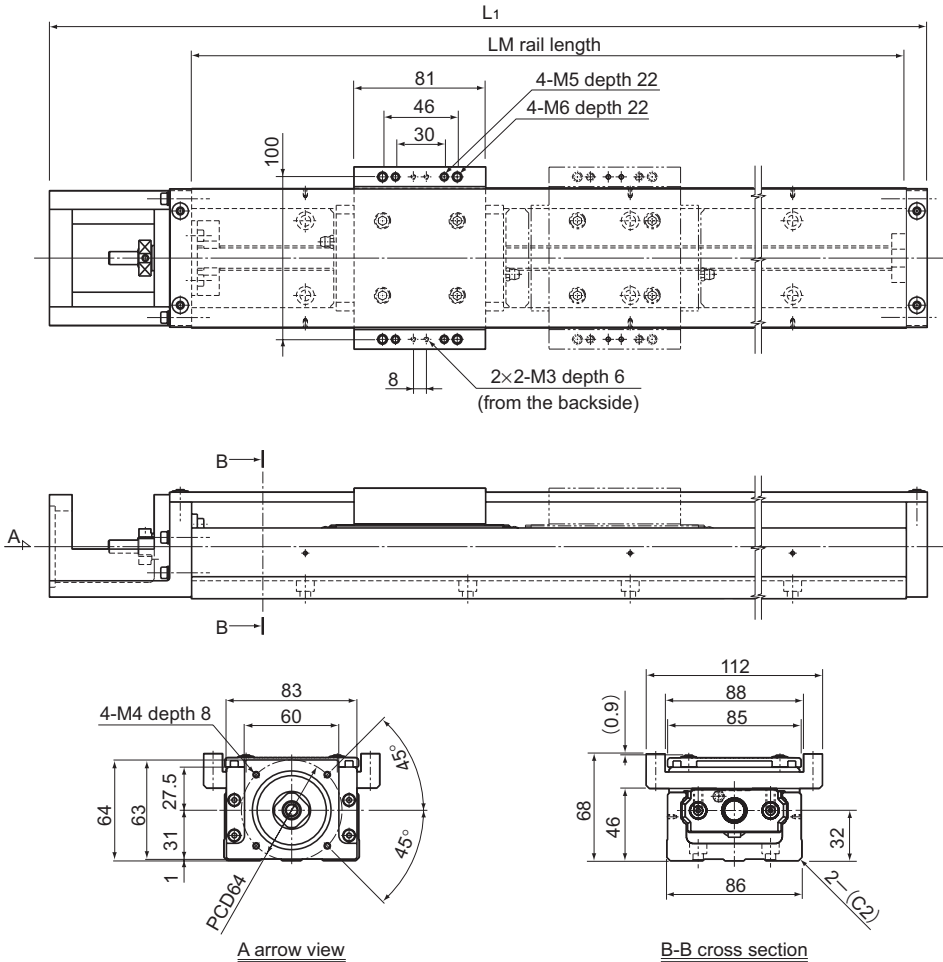
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 216mm.

Model KR46 (with a Cover)

Model KR46□□A (with a Single Long Nut Block)

Model KR46□□B (with Two Long Nut Blocks)



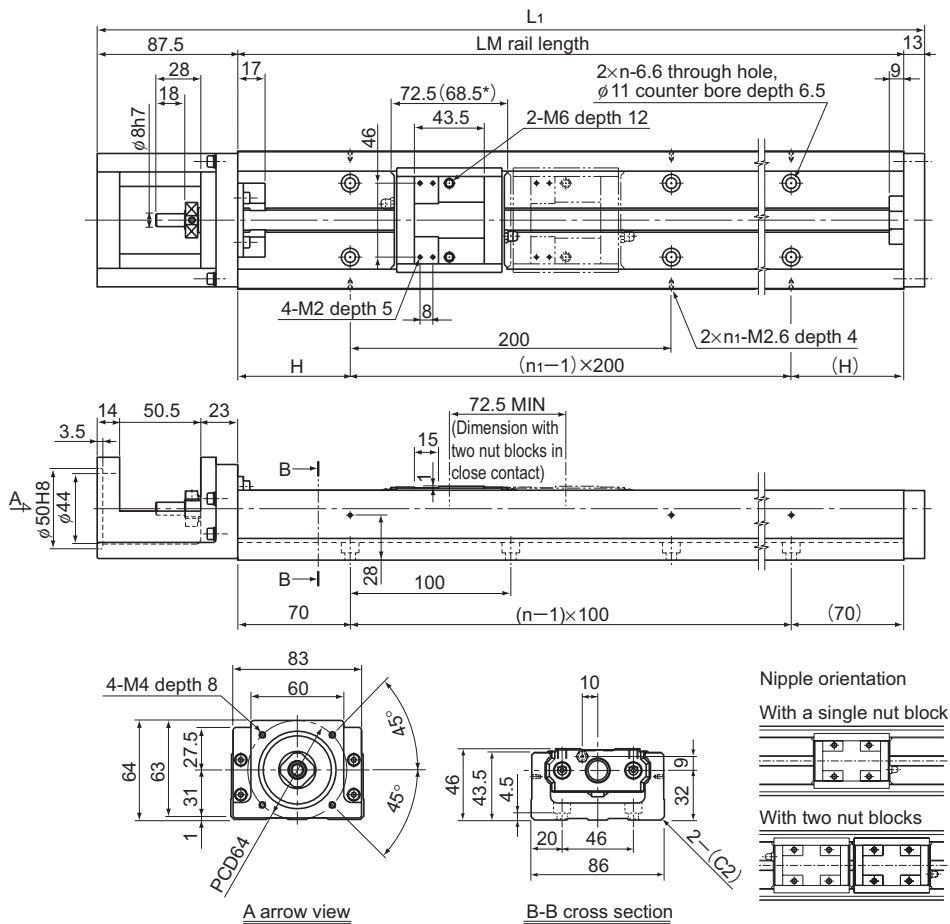
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
340	440.5	208	98	8.3	9.79
440	540.5	308	198	9.7	11.19
540	640.5	408	298	11	12.49
640	740.5	508	398	12.4	13.89
740	840.5	608	498	13.7	15.19
840	940.5	708	598	15	16.49
940	1040.5	808	698	16.3	17.79

Note) The available stroke range of model KR46□□B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR46 Standard Type

Model KR46□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR46□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D				Type C	Type D
340	440.5	245.5	173	70	3	2	7.3	8.1
440	540.5	345.5	273	20	4	3	8.6	9.4
540	640.5	445.5	373	70	5	3	9.9	10.7
640	740.5	545.5	473	20	6	4	11.2	12
740	840.5	645.5	573	70	7	4	12.4	13.2
840	940.5	745.5	673	20	8	5	13.7	14.5
940	1040.5	845.5	773	70	9	5	14.9	15.7

Note) The available stroke range of model KR46□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

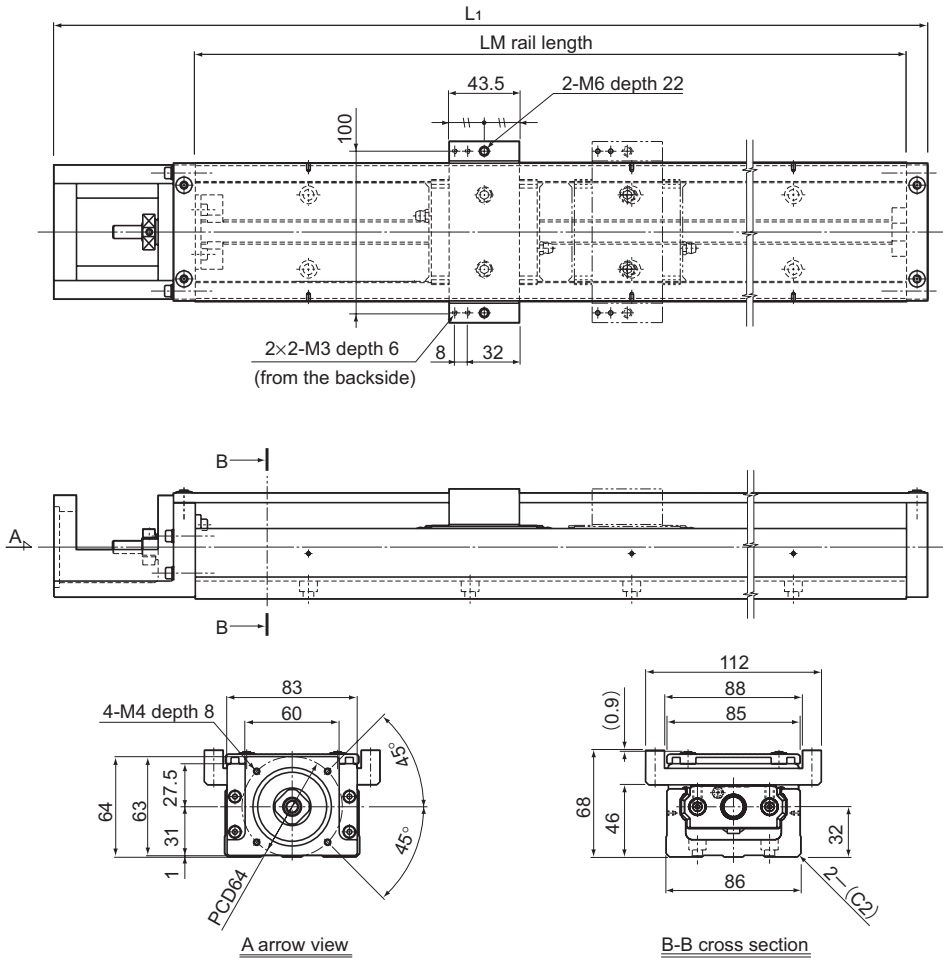
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type D, it is 141mm.

Model KR46 (with a Cover)

Model KR46□□C (with a Single Short Nut Block)

Model KR46□□D (with Two Short Nut Blocks)



LM Guide Actuator

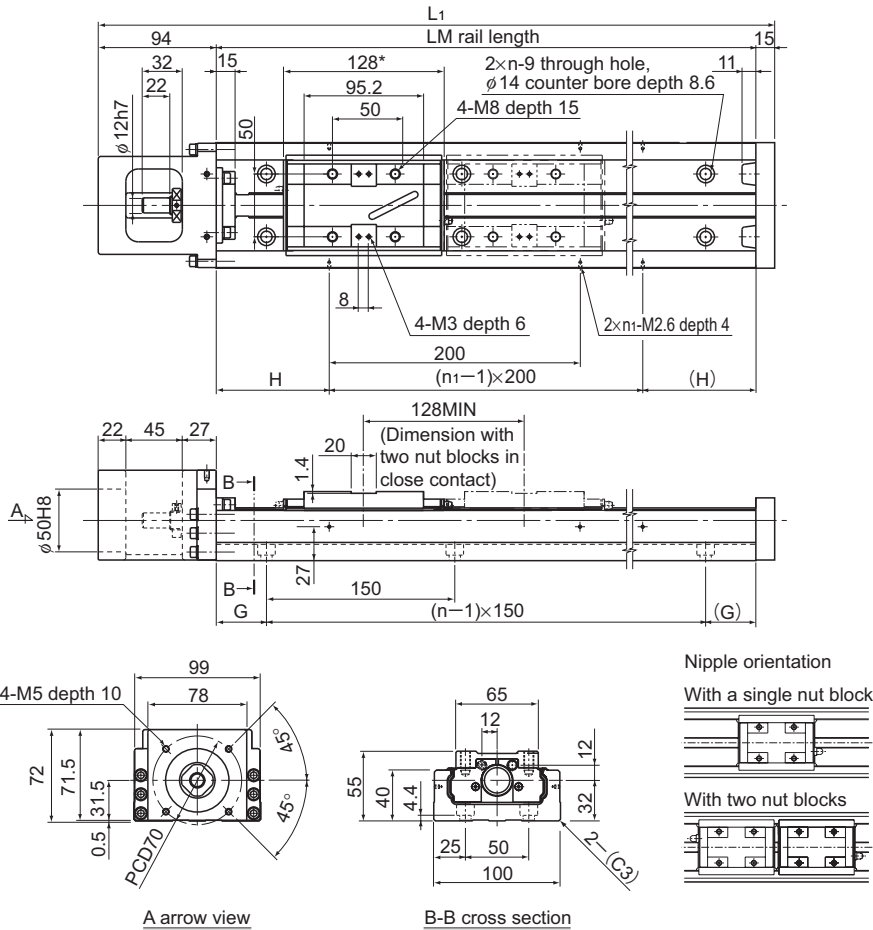
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D	Type C	Type D
340	440.5	245.5	173	7.8	8.79
440	540.5	345.5	273	9.1	10.09
540	640.5	445.5	373	10.5	11.49
640	740.5	545.5	473	11.9	12.89
740	840.5	645.5	573	13.2	14.19
840	940.5	745.5	673	14.5	15.49
940	1040.5	845.5	773	15.8	16.79

Note) The available stroke range of model KR46□□D indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR55 Standard Type

Model KR5520A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR5520B (with Two Nut Blocks)



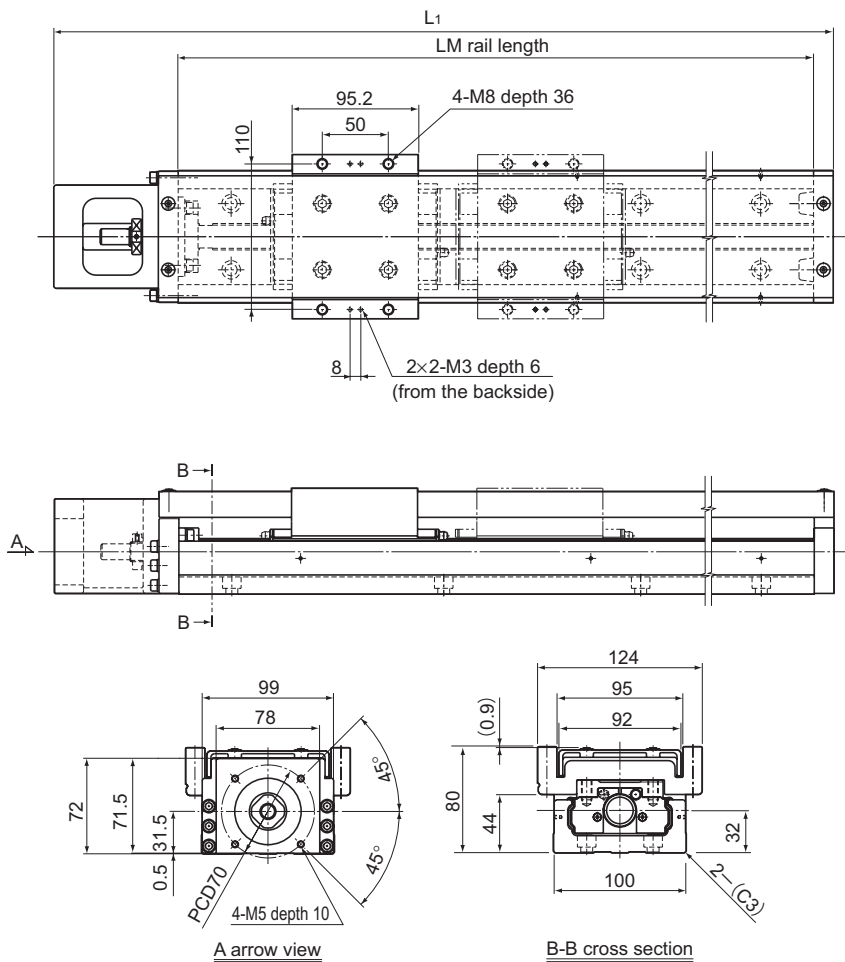
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B					Type A	Type B
980	1089	826	698	90	40	7	5	19.9	21.6
1080	1189	926	798	40	15	8	6	21.7	23.4
1180	1289	1026	898	90	65	8	6	23.4	25.1
1280	1389	1126	998	40	40	9	7	25.1	26.8
1380	1489	1226	1098	90	15	10	7	26.9	28.6

Note) The available stroke range of model KR5520B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR55 (with a Cover)

Model KR5520A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR5520B (with Two Nut Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
980	1089	826	698	22.7	26.2
1080	1189	926	798	24.6	28.1
1180	1289	1026	898	26.4	29.9
1280	1389	1126	998	28.1	31.6
1380	1489	1226	1098	30	33.5

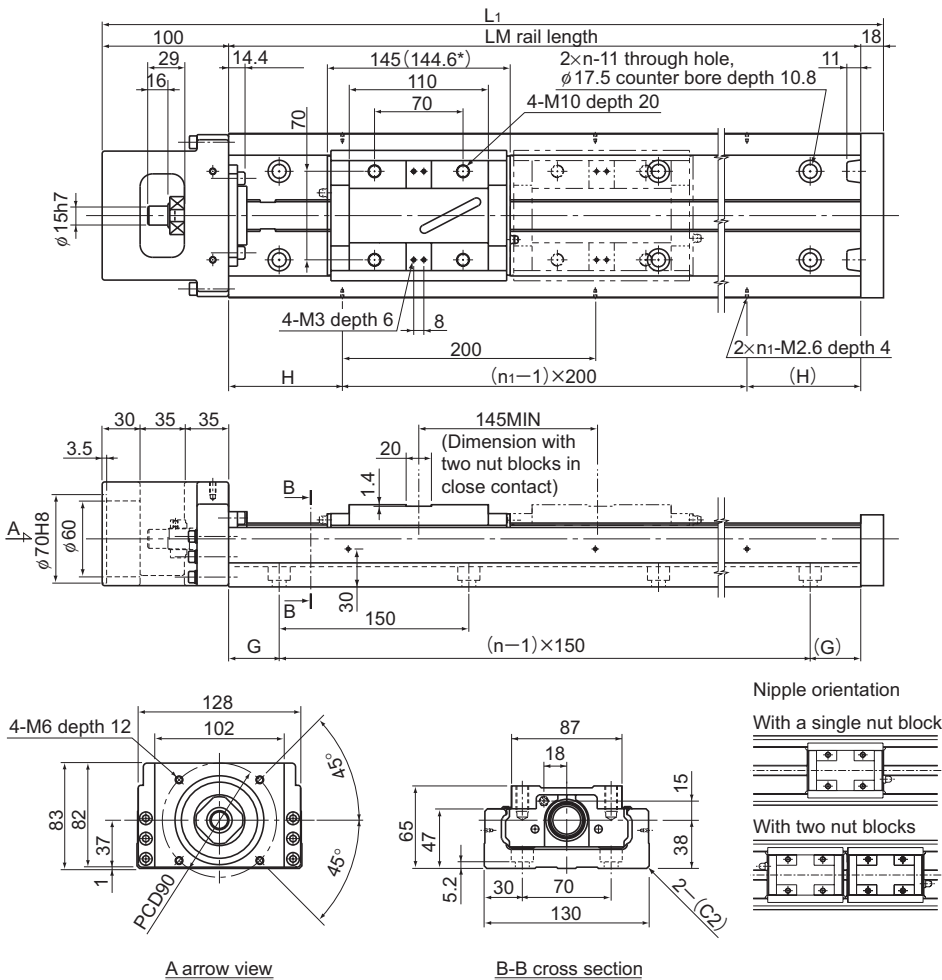
Note) The available stroke range of model KR5520B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-290.

Model KR65 Standard Type

Model KR6525A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR6525B (with Two Nut Blocks)



A arrow view

B-B cross section

LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L_1 (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B					Type A	Type B
980	1098	810	665	90	40	7	5	31.6	34.6
1180	1298	1010	865	90	65	8	6	37	40
1380	1498	1210	1065	90	90	9	7	42.4	45.4
1680	1798	1510	1365	40	90	11	9	50.5	53.5

Note1) The available stroke range of model KR6525B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.

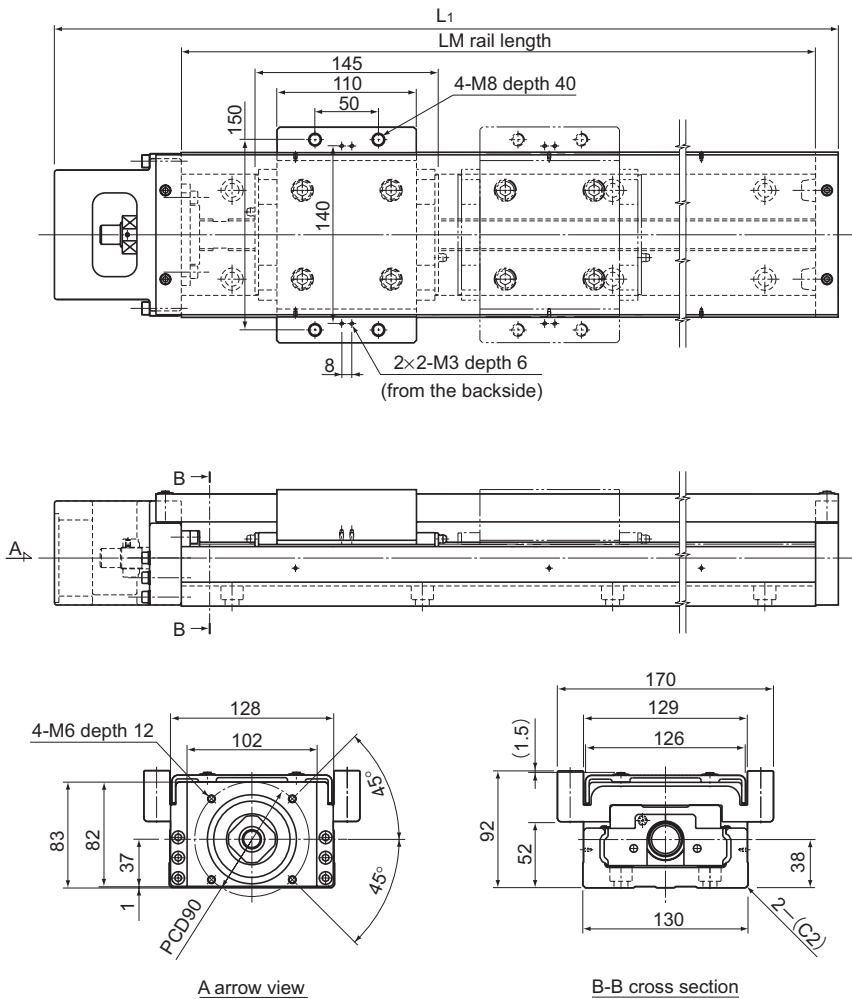
For model number coding, see B-290.

Note2) * indicates the block length when calculating the available stroke range. With type B, it is 289.6mm.

Model KR65 (with a Cover)

Model KR6525A (with a Single Nut Block)

Model KR6525B (with Two Nut Blocks)

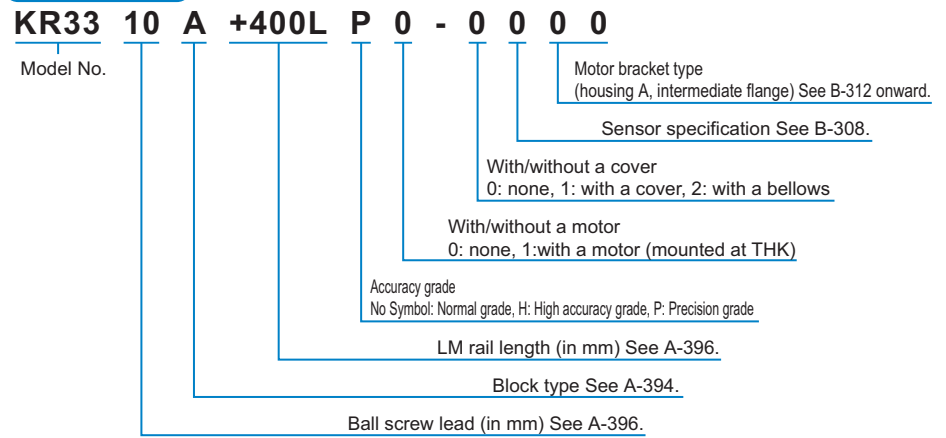


LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B	Type A	Type B
980	1098	810	665	36.3	43
1180	1298	1010	865	42	48.7
1380	1498	1210	1065	47.6	54.3
1680	1798	1510	1365	56.1	62.8

Note) The available stroke range of model KR6525B indicates the value when two nut blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-290.

Model number coding

Model number coding

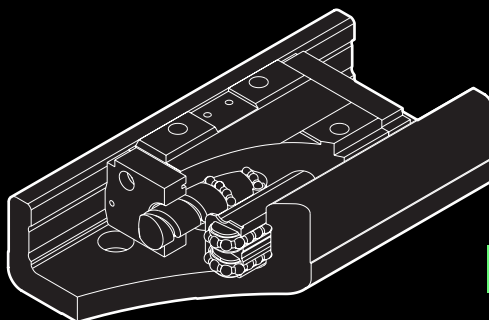


Mass of Moving Element

Table1 shows the mass of the nut block and sub table of model KR.

Table1 Mass of the Nut Block and Sub Table of KR Unit: kg

Model No.	Block A (long block) type		Block C (short block) type	
	Nut block	Sub table	Nut block	Sub table
KR15	0.042	0.022	—	—
KR20	0.075	0.045	—	—
KR26	0.180	0.085	—	—
KR30H	0.30	0.13	0.17	0.07
KR33	0.35	0.13	0.23	0.07
KR45H	0.95	0.36	0.53	0.19
KR46	1.20	0.29	0.80	0.19
KR55	1.70	1.80	—	—
KR65	3.00	3.70	—	—



SKR



Caged Ball LM Guide Actuator

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model SKR33 Standard Type Long Block	B-292
Model SKR33 (with a Cover) Long Block	B-293
Model SKR33 Standard Type Short Block	B-294
Model SKR33 (with a Cover) Short Block	B-295
Model SKR46 Standard Type Long Block	B-296
Model SKR46 (with a Cover) Long Block	B-297
Model SKR46 Standard Type Short Block	B-298
Model SKR46 (with a Cover) Short Block	B-299

Model Number Coding	B-300
Mass of Moving Element	B-300

Options	B-301
Sensor	B-308
Motor Bracket	B-336

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-416
Caged Ball/Roller Technology	A-419
Types and Features	A-421
Load Ratings in All Directions and Permissible Moment	A-422
Lubrication	A-425
Service Life	A-426
Accuracy Standards	A-428

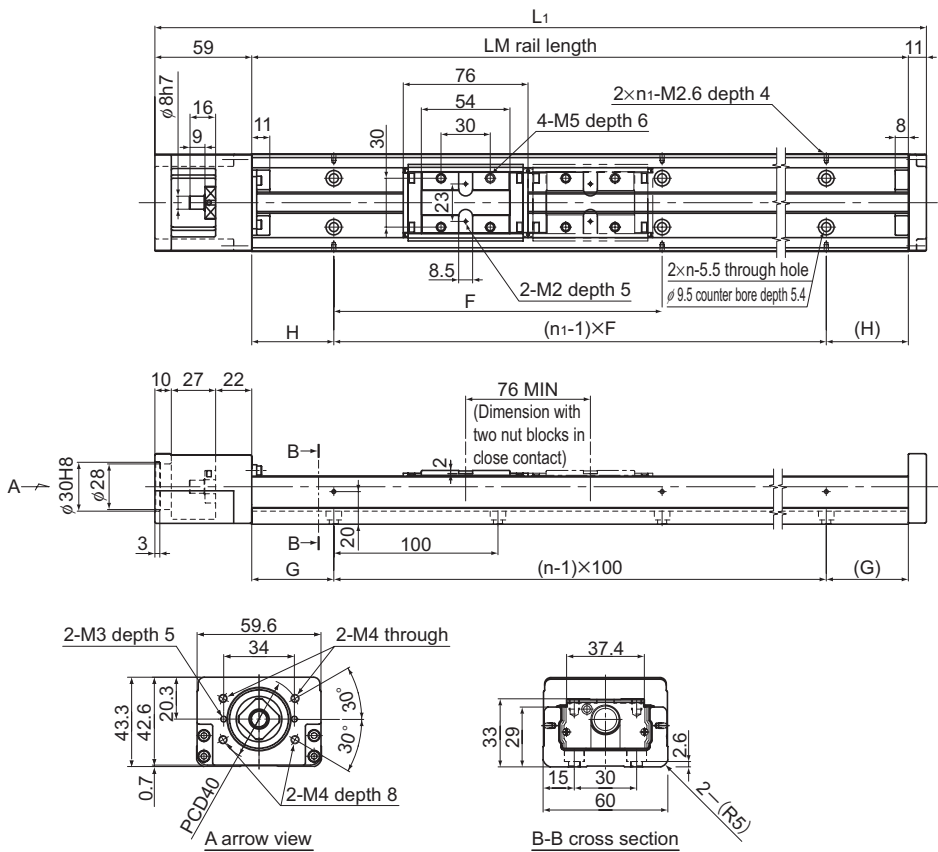
Options	A-430
Cover	A-431
Sensor	A-433
Motor Bracket	A-434

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SKR33 Standard Type

Model SKR33□□A (with a Single Long Block)

Model SKR33□□B (with Two Long Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	F (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B						Type A	Type B
150	220	55	—	25	25	100	2	2	1.7	—
200	270	105	—	50	50	100	2	2	2.1	—
300	370	205	129	50	50	200	3	2	2.8	3.1
400	470	305	229	100	50	200	4	2	3.5	3.8
500	570	405	329	50	50	200	5	3	4.2	4.5
600	670	505	429	100	50	200	6	3	5.0	5.3
700	770	605	529	50	50	200	7	4	5.7	6.0

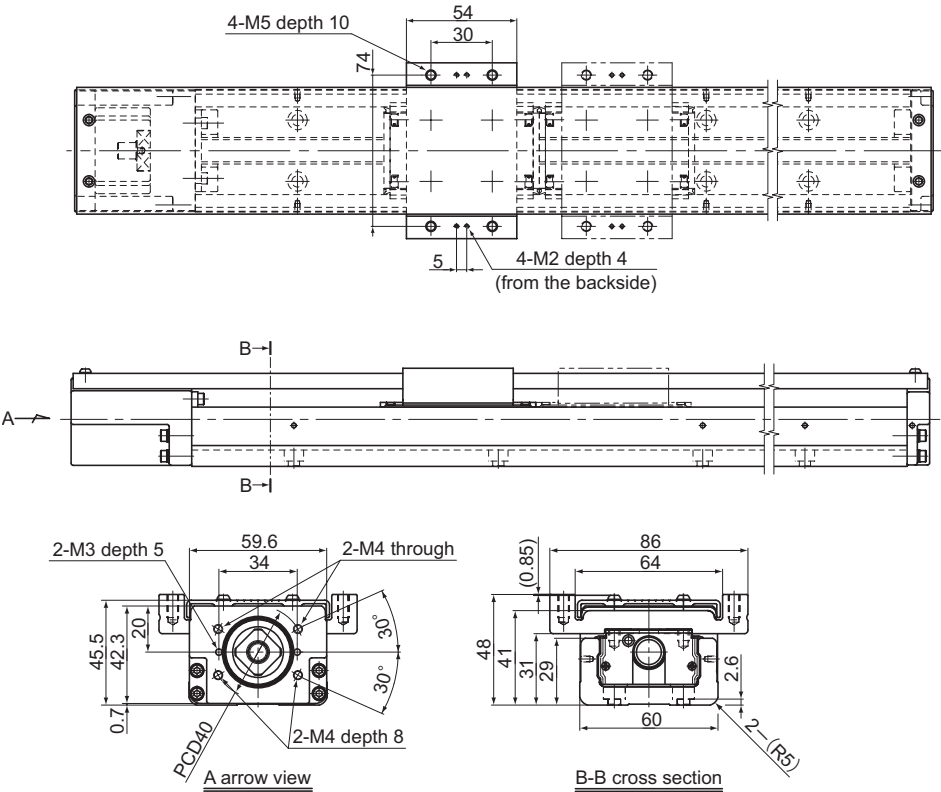
Note) The available stroke range of model SKR 33 ☐☐ B indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR33 (with a Cover)

Model SKR33□□A (with a Single Long Block)

Model SKR33□□B (with Two Long Blocks)



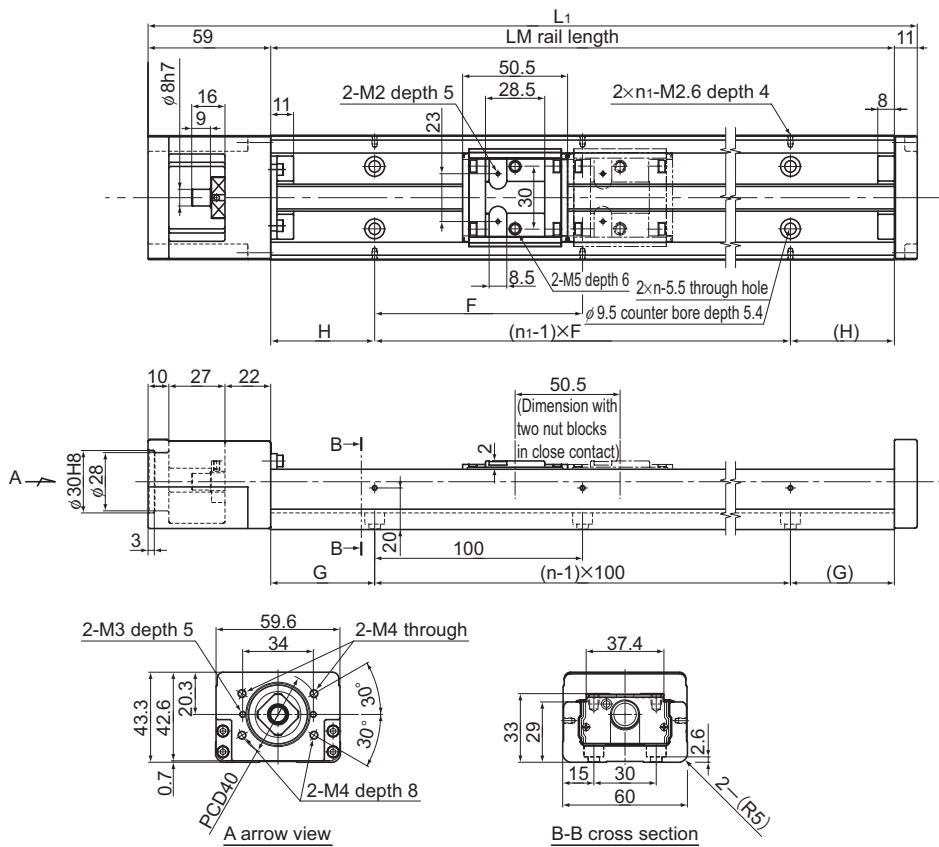
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	F (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B						Type A	Type B
150	220	55	—	25	25	100	2	2	1.9	—
200	270	105	—	50	50	100	2	2	2.3	—
300	370	205	129	50	50	200	3	2	3.1	3.5
400	470	305	229	100	50	200	4	2	3.8	4.2
500	570	405	329	50	50	200	5	3	4.6	5.0
600	670	505	429	100	50	200	6	3	5.3	5.7
700	770	605	529	50	50	200	7	4	6.1	6.5

Note) The available stroke range of model SKR 33 □□ B indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR33 Standard Type

Model SKR33□□C (with a Single Short Block)

Model SKR33□□D (with Two Short Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L ₁ (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	F (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D						Type C	Type D
150	220	80.5	30	25	25	100	2	2	1.6	1.8
200	270	130.5	80	50	50	100	2	2	2.0	2.1
300	370	230.5	180	50	50	200	3	2	2.7	2.8
400	470	330.5	280	100	50	200	4	2	3.4	3.6
500	570	430.5	380	50	50	200	5	3	4.1	4.3
600	670	530.5	480	100	50	200	6	3	4.8	5.0
700	770	630.5	580	50	50	200	7	4	5.5	5.7

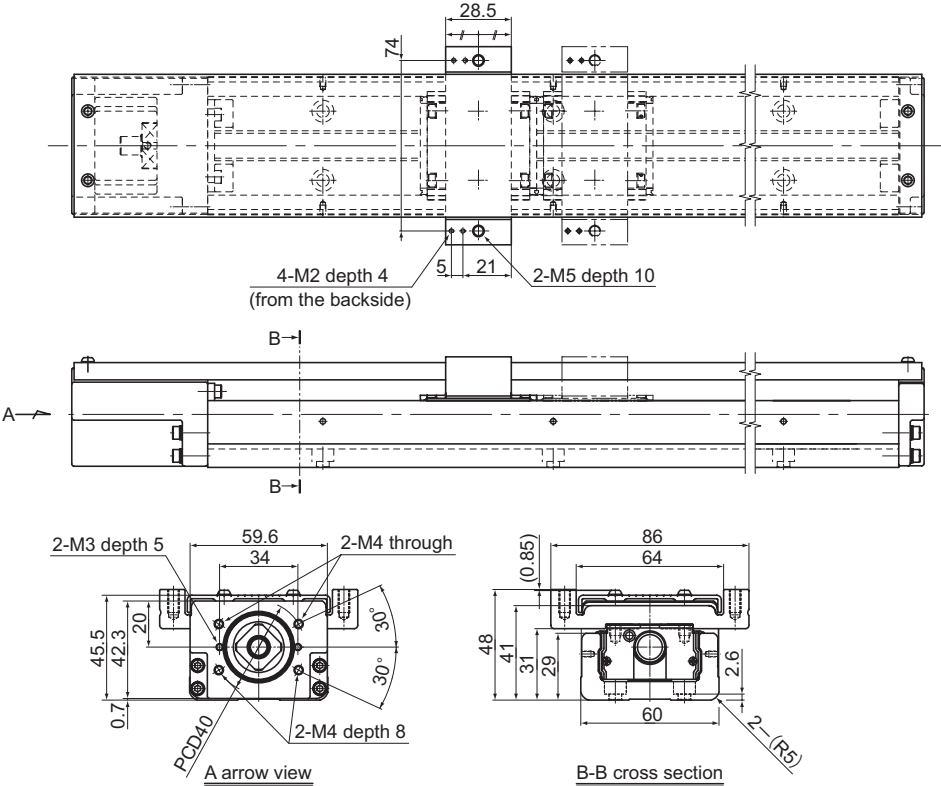
Note) The available stroke range of model SKR33 ☐ ☐ D indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR33 (with a Cover)

Model SKR33□□C (with a Single Short Block)

Model SKR33□□D (with Two Short Blocks)



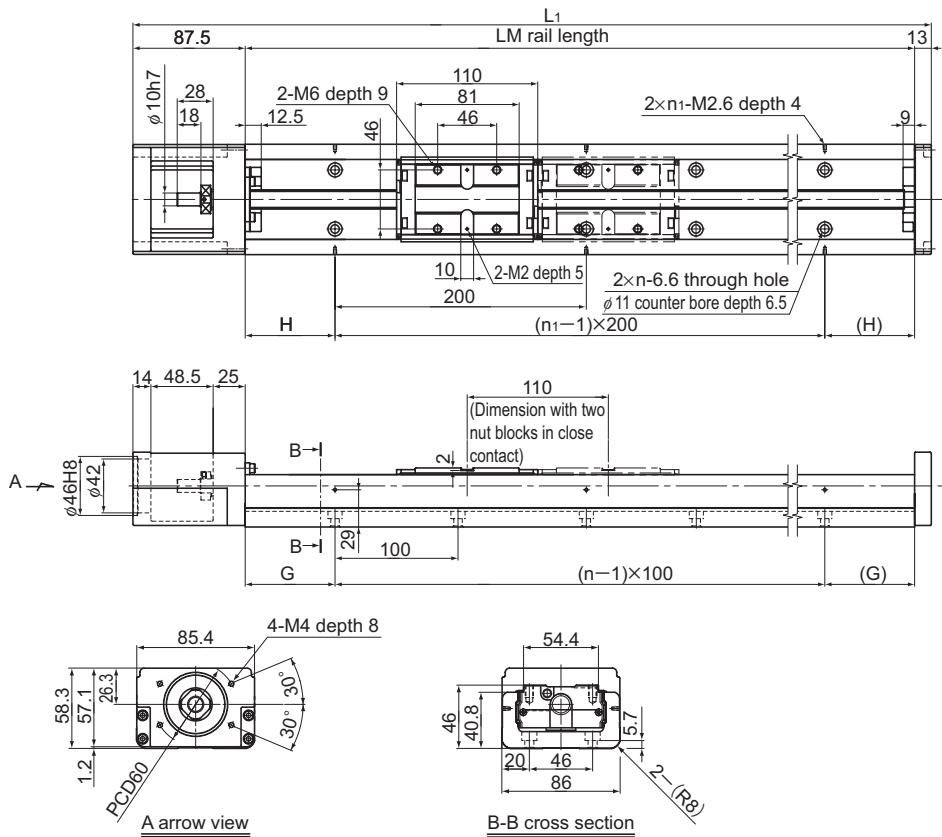
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L _t (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	F (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D						Type C	Type D
150	220	80.5	30	25	25	100	2	2	1.8	2.0
200	270	130.5	80	50	50	100	2	2	2.2	2.3
300	370	230.5	180	50	50	200	3	2	2.9	3.1
400	470	330.5	280	100	50	200	4	2	3.7	3.8
500	570	430.5	380	50	50	200	5	3	4.4	4.6
600	670	530.5	480	100	50	200	6	3	5.2	5.3
700	770	630.5	580	50	50	200	7	4	5.9	6.1

Note) The available stroke range of model SKR33□□D indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR46 Standard Type

Model SKR46□□A (with a Single Long Block)

Model SKR46□□B (with Two Long Blocks)



LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L _r (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B					Type A	Type B
340	440.5	208.5	98.5	70	70	3	2	6.4	7.4
440	540.5	308.5	198.5	20	70	4	3	7.8	8.7
540	640.5	408.5	298.5	70	70	5	3	9.2	10.1
640	740.5	508.5	398.5	20	70	6	4	10.6	11.5
740	840.5	608.5	498.5	70	70	7	4	12.0	12.9
940	1040.5	808.5	698.5	70	70	9	5	14.8	15.7

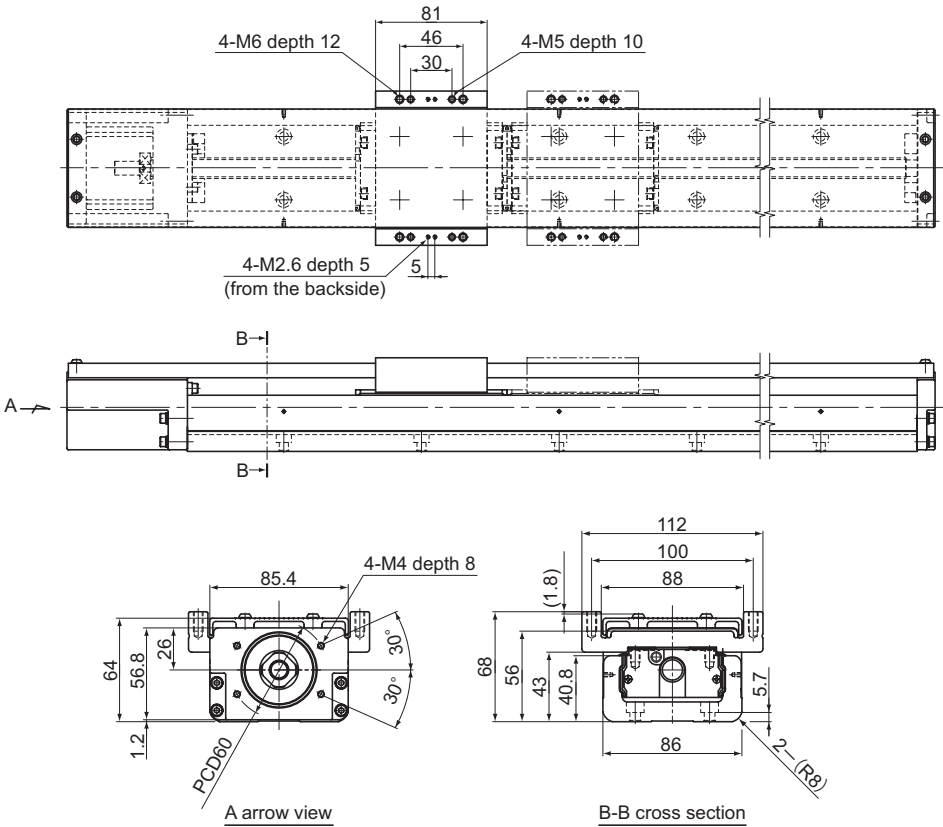
Note) The available stroke range of model SKR 46 □□ B indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR46 (with a Cover)

Model SKR46□□A (with a Single Long Block)

Model SKR46□□B (with Two Long Blocks)



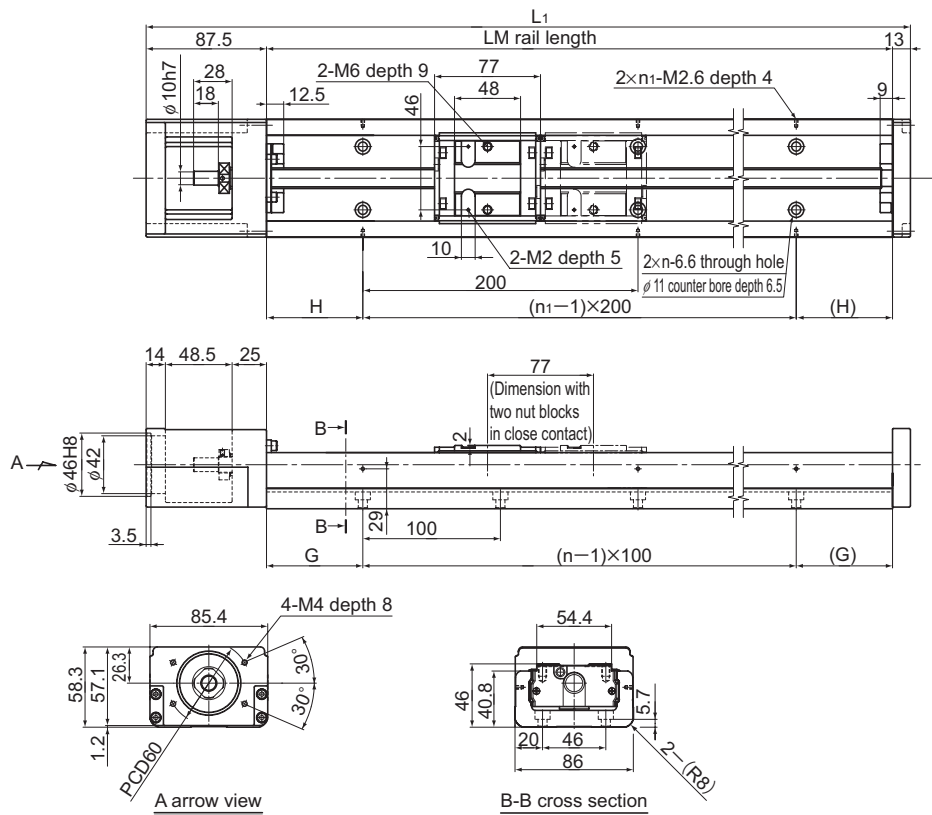
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type A	Type B					Type A	Type B
340	440.5	208.5	98.5	70	70	3	2	7.1	8.3
440	540.5	308.5	198.5	20	70	4	3	8.6	9.8
540	640.5	408.5	298.5	70	70	5	3	10.0	11.3
640	740.5	508.5	398.5	20	70	6	4	11.5	12.7
740	840.5	608.5	498.5	70	70	7	4	13.0	14.2
940	1040.5	808.5	698.5	70	70	9	5	16.0	17.2

Note) The available stroke range of model SKR 46 □□ B indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR46 Standard Type

Model SKR46□□C (with a Single Short Block)

Model SKR46□□D (with Two Short Blocks)



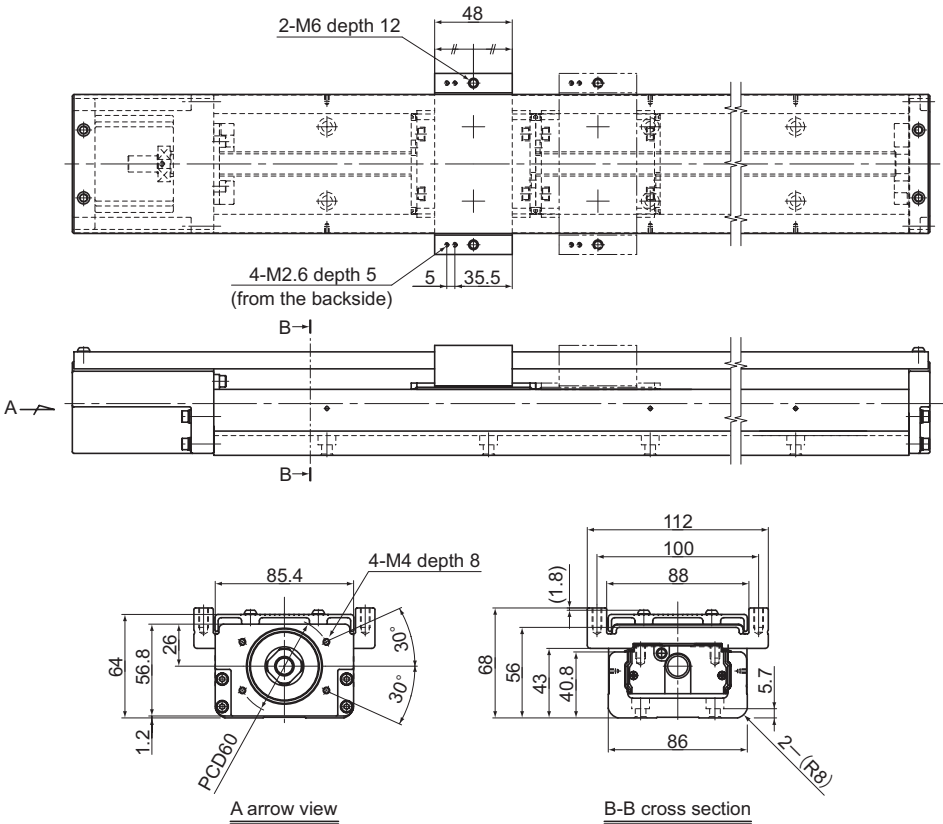
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	n	n_1	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D					Type C	Type D
340	440.5	241.5	164.5	70	70	3	2	6.1	6.7
440	540.5	341.5	264.5	20	70	4	3	7.5	8.1
540	640.5	441.5	364.5	70	70	5	3	8.9	9.5
640	740.5	541.5	464.5	20	70	6	4	10.3	10.8
740	840.5	641.5	564.5	70	70	7	4	11.7	12.2
940	1040.5	841.5	764.5	70	70	9	5	14.5	15.0

Note) The available stroke range of model SKR46 □□ D indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.
For model number coding, see B-300.

Model SKR46 (with a Cover)

Model SKR46□□C (with a Single Short Block)

Model SKR46□□D (with Two Short Blocks)



LM Guide Actuator

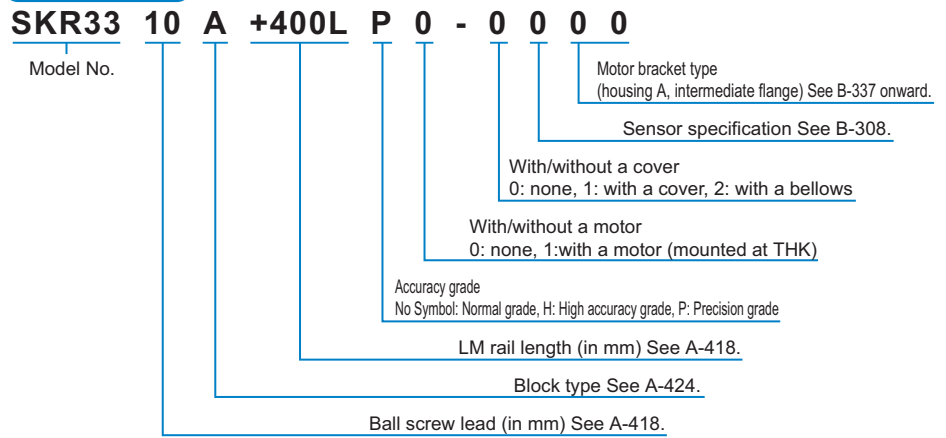
LM rail length (mm)	Overall length L (mm)	Available stroke range (mm)		H (mm)	G (mm)	n	n ₁	Overall main unit mass (kg)	
		Type C	Type D					Type C	Type D
340	440.5	241.5	164.5	70	70	3	2	6.6	7.4
440	540.5	341.5	264.5	20	70	4	3	8.1	8.9
540	640.5	441.5	364.5	70	70	5	3	9.6	10.3
640	740.5	541.5	464.5	20	70	6	4	11.0	11.8
740	840.5	641.5	564.5	70	70	7	4	12.5	13.3
940	1040.5	841.5	764.5	70	70	9	5	15.5	16.3

Note) The available stroke range of model SKR46 □□ D indicates the value when two blocks are used in close contact with each other.

For model number coding, see B-300.

Model Number Coding

Model number coding



Mass of Moving Element

Table1 shows the mass of the nut block and sub table of model SKR.

Table1 Mass of the Nut Block and Sub Table of SKR Unit: kg

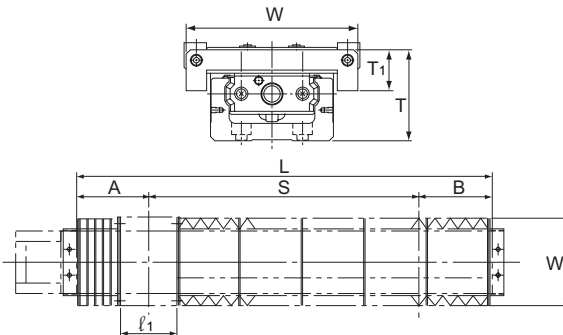
Model No.	Block A (long block) type		Block C (short block) type	
	Nut block	Sub table	Nut block	Sub table
SKR33	0.31	0.13	0.17	0.07
SKR46	0.91	0.34	0.57	0.20

LM Guide Actuator Options

Bellows

For model KR, a bellows is available for contamination protection in addition to a cover.

[Block A Type]



Unit: mm

Model No.	LM rail length L	Stroke length S	MIN/MAX	Motor side A	Counter-motor side B	ℓ_1	W	T	T ₁
KR15	75	25	12.5/37.5	25		23	49	23.5	15.5
	100	37	19/56	31.5					
	125	50	25/75	38.5					
	150	62	31.5/93.5	44					
	175	75	37.5/112.5	50					
	200	87	44/131	56.5					
KR20	100	35	14.4/50.4	33	32.2	33.2	60	30	20
	150	63	25.9/88.9	44.5	43.8				
	200	91	36.9/127.9	55.5	54.7				
KR26	150	57	20.3/80.3	45		47.4	74	38	20
	200	87	30.3/120.3	55					
	250	115	40.3/160.3	65					
	300	145	50.3/200.3	75					
KR30H	150	58	16/74	46		54	80	39	17.5
	200	92	24/116	54					
	300	160	40/200	70					
	400	226	57/283	87					
	500	290	75/365	105					
	600	358	91/449	121					
KR33	150	57	14/76	48	45	54	84	44.5	20
	200	104	17/123	48	48				
	300	180	30/210	59	61				
	400	260	40/300	69	71				
	500	330	55/385	84	86				
	600	410	65/475	94	96				

Model No.	LM rail length L	Stroke length S	MIN/MAX	Motor side A	Counter-motor side B	ℓ_1	W	T	T _i
KR45H	340	190	30/220	74.5	75.5	81	104	56	28
	440	270	40/310	84.5	85.5				
	540	340	55/395	99.5	100.5				
	640	420	65/485	109.5	110.5				
	740	500	75/575	119.5	120.5				
	840	580	85/665	129.5	130.5				
	940	650	100/750	144.5	145.5				
KR46	340	178	29.5/207.5	81	81	81	110	56	20
	440	258	39.5/297.5	91	91				
	540	328	54.5/382.5	106	106				
	640	418	59.5/477.5	111	111				
	740	488	74.5/562.5	126	126				
	940	648	94.5/742.5	146	146				
KR55	980	770	55.4/825.4	105	105	95.2	154	77	42
	1080	856	62.4/918.4	112	112				
	1180	944	68.4/1012.4	118	118				
	1280	1030	75.4/1105.4	125	125				
	1380	1116	82.4/1198.4	132	132				
KR65	980	746.5	58/804.5	115	118.5	110	184	87	49
	1180	914.5	74/988.5	131	134.5				
	1380	1082.5	90/1172.5	147	150.5				
	1680	1334.5	114/1448.5	171	174.5				

Note) For use other than in horizontal mount (e.g., vertical mount and wall mount), the extension rate differs from the specification value. Contact THK for details.

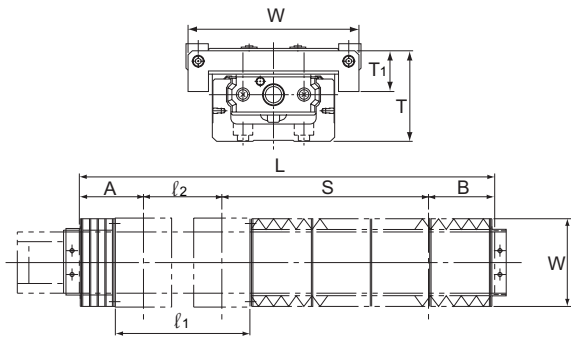
Note : The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{\min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{\max} = L_{\min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate (see right table)}$$

Model No.	A (extension rate)
KR15	3
KR20	3
KR26	4
KR30H	5
KR33	7
KR45H	7
KR46	7
KR55	13
KR65	13

[Block B Type]



Unit: mm

Model No.	LM rail length L	Stroke length S	MIN/MAX	Motor side A	Counter- motor side B	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	W	T	T ₁
KR15	125	33	17/50	29.5		56	33	49	23.5	15.5
	150	46	23/69	35.5						
	175	58	29.5/87.5	42						
	200	71	35.5/106.5	48						
KR20	150	38	15.4/53.4	34	33.2	79.2	46	60	30	20
	200	66	26.4/92.4	45	44.2					
KR26	200	46	17.8/68.8	42.5		111.4	64	74	38	20
	250	77	27.8/108.8	52.5						
	300	107	37.8/148.8	62.5						
KR30H	200	40	12.8/52.8	42.8		128.4	74.4	80	39	17.5
	300	108	28.8/136.8	58.8						
	400	176	44.8/220.8	74.8						
	500	240	62.8/302.8	92.8						
	600	308	78.8/386.8	108.8						
KR33	300	114	25/139	54	56	130	76	84	44.5	20
	400	194	35/229	64	66					
	500	264	50/321	79	81					
	600	344	60/404	89	91					
KR45H	340	102	20/122	64.5	65.5	189	108	104	56	28
	440	182	30/212	74.5	75.5					
	540	252	45/297	89.5	90.5					
	640	332	55/387	99.5	100.5					
	740	412	65/477	109.5	110.5					
	840	492	75/567	119.5	120.5					
	940	572	85/657	129.5	130.5					
KR46	340	90	15.5/111.5	73	67	191	110	110	56	20
	440	168	29.5/197.5	81	81					
	540	248	39.5/287.5	91	91					
	640	318	54.5/372.5	106	106					
	740	408	59.5/467.5	111	111					
	940	548	89.5/637.5	141	141					

Model No.	LM rail length L	Stroke length S	MIN/MAX	Motor side A	Counter-motor side B	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	W	T	T ₁
KR55	980	652	50.4/702.4	100	100	223.1	128	154	77	42
	1080	738	57.4/795.4	107	107					
	1180	826	63.4/889.4	113	113					
	1280	912	70.4/982.4	120	120					
	1380	998	77.4/1075.4	127	127					
KR65	980	625.5	46/671.5	103	106.5	225	145	184	87	49
	1180	795.5	61/856.5	118	121.5					
	1380	959.5	79/1038.5	136	139.5					
	1680	1211.5	103/1314.5	160	163.5					

Note) For use other than in horizontal mount (e.g., vertical mount and wall mount), the extension rate differs from the specification value. Contact THK for details.

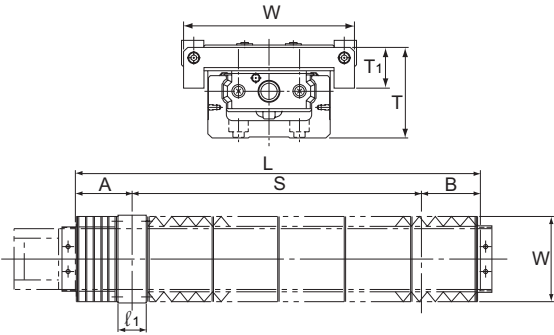
Note : The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{\min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{\max} = L_{\min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate (see right table)}$$

Model No.	A (extension rate)
KR15	3
KR20	3
KR26	4
KR30H	5
KR33	7
KR45H	7
KR46	7
KR55	13
KR65	13

[Block C Type]



Unit: mm

Model No.	LM rail length L	Stroke length S	MIN/MAX	Motor side A	Counter- motor side B	ℓ_1	W	T	T ₁
KR30H	150	73	21.25/94.25	38.5		28.5	80	39	17.5
	200	107	29.25/136.25	46.5					
	300	175	45.25/220.25	62.5					
	400	243	61.25/304.25	78.5					
	500	307	79.25/386.25	96.5					
	600	375	95.25/470.25	112.5					
KR33	150	78.7	17/98.5	36	35.3	28.5	84	44.5	20
	200	119.4	23/142.5	39.3	41.3				
	300	195.4	35/230.5	51.3	53.3				
	400	269.4	48/317.5	64.3	66.3				
	500	345.4	60/405.5	76.3	78.3				
	600	425.4	70/495.5	86.3	88.3				
KR45H	340	219	34.25/253.25	60	61	43.5	104	56	28
	440	299	44.25/343.25	70	71				
	540	369	59.25/428.25	85	86				
	640	449	69.25/518.25	95	96				
	740	529	79.25/608.25	105	106				
	840	609	89.25/698.25	115	116				
KR46	940	679	104.25/783.25	130	131	43.5	110	56	20
	340	205.4	34.5/240	67.3	67.3				
	440	279.4	47.5/327	80.3	80.3				
	540	355.4	59.5/415	92.3	92.3				
	640	439.4	67.5/507	100.3	100.3				
	740	509.4	82.5/592	115.3	115.3				
	940	675.4	99.5/775	132.3	132.3				

Note) For use other than in horizontal mount (e.g., vertical mount and wall mount), the extension rate differs from the specification value. Contact THK for details.

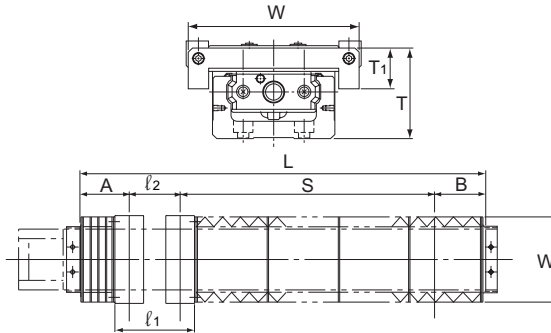
Note : The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)}$$
S: Stroke length (mm)

$$L_{max} = L_{min} \cdot A$$
A: Extension rate (see right table)

Model No.	A (extension rate)
KR30H	5
KR33	7
KR45H	7
KR46	7

[Block D Type]



Unit: mm

Model No.	LM rail length L	Stroke length: S	MIN/MAX	Motor side A	Counter-motor side B	l ₁	l ₂	W	T	T ₁
KR30H	150	40	13.3/53.3	30.55		77.4	48.9	80	39	17.5
	200	74	21.3/95.3	38.55						
	300	142	37.3/179.3	54.55						
	400	210	53.3/263.3	70.55						
	500	274	71.3/345.3	88.55						
	600	342	87.3/429.3	104.55						
KR33	150	31.2	14/51	36	32.3	79	50.5	84	44.5	20
	200	78.2	17/98	36	35.3					
	300	154.9	30/185	46.3	48.3					
	400	234.9	40/275	56.3	58.3					
	500	304.9	55/360	71.3	73.3					
	600	384.9	65/450	81.3	83.3					
KR45H	340	167	25/192	50.75	51.75	114	70.5	104	56	28
	440	247	35/282	60.75	61.75					
	540	317	50/367	75.75	76.75					
	640	397	60/457	85.75	86.75					
	740	477	70/547	95.75	96.75					
	840	557	80/637	105.75	106.75					
KR46	940	627	95/722	120.75	121.75	116	72.5	110	56	20
	340	142.9	29.5/167.5	62.3	62.3					
	440	222.9	39.5/262.5	72.3	72.3					
	540	292.9	54.5/347.5	87.3	87.3					
	640	382.9	59.5/442.5	92.3	92.3					
	740	452.9	74.5/527.5	107.3	107.3					
	940	612.9	94.5/707.5	127.3	127.3					

Note) For use other than in horizontal mount (e.g., vertical mount and wall mount), the extension rate differs from the specification value. Contact THK for details.

Note : The length of the bellows is calculated as follow.

$$L_{\min} = \frac{S}{(A-1)} \quad S: \text{Stroke length (mm)}$$

$$L_{\max} = L_{\min} \cdot A \quad A: \text{Extension rate (see right table)}$$

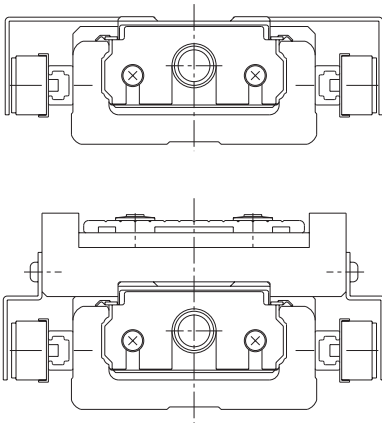
Model No.	A (extension rate)
KR30H	5
KR33	7
KR45H	7
KR46	7

Sensor

Optional proximity sensors and photo sensors are available for models KR and SKR. Models equipped with a sensor are also provided with a dedicated sensor rail/sensor dog (detecting plate).

Some models with a short rail are attached with a sensor and sensor rail on both sides. See the table below.

[Example of Installation]



Model No.	Rail length
KR15A	75L
	100L
KR15B	125L
KR20A	75L
	100L
	125L
KR20B	125L
	150L
KR26A	100L
	125L
	150L
KR26B	175L
	200L

Table1 With/without a sensor

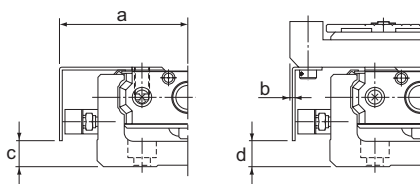
Symbol	Description	Type	Accessory
0	None	—	—
1	With sensor rail	—	Mounting screw
2	Photo Sensor	EE-SX671 (Omron)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail, mounting plate, connector (EE-1001)
4	Proximity Sensor a-contact (ON when close)	GL-12F (SUNX)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail, fixture (MS-GL12)
5	Proximity Sensor a-contact (ON when close)	GXL-N12F (SUNX)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail, fixture (MS-GXL12)
6	Photo Sensor	EE-SX674 (Omron)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail, mounting plate, connector (EE-1001)
7	Proximity Sensor a-contact (ON when close)	APM-D3A1-001 (Yamatake)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail
8	Proximity Sensor a-contact (ON when close)	GL-N12F (SUNX)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail
9	Proximity Sensor b-contact (ON when away)	GL-N12FB (SUNX)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail
A	Proximity Sensor b-contact (ON when away)	GXL-N12FB (SUNX)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail, fixture (MS-GXL12)
B	Proximity Sensor b-contact (ON when away)	APM-D3B1-003 (Yamatake)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail
C	Proximity Sensor a-contact (1 unit), b-contact (2 units)	GL-N12F (1 unit), GL-N12FB (2 units)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail
D	Proximity Sensor a-contact (1 unit), b-contact (2 units)	GXL-N12F (1 unit), GXL-N12FB (2 units)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail, fixture (MS-GXL12)
E	Proximity Sensor a-contact (1 unit), b-contact (2 units)	APM-D3A1-001 (1 unit), APM-D3B1-003 (2 units)	Mounting screw/nut, detecting plate, sensor rail

[Proximity Sensor]

APM-D3A1-001 (Yamatake)	3 units
APM-D3B1-003 (Yamatake)	3 units
GL-12F (SUNX)	3 units
GXL-N12F (SUNX)	3 units
GX-N12F (SUNX)	3 units
GL-N12FB (SUNX)	3 units
GXL-N12FB (SUNX)	3 units

● Proximity Sensor: APM-D3A1-001 APM-D3B1-003 (Yamatake)

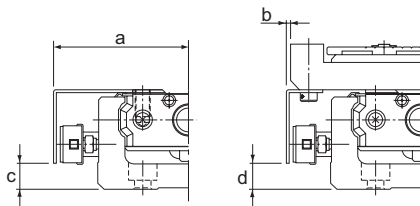
Unit: mm



Model No.	a	b	c	d
KR15	27.8	-5.8	1.4	1.4
KR20	32.5	6.6	6	6
KR26	37.5	6.4	8	8
KR30H	43.3	3.3	8.8	9
KR33	42.5	-0.6	8.8	9
KR45H	53.2	1.2	14	14
KR46	55.4	-0.6	21.8	22
KR55	62.4	0.4	22	22
KR65	77.4	-7.5	25.1	25
SKR33	43.05	0.3	14.8	15
SKR46	56.2	0.2	26.8	22

● Proximity Sensor: GL-12F, GL-N12F, GXL-N12F, GL-N12FB, GXL-N12FB (SUNX)

Unit: mm



Model No.	a	b	c	d
KR20	34	8	3.6	4
KR26	39	7.9	6	6
KR30H	45	5	8.8	9
KR33	44.5	1.5	8.8	9
KR45H	54.8	2.8	13.8	14
KR46	57.4	1.5	21.8	22
KR55	63.5	1.5	22	22
KR65	79	-6	25.1	25
SKR33	44.7	2	13.8	14
SKR46	57.7	1.8	24.8	22

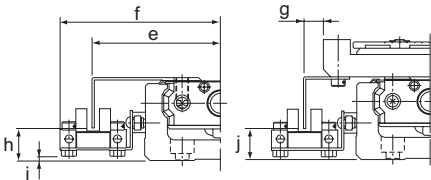
[Photo Sensor]

- EE-SX671 (Omron)
- 3 units
- EE-SX674 (Omron)
- 3 units
- Connector EE-1001 (Omron)
- 3 units

(Note) The connector is a standard attachment to the photo sensor.

● Photo Sensor: EE-SX671 (Omron)

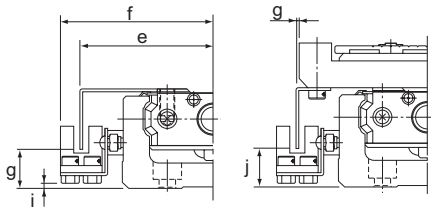
Unit: mm



Model No.	e	f	g	h	i	j
KR20	41	54	15	9.5	1	9.5
KR26	46	58.5	15	11.5	3	11.5
KR30H	51.3	64.3	11.3	13.8	1.4	13.5
KR33	50.8	63.7	7.8	12.8	1.6	13
KR45H	61.2	74.2	9.3	18.3	6.4	18.5
KR46	63.6	76.6	7.6	25.8	14.6	26
KR55	70.7	83.5	8.6	24.5	13.6	25
KR65	85.5	98.5	0.6	28.1	16.6	28
SKR33	51.1	63.6	8.3	18.8	7.4	19.5
SKR46	64.1	76.6	8.3	29.8	16.4	26.5

● Photo Sensor: EE-SX674 (Omron)

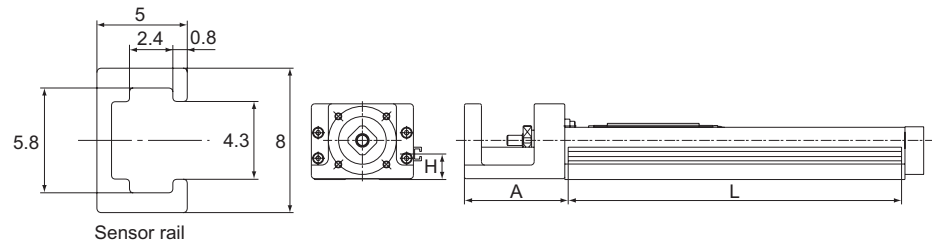
Unit: mm



Model No.	e	f	g	h	i	j
KR20	38.5	45	12.5	11	0.8	11
KR26	43.5	50	12.5	13	2.8	13
KR30H	46.2	52.8	6.3	13.8	1.1	14
KR33	43.9	50.3	0.9	12.8	1.6	13
KR45H	56.2	62.7	4.2	19	6.1	19
KR46	56.7	63.2	0.7	25.8	14.6	26
KR55	63.8	70.1	1.8	24.5	13.6	25
KR65	78.8	85.1	-6.2	28.1	16.6	28
SKR33	45.9	52.1	3.3	17.8	7.1	20
SKR46	58.9	65.1	3.2	28.8	16.1	27

[Sensor Rail]

The sensor rail can be attached alone.



Unit: mm

Model No.	Rail length	H	A	L
KR15	75	5.5	37.5	88
	100			113
	125			138
	150			163
	175			188
	200			213
KR20	100	10	43	111
	150			161
	200			211
KR26	150	12	54	161
	200			211
	250			261
	300			311
KR30H	150	14	61	146
	200			196
	300			296
	400			396
	500			496
KR33	600	15	61	596
	150			146
	200			196
	300			296
	400			396
	500			496
KR45H	600	19	90	596
	340			336
	440			436
	540			536
	640			636
	740			736
	840			836
	940			936

Unit: mm

Model No.	Rail length	H	A	L
KR46	340	28	89.5	336
	440			436
	540			536
	640			636
	740			736
	940			936
KR55	980	27	96	976
	1080			1076
	1180			1176
	1280			1276
KR65	1380	30	102	1376
	1680			1676
SKR33	150	20	61	146
	200			196
	300			296
	400			396
	500			496
	600			596
SKR46	700	29	89.5	696
	340			336
	440			436
	540			536
	640			636
	740			736
	940			936

Motor Bracket

[Motors Used in Model KR and Corresponding Motor Brackets]

For model KR, motor brackets are available that allow different motors to be attached. Each motor bracket model has an administration number according to the motor to be used. Specify the corresponding administration number when placing an order.

Table2 Table of Motors Used and Corresponding Motor Brackets

			Model No.	KR15	KR20	KR26	KR30H	KR33	KR45H	KR46	KR55	KR65
Motor model No.			Dimension angle									
AC servomotor	Yaskawa Electric	Σ -mini	SGMM-A1 (10W)	☐ 25	0B	3N	0N	—	—	—	—	—
			SGMM-A2 (20W)		0B	3N	0N	—	—	—	—	—
			SGMM-A3 (30W)		—	3N	0N	—	—	—	—	—
		Σ -II	SGMAH-A3 (30W)	☐ 40	—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			SGMAH-A5 (50W)		—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			SGMAH-01 (100W)		—	—	—	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			SGMPH-01 (100W)	☐ 60	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			SGMAH-02 (200W)		—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			SGMAH-04 (400W)		—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			SGMPH-02 (200W)	☐ 80	—	—	—	—	—	—	0B	00
			SGMPH-04 (400W)		—	—	—	—	—	—	0B	00
			SGMAH-08 (750W)		—	—	—	—	—	—	0B	0G
	Mitsubishi Electric	J2-Jr	HC-AQ013 (10W)	☐ 28	0A	3M	0M	—	—	—	—	—
			HC-AQ023 (20W)		0A	3M	0M	—	—	—	—	—
			HC-AQ033 (30W)		—	3M	0M	—	—	—	—	—
		J2 Super	HC-MFS053 (50W)	☐ 40	—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			HC-MFS13 (100W)		—	—	—	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			HC-MFS23 (200W)		—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			HC-KFS23 (200W)	☐ 60	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			HC-MFS43 (400W)		—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			HC-KFS43 (400W)		—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			HC-MFS73 (750W)	☐ 80	—	—	—	—	—	—	0B	0G
			HC-KFS73 (750W)		—	—	—	—	—	—	0B	0G
	Matsushita Electric	MINAS A	MSMA3A (30W)	☐ 38	—	0A	0A	0A	5K	0A	0G	—
			MSMA5A (50W)		—	0A	0A	0A	5K	0A	0G	—
			MSMA01 (100W)		—	—	—	0A	5K	0A	0G	—
			MQMA01 (100W)	☐ 60	—	—	—	—	0C	30	—	—
			MSMA02 (200W)		—	—	—	—	0C	30	—	—
			MSMA04 (400W)		—	—	—	—	0C	30	—	—
			MSMA08 (750W)	☐ 80	—	—	—	—	—	—	0A	2B
	SANYO Electric	SANMOTION Q1	Q1AA04003D (30W)	☐ 40	—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			Q1AA04005D (50W)		—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			Q1AA04010D (100W)		—	—	—	0B	5H	0B	0F	—
			Q1AA06020D (200W)	☐ 60	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			Q1AA06040D (400W)		—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			Q1AA07075D (750W)		—	—	—	—	—	—	0A	2B

				Model No.	KR15	KR20	KR26	KR30H	KR33	KR45H	KR46	KR55	KR65
Motor model No.				Dimension angle									
AC servomotor	Omron	OMNUC W	R88M-W03030 (30W)	□40	—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—	—
			R88M-W05030 (50W)		—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—	—
			R88M-W10030 (100W)		—	—	—	0B	5H	0B	0F	—	—
			R88M-W20030 (200W)	□60	—	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			R88M-W40030 (400W)		—	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			R88M-W75030 (750W)	□80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0B	0G
	Fanuc	βis series	β 0.2/5000is (50W)	□40	—	0B	0B	0B	5H	0B	0F	—	—
			β 0.3/5000is (100W)		—	—	—	0B	5H	0B	0F	—	—
			β 0.4/5000is (125W)		—	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			β 0.5/5000is (200W)	□60	—	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
			β 1/5000is (400W)		—	—	—	—	—	0D	40	00	0A
					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stepping motor	Oriental Motor	αStep	ASC3'	□28	0D	0F	0F	—	—	—	—	—	—
			AS 46, ASC46	□42	—	0E	0E	XC	5I	—	—	—	—
			AS 6', ASC66	□60	—	—	—	0E	5G	0F	10	—	—
			AS 9	□85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0G	2F
		5 phase	PMU	□28	0D	0F	0F	—	—	—	—	—	—
					0D	0F	0F	—	—	—	—	—	—
			RK	□42	—	0E	0E	XC	5I	—	—	—	—
				□60	—	—	—	0E	5G	0F	10	—	—
				□85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0G	2F
		2 phase	UMK	□42	—	0E	0E	XC	5I	—	—	—	—
			UMK26' (PK26')	□56.4	—	—	—	0D	5F	—	—	—	—

Note1) The symbols in the table each indicate the last two digits of an administration number.

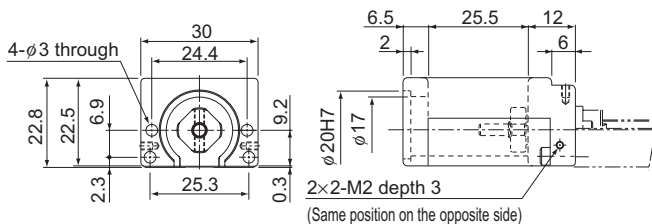
Note2) For the coupling for mounting a motor in the table, contact THK.

Note3) Model KR15 has a limit in input torque. The permissible input torque for model KR1501 is 51 N-mm at a maximum and that for model KR1502 is 103 N-mm at a maximum. If the maximum torque of the motor mounted to model KR15 exceeds the permissible input torque, take a safety measure such as setting a torque limit.

- For Model KR15

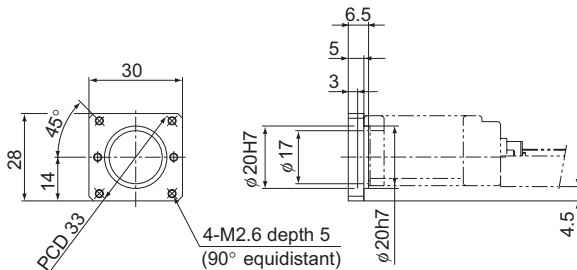
Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

—
00

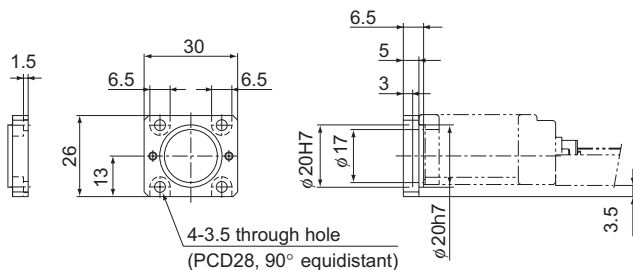


Each intermediate flange is made of steel and provided with THK AP-C treatment, a surface treatment for high corrosion resistance.

F15-A
0A

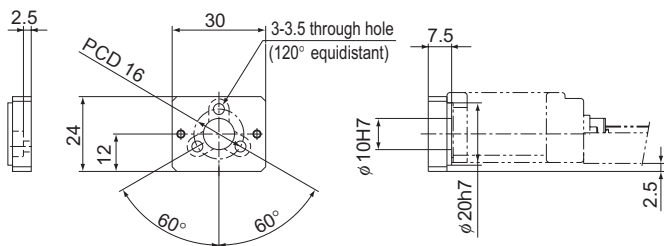


F15-B
0B



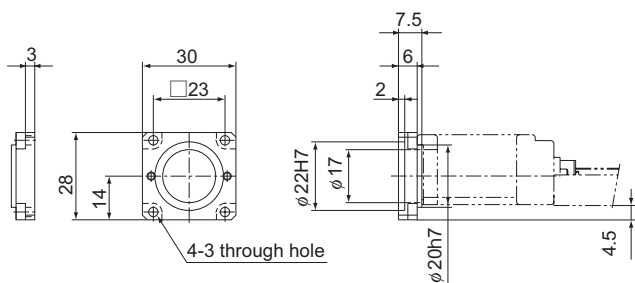
F15-C

0C



F15-D

0D



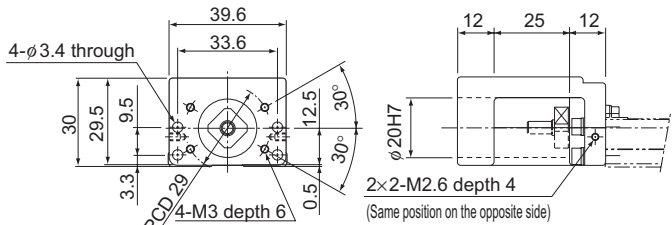
● For Model KR20

F□□-□	...Intermediate flange model number
□□	...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

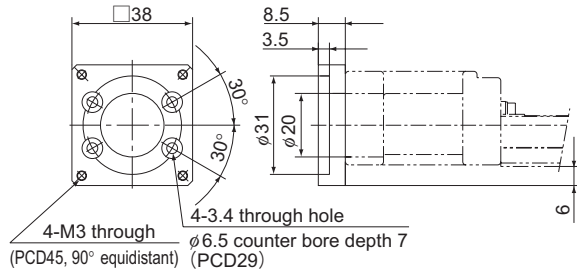
■Housing A

—
00

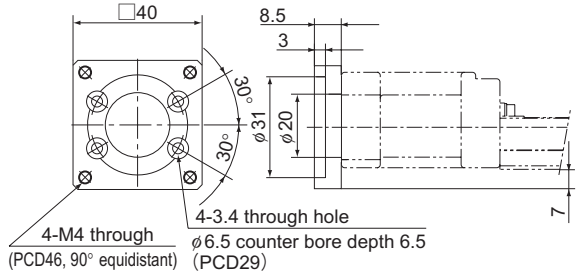


■Intermediate Flange

F20-A
0A

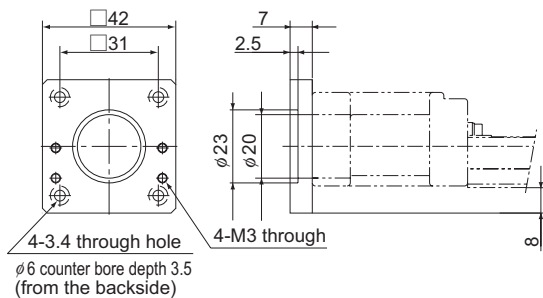


F20-B
0B



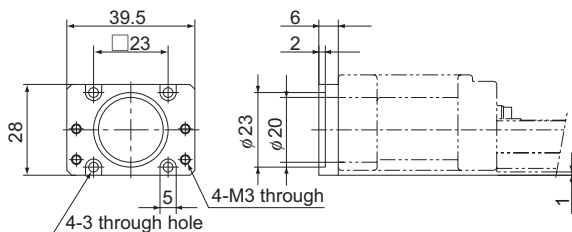
F20-E

0E



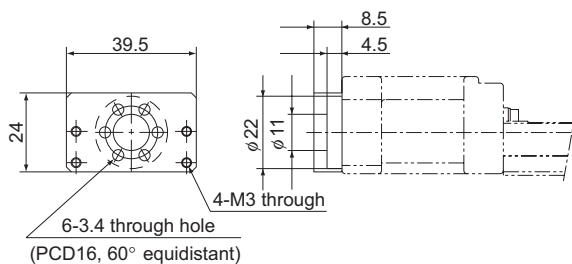
F20-F

0F



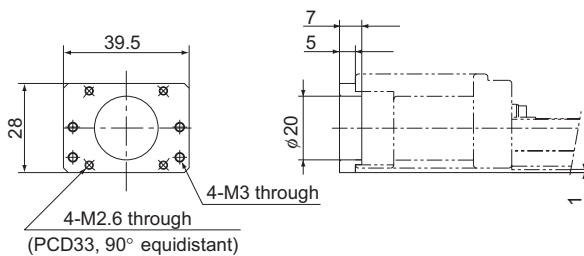
F20-G

0G

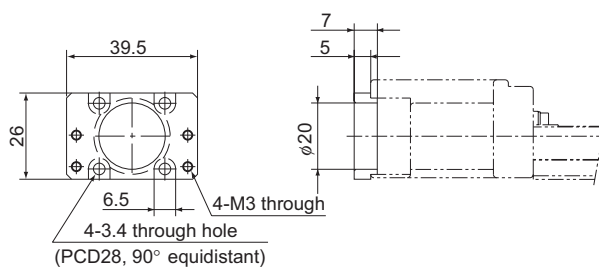


F20-M

3M



F20-N
3N

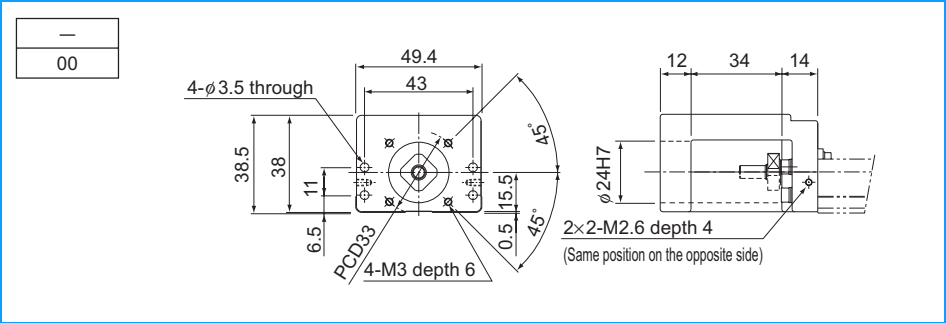


● For Model KR26

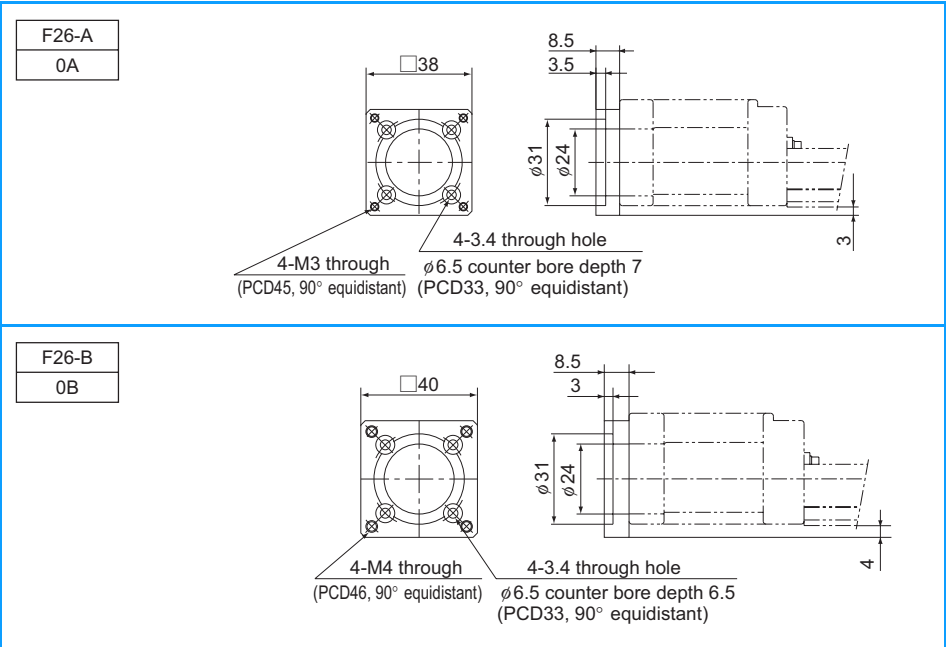
F□□-□	...Intermediate flange model number
□□	...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "*" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

■Housing A

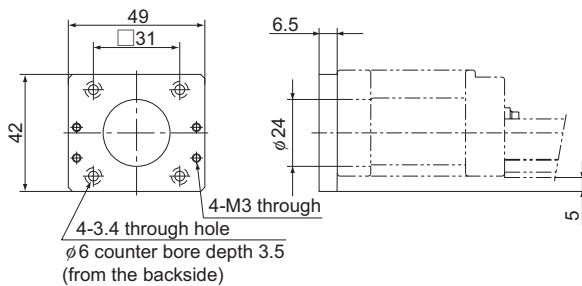


■Intermediate Flange



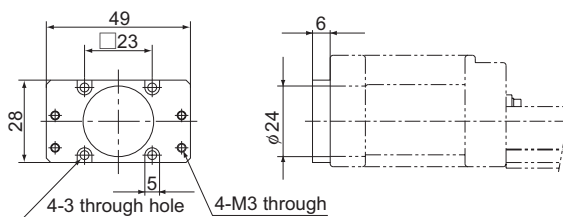
F26-E

0E



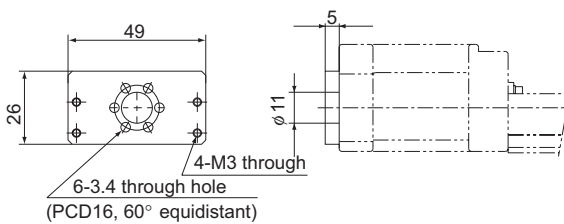
F26-F

0F



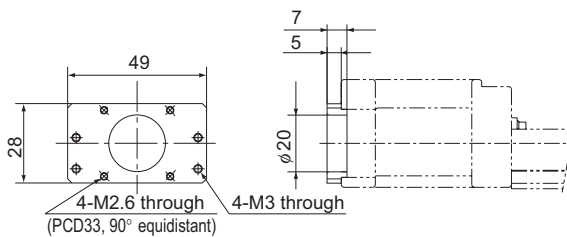
F26-G

0G



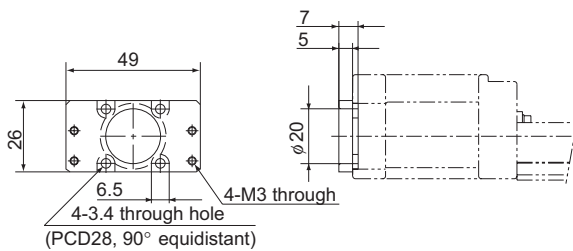
F26-M

0M



F26-N

0N



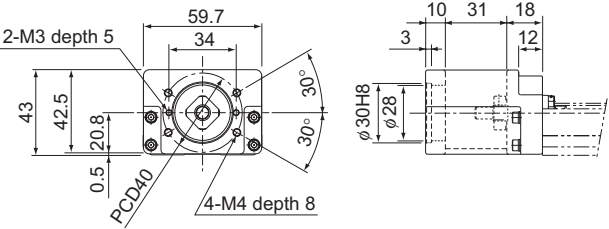
● For Model KR30H

F□□-□	...Intermediate flange model number
□□	...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

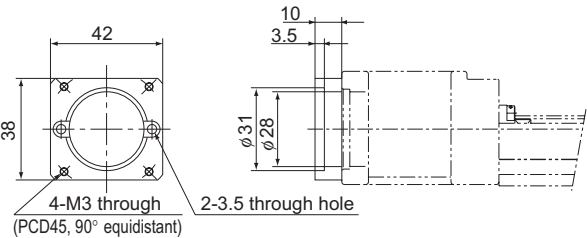
■Housing A

—
00

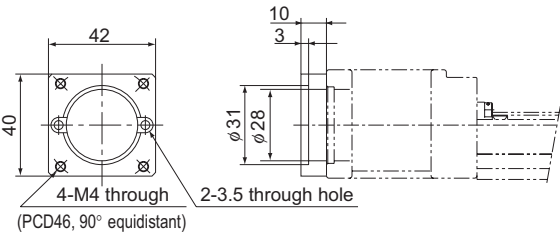


■Intermediate Flange

F30-A
0A

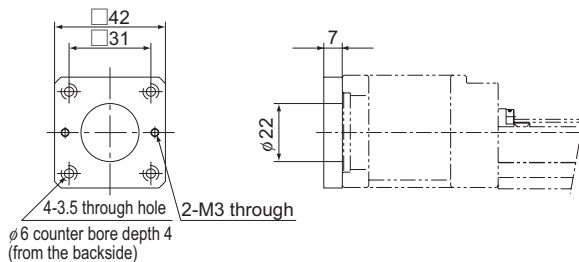


F30-B
0B



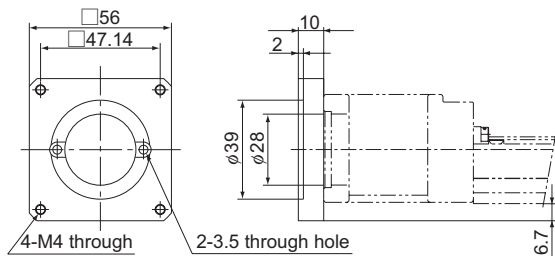
F30-C

XC



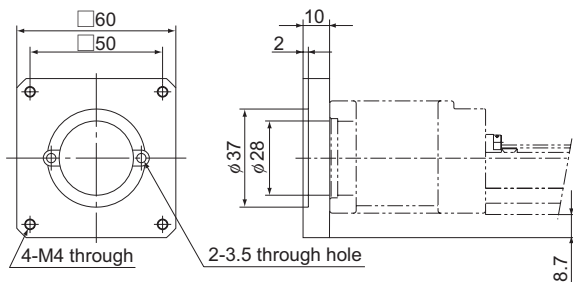
F30-D

0D



F30-E

0E



● For Model KR33

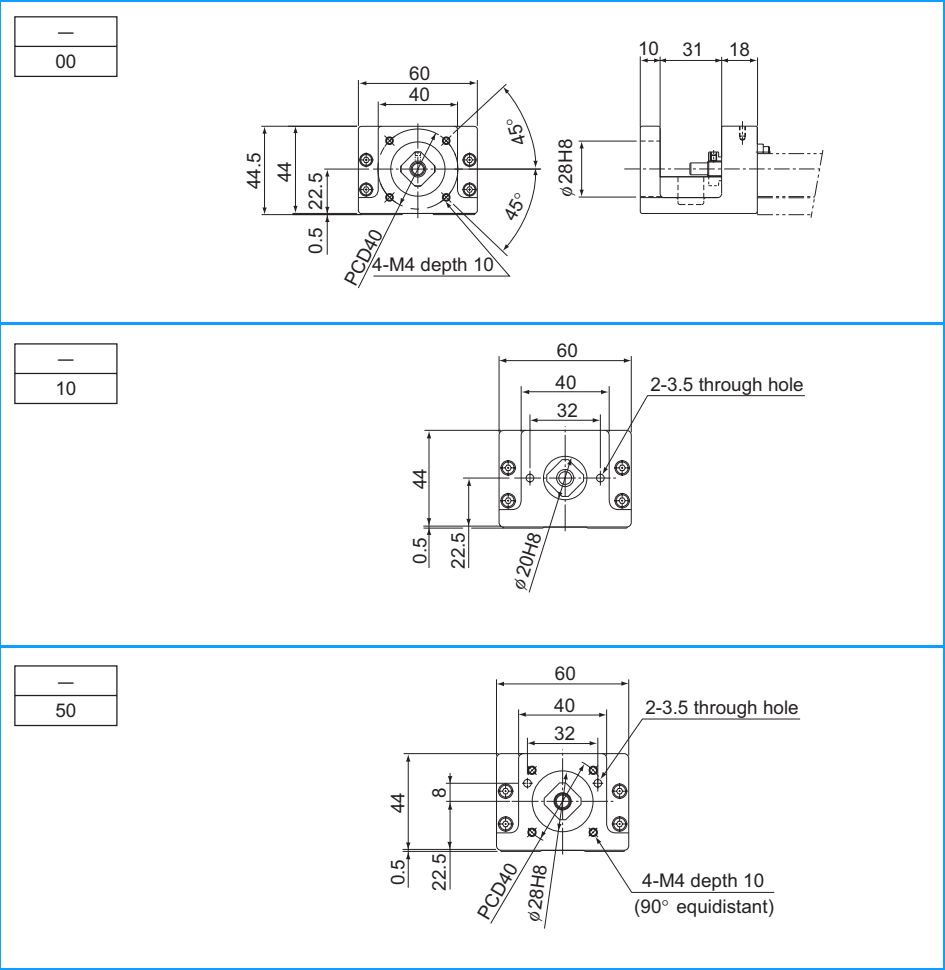
F□□-□

□□

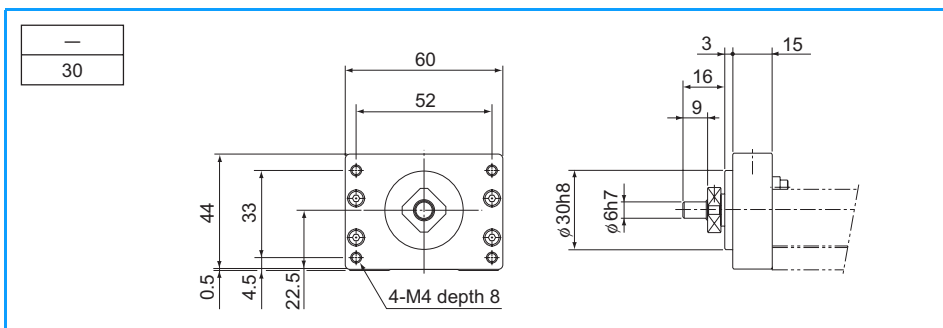
...Intermediate flange model number
...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

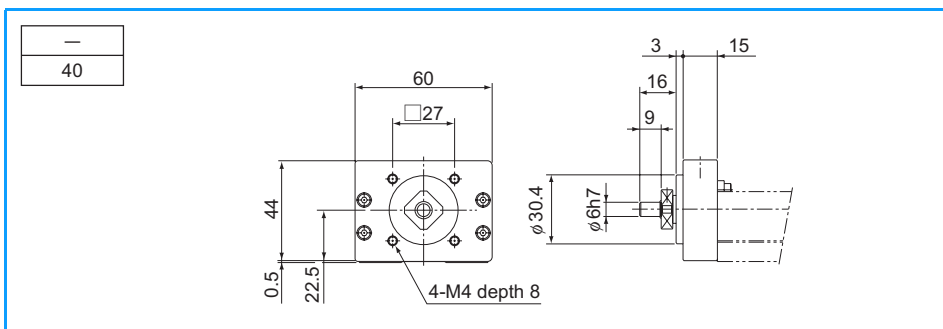
■Housing A



■Housing A for a Separate Motor

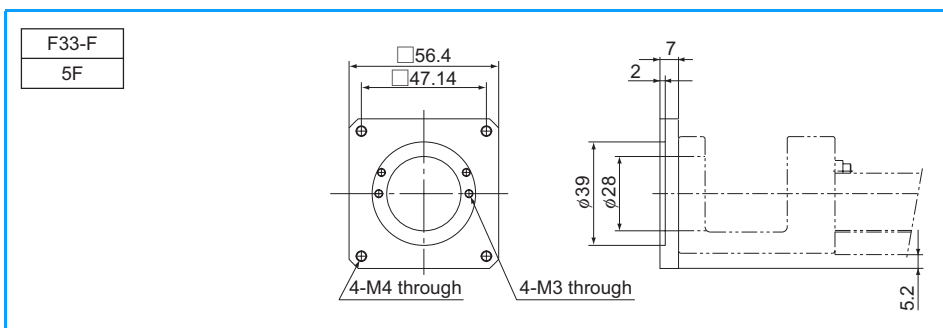


■Turnaround Housing A



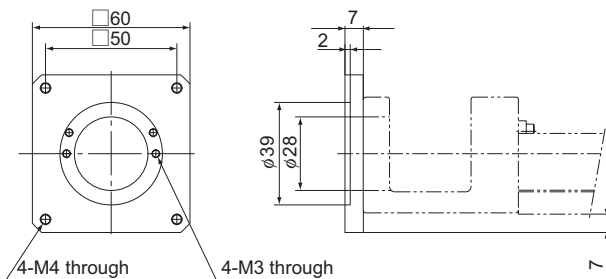
■Intermediate Flange

Each intermediate flange is made of steel and provided with THK AP-C treatment, a surface treatment for high corrosion resistance.



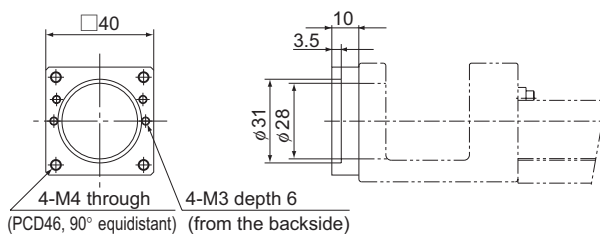
F33-G

5G



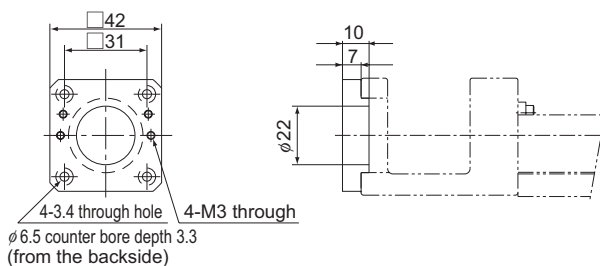
F33-H

5H



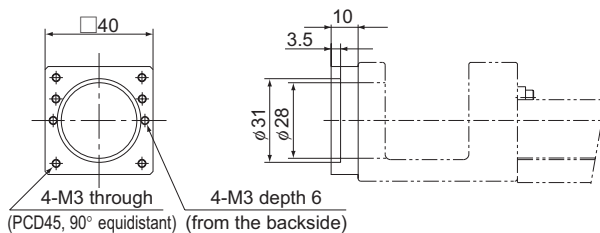
F33-I

5I



F33-K

5K

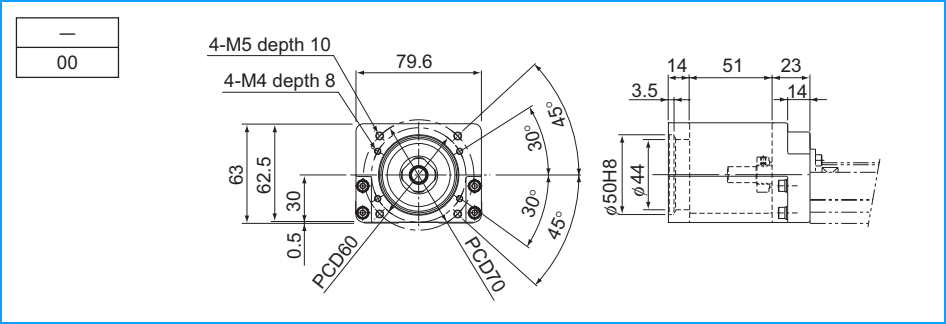


● For Model KR45H

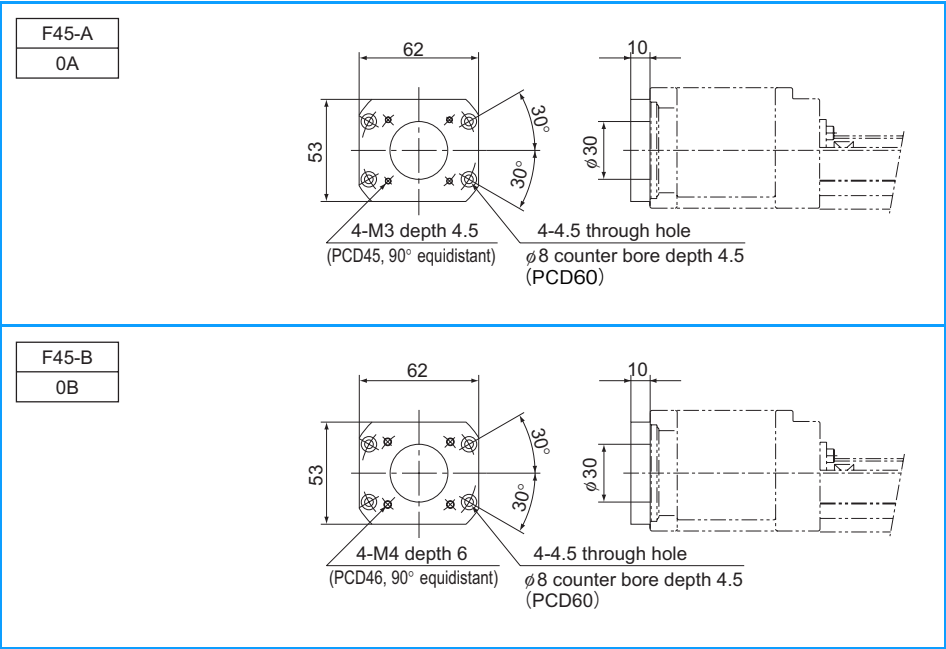
F□□-□	···Intermediate flange model number
□□	···Last two digits of administration number

Note) "*" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

■Housing A

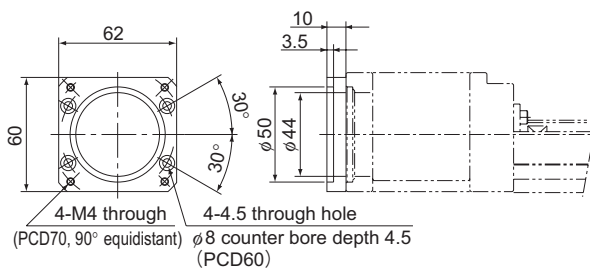


■Intermediate Flange



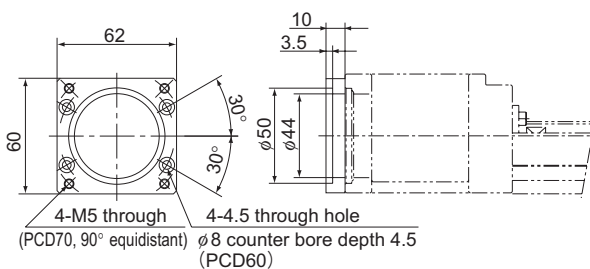
F45-C

0C



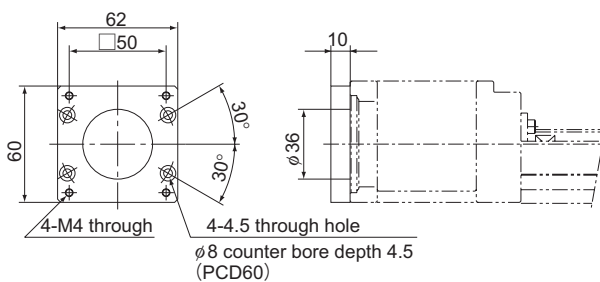
F45-D

0D



F45-F

0F



● For Model KR46

F			-	

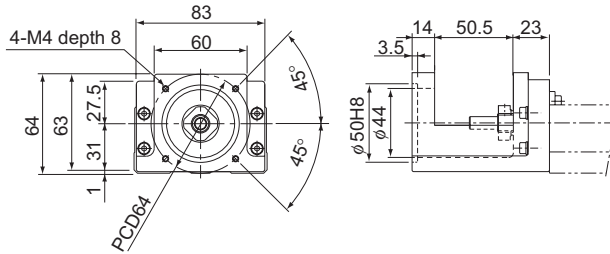
...Intermediate flange model number

...Last two digits of administration number

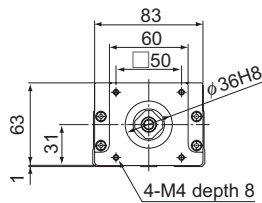
Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

■ Housing A

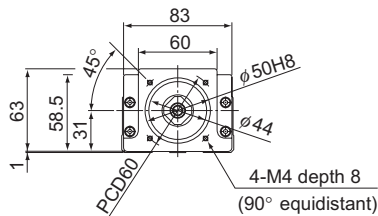
—
00



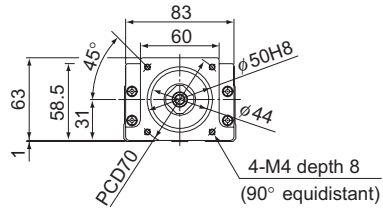
—
10



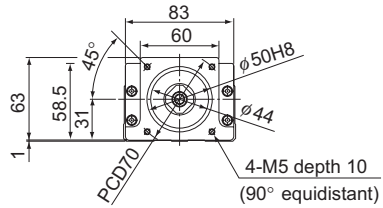
—
20



—
30

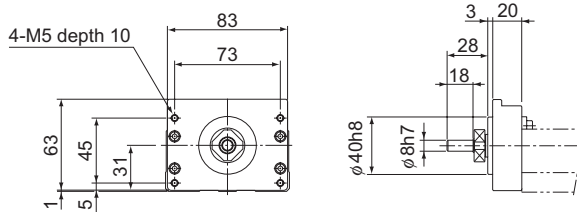


—
40



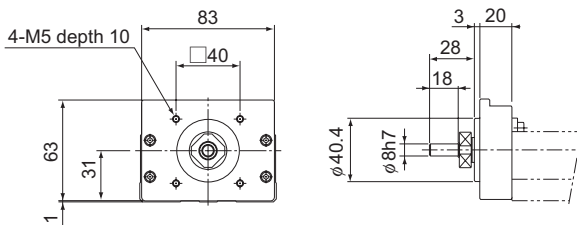
■Housing A for a Separate Motor

—
50



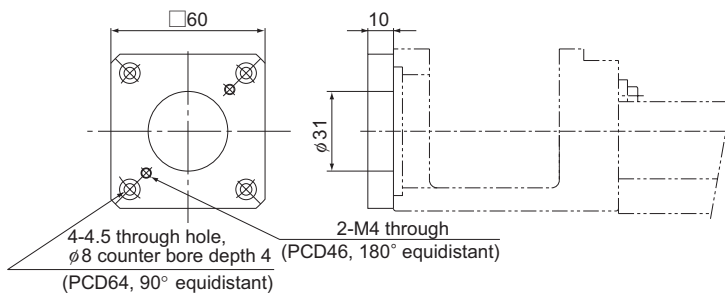
■ Turnaround Housing A

—
60

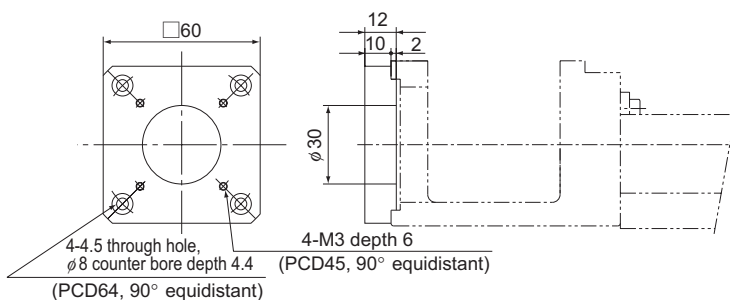


■ Intermediate Flange

F46-F
0F



F46-G
0G



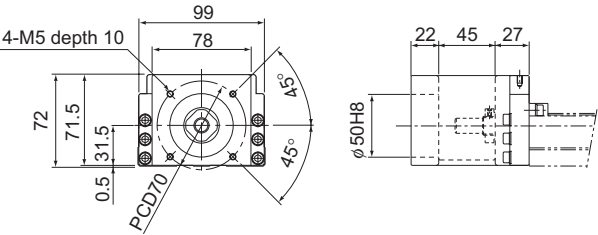
● For Model KR55

F□□-□	...Intermediate flange model number
□□	...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

■Housing A

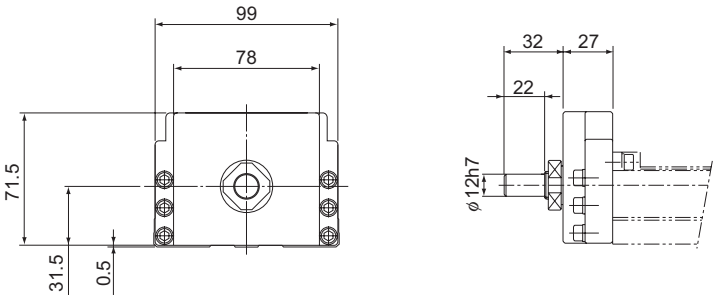
—
00



■Turnaround Housing A

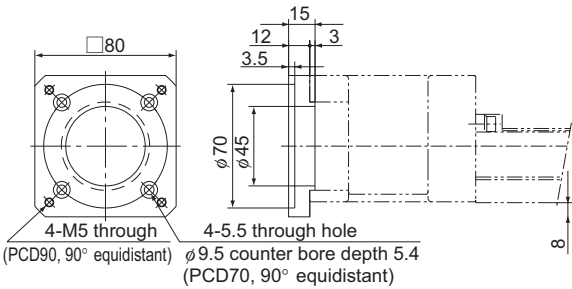
Note) Indicate the mounting holes when placing an order.

—
10



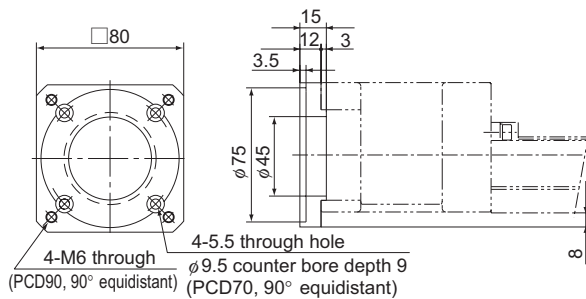
■Intermediate Flange

F55-A
0A



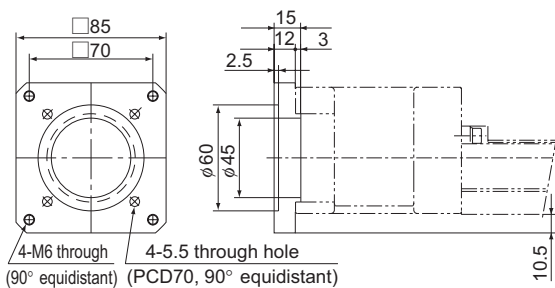
F55-B

0B



F55-G

0G

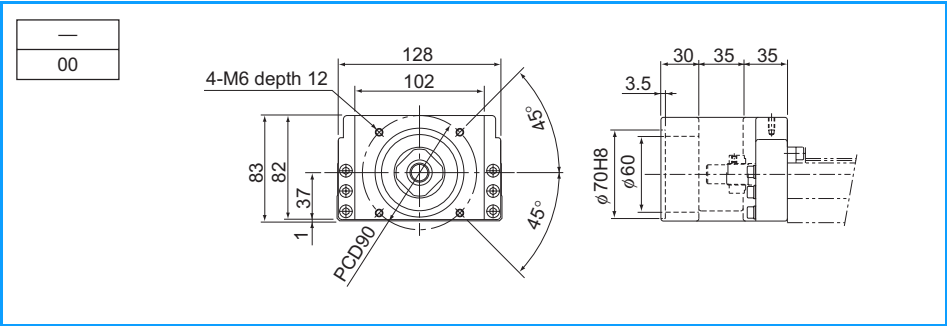


● For Model KR65

F□□-□	...Intermediate flange model number
□□	...Last two digits of administration number

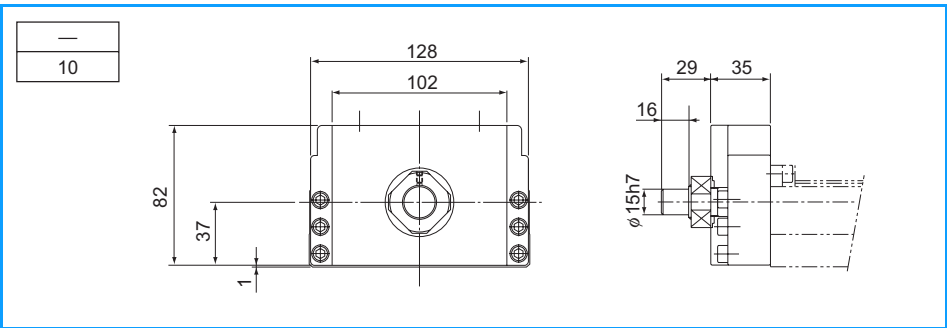
Note) "-" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

■Housing A

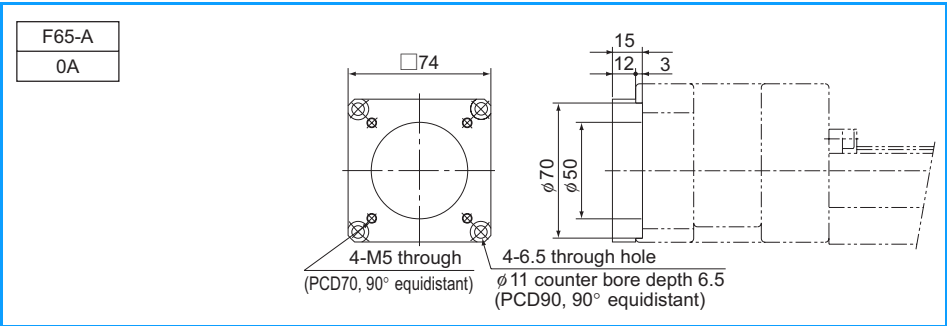


■Turnaround Housing A

Note) Indicate the mounting holes when placing an order.

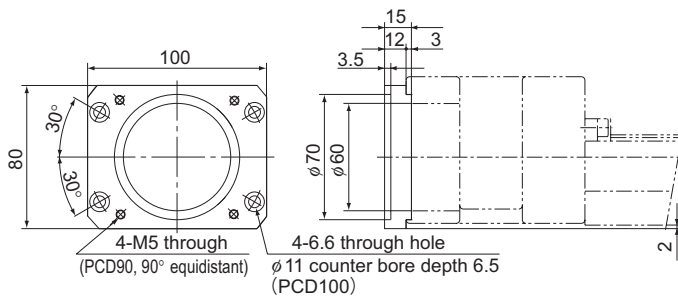


■Intermediate Flange



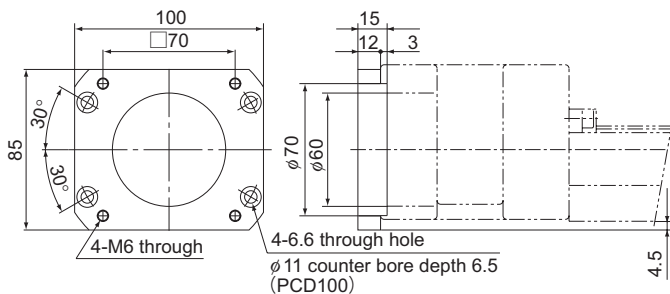
F65-B

2B



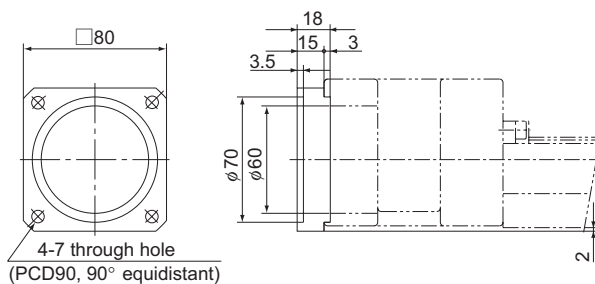
F65-F

2F



F65-G

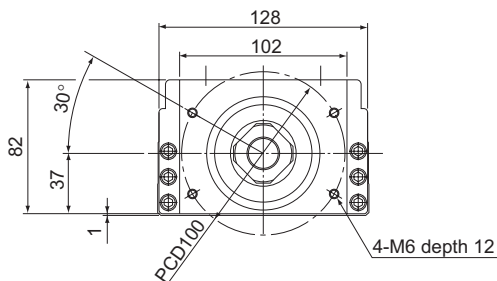
0G



■Housing A

—

20



[Motors Used in Model SKR and Corresponding Motor Brackets]

Several types of intermediate flanges for mounting motors are available for model SKR. Each intermediate flange model has an administration number according to the motor to be used and to the actuator model number. Specify the corresponding administration number when placing an order.

Table3 Table of Motors Used and Corresponding Motor Brackets

Motor model No.				Flange angle	SKR33	SKR46
Servomotor	Yaskawa Electric	Σ -II	SGMAH-A3 (30W)	☐ 40	0H	0F
			SGMAH-A5 (50W)		0H	0F
			SGMAH-01 (100W)		0H	0F
			SGMPH-01 (100W)	☐ 60	—	04
			SGMAH-02 (200W)		—	04
			SGMAH-04 (400W)		—	04
	Mitsubishi Electric	MELSERVO J2 Super	HC-MFS 053 (50W)	☐ 40	0H	0F
			HC-KFS 053 (50W)		0H	0F
			HC-MFS 13 (100W)		0H	0F
			HC-KFS 13 (100W)		0H	0F
			HC-MFS 23 (200W)	☐ 60	—	04
			HC-KFS 23 (200W)		—	04
			HC-MFS 43 (400W)		—	04
			HC-KFS 43 (400W)		—	04
	Matsushita Electric	MINAS A	MSMA 3A (30W)	☐ 38	0K	0G
			MSMA 5A (50W)		0K	0G
			MSMA 01 (100W)		0K	0G
			MQMA 01 (100W)	☐ 60	—	03
			MSMA 02 (200W)		—	03
			MSMA 04 (400W)		—	03
	SANYO Electric	SANMOTION Q1	Q1AA04003D (30W)	☐ 40	0H	0F
			Q1AA04005D (50W)		0H	0F
			Q1AA04010D (100W)		0H	0F
			Q1AA06020D (200W)	☐ 60	—	04
			Q1AA06040D (400W)		—	04
	Omron	OMNUC W	R88M-W03030 (30W)	☐ 40	0H	0F
			R88M-W05030 (50W)		0H	0F
			R88M-W10030 (100W)		0H	0F
			R88M-W20030 (200W)	☐ 60	—	04
			R88M-W40030 (400W)		—	04
	Fanuc	β is series	β 0.2/5000is (50W)	☐ 40	0H	0F
			β 0.3/5000is (100W)		0H	0F
			β 0.4/5000is (125W)	☐ 60	—	04
			β 0.5/5000is (200W)		—	04
			β 1/5000is (400W)		—	04
Stepping motor	Oriental Motor	α Step	AS 46, ASC46	☐ 42	0I	—
			AS 6 ☐ , ASC66	☐ 60	0G	01
		5 phase	RK54 ☐	☐ 42	0I	—
			RK56 ☐	☐ 60	0G	01
		2 phase	UMK24 ☐	☐ 42	0I	—
			UMK26 ☐	☐ 56.4	0F	—
			CSK24 ☐	☐ 42	0I	—
			CSK26 ☐	☐ 56.4	0F	—

Note1) The symbols in the table each indicate the last two digits of an administration number.

Note2) For the coupling for mounting a motor in the table, contact THK.

[Motor bracket dimensional table for model SKR]

● For Model SKR33

F□□-□
□□

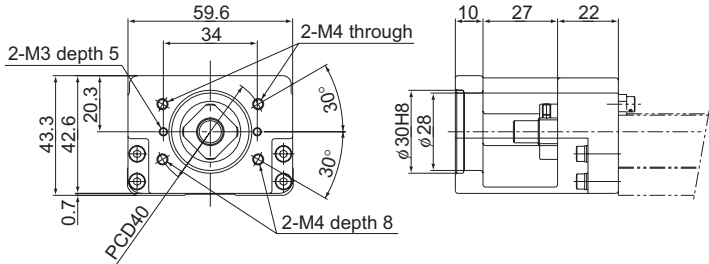
...Intermediate flange model number

...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "A" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

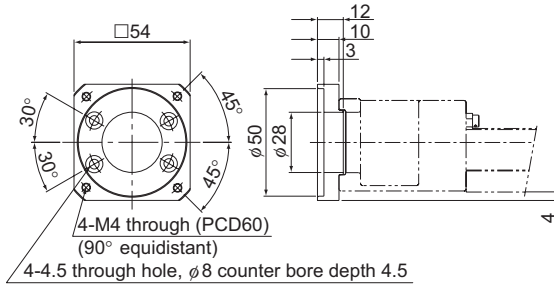
■Housing A

—
00

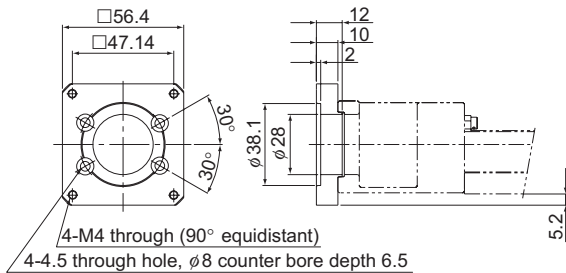


■Intermediate Flange

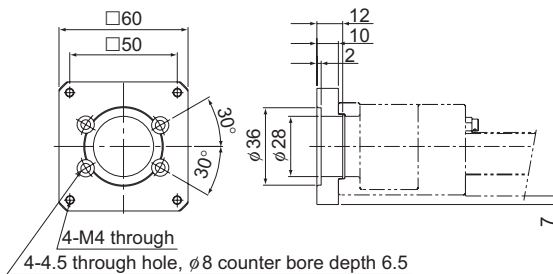
—
0B



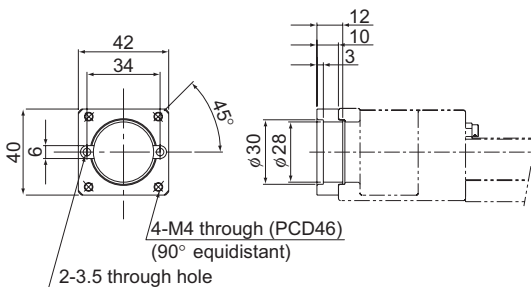
—
0F



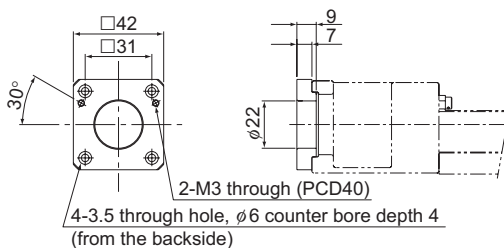
—
0G



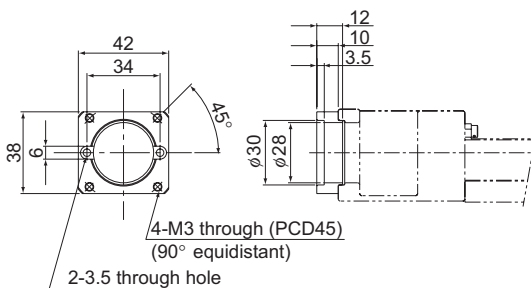
—
0H



—
0I



—
OK

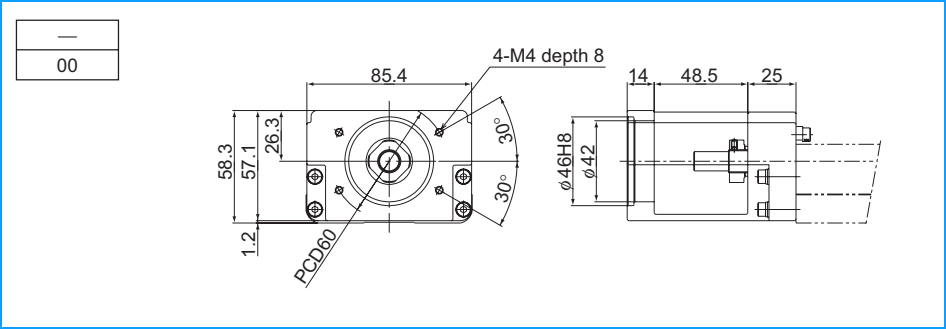


● For Model SKR46

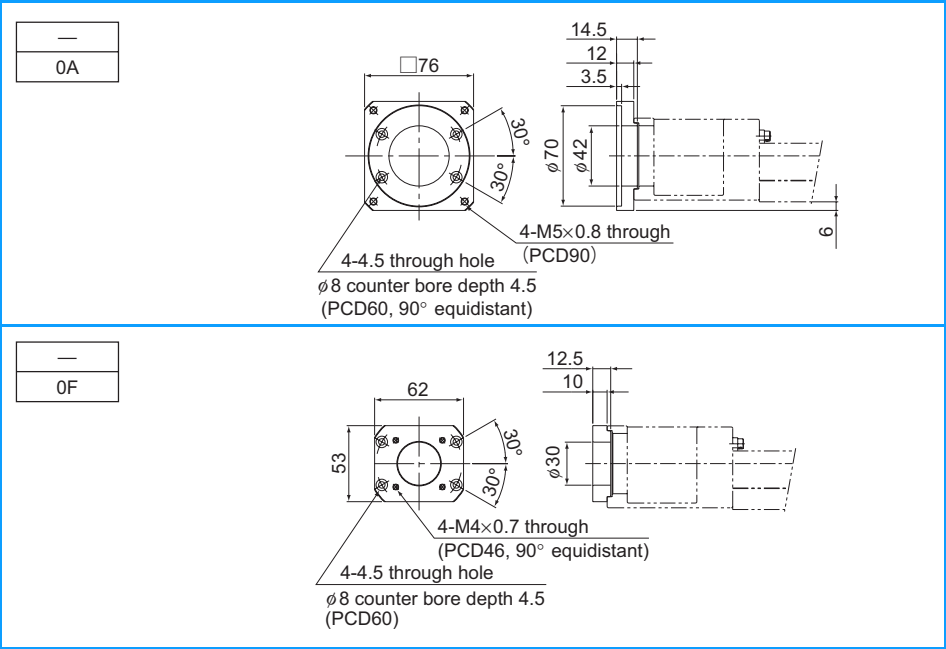
F□□-□	...Intermediate flange model number
□□	...Last two digits of administration number

Note) "*" for intermediate flange model number indicates that only housing A is attached.

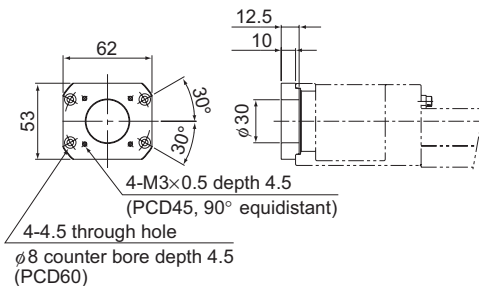
■Housing A



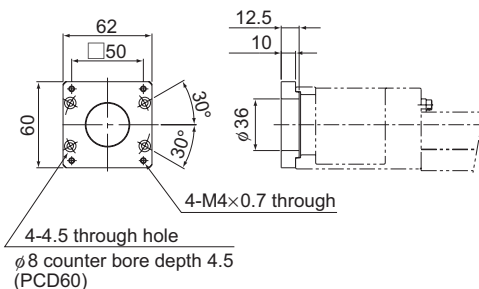
■Intermediate Flange



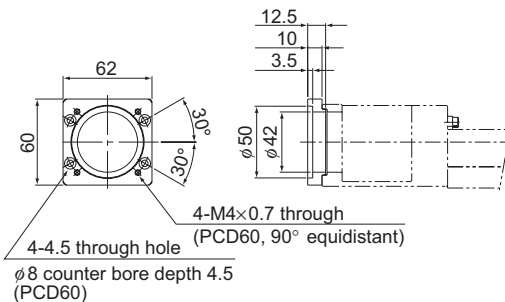
—
0G



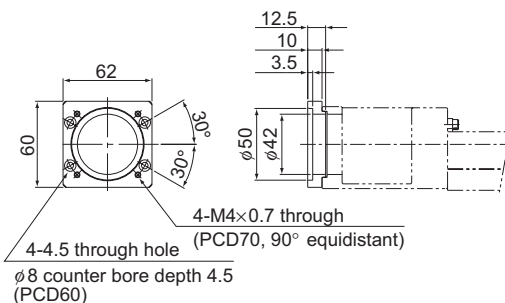
—
01



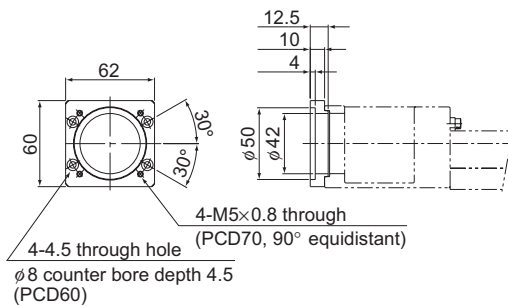
—
02



—
03



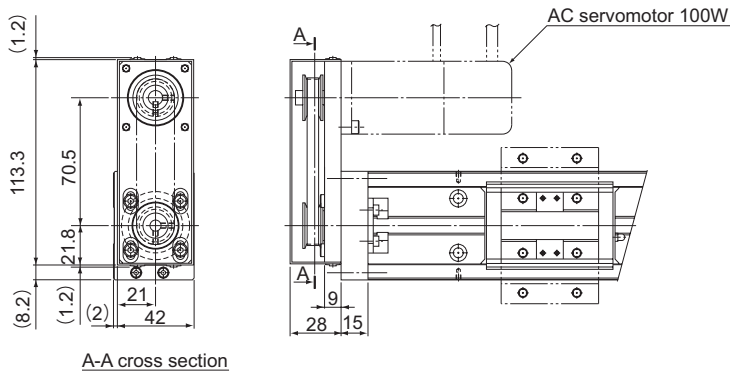
—
04



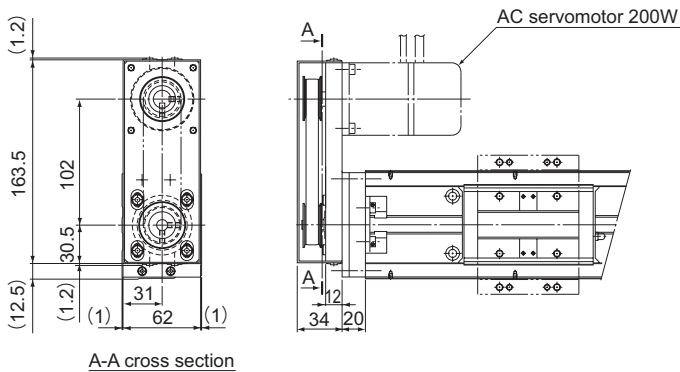
Motor Wrap Type (for Reference)

Motor wrap types are available that allow the motor to be turned around in order to minimize the dimension in the longitudinal direction. Contact THK for details. (Pulley ratio: 1:1)

[Example of Motor Turnaround with Model KR33]



[Example of Motor Turnaround with Model KR46]

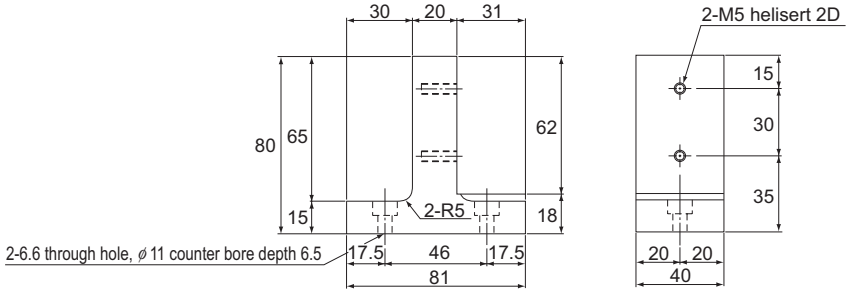


Note) The specifications vary according to the motor. Contact THK for details.

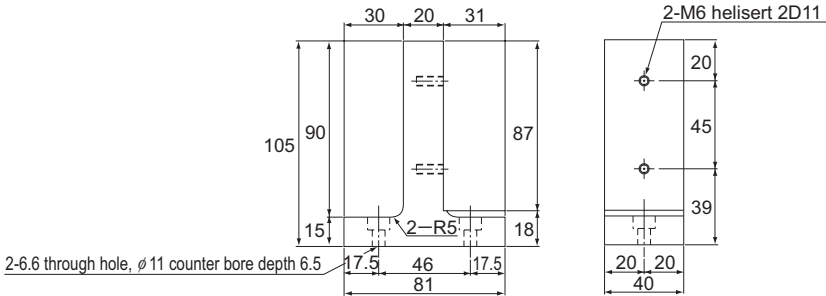
XY Bracket (for Reference)

Brackets for installing models KR33 and 46 only are available as standard. The brackets use aluminum to reduce the weights and keep the inertia as low as possible.

[KR-008XS (for Model KR33, Single-Shaft Type)]

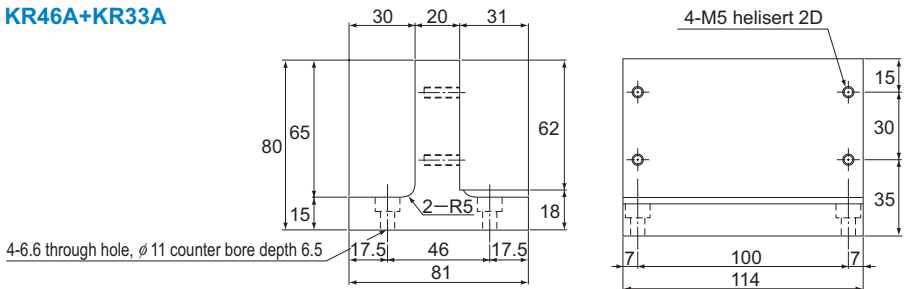


[KR-008XL (for Model KR46, Single-Shaft Type)]



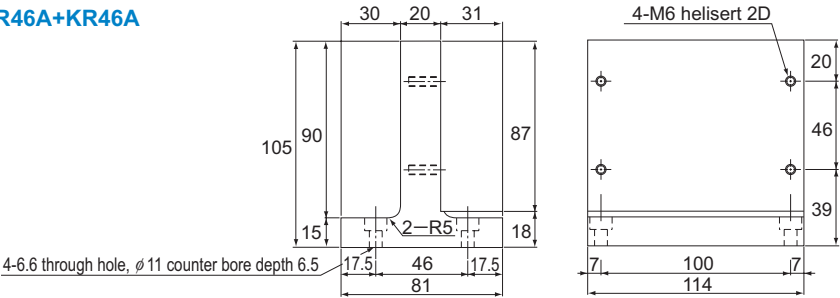
[KR-003XS (for Model KR33, LM Rail Fixed)]

KR46A+KR33A



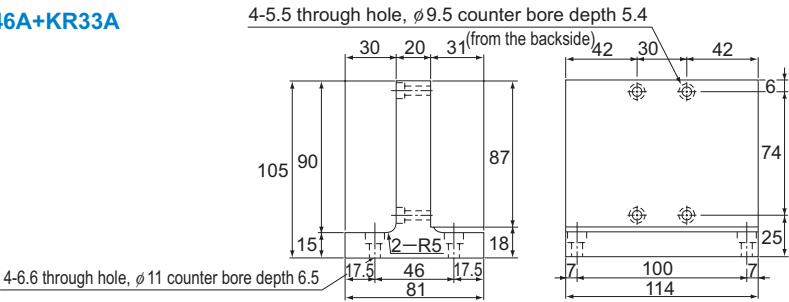
[KR-003XL (for Model KR46, LM Rail Fixed)]

KR46A+KR46A

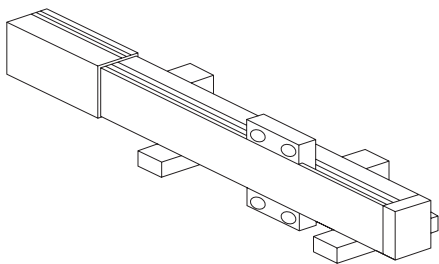


[KR-002XS (for Model KR33, Slider Fixed)]

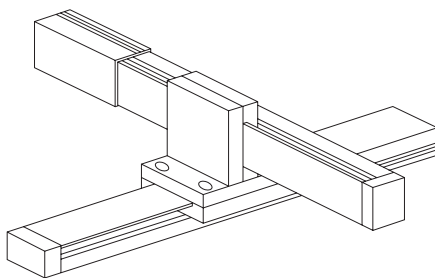
KR46A+KR33A



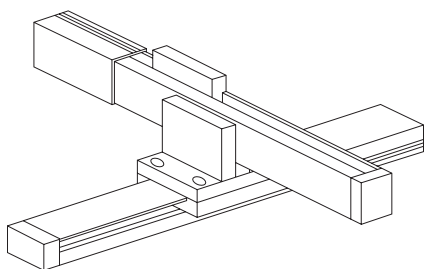
[Example of Combinations]



For single shaft



Slider fixed



Rail fixed



LM Actuator

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model GL.....	B-347
• Ball Screw Drive Type	
Long table type of model GL15.....	B-348
Short table type of model GL15.....	B-349
Long table type of model GL20.....	B-350
Short table type of model GL20.....	B-351
• Belt Drive Type	
Long table type of model GL15.....	B-352
Short table type of model GL15.....	B-353
Long table type of model GL20.....	B-354
Short table type of model GL20.....	B-355
• Model Number Coding	B-356
Options.....	B-358
• Bellows	B-358
• Endplate	B-362
• Plate Nut for Mounting the Base	B-362

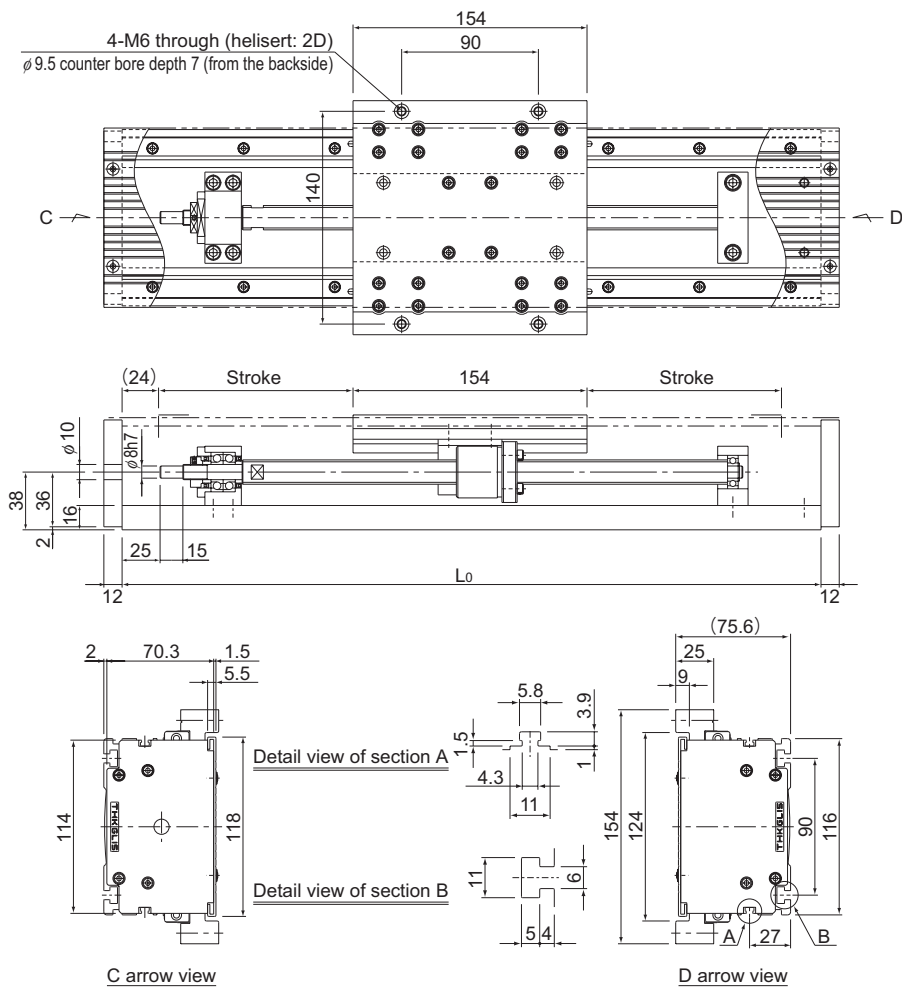
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Model GL

Structure and features.....	A-438
• Feature of the LM Actuator Model GL..	A-438
Structure and features	A-438
• Types of the LM Actuator Model GL....	A-440
Types and Features	A-440
Point of Selection	A-442
• Load Rating.....	A-442
• Maximum Travel Speed	A-443
• Accuracy Standards	A-443
Options.....	A-444
• Cover	A-444
• Bellows.....	A-445
• Endplate	A-445
• Sensor.....	A-445
• Plate Nut for Mounting the Base	A-445
Precautions on Use.....	A-446

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

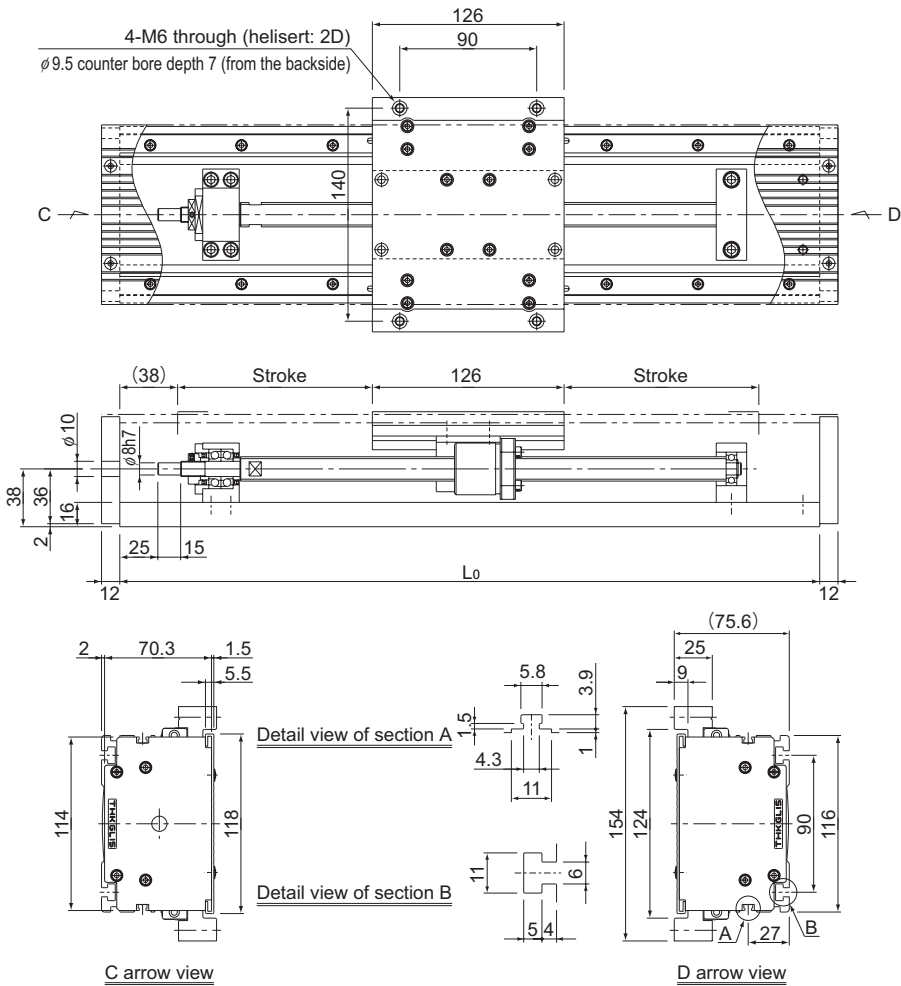
Ball Screw Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL15



Base length L ₀ (mm)	340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420
Stroke (mm)	100	220	340	460	580	820	1000	1180
Mass (kg)	5.7	6.8	7.9	9.0	10.2	12.4	14.1	15.8

* Mass of moving element (table): 1.7 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

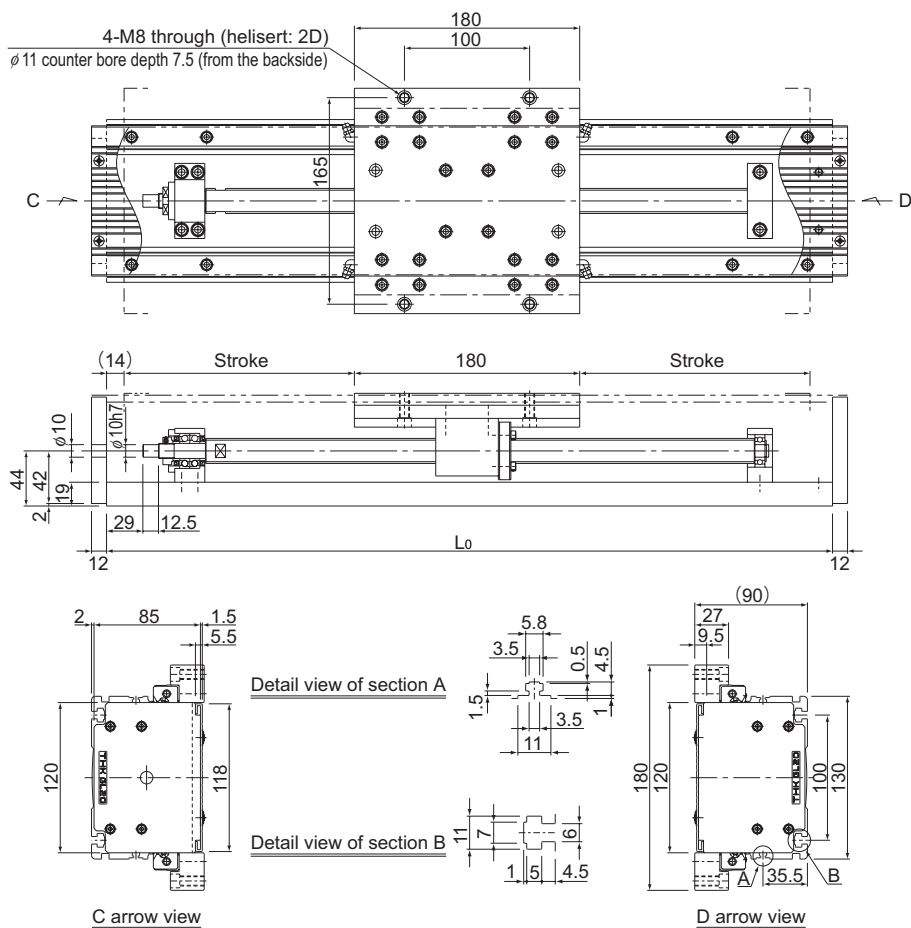
Ball Screw Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL15



Base length L ₀ (mm)	340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420
Stroke (mm)	100	220	340	460	580	820	1000	1180
Mass (kg)	6.0	7.1	8.3	9.4	10.5	12.8	14.5	16.1

* Mass of moving element (table): 1.4 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

Ball Screw Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL20

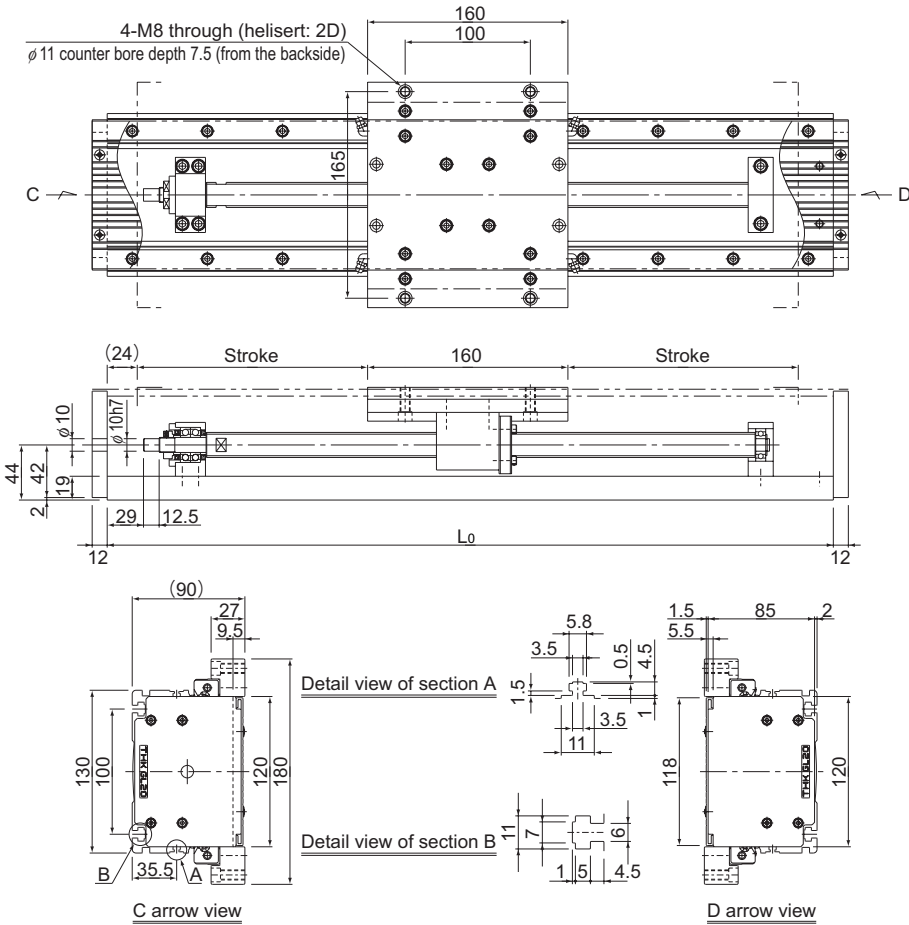


Base length L ₀ (mm)	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780
Stroke (mm)	200	320	440	560	800	980	1160	1340	1520
Mass (kg)	9.6	11.2	12.8	14.3	17.9	20.3	22.7	25.0	27.4

* Mass of moving element (table): 3 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

Ball Screw Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL20

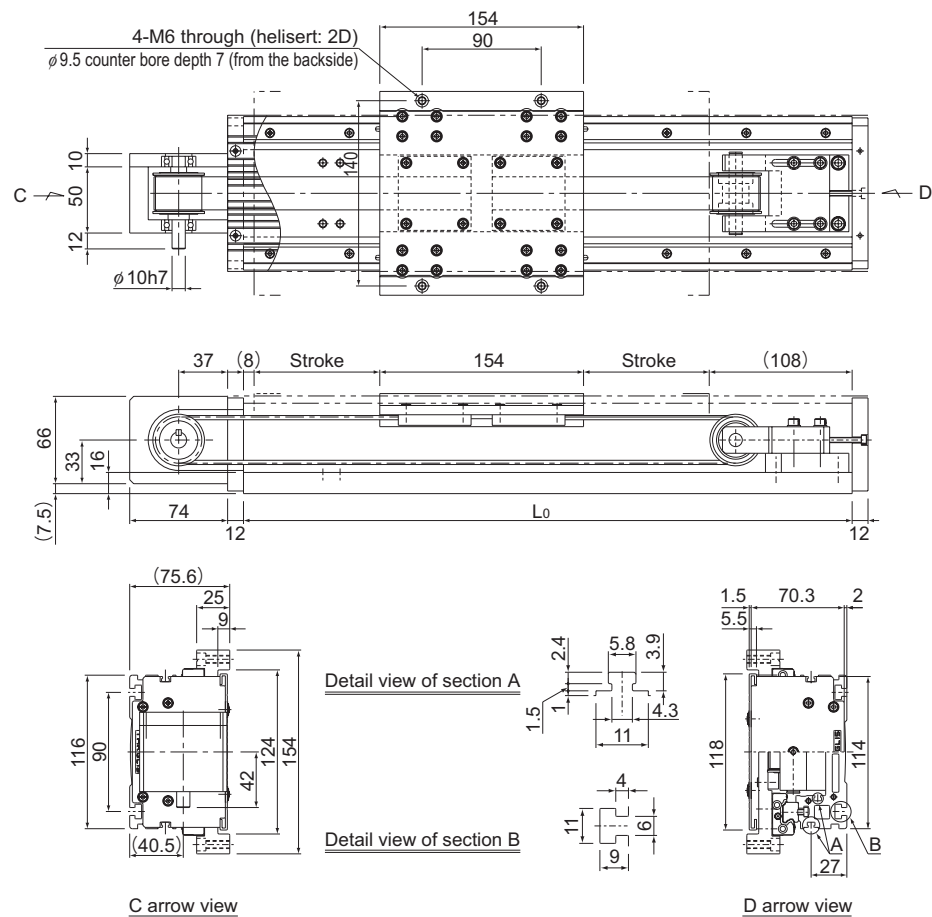
LM Actuator



Base length L ₀ (mm)	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780
Stroke (mm)	200	320	440	560	800	980	1160	1340	1520
Mass (kg)	9.6	11.2	12.8	14.3	17.9	20.3	22.7	25.0	27.4

* Mass of moving element (table): 2.6 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

Belt Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL15

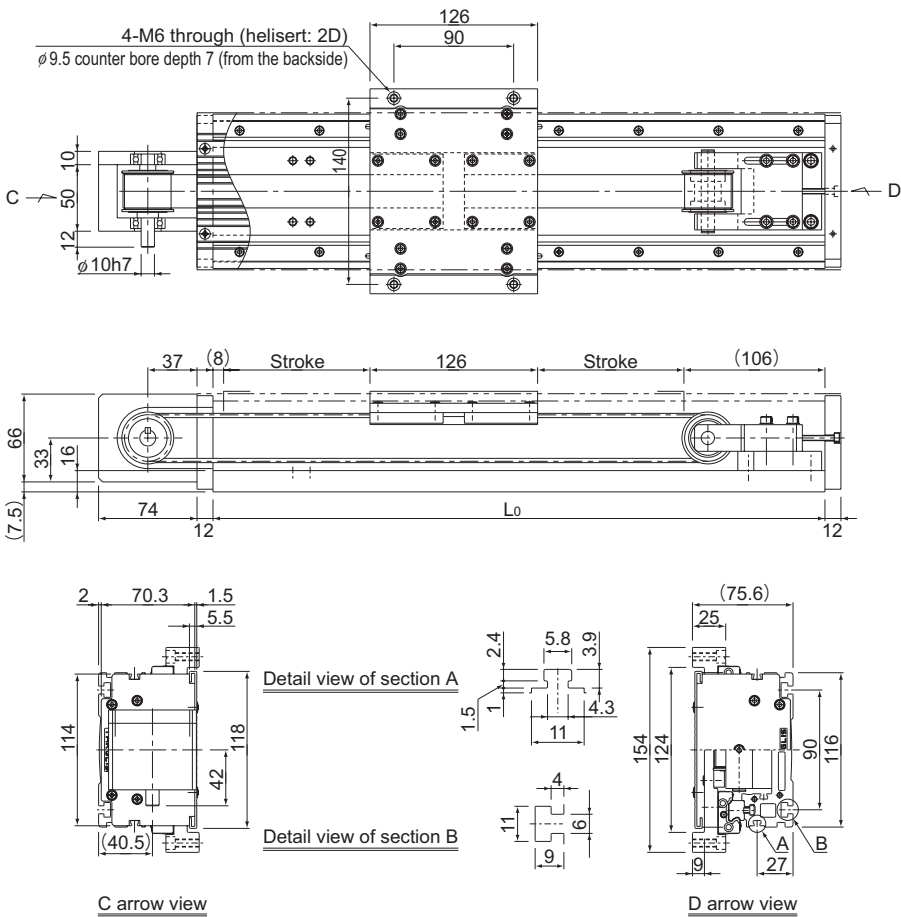


Base length L_0 (mm)	340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960
Stroke (mm)	70	190	310	430	550	790	970	1150	1330	1510	1690
Mass (kg)	7.9	8.8	9.8	10.8	11.8	13.7	15.2	16.6	18.1	19.6	21.0

* Mass of moving element (table): 1.7 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

Belt Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL15

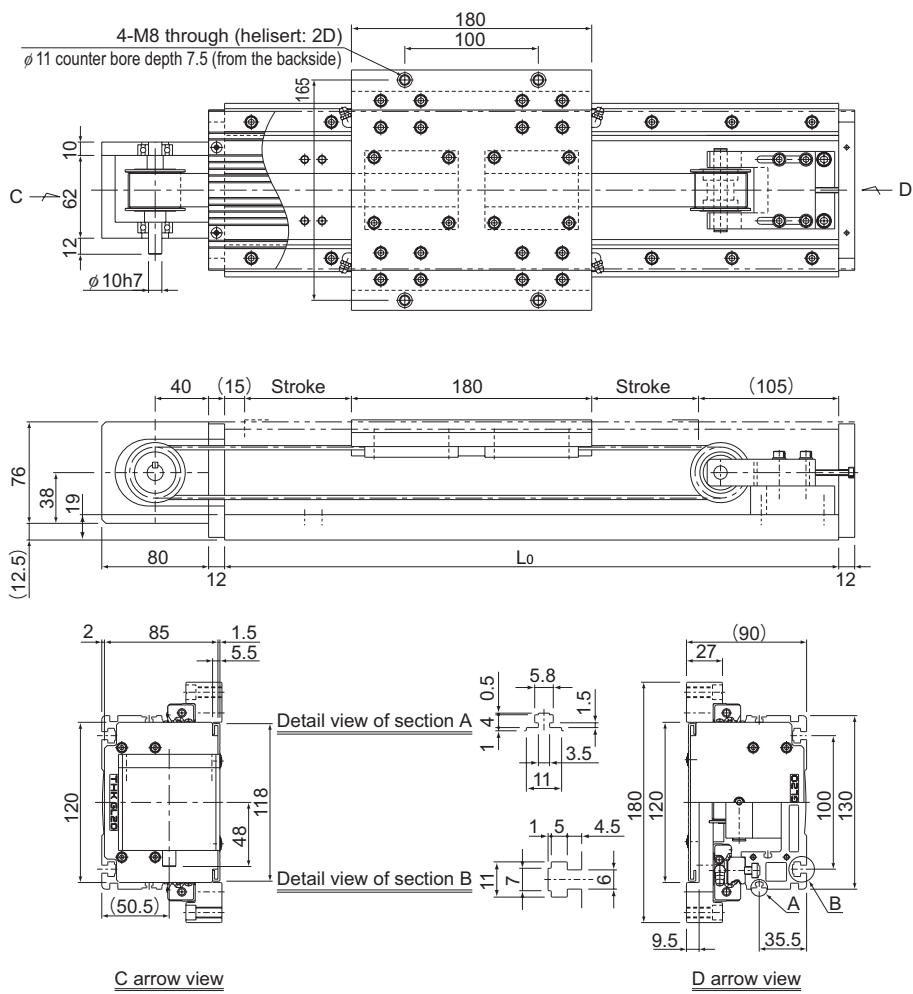
LM Actuator



Base length L_0 (mm)	340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960
Stroke (mm)	100	220	340	460	580	820	1000	1180	1360	1540	1720
Mass (kg)	7.0	8.0	9.0	9.9	10.9	12.9	14.3	15.8	17.3	18.7	20.2

* Mass of moving element (table): 1.3 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

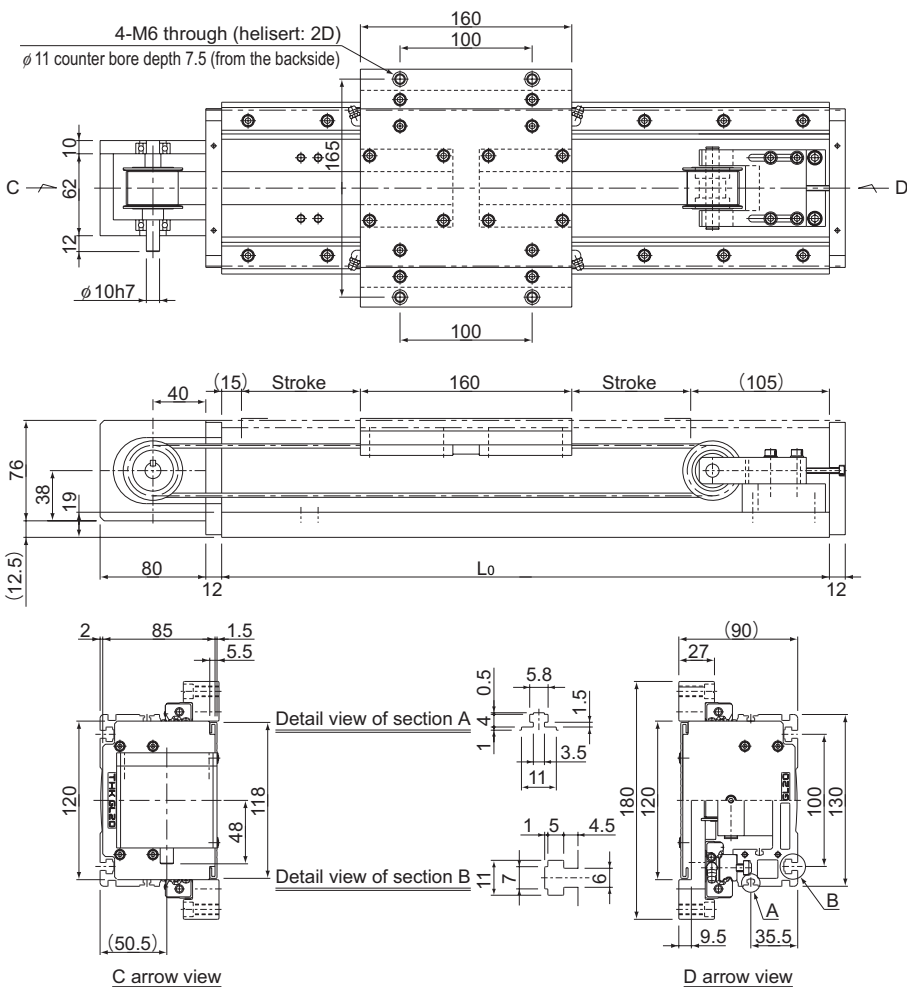
Belt Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL20



Base length L ₀ (mm)	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960	2200	2320	2500	3000
Stroke (mm)	160	280	400	520	760	940	1120	1300	1480	1660	1900	2020	2200	2700
Mass (kg)	11.5	12.8	14.2	15.5	18.1	20.1	22.1	24.1	26.1	28.1	30.7	32.0	34.0	39.6

* Mass of moving element (table): 2.8 (kg)
For model number coding, see B-356.

Belt Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL20



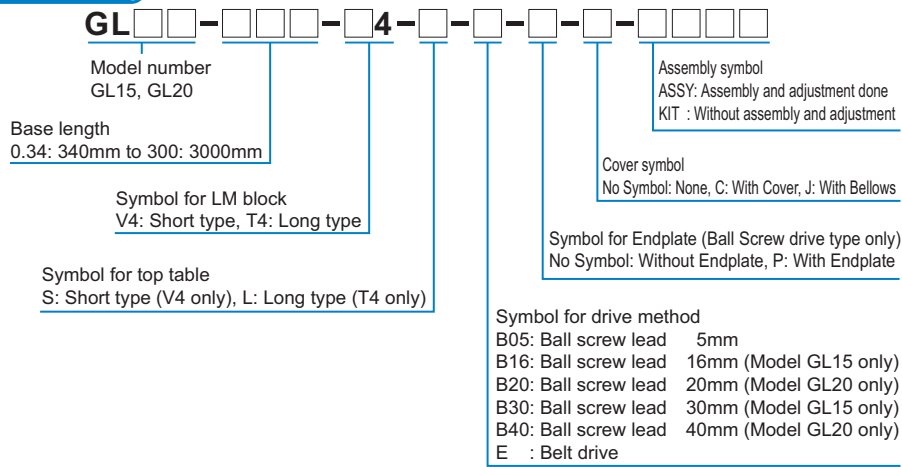
LM Actuator

Base length L_0 (mm)	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960	2200	2320	2500	3000
Stroke (mm)	180	300	420	540	780	960	1140	1320	1500	1680	1920	2040	2220	2720
Mass (kg)	11.2	12.5	13.8	15.2	17.8	19.8	21.8	23.8	25.8	27.7	30.4	31.7	33.7	39.2

* Mass of moving element (table): 2.3 (kg)
 For model number coding, see B-356.

Model Number Coding

Model number coding



Model number coding

Example 1 (finished assembly)
GL15-082-T4-L-B30-P-J-ASSY

Example 2 (kit parts)
GL20-070-T4-L-E-C-KIT

Note) Kit parts that are not assembled or adjusted are delivered as a whole.

Bellows

For model GL, a bellows is available for contamination protection in addition to a cover.

[Model GL15]

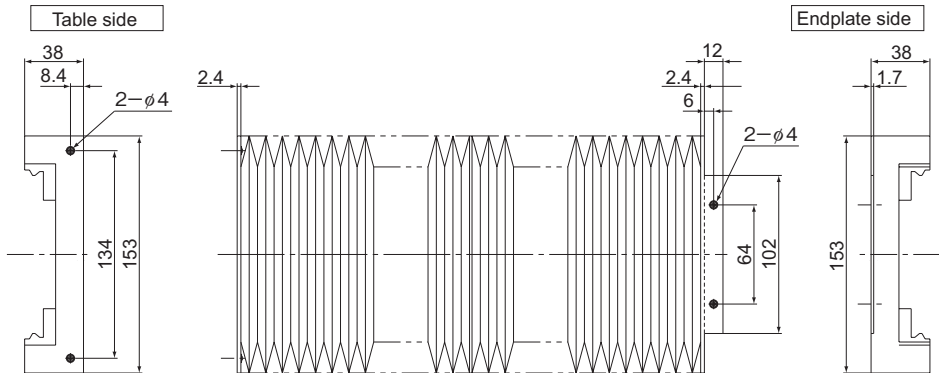


Fig.1 External Dimensions of the Bellows

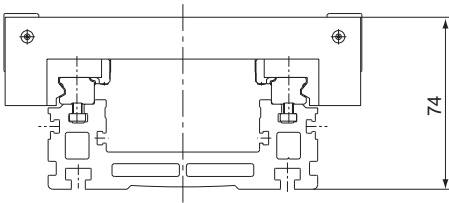


Fig.2 Mounting Height of the Bellows

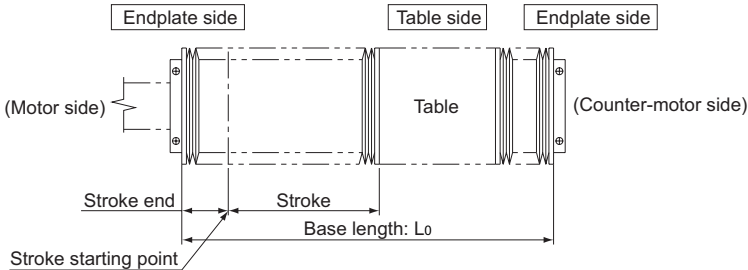


Fig.3 Schematic Drawing of Mounting the Bellows

Table1 Stroke of the Ball Screw Drive Type of Model GL15

Base length: L ₀ (mm)		340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420
Stroke (mm)		100	220	340	455	560	770	910	1070
Stroke starting point (mm)	Type S	57	57	57	59.5	67	82	102	112
	Type L	43	43	43	45.5	53	68	88	98

Table2 Stroke of the Belt Drive Type of Model GL15

Base length: L ₀ (mm)		340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960
Stroke (mm)	Type S	78	188	308	408	508	728	868	1008	1148	1288	1488
	Type L	50	160	280	380	480	700	840	980	1120	1260	1400
Stroke starting point (mm)		30	40	50	65	80	105	125	145	165	185	205

* The stroke starting point has the same dimensions for both the S-shape table and the L-shape table.

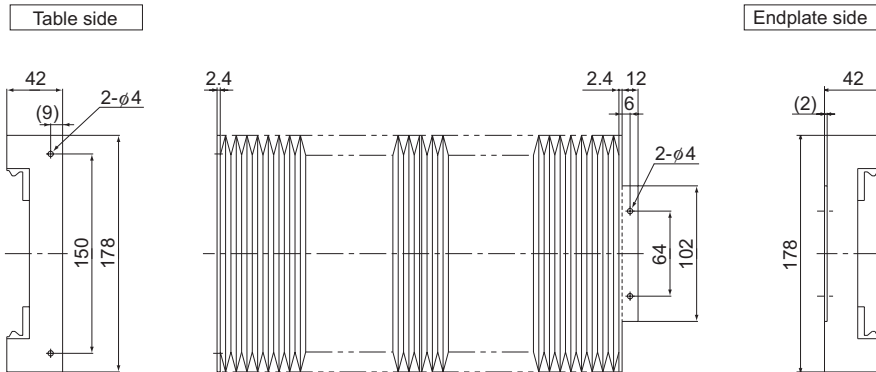


Fig.4 External Dimensions of the Bellows

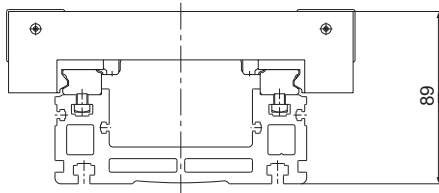


Fig.5 Mounting Height of the Bellows

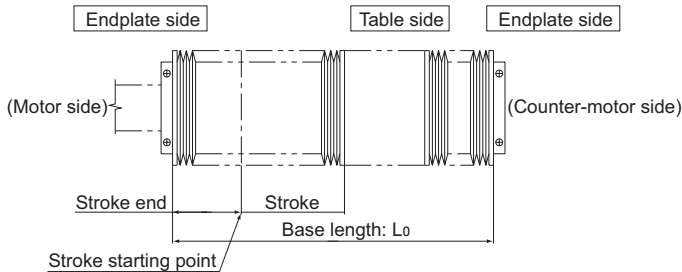


Fig.6 Schematic Drawing of Mounting the Bellows

Table3 Stroke of the Ball Screw Drive Type of Model GL20

Base length: L ₀ (mm)		460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780
Stroke (mm)		200	320	440	560	780	940	1100	1260	1400
Stroke starting point (mm)	Type S	50	50	50	50	60	70	80	90	110
	Type L	40	40	40	40	50	60	70	80	100

Table4 Stroke of the Belt Drive Type of Model GL20

Base length: L ₀ (mm)		460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960	2200	2320	2500	3000
Stroke (mm)	Type S	160	260	360	460	680	840	1110	1160	1300	1440	1640	1720	1860	2280
	Type L	140	240	340	440	660	820	990	1140	1280	1420	1620	1700	1840	2260
Stroke starting point (mm)		40	50	80	100	110	120	125	145	160	180	200	220	240	280

* The stroke starting point has the same dimensions for both the S-shape table and the L-shape table.

Precautions on Using the Bellows

When mounting a bellows longer than the table of model GL onto the table for model GL, secure an area that sticks out of the table's longitudinal length by at least 1 mm.

Endplate

With the ball screw drive type of model GL, the end plate on the motor mounting side is machined according to the motor used. Indicate the motor to be used when placing an order to THK.

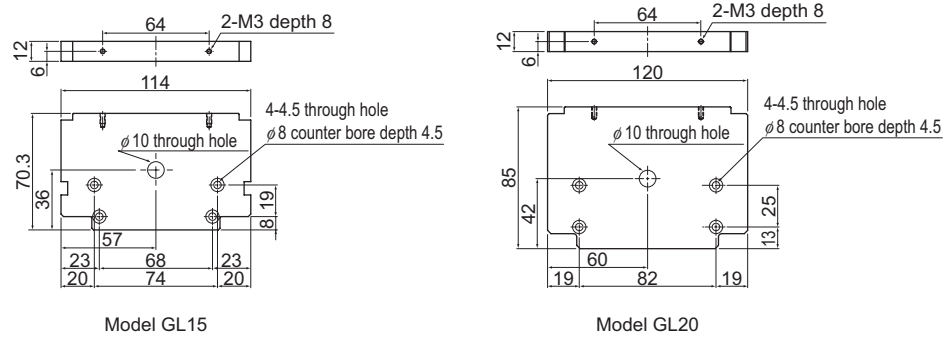


Plate nut for mounting the base

For model GL, a plate nut for mounting the base is available. It is attached as standard when mode GL is delivered.

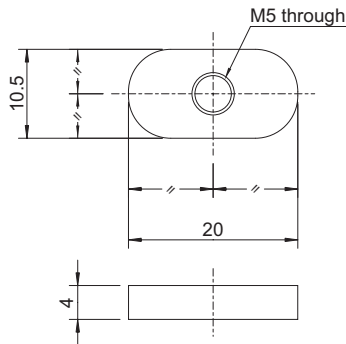


Fig.7 Plate Nut

Table5 Number of Plate Nuts for Mounting the Base

Standard base length (mm)	340	460	580	700	820	1060	1240	1420	1600	1780	1960	2200	2320	2500	3000
Pcs	4	4	6	6	8	10	10	12	14	14	16	16	18	18	20



Ball Spline

THK General Catalog

Ball Spline

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

High Torque Type Ball Spline

Model LBS, LBF, LBH, LBST and LBR	B-367
• Miniature Ball Spline	B-368
• Model LBS (Medium Load Type).....	B-370
• Model LBST (Heavy Load Type).....	B-372
• Model LBF (Medium Load Type).....	B-374
• Type LBR	B-376
• Type LBH	B-378
• Model LBS with Recommended Shaft End Shape...	B-380
• Spline shaft.....	B-381
• Accessories	B-384

Medium Torque Type Ball Spline

Models LT and LF	B-385
• Model LT	B-386
• Model LF	B-388
• Model LT with Recommended Shaft End Shape .	B-390
• Spline shaft.....	B-391
• Accessories	B-393

Rotary Ball Spline With Geared type

Models LBG and LBGT	B-395
• Type LBG	B-396
• Model LBG	B-398
• Spline shaft.....	B-400

Rotary Ball Spline With Support Bearing type

Model LTR, and LTR-A	B-403
• Models LTR-A Compact type.....	B-404
• Model LTR.....	B-406
• Spline shaft.....	B-408

Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy ...

B-410

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-450
Features of the Ball Spline	A-450
• Structure and features.....	A-450
Classification of Ball Splines	A-452

Point of Selection.....	A-454
Flowchart for Selecting a Ball Spline	A-454
• Steps for Selecting a Ball Spline	A-454
• Selecting a Type	A-456
• Studying the Spline Shaft Strength.....	A-458
• Predicting the Service Life	A-465
Selecting a Preload	A-479
• Clearance in the Rotation Direction	A-479
• Preload and Rigidity.....	A-479
• Conditions and Guidelines for Selecting of a Preload ..	A-480
Determining the Accuracy.....	A-482
• Accuracy grade.....	A-482
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-482

High Torque Type Ball Spline

Model LBS, LBST, LBF, LBR and LBH ..	A-484
• Structure and features	A-484
• Applications.....	A-485
• Types and Features.....	A-486
• Service Life	A-489
• Clearance in the Rotation Direction	A-489
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-489
• Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance	A-489
• Spline shaft	A-489
• Accessories.....	A-489

Medium Torque Type Ball Spline

Models LT and LF	A-490
• Structure and features.....	A-490
• Types and Features.....	A-492
• Service Life	A-494
• Clearance in the Rotation Direction	A-494
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-494
• Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance	A-494
• Spline shaft	A-494
• Accessories.....	A-494

Rotary Ball Spline With Geared type

Models LBG and LBGT	A-496
• Structure and features.....	A-496
• Types and Features.....	A-498
• Service Life	A-499
• Clearance in the Rotation Direction	A-499

• Accuracy Standards.....	A-499
• Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance	A-499
• Spline shaft	A-499

Rotary Ball Spline With Support Bearing type

Model LTR, and LTR-A	A-500
• Structure and features.....	A-500
• Types and Features.....	A-502
• Service Life	A-503
• Clearance in the Rotation Direction	A-503
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-503
• Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance	A-503
• Spline shaft	A-503

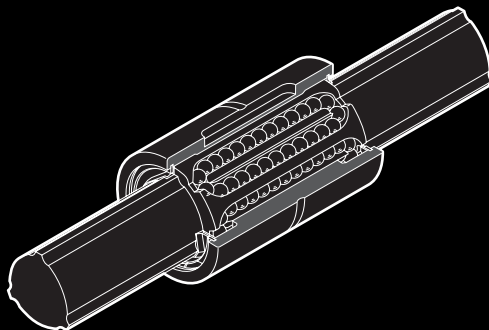
Point of Design	A-504
Checking List for Spline Shaft End Shape	A-504
Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance	A-505
Positions of the Spline-nut	
Keyway and Mounting Holes	A-505

Mounting Procedure and Maintenance....	A-506
Assembling the Ball Spline	A-506
• Mounting the Spline	A-506
• Installing the Spline Nut.....	A-508
• Installation of the Spline Shaft	A-508

Options.....	A-509
Lubrication.....	A-509
Material, surface treatment.....	A-509
Contamination Protection	A-509
• Specifications of the Bellows	A-510

Precautions on Use.....	A-511
• Handling	A-511
• Lubrication	A-511
• Precautions on Use	A-511
• Storage.....	A-512
• Other	A-512

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".



High Torque Type Ball Spline Models LBS, LBST, LBF, LBR and LBH

Ball Spline

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Miniature Ball Spline	B-368
Model LBS (Medium Load Type)	B-370
Model LBST (Heavy Load Type)	B-372
Model LBF (Medium Load Type)	B-374
Type LBR	B-376
Type LBH	B-378
Model LBS with Recommended Shaft End Shape	B-380

Spline shaft	B-381
Accessories	B-384

Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy.	B-410

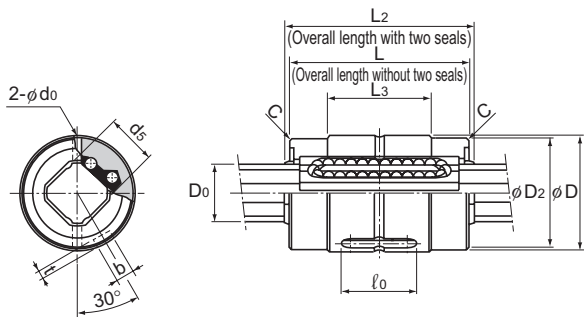
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-484
Applications	A-485
Types and Features	A-486
Service Life	A-489
Clearance in the Rotation Direction ..	A-489
Accuracy Standards	A-489
Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance....	A-489
Spline shaft	A-489
Accessories	A-489

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Miniature Ball Spline



Models LBS6 and 8

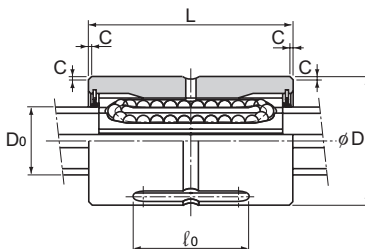
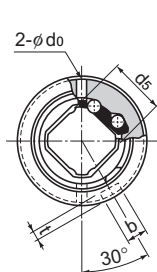
Model No.	Spline nut dimensions										
	Outer diameter		Length		L ₂	L ₃	D ₂	Keyway dimensions			
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance				b H8	t +0.05 0	ℓ ₀	C
LBS 6	12	0	20	0 -0.2	20.8	11	11.5	2	0.8	10	0.3
LBS 8	16	-0.011	25		26.4	14.5	15.5	2.5	1.2	12.5	0.3
LBS 10	19	0 -0.013	30		—	—	—	3	1.5	17	0.3

Note) Models LBS6 and 8 are of end cap type.
Keep the end caps of models LBS6 and 8 from impact.
THK does not offer a high temperature type of miniature Ball Spline.

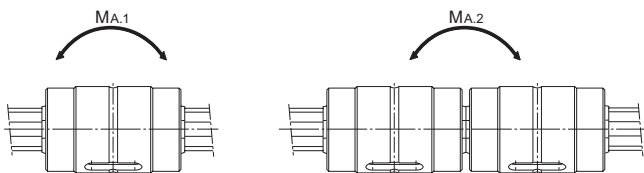
Model number coding

2	LBS6	UU	CL	+200L	H
Model No.		Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction (*2)		Accuracy symbol (*3)	
Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut)		Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)		Overall spline shaft length (in mm)	

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482.



Model LBS10



Unit: mm

		Spline shaft outer diameter		Basic torque rating		Basic load rating (radial)		Static permissible moment		Mass	
	Greas- ing hole										
	d ₀	D ₀	d ₅	C _T N·m	C _{OT} N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _{A1} ** N·m	M _{A2} ** N·m	Spline Nut g	Spline shaft kg/m
	1.2	6	5.3	1.53	2.41	0.637	0.785	2.2	19.4	6.6	0.22
	1.2	8	7.3	4.07	6.16	1.18	1.42	5.1	39.6	15.4	0.42
	1.5	10	8.3	7.02	10.4	1.62	1.96	8.1	67.6	36.7	0.55

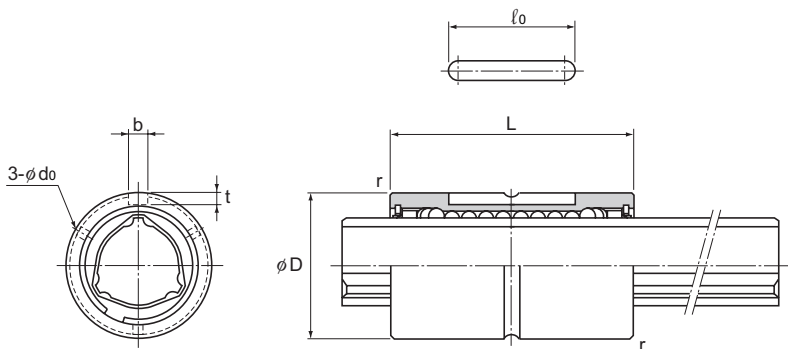
Note) **M_{A1} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

**M_{A2} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

(Single spline nut configuration is not stable in accuracy. We recommend using two spline nuts in close contact with each other.)

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LBS (Medium Load Type)



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions								
	Outer diameter		Length		Keyway dimensions			r	Greasing hole d _o
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	b H8	$\frac{t}{+0.05}$ 0	ℓ _o		
LBS 15	23	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.013 \end{smallmatrix}$	40	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$	3.5	2	20	0.5	2
○● LBS 20	30	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.016 \end{smallmatrix}$	50	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$	4	2.5	26	0.5	2
○● LBS 25	37		60		5	3	33	0.5	2
○● LBS 30	45		70		7	4	41	1	3
○● LBS 40	60		$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$		90	10	4.5	55	1
○● LBS 50	75	100			15	5	60	1.5	4
○● LBS 70	100	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.022 \end{smallmatrix}$	110	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.4 \end{smallmatrix}$	18	6	68	2	4
○● LBS 85	120		140		20	7	80	2.5	5
○● LBS 100	140	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$	160		28	9	93	3	5

Note) ○: indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LBS20 A CL+500L H

 High temperature symbol

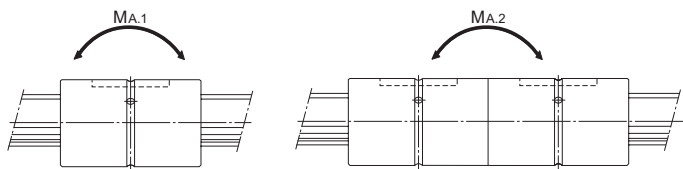
- : indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).

A felt seal cannot be attached to Ball Spline models using metal retainer.

Model number coding

2	LBS40	UU	CL	+1000L	P	K
Model No.		Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction (*2)		Accuracy symbol (*3)		Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)
Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut)		Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)		Overall spline shaft length (in mm)		

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-381.



Unit: mm

	Basic torque rating		Basic load rating (radial)		Static permissible moment		Mass	
	C_T N-m	C_{GT} N-m	C kN	C_0 kN	$M_{A,1}^{**}$ N-m	$M_{A,2}^{**}$ N-m	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	30.4	74.5	4.4	8.4	25.4	185	0.06	1
	74.5	160	7.8	14.9	60.2	408	0.14	1.8
	154	307	13	23.5	118	760	0.25	2.7
	273	538	19.3	33.8	203	1270	0.44	3.8
	599	1140	31.9	53.4	387	2640	1	6.8
	1100	1940	46.6	73	594	4050	1.7	10.6
	2190	3800	66.4	102	895	6530	3.1	21.3
	3620	6360	90.5	141	2000	12600	5.5	32
	5190	12600	126	237	3460	20600	9.5	45

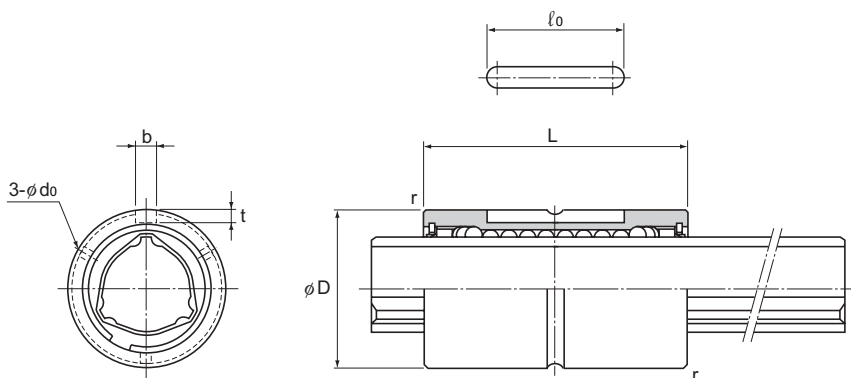
Note) $M_{A,1}$ indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

$M_{A,2}$ indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

(Single LBS-unit configuration is not stable in accuracy. We recommend using a single LBST unit or two LBS units in close contact with each other.)

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LBST (Heavy Load Type)



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions								
	Outer diameter		Length		Keyway dimensions				Greasing hole
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	$\frac{b}{H8}$	$\frac{t}{+0.05 \atop 0}$	ℓ_o	r	
○● LBST 20	30	$0_{-0.016}$	60	$0_{-0.2}$	4	2.5	26	0.5	2
○● LBST 25	37		70	$0_{-0.3}$	5	3	33	0.5	2
○● LBST 30	45		80		7	4	41	1	3
○● LBST 40	60	100	10		4.5	55	1	3	
○● LBST 50	75	112	15		5	60	1.5	4	
○ LBST 60	90	127	18		6	68	1.5	4	
○● LBST 70	100	135	18		6	68	2	4	
○● LBST 85	120	$0_{-0.022}$	155		$0_{-0.4}$	20	7	80	2.5
○● LBST 100	140		175	28		9	93	3	5
○ LBST 120	160		$0_{-0.025}$	200	$0_{-0.5}$	28	9	123	3.5
○ LBST 150	205	$0_{-0.029}$	250	32		10	157	3.5	6

Note) ○: indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LBST25 A CM+400L H

T High temperature symbol

●: indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).

A felt seal cannot be attached to Ball Spline models using metal retainer.

Model number coding

2 LBST50 UU CM +800L H K

Model No.

Symbol for clearance
in the rotational direction
(*2)

Accuracy symbol
(*3)

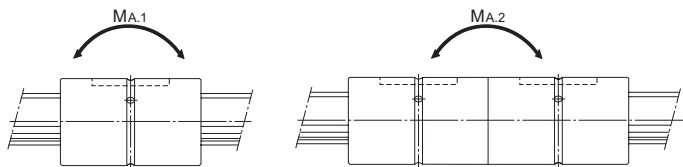
Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts
on one shaft
(no symbol for one nut)

Contamination protection
accessory symbol
(*1)

Overall spline shaft length
(in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-381.



Unit: mm

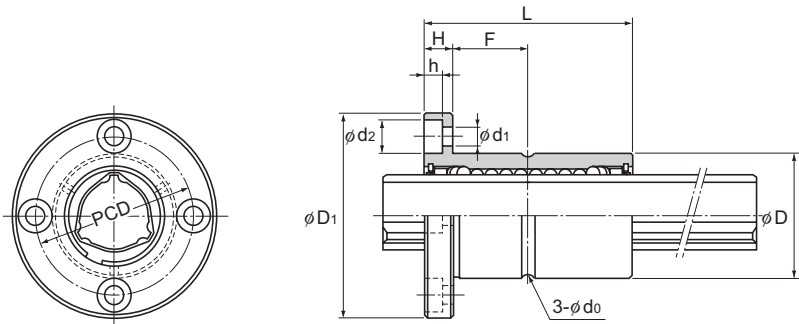
	Basic torque rating		Basic load rating (radial)		Static permissible moment		Mass	
	C _T N-m	C _{0T} N-m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _{A1} ** N-m	M _{A2} ** N-m	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	90.2	213	9.4	20.1	103	632	0.17	1.8
	176	381	14.9	28.7	171	1060	0.29	2.7
	312	657	22.5	41.4	295	1740	0.5	3.8
	696	1420	37.1	66.9	586	3540	1.1	6.8
	1290	2500	55.1	94.1	941	5610	1.9	10.6
	1870	3830	66.2	121	1300	8280	3.3	15.6
	3000	6090	90.8	164	2080	11800	3.8	21.3
	4740	9550	119	213	3180	17300	6.1	32
	6460	14400	137	271	4410	25400	10.4	45
	8380	19400	148	306	5490	32400	12.9	69.5
	13900	32200	196	405	8060	55400	28	116.6

Note) **M_{A1} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

**M_{A2} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LBF (Medium Load Type)



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions									
	Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter		H	F	Greasing hole d ₀	PCD
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance				
LBF 15	23	⁰ -0.013	40	⁰ -0.2	43	⁰ -0.2	7	13	2	32
○● LBF 20	30	⁰ -0.016	50	⁰ -0.3	49		7	18	2	38
○● LBF 25	37		60		60		9	21	2	47
○● LBF 30	45		70		70		10	25	3	54
○● LBF 40	57	⁰ -0.019	90		90	⁰ -0.3	14	31	3	70
○● LBF 50	70		100		108		16	34	4	86
○ LBF 60	85		127		124		18	45.5	4	102
○● LBF 70	95	⁰ -0.022	110	⁰ -0.4	142		20	35	4	117
○● LBF 85	115		140		168		22	48	5	138
○● LBF 100	135	⁰ -0.025	160		195	⁰ -0.4	25	55	5	162

Note) ○: indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LBF20 A CL+500L H

High temperature symbol

●: indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).
A felt seal cannot be attached to Ball Spline models using metal retainer.

Model number coding

2 LBF20 DD CL +900L P K

Model No.

Symbol for clearance
in the rotational direction
(*2)

Accuracy symbol
(*3)

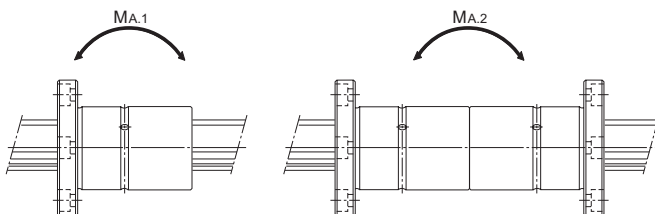
Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts
on one shaft
(no symbol for one nut)

Contamination protection
accessory symbol
(*1)

Overall spline shaft length
(in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-381.



Unit: mm

	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Basic torque rating		Basic load rating (radial)		Static permissible moment		Mass	
		C_T N-m	C_{DT} N-m	C kN	C_0 kN	M_{A1}^{**} N-m	M_{A2}^{**} N-m	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	4.5×8×4.4	30.4	74.5	4.4	8.4	25.4	185	0.11	1
	4.5×8×4.4	74.5	160	7.8	14.9	60.2	408	0.2	1.8
	5.5×9.5×5.4	154	307	13	23.5	118	760	0.36	2.7
	6.6×11×6.5	273	538	19.3	33.8	203	1270	0.6	3.8
	9×14×8.6	599	1140	31.9	53.4	387	2640	1.2	6.8
	11×17.5×11	1100	1940	46.6	73	594	4050	1.9	10.6
	11×17.5×11	1870	3830	66.2	121	1300	8280	3.5	15.6
	14×20×13	2190	3800	66.4	102	895	6530	3.6	21.3
	16×23×15.2	3620	6360	90.5	141	2000	12600	6.2	32
	18×26×17.5	5910	12600	126	237	3460	20600	11	45

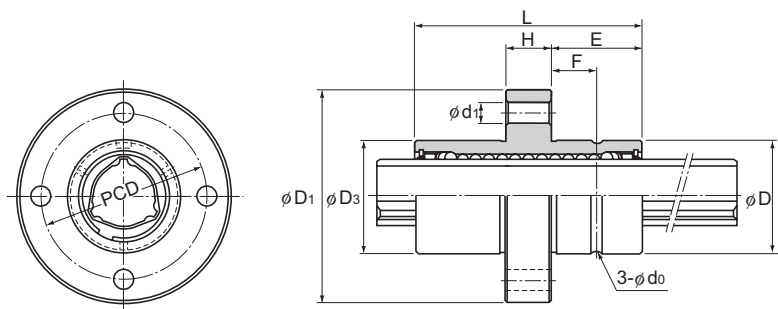
Note) M_{A1}^{**} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

M_{A2}^{**} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

(Single spline nut configuration is not stable in accuracy. We recommend using two spline nuts in close contact with each other.)

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LBR



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions								
	Outer diameter		Outer diameter D_3	Length		Flange diameter D_1	H	E	PCD
	D	Tolerance		L	Tolerance				
LBR 15	25	0 -0.013	25.35	40	0 -0.2	45.4	9	15.5	34
○● LBR 20	30	0 -0.016	30.35	60	0 -0.3	56.4	12	24	44
○● LBR 25	40		40.35	70		70.4	14	28	54
○● LBR 30	45		45.4	80		75.4	16	32	61
○● LBR 40	60	0 -0.019	60.4	100		96.4	18	41	78
○● LBR 50	75		75.4	112		112.4	20	46	94
○ LBR 60	90		90.5	127		134.5	22	52.5	112
○● LBR 70	95	0 -0.022	95.6	135		140.6	24	55.5	117
○● LBR 85	120		120.6	155	0 -0.4	170.6	26	64.5	146
○● LBR 100	140	0 -0.025	140.6	175		198.6	34	70.5	170

Note) ○: indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LBR40 A CM+600L H

High temperature symbol

●: indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).

A felt seal cannot be attached to Ball Spline models using metal retainer.

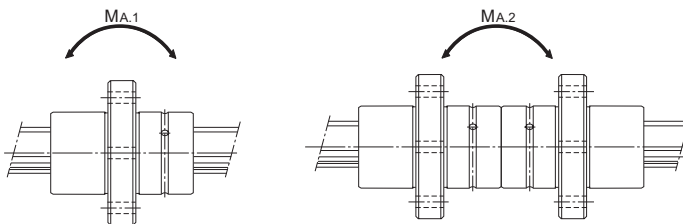
Model number coding

2 LBR30 UU CM +700L H K

Model No. Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3) Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut) Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1) Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-381.



Unit: mm

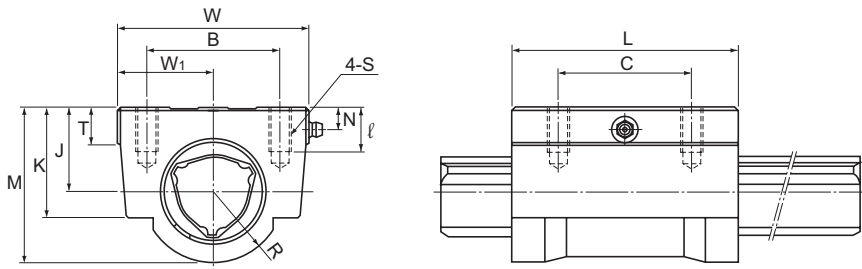
	Mounting hole d_1	F	Greasing hole d_0	Basic torque rating		Basic load rating (radial)		Static permissible moment		Mass	
				C_T N-m	C_{OT} N-m	C kN	C_0 kN	M_{A1}^{**} N-m	M_{A2}^{**} N-m	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	4.5	7.5	2	30.4	74.5	4.4	8.4	25.4	185	0.14	1
	5.5	12	2	90.2	213	9.4	20.1	103	632	0.33	1.8
	5.5	14	2	176	381	14.9	28.7	171	1060	0.54	2.7
	6.6	16	3	312	657	22.5	41.4	295	1740	0.9	3.8
	9	20.5	3	696	1420	37.1	66.9	586	3540	1.7	6.8
	11	23	4	1290	2500	55.1	94.1	941	5610	2.7	10.6
	11	26	4	1870	3830	66.2	121	1300	8280	3.7	15.6
	14	27	4	3000	6090	90.8	164	2080	11800	6	21.3
	16	32	5	4740	9550	119	213	3180	17300	8.3	32
	18	35	5	6460	14400	137	271	4410	25400	14.2	45

Note) M_{A1}^{**} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

M_{A2}^{**} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LBH



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions									
	Height	Width	Length				J	W ₁		
	M	W	L	B	C	S×l	±0.15	±0.15	T	K
○ LBH 15	29	34	43	26	26	M4×10	15	17	6	20
○● LBH 20	38	48	62	35	35	M6×12	20	24	7	26
○● LBH 25	47.5	60	73	40	40	M8×16	25	30	8	33
○● LBH 30	57	70	83	50	50	M8×16	30	35	10	39
○● LBH 40	70	86	102	60	60	M10×20	38	43	15	50
○● LBH 50	88	100	115	75	75	M12×25	48	50	18	63

Note) ○: indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LBH30 A CM+600L H

High temperature symbol

●: indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).

A felt seal cannot be attached to Ball Spline models using metal retainer.

Model number coding

2 LBH40 UU CL +700L P K

Model No.

Symbol for clearance
in the rotational direction
(°)

Accuracy symbol
(*3)

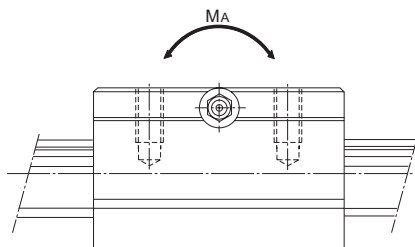
Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts
on one shaft
(no symbol for one nut)

Contamination protection
accessory symbol
(*1)

Overall spline shaft length
(in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-381.



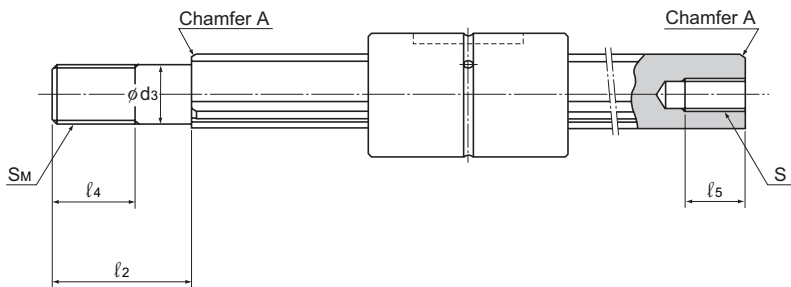
Unit: mm

				Basic torque rating		Basic load rating (radial)		Static permissible moment	Mass	
	R	N	Grease nipple	C _T N-m	C _{OT} N-m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A ** N-m	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	14	5	φ4 drive Nipple	30.4	74.5	4.4	8.4	25.4	0.23	1
	18	7	A-M6F	90.2	213	9.4	20.1	103	0.58	1.8
	22	6	A-M6F	176	381	14.9	28.7	171	1.1	2.7
	26	8	A-M6F	312	657	22.5	41.4	295	1.73	3.8
	32	10	A-M6F	696	1420	37.1	66.9	586	3.18	6.8
	40	13.5	A-PT1/8	1290	2500	55.1	94.1	941	5.1	10.6

Note) **M_A indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LBS with Recommended Shaft End Shape



Unit: mm

Model No.	d_3	Tolerance	l_2	S_M	l_4	$S \times l_5$
LBS 15	10	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	23	M10 $\times$ 1.25	14	M6 $\times$ 10
LBS 20	14	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.018 \end{smallmatrix}$	30	M14 $\times$ 1.5	18	M8 $\times$ 15
LBS 25	18		42	M18 $\times$ 1.5	25	M10 $\times$ 18
LBS 30	20	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.021 \end{smallmatrix}$	46	M20 $\times$ 1.5	27	M12 $\times$ 20
LBS 40	30		70	M30 $\times$ 2	40	M18 $\times$ 30
LBS 50	36	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$	80	M36 $\times$ 3	46	M20 $\times$ 35

Note) For details of chamfer A, see B-382.

Spline Shaft

Spline shafts are divided in shape into precision solid spline shaft, special spline shaft and hollow spline shaft (type K), as described on A-488.

Since production of a spline shaft with a specific shape is performed at your request, provide a drawing of the desired shaft shape when asking an estimate or placing an order.

[Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft]

Table1 shows the sectional shape of a spline shaft. If the spline shaft ends need to be cylindrical, the minor diameter (ϕd) value should not be exceeded if possible.

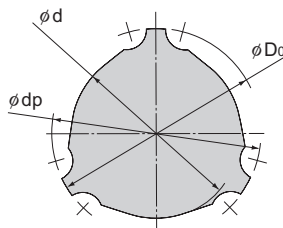


Table1 Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft

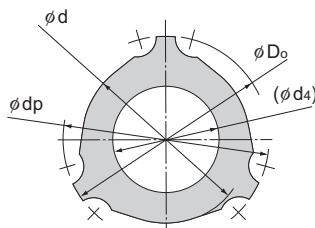
Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	85	100	120	150
Minor diameter ϕd	11.7	15.3	19.5	22.5	31	39	46.5	54.5	67	81	101	130
Major diameter ϕD_0	14.5	19.7	24.5	29.6	39.8	49.5	60	70	84	99	117	147
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	85	100	120	150
Mass (kg/m)	1	1.8	2.7	3.8	6.8	10.6	15.6	21.3	32	45	69.5	116.6

* The minor diameter ϕd must be a value at which no groove is left after machining.

[Hole Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft]

Table2 shows the hole shape of the standard hollow type spline shaft. Use this table when a requirement such as piping, wiring, air-vent or weight reduction needs to be met.



Type K

Table2 Sectional Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft

Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	85	100	120	150
Minor diameter ϕd	15.3	19.5	22.5	31	39	46.5	54.5	67	81	101	130
Major diameter ϕD_0	19.7	24.5	29.6	39.8	49.5	60	70	84	99	117	147
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	85	100	120	150
Hole diameter (ϕd_4)	6	8	12	18	24	30	35	45	56	60	80
Mass (kg/m)	1.6	2.3	2.9	4.9	7	10	13.7	19.5	25.7	47.3	77.1

* The minor diameter ϕd must be a value at which no groove is left after machining.

[Chamfering of the Spline Shaft Ends]

To facilitate the insertion of the spline shaft into a spline nut, the shaft ends are normally chamfered with dimensions as indicated below unless otherwise specified.

● Chamfer A

If the spline shaft ends are stepped, tapped or drilled for specific use, they are machined with chamfer A dimensions indicated in Table3.

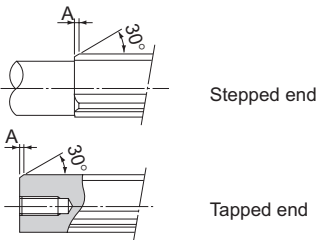


Fig.1 Chamfer A

● Chamfer B

If either end of the spline shaft is not used, such as cantilever support, it is machined with chamfer B dimensions indicated in Table3.

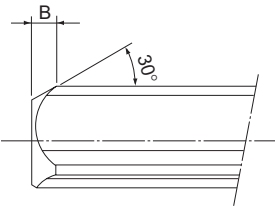


Fig.2 Chamfer B

Table3 Chamfer Dimensions of Spline Shaft Ends

Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	85	100	120	150
Chamfer A	1	1	1.5	2.5	3	3.5	5	6.5	7	7	7.5	8
Chamfer B	3.5	4.5	5.5	7	8.5	10	13	15	16	17	17	18

Note) Spline shafts with nominal diameters 6, 8 and 10 are chamfered to C0.5.

[Length of Imperfect Area of a Special Spline Shaft]

If the middle area or the end of a spline shaft is to be thicker than the minor diameter (ϕd), an imperfect spline area is required to secure a recess for grinding. Table4 shows the relationship between the length of the incomplete section (S) and the flange diameter (ϕdf).

(This table does not apply to overall length of 1,500 mm or greater. Contact THK for details.)

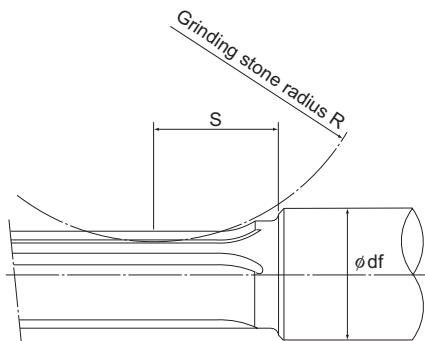


Table4 Length of Imperfect Spline Area: S

Unit: mm

Flange diameter ϕdf	15	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200
Nominal shaft diameter	15	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200
15	26	40	48	55	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	30	45	54	61	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	—	33	47	56	62	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	35	48	57	69	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40	—	—	—	—	—	39	59	71	88	—	—	—	—	—	—
50	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	61	82	96	—	—	—	—	—
60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	45	75	91	103	—	—	—	—
70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	85	99	109	—	—	—
85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	72	90	102	—	—	—
100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	52	79	95	106	—	—
120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54	81	97	108	—
150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	72	91	104

* This table does not apply to overall length of 1,500 mm or greater. Contact THK for details.

Accessories

Ball Spline models LBS and LBST are provided with a standard key as indicated in Table5.

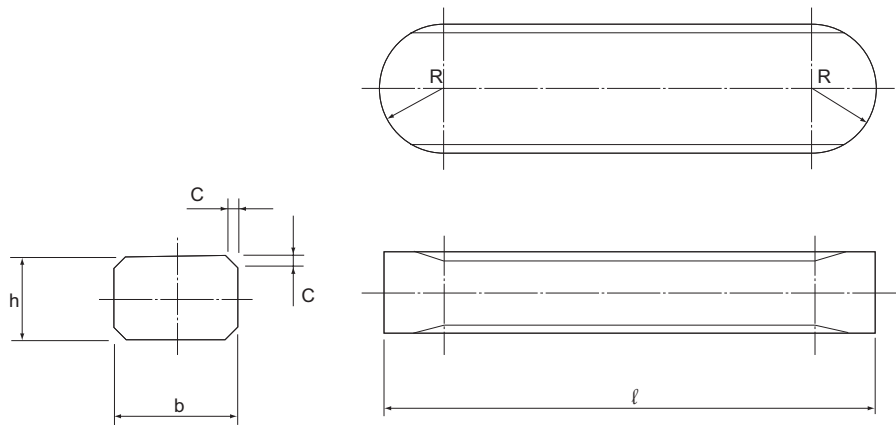
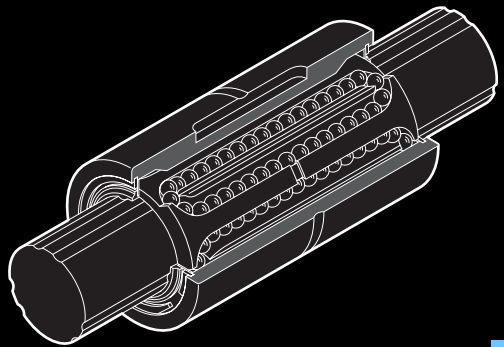


Table5 Standard Keys for Models LBS and LBST

Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	Width b		Height h		Length ℓ		R	C
		Tolerance(p7)		Tolerance(h7)		Tolerance(h12)		
LBS 6	2	+0.016 +0.006	1.3	0 −0.025	10	0 −0.150	1	0.3
LBS 8	2.5		2		12.5	0	1.25	
LBS 10	3		2.5		17	−0.180	1.5	
LBS 15	3.5	+0.024 +0.012	3.5	0 −0.030	20	0	1.75	0.5
LBS 20	4		4		26	−0.210	2	
LBST 20			5		5	33	0 −0.250	
LBS 25	7	+0.030 +0.015		7				
LBST 25			10		8	0 −0.036	55	
LBS 30	15	+0.036 +0.018		10				60
LBST 30			18		12	68	0 −0.300	
LBS 40	20	+0.043 +0.022		13				0 −0.043
LBST 40			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
LBS 50	28	18		123				0 −0.400
LBST 50			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
LBS 60	28	18		93				0 −0.400
LBST 60			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
LBS 70	28	18		123				0 −0.400
LBST 70			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
LBS 85	28	18		93				0 −0.400
LBST 85			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
LBS 100	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
LBST 100			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
LBST 120	28	18		123				0 −0.400
LBST 150			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400
			32		+0.051 +0.026	20	0 −0.052	
	28	18		93				0 −0.400
			28		18	123	0 −0.400	
	32	+0.051 +0.026		20				0 −0.052
			28		18	93	0 −0.400	
	28	18		123				0 −0.400



Medium Torque Type Ball Spline Models LT and LF

Ball Spline

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model LT	B-386
Model LF	B-388
Model LT with Recommended Shaft End Shape ..	B-390
Spline shaft	B-391
Accessories	B-393
Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy ..	B-410

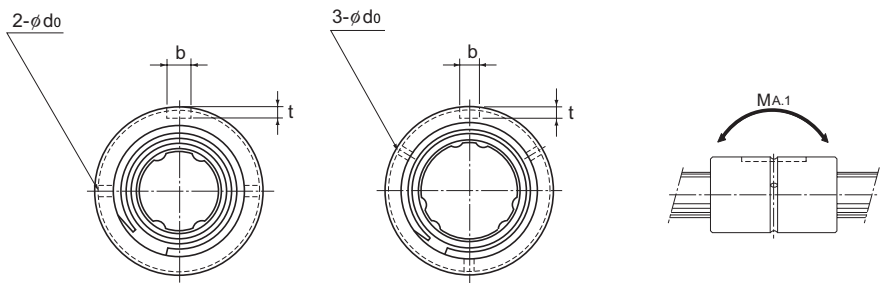
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-490
Types and Features	A-492
Service Life	A-494
Clearance in the Rotation Direction ..	A-494
Accuracy Standards	A-494
Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance....	A-494
Spline shaft	A-494
Accessories	A-494

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model LT



Model LT13 or smaller

Model LT16 or greater

Model No.	Spline nut dimensions								
	Outer diameter		Length		b H8	Keyway dimensions		r	Greasing hole d ₀
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance		t +0.05 0	ℓ ₀		
Note) LT 4	10	0 -0.009	16	0 -0.2	2	1.2	6	0.5	—
Note) LT 5	12	0 -0.011	20		2.5	1.2	8	0.5	—
LT 6	14		25		2.5	1.2	10.5	0.5	1
LT 8	16		25		2.5	1.2	10.5	0.5	1.5
LT 10	21		33		3	1.5	13	0.5	1.5
LT 13	24		36		3	1.5	15	0.5	1.5
○ LT 16	31	0 -0.013	50	0 -0.3	3.5	2	17.5	0.5	2
○ LT 20	35		63		4	2.5	29	0.5	2
○ LT 25	42	0 -0.016	71		4	2.5	36	0.5	3
○ LT 30	47		80		4	2.5	42	0.5	3
○ LT 40	64	0 -0.019	100		6	3.5	52	0.5	4
○ LT 50	80	0 -0.022	125	0 -0.4	8	4	58	1	4
○ LT 60	90		140		12	5	67	1	5
○ LT 80	120		160		16	6	76	2	5
○ LT 100	150		185		20	7	110	2.5	5

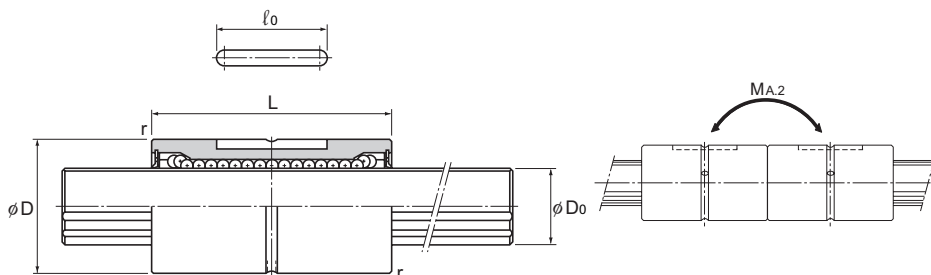
Note) Models LT4 and 5 do not have a retainer. Do not remove the shaft from the spline nut. (It will cause balls to fall off.)
○ : indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LT20 A CL+500L H
└──────── High temperature symbol

Model number coding

2	LT30	UU	CL	+500L	H	K
Model No.		Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction (*2)		Accuracy symbol (*3)		Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)
Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut)		Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)		Overall spline shaft length (in mm)		

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-391.



Unit: mm

	Spline shaft diameter	Rows of balls	Basic torque rating		Basic Load Rating		Static permissible moment		Mass	
	D ₀ h7		C _T N·m	C _{0T} N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _{A1} ** N·m	M _{A2} ** N·m	Spline Nut g	Spline shaft kg/m
	4	4	0.59	0.78	0.44	0.61	0.88	6.4	5.2	0.1
	5	4	0.88	1.37	0.66	0.88	1.5	11.6	9.1	0.15
	6	4	0.98	1.96	1.18	2.16	4.9	36.3	17	0.23
	8	4	1.96	2.94	1.47	2.55	5.9	44.1	18	0.4
	10	4	3.92	7.84	2.84	4.9	15.7	98	50	0.62
	13	4	5.88	10.8	3.53	5.78	19.6	138	55	1.1
	16	6	31.4	34.3	7.06	12.6	67.6	393	165	1.6
	20	6	56.9	55.9	10.2	17.8	118	700	225	2.5
	25	6	105	103	15.2	25.8	210	1140	335	3.9
	30	6	171	148	20.5	34	290	1710	375	5.6
	40	6	419	377	37.8	60.5	687	3760	1000	9.9
	50	6	842	769	60.9	94.5	1340	7350	1950	15.5
	60	6	1220	1040	73.5	111.7	1600	9990	2500	22.3
	80	6	2310	1920	104.9	154.8	2510	16000	4680	39.6
	100	6	3730	3010	136.2	195	3400	24000	9550	61.8

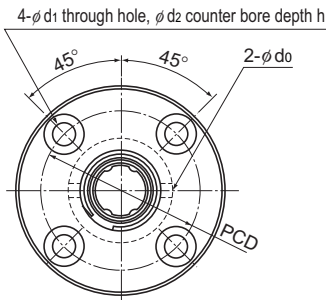
Note) **M_{A1} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

**M_{A2} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

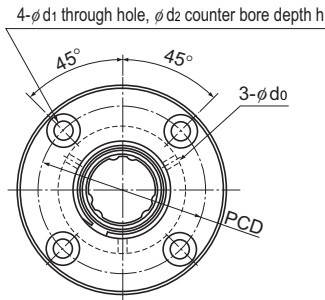
(Single LT-unit configuration is not stable in accuracy. We recommend using two units in close contact with each other.)

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LF



Model LF13 or smaller



Model LF16 or greater

Model No.	Spline nut dimensions												
	Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter						Greasing hole		Mounting hole
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance	H	F	C	r	d ₀	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h
LF 6	14	0	25	0 -0.2	30	0 -0.2	5	7.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	22	3.4×6.5×3.3
LF 8	16	-0.011	25		32		5	7.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3
LF 10	21	0 -0.013	33		42		6	10.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	32	4.5×8×4.4
LF 13	24		36		44		7	11	0.5	0.5	1.5	33	4.5×8×4.4
○ LF 16	31		50		51		7	18	0.5	0.5	2	40	4.5×8×4.4
○ LF 20	35	0 -0.016	63	0 -0.3	58		9	22.5	0.5	0.5	2	45	5.5×9.5×5.4
○ LF 25	42		71		65		9	26.5	0.5	0.5	3	52	5.5×9.5×5.4
○ LF 30	47		80		75		10	30	0.5	0.5	3	60	6.6×11×6.5
○ LF 40	64		100		100		14	36	1	0.5	4	82	9×14×8.6
○ LF 50	80	-0.019	125		124		16	46.5	1	1	4	102	11×17.5×11

Note) ○: indicates model numbers for which high temperature types are available (with metal retainer; service temperature: up to 100°C).

(Example) LF30 A CL+700L H

T High temperature symbol

Model number coding

2 LF20 UU CM +400L P N

Model No.

Symbol for clearance
in the rotational direction
(*2)

Acc
(*3)

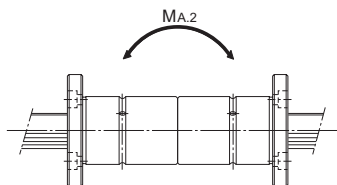
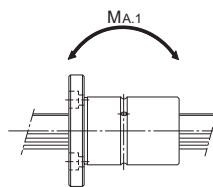
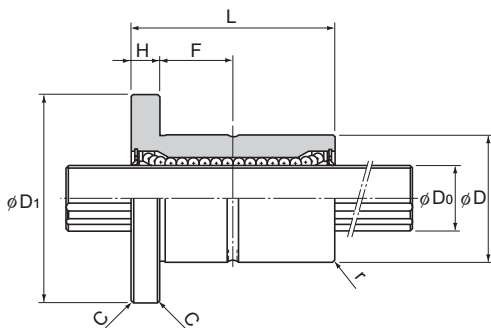
Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts
on one shaft
(no symbol for one nut)

Contamination protection
accessory symbol
(*1)

Overall spline shaft length
(in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-391.



Unit: mm

	Spline shaft diameter	Rows of balls	Basic torque rating		Basic load rating		Static permissible moment		Mass	
	D ₀ h7		C _T N·m	C _{OT} N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _{A,1} ** N·m	M _{A,2} ** N·m	Spline Nut g	Spline shaft kg/m
	6	4	0.98	1.96	1.18	2.16	4.9	36.3	35	0.23
	8	4	1.96	2.94	1.47	2.55	5.9	44.1	37	0.4
	10	4	3.92	7.84	2.84	4.9	15.7	98	90	0.62
	13	4	5.88	10.8	3.53	5.78	19.6	138	110	1.1
	16	6	31.4	34.3	7.06	12.6	67.6	393	230	1.6
	20	6	56.9	55.9	10.2	17.8	118	700	330	2.5
	25	6	105	103	15.2	25.8	210	1140	455	3.9
	30	6	171	148	20.5	34	290	1710	565	5.6
	40	6	419	377	37.8	60.5	687	3760	1460	9.9
	50	6	842	769	60.9	94.5	1340	7350	2760	15.5

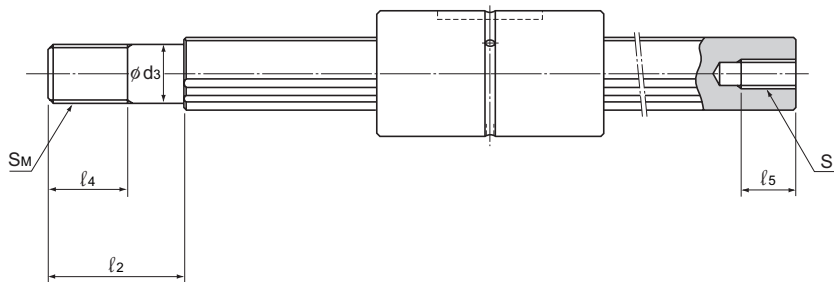
Note) **M_{A,1} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

**M_{A,2} indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when two spline nuts in close contact with each other are used, as shown in the figure above.

(Single LF-unit configuration is not stable in accuracy. We recommend using two units in close contact with each other.)

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Model LT with Recommended Shaft End Shape



Unit: mm

Model No.	d_3	Tolerance	l_2	S_M	l_4	$S \times l_5$
LT 6	5	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.012 \end{smallmatrix}$	12	M5×0.8	7	M2.5×4
LT 8	6		14	M6×1	8	M3×5
LT 10	8	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	18	M8×1	11	M4×6
LT 13	10		23	M10×1.25	14	M5×8
LT 16	14	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.018 \end{smallmatrix}$	30	M14×1.5	18	M6×10
LT 20	16		38	M16×1.5	22	M8×15
LT 25	22	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.021 \end{smallmatrix}$	50	M22×1.5	28	M10×18
LT 30	27		60	M27×2	34	M14×25
LT 40	36	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$	80	M36×3	45	M18×30
LT 50	45		100	M45×4.5	58	M22×40

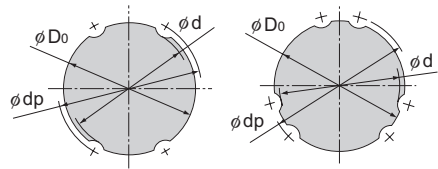
Spline Shaft

Spline shafts are divided in shape into precision solid spline shaft, special spline shaft and hollow spline shaft (types K and N), as described on A-493.

Since production of a spline shaft with a specific shape is performed at your request, provide a drawing of the desired shaft shape when asking an estimate or placing an order.

[Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft]

Table1 shows the sectional shape of a spline shaft. If the spline shaft ends need to be cylindrical, the minor diameter (ϕd) value should not be exceeded if possible.



Model LT13 or smaller

Model LT16 or greater

Table1 Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft

Unit: mm

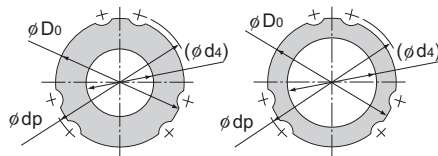
Nominal shaft diameter	4	5	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
Minor diameter ϕd	3.5	4.5	5	7	8.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	23	28	37.5	46.5	56.5	75.5	95
Major diameter ϕD_0 h7	4	5	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	4.6	5.7	7	9.3	11.5	14.8	17.8	22.1	27.6	33.2	44.2	55.2	66.3	87.9	109.5
Mass(kg/m)	0.1	0.15	0.23	0.4	0.62	1.1	1.6	2.5	3.9	5.6	9.9	15.5	22.3	39.6	61.8

* The minor diameter ϕd must be a value at which no groove is left after machining.

[Hole Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft]

Table2 shows the hole shape of the standard hollow type spline shaft (types K and N).

Use this table when a requirement such as piping, wiring, air-vent or weight reduction needs to be met.



Type K
(Thick)

Type N
(Thin)

Table2 Sectional Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft

Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter		6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
Major diameter ϕD_0		6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp		7	9.3	11.5	14.8	17.8	22.1	27.6	33.2	44.2	55.2	66.3	87.9	109.5
Type K	Hole diameter (ϕd_4)	2.5	3	4	5	7	10	12	16	22	25	32	52.5	67.5
	Mass(kg/m)	0.2	0.35	0.52	0.95	1.3	1.8	3	4	6.9	11.6	16	22.6	33.7
Type N	Hole diameter (ϕd_4)	—	—	—	—	11	14	18	21	29	36	—	—	—
	Mass(kg/m)	—	—	—	—	0.8	1.3	1.9	2.8	4.7	7.4	—	—	—

Note) The standard hollow type Spline Shaft is divided into types K and N. Indicate "K" or "N" at the end of the model number to distinguish between them when placing an order.

[Length of Imperfect Area of a Special Spline Shaft]

If the middle area or the end of a spline shaft is to be thicker than the minor diameter (ϕd), an imperfect spline area is required to secure a recess for grinding. Table3 shows the relationship between the length of the incomplete section (S) and the flange diameter (ϕdf).

(This table does not apply to overall length of 1,500 mm or greater. Contact THK for details.)

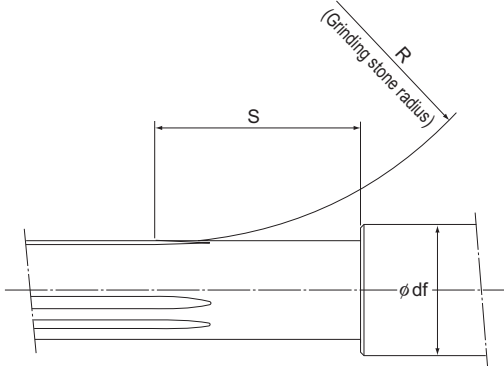


Table3 Length of Imperfect Spline Area: S Miniature type
Unit: mm

Flange diameter ϕdf					
Nominal shaft diameter	4	5	6	8	10
4	13	20	24	31	—
5	—	14	21	28	33

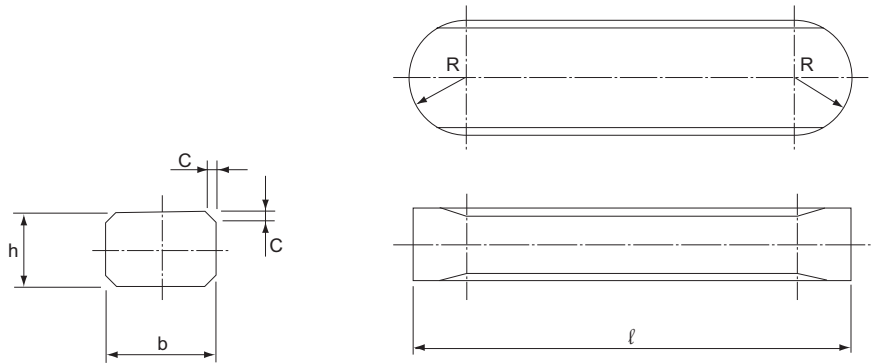
Standard Type
Unit: mm

Flange diameter ϕdf	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160
Nominal shaft diameter	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160
6	18	28	33	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	18	28	35	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	19	31	38	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	—	—	—	21	36	46	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	—	—	23	40	53	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	—	—	—	—	23	43	55	71	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	49	72	88	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	62	80	95	—	—	—	—	—
40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	63	81	107	—	—	—	—
50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	65	96	118	—	—	—
60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	87	114	134	—	—
80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	89	115	135	—
100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	90	116	136

* This table does not apply to overall length of 1,500 mm or greater. Contact THK for details.

Accessories

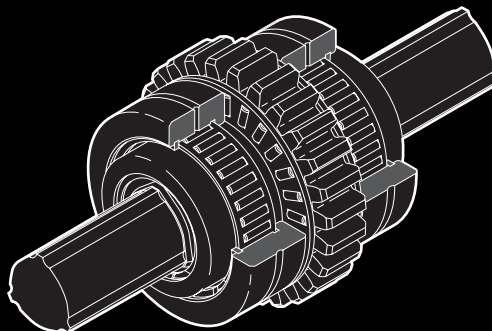
Ball Spline model LT is provided with a standard key as indicated in Table4.



Ball Spline

Table4 Standard Key for Model LT Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	Width b		Height h		Length ℓ		R	C
		Tolerance(p7)		Tolerance(h7)		Tolerance(h12)		
LT 4	2	+0.016 +0.006	2	0 -0.025	6	0 -0.120	1	0.3
LT 5	2.5		2.5		8	0 -0.150	1.25	0.5
LT 6 LT 8	2.5		2.5		10.5	0 -0.180	1.25	0.5
LT 10	3		3		13		1.5	
LT 13	3		3		15		1.5	
LT 16	3.5	+0.024 +0.012	3.5	0 -0.030	17.5	0 -0.210	1.75	
LT 20	4		4		29	0 -0.250	2	
LT 25	4		4		36	0 -0.300	2	
LT 30	4		4		42		2	
LT 40	6		6		52		3	
LT 50	8	+0.030 +0.015	7	0 -0.036	58	0 -0.350	4	0.8
LT 60	12	+0.036	8		67		6	
LT 80	16	+0.018	10		76		8	
LT 100	20	+0.043 +0.022	13	0 -0.043	110	0 -0.350	10	



Rotary Ball Spline With Geared type

Models LBG and LBGT

Ball Spline

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model LBR B-396

Model LBG B-398

Spline shaft B-400

Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy. B-410

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-496

Types and Features A-498

Service Life A-499

Clearance in the Rotation Direction .. A-499

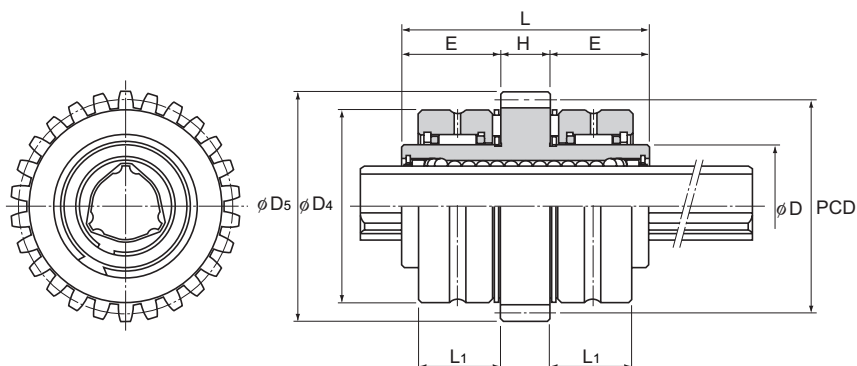
Accuracy Standards A-499

Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance.... A-499

Spline shaft A-499

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model LBG



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions									
	Spline nut outer diameter		Length		Outer diameter		Width		H	E
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₄	Tolerance	L ₁	Tolerance		
● LBG 20	30	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.009 \end{smallmatrix}$	60	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$	47	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.011 \end{smallmatrix}$	20	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.16 \end{smallmatrix}$	12	24
● LBG 25	40	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.011 \end{smallmatrix}$	70		60	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.013 \end{smallmatrix}$	23	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.19 \end{smallmatrix}$	14	28
● LBG 30	45		80		65		27		16	32
● LBG 40	60	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.013 \end{smallmatrix}$	100	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$	85	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	31	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.25 \end{smallmatrix}$	18	41
● LBG 50	75	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	112		100		32		20	46
LBG 60	90		127		120		38		22	52.5
● LBG 85	120	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	155		150	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$	40		26	64.5

Note) ●: indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).

Model number coding

2

LBG50

UU

CM

+700L

H

K

Model No.

Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction (*2)

Accuracy symbol (*3)

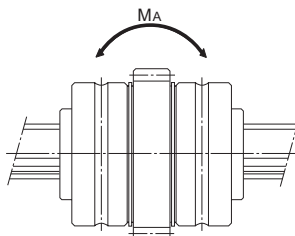
Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut)

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-400.



Unit: mm

	Gear specifications*				Basic torque rating		Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Mass	
	Tip circle diameter D_s	Standard pitch diameter PCD	Module m	Number of teeth z	C_T N-m	C_{OT} N-m	C kN	C_0 kN	M_A^{**} N-m	Spline nut unit kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	56	52	2	26	90.2	213	9.4	20.1	103	0.61	1.8
	70	65	2.5	26	176	381	14.9	28.7	171	1.4	2.7
	75	70	2.5	28	312	657	22.5	41.4	295	2.1	3.8
	96	90	3	30	696	1420	37.1	66.9	586	3	6.8
	111	105	3	35	1290	2500	55.1	94.1	941	4.1	10.6
	133	126	3.5	36	1870	3830	66.2	121	1300	6.3	15.6
	168	160	4	40	4740	9550	119	213	3180	11.8	32

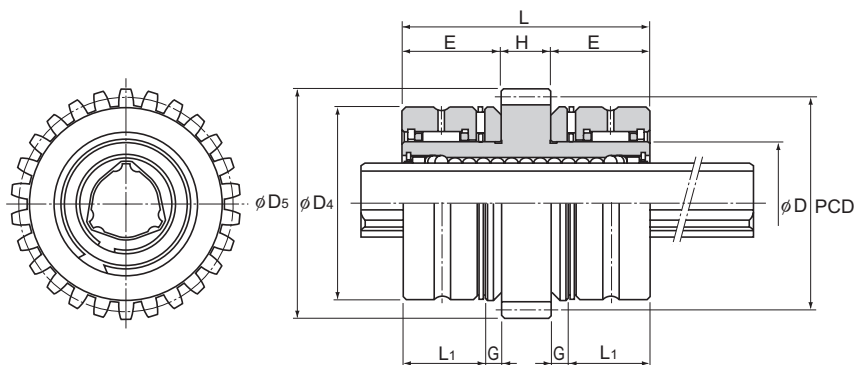
Note) *The gear specifications in the table represent the dimensions with maximum module.

Special gear types such as helical gear and worm gear can also be manufactured at your request.

** M_A indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Type LBGT



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions										
	Spline nut outer diameter		Length		Outer diameter		Width		Thrust raceway width	H	E
	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₄	Tolerance	L ₁	Tolerance			
● LBGT 20	30	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.009 \end{smallmatrix}$	60	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$	47	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.011 \end{smallmatrix}$	20	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.16 \end{smallmatrix}$	4	12	24
● LBGT 25	40	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.011 \end{smallmatrix}$	70		60	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.013 \end{smallmatrix}$	23	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.19 \end{smallmatrix}$	5	14	28
● LBGT 30	45		80		65	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	27	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.25 \end{smallmatrix}$	5	16	32
● LBGT 40	60	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.013 \end{smallmatrix}$	100	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$	85		31		8	18	41
● LBGT 50	75	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	112		100		32		10	20	46
LBGT 60	90		127		120	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$	38		12	22	52.5
● LBGT 85	120	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$	155		150		40		16	26	64.5

Note) ● : indicates model numbers for which felt seal types are available (see A-509).

Model number coding

2

LBGT40

UU

CL

+700L

P

K

Model No.

Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction (*2)

Accuracy symbol (*3)

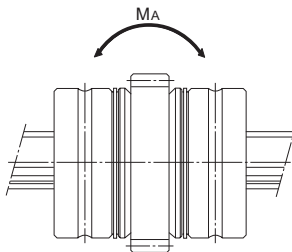
Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*4)

Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut)

Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)

Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

(*1) See A-509. (*2) See A-481. (*3) See A-482. (*4) See B-400.



Unit: mm

	Gear specifications*				Basic torque rating		Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Mass	
	Tip circle diameter D_s	Standard pitch diameter PCD	Module m	Number of teeth z	C_T N-m	C_{OT} N-m	C kN	C_0 kN	M_A^{**} N-m	Spline nut unit kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	56	52	2	26	90.2	213	9.4	20.1	103	0.67	1.8
	70	65	2.5	26	176	381	14.9	28.7	171	1.5	2.7
	75	70	2.5	28	312	657	22.5	41.4	295	2.2	3.8
	96	90	3	30	696	1420	37.1	66.9	586	3.3	6.8
	111	105	3	35	1290	2500	55.1	94.1	941	4.8	10.6
	133	126	3.5	36	1870	3830	66.2	121	1300	7.2	15.6
	168	160	4	40	4740	9550	119	213	3180	13.4	32

Note) *The gear specifications in the table represent the dimensions with maximum module.

Special gear types such as helical gear and worm gear can also be manufactured at your request.

** M_A indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Spline Shaft

Spline shafts are divided in shape into precision solid spline shaft, special spline shaft and hollow spline shaft (type K), as described on A-488.

Since production of a spline shaft with a specific shape is performed at your request, provide a drawing of the desired shaft shape when asking an estimate or placing an order.

[Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft]

Table1 shows the sectional shape of a spline shaft. If the spline shaft ends need to be cylindrical, the minor diameter (ϕd) value should not be exceeded if possible.

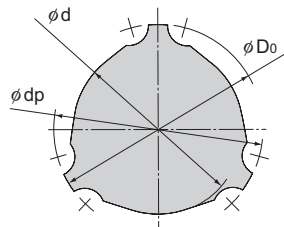


Table1 Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft

Unit: mm

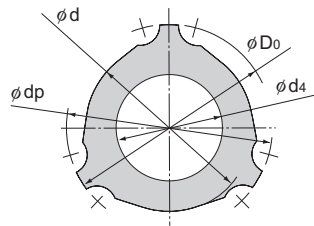
Nominal shaft diameter	20	25	30	40	50	60	85
Minor diameter ϕd	15.3	19.5	22.5	31	39	46.5	67
Major diameter ϕD_0	19.7	24.5	29.6	39.8	49.5	60	84
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	20	25	30	40	50	60	85
Mass (kg/m)	1.8	2.7	3.8	6.8	10.6	15.6	32

* The minor diameter ϕd must be a value at which no groove is left after machining.

[Hole Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft]

Table2 shows the hole shape of the standard hollow type spline shaft (type K) for models LBG and LBGT.

Use this table when a requirement such as piping, wiring, air-vent or weight reduction needs to be met.



Type K

Table2 Sectional Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft

Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	20	25	30	40	50	60	85
Minor diameter ϕd	15.3	19.5	22.5	31	39	46.5	67
Major diameter ϕD_0	19.7	24.5	29.6	39.8	49.5	60	84
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	20	25	30	40	50	60	85
Hole diameter ϕd_4	6	8	12	18	24	30	45
Mass (kg/m)	1.6	2.3	2.9	4.9	7	10	19.5

* The minor diameter ϕd must be a value at which no groove is left after machining.

[Chamfering of the Spline Shaft Ends]

For details, see B-382.

[Length of Imperfect Area of a Special Spline Shaft]

If the middle area or the end of a spline shaft is to be thicker than the minor diameter (ϕd), an imperfect spline area is required to secure a recess for grinding. Table3 shows the relationship between the length of the incomplete section (S) and the flange diameter (ϕdf).

(This table does not apply to overall length of 1,500 mm or greater. Contact THK for details.)

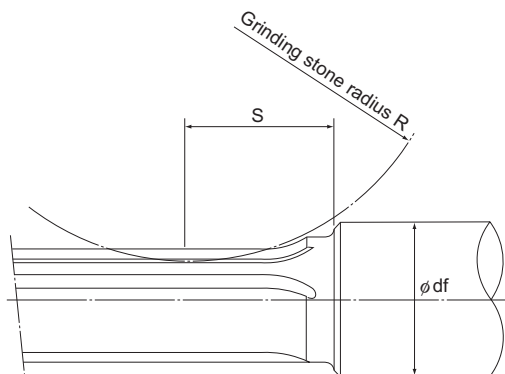
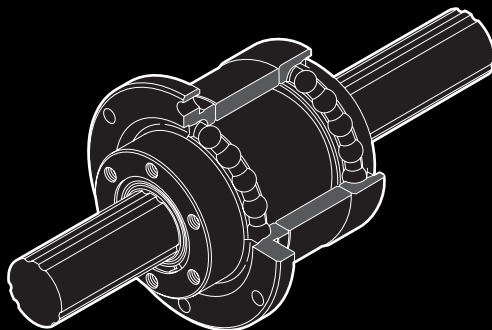


Table3 Length of Imperfect Spline Area: S

Unit: mm

Flange diameter ϕdf	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	80	100	120	140
Nominal shaft diameter	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	80	100	120	140
20	25	36	43	48	53	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	32	46	55	62	73	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	35	48	56	69	78	—	—	—	—
40	—	—	—	—	38	59	71	88	—	—	—
50	—	—	—	—	—	42	61	82	96	—	—
60	—	—	—	—	—	—	45	74	91	102	—
70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64	85	98	108
85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	72	90	102



Rotary Ball Spline With Support Bearing type Models LTR and LTR-A

Ball Spline

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model LTR-A..... B-404

Model LTR..... B-406

Spline shaft B-408

Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy. B-410

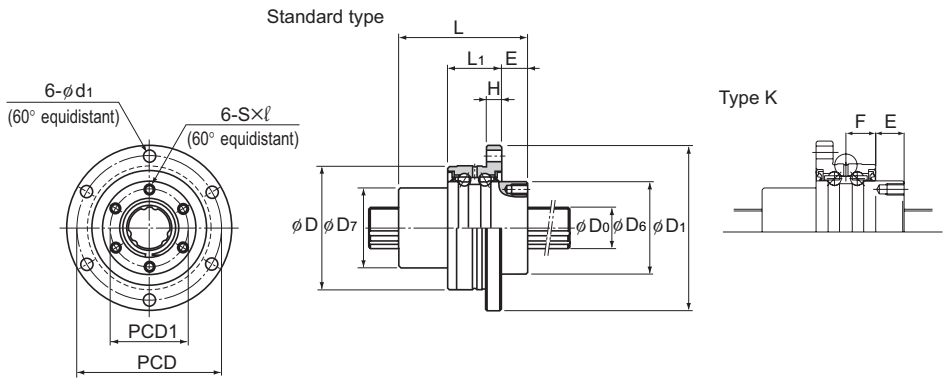
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-500
Types and Features	A-502
Ball Spline Model LTR.....	A-502
Ball Spline Model LTR-A	A-502
Service Life	A-503
Clearance in the Rotation Direction ..	A-503
Accuracy Standards	A-503
Housing Inner-diameter Tolerance....	A-503
Spline shaft	A-503

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model LTR-A Compact Type



Model LTR16A or greater

Model No.	Spline nut dimensions														
	Outer diameter		Length L	Flange diameter D ₁	D ₆ h7	D ₇	H	L ₁	Standard type E	Type K E	Oil hole position F	E ₁	PCD	PCD1	S×ℓ
	D	Tolerance													
LTR 8A	32	-0.009 -0.025	25	44	24	16	3	10.5	6	8.5	4	3	38	19	M2.6×3
LTR 10A	36		33	48	28	21	3	10.5	9	11.5	4	—	42	23	M3×4
LTR 16A	48		50	64	36	31	6	21	10	10	10.5	—	56	30	M4×6
LTR 20A	56	-0.010 -0.029	63	72	43.5	35	6	21	12	12	10.5	—	64	36	M5×8
LTR 25A	66		71	86	52	42	7	25	13	13	12.5	—	75	44	M5×8
LTR 32A	78		80	103	63	52	8	25	17	17	12.5	—	89	54	M6×10
LTR 40A	100	-0.012 -0.034	100	130	79.5	64	10	33	20	20	16.5	—	113	68	M6×10

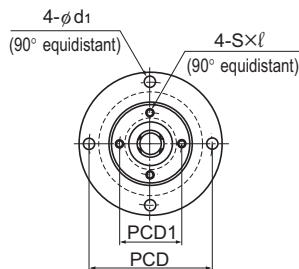
Model number coding

2 LTR32A K UU ZZ CL +500L P K

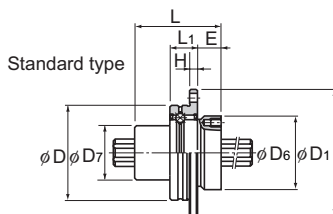
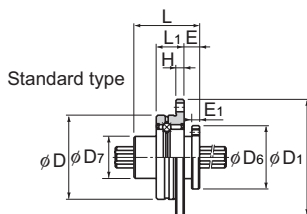
- Model No.
- Flange orientation symbol(*1)
- Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction(*4)
- Accuracy symbol (*5)
- Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*6)
- Number of spline nuts on one shaft (no symbol for one nut)
- Spline nut contamination protection accessory symbol(*2)
- Support bearings contamination protection accessory symbol(*3)
- Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

(*2) See A-509. (*3) See A-509. (*4) See A-481. (*5) See A-482. (*6) See B-408.

(*1) No Symbol: standard K; flange inverted

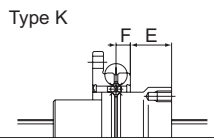
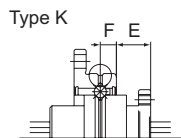


Model LTR8A Model LTR10A



Model LTR8A

Model LTR10A

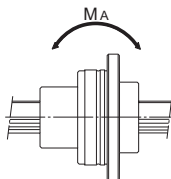


Unit: mm

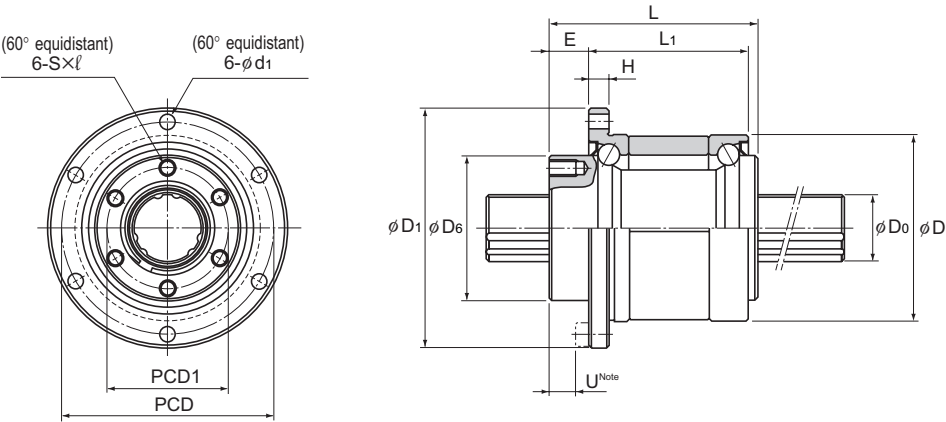
	d ₁	Spline shaft diameter		Basic torque rating		Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Support bearing basic load rating		Mass	
		D ₀ h7	Rows of balls	C _T N·m	C _{0T} N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A ** N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	3.4	8	4	1.96	2.94	1.47	2.55	5.9	0.69	0.24	0.08	0.4
	3.4	10	4	3.92	7.84	2.84	4.9	15.7	0.77	0.3	0.13	0.62
	4.5	16	6	31.3	34.3	7.05	12.6	67.6	6.7	6.4	0.35	1.6
	4.5	20	6	56.8	55.8	10.2	17.8	118	7.4	7.8	0.51	2.5
	5.5	25	6	105	103	15.2	25.8	210	9.7	10.6	0.79	3.9
	6.6	32	6	180	157	20.5	34	290	10.5	12.5	1.25	5.6
	9	40	6	418	377	37.8	60.4	687	16.5	20.7	2.51	9.9

Note) **M_A indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure below.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.



Model LTR



Model No.	Spline nut dimensions										
	Outer diameter		Length	Flange diameter	D ₆ h7	H	L ₁	E	PCD	PCD1	S×ℓ
	D	Tolerance									
LTR 16	52	0 -0.007	50	68	39.5	5	37	10	60	32	M5×8
LTR 20	56		63	72	43.5	6	48	12	64	36	M5×8
LTR 25	62		71	78	53	6	55	13	70	45	M6×8
LTR 32	80		80	105	65.5	9	60	17	91	55	M6×10
LTR 40	100	0 -0.008	100	130	79.5	11	74	23	113	68	M6×10
LTR 50	120		125	156	99.5	12	97	25	136	85	M10×15
LTR 60	134	0 -0.009	140	170	115	12	112	25	150	100	M10×15

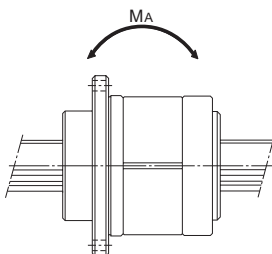
Model number coding

2 LTR50 K UU ZZ CM +1000L H K

Model No.		Flange orientation symbol(*1)		Symbol for clearance in the rotational direction(*4)		Accuracy symbol (*5)		Symbol for standard hollow spline shaft (*6)	
Number of spline nuts on one shaft		Spline nut contamination protection accessory symbol(*2)		Support bearings contamination protection accessory symbol(*3)		Overall spline shaft length (in mm)			

(*2) See A-509. (*3) See A-509. (*4) See A-481. (*5) See A-482. (*6) See B-408.

(*1) No Symbol: standard K: flange inversed



Unit: mm

			Spline shaft diameter D ₀ h7	Rows of balls	Basic torque rating		Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Support bearing basic load rating		Mass	
	d ₁	U ^{Note)}			C _T N·m	C _{0T} N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A ** N·m	C kN	C ₀ kN	Spline Nut kg	Spline shaft kg/m
	4.5	5	16	6	31.4	34.3	7.06	12.6	67.6	12.7	11.8	0.51	1.6
	4.5	7	20	6	56.9	55.9	10.2	17.8	118	16.3	15.5	0.7	2.5
	4.5	8	25	6	105	103	15.2	25.8	210	17.6	18	0.93	3.9
	6.6	10	32	6	180	157	20.5	34	290	20.1	24	1.8	5.6
	9	13	40	6	419	377	37.8	60.5	687	37.2	42.5	3.9	9.9
	11	13	50	6	842	769	60.9	94.5	1340	41.7	54.1	6.7	15.5
	11	13	60	6	1220	1040	73.5	111.7	1600	53.1	68.4	8.8	22.3

Note) **M_A indicates the permissible moment value in the axial direction when a single spline nut is used, as shown in the figure above.

Dimension U represents the dimension from the head of the hexagonal-socket-head type bolt to the spline nut end.

For details on the maximum lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy, please see B-410.

Spline Shaft

Spline shafts are divided in shape into precision solid spline shaft, special spline shaft and hollow spline shaft (types K and N), as described on A-493. Since production of a spline shaft with a specific shape is performed at your request, provide a drawing of the desired shaft shape when asking an estimate or placing an order.

[Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft]

Table1 shows the sectional shape of a spline shaft. If the spline shaft ends need to be cylindrical, the minor diameter (ϕd) value should not be exceeded if possible.

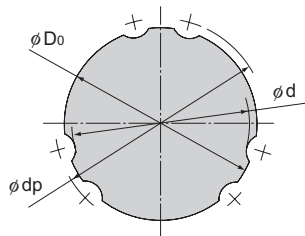


Table1 Sectional Shape of the Spline Shaft Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	8	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	60
Minor diameter ϕd	7	8.5	14.5	18.5	23	30	37.5	46.5	56.5
Major diameter ϕD_0 h7	8	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	60
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	9.3	11.5	17.8	22.1	27.6	35.2	44.2	55.2	66.3
Mass (kg/m)	0.4	0.62	1.6	2.5	3.9	5.6	9.9	15.5	22.3

* The minor diameter ϕd must be a value at which no groove is left after machining.

[Hole Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft]

Table2 shows the hole shape of the standard hollow type spline shaft (types K and N). Use this table when a requirement such as piping, wiring, air-vent or weight reduction needs to be met.

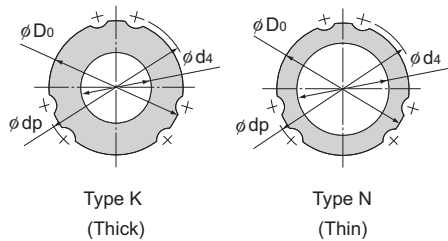


Table2 Sectional Shape of the Standard Hollow Type Spline Shaft Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	8	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	60
Major diameter ϕD_0	8	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	60
Ball center-to-center diameter ϕdp	9.3	11.5	17.8	22.1	27.6	35.2	44.2	55.2	66.3
Type K	Hole diameter ϕd_4	3	4	7	10	12	18	22	25
	Mass(kg/m)	0.35	0.52	1.3	1.8	3	4.3	6.9	11.6
Type N	Hole diameter ϕd_4	—	—	11	14	18	23	29	36
	Mass(kg/m)	—	—	0.8	1.3	1.9	3.1	4.7	7.4

Note) The standard hollow type Spline Shaft is divided into types K and N. Indicate "K" or "N" at the end of the model number to distinguish between them when placing an order.

[Chamfering of the Spline Shaft Ends]

For details, see B-382.

[Length of Imperfect Area of a Special Spline Shaft]

If the middle area or the end of a spline shaft is to be thicker than the minor diameter (ϕd), an imperfect spline area is required to secure a recess for grinding. Table 3 shows the relationship between the length of the incomplete section (S) and the flange diameter (ϕdf).

(This table does not apply to overall length of 1,500 mm or greater. Contact THK for details.)

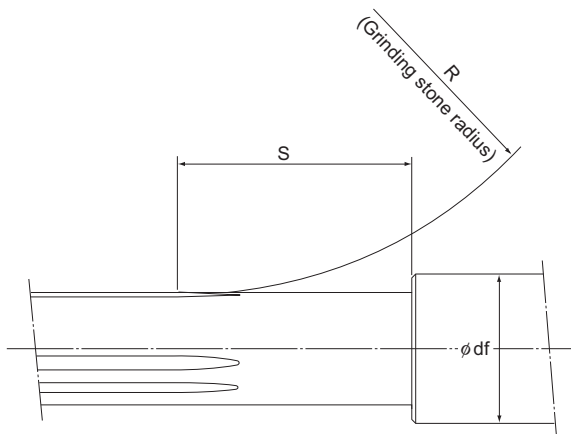


Table 3 Length of Imperfect Spline Area: S

Unit: mm

Flange diameter ϕdf	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160
Nominal shaft diameter	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160
8	—	16	24	30	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	17	27	32	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	—	—	21	36	46	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	—	—	—	—	21	38	48	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	39	56	67	—	—	—	—	—	—
32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	49	62	72	—	—	—	—	—
40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	50	63	81	—	—	—	—
50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	51	74	89	—	—	—
60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	56	71	82	—	—

Maximum Manufacturing Length by Accuracy

Table1 and Table2 show the maximum manufacturing lengths of ball spline shafts by accuracy.

Table1 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Models LBS, LBST, LBF, LBR, LBH, LBG and LBGT by Accuracy Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	Accuracy		
	Normal grade (No symbol)	High accuracy grade (H)	Precision Grade (P)
6	200	150	100
8	600	200	150
10	600	400	300
15	1800	600	600
20	1800	700	700
25	3000	1400	1400
30	3000	1400	1400
40	3000	1400	1400
50	3000	1400	1400
60	3800	2500	2000
70	3800	2500	2000
85	3800	3000	3000
100	4000	3000	3000
120	3000	3000	3000
150	3000	3000	3000

Table2 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Models LT, LF, LTR and LTR-A by Accuracy Unit: mm

Nominal shaft diameter	Accuracy		
	Normal grade (No symbol)	High accuracy grade (H)	Precision Grade (P)
4	600	200	200
5	600	315	200
6	600	400	315
8	1000	500	400
10	1000	630	500
13	1000	800	630
16	2000	1000	1000
20	2000	1500	1000
25	3000	1500	1000
30	3000	1600	1250
40	3000	2000	1520
50	3000	2000	1500
60	4000	2000	2000
80	4000	2000	2000
100	4000	3000	3000

1. The length in the table represents the overall shaft length.
2. With standard hollow shaft type (K), the values in the table apply.
3. With standard hollow shaft type (N), the available maximum length for both the normal grade and the high accuracy grade is up to the length defined for the precision grade in the table.



Spline Nut

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

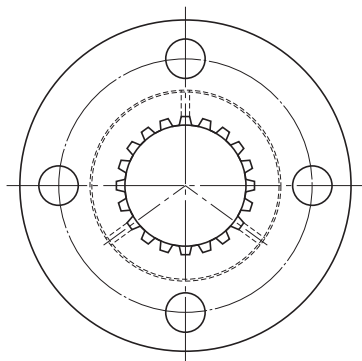
Model DPM	B-412
Model DP	B-414

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features	A-514
Features of the Spline Nut	A-514
• Structure and features	A-514
• Features of the Special Rolled Shafts ..	A-515
• High Strength Zinc Alloy	A-515
• Clearance in the Rotation Direction	A-516
Point of Selection	A-517
Selecting a Spline Nut	A-517
Point of Design	A-520
Fit	A-520
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance ...	A-521
Installation	A-521
Lubrication	A-521

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model DPM



Spline Nut Model No.	Outer dimensions			Spline nut dimensions						
	Outer diameter		Length L	Flange diameter D _f	H	B	PCD	r	F	d
	D	Tolerance h9								
DPM 1220	22	0 -0.052	20	44	6	5.4	31	1.5	7	1.5
DPM 1230			30							
DPM 1520	22		20	44	6	5.4	31	1.5	7	1.5
DPM 1530			30							
DPM 1723	28	0 -0.062	23	51	7	6.6	38	1.5	8	1.5
DPM 1735			35							
DPM 2028	32		28	56	7	6.6	42	1.5	10.5	1.5
DPM 2040			40							
DPM 2536	36	0 -0.062	36	61	8	6.6	47	2	14	2
DPM 2550			50							
DPM 3040	44		40	76	10	9	58	2	15	2
DPM 3056			56							
DPM 3544	52	0 -0.074	44	84	10	9	66	2.5	17	2.5
DPM 3560			60							
DPM 4050	58		50	98	12	11	76	2.5	19	3
DPM 4068			68							
DPM 4555	64		55	104	12	11	80	2.5	21.5	3
DPM 4575			75							
DPM 5060	68		60	109	12	11	85	2.5	24	3.5
DPM 5080			80							

Note) The dynamic permissible torque (T) indicates the torque at which the contact surface pressure on the spline teeth is 9.8 N/mm².
Clearance in the rotational direction: $\alpha \leq 20'$ MAX

Model number coding

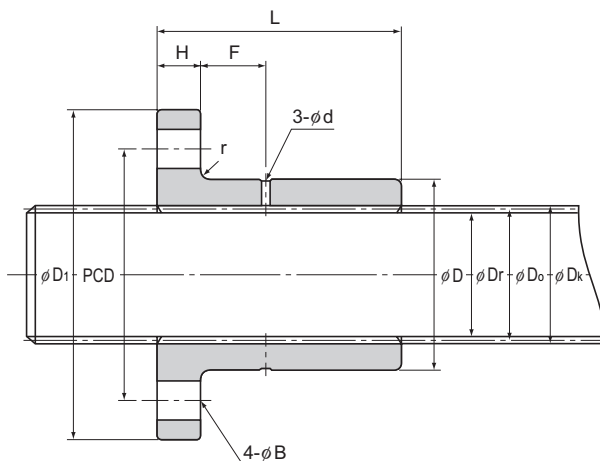
Combination of spline nut and spline shaft

2 DPM2040 +360L

Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

Model No. of spline nut

Number of spline nuts used on the same shaft



Unit: mm

	Spline shaft	Spline details				Standard shaft length	Maximum shaft length	Dynamic permissible torque T_{Note} N-m	Mass	
		Pitch diameter D_0	Major diameter D_k	Minor diameter D_r	Number of teeth Z				Spline Nut g	Spline Shaft kg/m
	SS 12	12	12.8	10.9	16	1500	1500	17.6 26.5	80 90	0.9
	SS 15	15	16.1	13.5	16	1500	2000	30.4 46.1	70 80	1.4
	SS 17	17	18.2	15.4	16	1500	2000	43.1 65.7	120 150	1.7
	SS 20	20	21.5	18.3	16	1500	3200	70.6 100	160 200	2.5
	SS 25	25	26.9	22.6	16	1500	3200	152 211	220 270	3.8
	SS 30	30	31.8	28.2	20	1500	3200	212 297	400 480	5.5
	SS 35	35	37.1	32.8	20	1500	3200	325 443	560 670	7.5
	SS 40	40	42.4	37.5	20	1500	3200	480 673	830 970	9.8
	SS 45	45	47.7	42.1	20	1500	3200	680 927	980 1110	12.4
	SS 50	50	53	46.8	20	1500	3200	910 1220	1080 1290	15.4

Model number coding

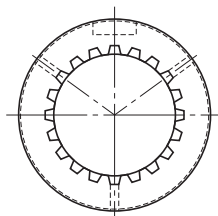
Spline shaft

SS20 +1500L

Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

Model number of spline shaft

Model DP



Spline Nut Model No.	Outer dimensions			Spline nut dimensions					
	Outer diameter		L 0 -0.3	Keyway dimensions					
	D	Tolerance h9		b	Tolerance N9	t	ℓ	d	r
DP 12	22	0 -0.052	22	4	0 -0.030	2	16	1.5	1
DP 15	22		22	4		2	16	1.5	1
DP 17	28		26	5		2.5	18	1.5	1
DP 20	32	0 -0.062	31	7	0 -0.036	2.5	22	1.5	1
DP 25	36		40	7		2.5	26	2	1
DP 30	44		45	10		4	32	2	1.5
DP 35	52	0 -0.074	49	12	0 -0.043	4.5	40	2.5	1.5
DP 40	58		57	15		5	42	3	1.5
DP 45	64		62	15		5	48	3	1.5
DP 50	68		67	15		5	52	3.5	1.5

Note) The dynamic permissible torque (T) indicates the torque at which the contact surface pressure on the spline teeth is 9.8 N/mm².
Clearance in the rotational direction: α ≤ 20° MAX

Model number coding

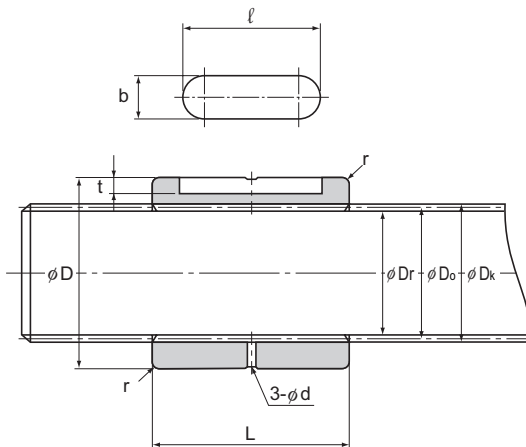
Combination of spline nut and spline shaft

2 DP20 +360L

Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

Model No. of spline nut

Number of spline nuts used on the same shaft



Unit: mm

	Spline shaft	Spline details				Standard shaft length	Maximum shaft length	Dynamic permissible torque T_{Note} N·m	Mass	
		Pitch diameter D_o	Major diameter D_k	Minor diameter D_r	Number of teeth Z				Spline Nut g	Spline Shaft kg/m
	SS 12	12	12.8	10.9	16	1500	1500	19.6	40	0.9
	SS 15	15	16.1	13.5	16	1500	2000	33.3	30	1.4
	SS 17	17	18.2	15.4	16	1500	2000	48	65	1.7
	SS 20	20	21.5	18.3	16	1500	3200	77.5	100	2.5
	SS 25	25	26.9	22.6	16	1500	3200	169	135	3.8
	SS 30	30	31.8	28.2	20	1500	3200	238	230	5.5
	SS 35	35	37.1	32.8	20	1500	3200	362	360	7.5
	SS 40	40	42.4	37.5	20	1500	3200	547	510	9.8
	SS 45	45	47.7	42.1	20	1500	3200	767	640	12.4
	SS 50	50	53	46.8	20	1500	3200	1020	710	15.4

Model number coding

Spline shaft

SS20 +1500L

Overall spline shaft length (in mm)

Model number of spline shaft



Linear Bushing

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model LM	B-418
Model LM-GA (Metal Retainer Type) ...	B-420
Model LM-MG (Stainless Steel Type) ..	B-422
Model LME	B-424
Model LM-L	B-426
Model LMF	B-428
Model LMF-M (Stainless Steel Type)...	B-430
Model LMK	B-432
Model LMK-M (Stainless Steel Type)...	B-434
Model LMF-L	B-436
Model LMF-ML (Stainless Steel Type) .	B-438
Model LMK-L	B-440
Model LMK-ML (stainless steel type) ...	B-442
Model LMH	B-444
Model LMH-L	B-446
Models SC6 to 30	B-448
Models SC35 to 50	B-450
Model SL	B-452
Model SH	B-454
Model SH-L	B-456
Model SK	B-458

Dedicated Shafts for Model LM	B-459
Standard LM Shafts	B-460

Options	B-461
Felt Seal Model FLM	B-461

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-524
Features of the Linear Bushing	A-524
• Structure and features	A-524
• Dedicated Shafts for Model LM	A-526
• Standard LM Shafts	A-526
• Specially Machined Types	A-526
• Table of Rows of Balls and Masses for Clearance-adjustable Types and Open Types of the Linear Bushing	A-527
Types of the Linear Bushing	A-528
• Types and Features	A-528
Classification Table	A-534

Point of Selection	A-536
Flowchart for Selecting a Linear Bushing ...	A-536
• Steps for Selecting a Linear Bushing ...	A-536
Rated Load and Nominal Life	A-537
Table of Equivalent Factors	A-540
Accuracy Standards	A-541

Point of Design	A-542
Assembling the Linear Bushing	A-542

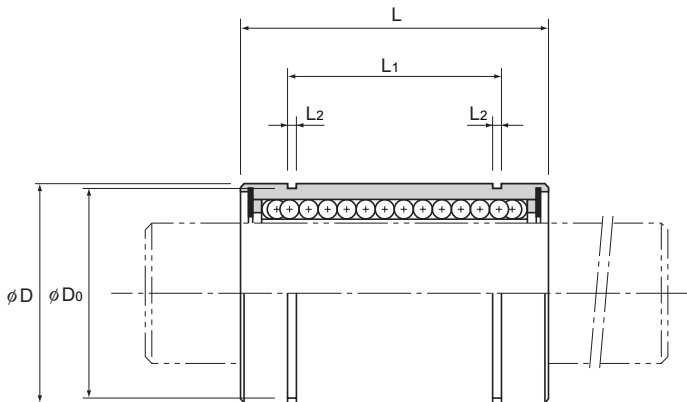
Options	A-549
Lubrication	A-549

Material, surface treatment	A-549
Contamination Protection	A-550
• Felt Seal Model FLM	A-550

Precautions on Use	A-551

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model LM

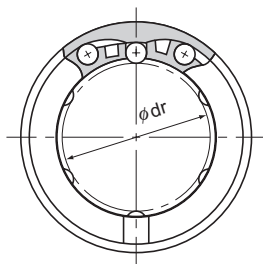


Model No.			Ball rows	Main						
Standard type	Clearance-adjustable type	Open type		Inscribed bore diameter			Outer diameter		Length	
				dr	Tolerance		D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance
					Precision	Upper				
LM 3	—	—	4	3	0 -0.005	0 -0.008	7	0 -0.009	10	0 -0.12
LM 4	—	—	4	4			8		12	
LM 5	—	—	4	5			10		15	
LM 6	LM 6-AJ	—	4	6	0 -0.006	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2
LM 8S	LM 8S-AJ	—	4	8			15		17	
LM 8	LM 8-AJ	—	4	8			15		24	
LM 10	LM 10-AJ	—	4	10			19	0 -0.013	29	
LM 12	LM 12-AJ	LM 12-OP	4	12			21		30	
LM 13	LM 13-AJ	LM 13-OP	4	13			23		32	
LM 16	LM 16-AJ	LM 16-OP	5	16	0 -0.007	0 -0.010	28	0 -0.016	37	0 -0.3
LM 20	LM 20-AJ	LM 20-OP	5	20			32		42	
LM 25	LM 25-AJ	LM 25-OP	6	25			40		59	
LM 30	LM 30-AJ	LM 30-OP	6	30	0 -0.008	0 -0.012	45	0 -0.019	64	
LM 35	LM 35-AJ	LM 35-OP	6	35			52		70	
LM 40	LM 40-AJ	LM 40-OP	6	40			60		80	
LM 50	LM 50-AJ	LM 50-OP	6	50	0 -0.009	0 -0.015	80	0 -0.022	100	
LM 60	LM 60-AJ	LM 60-OP	6	60			90		110	

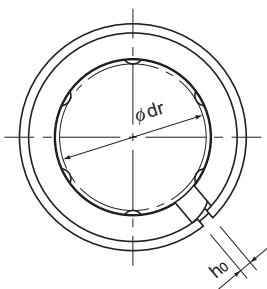
Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If the ambient temperature exceeds 80℃, use the type equipped with a metal retainer (model LM-GA).
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LM13 UU
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

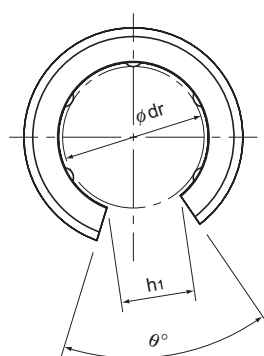
The accuracy of clearance-adjustable types (-AJ) and open types (-OP) in inscribed bore diameter and outer diameter indicates the value before division.



Model LM



Model LM-AJ



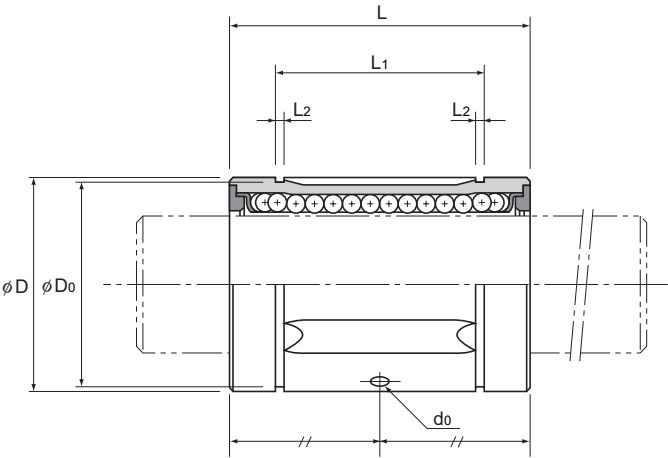
Model LM-OP

Unit: mm

dimensions								Eccentricity (max) μm		Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		Mass g
	L_1	Tolerance	L_2	D_0	h_0	h_1	θ°	Precision	Upper		C N	C_0 N	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	8	-2	88.2	108	1.4
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	8	-3	88.2	127	1.9
10.2			1.1	9.6	—	—	—	4	8	-3	167	206	4
13.5			1.1	11.5	1	—	—	8	12	-5	206	265	8
11.5			1.1	14.3	1	—	—	8	12	-5	176	225	11
17.5			1.1	14.3	1	—	—	8	12	-5	265	402	16
22			1.3	18	1	—	—	8	12	-5	373	549	30
23			1.3	20	1.5	8	80	8	12	-5	412	598	31.5
23			1.3	22	1.5	9	80	8	12	-7	510	775	43
26.5			1.6	27	1.5	11	60	8	12	-7	775	1180	69
30.5			1.6	30.5	1.5	11	60	10	15	-9	863	1370	87
41			1.85	38	2	12	50	10	15	-9	980	1570	220
44.5			1.85	43	2.5	15	50	10	15	-9	1570	2750	250
49.5			2.1	49	2.5	17	50	12	20	-13	1670	3140	390
60.5			2.1	57	3	20	50	12	20	-13	2160	4020	585
74			2.6	76.5	3	25	50	12	20	-13	3820	7940	1580
85			3.15	86.5	3	30	50	17	25	-16	4710	10000	2000

Note) When using the Linear Bushing on a single shaft, use two or more units (instead of one unit) on the same shaft to avoid a moment load, and secure a large distance between the units.

Model LM-GA (Metal Retainer Type)



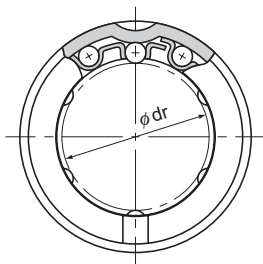
Model No.			Ball rows	Main						
Standard type	Clearance-adjustable type	Open type		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		
				dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	
					Precision		Upper			Precision/high
LM 6GA	—	—	3	6	0 -0.006	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2
LM 8SGA	—	—	3	8			15		17	
LM 8GA	—	—	3	8			15		24	
LM 10GA	—	—	3	10			19	29		
LM 12GA	LM 12GA-AJ	LM 12GA-OP	4	12			21	0 -0.013	30	
LM 13GA	LM 13GA-AJ	LM 13GA-OP	4	13			23	32		
LM 16GA	LM 16GA-AJ	LM 16GA-OP	4	16	0 -0.007	0 -0.010	28	0 -0.016	37	0 -0.3
LM 20GA	LM 20GA-AJ	LM 20GA-OP	5	20			32		42	
LM 25GA	LM 25GA-AJ	LM 25GA-OP	5	25			40		59	
LM 30GA	LM 30GA-AJ	LM 30GA-OP	6	30			45		64	
LM 35GA	LM 35GA-AJ	LM 35GA-OP	6	35	0 -0.008	0 -0.012	52	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.3
LM 38GA	LM 38GA-AJ	LM 38GA-OP	6	38			57		76	
LM 40GA	LM 40GA-AJ	LM 40GA-OP	6	40			60		80	
LM 50GA	LM 50GA-AJ	LM 50GA-OP	6	50			80	0 -0.022	100	
LM 60GA	LM 60GA-AJ	LM 60GA-OP	6	60	0 -0.009	0 -0.015	90	0 -0.025	110	0 -0.4
LM 80GA	LM 80GA-AJ	LM 80GA-OP	6	80	120	140				
LM 100GA	LM 100GA-AJ	LM 100GA-OP	6	100	0	0	150	0	175	
LM 120A	LM 120A-AJ	LM 120A-OP	8	120	-0.010	-0.020	180		200	

Note) If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order. (seal heat resistance: 80℃.)

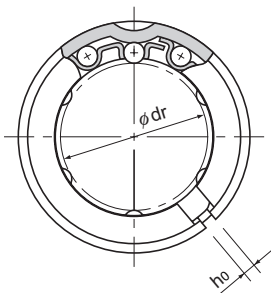
(Example) LM50GA UU

Seal attached on both ends of the nut

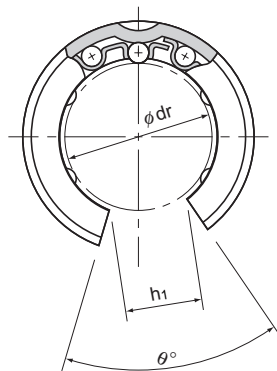
The accuracy of clearance-adjustable types (-AJ) and open types (-OP) in inscribed bore diameter and outer diameter indicates the value before division.



Model LM-GA



Model LM-GA-AJ



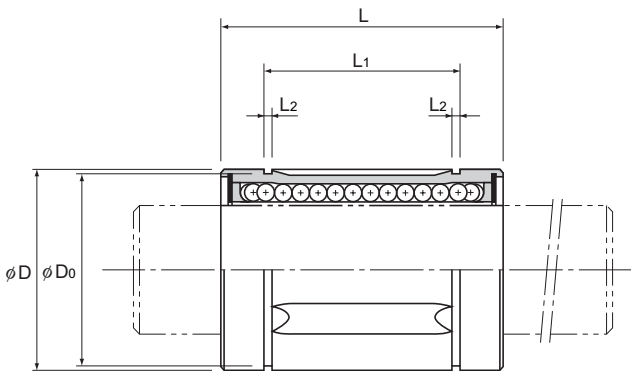
Model LM-GA-OP

Unit: mm

dimensions								Greasing hole	Eccentricity (max) μm		Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		Mass g
	L ₁	Tolerance	L ₂	D ₀	h ₀	h ₁	θ°		Precision	Upper		C N	C ₀ N	
	13.5	0 -0.2	1.1	11.5	—	—	—	—	8	12	-5	206	265	8
	11.5		1.1	14.3	—	—	—	—	8	12	-5	176	225	11
	17.5		1.1	14.3	—	—	—	—	8	12	-5	265	402	16
	22		1.3	18	—	—	—	2	8	12	-5	373	549	30
	23		1.3	20	1.5	7.5	80	2	8	12	-5	412	598	31.5
	23		1.3	22	1.5	9	80	2	8	12	-7	510	775	43
	26.5		1.6	27	1.5	11	60	2.3	8	12	-7	775	1180	69
	30.5		1.6	30.5	2	11	60	2.3	10	15	-9	863	1370	87
	41	0 -0.3	1.85	38	2	13	60	3	10	15	-9	980	1570	220
	44.5		1.85	43	2.5	15	50	3	10	15	-9	1570	2750	250
	49.5		2.1	49	2.5	17	50	3	12	20	-13	1670	3140	390
	58.5		2.1	54.5	3	18	50	3	12	20	-13	2160	4020	565
	60.5		2.1	57	3	20	50	3	12	20	-13	2160	4020	585
	74		2.6	76.5	3	25	50	3	12	20	-13	3820	7940	1580
	85		3.15	86.5	3	30	50	4	17	25	-16	4710	10000	2000
	105.5	0 -0.4	4.15	116	3	40	50	4	17	25	-16	7350	16000	4520
	125.5		4.15	145	3	50	50	4	20	30	-20	14100	34800	8600
	158.6		4.15	175	4	85	80	5	20	30	-25	16400	40000	15000

Note) When using the Linear Bushing on a single shaft, use two or more units (instead of one unit) on the same shaft to avoid a moment load, and secure a large distance between the units.

Model LM-MG (Stainless Steel Type)



Model No.			Ball rows	Main						
Standard type	Clearance- adjustable type	Open type		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		
				dr	Tolerance		D	Precision/ high	L	Tolerance
					Precision	Upper				
LM 3M	—	—	4	3	0 -0.005	0 -0.008	7	0 -0.009	10	0 -0.12
LM 4M	—	—	4	4			8		12	
LM 5M	—	—	4	5			10		15	
* LM 6MG	LM 6MG-AJ	—	4	6	0 -0.006	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2
* LM 8SMG	LM 8SMG-AJ	—	4	8			15		17	
* LM 8MG	* LM 8MG-AJ	—	4	8			15		24	
* LM 10MG	* LM 10MG-AJ	—	4	10			19	0 -0.013	29	
* LM 12MG	* LM 12MG-AJ	—	4	12			21		30	
* LM 13MG	* LM 13MG-AJ	* LM 13MG-OP	4	13			23		32	
* LM 16MG	* LM 16MG-AJ	* LM 16MG-OP	4	16	28	37	37	0 -0.3		
* LM 20MG	* LM 20MG-AJ	* LM 20MG-OP	5	20	0 -0.007	0 -0.010	32		42	
* LM 25MG	* LM 25MG-AJ	* LM 25MG-OP	5	25			40		59	
* LM 30MG	* LM 30MG-AJ	* LM 30MG-OP	6	30			45		64	
* LM 35MG	* LM 35MG-AJ	* LM 35MG-OP	6	35	0 -0.008	0 -0.012	52	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.3
* LM 40MG	* LM 40MG-AJ	* LM 40MG-OP	6	40	60	80				

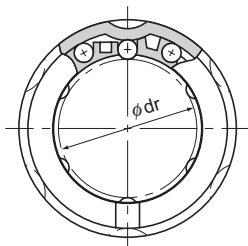
Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80°C.
If the ambient temperature exceeds 80°C, use the type equipped with a metal retainer and indicate "A" at the end of the model number.
(For those marked with * in the table, metal retainers are available.)
(Metal retainer types of models LM6MG, 8SMG and 8MG each have 3 rows of balls.)

(Example) LM30MG A
└────────── High temperature symbol

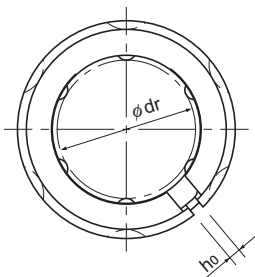
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order. (seal heat resistance: 80°C.)
For an open type, only type A is available.

(Example) LM30MG UU
└────────── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

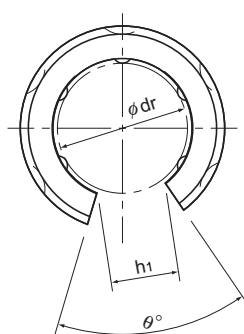
The accuracy of clearance-adjustable types (-AJ) and open types (-OP) in inscribed bore diameter and outer diameter indicates the value before division.



Model LM-MG



Model LM-MG-AJ



Model LM-MG-OP

Unit: mm

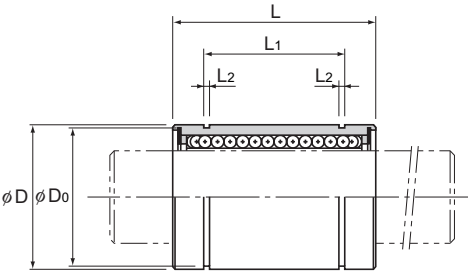
dimensions								Eccentricity (max) μm		Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		
	L_1	Tolerance	L_2	D_0	h_0	h_1	θ°	Precision	Upper		C N	C_0 N	Mass g
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	8	-2	88.2	108	1.4
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	8	-3	88.2	127	1.9
10.2	0 -0.2		1.1	9.6	—	—	—	4	8	-3	167	206	4
13.5			1.1	11.5	1	—	—	8	12	-5	206	265	8
11.5			1.1	14.3	1	—	—	8	12	-5	176	225	11
17.5			1.1	14.3	1	—	—	8	12	-5	265	402	16
22			1.3	18	1	—	—	8	12	-5	373	549	30
23			1.3	20	1.5	—	—	8	12	-5	412	598	31.5
23			1.3	22	1.5	9	80	8	12	-7	510	775	43
26.5			1.6	27	1.5	11	80	8	12	-7	775	1180	69
30.5			1.6	30.5	1.5	11	60	10	15	-9	863	1370	87
41	0 -0.3		1.85	38	2	12	50	10	15	-9	980	1570	220
44.5			1.85	43	2.5	15	50	10	15	-9	1570	2750	250
49.5			2.1	49	2.5	17	50	12	20	-13	1670	3140	390
60.5			2.1	57	3	20	50	12	20	-13	2160	4020	585

Note) Since the nut and the balls use stainless steel, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Stainless-steel type does not have an oil hole (OA type specification is required).

When using the Linear Bushing on a single shaft, use two or more units (instead of one unit) on the same shaft to avoid a moment load, and secure a large distance between the units.

Model LME



Model No.			Ball rows	Main					
Standard type	Clearance-adjustable type	Open type		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length	
				dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance
LME 5	LME 5-AJ	—	4	5	+0.008 0	12	0	22	0 -0.2
LME 8	LME 8-AJ	—	4	8		16	-0.008	25	
LME 12	LME 12-AJ	LME 12-OP	4	12		22	0	32	
LME 16	LME 16-AJ	LME 16-OP	5	16	+0.009	26	-0.009	36	
LME 20	LME 20-AJ	LME 20-OP	5	20	-0.001	32	0 -0.011	45	0 -0.3
LME 25	LME 25-AJ	LME 25-OP	6	25	+0.011	40		58	
LME 30	LME 30-AJ	LME 30-OP	6	30	-0.001	47	68		
LME 40	LME 40-AJ	LME 40-OP	6	40	+0.013 -0.002	62	0	80	
LME 50	LME 50-AJ	LME 50-OP	6	50		75	-0.013	100	
LME 60	LME 60-AJ	LME 60-OP	6	60		90	0 -0.015	125	
LME 80	LME 80-AJ	LME 80-OP	6	80	+0.016 -0.004	120		165	0 -0.4

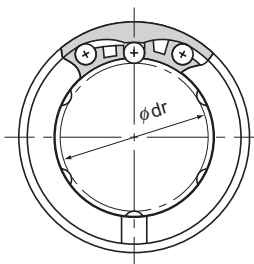
Note) Since Linear Bushing models LME50 or smaller models are incorporated with a synthetic resin retainer, do not use them at temperature exceeding 80°C.
If the ambient temperature exceeds 80°C, use the type equipped with a metal retainer and indicate "A" at the end of the model number.

(Example) LME20G A
_____ High temperature symbol

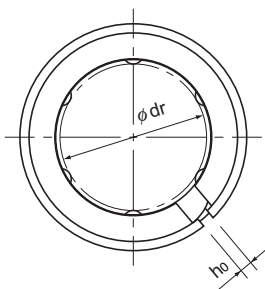
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order. (seal heat resistance: 80°C.)

(Example) LME16 UU
_____ Seal attached on both ends of the nut

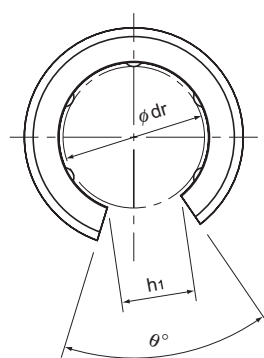
The accuracy of clearance-adjustable types (-AJ) and open types (-OP) in inscribed bore diameter and outer diameter indicates the value before division.



Model LME



Model LME-AJ



Model LME-OP

Unit: mm

dimensions								Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass
	L_1	Tolerance	L_2	D_0	h_0	h_1	θ°			C	C_0	
								μm	μm	N	N	g
	14.5	0 -0.2	1.1	11.5	1	—	—	12	-5	206	265	11
	16.5		1.1	15.2	1	—	—	12	-5	265	402	20
	22.9		1.3	21	1.5	7.5	78	12	-7	510	775	41
	24.9		1.3	24.9	1.5	10	78	12	-7	775	1180	57
	31.5	0 -0.3	1.6	30.3	2	10	60	15	-9	863	1370	91
	44.1		1.85	37.5	2	12.5	60	15	-9	980	1570	215
	52.1		1.85	44.5	2	12.5	50	15	-9	1570	2750	325
	60.6		2.15	59	3	16.8	50	17	-13	2160	4020	705
	77.6	0 -0.4	2.65	72	3	21	50	17	-13	3820	7940	1130
	101.7		3.15	86.5	3	27.2	54	20	-16	4710	10000	2220
	133.7		4.15	116	3	36.3	54	20	-16	7350	16000	5140

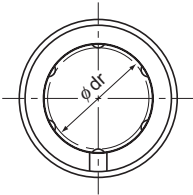
Note) If a metal retainer is used, the Linear Bushing has the shape as shown below.

When using the Linear Bushing on a single shaft, use two or more units (instead of one unit) on the same shaft to avoid a moment load, and secure a large distance between the units.



Model LME-GA

Model LM-L



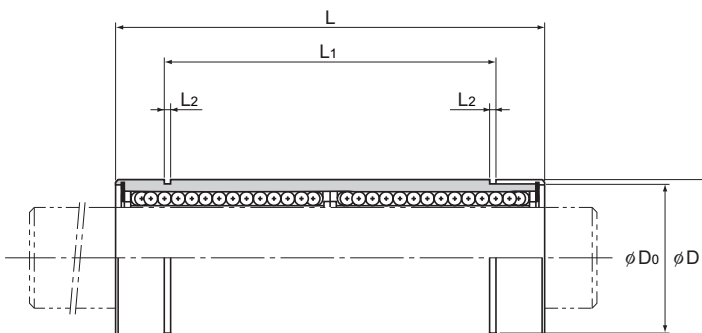
Model LM-L

Model No.	Ball rows	Main					
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance
LM 3L	4	3	0 -0.010	7	0 -0.013	19	0 -0.3
LM 4L	4	4		8		23	
LM 5L	4	5		10		29	
LM 6L	4	6		12		35	
LM 8L	4	8		15	0 -0.016	45	
LM 10L	4	10		19		55	
LM 12L	4	12		21		57	
LM 13L	4	13		23		61	
LM 16L	5	16	0 -0.012	28	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.4
LM 20L	5	20		32		80	
LM 25L	6	25		40		112	
LM 30L	6	30		45		123	
LM 35L	6	35	0 -0.015	52	0 -0.022	135	
LM 40L	6	40		60		154	
LM 50L	6	50		80		192	
LM 60L	6	60	0 -0.020	90	0 -0.025	211	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LM13L UU

└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

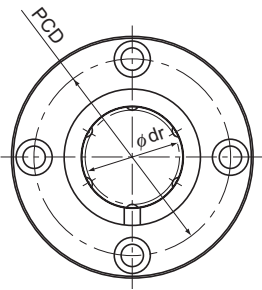


Unit: mm

dimensions					Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		Mass g
	L ₁	Tolerance	L ₂	D ₀			C N	C ₀ N	
	—	—	—	—	10	−2	139	216	3
	—	—	—	—	10	−3	139	254	4
	20	0 −0.3	1.1	9.6	10	−3	263	412	8
	27		1.1	11.5	15	−5	324	529	16
	35		1.1	14.3	15	−5	431	784	31
	44		1.3	18	15	−5	588	1100	62
	46		1.3	20	15	−5	657	1200	80
	46		1.3	22	15	−7	814	1570	90
	53		1.6	27	15	−7	1230	2350	145
	61		1.6	30.5	20	−9	1400	2750	180
	82	0 −0.4	1.85	38	20	−9	1560	3140	440
	89		1.85	43	20	−9	2490	5490	580
	99		2.1	49	25	−13	2650	6270	795
	121		2.1	57	25	−13	3430	8040	1170
	148		2.6	76.5	25	−13	6080	15900	3100
	170		3.15	86.5	25	−16	7650	20000	3500

Note) A stainless steel type is also available. Contact THK for details.

Model LMF



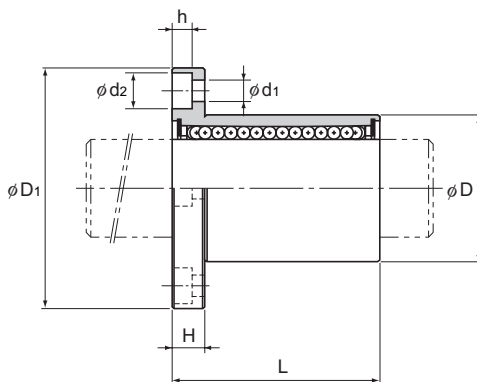
Model LMF

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D _f	Tolerance
LMF 6	4	6	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2	28	0 -0.2
LMF 8S	4	8		15		17		32	
LMF 8	4	8		15		24		32	
LMF 10	4	10		19	0 -0.013	29		39	
LMF 12	4	12		21		30		42	
LMF 13	4	13		23		32		43	
LMF 16	5	16		28		37		48	
LMF 20	5	20	0 -0.010	32	0 -0.016	42		54	
LMF 25	6	25		40		59	0 -0.3	62	
LMF 30	6	30		45		64		74	
LMF 35	6	35	0 -0.012	52	0 -0.019	70		82	
LMF 40	6	40		60		80		96	0 -0.3
LMF 50	6	50		80		100		116	
LMF 60	6	60	0 -0.015	90	0 -0.022	110		134	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMF25 UU

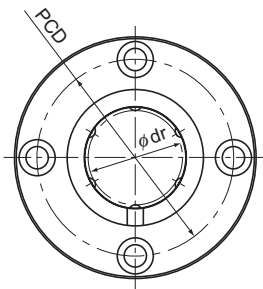
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut



Unit: mm

				Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass g
Mounting hole				μm	μm	μm	C	C ₀	
	H	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$				N	N	
	5	20	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	206	265	26.5
	5	24	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	176	225	34
	5	24	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	265	402	40
	6	29	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-5	373	549	78
	6	32	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-5	412	598	76
	6	33	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-7	510	775	94
	6	38	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-7	775	1180	134
	8	43	$5.5 \times 9.2 \times 5.4$	15	15	-9	863	1370	180
	8	51	$5.5 \times 9.2 \times 5.4$	15	15	-9	980	1570	340
	10	60	$6.6 \times 11 \times 6.5$	15	15	-9	1570	2750	460
	10	67	$6.6 \times 11 \times 6.5$	20	20	-13	1670	3140	795
	13	78	$9 \times 14 \times 8.6$	20	20	-13	2160	4020	1054
	13	98	$9 \times 14 \times 8.6$	20	20	-13	3820	7940	2200
	18	112	$11 \times 17.5 \times 10.8$	25	25	-13	4710	10000	2960

Model LMF-M (Stainless Steel Type)

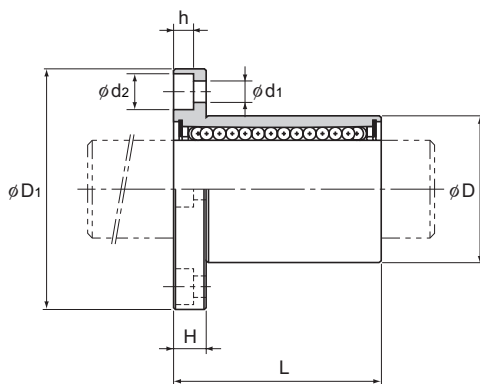


Model LMF-M

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D _f	Tolerance
LMF 6M	4	6	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2	28	0 -0.2
LMF 8SM	4	8		15		17		32	
LMF 8M	4	8		15		24		32	
LMF 10M	4	10		19	0 -0.013	29		39	
LMF 12M	4	12		21		30		42	
LMF 13M	4	13		23		32		43	
LMF 16M	5	16		28		37		48	
LMF 20M	5	20	0 -0.010	32	0 -0.016	42	0 -0.3	54	
LMF 25M	6	25		40		59		62	
LMF 30M	6	30		45		64		74	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMF20M UU
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

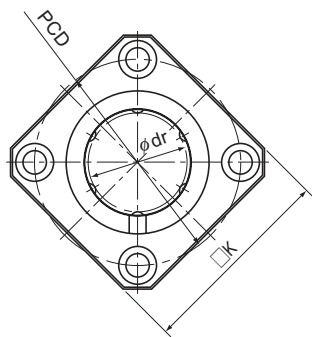


Unit: mm

				Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		Mass g
		Mounting hole d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	C N				C ₀ N		
	H							PCD	
	5	20	3.4×6.5×3.3	12	12	-5	206	265	26.5
	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	12	12	-5	176	225	34
	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	12	12	-5	265	402	40
	6	29	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	-5	373	549	78
	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	-5	412	598	76
	6	33	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	-7	510	775	94
	6	38	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	-7	775	1180	134
	8	43	5.5×9.2×5.4	15	15	-9	863	1370	180
	8	51	5.5×9.2×5.4	15	15	-9	980	1570	340
	10	60	6.6×11×6.5	15	15	-9	1570	2750	460

Note) Since the nut and the balls use stainless steel, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model LMK



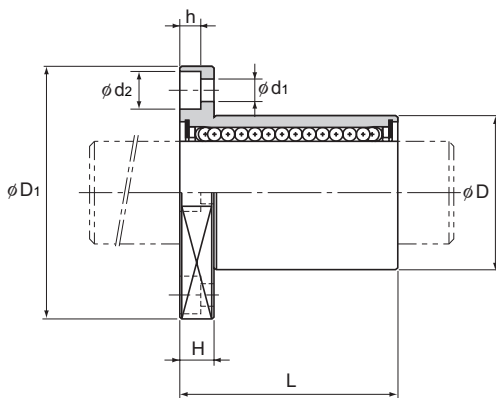
Model LMK

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance
LMK 6	4	6	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2	28	0 -0.2
LMK 8S	4	8		15		17		32	
LMK 8	4	8		15		24		32	
LMK 10	4	10		19	0 -0.013	29		39	
LMK 12	4	12		21		30		42	
LMK 13	4	13		23		32		43	
LMK 16	5	16	0 -0.010	28	0 -0.016	37		48	
LMK 20	5	20		32		42	0 -0.3	54	
LMK 25	6	25		40		59		62	
LMK 30	6	30	0 -0.012	45	0 -0.019	64		74	
LMK 35	6	35		52		70		82	
LMK 40	6	40		60		80		96	0 -0.3
LMK 50	6	50		80		100		116	
LMK 60	6	60	0 -0.015	90	0 -0.022	110		134	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMK13 UU

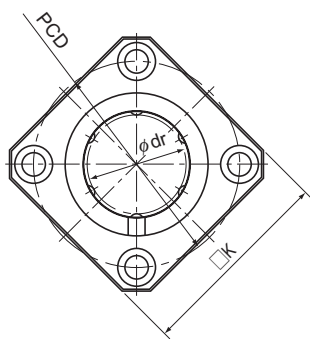
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut



Unit: mm

					Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass g
	K	H	PCD	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	μm	μm	μm	C N	C_0 N	
	22	5	20	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	206	265	18.5
	25	5	24	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	176	225	23
	25	5	24	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	265	402	29
	30	6	29	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-5	373	549	61
	32	6	32	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-5	412	598	56
	34	6	33	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-7	510	775	75
	37	6	38	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-7	775	1180	104
	42	8	43	$5.5 \times 9.2 \times 5.4$	15	15	-9	863	1370	145
	50	8	51	$5.5 \times 9.2 \times 5.4$	15	15	-9	980	1570	300
	58	10	60	$6.6 \times 11 \times 6.5$	15	15	-9	1570	2750	375
	64	10	67	$6.6 \times 11 \times 6.5$	20	20	-13	1670	3140	692
	75	13	78	$9 \times 14 \times 8.6$	20	20	-13	2160	4020	864
	92	13	98	$9 \times 14 \times 8.6$	20	20	-13	3820	7940	2020
	106	18	112	$11 \times 17.5 \times 10.8$	25	25	-13	4710	10000	2520

Model LMK-M (Stainless Steel Type)

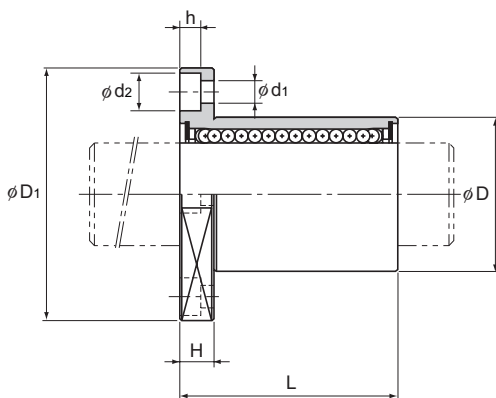


Model LMK-M

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance
LMK 6M	4	6	0 -0.009	12	0 -0.011	19	0 -0.2	28	0 -0.2
LMK 8SM	4	8		15		17		32	
LMK 8M	4	8		15		24		32	
LMK 10M	4	10		19	0 -0.013	29		39	
LMK 12M	4	12		21		30		42	
LMK 13M	4	13		23		32		43	
LMK 16M	5	16		28		37		48	
LMK 20M	5	20	0 -0.010	32	0 -0.016	42	0 -0.3	54	
LMK 25M	6	25		40		59		62	
LMK 30M	6	30		45		64		74	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMK25M UU
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

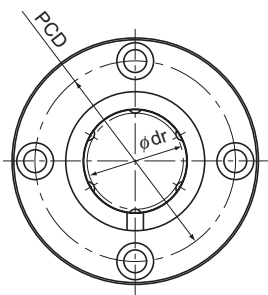


Unit: mm

					Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass g
Mounting hole					μm	μm	μm	C	C ₀	
	K	H	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$				N	N	
	22	5	20	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	206	265	18.5
	25	5	24	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	176	225	23
	25	5	24	$3.4 \times 6.5 \times 3.3$	12	12	-5	265	402	29
	30	6	29	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-5	373	549	61
	32	6	32	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-5	412	598	56
	34	6	33	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-7	510	775	75
	37	6	38	$4.5 \times 8 \times 4.4$	12	12	-7	775	1180	104
	42	8	43	$5.5 \times 9.2 \times 5.4$	15	15	-9	863	1370	145
	50	8	51	$5.5 \times 9.2 \times 5.4$	15	15	-9	980	1570	300
	58	10	60	$6.6 \times 11 \times 6.5$	15	15	-9	1570	2750	375

Note) Since the nut and the balls use stainless steel, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model LMF-L



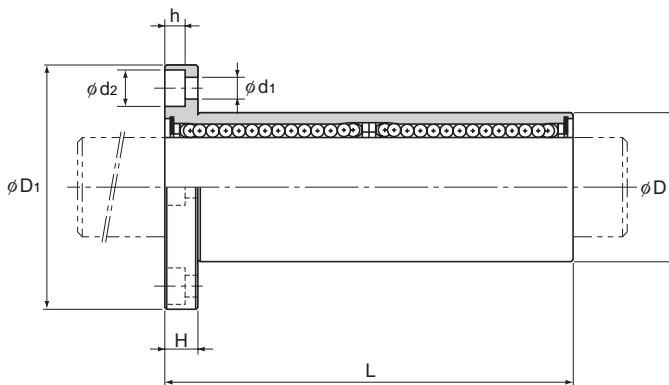
Model LMF-L

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance
LMF 6L	4	6	0 -0.010	12	0	35	0 -0.3	28	0 -0.2
LMF 8L	4	8		15	-0.013	45		32	
LMF 10L	4	10		19	0 -0.016	55		39	
LMF 12L	4	12		21		57		42	
LMF 13L	4	13		23		61		43	
LMF 16L	5	16	0 -0.012	28	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.4	48	0 -0.3
LMF 20L	5	20		32		80		54	
LMF 25L	6	25		40		112		62	
LMF 30L	6	30		45	0 -0.022	123		74	
LMF 35L	6	35		52		135		82	
LMF 40L	6	40	0 -0.015	60		154	0 -0.4	96	0 -0.3
LMF 50L	6	50		80	0 -0.025	192		116	
LMF 60L	6	60	0 -0.020	90		211		134	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMF35L UU

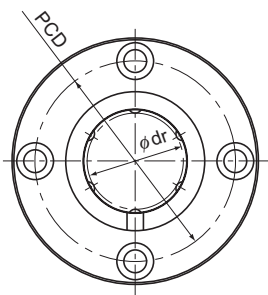
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut



Unit: mm

				Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass
	H	PCD	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	μm	μm	μm	C N	C ₀ N	
	5	20	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	324	529	32
	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	431	784	53
	6	29	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	588	1100	105
	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	657	1200	100
	6	33	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	814	1570	130
	6	38	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	1230	2350	187
	8	43	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1400	2750	260
	8	51	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1560	3140	515
	10	60	6.6×11×6.5	20	20	-9	2490	5490	655
	10	67	6.6×11×6.5	25	25	-13	2650	6270	970
	13	78	9×14×8.6	25	25	-13	3430	8040	1560
	13	98	9×14×8.6	25	25	-13	6080	15900	3500
	18	112	11×17.5×10.8	25	25	-13	7650	20000	4500

Model LMF-ML (Stainless Steel Type)



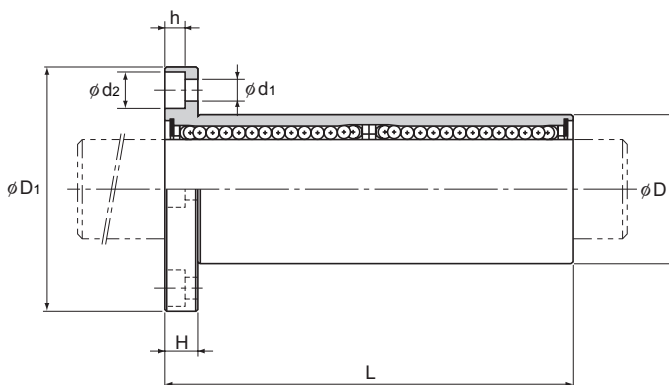
Model LMF-ML

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance
LMF 6ML	4	6	0 -0.010	12	0	35	0 -0.3	28	0 -0.2
LMF 8ML	4	8		15	-0.013	45		32	
LMF 10ML	4	10		19	0 -0.016	55		39	
LMF 12ML	4	12		21		57		42	
LMF 13ML	4	13		23		61		43	
LMF 16ML	5	16		28	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.4	48	
LMF 20ML	5	20	0 -0.012	32		80		54	
LMF 25ML	6	25		40		112		62	
LMF 30ML	6	30		45		123		74	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80°C.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMF13ML UU

└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

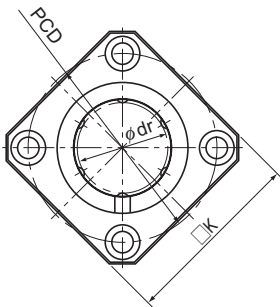


Unit: mm

				Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass
	H	PCD	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	μm	μm	μm	C N	C ₀ N	
	5	20	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	324	529	32
	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	431	784	53
	6	29	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	588	1100	105
	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	657	1200	100
	6	33	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	814	1570	130
	6	38	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	1230	2350	187
	8	43	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1400	2750	260
	8	51	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1560	3140	515
	10	60	6.6×11×6.5	20	20	-9	2490	5490	655

Note) Since the nut and the balls use stainless steel, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model LMK-L



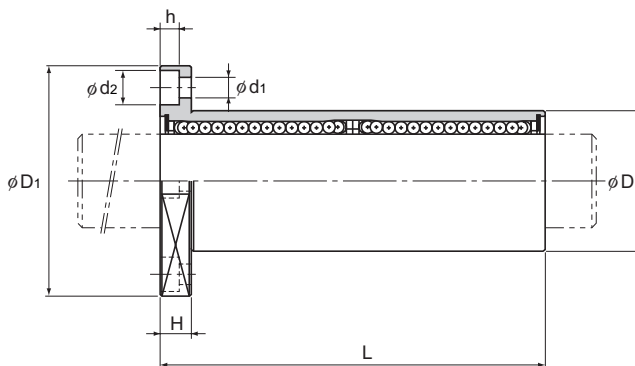
Model LMK-L

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance
LMK 6L	4	6	0 -0.010	12	0	35	0 -0.3	28	0 -0.2
LMK 8L	4	8		15	-0.013	45		32	
LMK 10L	4	10		19	0	55		39	
LMK 12L	4	12		21	-0.016	57		42	
LMK 13L	4	13		23	-0.016	61		43	
LMK 16L	5	16	0 -0.012	28	0	70	0 -0.4	48	0 -0.3
LMK 20L	5	20		32	0	80		54	
LMK 25L	6	25		40	-0.019	112		62	
LMK 30L	6	30		45	0	123		74	
LMK 35L	6	35		52	0	135		82	
LMK 40L	6	40	0 -0.015	60	-0.022	154	0 -0.4	96	0 -0.3
LMK 50L	6	50		80	-0.025	192		116	
LMK 60L	6	60	0 -0.020	90	0 -0.025	211		134	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMK50L UU

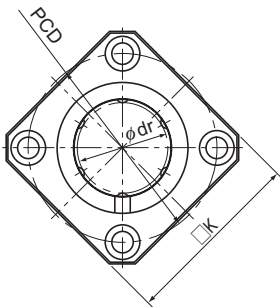
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut



Unit: mm

	K	H	PCD	Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass
					μm	μm	μm	C N	C ₀ N	g
	22	5	20	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	324	529	26
	25	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	431	784	46
	30	6	29	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	588	1100	88
	32	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	657	1200	82
	34	6	33	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	814	1570	108
	37	6	38	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	1230	2350	160
	42	8	43	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1400	2750	230
	50	8	51	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1560	3140	475
	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.5	20	20	-9	2490	5490	575
	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.5	25	25	-13	2650	6270	870
	75	13	78	9×14×8.6	25	25	-13	3430	8040	1380
	92	13	98	9×14×8.6	25	25	-13	6080	15900	3300
	106	18	112	11×17.5×10.8	25	25	-13	7650	20000	4060

Model LMK-ML (Stainless Steel Type)



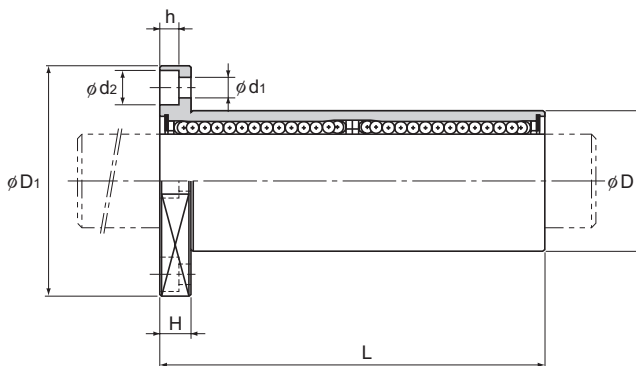
Model LMK-ML

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D ₁	Tolerance
LMK 6ML	4	6	0 -0.010	12	0	35	0 -0.3	28	0 -0.2
LMK 8ML	4	8		15	-0.013	45		32	
LMK 10ML	4	10		19	0 -0.016	55		39	
LMK 12ML	4	12		21		57		42	
LMK 13ML	4	13		23		61		43	
LMK 16ML	5	16		28	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.4	48	
LMK 20ML	5	20	0 -0.012	32		80		54	
LMK 25ML	6	25		40		112		62	
LMK 30ML	6	30		45		123		74	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMK8ML UU

└── Seal attached on both ends of the nut

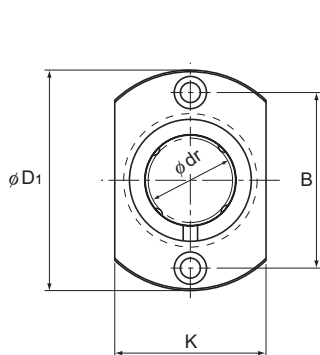


Unit: mm

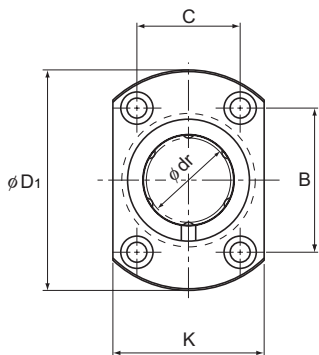
					Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass
	K	H	PCD	Mounting hole d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	μm	μm	μm	C	C ₀	
	N	N	N	N				N	N	g
	22	5	20	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	324	529	26
	25	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	15	15	-5	431	784	46
	30	6	29	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	588	1100	88
	32	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-5	657	1200	82
	34	6	33	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	814	1570	108
	37	6	38	4.5×8×4.4	15	15	-7	1230	2350	160
	42	8	43	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1400	2750	230
	50	8	51	5.5×9.2×5.4	20	20	-9	1560	3140	475
	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.5	20	20	-9	2490	5490	575

Note) Since the nut and the balls use stainless steel, these models are highly resistant to corrosion and environment.

Model LMH



Models LMH6 to 13



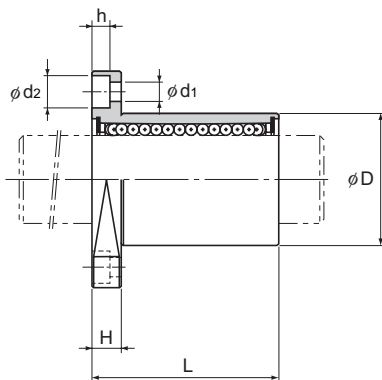
Models LMH16 to 30

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D _f	Tolerance
LMH 6	4	6	0 -0.009	12	0	19	0 -0.2	28	0 -0.2
LMH 8	4	8		15	-0.011	24		32	
LMH 10	4	10		19	0 -0.013	29		39	
LMH 12	4	12		21		30		42	
LMH 13	4	13		23		32		43	
LMH 16	5	16	0 -0.010	28	0 -0.016	37	0 -0.3	48	
LMH 20	5	20		32		42		54	
LMH 25	6	25		40		59	0	62	
LMH 30	6	30		45		64	-0.3	74	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMH16 UU

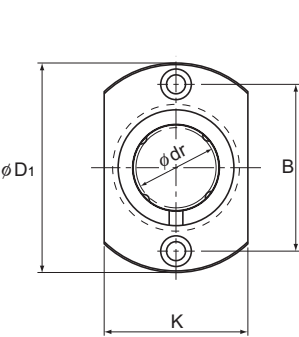
_____ Seal attached on both ends of the nut



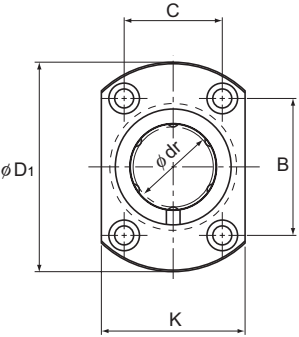
Unit: mm

					Mounting hole $d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Flange perpendicularity	Eccentricity (max)	Radial clearance tolerance	Basic load rating		Mass
						μm	μm	μm	C N	C ₀ N	
	18	5	20	—	3.4×6.5×3.3	12	12	−5	206	265	18
	21	5	24	—	3.4×6.5×3.3	12	12	−5	265	402	28
	25	6	29	—	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	−5	373	549	50
	27	6	32	—	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	−5	412	598	55
	29	6	33	—	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	−7	510	775	70
	34	6	31	22	4.5×8×4.4	12	12	−7	775	1180	95
	38	8	36	24	5.5×9.2×5.4	15	15	−9	863	1370	150
	46	8	40	32	5.5×9.2×5.4	15	15	−9	980	1570	275
	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.5	15	15	−9	1570	2750	350

Model LMH-L



Models LMH6L to 13L



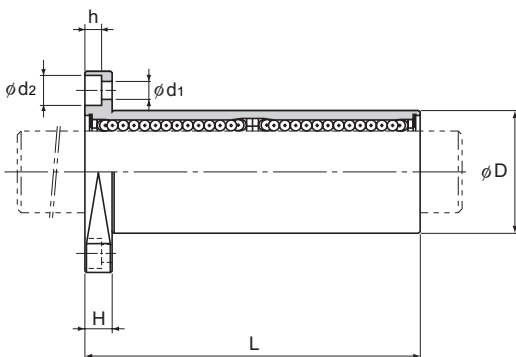
Models LMH16L to 30L

Model No.	Ball rows	Main dimensions							
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter		Length		Flange diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance	L	Tolerance	D _f	Tolerance
LMH 6L	4	6	0 -0.010	12	0	35	0 -0.3	28	0 -0.2
LMH 8L	4	8		15	-0.013	45		32	
LMH 10L	4	10		19	0 -0.016	55		39	
LMH 12L	4	12		21		57		42	
LMH 13L	4	13		23		61		43	
LMH 16L	5	16	0 -0.012	28	0 -0.019	70	0 -0.4	48	
LMH 20L	5	20		32		80		54	
LMH 25L	6	25		40		112	0	62	
LMH 30L	6	30		45		123	-0.4	74	

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
If requiring a type equipped with a seal, indicate it when placing an order.

(Example) LMH20L UU

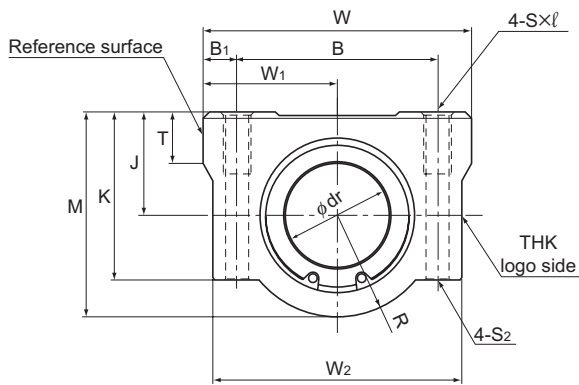
└─── Seal attached on both ends of the nut



Unit: mm

						Flange perpendicularity μm	Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		Mass g
	K	H	B	C	Mounting hole d ₁ × d ₂ × h				C N	C ₀ N	
	18	5	20	—	3.4 × 6.5 × 3.3	15	15	-5	324	529	28
	21	5	24	—	3.4 × 6.5 × 3.3	15	15	-5	431	784	40
	25	6	29	—	4.5 × 8 × 4.4	15	15	-5	588	1100	75
	27	6	32	—	4.5 × 8 × 4.4	15	15	-5	657	1200	82
	29	6	33	—	4.5 × 8 × 4.4	15	15	-7	814	1570	107
	34	6	31	22	4.5 × 8 × 4.4	15	15	-7	1230	2350	143
	38	8	36	24	5.5 × 9.2 × 5.4	20	20	-9	1400	2750	225
	46	8	40	32	5.5 × 9.2 × 5.4	20	20	-9	1560	3140	450
	51	10	49	35	6.6 × 11 × 6.5	20	20	-9	2490	5490	575

Models SC6 to 30



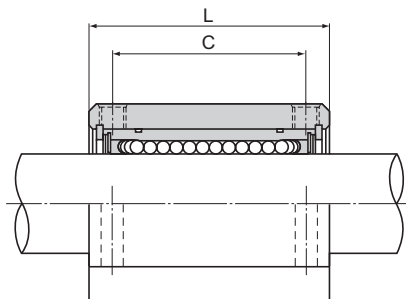
Models SC6 to 30

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM casing dimensions						
	Height	Width	Length	Mounting hole position			Tap	Through bolt	Center height	
	M	W	L	B	B ₁	C	S×ℓ	model No, S ₂	J ±0.02	W ₁ ±0.02
SC 6UU	18	30	25	20	5	15	M4×8	M3	9	15
SC 8UU	22	34	30	24	5	18	M4×8	M3	11	17
SC 10UU	26	40	35	28	6	21	M5×12	M4	13	20
SC 12UU	29	42	36	30.5	5.75	26	M5×12	M4	15	21
SC 13UU	30	44	39	33	5.5	26	M5×12	M4	15	22
SC 16UU	38.5	50	44	36	7	34	M5×12	M4	19	25
SC 20UU	42	54	50	40	7	40	M6×12	M5	21	27
SC 25UU	51.5	76	67	54	11	50	M8×18	M6	26	38
SC 30UU	59.5	78	72	58	10	58	M8×18	M6	30	39

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80°C.
A stainless steel Linear Bushing model LM-MG, which is highly corrosion resistant, can also be incorporated at your request.

Example of Model Number for Use in Combination with Linear Bushing Units

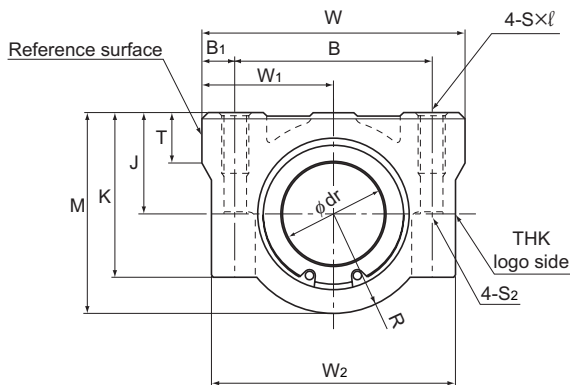
Linear Bushing to be combined	Examble of model No.	
Both end attached with seal	SC 13UU	Standard stock
Without seal	SC 13	Build to order
Made of stainless steel; both end attached with seal	SC 13MUU	Build to order



Unit: mm

							Model No. of Linear Bushing to be combined	Basic load rating		Unit
	K	W ₂	T	R	Inscribed bore diameter			C	C ₀	Mass
					dr	Tolerance				
	15	28	6	9	6	0 -0.009	LM6UU	206	265	34
	18	32	6	11	8		LM8UU	265	402	52
	22	37	8	13	10		LM10UU	373	549	92
	25	39	8	14	12		LM12UU	412	598	102
	26	41	8	15	13		LM13UU	510	775	123
	35	46	9	19.5	16		LM16UU	775	1180	189
	36	52	11	21	20	0 -0.010	LM20UU	863	1370	237
	41	68	12	25.5	25		LM25UU	980	1570	555
	49	72	15	29.5	30		LM30UU	1570	2750	685

Models SC35 to 50



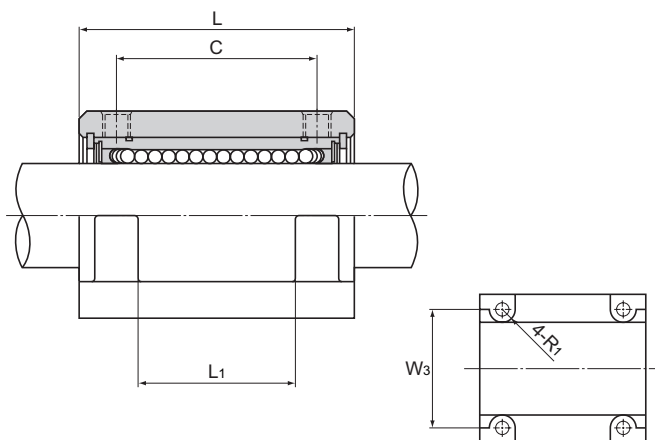
Models SC35 to 50

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM casing dimensiones							
	Height	Width	Length	Mounting hole position			Tap	Through bolt	Center height		
	M	W	L	B	B ₁	C	S×ℓ	model No, S ₂	J ±0.02	W ₁ ±0.02	K
SC 35UU	68	90	80	70	10	60	M8×18	M6	34	45	54
SC 40UU	78	102	90	80	11	60	M10×25	M8	40	51	62
SC 50UU	102	122	110	100	11	80	M10×25	M8	52	61	80

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
A stainless steel Linear Bushing model LM-MG, which is highly corrosion resistant, can also be incorporated at your request.
(Model SC50 does not include a stainless type.)

Example of Model Number for Use in Combination with Linear Bushing Units

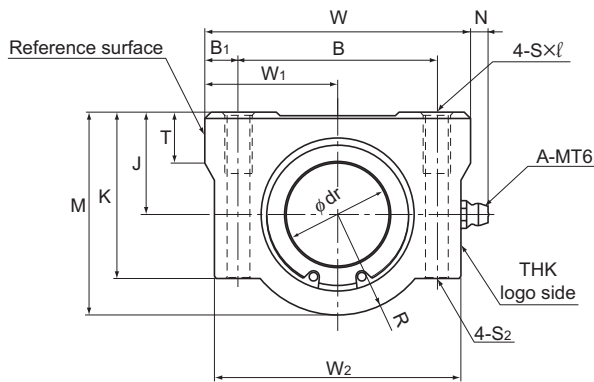
Linear Bushing to be combined	Examlpe of model No.	
Both end attached with seal	SC 40UU	Standard stock
Without seal	SC 40	Build to order
Made of stainless steel; both end attached with seal	SC 40MUU	Build to order



Unit: mm

									Model No. of Linear Bushing to be combined	Basic load rating		Unit
	W ₂	W ₃	L ₁	T	R	R ₁	Inscribed bore diameter			C	C ₀	Mass
							dr	Tolerance				
	85	60	42	18	34	5	35	0 -0.012	LM35UU	1670	3140	1100
	96	80	44	20	38	8	40		LM40UU	2160	4020	1600
	116	100	64	25	50	8	50		LM50UU	3820	7940	3350

Model SL



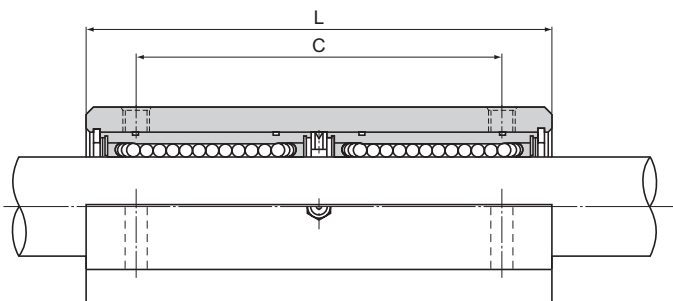
Model SL

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM casing dimensions						
	Height	Width	Length	Mounting hole position			Tap	Through bolt	Center height	W ₁ ±0.02
	M	W	L	B	B ₁	C	S×ℓ	model No, S ₂	J ±0.02	
SL 6UU	18	30	48	20	5	36	M4×8	M3	9	15
SL 8UU	22	34	58	24	5	42	M4×8	M3	11	17
SL 10UU	26	40	68	28	6	46	M5×12	M4	13	20
SL 12UU	29	42	70	30.5	5.75	50	M5×12	M4	15	21
SL 13UU	30	44	75	33	5.5	50	M5×12	M4	15	22
SL 16UU	38.5	50	85	36	7	60	M5×12	M4	19	25
SL 20UU	42	54	96	40	7	70	M6×12	M5	21	27
SL 25UU	51.5	76	130	54	11	100	M8×18	M6	26	38
SL 30UU	59.5	78	140	58	10	110	M8×18	M6	30	39

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
A stainless steel Linear Bushing model LM-MG, which is highly corrosion resistant, can also be incorporated at your request.

Example of Model Number for Use in Combination with Linear Bushing Units

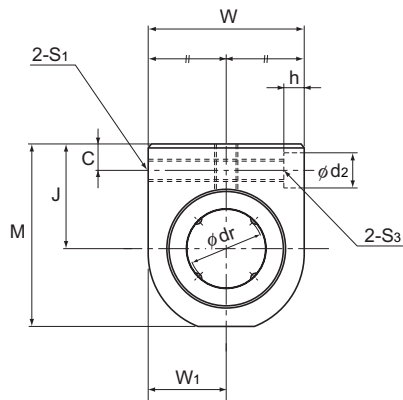
Linear Bushing to be combined	Examlpe of model No.	
Both end attached with seal	SL 13UU	Standard stock
Without seal	SL 13	Build to order
Made of stainless steel; both end attached with seal	SL 13MUU	Build to order



Unit: mm

								Model No. of Linear Bushing to be combined	Basic load rating		Unit
	K	W ₂	T	R	N	Inscribed bore diameter			C	C ₀	Mass
						dr	Tolerance				
	15	28	6	9	7	6	0 -0.009	LM6U	324	529	68
	18	32	6	11	7	8		LM8U	431	784	105
	22	37	8	13	7	10		LM10U	588	1100	185
	25	39	8	14	6.5	12		LM12U	657	1200	205
	26	41	8	15	6.5	13		LM13U	814	1570	242
	35	46	9	19.5	6	16		LM16U	1230	2350	403
	36	52	11	21	7	20	0 -0.010	LM20U	1400	2750	520
	41	68	12	25.5	4	25		LM25U	1560	3140	1120
	49	72	15	29.5	5	30		LM30U	2490	5490	1440

Model SH



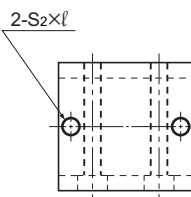
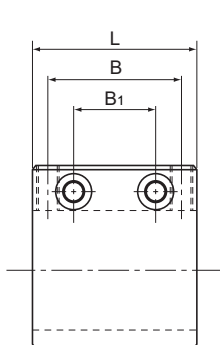
Model SH

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM casing dimensions					
	Height	Width	Length	Mounting hole position			Tap		Through bolt
	M	W	L	B	B ₁	C	S ₁	S ₂ × ℓ	model No, S ₃
SH 3UU	14	10	13	—	8	3	M3	M3 × 5.5	M2
SH 4UU	16	12	15	—	10	3	M3	M3 × 6	M2
SH 5UU	18	14	17	—	12	3	M3	M3 × 6	M2
SH 6UU	22	16	24	18	9	5	M4	M4 × 8	M3
SH 8UU	26	20	27	20	10	5	M4	M5 × 8.5	M3
SH 10UU	32	26	35	27	15	6	M5	M6 × 9.5	M4
SH 12UU	34	28	35	27	15	6	M5	M6 × 9.5	M4
SH 13UU	36	30	36	28	16	6	M5	M6 × 9.5	M4
SH 16UU	42	36	40	32	18	6	M5	M6 × 10	M4
SH 20UU	49	42	44	36	22	7	M6	M6 × 12	M5

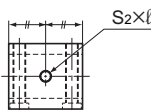
Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80℃.
A stainless steel Linear Bushing model LM-MG, which is highly corrosion resistant, can also be incorporated at your request.

Example of Model Number for Use in Combination with Linear Bushing Units

Linear Bushing to be combined	Example of model No.	
Both end attached with seal	SH 13UU	Standard stock
Without seal	SH 13	Build to order
Made of stainless steel; both end attached with seal	SH 13MUU	Build to order



Top surface of models SH6 to SH20

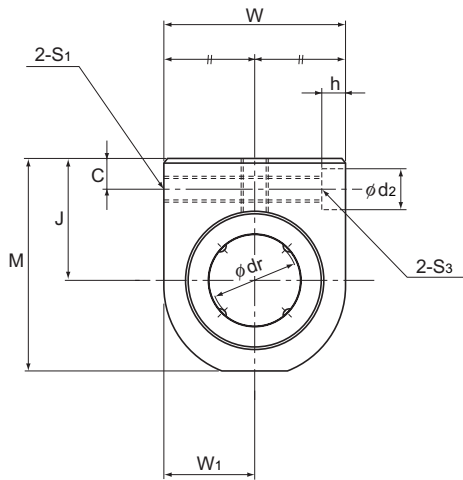


Top surface of models SH3 to SH5

Unit: mm

							Model No. of Linear Bushing to be combined	Basic load rating		Unit
	Center height J ±0.02	W _i ±0.02	d ₂	h	Inscribed bore diameter			C	C ₀	Mass
					dr	Tolerance				
	9	5	4.2	1.5	3	0 -0.008	LM3UU	88.2	108	4.5
	10	6	4.2	1.5	4		LM4UU	88.2	127	7
	11	7	4.2	1.5	5		LM5UU	167	206	11
	14	8	6.5	3.3	6	0 -0.009	LM6UU	206	265	21.6
	16	10	6.5	3.3	8		LM8UU	265	402	32
	19	13	8	4.4	10		LM10UU	373	549	65
	20	14	8	4.4	12		LM12UU	412	598	81
	21	15	8	4.4	13		LM13UU	510	775	90
	24	18	8	4.4	16		LM16UU	775	1180	150
	28	21	9.5	5.4	20	0 -0.010	LM20UU	863	1370	215

Model SH-L



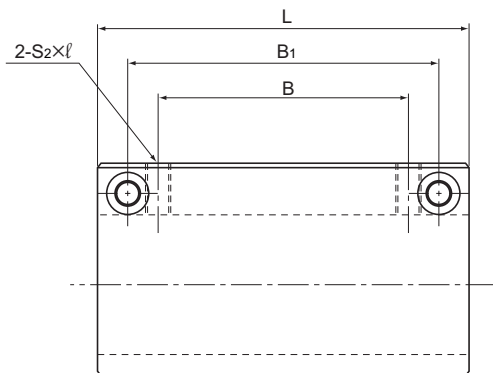
Model SH-L

Model No.	Outer dimensions			LM casing dimensions					
	Height	Width	Length	Mounting hole position			Tap		Through bolt
	M	W	L	B	B ₁	C	S ₁	S ₂ × ℓ	model No, S ₃
SH 3LUU	14	10	23	10	18	3	M3	M3 × 5.5	M2
SH 4LUU	16	12	27	14	22	3	M3	M3 × 6	M2
SH 5LUU	18	14	32	18	26	3	M3	M3 × 6	M2
SH 6LUU	22	16	40	20	30	5	M4	M4 × 8	M3
SH 8LUU	26	20	52	30	42	5	M4	M5 × 8.5	M3
SH 10LUU	32	26	60	36	50	6	M5	M6 × 9.5	M4
SH 12LUU	34	28	62	36	50	6	M5	M6 × 9.5	M4
SH 13LUU	36	30	66	40	54	6	M5	M6 × 9.5	M4
SH 16LUU	42	36	76	52	66	6	M5	M6 × 10	M4
SH 20LUU	49	42	86	58	72	7	M6	M6 × 12	M5

Note) Since this model contains a synthetic resin retainer, do not use it at temperature exceeding 80°C.
A stainless steel Linear Bushing model LM-MG, which is highly corrosion resistant, can also be incorporated at your request.

Example of Model Number for Use in Combination with Linear Bushing Units

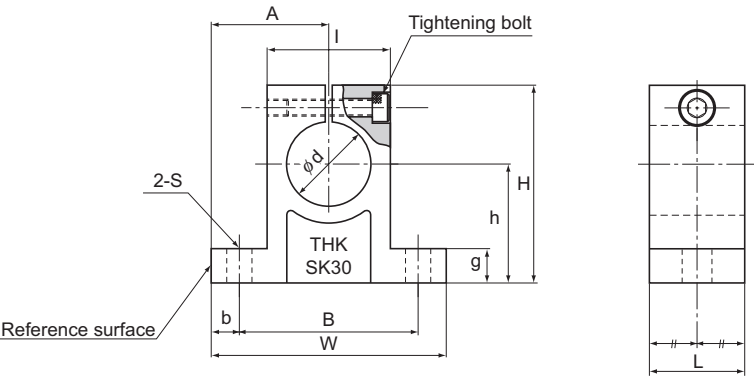
Linear Bushing to be combined	Example of model No.	
Both end attached with seal	SH 13LUU	Standard stock
Without seal	SH 13L	Build to order
Made of stainless steel; both end attached with seal	SH 13MLUU	Build to order



Unit: mm

							Model No. of Linear Bushing to be combined	Basic load rating		Unit
	Center height J ±0.02	W _i ±0.02	d ₂	h	Inscribed bore diameter			C	C ₀	Mass
					dr	Tolerance				
	9	5	4.2	1.5	3	0 -0.008	LM3U	139	216	8.5
	10	6	4.2	1.5	4		LM4U	139	254	13
	11	7	4.2	1.5	5		LM5U	263	412	22
	14	8	6.5	3.3	6	0 -0.009	LM6U	324	529	35
	16	10	6.5	3.3	8		LM8U	431	784	65
	19	13	8	4.4	10		LM10U	588	1100	125
	20	14	8	4.4	12		LM12U	657	1200	155
	21	15	8	4.4	13		LM13U	814	1570	190
	24	18	8	4.4	16		LM16U	1230	2350	295
	28	21	9.5	5.4	20	0 -0.010	LM20U	1400	2750	425

Model SK



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions													Mass g
	H	W	L	B	S	Mounting bolt model No.	h ± 0.02	A ± 0.05	b	g	l	Shaft diameter d	Tightening bolt model No.	
SK 10	32.8	42	14	32	5.5	M5	20	21	5	6	18	10	M4	24
SK 12	37.5	42	14	32	5.5	M5	23	21	5	6	20	12	M4	30
SK 13	37.5	42	14	32	5.5	M5	23	21	5	6	20	13	M4	30
SK 16	44	48	16	38	5.5	M5	27	24	5	8	25	16	M4	40
SK 20	51	60	20	45	6.6	M6	31	30	7.5	10	30	20	M5	70
SK 25	60	70	24	56	6.6	M6	35	35	7	12	38	25	M6	130
SK 30	70	84	28	64	9	M8	42	42	10	12	44	30	M6	180
SK 35	83	98	32	74	11	M10	50	49	12	15	50	35	M8	270
SK 40	96	114	36	90	11	M10	60	57	12	15	60	40	M8	420

Dedicated Shafts for Model LM

The LM shaft of the Linear Bushing needs to be manufactured with much consideration for hardness, surface roughness and dimensional accuracy of the shaft since balls roll directly on it.

THK manufactures dedicated LM shafts for the Linear Bushing. See the specification table for standard LM shafts on B-460.

Among other factors, the surface hardness of an LM shaft affects the service life of your Linear Bushing system most significantly. Therefore, take much care in selecting a material and a heat treatment method when assembling the system. In addition, as the surface hardness of the LM shaft greatly affects the service life as stated above, use care in selecting and/or handling a material and heat treatment.

[Material]

Generally, the following materials are used for surface hardening through induction-hardening.

- SUJ2 (JIS G 4805: high-carbon chromium bearing steel)
- SK3 to 6 (JIS G 4401: carbon tool steel)
- S55C (JIS G 4051: carbon steel for machine structural use)

For special applications, martensite stainless steel SUS440C, which is corrosion resistant, may also be used.

[Hardness]

We recommend surface hardness of 58 HRC (≈ 653 HV) or higher. The depth of the hardened layer is determined by the size of the Linear Bushing; we recommend approximately 2 mm for general use.

[Surface Roughness]

To achieve smooth motion, the surface should preferably be finished to 0.40a or less.

[Dimensions of Hollow LM Shafts]

If a hollow LM shaft is required for purposes such as weight reduction, use the desired material from Table1 for the dimensions of hollow LM shafts that THK keeps in stock.

Models marked with " * " are build-to-order items.

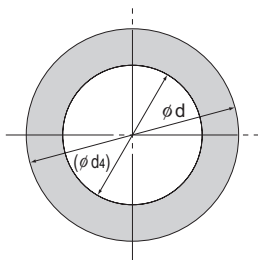


Table1 Dimensions of Hollow LM Shafts

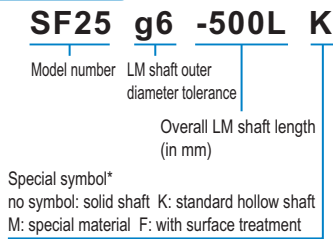
Unit: mm

Supported model numbers	LM shaft outer diameter d	Inner diameter (ϕd_i)	Mass (kg/m)
LM 8	8	3	0.4
LM 10	10	4	0.6
LM 12	12	6	0.7
LM 13	13	7	0.8
LM 16	16	9	1.1
LM 20	20	10	1.9
LM 20	20	14	1.3
LM 25	25	15	2.5
LM 30	30	16	4
LM 35	35	20	5.1
* LM 38	38	22	6
LM 40	40	22	6.9
LM 50	50	25	11.6
LM 60	60	32	16
* LM 80	80	52.5	22.6
* LM 100	100	67.5	33.7

Standard LM Shafts

THK manufactures high quality, dedicated LM shafts for Linear Bushing model LM series.

Model number coding



*If two or more symbols are given, they are shown in an alphabetical order.

- (1) [Major materials]
THK5SP (THK standard material)
SUJ2 (high-carbon chromium bearing steel)
[Hardness]
HRC58 to 64
[Hardened layer depth]
0.8 to 2.5mm(varies with shaft diameter)
[Surface roughness]
0.20a to 0.40a
[Straightness of the LM shaft]
50 μm/300 mm or less
- (2) Precision-grade LM shafts with shaft diameter tolerance of g5 or h5 are also manufactured as standard.
- (3) Corrosion resistance, martensite stainless steel LM shafts are also available.
- (4) When asking an estimate or placing an order, refer to the model number coding shown on the left.



Model No.	Shaft diameter		Overall LM shaft length: L mm															Supported model numbers
	d	Tolerance gμm	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	1000	1200	1300	1500	2000	3000		
SF 3	3	-2 -8	⊙	⊙													LM 3	
SF 4	4	-4 -12	⊙	⊙													LM 4	
SF 5	5		⊙	⊙	⊙												LM 5	
SF 6	6		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙											LM 6	
SF 8	8		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙										LM 8, 8S	
SF 10	10	-5 -14	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙							LM 10	
SF 12	12	-6 -17		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙		⊙	⊙						LM 12	
SF 13	13		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙						LM 13	
SF 16	16		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙		⊙			LM 16	
SF 20	20			⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙			LM 20	
SF 25	25	-7 -20		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙			LM 25	
SF 30	30	-9 -25			⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙		LM 30	
SF 35	35						⊙	⊙		⊙	⊙	⊙		⊙	⊙		LM 35	
SF 38	38							○			○	○			○		LM 38	
SF 40	40						⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	○	LM 40	
SF 50	50						⊙	⊙		⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	○	LM 50	
SF 60	60	-10									○	○			○	○	LM 60	
SF 80	80	-29									○	○			○	○	LM 80	
SF 100	100	-12 -34									○	○			○	○	LM 100	

Note) ⊙ indicates standard stock; ○ indicates semi-standard stock.

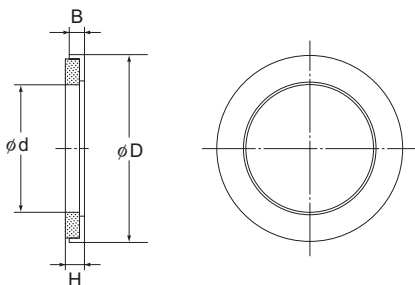
Felt Seal Model FLM

Linear Bushing model LM series include types equipped with a special synthetic rubber seal (LM···UU, U). If there is a need for additional contamination protection, or a need to lower the seal resistance, use the felt seal model FLM. (See Table1.)

[Dimensions of the Felt Seal]

Table1 Major Dimensions of FLM

Unit: mm



Supported model numbers	Main dimensions				Supported linear bushing model
	d	D	B	H	
FLM 6	6	12	2	2	LM 6
FLM 8	8	15	2	2	LM 8
FLM 10	10	19	3	3	LM 10
FLM 12	12	21	3	3	LM 12
FLM 13	13	23	3	3	LM 13
FLM 16	16	28	4	5	LM 16
FLM 20	20	32	4	5	LM 20
FLM 25	25	40	5	6	LM 25
FLM 30	30	45	5	5	LM 30
FLM 35	35	52	5	6	LM 35
FLM 38	38	57	5	6	LM 38
FLM 40	40	60	5	6	LM 40
FLM 50	50	80	10	11	LM 50
FLM 60	60	90	10	11	LM 60
FLM 80	80	120	10	11	LM 80
FLM 100	100	150	10	11	LM 100



LM Stroke

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

LM Stroke Models ST, ST-B and STI

- Models ST and ST-B B-464
- Models ST…UU and ST…UUB B-468

Miniature Stroke Model MST

- Model MST B-472

Die-setting Ball Cage Models KS and BS

- Models KS / BS B-474

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

LM Stroke Models ST, ST-B, STI	A-554
Structure and features.....	A-554
Types and Features	A-555
Rated Load and Nominal Life.....	A-556
Accuracy Standards	A-558
Fit	A-559
ST shaft.....	A-559
Installation of the ST Shaft.....	A-559

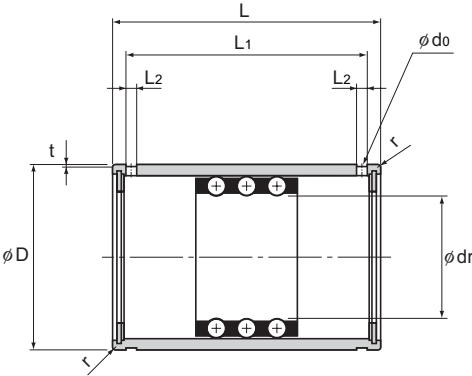
Miniature Stroke Model MST	A-560
Structure and features.....	A-560
Fit	A-561
Travel Distance of the Ball Cage.....	A-561

Die-setting Ball Cage Models KS and BS ...	A-562
Structure and features.....	A-562
Rated Load and Service Life.....	A-562
Fit	A-563
Installation of the Ball Cage	A-563

Precautions on Use.....	A-564

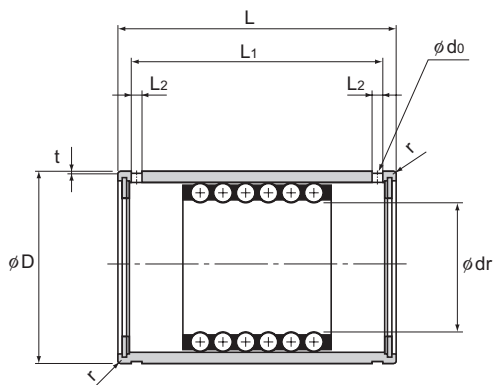
* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models ST / ST-B



Model ST
(For light load)

Model No.	Maximum stroke				
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance
ST 6	14	6	+0.018 +0.010	12	0 -0.008
ST 8 ST 8B	24 8	8	+0.022 +0.013	15	
ST 10 ST 10B	30 8	10		19	0 -0.009
ST 12 ST 12B	32 8	12	+0.027 +0.016	23	
ST 16 ST 16B	40 16	16		28	
ST 20 ST 20B	54 28	20	+0.033 +0.020	32	0 -0.011
ST 25 ST 25B	54 28	25		37	
ST 30 ST 30B	82 44	30		45	
ST 35 ST 35B	92 54	35	+0.041 +0.025	52	0 -0.013

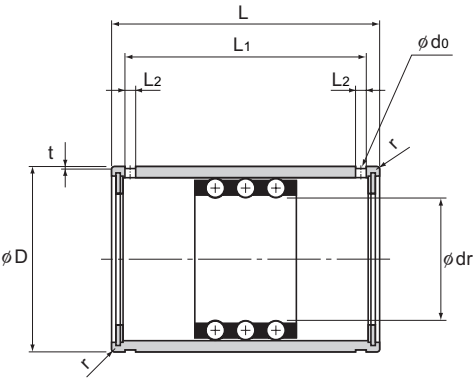


Model ST-B
(For medium load)

Unit: mm

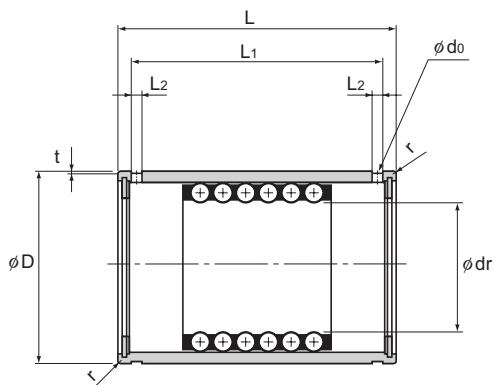
								Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating	Mass
	Length		L ₁	L ₂	t	d ₀	r			
	L	Tolerance								
	19	0 -0.2	13.5	1.1	0.25	—	0.3	0.98	0.23	8
	24		20.1	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	0.98 2.06	0.27 0.55	16.4 17.6
30	25.7		1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	2.35 4.61	0.62 1.27	31.5 34.5	
32	27.5		1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	4.02 8.14	1.08 2.25	47 53.5	
37	32.1		1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	4.02 8.04	1.27 2.65	77 85	
45	39.8		2	0.5	2	0.5	4.12 8.33	1.57 3.24	109 120	
	45	0 -0.3	39.8	2	0.5	2	1	4.12 8.14	1.76 3.63	128 142
	65		58.5	2.5	0.5	2.5	1	9.31 18.7	4.12 8.14	240 275
	70		63.5	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.5	9.41 18.7	4.51 9.02	370 410

Models ST / ST-B



Model ST
(For light load)

Model No.	Maximum stroke				
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance
ST 40 ST 40B	108 66	40	+0.041 +0.025	60	0 -0.013
ST 45 ST 45B	108 66	45		65	
ST 50 ST 50B	138 88	50		72	
ST 55 ST 55B	138 88	55	+0.049 +0.030	80	0 -0.015
ST 60 ST 60B	138 88	60		85	
ST 70 ST 70B	138 88	70		95	
ST 80 ST 80B	132 76	80		110	
ST 90 ST 90B	132 76	90	+0.058 +0.036	120	0 -0.018
ST 100 ST 100B	132 76	100		130	

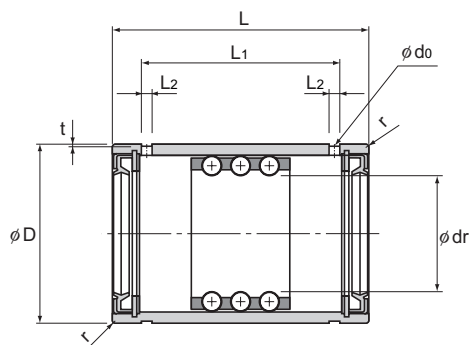


Model ST-B
(For medium load)

Unit: mm

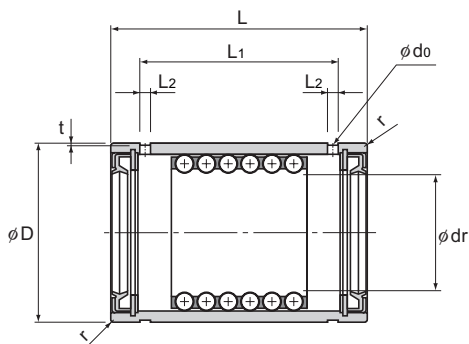
								Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating	Mass
	Length		L ₁	L ₂	t	d ₀	r			
	L	Tolerance								
	80	0 -0.3	73.3	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.5	12.5 25	6.18 12.4	570 635
	80		73.3	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.5	12.6 25.2	6.76 13.5	625 695
	100		92.4	3	1	3	1.5	16.3 32.5	8.82 17.7	910 1020
	100		92.4	3	1	3	2	16.6 33	9.71 19.3	1270 1380
	100	0 -0.4	92.4	3	1	3	2	16.8 33.6	10.5 21	1360 1480
	100		92.4	3	1	3	2	16.9 33.8	11.7 23.3	1530 1670
	100		92	3	1.5	3	2	21.3 42.5	15.3 30.6	2220 2430
	100		92	3	1.5	3	2	21.7 43.3	16.9 33.7	2440 2670
	100		92	3	1.5	3	2	22 43.9	18.3 36.8	2670 2910

Models ST···UU/ST···UUB



Model ST···UU
(For light load)

Model No.	Maximum stroke				
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance
ST 8UU	14	8	+0.022 +0.013	15	0 -0.008
ST 10UU	16	10		19	0 -0.009
ST 12UU	17	12	+0.027 +0.016	23	
ST 16UU	24	16		28	
ST 20UU ST 20UUB	32 12	20	+0.033 +0.020	32	0 -0.011
ST 25UU ST 25UUB	32 12	25		37	
ST 30UU ST 30UUB	65 27	30		45	
ST 35UU ST 35UUB	75 37	35	+0.041 +0.025	52	0 -0.013
ST 40UU ST 40UUB	91 49	40		60	
ST 45UU ST 45UUB	91 49	45		65	



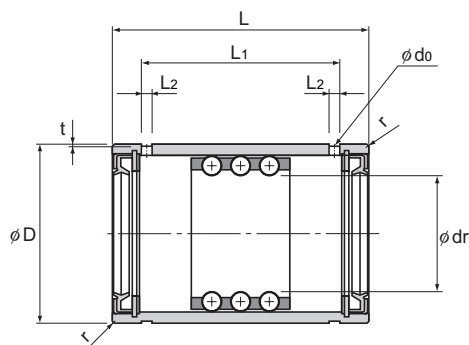
Model ST...UUB
(For medium load)

Unit: mm

								Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating	Mass
Length		Tolerance	L ₁	L ₂	t	d ₀	r	C kN	C ₀ kN	g
L										
24	0 -0.2		15.3	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	0.98	0.27	17
30			18.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	2.35	0.62	31
32			20.1	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	4.02	1.08	49
37			24.1	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	4.02	1.27	80
45	0 -0.3		30.8	2	0.5	2	0.5	4.12 8.33	1.57 3.24	112 125
45			30.8	2	0.5	2	1	4.12 8.14	1.76 3.63	132 145
65			50.1	2.5	0.5	2.5	1	9.31 18.7	4.12 8.14	245 280
70			55.1	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.5	9.41 18.7	4.51 9.02	375 420
80			64.9	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.5	12.5 25	6.18 12.4	580 640
80			64.9	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.5	12.6 25.2	6.76 13.5	635 705

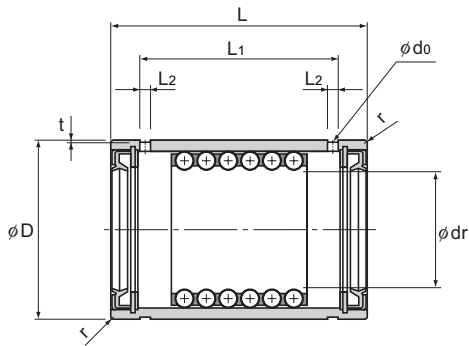
LM Stroke

Models ST···UU/ST···UUB



Model ST···UU
(For light load)

Model No.	Maximum stroke				
		Inscribed bore diameter		Outer diameter	
		dr	Tolerance	D	Tolerance
ST 50UU ST 50UUB	120 70	50	+0.041 +0.025	72	0 -0.013
ST 55UU ST 55UUB	120 70	55	+0.049 +0.030	80	
ST 60UU ST 60UUB	120 70	60		85	0 -0.015
ST 70UU ST 70UUB	120 70	70		95	
ST 80UU ST 80UUB	114 58	80		110	
ST 90UU ST 90UUB	114 58	90	+0.058 +0.036	120	
ST 100UU ST 100UUB	114 58	100		130	0 -0.018



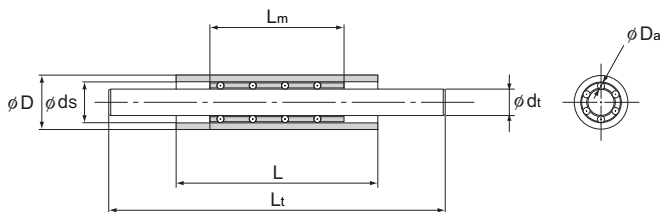
Model ST...UUB
(For medium load)

Unit: mm

								Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating	Mass
	Length		L ₁	L ₂	t	d ₀	r			
	L	Tolerance								
	100	0 -0.3	83.4	3	1	3	1.5	16.3 32.5	8.82 17.7	920 1030
	100		83.4	3	1	3	2	16.6 33	9.71 19.3	1280 1400
	100		83.4	3	1	3	2	16.8 33.6	10.5 21	1370 1490
	100	0 -0.4	83.4	3	1	3	2	16.9 33.8	11.7 23.3	1540 1680
	100		83	3	1.5	3	2	21.3 42.5	15.3 30.6	2240 2450
	100		83	3	1.5	3	2	21.7 43.3	16.9 33.7	2470 2700
	100		83	3	1.5	3	2	22 43.9	18.3 36.8	2700 2940
		100	83	3	1.5	3	2			

LM Stroke

Model MST



Combined model No.	Ball cage					Nut	
	Model No.	Da	Lm (A)	Permissible load Co N	Mass g	Model No.	D
MST 3-A・B・C	M3510	1	10	68.6	0.7	S5710	7 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix}$
	M3515		15	98	1.1	S5720	
	M3520		20	137	1.4	S5730	
MST 4-A・B・C	M4610	1	10	78.4	0.9	S6810	8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix}$
	M4615		15	118	1.4	S6820	
	M4620		20	157	1.9	S6830	
MST 5-A・B・C	M5710	1	10	98	1.1	S71010	10 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix}$
	M5715		15	137	1.7	S71020	
	M5720		20	186	2.3	S71030	
MST 6-A・B・C	M6810	1	10	108	1.2	S81120	11 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.011 \end{smallmatrix}$
	M6815		15	157	2.0	S81130	
	M6820		20	216	2.6	S81140	

Note) If the radial clearance needs to be zero or below, add symbol "C1" at the end of the model number.

(Example) MST5-203080 C1

Combined radial clearance
Symbol for zero or below
Combination of models M5720, S71030 and T580.

Model number coding

MST 4-10 20 60 M

ST shaft outer diameter dimension (mm)
Nut length (mm) (B)
Ball cage length (mm) (A)
ST shaft length (mm) (C)
Using stainless steel

Combined model number
(ball cage): M4610 (nut): S6820 (ST shaft): T460 Combination of these components

Note) The model numbers of ball cage, nut and ST shaft are indicated in the corresponding specification table.

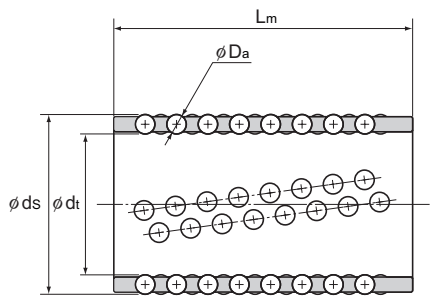
dammy

Unit: mm

Nut				ST shaft				Combined radial clearance μm
	d _s	L (B)	Mass g	Model No.	d _t	L _t (C)	Mass g	
	5 ±0.002	10 20 30	1.4 2.9 4.5	T350 T360	3 ⁰ -0.003	50 60	2.8 3.3	-2 to +5
	6 ±0.002	10 20 30	1.7 3.6 5.0	T450 T460	4 ⁰ -0.003	50 60	4.5 5.6	-2 to +5
	7 ±0.002	10 20 30	2.9 6.3 10.0	T550 T580	5 ⁰ -0.003	50 80	7.1 12.6	-2 to +5
	8 ±0.002	20 30 40	7.1 10.0 12.6	T650 T680	6 ⁰ -0.003	50 80	10.0 16.6	-2 to +5

LM Stroke

Models KS / BS



Unit: mm

Combined model No.	Main dimensions				Radial clearance tolerance μm	Basic load rating		Mass g
	d_t	D_a (inch)	d_s	L_m		C kN	C_0 kN	
KS 1955	19	3	25	55	-7	10.3	3.82	31.7
BS 1955	19	3.175 (1/8)	25.35	55	-7	11.7	4.22	33.2
KS 2260	22	3	28	60	-7	10.7	4.22	37.6
BS 2260	22	3.175 (1/8)	28.35	60	-7	12.2	4.71	39.1
KS 2565	25	3	31	65	-7	11.7	5	45.4
BS 2565	25	3.175 (1/8)	31.35	65	-7	13.2	5.59	47.1
KS 2870	28	4	36	70	-9	18	7.65	80.4
BS 2870	28	3.969 (5/32)	35.938	70	-9	17.7	7.55	80.0
KS 3275	32	4	40	75	-9	19.7	9.12	96.5
BS 3275	32	3.969 (5/32)	39.938	75	-9	19.3	8.92	96.0
KS 3880	38	5	48	80	-10	25	12	156
BS 3880	38	4.762 (3/16)	47.525	80	-10	22.5	10.9	150

Note) The outer surface of model BS has a groove to help distinguish it from KS.
Shafts for models KS and BS are also manufactured. Contact THK for details.



Precision Linear Pack

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

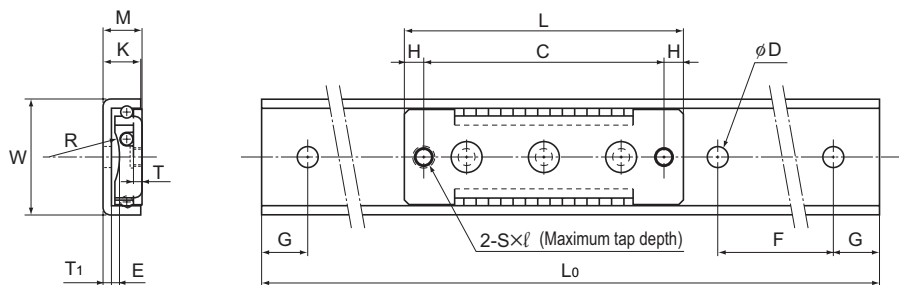
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Model ER B-476

**A Technical Descriptions of the Products
(Separate)**

Features	A-566
Features of the Precision Linear Pack ..	A-566
• Structure and features	A-566
Rated Load and Nominal Life.....	A-567
Accuracy Standards	A-569
Radial Clearance.....	A-569
Precautions on Use.....	A-570

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model ER



Model No.	Inner block dimensions									
	Width	Height	Length						Maximum tap depth	
	W	M ±0.05	L	C	H	E	R	S	l	T
ER 513	13	4.5	22	7	7.5	1.1	4.2	M2	1.3	0.9
ER 616	15.6	6	36	29	3.5	1.7	9.2	M3	1.8	1.1
ER 920	20	8.5	46	40	3	2.3	7.3	M3	2.5	1.9
ER 1025	25	10	56	48	4	2.9	9.3	M4	2.8	2.2

Model number coding

2 ER616 C1 +95L

Model number Outer rail length (in mm)
Radial clearance symbol (*1)
Number of inner blocks used on the same rail

(*1) See A-569.

Unit: mm

Outer rail dimensions							Basic load rating		Mass	
K	T ₁	D	L ₀	F	G		C N	C ₀ N	Inner block g	Outer rail g/m
4	1.1	2.4	40, 60, 80	20	10		54.9	72.5	2.4	166
5.5	1.4	2.9	45, 70, 95	25	10		71.6	125	5.6	268
7.5	1.9	3.5	50, 80, 110	30	10		144	201	14.4	474
9	2.2	4.5	60, 100, 140	40	10		215	315	27	677

Note) To fix the outer rail of models ER513 and ER616, use cross-recessed screws for precision equipment (No. 0 screw).

Model No.	Type	Nominal name of screw × pitch
ER 513	No. 0 pan-head screw (class 1)	M2×0.4
ER 616		M2.6×0.45

Japan Camera Industry Association Standard JCIS 10-70
Cross-recessed screw for precision equipment (No. 0 screw)



Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR1)....	B-480
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR2)....	B-482
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR3)....	B-484
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR4)....	B-486
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR6)....	B-488
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR9)....	B-490
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR12)..	B-492
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR15)..	B-494
Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR18)..	B-496
Ball Cage Model B	B-498

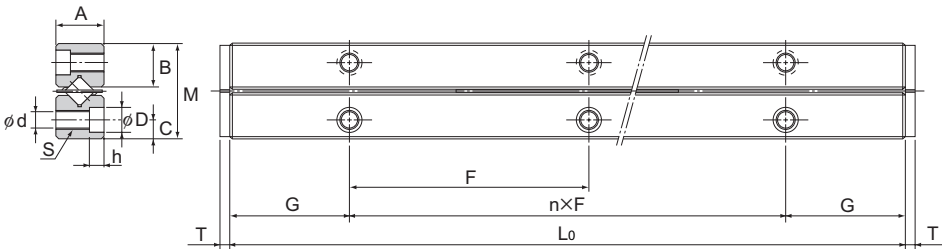
Options	B-499
Dedicated Mounting Bolt	B-499

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-572
Features of the Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide	A-572
• Structure and features	A-572
Types of the Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide ...	A-574
• Types and Features.....	A-574
Point of Selection	A-575
Rated Load and Nominal Life.....	A-575
Accuracy Standards	A-578
Point of Design	A-579
Installation procedure.....	A-579
Example of Clearance Adjustment....	A-580
Preload.....	A-580
Accuracy of the Mounting Surface	A-580
Options	A-581
Dedicated Mounting Bolt	A-581
Precautions on Use	A-582

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR1)



Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR 1-20×5Z	12	8.5	4	20	1×10	5	3.9	1.8	M2	1.65
VR 1-30×7Z	22			30	2×10					
VR 1-40×10Z	27			40	3×10					
VR 1-50×13Z	32			50	4×10					
VR 1-60×16Z	37			60	5×10					
VR 1-70×19Z	42			70	6×10					
VR 1-80×21Z	52			80	7×10					

Model number coding

VR1 -30 H × 8Z

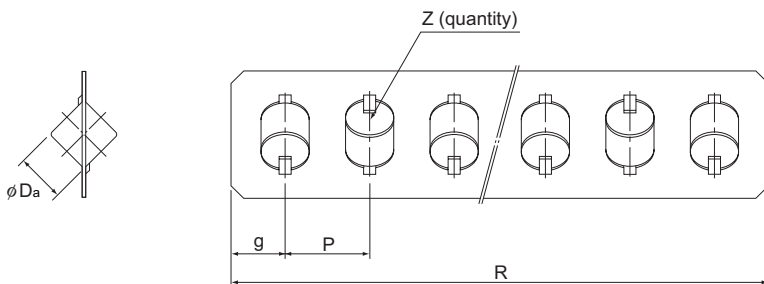
Number of rollers or balls

Accuracy symbol

Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 40/50)

Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions								Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m
dimensions									No. of rollers Z	C _z kN	
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P				
3	1.4	1.6	1.5	14	2	2.5	5	-2	0.098	0.069	0.11
				19			7				
				26.5			10				
				34			13				
				41.5			16				
				49			19				
				54			21				

Note) When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

(Example) VB1-50H x 12Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR1M)

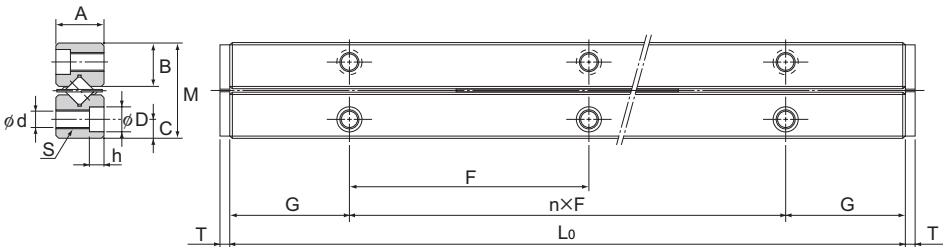
To fix the dedicated rail of model VR1, use cross-recessed screws for precision equipment (No. 0 screw).

Model No.	Type	Nominal name of screw × pitch
For model VR1	No. 0 pan-head screw (class 3)	M1.4 × 0.3

Japan Camera Industry Association Standard JCIS 10-70

Cross-recessed screw for precision equipment (No. 0 screw)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR2)



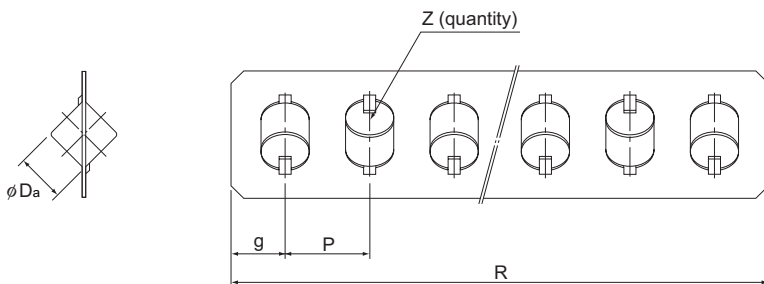
Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR 2- 30×5Z	18	12	6	30	1×15	7.5	5.6	2.5	M3	2.55
VR 2- 45×8Z	24			45	2×15					
VR 2- 60×11Z	30			60	3×15					
VR 2- 75×13Z	44			75	4×15					
VR 2- 90×16Z	50			90	5×15					
VR 2-105×18Z	64			105	6×15					
VR 2-120×21Z	70			120	7×15					
VR 2-135×23Z	84			135	8×15					
VR 2-150×26Z	90			150	9×15					
VR 2-165×29Z	96			165	10×15					
VR 2-180×32Z	102			180	11×15					

Model number coding

VR2 -30 H × 6Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 90/105)
Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions									Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m
dimensions								No. of rollers Z		C _z kN	C _{0z} kN	
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P					
	4.4	2	1.5	2	21	2.5	4	5	-3	0.176	0.127	0.23
					33			8				
					45			11				
					53			13				
					65			16				
					73			18				
					85			21				
					93			23				
					105			26				
					117			29				
					129			32				

Note) When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

(Example) VB2-90H x 15Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

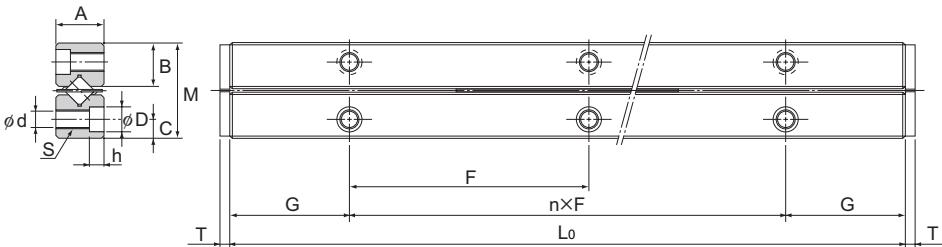
Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR2M)

To fix the dedicated rail of model VR2, use cross-recessed screws for precision equipment (No. 0 screw).

Model No.	Type	Nominal name of screw $\times$ pitch
For model VR2	Pan Head Screw	M2 $\times$ 0.4

Cross-recessed screw JIS B 1111 (pan head screw)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR3)



Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR 3- 50×7Z	28	18	8	50	1×25	12.5	8.3	3.5	M4	3.3
VR 3- 75×10Z	48			75	2×25					
VR 3-100×14Z	58			100	3×25					
VR 3-125×17Z	78			125	4×25					
VR 3-150×21Z	88			150	5×25					
VR 3-175×24Z	108			175	6×25					
VR 3-200×28Z	118			200	7×25					
VR 3-225×31Z	138			225	8×25					
VR 3-250×35Z	148			250	9×25					
VR 3-275×38Z	168			275	10×25					
VR 3-300×42Z	178			300	11×25					

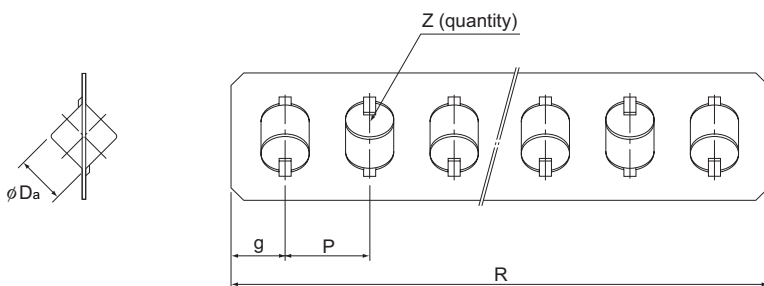
Model number coding

VR3 -75 H × 9Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 100/125)

Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions									Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m
dimensions								No. of rollers Z		C _z kN	C _{0z} kN	
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P		Z			
6	3.1	2	3	36	3	5	7	-4	0.363	0.275	0.45	
				51								10
				71								14
				86								17
				106								21
				121								24
				141								28
				156								31
				176								35
				191								38
				211								42

Note) When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

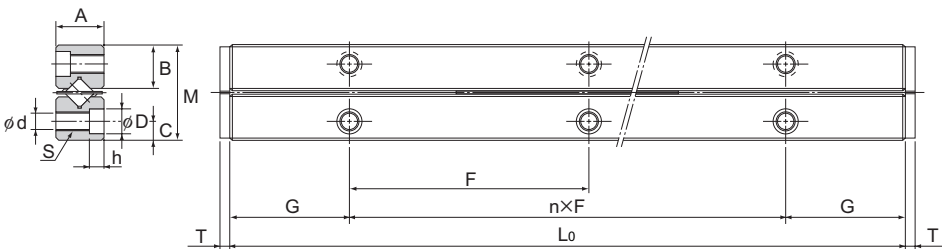
(Example) VB3-150H x 20Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR3M)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR4)



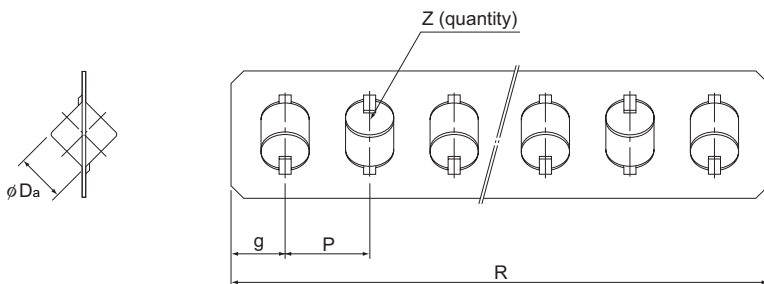
Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR 4- 80×7Z	58	22	11	80	1×40	20	10.2	4.5	M5	4.3
VR 4-120×11Z	82			120	2×40					
VR 4-160×15Z	106			160	3×40					
VR 4-200×19Z	130			200	4×40					
VR 4-240×23Z	154			240	5×40					
VR 4-280×27Z	178			280	6×40					
VR 4-320×31Z	202			320	7×40					
VR 4-360×35Z	226			360	8×40					
VR 4-400×39Z	250			400	9×40					
VR 4-440×43Z	274			400	10×40					
VR 4-480×47Z	298			480	11×40					

Model number coding

VR4 -80 P × 9Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 120/160)
Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions									Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m
dimensions								No. of rollers Z		C _z kN	C _{0z} kN	
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P	Z				
	8	4.2	2	4	51	4.5	7	7	-5	0.764	0.637	0.8
					79			11				
					107			15				
					135			19				
					163			23				
					191			27				
					219			31				
					247			35				
					275			39				
					303			43				
					331			47				

Note) When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

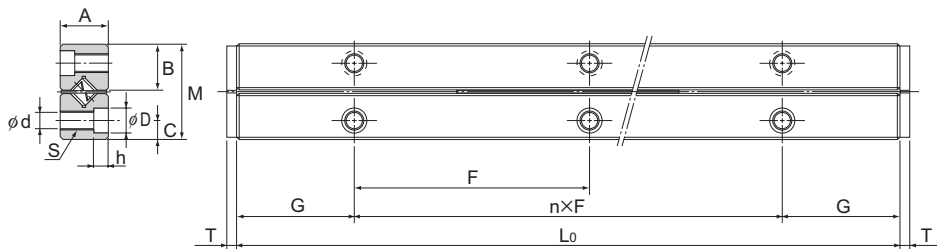
(Example) VB4-200H x 17Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR4M)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR6)



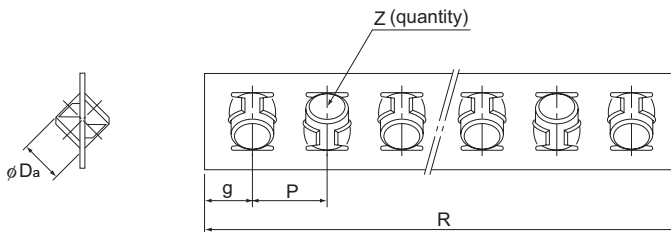
Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR 6-100×7Z	56	30	15	100	1×50	25	14.4	6	M6	5.2
VR 6-150×10Z	96			150	2×50					
VR 6-200×13Z	136			200	3×50					
VR 6-250×17Z	156			250	4×50					
VR 6-300×20Z	196			300	5×50					
VR 6-350×24Z	216			350	6×50					
VR 6-400×27Z	256			400	7×50					
VR 6-450×31Z	276			450	8×50					
VR 6-500×34Z	316			500	9×50					
VR 6-550×38Z	336			550	10×50					
VR 6-600×41Z	376			600	11×50					

Model number coding

VR6 -100 P × 6Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 300/400)
Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions								Permissible preload	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail)
dimensions								δ μm	C_z kN	C_{oz} kN	kg/m
	D	h	T	D_a	R	g	P	No. of rollers Z			
9.5	5.2	3.2	6	72	6	10	7	-7	1.91	1.76	1.5
				102							
				132							
				172							
				202							
				242							
				272							
				312							
				342							
				382							
				412							

Note) When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

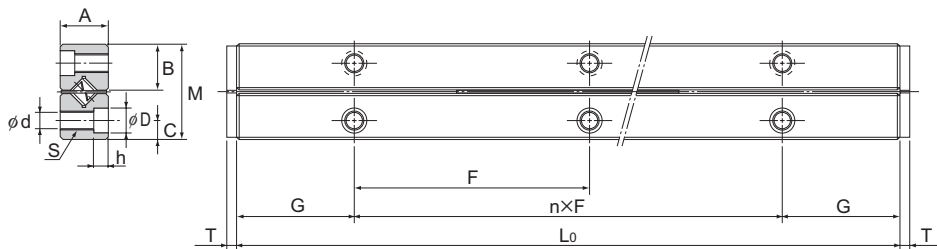
(Example) VB6-300H x18Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR6M)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR9)



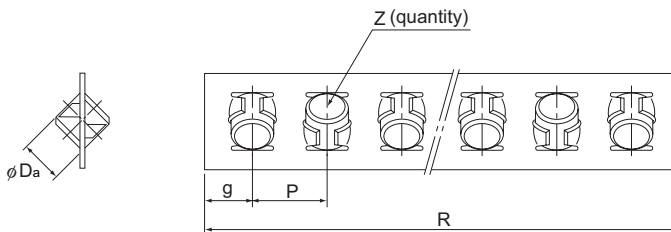
Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR 9- 200×10Z	118	40 (40.74)	20	200	1×100	50	19.2	8	M8	6.8
VR 9- 300×15Z	178			300	2×100					
VR 9- 400×20Z	238			400	3×100					
VR 9- 500×25Z	298			500	4×100					
VR 9- 600×30Z	358			600	5×100					
VR 9- 700×35Z	418			700	6×100					
VR 9- 800×40Z	478			800	7×100					
VR 9- 900×45Z	538			900	8×100					
VR 9-1000×50Z	598			1000	9×100					
VR 9-1100×55Z	658			1100	10×100					
VR 9-1200×60Z	718			1200	11×100					

Model number coding

VR9 -600 H × 30Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 300/400)
Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions									Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m
dimensions								No. of rollers Z		C_z kN	C_{0z} kN	
	D	h	T	D_a	R	g	P					
	10.5	6.2	4	9 (9.525)	141	7.5	14	10	- 10	4.31	4.36	3.2
					211			15				
					281			20				
					351			25				
					421			30				
					491			35				
					561			40				
					631			45				
					701			50				
					771			55				
					841			60				

Note) The dimensions in the parentheses above indicate the dimensions of the Ball Guide.

When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

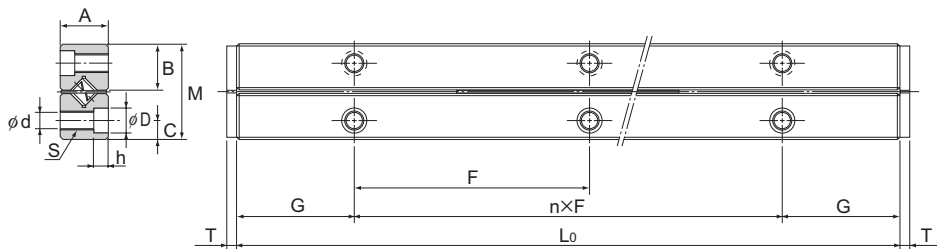
(Example) VB9-700H x 33Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR9M)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR12)



Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR12- 200× 7Z	110	58 (57.86)	28	200	1×100	50	28	12	M10	8.5
VR12- 300×10Z	190			300	2×100					
VR12- 400×14Z	230			400	3×100					
VR12- 500×17Z	310			500	4×100					
VR12- 600×21Z	350			600	5×100					
VR12- 700×24Z	430			700	6×100					
VR12- 800×28Z	470			800	7×100					
VR12- 900×31Z	550			900	8×100					
VR12-1000×34Z	630			1000	9×100					
VR12-1100×38Z	670			1100	10×100					
VR12-1200×41Z	750			1200	11×100					

Model number coding

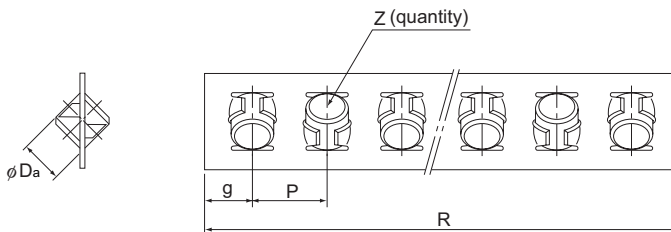
VR12 -200 P × 9Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol

Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 300/400)

Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions									Permissible preload	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail)
dimensions								No. of rollers	δ μm	C_z kN	C_{0z} kN	kg/m
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P	Z				
	14	8.2	5	12 (11.906)	145	12.5	20	7	-13	7.25	7.65	5.3
					205			10				
					285			14				
					345			17				
					425			21				
					485			24				
					565			28				
					625			31				
					685			34				
					765			38				
					825			41				

Note) The dimensions in the parentheses above indicate the dimensions of the Ball Guide.

When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

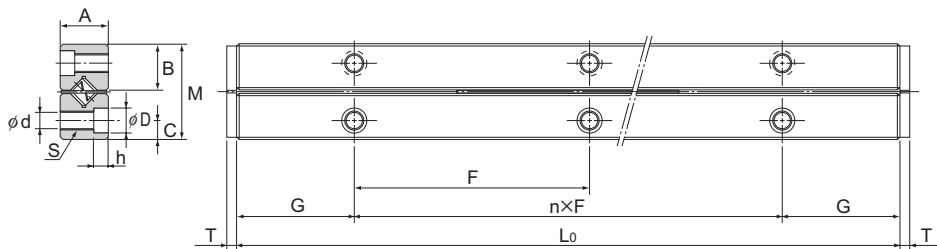
(Example) VB12-700H x 20Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR12M)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR15)



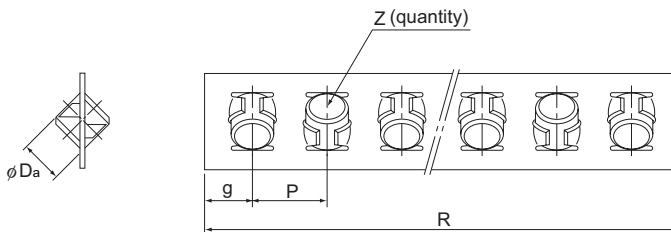
Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR15- 300× 8Z	190	71 (71.11)	36	300	2×100	50	34.4	14	M12	10.5
VR15- 400×11Z	240			400	3×100					
VR15- 500×13Z	340			500	4×100					
VR15- 600×16Z	390			600	5×100					
VR15- 700×19Z	440			700	6×100					
VR15- 800×22Z	490			800	7×100					
VR15- 900×25Z	540			900	8×100					
VR15-1000×27Z	640			1000	9×100					
VR15-1100×30Z	690			1100	10×100					
VR15-1200×33Z	740			1200	11×100					

Model number coding

VR15 -300 H × 10Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 300/400)
Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



Unit: mm

dimensions								Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m	
dimensions									No. of rollers Z	C_z kN		C_{oz} kN
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P					
	17.5	10.2	6	15 (15.081)	205	15	25	8	-16	11.3	12.4	8.3
					280			11				
					330			13				
					405			16				
					480			19				
					555			22				
					630			25				
					680			27				
					755			30				
					830			33				

Note) The dimensions in the parentheses above indicate the dimensions of the Ball Guide.

When desiring a Ball Guide in combination with a ball cage, refer to Ball Cage Model B on B-498 and indicate the required number of balls.

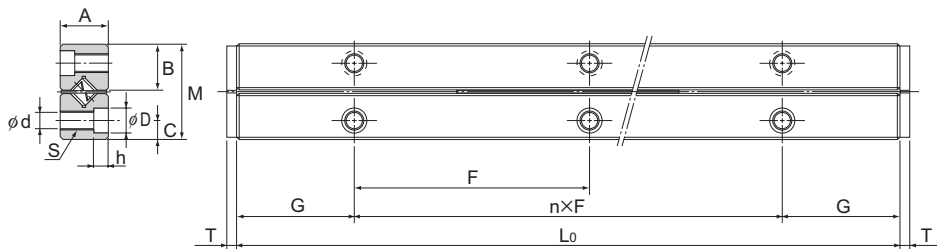
(Example) VB15-800H x 20Z

Number of balls

The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR15M)

Cross Roller Guide Model VR (VR18)



Model No.	Maximum stroke	Main								
		Combined dimensions			Mounting					
		M	A	L ₀	n×F	G	B	C	S	d
VR18- 300× 6Z	228	83	40	300	2×100	50	40.2	18	M14	12.5
VR18- 400× 9Z	248			400	3×100					
VR18- 500×11Z	328			500	4×100					
VR18- 600×13Z	408			600	5×100					
VR18- 700×16Z	428			700	6×100					
VR18- 800×18Z	508			800	7×100					
VR18- 900×20Z	588			900	8×100					
VR18-1000×23Z	608			1000	9×100					
VR18-1100×25Z	688			1100	10×100					
VR18-1200×27Z	768			1200	11×100					

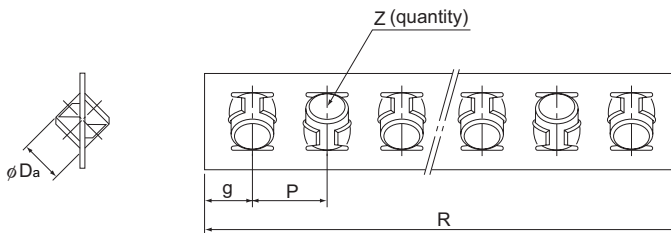
Model number coding

VR18 -400 H × 10Z

Number of rollers or balls
Accuracy symbol
Dedicated rail dimension in mm
(example of indication for a combination of different overall lengths: 300/400)

Combined model number (for Ball Guide: VB)

Note) "One set" in the model No. above indicates a combination of four rails and two cages.



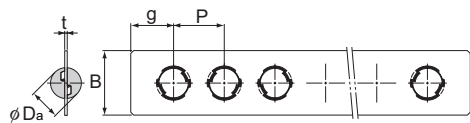
Unit: mm

dimensions								Permissible preload δ μm	Basic load rating (per roller)		Mass (rail) kg/m	
dimensions									No. of rollers Z	C _z kN		C _{0z} kN
	D	h	T	D _a	R	g	P					
	20	12.2	6	18	186	18	30	6	-18	15.9	17.8	10.5
					276			9				
					336			11				
					396			13				
					486			16				
					546			18				
					606			20				
					696			23				
					756			25				
					816			27				

Note) The mass in the table indicates the value per rail/m.

Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available. (symbol M, e.g., VR18M)

Ball Cage Model B



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions					Basic load rating (per ball)		Combined rail
	D_a	t	B	P	g	C_z	C_{oz}	
						N	N	
B 1	1.5	0.2	3.5	2.5	2	7.84	21.6	V1
B 2	2	0.3	5	4	3	12.7	39.2	V2
B 3	3	0.4	7	6	4.5	27.5	87.3	V3
B 4	4	0.5	9	7	4.5	45.1	155	V4
B 6	6	0.6	13.5	10	6	98	353	V6
B 9	9.525	1	19	14	8.5	216	784	V9
B 12	11.906	1	25	20	12.5	324	1420	V12
B 15	15.081	1.2	31	25	15	490	2160	V15

Dedicated Mounting Bolt

To mount the rail where normal clearance is to be adjusted, use the screw hole drilled on the rail as shown in Fig.1. The holes of the bolt (d_1 and D_1) must be machined so that they are greater by the adjustment allowance.

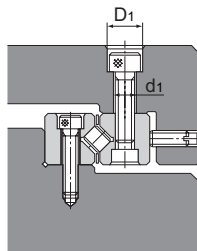


Fig.1

If it is inevitable to adopt a mounting method like the one shown in Fig.2 for a structural reason, use the dedicated mounting bolt (S) indicated in Fig.3.

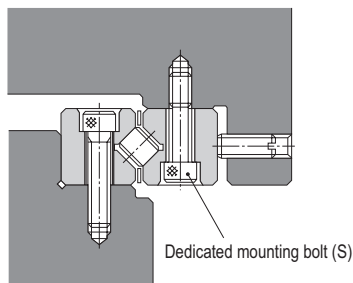


Fig.2

Table1 Dedicated Mounting Bolt

Unit: mm

Model No.	S	d	D	H	L	B	Supported rail
S 3	M3	2.3	5	3	12	2.5	V3
S 4	M4	3.1	5.8	4	15	3	V4
S 6	M5	3.9	8	5	20	4	V6
S 9	M6	4.6	8.5	6	30	5	V9
S 12	M8	6.25	11.3	8	40	6	V12
S 15	M10	7.9	13.9	10	45	8	V15
S 18	M12	9.6	15.8	12	50	10	V18

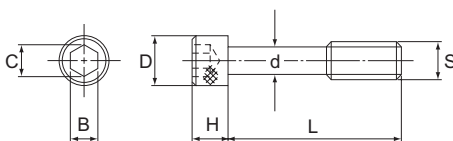
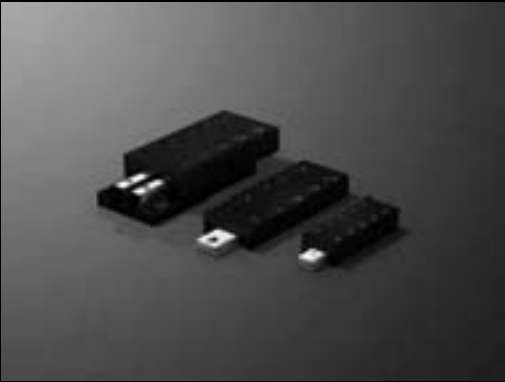


Fig.3 Dedicated Mounting Bolt



Cross Roller Table

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

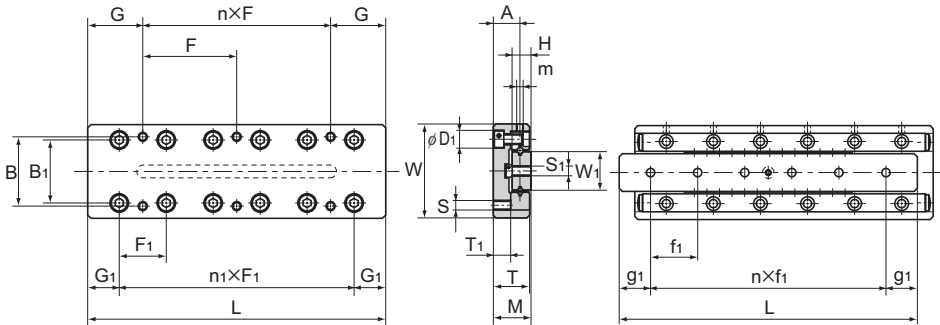
Model VRT Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type).....	B-502
Model VRT-A Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type) ..	B-504
Model VRU.....	B-506

**A Technical Descriptions of the Products
(Separate)**

Features and Types	A-586
Features of the Cross Roller Table ...	A-586
• Structure and features	A-586
Point of Selection.....	A-588
Rated Load and Nominal Life.....	A-588
Accuracy Standards.....	A-590
Precautions on Use.....	A-591

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model VRT Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type)

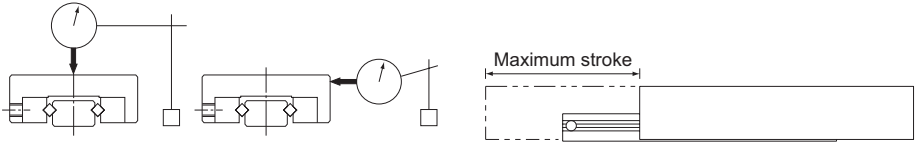
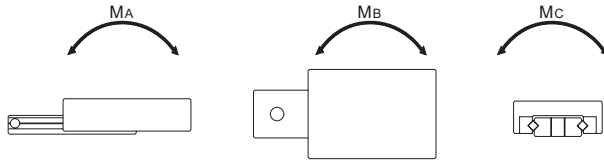


Model No.	Main dimensions					Table surface dimensions							
	Maximum stroke	Width W ± 0.1	Height M ± 0.1	Length L	Mass g	Table mounting tap position				$n_1 \times F_1$	B_1	D_1	G_1
						B	$n \times F$	G	S				
VRT 1025	12	20	8	25	23	14	1×18	3.5	M2.6	1×10	12.4	4.1	7.5
VRT 1035	18			35	32		1×28	3.5		2×10			
VRT 1045	25			45	42		1×20	12.5		3×10			
VRT 1055	32			55	52		1×30	12.5		4×10			
VRT 1065	40			65	62		2×20	12.5		5×10			
VRT 1075	45			75	72		1×30	22.5		6×10			
VRT 1085	50	30	12	85	82	22	2×30	12.5	M3	7×10	20	6	10
VRT 2035	18			35	78		1×28	3.5		1×15			
VRT 2050	30			50	113		1×43	3.5		2×15			
VRT 2065	40			65	147		1×30	17.5		3×15			
VRT 2080	50			80	184		1×45	17.5		4×15			
VRT 2095	60			95	220		2×30	17.5		5×15			
VRT 2110	70	40	16	110	257	30	1×45	32.5	M4	6×15	28.4	7.5	15
VRT 2125	80			125	290		2×45	17.5		7×15			
VRT 3055	30			55	229		1×40	7.5		1×25			
VRT 3080	45			80	336		1×65	7.5		2×25			
VRT 3105	60			105	442		1×50	27.5		3×25			
VRT 3130	75			130	551		1×75	27.5		4×25			
VRT 3155	90	105	180	155	657	205	2×50	27.5	M4	5×25	28.4	7.5	15
VRT 3180	105			180	766		1×75	52.5		6×25			
VRT 3205	130			205	871		2×75	27.5		7×25			

Note) All stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available.

(Example) VRT 2035 M

Symbol for stainless steel type



Accuracy: ΔC

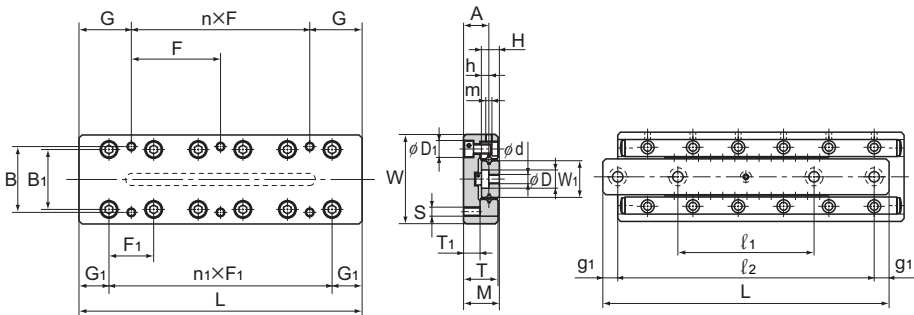
Accuracy: ΔD

Unit: mm

	Side surface dimensions						Base surface dimensions Mounting hole position				Basic load rating		Static permissible moment			Accuracy μm	
	T	T ₁	H	W ₁	A	m	S _i	n×f _i	g _i	No. of rollers Z	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A N-m	M _B N-m	M _C N-m	ΔC	ΔD
7.5	3.5	4	6.7	5.5	M2	M2.6	2×7.5	5	5	0.28	0.27	0.75	0.46	0.69	2	4	
							2×10		7	0.38	0.41	1.23	0.85	1.03			
							3×10		10	0.56	0.69	2.18	1.67	1.72			5
							4×10		12	0.65	0.82	2.97	2.35	2.06			
							5×10		14	0.73	0.96	3.87	3.17	2.4			
							6×10		18	0.87	1.27	6.05	5.16	3.19			
							7×10		20	0.94	1.37	7.32	6.37	3.43			
11.5	5.5	6	12.2	8.5		M3	1×20	10	5	0.51	0.51	2.29	1.37	2.21	4	5	
							2×15		7	0.69	0.76	3.76	2.65	3.32			
							3×15		9	0.85	0.98	5.62	4.22	4.25			
							4×15		12	0.98	1.27	9.1	7.26	5.52			
							5×15		14	1.18	1.57	11.8	9.71	6.8			
							6×15		17	1.47	2.06	16.7	14.1	8.93			
							7×15		19	1.57	2.25	20.4	17.5	9.77			
15.5	7.5	8	16	11.5		M4	1×35	15	6	1.27	1.37	9.85	6.57	7.97	3	6	
							2×35		10	2.16	2.84	22.2	17	16.5			
							3×25		13	2.94	4.22	34.8	28.1	24.4			
							4×25		17	3.63	5.69	55.8	47.1	33.3			
							5×25		20	3.92	6.37	74.7	64.6	36.9			
							6×25		24	4.02	6.57	104	92.3	38.1			
							7×25		26	4.22	7.16	120	107	41.5			

Cross Roller Table

Model VRT-A Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type)

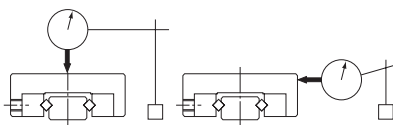
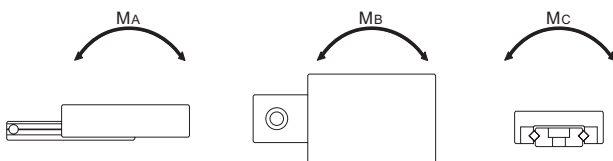


Model No.	Main dimensions					Table surface dimensions							
	Maximum stroke	Width W ± 0.1	Height M ± 0.1	Length L	Mass g	Table mounting tap position				$n_1 \times F_1$	B_1	D_1	G_1
						B	$n \times F$	G	S				
VRT 1025A	12	20	8	25	23	14	1×18	3.5	M2.6	1×10	12.4	4.1	7.5
VRT 1035A	18			35	32		1×28	3.5		2×10			
VRT 1045A	25			45	42		1×20	12.5		3×10			
VRT 1055A	32			55	52		1×30	12.5		4×10			
VRT 1065A	40			65	62		2×20	12.5		5×10			
VRT 1075A	45			75	72		1×30	22.5		6×10			
VRT 1085A	50	30	12	85	82	22	2×30	12.5	M3	7×10	20	6	10
VRT 2035A	18			35	78		1×28	3.5		1×15			
VRT 2050A	30			50	113		1×43	3.5		2×15			
VRT 2065A	40			65	147		1×30	17.5		3×15			
VRT 2080A	50			80	181		1×45	17.5		4×15			
VRT 2095A	60			95	217		2×30	17.5		5×15			
VRT 2110A	70	40	16	110	254	30	1×45	32.5	M4	6×15	28.4	7.5	15
VRT 2125A	80			125	287		2×45	17.5		7×15			
VRT 3055A	30			55	226		1×40	7.5		1×25			
VRT 3080A	45			80	333		1×65	7.5		2×25			
VRT 3105A	60			105	439		1×50	27.5		3×25			
VRT 3130A	75			130	548		1×75	27.5		4×25			
VRT 3155A	90	40	16	155	652	30	2×50	27.5	M4	5×25	28.4	7.5	15
VRT 3180A	105			180	761		1×75	52.5		6×25			
VRT 3205A	130			205	866		2×75	27.5		7×25			

Note) All stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available.

(Example) VRT 2035A M

— Symbol for stainless steel type



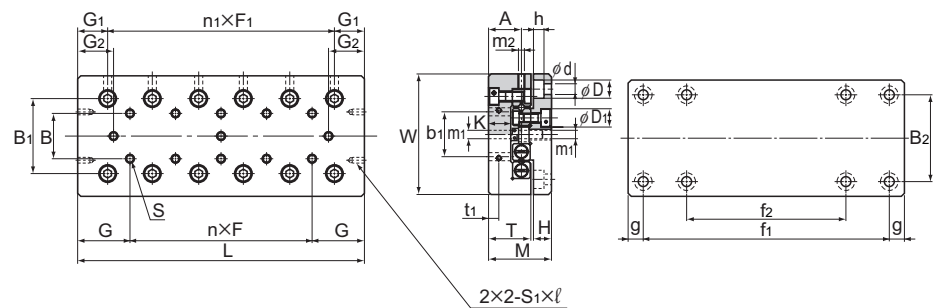
Accuracy: ΔC

Accuracy: ΔD

Unit: mm

	Side surface dimensions						Base surface dimensions Mounting hole position					Basic load rating		Static permissible moment			Accuracy μm	
	T	T ₁	H	W ₁	A	m	d×D×h	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	g ₁	No. of rollers Z	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A N-m	M _B N-m	M _C N-m	ΔC	ΔD
7.5	3.5	4	6.7	5.5	M2	2.5×4.1×2.2	—	18	3.5	5	0.28	0.27	0.75	0.46	0.69	2	4	
							—	25	5	7	0.38	0.41	1.23	0.85	1.03			
							25	38	3.5	10	0.56	0.69	2.18	1.67	1.72			5
							29	48	3.5	12	0.65	0.82	2.97	2.35	2.06			
							31	55	5	14	0.73	0.96	3.87	3.17	2.4			
							35	65	5	18	0.87	1.27	6.05	5.16	3.19			
11.5	5.5	6	12.2	8.5		3.5×6×3.2	—	25	5	5	0.51	0.51	2.29	1.37	2.21	2	4	
							—	35	7.5	7	0.69	0.76	3.76	2.65	3.32			
							33	55	5	9	0.85	0.98	5.62	4.22	4.25			5
							40	70	5	12	0.98	1.27	9.1	7.26	5.52			
							45	85	5	14	1.18	1.57	11.8	9.71	6.8			
							50	95	7.5	17	1.47	2.06	16.7	14.1	8.93			
15.5	7.5	8	16	11.5		4.5×7.5×4.2	55	110	7.5	19	1.57	2.25	20.4	17.5	9.77	3	6	
							—	40	7.5	6	1.27	1.37	9.85	6.57	7.97			
							43	68	6	10	2.16	2.84	22.2	17	16.5			
							55	90	7.5	13	2.94	4.22	34.8	28.1	24.4			
							65	115		17	3.63	5.69	55.8	47.1	33.3			
							95	140		20	3.92	6.37	74.7	64.6	36.9			
85	165	24	4.02	6.57		104.3	92.3	38.1										
							90	190					26	4.22	7.16	120.8	107.9	41.5

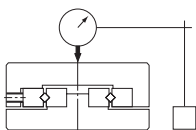
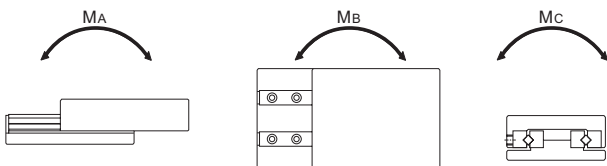
Model VRU



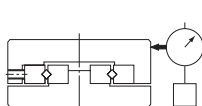
Model No.	Main dimensions					Table surface dimensions											
	Maximum stroke	Width W -0.2 -0.4	Height M ±0.1	Length L	Mass ^(Note) kg	Table mounting tap position				Side surface mounting tap position							
						B	n×F	G	S	B ₁	n ₁ ×F ₁	G ₁	G ₂	b ₁	t ₁	S ₁ ×ℓ	
VRU 1025	12	30	17	25	0.08(0.04)	10	—	12.5	M2	18.4	1×10	7.5	2.5	12	2.5	M2×4	
VRU 1035	18			35	0.11(0.05)		1×10				2×10		4.5				
VRU 1045	25			45	0.15(0.07)		2×10				3×10		6				
VRU 1055	32			55	0.18(0.09)		3×10				4×10		7.5				
VRU 1065	40			65	0.21(0.1)		4×10				5×10		8.5				
VRU 1075	45			75	0.24(0.12)		5×10				6×10		11				
VRU 1085	50			85	0.27(0.13)		6×10				7×10		13.5				
VRU 2035	18	40	21	35	0.2(0.09)	15	—	17.5	M3	25	1×15	10	3	16	3.4		
VRU 2050	30			50	0.26(0.13)		1×15				2×15		4.5				
VRU 2065	40			65	0.34(0.17)		2×15				3×15		7				
VRU 2080	50			80	0.42(0.21)		3×15				4×15		9.5				
VRU 2095	60			95	0.5(0.25)		4×15				5×15		12				
VRU 2110	70			110	0.58(0.29)		5×15				6×15		14.5				
VRU 2125	80			125	0.66(0.33)		6×15				7×15		17				

Note) Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available.
The value in the parentheses represents the mass of a stainless steel type.

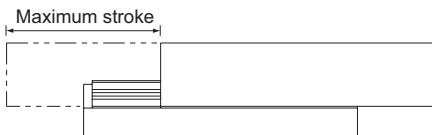
(Example) VRU 2035 M
Symbol for stainless steel type
(table base: aluminum)



Accuracy: ΔC



Accuracy: ΔD

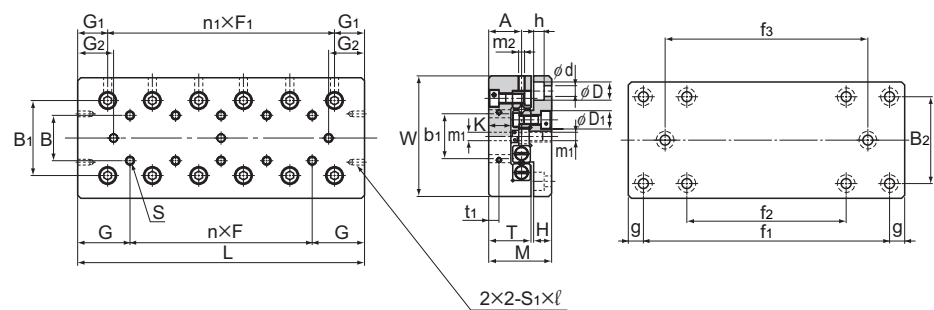


Unit: mm

									Base surface dimensions Mounting hole position				Basic load rating		Static permissible moment			Accuracy μm		
									B ₂	f ₁	f ₂	g	No. of rollers Z	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A N·m	M _B N·m	M _C N·m	ΔC	ΔD
	T	H	K	d×D×h	D ₁	m ₁	A	m ₂												
11	5.5	6.5	2.55×4.1×2.5	4.1	M2	9	M2	22	18	—	3.5	5	0.28	0.27	0.75	0.46	1.24	4	2	
									28	—		7	0.38	0.41	1.23	0.85	1.85			
									38	—		10	0.56	0.69	2.18	1.67	3.09			
									48	28		12	0.65	0.82	2.97	2.35	3.71			
									58	38		14	0.73	0.96	3.87	3.17	4.33			
									68	48		18	0.87	1.27	6.05	5.16	5.74			
									78	58		20	0.94	1.37	7.32	6.34	6.18	5		
									25	—	5	5	0.51	0.51	2.29	1.4	3.06			4
									40	—		7	0.69	0.76	3.76	2.6	4.59			
									55	—		9	0.85	0.98	5.62	4.17	5.89			
									70	40		12	1.18	1.57	9.1	7.22	9.42			5
									85	55		14	1.27	1.76	11.8	9.7	10.5			
100	70	17	1.47	2.06	16.7	14.1	12.3	3	6											
115	85	19	1.57	2.25	20.4	17.5	13.5													

Cross Roller Table

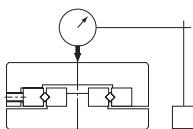
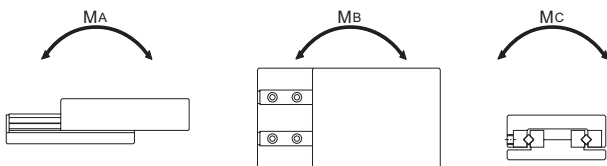
Model VRU



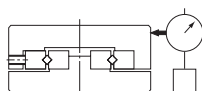
Model No.	Main dimensions					Table surface dimensions											
	Maximum stroke	Width W ±0.1	Height M ±0.1	Length L	Mass* kg	Table mounting tap position				Side surface mounting tap position							
						B	n×F	G	S	B ₁	n ₁ ×F ₁	G ₁	G ₂	b ₁	t ₁	S ₁ ×ℓ	
VRU 3055	30	60	28	55	0.57(0.3)	25	—	27.5	M4	39	1×25	15	5.5	40	5.5	M3×6	
VRU 3080	45			80	0.8(0.4)		1×25				2×25		10.5				
VRU 3105	60			105	1.03(0.6)		2×25				3×25		15.5				
VRU 3130	75			130	1.26(0.7)		3×25				4×25		20.5				
VRU 3155	90			155	1.49(0.9)		4×25				5×25		25.5				
VRU 3180	105			180	1.72(1)		5×25				6×25		30.5				
VRU 3205	130			205	1.95(1.1)		6×25				7×25		30.5				
VRU 4085	50	80	35	85	1.5(0.8)	40	—	42.5	M5	53	1×40	22.5	10.5	55	6.5		
VRU 4125	75			125	2.3(1.2)		1×40				2×40		18				
VRU 4165	105			165	3.1(1.5)		2×40				3×40		23				
VRU 4205	135			205	3.8(1.9)		3×40				4×40		30.5				
VRU 4245	155			245	4.6(2.2)		4×40				5×40		38				
VRU 4285	185			285	5.3(2.6)		5×40										6×40

Note) Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available.
The value in the parentheses represents the mass of a stainless steel type.

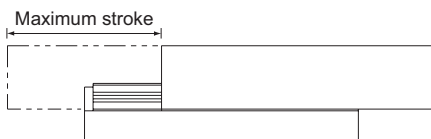
(Example) VRU 3080 M
└─ Symbol for stainless steel type
(table base: aluminum)



Accuracy: ΔC



Accuracy: ΔD

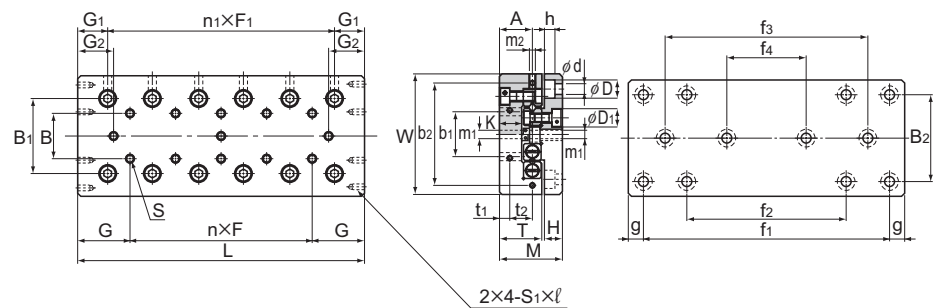


Unit: mm

									Base surface dimensions Mounting hole position					Basic load rating		Static permissible moment			Accuracy μm		
									B ₂	f ₁	f ₂	f ₃	g	No. of rollers Z	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A N-m	M _B N-m	M _C N-m	ΔC	ΔD
	T	H	K	d×D×h	D ₁	m ₁	A	m ₂													
	18.5	9	10	4.5×7.5×5	7.5	M4	14.5	M4	40	35	—	—	10	6	1.47	1.67	9.85	6.54	15.5	2	5
										60	—	—		10	2.06	2.75	22.2	17	25.6		
										85	—	—		13	2.35	3.33	34.8	28.1	31.1		
										110	—	—		17	2.94	4.41	55.8	47.1	41.2	3	6
										135	—	85		20	3.53	5.49	74.7	64.6	51.2		
										160	—	110		24	4.02	6.57	104	92.3	61.3		
	24	10.5	12.5	5.5×9.5×6	9.5	M4	18.5	M4	60	185	85	135	22.5	26	4.22	7.16	120	107	66.8	2	5
										65	—	—		7	3.53	4.8	48.7	33.7	64		
										80	—	—		11	5.2	8.04	101	79.1	107		
										120	—	—		14	6.77	11.3	153	125	150	3	7
										160	80	—		18	8.14	14.5	239	204	193		
										200	120	—		22	9.42	17.7	344	302	235		
										240	160	—		26	10.7	20.9	468	418	278		

Cross Roller Table

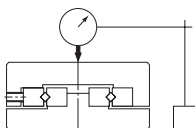
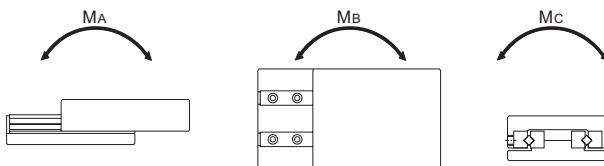
Model VRU



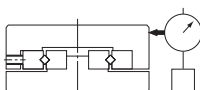
Model No.	Main dimensions					Table surface dimensions												
	Maximum stroke	Width W ±0.1	Height M ±0.1	Length L	Mass* kg	Table mounting tap position				Side surface mounting tap position								
						B	n×F	G	S	B ₁	n ₁ ×F ₁	G ₁	G ₂	b ₁	b ₂	t ₁	t ₂	S ₁ ×ℓ
VRU 6110	60	100	45	110	3.2(1.7)	50	—	55	M6	63	1×50	16	60	92	8	15	M4×8	
VRU 6160	95			160	4.6(2.5)		1×50				2×50	23.5						
VRU 6210	130			210	6(3.2)		2×50				3×50	31						
VRU 6260	165			260	7.4(4)		3×50				4×50	38.5						
VRU 6310	200			310	8.7(4.8)		4×50				5×50	46						
VRU 6360	235			360	10.1(5.6)		5×50				6×50	53.5						
VRU 6410	265			410	11.5(6.4)		6×50				7×50	63.5						
VRU 9210	130	145	60	210	12(7.1)	85	—	105	M8	96	1×100	27	90	135	11	20		
VRU 9310	180			310	17.6(7.9)		1×100				2×100	52						
VRU 9410	350			410	23.2(—)		2×100				3×100	17						
VRU 9510	450			510	28.8(—)		3×100				4×100							
VRU 9610	550			610	34.4(—)		4×100				5×100							
VRU 9710	650			710	40(—)		5×100				6×100							
VRU 9810	750			810	45.6(—)		6×100				7×100							
* VRU 9910	850			910	51.2(—)		7×100				8×100							
* VRU 91010	950			1010	56.8(—)		8×100				9×100							

Note) Stainless steel type with high corrosion resistance is also available.
The value in the parentheses represents the mass of a stainless steel type.
Models VRU9910 and VRU91010 are build to order.

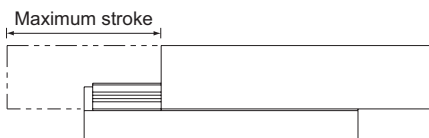
(Example) VRU 6310 M
Symbol for stainless steel type
(table base: aluminum)



Accuracy: ΔC



Accuracy: ΔD



Unit: mm

									Base surface dimensions Mounting hole position						Basic load rating		Static permissible moment			Accuracy μm		
									B ₂	f ₁	f ₂	f ₃	f ₄	g	No. of rollers Z	C kN	C ₀ kN	M _A N·m	M _B N·m	M _C N·m	ΔC	ΔD
	T	H	K	d×D×h	D ₁	m ₁	A	m ₂														
31	13	15	7×11×7	11	M5	23.5	M5	60	90	—	—	—	10	6	7.45	10.6	121	80.5	158	3	6	
									140	—	—	—		9	9.31	14.1	231	171	211	3	6	
									190	—	90	—		13	12.5	21.1	428	345	317	3	7	
									240	—	140	—		16	15.6	28.2	616	516	423	3	7	
									290	—	190	—		19	17.1	31.8	838	720	476	4	8	
									340	140	240	—		22	19.8	38.8	1090	958	582	4	8	
									390	190	290	—		26	22.5	45.9	1480	1320	688	4	8	
									100	—	—	—		9	20.9	34.9	837	622	838	3	7	
									200	—	—	—		14	31.9	61.1	1760	1440	1460	3	7	
									300	—	100	—		15	31.9	61.1	1990	1650	1460	4	8	
43	16	21	9×14×9	14	M8	32	M6	90	400	—	200	—	19	38.4	78.5	3030	2600	1880	4	8		
									500	100	300	—	22	44.7	96	3950	3460	2300	4	9		
									600	200	400	—	26	50.6	114	5380	4810	2730	4	9		
									700	300	500	100	29	53.5	123	6600	5960	2940	5	10		
									800	400	600	200	33	59.1	139	8410	7680	3340	5	10		
									900	500	700	300	37	64.6	157	10400	9620	3760	5	10		

Cross Roller Table



Linear Ball Slide

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

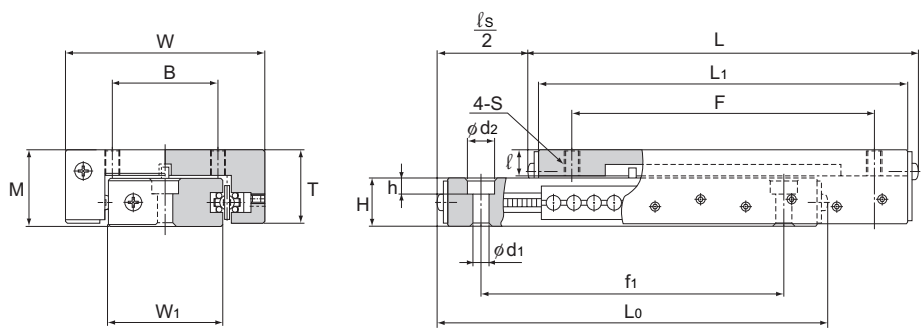
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model LSP	B-514
Model LS	B-516
Model LSC	B-518
Speed Controller	B-520
Dedicated Unit Base Model B	B-520
Limit Switch	B-521

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

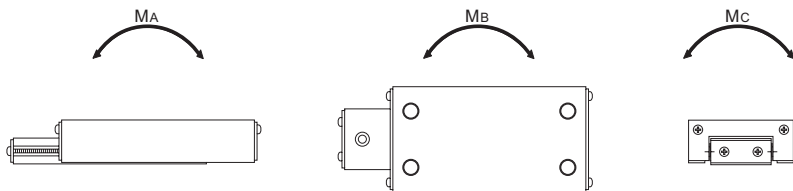
Features and Types	A-594
Features of the Linear Ball Slide	A-594
• Structure and features	A-594
Types of the Linear Ball Slide	A-596
• Types and Features.....	A-596
Point of Selection.....	A-599
Rated Load and Nominal Life.....	A-599
Accuracy Standards	A-601
Precautions on Use.....	A-602

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model LSP



Model No.	Slider dimensions								
	Max. Stroke ℓ_s	Height M ± 0.25	Width W ± 0.25	Length L	T	L ₁	B	F	S× ℓ
LSP 1340	15	13	25	42.6	12.5	39	11	30	M3×5
LSP 1365	25	13	25	67.6	12.5	64	11	55	M3×5
LSP 1390	50	13	25	92.6	12.5	89	11	80	M3×5
LSP 2050	25	20	44	54	18.3	47	20	35	M5×8.4
LSP 2080	50	20	44	84	18.3	77	20	65	M5×8.4
LSP 20100	75	20	44	104	18.3	97	20	85	M5×8.4
LSP 25100	50	25	66	105.2	24	97	35	75	M5×8.5
LSP 25125	75	25	66	130.2	24	122	35	100	M5×8.5
LSP 25150	100	25	66	155.2	24	147	35	125	M5×8.5

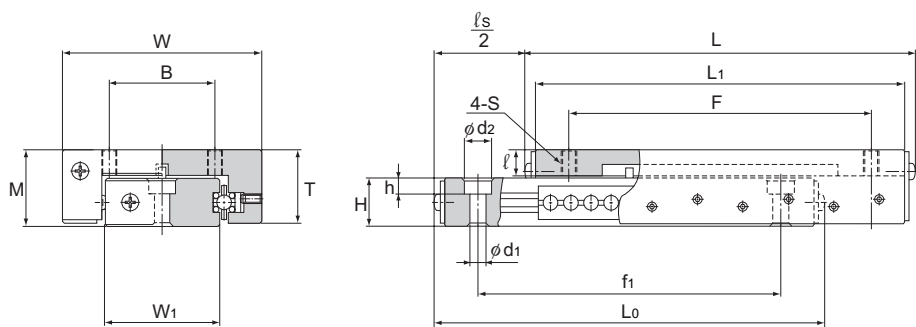


Unit: mm

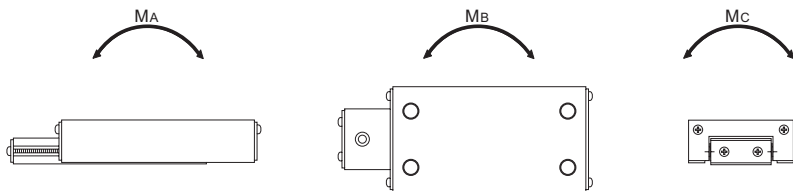
	Base dimensions					Static permissible moment*		Basic load rating		Mass
	Width	Height	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Length	f_1	M_A, M_B	M_C	C	C_0	g
	W_1	H		L_0		N·m	N·m	N	N	
	12.2	7.7	3.3×6×3.3	42.6	30	0.88	0.49	68.6	118	37
	12.2	7.7	3.3×6×3.3	67.6	55	1.76	0.98	118	206	60
	12.2	7.7	3.3×6×3.3	92.6	80	3.04	1.27	157	275	85
	22.3	11	5.3×9×5.3	54	35	1.37	2.25	157	284	114
	22.3	11	5.3×9×5.3	84	65	3.53	4.51	304	559	184
	22.3	11	5.3×9×5.3	104	85	5	5.69	392	706	231
	38	16	5.3×9×5.3	105.2	75	9.22	14.5	588	1069	433
	38	16	5.3×9×5.3	130.2	100	12.9	18.1	735	1333	547
	38	16	5.3×9×5.3	155.2	125	17.5	21.9	882	1598	652

Note) * M_A , M_B and M_C each indicate the permissible moment per LM system, as shown in the figure above.

Model LS



Model No.	Slider dimensions								
	Max. Stroke l_s	Height M ± 0.25	Width W ± 0.25	Length L	T	L_1	B	F	$S \times l$
LS 827	13	8	14.2	29.6	7.6	26	5.5	16	M2×2.7
LS 852	25	8	14.2	54.6	7.6	51	5.5	41	M2×2.7
LS 877	50	8	14.2	79.6	7.6	76	5.5	66	M2×2.7
LS 1027	13	10	19	29.6	9.2	26	8.5	16	M3×3.2
LS 1052	25	10	19	54.6	9.2	51	8.5	41	M3×3.2
LS 1077	50	10	19	79.6	9.2	76	8.5	66	M3×3.2

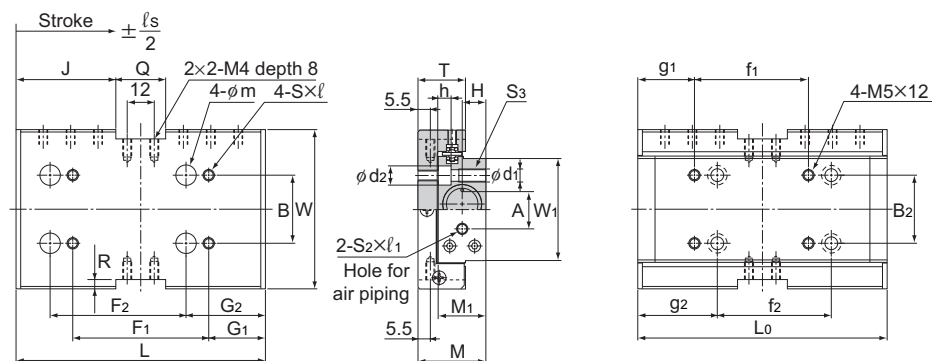


Unit: mm

	Base dimensions					Static permissible moment*		Basic load rating		Mass g
	Width W_1	Height H	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Length L_0	f_1	M_A, M_B N-m	M_C N-m	C N	C_0 N	
	6.2	4.7	2.2×3.9×1.4	29.6	19	0.2	0.29	39.2	68.6	9
	6.2	4.7	2.2×3.9×1.4	54.6	35	0.49	0.39	68.6	118	15
	6.2	4.7	2.2×3.9×1.4	79.6	60	0.88	0.59	98	167	21
	9.6	6.2	3.3×6×3.1	29.6	19	0.29	0.59	58.8	108	13
	9.6	6.2	3.3×6×3.1	54.6	35	0.78	1.08	108	186	23
	9.6	6.2	3.3×6×3.1	79.6	60	1.47	1.57	157	275	34

Note) * M_A , M_B and M_C each indicate the permissible moment per LM system, as shown in the figure above.

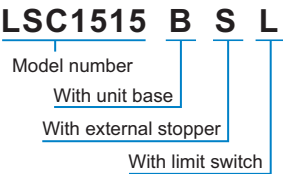
Model LSC



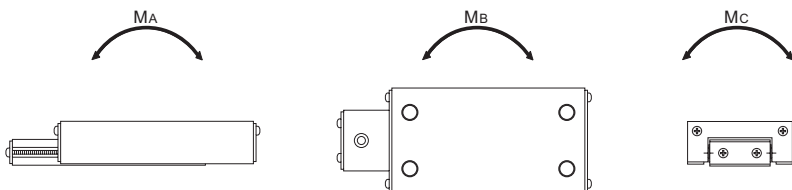
Model No.	Max. Stroke ℓ_s $+0.5$ 0	Cylinder Inner diameter	Slider dimensions					
			Theoretical thrust (at 500 kPa) N	Height M ± 0.05	Width W	L	T	B
LSC 1015	15	10	38.2	25	50	80	24	20
LSC 1515	15	15	86.3	30	70	80	21	30
LSC 1530	30	15	86.3	30	70	110	21	30
LSC 1550	50	15	86.3	30	70	150	21	30

Model No.	L_0	B_2	Slider dimensions				Base dimensions		
			f_2	g_2	f_1	g_1	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	A	S_3
LSC 1015	80	20	40	20	—	—	3.3×5.5×3.5	13	M4
LSC 1515	80	30	40	21	23	29.5	5.2×9×5.5	17	M6
LSC 1530	110	30	60	25	40	35	5.2×9×5.5	17	M6
LSC 1550	150	30	100	25	78	36	5.2×9×5.5	17	M6

Model number coding



Note) Unit base, external stopper and limit switch are not available for model LSC1015.
The speed controller is optional.



Unit: mm

Slider dimensions										
	F ₁	G ₁	S×ℓ	m	G ₂	F ₂	J	Q	R	M ₁
	40	20	M4×7	5.5	12.5	40	—	—	—	16.5
	40	19	M5×8	9	28.5	40	29	22	4	21
	60	25	M5×8	9	35	60	44	22	4	21
	100	25	M5×8	9	50	50	64	22	4	21

Base dimensions				Static permissible moment*		Basic load rating		Mass
	W ₁	H	S ₂ × ℓ ₁	M _A , M _B N-m	M _C N-m	C N	C ₀ N	kg
	31.2	5.5	M5×5	4.9	7.45	392	676	0.25
	45	10.5	M5×4.5	4.9	11.1	392	676	0.37
	45	10.5	M5×4.5	8.43	15.4	549	951	0.52
	45	10.5	M5×4.5	15.4	22.1	794	1350	0.72

Note) *M_A, M_B and M_C each indicate the permissible moment per LM system, as shown in the figure above.

Speed Controller

Fig.1 shows the shape of the speed controller.

Note) The speed controller is optional.
(control method: meter out)

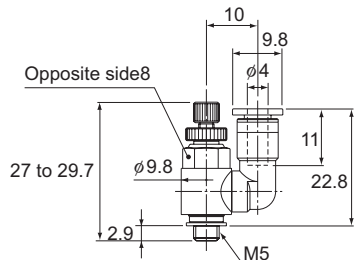


Fig.1 Shape of the Speed Controller (common to all model numbers)

Dedicated Unit Base Model B

With Linear Ball Slide model LSC, a limit switch for detecting the stroke end can be mounted using a dedicated unit base (Fig.2). When fine positioning is required, a dedicated stopper can be mounted on the unit base to adjust the position. (excluding model LSC1015)

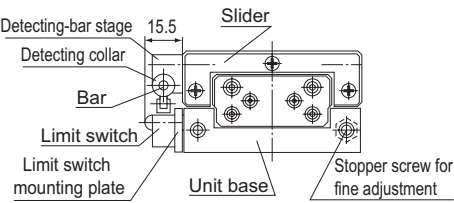
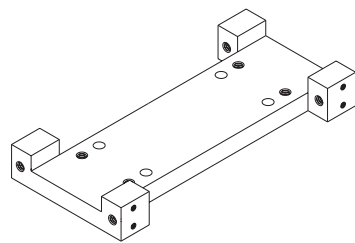
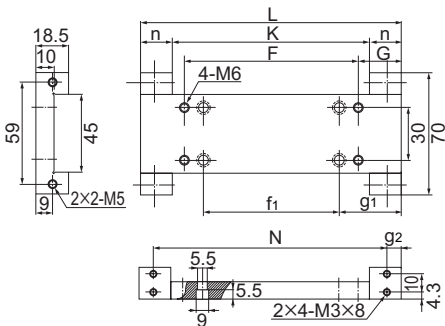


Fig.2 Unit Base and Limit Switch Installation



Unit: mm

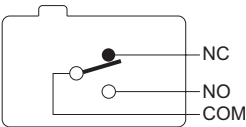
Unit base Model B	Unit base dimensions									Mass kg
	Length									
	L	F	G	f ₁	g ₁	K	n	N	g ₂	
LSC1515	80	40	21	23	29.5	56	12	68	6	0.12
LSC1530	110	60	25	40	35	74	18	94	8	0.16
LSC1550	150	100	25	78	36	114	18	134	8	0.21

Limit Switch

The specifications of the limit switch are as follows.

<Limit switch specifications>

Type	D2VW-5L2A-1 (Omron)
Contact type	contact (1C contact)



<Rated Specifications>

Type	Rated voltage (V)		Non-inductive load (A)				Inductive load (A)	
			Resistance load		Ramp load		Inductive load	
			Normally closed	Normally open	Normally closed	Normally open	Normally closed	Normally open
D2VW-5	AC	125	5		0.5		4	
		250	5		0.5		4	
	DC	30	5		3		4	
		125	0.4		0.1		0.4	

- Note1) The above figures indicate the constant current.
Note2) Inductive load refers to power factor of 0.7 or greater (alternate current) and time constant of 7 ms or less (direct current).
Note3) Ramp load implies a rush current 10 times greater.
Note4) The above rated values apply when a test is conducted with the following conditions in accordance with JIS C 4505.
- (1) Ambient temperature: 20 C ± 2 C
 - (2) Ambient humidity: 65% ± 5% RH
 - (3) Operating frequency: 30 times/min

Note) For applications under a minute load (5 to 24 VDC), a minute-load type is available. Contact THK for details.



LM Roller

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

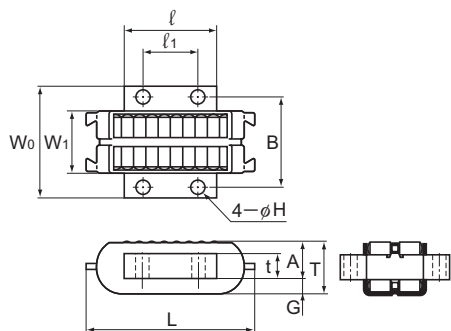
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models LR and LR-Z	B-524
Models LRA and LRA-Z	B-525
Models LRB and LRB-Z	B-526
Model LRU	B-527
Options	B-528
Spring Pad	B-528
Models SM and SMB	B-529
Models SE and SEB.....	B-530

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

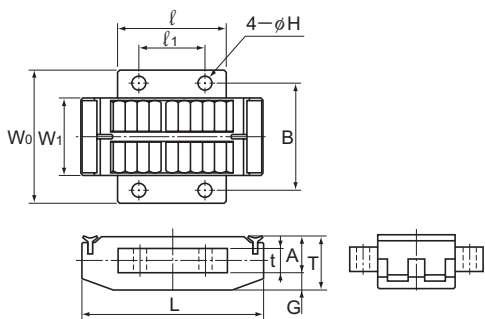
Features and Types	A-604
Features of the LM Roller.....	A-604
• Structure and features	A-604
Types of the LM Roller	A-606
• Types and Features.....	A-606
Point of Selection	A-608
Nominal Life	A-608
Accuracy Standards	A-611
Point of Design	A-612
Raceway	A-612
Installing the LM Roller.....	A-613
Guidance for Adjusting the Clearance ..	A-614
Examples of Arranging LM Roller Units ..	A-615
Examples of Installing the LM Roller.....	A-616
Options	A-617
Spring Pad Model PA.....	A-617
Fixture Models SM/SMB and SE/SEB	A-618
Precautions on Use	A-619

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models LR and LR-Z



Model LR

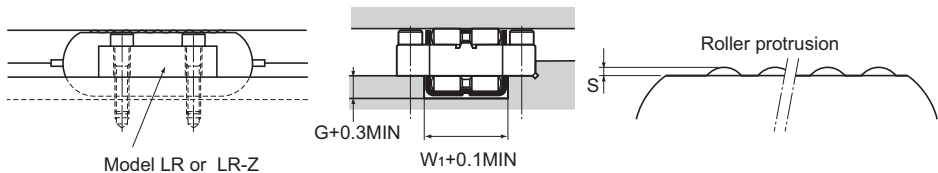


Model LR-Z

Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions													Mass g	Basic dynamic load rating C kN	Basic static load rating C ₀ kN
	W ₁	Length	Thick- ness	Width				ℓ	Mounting hole pitch				Mounting bolt			
	0 ± 0.1	L	T	W ₀	A	t	G	0 ± 0.2	ℓ_1	B	H	S				
LR 1547Z	15	47	16	30	11	7	5	20	12	23	3.4	0.2	M3*	60	15.2	17.6
LR 2055Z	20	55	17.3	36	12	8	5.3	30	18	29	4.5	0.2	M4*	110	26	37.8
LR 2565Z	25	65	20.6	45	14	9	6.6	35	20	36	5.5	0.1	M5*	190	40.4	61.1
LR 3275Z	32	75	21.6	55	15	10	6.6	45	27	44	5.5	0.1	M5*	320	52.5	91
LR 4095	40	95	30	68	21	14	9	55	35	54	6.6	0.3	M6	800	84.5	140
LR 50130	50	130	42	82	30	20	12	78	50	66	9	0.3	M8	1810	149	255

Note) Using a hexagonal-socket-head type bolt as the mounting bolt marked with * may cause interference.

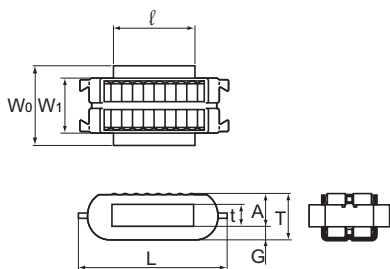


Model LR or LR-Z

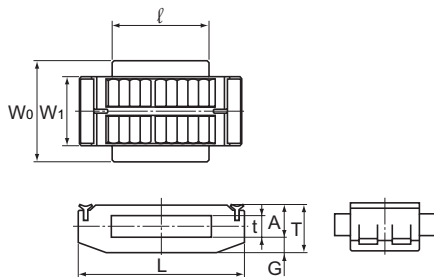
$W_1+0.1\text{MIN}$

Roller protrusion

Models LRA and LRA-Z



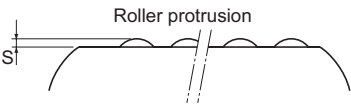
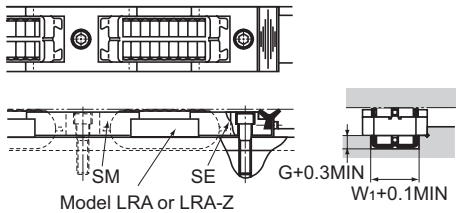
Model LRA



Model LRA-Z

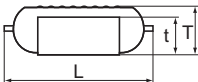
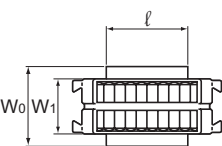
Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions									Mass g	Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating
	W ₁	Length	Thick- ness	Width	A	t	G	ℓ	S		C	C ₀
	$0 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.1 \end{smallmatrix}$	L	T	W ₀				$0 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$			kN	kN
LRA 1547Z	15	47	16	22.2	11	7	5	20	0.2	54	15.2	17.6
LRA 2055Z	20	55	17.3	30	12	8	5.3	30	0.2	104	26	37.8
LRA 2565Z	25	65	20.6	38.1	14	9	6.6	35	0.1	180	40.4	61.1
LRA 3275Z	32	75	21.6	45	15	10	6.6	45	0.1	310	52.5	91
LRA 4095	40	95	30	55	21	14	9	55	0.3	740	84.5	140
LRA 50130	50	130	42	76.2	30	20	12	78	0.3	1770	149	255

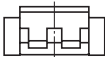
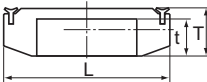
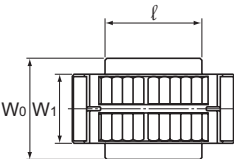


LM Roller

Models LRB and LRB-Z



Model LRB



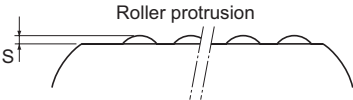
Model LRB-Z

Unit: mm

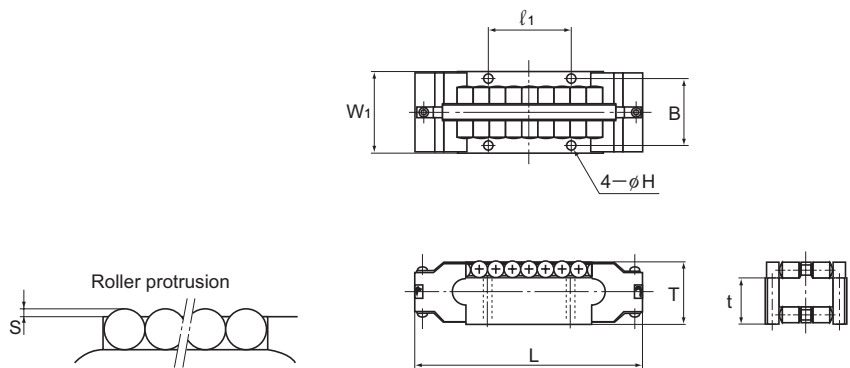
Model No.	Main dimensions							Mass g	Basic dynamic load rating C kN	Basic static load rating C ₀ kN
	W ₁	Length	Width	Thick- ness	t	ℓ				
	0 -0.1	L	W ₀	T		0 -0.2	S			
LRB 1547Z	15	47	22.2	17	13	20	0.2	60	15.2	17.6
LRB 2055Z	20	55	30	18	14	30	0.2	117	26	37.8
LRB 2565Z	25	65	38.1	21	16	35	0.1	205	40.4	61.1
LRB 3275Z	32	75	45	22	17	45	0.1	340	52.5	91
LRB 4095	40	95	55	31	24	55	0.3	800	84.5	140
LRB 50130	50	130	76.2	43	33	78	0.3	1970	149	255



SMB SEB
Model LRB or LRB-Z

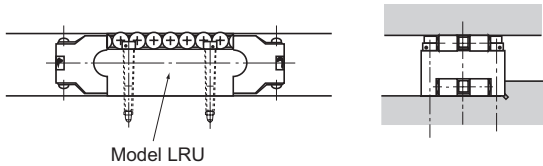


Model LRU



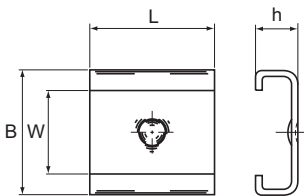
Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions									Mass	Basic dynamic load rating C	Basic static load rating C ₀
	Thick- ness T	Width		t	Length L	ℓ ₁	B	H	S			
		W ₁	Toler- ance									
LRU 22.2	14.283	22.23	⁰ -0.050	10.48	51	19.05	17.07	3	0.253	0.09	11.9	14.5
LRU 25.4	19.05	25.4	⁰ -0.050	13.97	73	25.4	20.6	3.4	0.2	0.22	28.1	39.8
LRU 38.1	28.573	38.1	⁰ -0.050	20.953	101.6	38.1	30.96	4.5	0.22	0.7	59.4	88.2
LRU 50.8	38.098	50.8	⁰ -0.075	27.938	139.7	50.8	41.28	5.6	0.46	1.7	103	159
LRU 76.2	57.15	76.2	⁰ -0.075	41.15	206.4	76.2	61.9	6.6	0.5	5.7	245	402



LM Roller

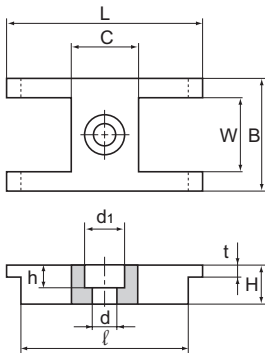
Spring Pad Model PA



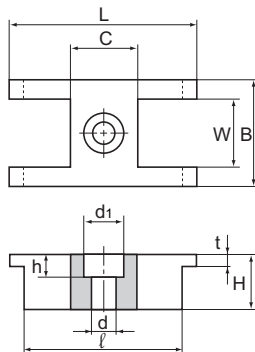
Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions				Installation related dimensions(see A-618)					Maximum permissible load	Spring constant	Supported LM Roller
	W	B	L	h	H	S +0.15 +0.05	F	P	Adjust- ment bolt	kN	kN/mm	
PA 15	15	22.2	20	9	21	22.2	11.5	65	M5	1.02	5.4	LRA 1547Z
PA 20	20	30	30	9.5	22.5	30	12	75	M6	2.74	7.5	LRA 2055Z
PA 25	25	38.1	35	12	27	38.1	14.5	90	M8	4.11	9.1	LRA 2565Z
PA 32	32	45	45	12.5	28.5	45	15	100	M8	4.11	11.2	LRA 3275Z
PA 40	40	55	55	16	38	55	18.5	126	M10	4.8	15.3	LRA 4095
PA 50	50	76.2	78	21	52	76.2	23.5	170	M12	6.86	15.5	LRA 50130

Fixtures Models SM/SMB



Model SM



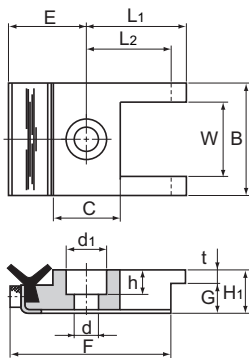
Model SMB

Unit: mm

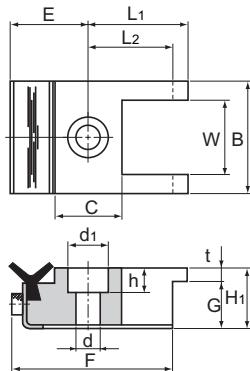
Model No.	Main dimensions										Mass g
	W	B	L	C	ℓ	H	t	d	d ₁	h	
SM 15	15	22.2	53	16	45	9	3	5.5	9.5	5.4	38
SMB 15	15	22.2	53	16	45	15	3	5.5	9.5	5.4	60
SM 20	20	30	53	18	45	10	3	6.6	11	6.5	60
SMB 20	20	30	53	18	45	16	3	6.6	11	6.5	95
SM 25	25	38.1	65	23	55	12	4	9	14	8.6	115
SMB 25	25	38.1	65	23	55	19	4	9	14	8.6	120
SM 32	32	45	65	23	55	13	4	9	14	8.6	135
SMB 32	32	45	65	23	55	20	4	9	14	8.6	215
SM 40	40	55	81	28	71	19	6	11	17.5	10.8	290
SMB 40	40	55	81	28	71	29	6	11	17.5	10.8	455
SM 50	50	76.2	102	38	92	28	9	14	20	13	890
SMB 50	50	76.2	102	38	92	41	9	14	20	13	1320

LM Roller (Options)

Fixtures Models SE/SEB



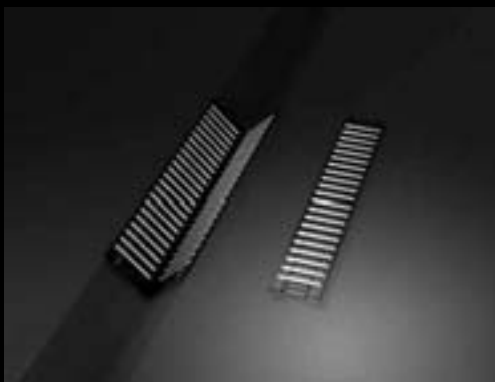
Model SE



Model SEB

Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions													Mass
	W	B	L ₁	L ₂	E	F	C	H ₁	G	t	d	d ₁	h	g
SE 15	15	22.2	26.5	22.5	18	40.5	16	10	7	3	5.5	9.5	5.4	35
SEB 15	15	22.2	26.5	22.5	18	40.5	16	16	13	3	5.5	9.5	5.4	64
SE 20	20	30	26.5	22.5	19	41.5	18	11	8	3	6.6	11	6.5	60
SEB 20	20	30	26.5	22.5	19	41.5	18	17	14	3	6.6	11	6.5	105
SE 25	25	38.1	32.5	27.5	21.5	49	23	13	9	4	9	14	8.6	110
SEB 25	25	38.1	32.5	27.5	21.5	49	23	20	16	4	9	14	8.6	175
SE 32	32	45	32.5	27.5	21.5	49	23	14	10	4	9	14	8.6	140
SEB 32	32	45	32.5	27.5	21.5	49	23	21	17	4	9	14	8.6	220
SE 40	40	55	40.5	35.5	24	59.5	28	20	14	6	11	17.5	10.8	295
SEB 40	40	55	40.5	35.5	24	59.5	28	30	24	6	11	17.5	10.8	415
SE 50	50	76.2	51	46	29	75	38	29	20	9	14	20	13	840
SEB 50	50	76.2	51	46	29	75	38	42	33	9	14	20	13	1245



Flat Roller

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

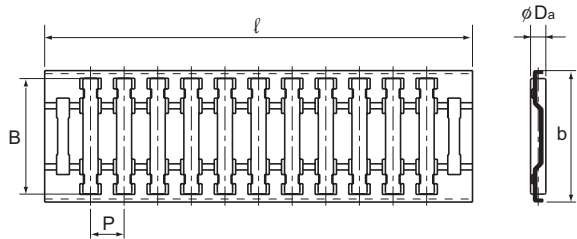
Model FT	B-532
Model FTW	B-533

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-622
Features of the Flat Roller	A-622
• Structure and features	A-622
Types of the Flat Roller	A-624
• Types and Features	A-624
Point of Selection	A-625
Rated Load and Nominal Life	A-625
Accuracy Standards	A-628
Point of Design	A-629
Raceway	A-629
Installing the Flat Roller	A-630
Precautions on Use	A-632

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model FT



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions		Roller dimensions				Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating	Mass
	Width	Length	Diameter	Length	No. of rollers	Pitch	C	C ₀	
	b	ℓ	D _a	B	Z	P	kN	kN	g
FT 2010-32	10	32	2	7.8	7	4	5.2	10.4	1.9
FT 2515-45	15	45	2.5	11.8	7	4.75	10.9	25.2	5.6
FT 3020-60	20	60	3	15.8	8	5.51	17.4	42.8	12.5
FT 3525-75	25	75	3.5	19.8	8	7	27.4	72.7	23
FT 4030-150	30	150	4	25.8	18	7.3	55.7	176	73
FT 4035-150	35	150	4	30.8	18	7.3	64.2	212	86
FT 4026V-150	26	150	2.828	22.8	22	6	45.1	155	45
FT 5038-250	38	250	5	32.8	21	11	109	387	195
FT 5043-250	43	250	5	37.8	21	11	122	449	200
FT 5030V-250	30	250	3.535	21.8	33	7	78	290	103
FT 10054-400	54	400	10	46	24	15.8	279	1000	870
FT 10080-500	80	500	10	71.8	29	16	459	1900	1610
FT 10060V-500	60	500	7.071	52.8	35	13.5	301	1270	870

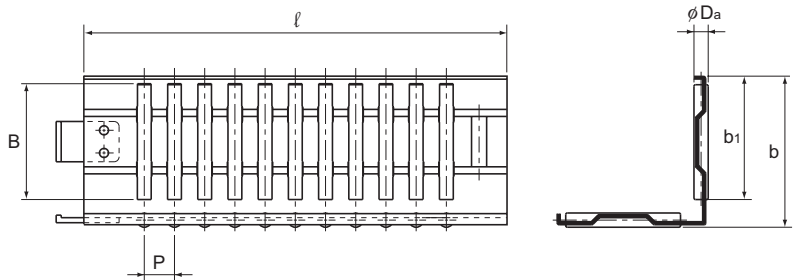
Model number coding

FT5038 P1 -750L

Model number Accuracy indication symbol (*1) Overall cage length (in mm)

(*1) See A-628.

Model FTW



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions			Roller dimensions				Basic dynamic load rating	Basic static load rating	Mass
	Width		Length	Diameter	Length	No. of rollers	Pitch	C	C ₀	
	b	b ₁	ℓ	D _a	B	Z	P	kN	kN	g
FTW 4030V-150	30	24.5	150	2.828	22.8	22×2	6	59	220	94
FTW 5045-250	45	35.5	250	5	32.8	21×2	11.1	142	548	410
FTW 5050-250	50	40.5	250	5	37.8	23×2	10	160	634	460
FTW 5035V-250	35	29	250	3.535	26.8	33×2	7	102	411	220
FTW 6022.4-320	22.4	14.4	320	6	12.8	16×2	19	53	141	180
FTW 10036V-380	36	26.6	380	7.071	25	23×2	16	149	507	700
FTW 10043.5V-380	43.5	34	380	7.071	31.8	23×2	16	182	660	845
FTW 10070V-500	70	56.5	500	7.071	52.8	35×2	13.5	394	1804	1790

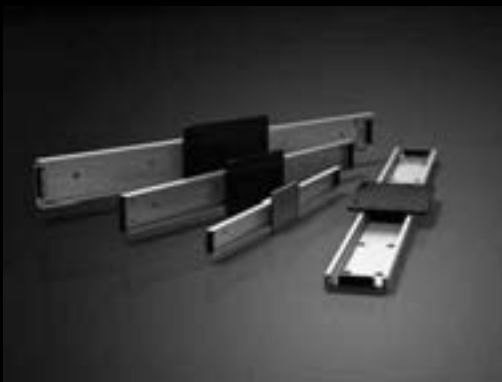
Flat Roller

Model number coding

FTW5050 P1 -750L

Model number Accuracy indication
symbol (*1) Overall cage length
(in mm)

(*1) See A-628.



Slide Pack

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

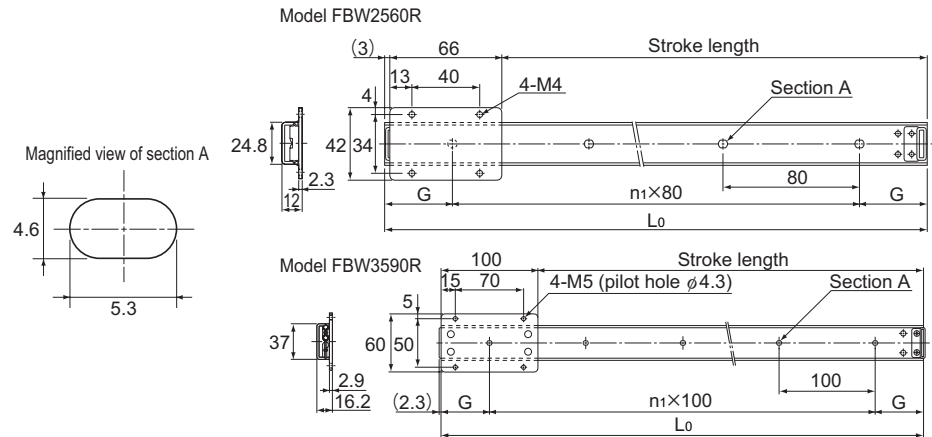
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Models FBW 2560R and 3590R	B-536
Models FBW 50110R and 50110H	B-537
Options.....	
Metal Dustproof Cover	B-538
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance...	
Installation	B-539

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-636
Features of Slide Pack	A-636
• Structure and features	A-636
Types of the Slide Pack	A-638
• Type.....	A-638
• Clearance	A-639
Options.....	
Contamination Protection.....	A-640
Jointed Slide Rails.....	A-640
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance...	
Installation	A-641
Lubrication.....	A-642
Precautions on Use.....	A-643

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models FBW 2560R and 3590R



[Model FBW 2560R (Made of Stainless Steel)]

[Model FBW 3590R]

Unit: mm

Slide rail length L_0	Main dimensions		Stroke length		Slide rail mass g (70)
	n_1	G	Without seal	With seal	
160	1	40	88	83	70
240	2	40	168	163	110
320	3	40	248	243	140
400	4	40	328	323	180
480	5	40	408	403	210
560	6	40	488	483	250
640	7	40	568	563	290
720	8	40	648	643	320
800	9	40	728	723	360
880	10	40	808	803	390
960	11	40	888	883	430
1040	12	40	968	963	460
1200	14	40	1128	1123	540

Unit: mm

Slide rail length L_0	Main dimensions		Stroke length		Slide rail mass g (250)
	n_1	G	Without seal	With seal	
300	2	50	200	195	260
350	3	25	250	245	300
400	3	50	300	295	350
450	4	25	350	345	390
500	4	50	400	395	430
550	5	25	450	445	480
600	5	50	500	495	520
650	6	25	550	545	560
700	6	50	600	595	600
750	7	25	650	645	650
800	7	50	700	695	690
900	8	50	800	795	780
1000	9	50	900	895	860
1200	11	50	1100	1095	1000
1500	14	50	1400	1395	1300
1800	17	50	1700	1695	1600

Note) THK also manufactures a long-size type at your request.
The values in the parentheses each indicate a slider mass.

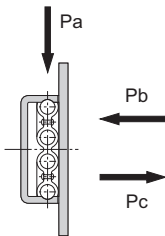
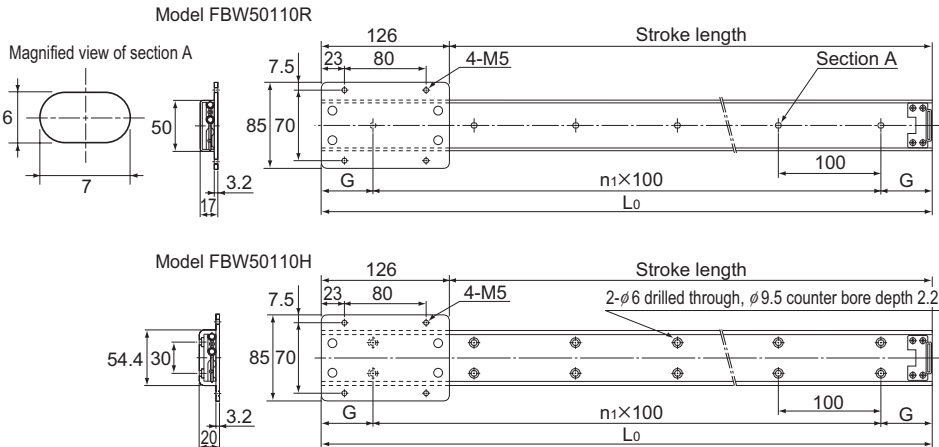


Table1 Static Permissible Load Unit: N

Model No.	Static permissible load		
	P_a	P_b	P_c
FBW 2560R	590	150	70
FBW 3590R	880	200	100
FBW 50110R	1960	500	390
FBW 50110H			

Models FBW 50110R and 50110H



[Models FBW 50110R and 50110H]

Unit: mm

Slide rail length L_0	Main dimensions		Stroke length		Slide rail mass g	
	n_1	G	Without seal	With seal	FBW50110R (420)	FBW50110H (420)
300	2	50	170	164	360	740
350	3	25	220	214	420	870
400	3	50	270	264	480	990
450	4	25	320	314	540	1100
500	4	50	370	364	600	1200
600	5	50	470	464	720	1400
700	6	50	570	564	840	1700
800	7	50	670	664	960	2000
900	8	50	770	764	1100	2200
1000	9	50	870	864	1200	2500
1200	11	50	1070	1064	1400	3000
1500	14	50	1370	1364	1800	3700
1800	17	50	1670	1664	2200	4400

Note) THK also manufactures a long-size type at your request.
The values in the parentheses each indicate a slider mass.

Model number coding

2 **FBW50110R** **UU** **+800L - T**

Model number
No. of sliders connected on the same rail
(no symbol for a single slider)

Overall slide rail length
(in mm)

With seal
(no symbol for without seal)

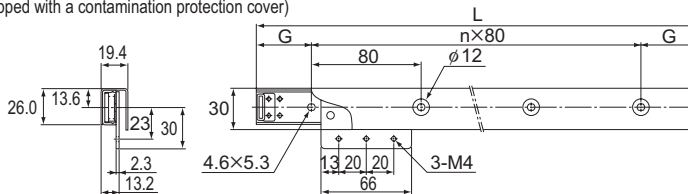
Jointed slide rails symbol

Metal Dustproof Cover

For Slide Pack model FBW, steel covers that cover the whole slide rail to prevent foreign material from entering the slide are available.

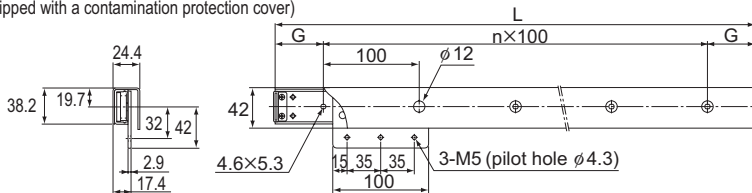
Model FBW2560RG

(Equipped with a contamination protection cover)



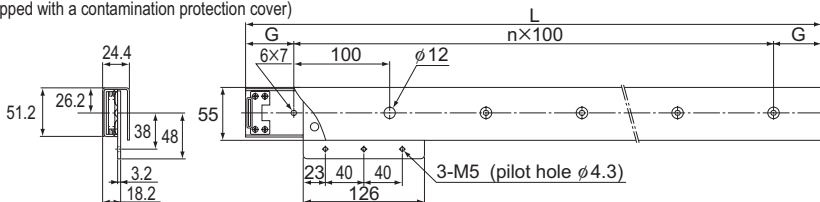
Model FBW3590RG

(Equipped with a contamination protection cover)



Model FBW50110RG

(Equipped with a contamination protection cover)



Note) For models equipped with a contamination protection cover, the rubber seal is not available.

Installation

[Groove Dimensions]

Fig.1 shows the dimensions of grooves for applications where model FBW-R (H) is installed in a groove.

Unit: mm

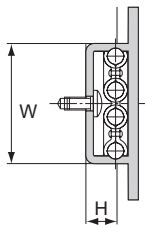


Fig.1

Model No.	W	H
FBW 2560R	24.8 ^{+0.15} / _{+0.1}	7.4
FBW 3590R	37 ^{+0.15} / _{+0.1}	10
FBW 50110R	50 ^{+0.15} / _{+0.1}	10
FBW 50110H	54.4 ^{+0.15} / _{+0.1}	13



Slide Rail

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model FBL 27S	B-542
Model FBL 27S-P14	B-543
Model FBL 35S	B-544
Model FBL 35M	B-545
Model FBL 35J	B-546
Model FBL 35J-P13	B-547
Model FBL 35J-P14	B-548
Model FBL 35B	B-549
Model FBL 35T	B-550
Model FBL 27D	B-551
Model FBL 35E-P14	B-552
Model FBL 35G-P13	B-553
Model FBL 35G-P14	B-554
Model FBL 35D	B-555
Model FBL 35W	B-556
Model FBL 51H	B-557
Model FBL 51H-P13	B-558
Model FBL 51H-P14	B-559
Model FBL 35K	B-560
Model FBL 56H	B-561
Model FBL 56H-P13	B-562
Model FBL 56H-P14	B-563
Model FBL 35F	B-564
Model FBL 56F	B-565
Model FBL 48DR	B-566
Model E15	B-567
Model E20	B-568
Model D20	B-569

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types

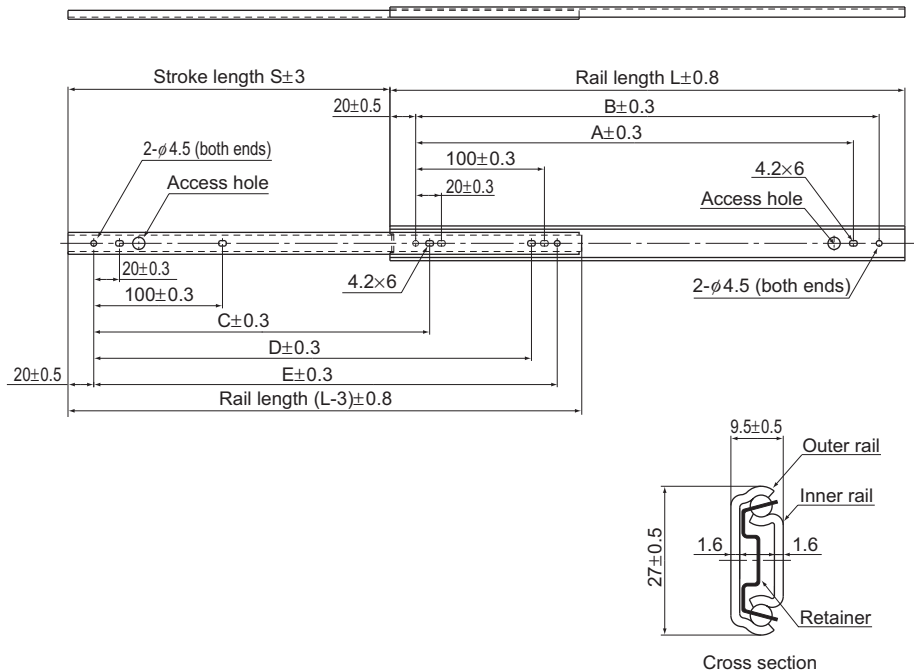
Features of the Slide Rail	A-646
• Structure and features	A-646
Types of the Slide Rail	A-647
• Types and Features	A-647
Single Slides for Light Load	A-647
Single Slides for Medium Load	A-650
Double Slides for Light Load	A-650
Double Slides for Medium Load	A-651
Double Slides for Heavy Load	A-653
Linear Type Slides	A-654
Aluminum Alloy Slide Rail	A-655
Classification Table for Slide Rails	A-656

Mounting Procedure and Maintenance ...	A-658
Mounting the Slide Rail	A-658

Precautions on Use	A-659

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model FBL 27S



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions					Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	Inner rail	Outer rail		
200	135	140.0	160.0	—	140.0	160.0	5	5	260	0.32
250	185	190.0	210.0	150.0	190.0	210.0	6	5	240	0.40
300	222	240.0	260.0	190.0	240.0	260.0	6	5	240	0.48
350	260	290.0	310.0	225.0	290.0	310.0	6	5	230	0.56
400	297	340.0	360.0	265.0	340.0	360.0	6	5	210	0.64
450	334	390.0	410.0	300.0	390.0	410.0	6	5	200	0.72
500	371	440.0	460.0	337.0	440.0	460.0	6	5	180	0.80

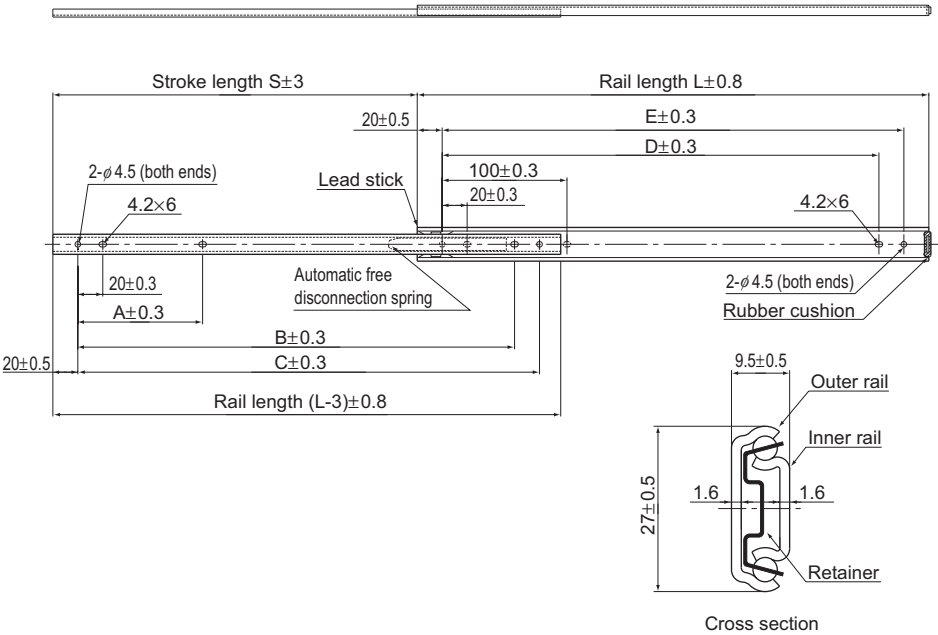
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL27S +300L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 27S-P14



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions					Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	Inner rail	Outer rail		
200	116	65.0	—	170.0	140.0	160.0	4	5	260	0.32
250	152	100.0	—	210.0	190.0	210.0	4	5	240	0.40
300	202	100.0	—	260.0	240.0	260.0	4	5	240	0.48
350	251	100.0	—	310.0	290.0	310.0	4	5	230	0.56
400	297	100.0	—	360.0	340.0	360.0	4	5	210	0.64
450	332	100.0	390.0	410.0	390.0	410.0	5	5	210	0.72
500	371	100.0	440.0	460.0	440.0	460.0	5	5	200	0.80
550	407	100.0	490.0	510.0	490.0	510.0	5	5	180	0.80

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

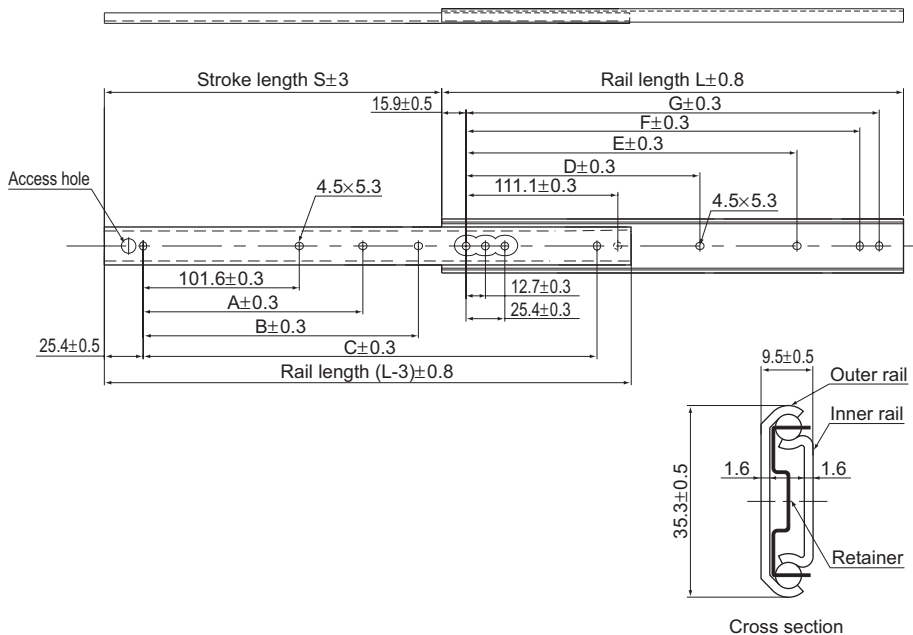
Model number coding

FBL27S-P14 +500L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35S



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	229	—	152.4	254.0	—	149.2	260.3	273.0	4	7	490	0.6
356	279	—	203.2	304.8	—	200.0	311.1	323.8	4	7	400	0.7
406	305	—	254.0	355.6	—	250.8	361.9	374.6	4	7	390	0.8
457	330	203.2	304.8	406.4	212.7	301.6	412.7	425.4	5	8	380	0.9
508	381	228.6	355.6	457.2	238.1	352.4	463.5	476.2	5	8	330	1.0
559	406	254.0	406.4	508.0	263.5	403.2	514.3	527.0	5	8	320	1.1
610	432	279.4	457.2	558.8	288.9	454.0	565.1	577.8	5	8	310	1.2
660	483	304.8	508.0	609.6	314.3	504.8	615.9	628.6	5	8	280	1.3
711	508	330.2	558.8	660.4	339.7	555.6	666.7	679.4	5	8	270	1.4

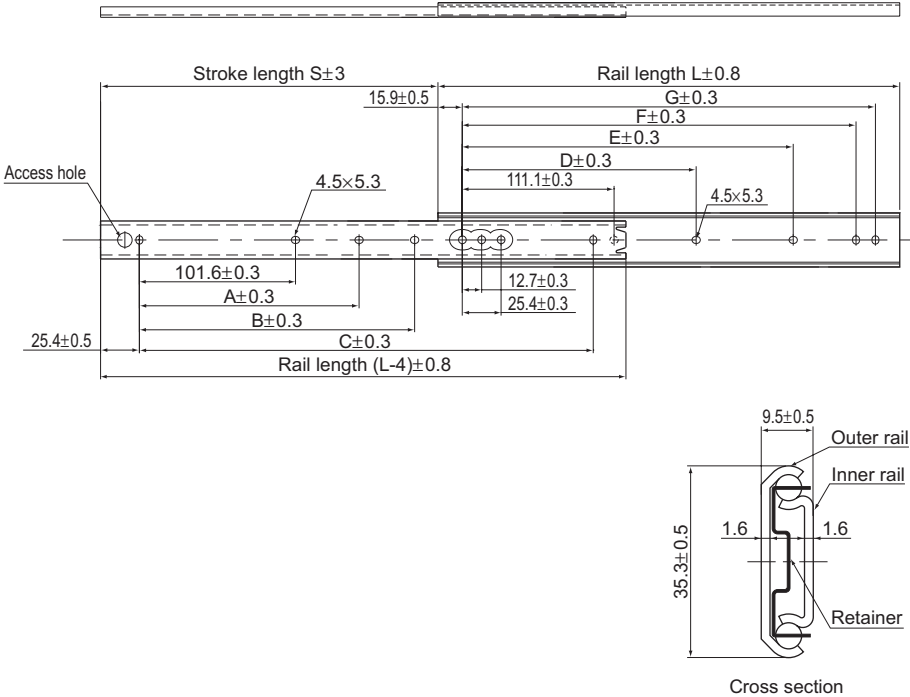
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35S +457L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35M



Unit: mm

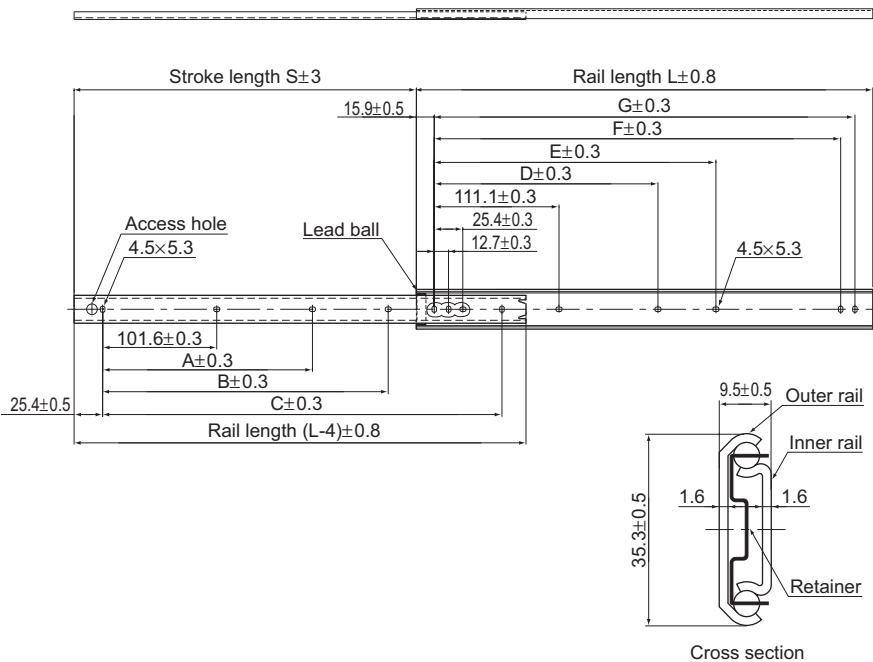
Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	229	—	152.4	254.0	—	149.2	260.3	273.0	4	7	490	0.6
356	279	—	203.2	304.8	—	200.0	311.1	323.8	4	7	400	0.7
406	305	—	254.0	355.6	—	250.8	361.9	374.6	4	7	390	0.8
457	330	203.2	304.8	406.4	212.7	301.6	412.7	425.4	5	8	380	0.9
508	381	228.6	355.6	457.2	238.1	352.4	463.5	476.2	5	8	330	1.0
559	406	254.0	406.4	508.0	263.5	403.2	514.3	527.0	5	8	320	1.1
610	432	279.4	457.2	558.8	288.9	454.0	565.1	577.8	5	8	310	1.2
660	483	304.8	508.0	609.6	314.3	504.8	615.9	628.6	5	8	280	1.3
711	508	330.2	558.8	660.4	339.7	555.6	666.7	679.4	5	8	270	1.4

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35M +406L
Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35J



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	229	—	152.4	254.0	—	149.2	260.3	273.0	4	7	490	0.6
356	279	—	203.2	304.8	—	200.0	311.1	323.8	4	7	400	0.7
406	305	—	254.0	355.6	—	250.8	361.9	374.6	4	7	390	0.8
457	330	203.2	304.8	406.4	212.7	301.6	412.7	425.4	5	8	380	0.9
508	381	228.6	355.6	457.2	238.1	352.4	463.5	476.2	5	8	330	1.0
559	406	254.0	406.4	508.0	263.5	403.2	514.3	527.0	5	8	320	1.1
610	432	279.4	457.2	558.8	288.9	454.0	565.1	577.8	5	8	310	1.2
660	483	304.8	508.0	609.6	314.3	504.8	615.9	628.6	5	8	280	1.3
711	508	330.2	558.8	660.4	339.7	555.6	666.7	679.4	5	8	270	1.4

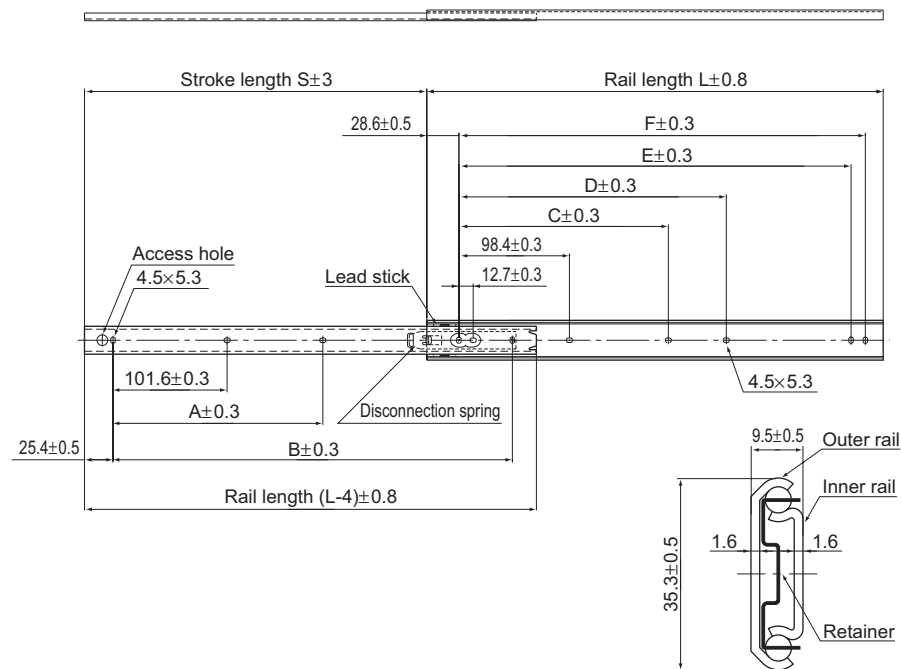
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35J +660L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35J-P13



Cross section

Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions						Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	224	152.4	—	136.5	—	247.6	260.3	3	6	490	0.6
356	275	203.2	—	187.3	—	298.4	311.1	3	6	400	0.72
406	315	254.0	—	238.1	—	349.2	361.9	3	6	390	0.84
457	330	203.2	406.4	200.0	228.9	400.0	412.7	4	7	380	0.96
508	381	228.6	457.2	225.4	339.7	450.8	463.5	4	7	330	1.04
559	406	254.0	508.0	250.8	390.5	501.6	514.3	4	7	320	1.16
610	432	279.4	558.8	276.2	441.3	552.4	565.1	4	7	310	1.24
660	483	304.8	609.6	301.6	492.1	603.2	615.9	4	7	280	1.36
711	493	330.2	660.4	327.0	542.9	654.0	666.7	4	7	270	1.48

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

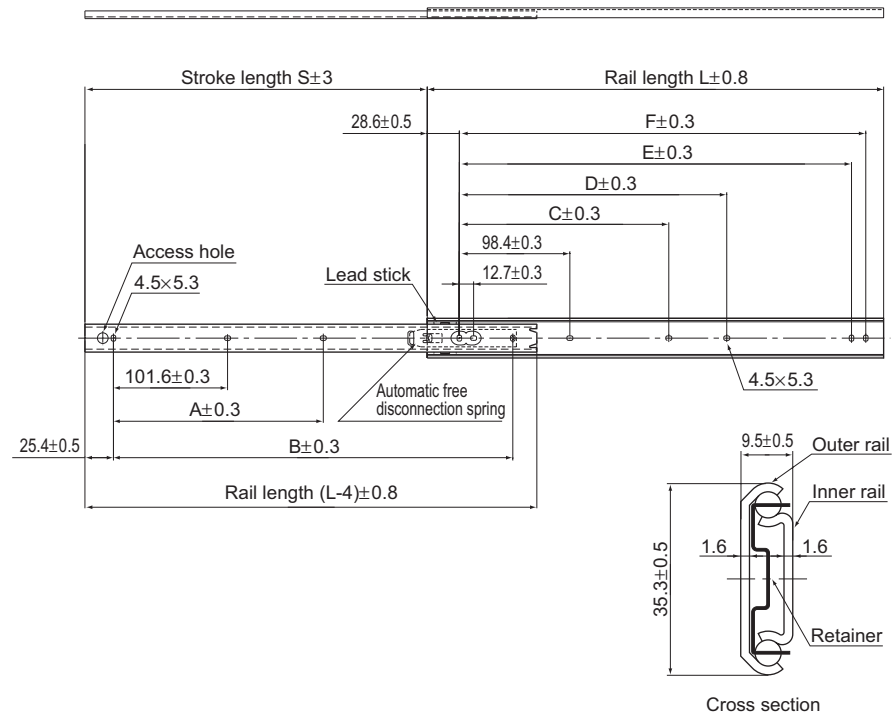
Model number coding

FBL35J-P13 +559L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35J-P14



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions						Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	224	152.4	—	136.5	—	247.6	260.3	3	6	490	0.6
356	275	203.2	—	187.3	—	298.4	311.1	3	6	400	0.72
406	315	254.0	—	238.1	—	349.2	361.9	3	6	390	0.84
457	330	203.2	406.4	200.0	228.9	400.0	412.7	4	7	380	0.96
508	381	228.6	457.2	225.4	339.7	450.8	463.5	4	7	330	1.04
559	406	254.0	508.0	250.8	390.5	501.6	514.3	4	7	320	1.16
610	432	279.4	558.8	276.2	441.3	552.4	565.1	4	7	310	1.24
660	483	304.8	609.6	301.6	492.1	603.2	615.9	4	7	280	1.36
711	493	330.2	660.4	327.0	542.9	654.0	666.7	4	7	270	1.48

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

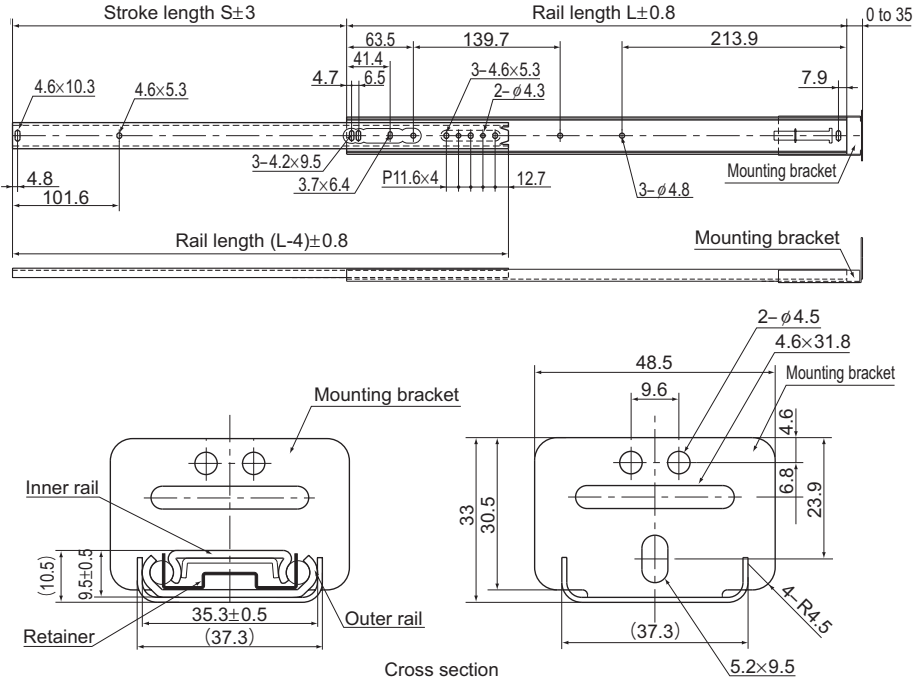
Model number coding

FBL35J-P14 +559L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35B



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		Inner rail	Outer rail		
324	216	7	7	115	0.8
375	267	7	7	105	0.92
425	305	7	7	100	1
476	318	7	7	90	1.12
527	368	7	7	83	1.24
578	419	7	7	73	1.32
629	445	7	7	66	1.44
679	495	7	7	61	1.6

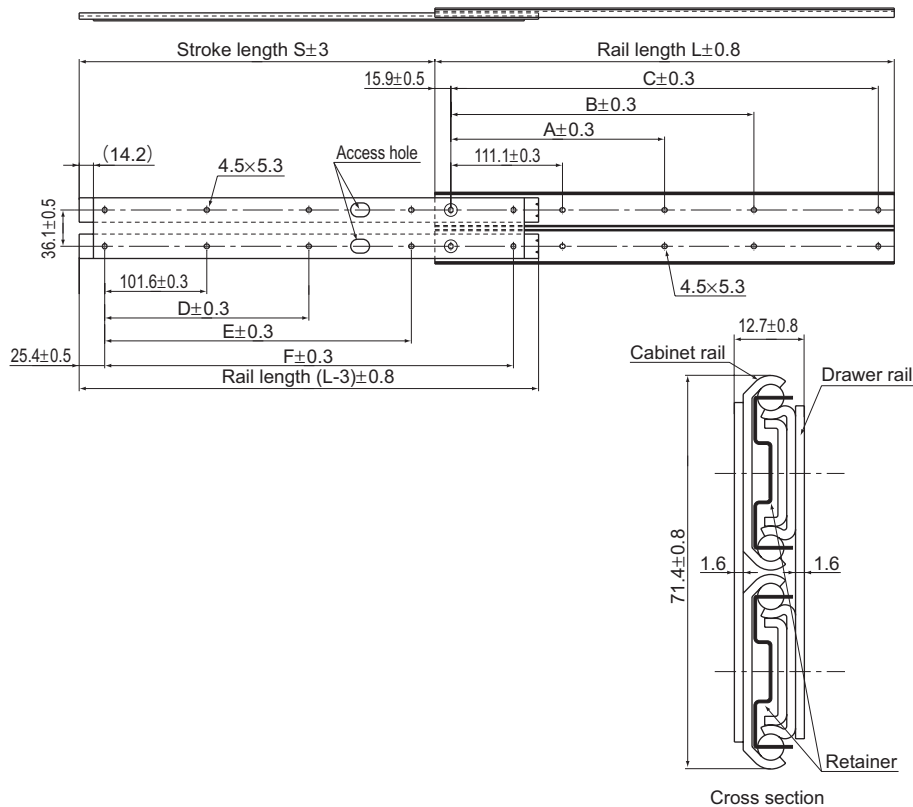
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35B +375L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35T



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions						Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	227	—	149.2	273.0	—	152.8	254.4	4	4	1120	2.16
356	278	—	200.0	323.8	—	203.6	305.2	4	4	1070	2.56
406	303	—	250.8	374.6	—	254.4	356.0	4	4	1020	2.96
457	354	212.7	301.6	425.4	203.2	305.2	406.8	5	5	1000	3.3
508	367	238.1	352.4	476.2	228.6	356.0	457.6	5	5	971	3.64
559	430	263.5	403.2	527.0	254.0	406.8	508.4	5	5	922	4.04
610	456	288.9	454.0	577.8	279.4	457.6	559.2	5	5	873	4.32
660	468	314.3	504.8	628.6	304.8	508.4	610.0	5	5	843	4.72
711	506	339.7	555.6	679.4	330.2	559.2	660.8	5	5	784	5.1

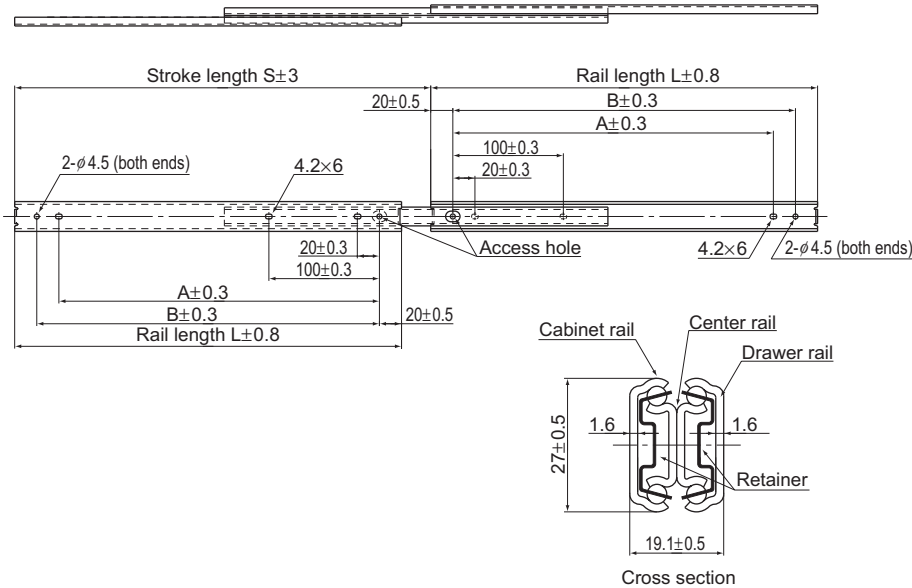
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35T +559L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 27D



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions		Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	Drawer rail	Cabinet rail		
200	229	140.0	160.0	5	5	370	0.64
250	276	190.0	210.0	5	5	360	0.8
300	327	240.0	260.0	5	5	350	0.96
350	376	290.0	310.0	5	5	330	1.12
400	426	340.0	360.0	5	5	310	1.28
450	475	390.0	410.0	5	5	290	1.46
500	524	440.0	460.0	5	5	280	1.6

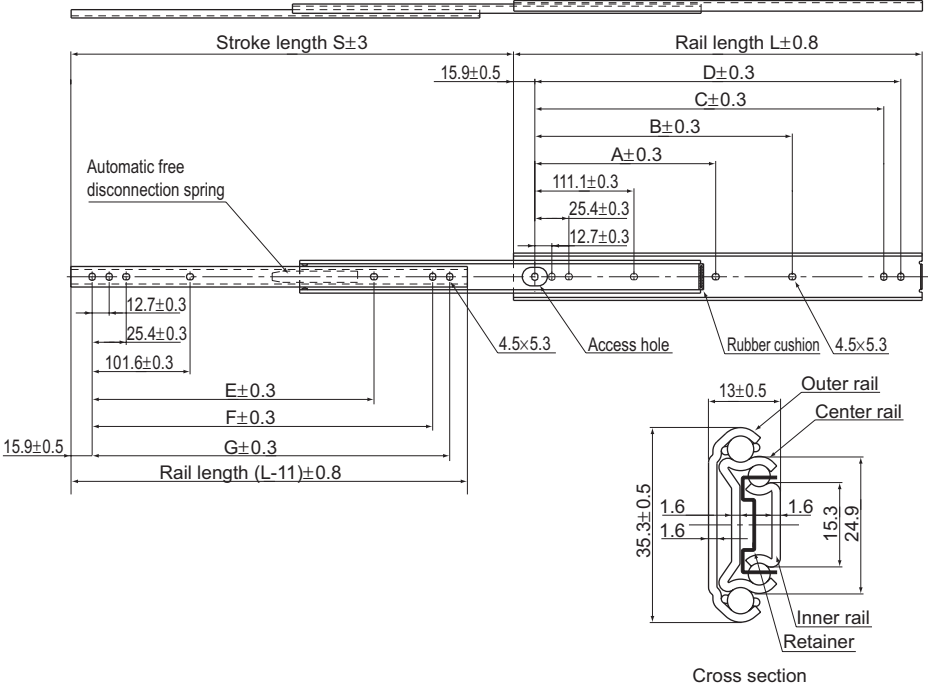
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL27D +200L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35E-P14



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	—	149.2	260.3	273.0	233.1	254.0	266.7	7	7	294	0.88
356	381	—	200.0	311.1	323.8	258.5	304.8	317.5	7	7	284	1.04
406	432	—	250.8	361.9	374.6	283.9	355.6	368.3	7	7	275	1.16
457	483	212.7	301.6	412.7	425.4	309.3	406.4	419.1	7	8	255	1.32
508	533	238.1	352.4	463.5	476.2	334.7	457.2	469.9	7	8	235	1.48

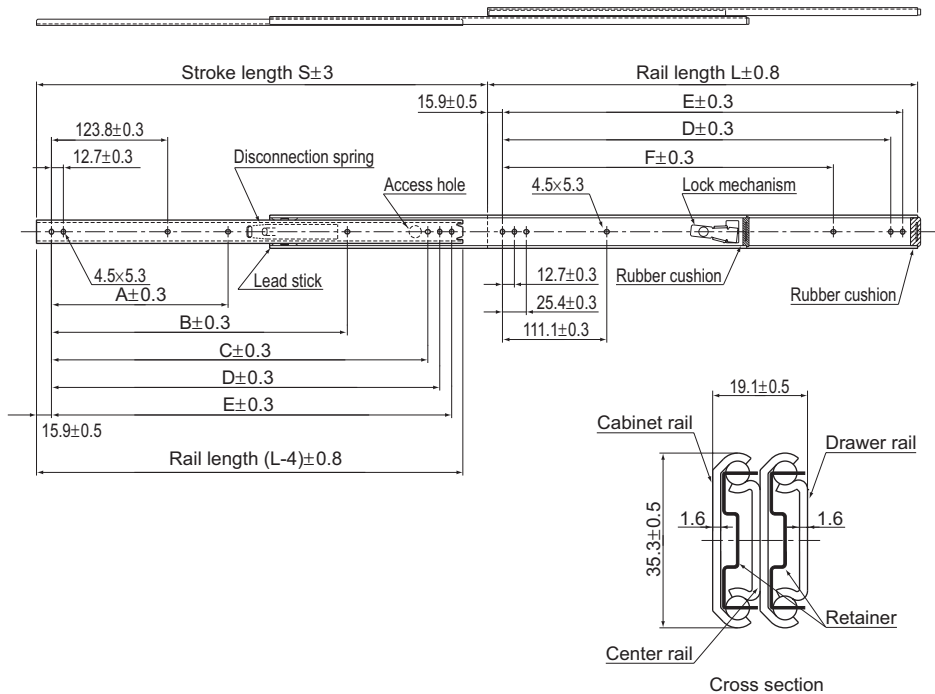
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35E-P14 +508L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35G-P13



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions						Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	Drawer rail	Cabinet rail		
305	327	—	—	—	260.3	273.0	—	5	6	623	1.2
356	378	—	—	298.4	311.1	323.8	—	6	6	586	1.4
406	429	—	—	349.2	361.9	374.6	250.8	6	7	555	1.6
457	480	212.7	—	400.0	412.7	425.4	301.6	7	7	516	1.8
508	530	238.1	365.1	450.8	463.5	476.2	352.4	8	7	475	2
559	581	263.5	415.9	501.6	514.3	527.0	403.2	8	7	444	2.2
610	632	288.9	466.7	552.4	565.1	577.8	454.0	8	7	413	2.4
660	683	314.3	517.5	603.2	615.9	628.6	504.8	8	7	382	2.6
711	734	339.7	568.3	654.0	666.7	679.4	555.6	8	7	355	2.8

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

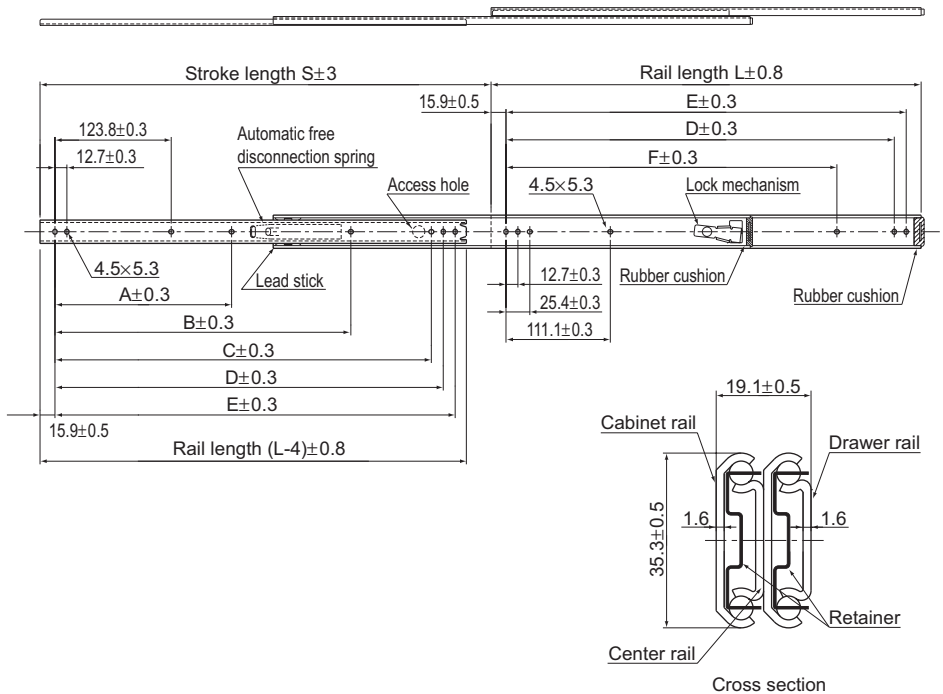
Model number coding

FBL35G-P13 +356L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35G-P14



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions						Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	Drawer rail	Cabinet rail		
305	327	—	—	—	260.3	273.0	—	5	6	623	1.2
356	378	—	—	298.4	311.1	323.8	—	6	6	586	1.4
406	429	—	—	349.2	361.9	374.6	250.8	6	7	555	1.6
457	480	212.7	—	400.0	412.7	425.4	301.6	7	7	516	1.8
508	530	238.1	365.1	450.8	463.5	476.2	352.4	8	7	475	2
559	581	263.5	415.9	501.6	514.3	527.0	403.2	8	7	444	2.2
610	632	288.9	466.7	552.4	565.1	577.8	454.0	8	7	413	2.4
660	683	314.3	517.5	603.2	615.9	628.6	504.8	8	7	382	2.6
711	734	339.7	568.3	654.0	666.7	679.4	555.6	8	7	355	2.8

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

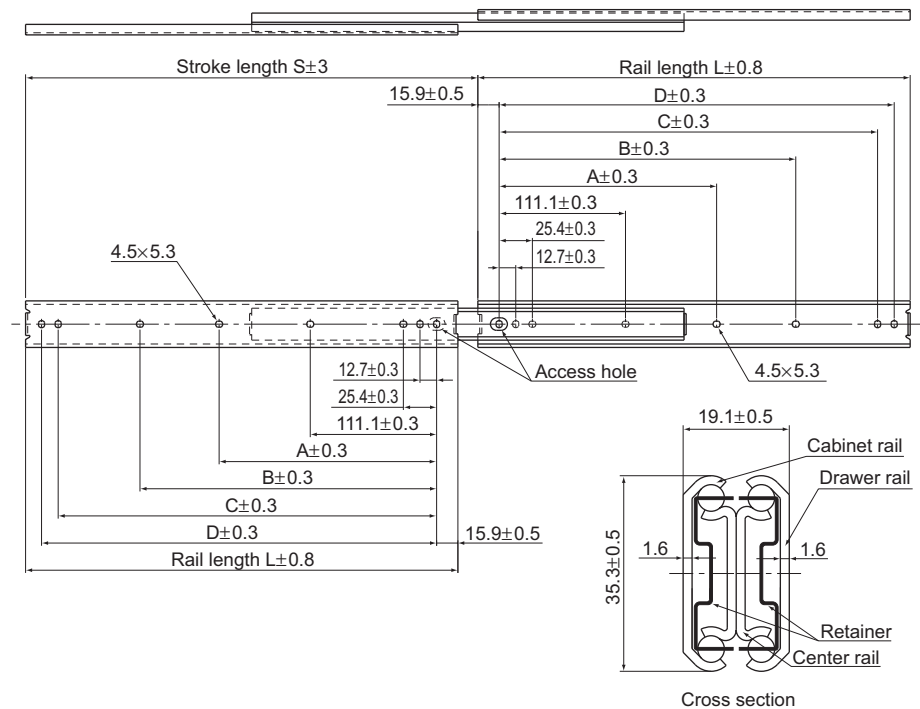
Model number coding

FBL35G-P14 +610L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35D



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions				Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	Drawer rail	Cabinet rail		
305	327	—	149.2	260.3	273.0	7	7	588	1.28
356	378	—	200.0	311.1	323.8	7	7	578	1.48
406	429	—	250.8	361.9	374.6	7	7	559	1.72
457	480	212.7	301.6	412.7	425.4	8	8	549	1.96
508	530	238.1	352.4	463.5	476.2	8	8	529	2.12
559	581	263.5	403.2	514.3	527.0	8	8	500	2.4
610	632	288.9	454.0	565.1	577.8	8	8	480	2.56
660	683	314.3	504.8	615.9	628.6	8	8	461	2.8
711	734	339.7	555.6	666.7	679.4	8	8	441	3

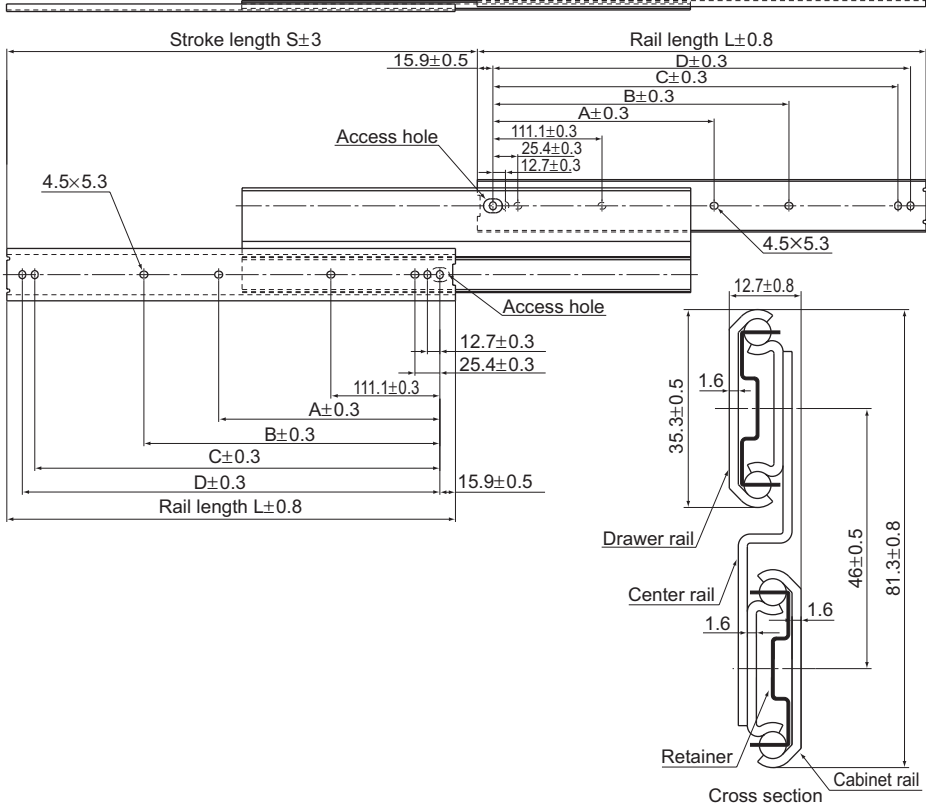
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35D +711L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35W



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions				Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	Drawer rail	Cabinet rail		
305	327	—	149.2	260.4	273.1	7	7	706	1.68
356	378	—	200.0	311.2	323.9	7	7	676	2
406	429	—	250.8	362.0	374.7	7	7	637	2.32
457	480	225.4	301.6	412.8	425.5	8	8	598	2.64
508	530	250.8	352.4	463.6	476.3	8	8	569	2.88
559	581	276.2	403.2	514.4	527.1	8	8	520	3.2
610	632	301.6	454.0	565.2	577.9	8	8	480	3.52
660	683	327.0	504.8	616.0	628.7	8	8	422	3.84
711	734	352.4	555.6	666.8	679.5	8	8	353	4.12

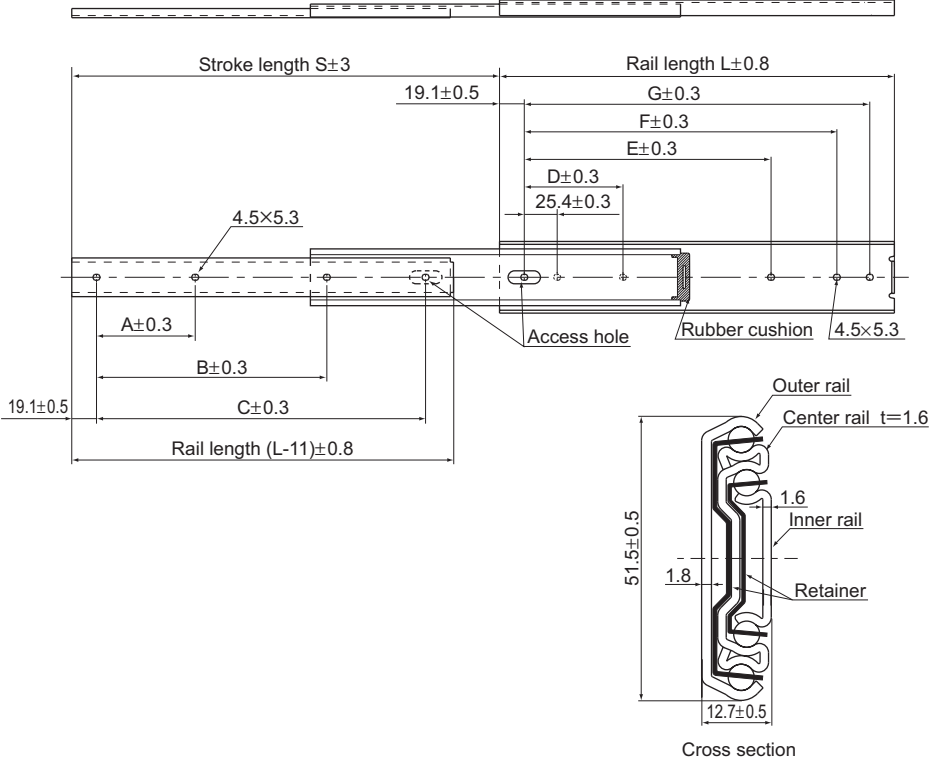
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35W **+356L**

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 51H



Unit: mm

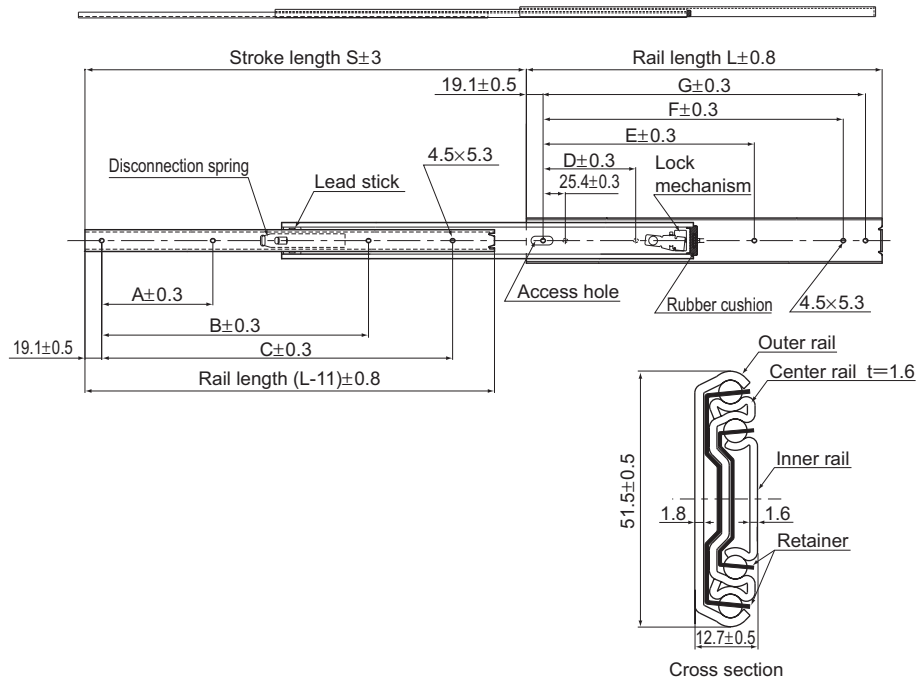
Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	76.2	177.8	254.0	76.2	190.5	241.3	266.7	4	6	850	1.46
356	381	101.6	203.2	304.8	88.9	215.9	292.1	317.5	4	6	820	1.72
406	432	127.0	228.6	355.6	127.0	241.3	342.9	368.3	4	6	770	1.89
457	483	127.0	279.4	406.4	127.0	292.1	393.7	419.1	4	6	730	2.26
508	533	152.4	304.8	457.2	152.4	317.5	444.5	469.9	4	6	710	2.52
559	584	177.8	330.2	508.0	177.8	342.9	495.3	520.7	4	6	690	2.72
610	635	177.8	381.0	558.8	177.8	393.7	546.1	571.5	4	6	660	3.00
660	686	203.2	406.4	609.6	203.2	419.1	596.9	622.3	4	6	630	3.25
711	737	228.6	431.8	660.4	228.6	444.5	647.7	673.1	4	6	610	3.54
762	787	228.6	457.2	711.2	228.6	469.9	698.5	723.9	4	6	580	3.86

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL51H **+610L**
Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 51H-P13



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	76.2	—	190.5	76.2	190.5	241.3	266.7	3	6	850	1.46
356	381	101.6	—	266.7	88.9	215.9	292.1	317.5	3	6	820	1.72
406	432	127.0	—	304.8	127.0	241.3	342.9	368.3	3	6	770	1.89
457	483	127.0	317.5	368.3	127.0	292.1	393.7	419.1	4	6	730	2.26
508	533	152.4	355.6	406.4	152.4	317.5	444.5	469.9	4	6	710	2.52
559	584	177.8	381.0	457.2	177.8	342.9	495.3	520.7	4	6	690	2.72
610	635	177.8	430.8	508.0	177.8	393.7	546.1	571.5	4	6	660	3.00
660	686	203.2	457.2	558.8	203.2	419.1	596.9	622.3	4	6	630	3.25
711	737	228.6	508.0	609.6	228.6	444.5	647.7	673.1	4	6	610	3.54
762	787	228.6	533.4	660.4	228.6	469.9	698.5	723.9	4	6	580	3.86

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

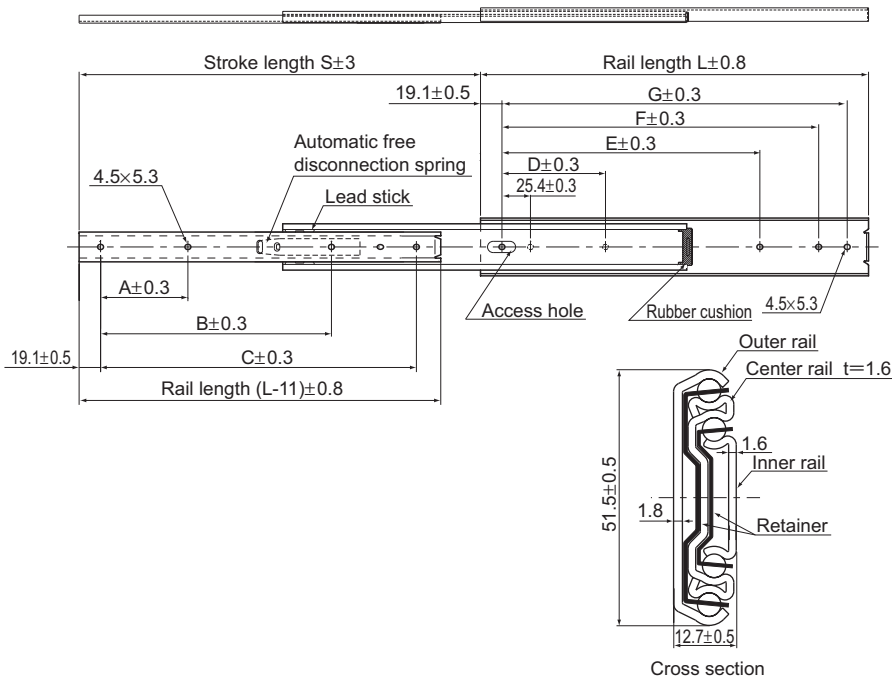
Model number coding

FBL51H-P13 +559L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 51H-P14



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	76.2	—	254.0	76.2	190.5	241.3	266.7	3	6	850	1.46
356	381	127.0	—	304.8	88.9	215.9	292.1	317.5	3	6	820	1.72
406	432	152.4	317.5	355.6	127.0	241.3	342.9	368.3	4	6	770	1.89
457	483	177.8	368.3	406.4	127.0	292.1	393.7	419.1	4	6	730	2.26
508	533	152.4	419.1	457.2	152.4	317.5	444.5	469.9	4	6	710	2.52
559	584	177.8	469.9	508.0	177.8	342.9	495.3	520.7	4	6	690	2.72
610	635	177.8	520.7	558.8	177.8	393.7	546.1	571.5	4	6	660	3.00
660	686	203.2	571.5	609.6	203.2	419.1	596.9	622.3	4	6	630	3.25
711	737	228.6	622.3	660.4	228.6	444.5	647.7	673.1	4	6	610	3.54
762	787	228.6	673.1	711.2	228.6	469.9	698.5	723.9	4	6	580	3.86

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

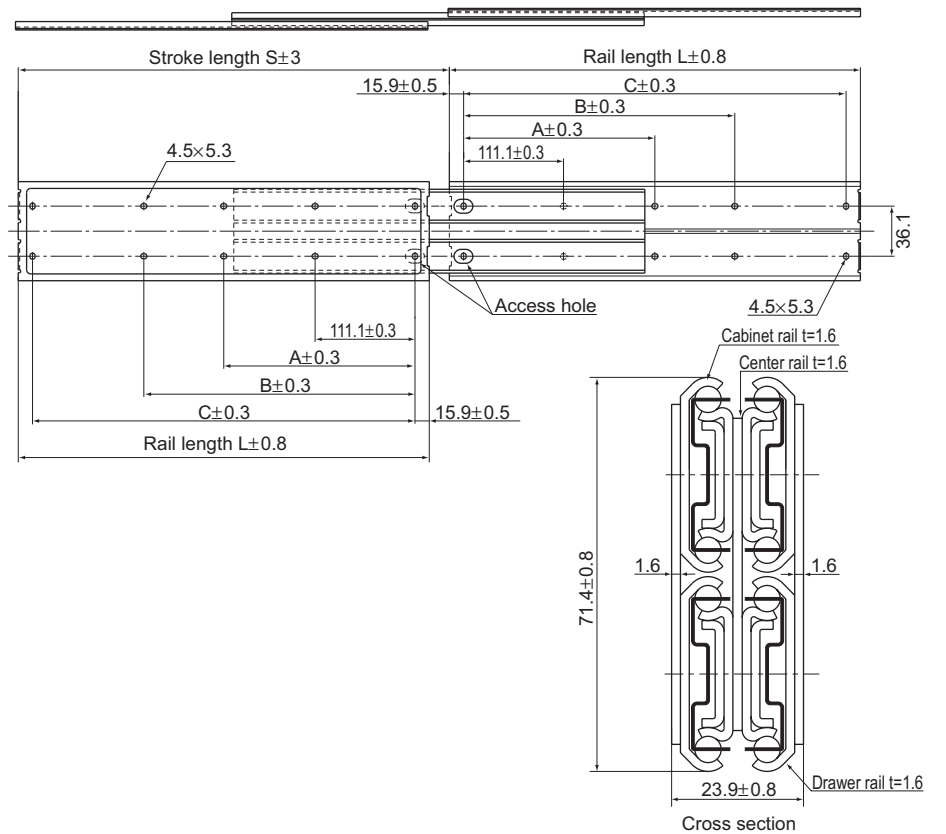
Model number coding

FBL51H-P14 +305L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35K



Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions			Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	Drawer rail	Cabinet rail		
305	327	—	149.2	273.0	4	4	2670	4.04
356	378	—	200.0	323.8	4	4	2630	4.8
406	429	—	250.8	374.6	4	4	2540	5.6
457	480	212.7	301.6	425.4	5	5	2450	6.04
508	530	238.1	352.4	476.2	5	5	2360	6.92
559	581	263.5	403.2	527.0	5	5	2250	7.56
610	632	288.9	454.0	577.8	5	5	2120	8.4
660	683	314.3	504.8	628.6	5	5	1960	9
711	734	339.7	555.6	679.4	5	5	1780	9.68

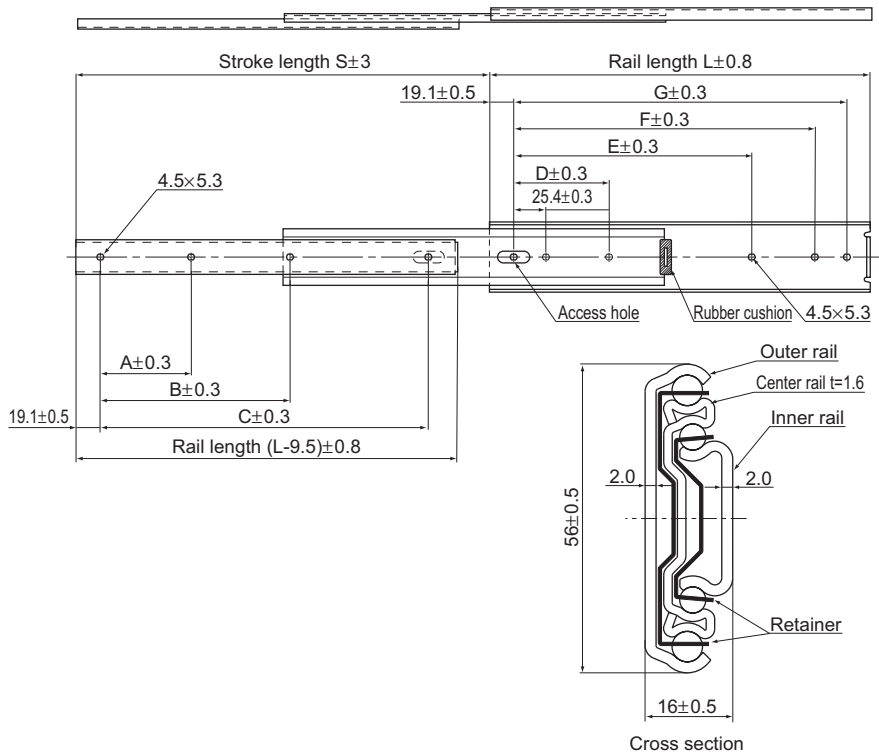
Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

FBL35K +711L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 56H



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	76.2	177.8	254.0	76.2	190.5	241.3	266.7	4	6	961	1.76
356	381	101.6	203.2	304.8	88.9	215.9	292.1	317.5	4	6	951	2.04
406	432	127.0	228.6	355.6	127.0	241.3	342.9	368.3	4	6	941	2.36
457	483	127.0	279.4	406.4	127.0	292.1	393.7	419.1	4	6	922	2.64
508	533	152.4	304.8	457.2	152.4	317.5	444.5	469.9	4	6	902	2.96
559	584	177.8	330.2	508.0	177.8	342.9	495.3	520.7	4	6	882	3.24
610	635	177.8	381.0	558.8	177.8	393.7	546.1	571.5	4	6	863	3.6
660	686	203.2	406.4	609.6	203.2	419.1	596.9	622.3	4	6	843	3.84
711	737	228.6	431.8	660.4	228.6	444.5	647.7	673.1	4	6	824	4.06
762	787	228.6	457.2	711.2	228.6	469.9	698.5	723.9	4	6	784	4.44

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

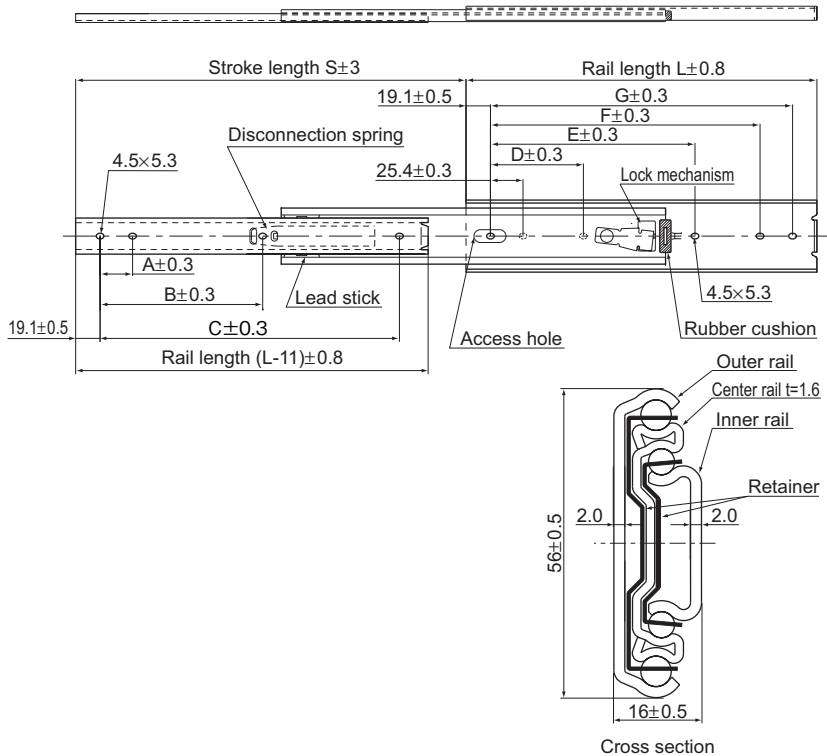
Model number coding

FBL56H +406L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Slide Rail

Model FBL 56H-P13



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	76.2	—	254.0	76.2	190.5	241.3	266.7	3	6	961	1.76
356	381	127.0	—	304.8	88.9	215.9	292.1	317.5	3	6	951	2.04
406	432	152.4	317.5	355.6	127.0	241.3	342.9	368.3	4	6	941	2.36
457	483	177.8	368.3	406.4	127.0	292.1	393.7	419.1	4	6	922	2.64
508	533	152.4	419.1	457.2	152.4	317.5	444.5	469.9	4	6	902	2.96
559	584	177.8	469.9	508.0	177.8	342.9	495.3	520.7	4	6	882	3.24
610	635	177.8	520.7	558.8	177.8	393.7	546.1	571.5	4	6	863	3.6
660	686	203.2	571.5	609.6	203.2	419.1	596.9	622.3	4	6	843	3.84
711	737	228.6	622.3	660.4	228.6	444.5	647.7	673.1	4	6	824	4.06
762	787	228.6	673.1	711.2	228.6	469.9	698.5	723.9	4	6	784	4.44

(Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

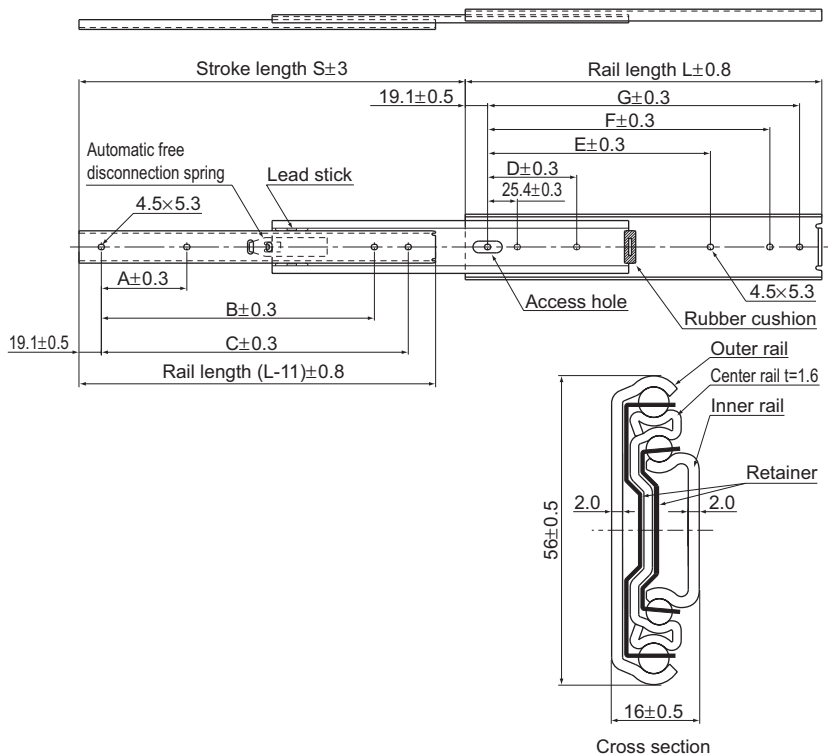
Model number coding

FBL56H-P13 +762L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 56H-P14



Unit: mm

Rail length L (±0.8)	Stroke S (±3)	Mounting hole dimensions							Mounting hole		Permissible load N/pair	Mass kg/pair
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Inner rail	Outer rail		
305	330	76.2	—	254.0	76.2	190.5	241.3	266.7	3	6	961	1.76
356	381	127.0	—	304.8	88.9	215.9	292.1	317.5	3	6	951	2.04
406	432	152.4	317.5	355.6	127.0	241.3	342.9	368.3	4	6	941	2.36
457	483	177.8	368.3	406.4	127.0	292.1	393.7	419.1	4	6	922	2.64
508	533	152.4	419.1	457.2	152.4	317.5	444.5	469.9	4	6	902	2.96
559	584	177.8	469.9	508.0	177.8	342.9	495.3	520.7	4	6	882	3.24
610	635	177.8	520.7	558.8	177.8	393.7	546.1	571.5	4	6	863	3.6
660	686	203.2	571.5	609.6	203.2	419.1	596.9	622.3	4	6	843	3.84
711	737	228.6	622.3	660.4	228.6	444.5	647.7	673.1	4	6	824	4.06
762	787	228.6	673.1	711.2	228.6	469.9	698.5	723.9	4	6	784	4.44

Note) The permissible load and the mass each indicate the value for a pair of 2 units.

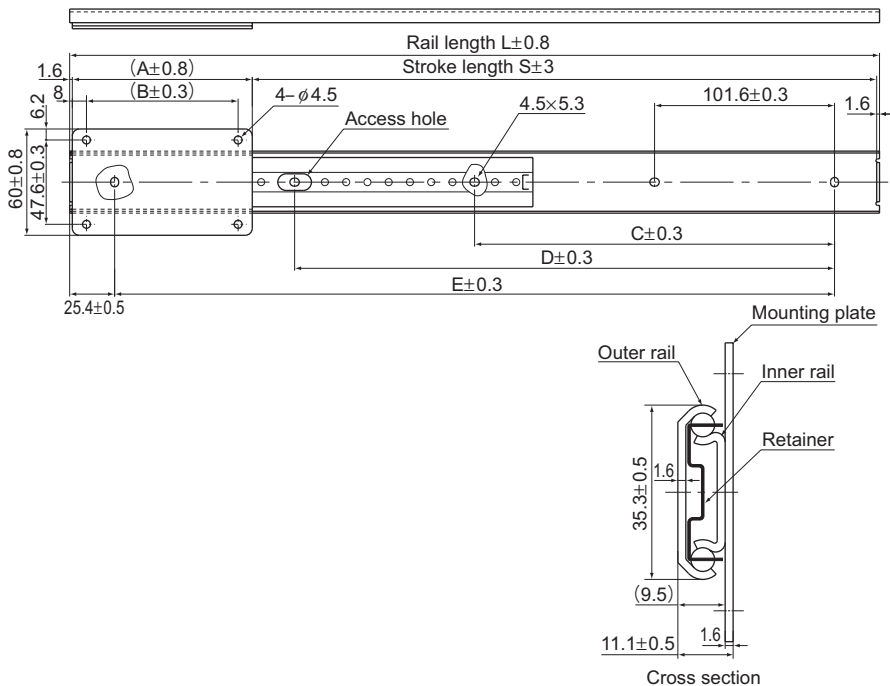
Model number coding

FBL56H-P14 +457L

Model number

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 35F



Unit: mm

Mounting plate	Model No.	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	Dimension of the outer rail mounting hole (± 0.3)		
	Length ($A \pm 0.8$)	76.2	101.6	127	152.4	177.8	203.2			
Rail length $L (\pm 0.8)$		Stroke length $S (\pm 3)$ *Varies with the combination with the mounting plate above.						C	D	E
	305	225.4	200.0	174.6	149.2	—	—	—	152.4	254.0
	356	276.2	250.8	225.4	200.0	174.6	149.2	—	203.2	304.8
	406	327.0	301.6	276.2	250.8	225.4	200.0	—	254.0	355.6
	457	377.8	352.4	327.0	301.6	276.2	250.8	203.2	304.8	406.4
	508	428.6	403.2	377.8	352.4	327.0	301.6	228.6	355.6	457.2
	559	479.4	454.0	428.6	403.2	377.8	352.4	254.0	406.4	508.0
	610	530.2	504.8	479.4	454.0	428.6	403.2	279.4	457.2	558.8
	660	581.0	555.6	530.2	504.8	479.4	454.0	304.8	508.0	609.6
	711	631.8	606.4	581.0	555.6	530.2	504.8	330.2	558.8	660.4
	762	682.6	657.2	631.8	606.4	581.0	555.6	355.6	609.6	711.2
Pitch of the mounting plate mounting hole ($B \pm 0.3$)		60.2	85.6	111.0	136.4	161.8	187.2	—	—	—
Permissible load (N/pair)		294	392	490	588	686	784	—	—	—

Note) The permissible load indicates the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

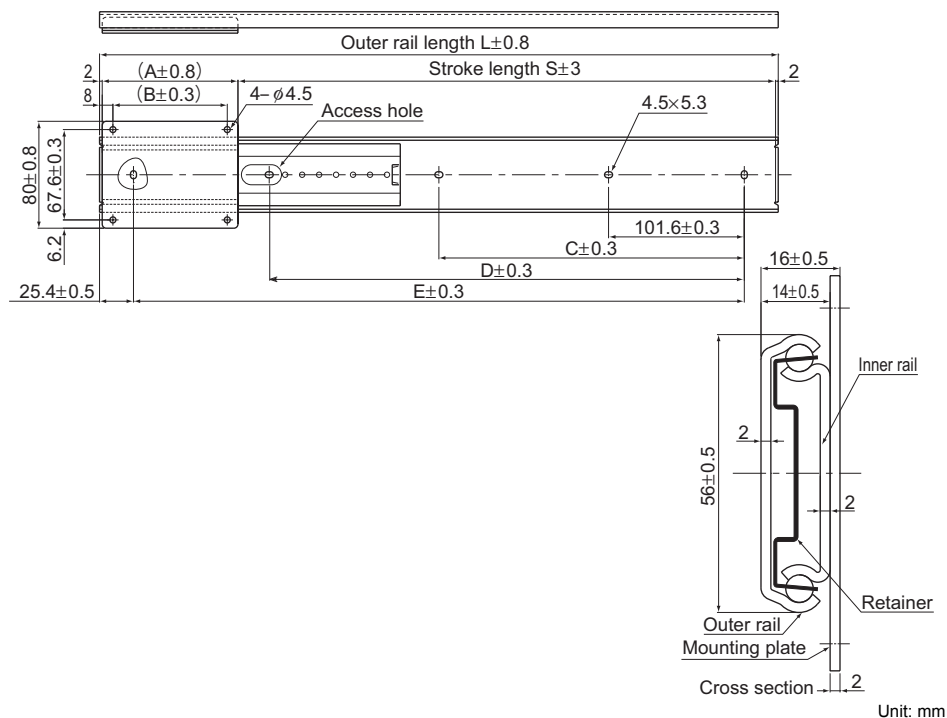
FBL35F +356L #5

Model number

Model number of mounting plate

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 56F



Mounting plate	Model No.	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	Dimension of the outer rail mounting hole (± 0.3)		
	Length ($A \pm 0.8$)	76.2	101.6	127	152.4	177.8	203.2	C	D	E
Rail length $L (\pm 0.8)$		Stroke length $S (\pm 3)$ * Varies with the combination with the mounting plate above.						C	D	E
	305	224.6	199.2	173.8	148.4	—	—	—	152.4	254.0
	356	275.4	250.0	224.6	199.2	173.8	148.4	—	203.2	304.8
	406	326.2	300.8	275.4	250.0	224.6	199.2	—	254.0	355.6
	457	377.0	351.6	326.2	300.8	275.4	250.0	203.2	304.8	406.4
	508	427.8	402.4	377.0	351.6	326.2	300.8	228.6	355.6	457.2
	559	478.6	453.2	427.8	402.4	377.0	351.6	254.0	406.4	508.0
	610	529.4	504.0	478.6	453.2	427.8	402.4	279.4	457.2	558.8
	660	580.2	554.8	529.4	504.0	478.6	453.2	304.8	508.0	609.6
	711	631.0	605.6	580.2	554.8	529.4	504.0	330.2	558.8	660.4
	762	681.8	656.4	631.0	605.6	580.2	554.8	355.6	609.6	711.2
Pitch of the mounting plate mounting hole ($B \pm 0.3$)		60.2	85.6	111.0	136.4	161.8	187.2	—	—	—
Permissible load (N/pair)		588	784	980	1176	1372	1568	—	—	—

Note) The permissible load indicates the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

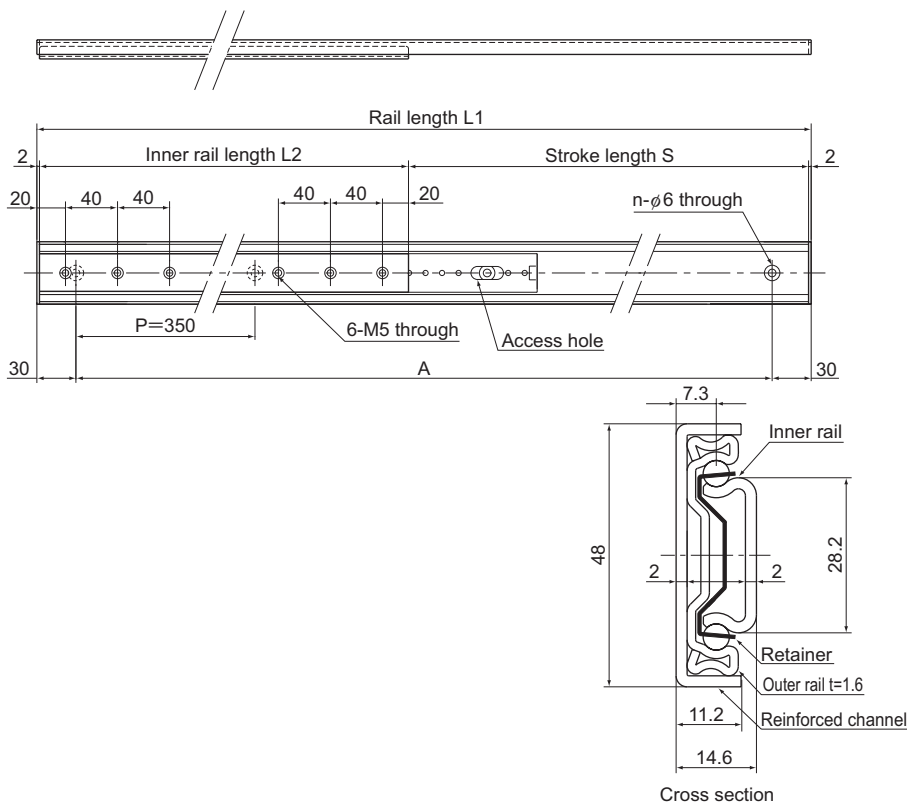
FBL56F +305L #6

Model number

Model number of mounting plate

Overall rail length (in mm)

Model FBL 48DR



Unit: mm

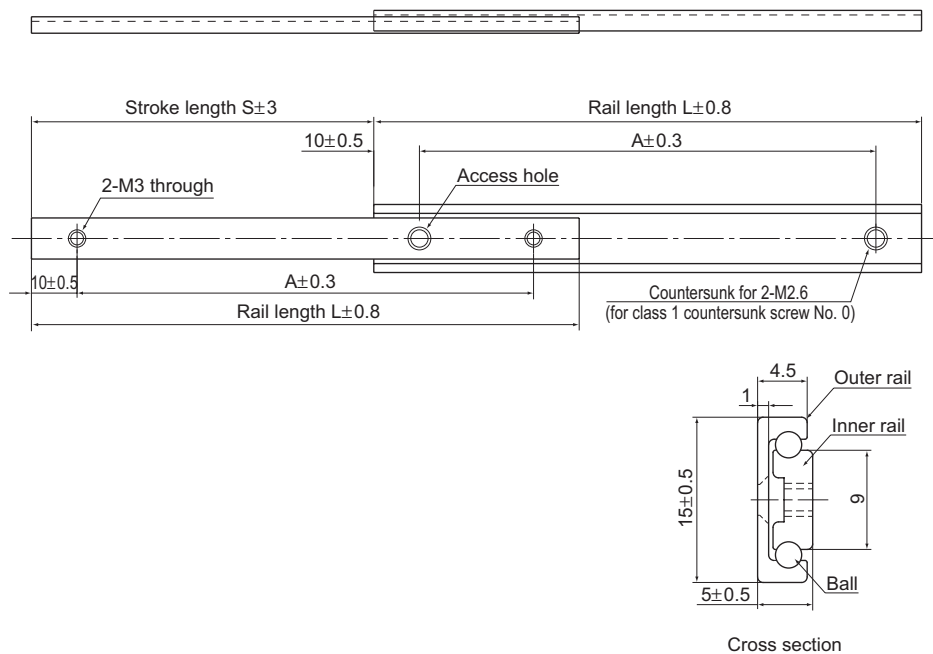
Outer rail length L1	Inner rail length L2	Stroke length S	Mounting hole pitch A	No. of mounting holes n
1110	496	610	P350×3	4
1110	696	410	P350×3	4
1460	496	960	P350×4	5
1460	696	760	P350×4	5
1810	696	1110	P350×5	6
2160	496	1660	P350×6	7
2160	696	1460	P350×6	7

Model number coding

FBL48DR +1810/696L

Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model E15



Slide Rail

Unit: mm

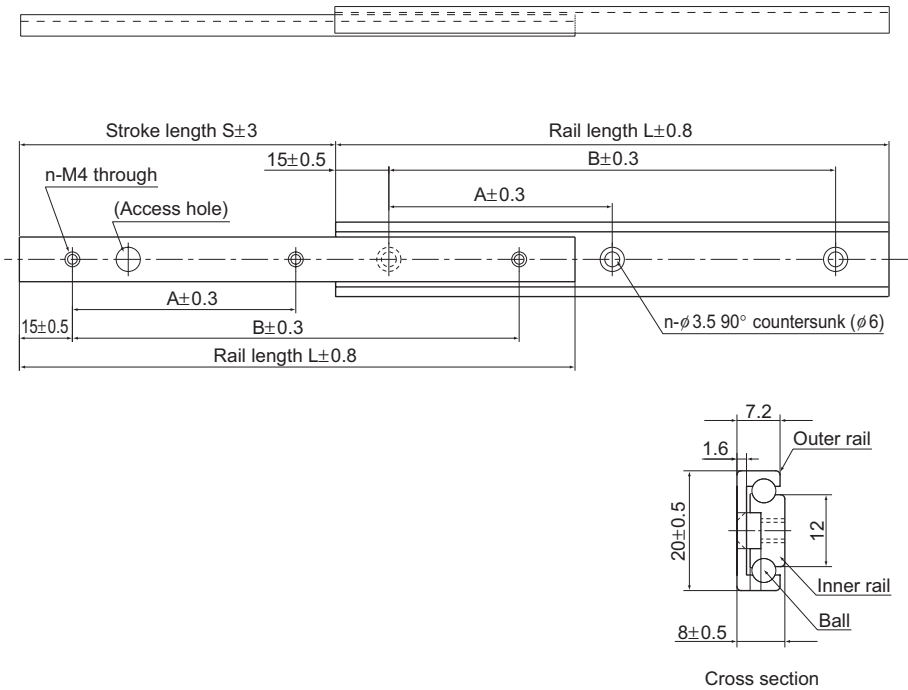
Rail length $L(\pm 0.8)$	Stroke $S(\pm 3)$	Mounting hole dimensions $A \pm 0.3$	Permissible load N/pair
50	20	30.0	5
80	45	60.0	8
100	60	80.0	10
120	75	100.0	10

Note) The permissible load indicates the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

E15 **+100L**
Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model E20



Unit: mm

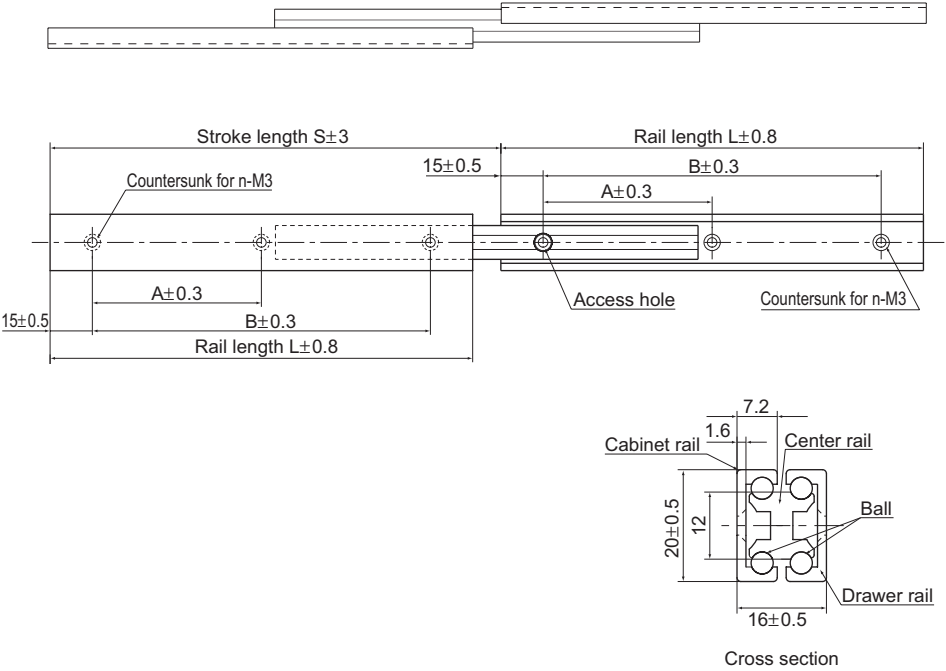
Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions			Permissible load N/pair
		A ± 0.3	B ± 0.3	n (pcs)	
80	45	50.0	—	2	20
100	60	70.0	—	2	30
150	85	60.0	120.0	3	80
200	120	85.0	170.0	3	140
300	180	135.0	270.0	3	145

Note) The permissible load indicates the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

E20 **+150L**
Model number Overall rail length (in mm)

Model D20



Slide Rail

Unit: mm

Rail length L (± 0.8)	Stroke S (± 3)	Mounting hole dimensions			Permissible load N/pair
		A ± 0.3	B ± 0.3	n (pcs)	
80	80	50.0	—	2	20
100	100	70.0	—	2	30
150	160	60.0	120.0	3	80
200	223	85.0	170.0	3	140
300	345	135.0	270.0	3	145

Note) The permissible load indicates the value for a pair of 2 units.

Model number coding

D20 +300L
Model number Overall rail length (in mm)



Ball Screw

THK General Catalog

Ball Screw

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

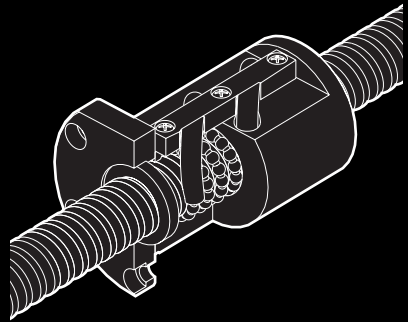
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Precision, Caged Ball Screw	
Models SBN, SBK and HBN	B-575
Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw Unfinished Shaft Ends	
Models BIF, BNFN, MDK, MBF and BNF..	B-583
Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw	
Finished Shaft Ends Model BNK	B-607
Precision Ball Screw	
Models BIF, DIK, BNFN, DKN, BLW, BNF, DK, MDK, BLK/WGF and BNT...	B-651
Precision Rotary Ball Screw	
Models DIR and BLR	B-719
Precision Ball Screw / Spline	
Models BNS-A, BNS, NS-A and NS ...	B-725
Rolled Ball Screw	
Models JPF, BTK, MTF, BLK/WTF, CNF and BNT.....	B-735
Rolled Rotary Ball Screw Model BLR ...	B-747
 Maximum Length of the Ball Screw Shaft...	 B-750
 Ball Screw Peripherals.....	 B-753
Model EK Square Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side .	B-754
Model BK Square Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side .	B-756
Model FK Round Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side..	B-758
Model EF Square Type Support Unit on the Supported Side .	B-762
Model BF Square Type Support Unit on the Supported Side .	B-764
Model FF Round Type Support Unit on the Supported Side..	B-766
Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape	
H (H1, H2 and H3) (Support Unit Models FK and EK)	B-768
Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape	
J (J1, J2 and J3) (Support Unit Model BK)	B-770
Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape K	
(Support Unit Models FF, EF and BF).....	B-772
Nut bracket.....	B-774
Lock Nut	B-776
 Options	 B-777
Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached	
with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator.....	B-778

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types.....	A-664
Features of the Ball Screw.....	A-664
• Driving Torque One Third of the Sliding Screw	A-664
• Ensuring High Accuracy.....	A-667
• Capable of Micro Feeding	A-668
• High Rigidity without Backlash	A-669
• Capable of Fast Feed	A-670
Types of Ball Screws.....	A-672
 Point of Selection	 A-674
Flowchart for Selecting a Ball Screw.....	A-674
Accuracy of the Ball Screw	A-677
• Lead angle accuracy	A-677
• Accuracy of the Mounting Surface	A-680
• Axial clearance.....	A-685
• Preload	A-686
Selecting a Screw Shaft	A-690
• Maximum Length of the Screw Shaft	A-690
• Standard Combinations of Shaft Diameter and Lead for the Precision Ball Screw	A-692
• Standard Combinations of Shaft Diameter and Lead for the Rolled Ball Screw ..	A-693
• Permissible Axial Load	A-694
• Permissible Rotational Speed	A-696
Selecting a Nut.....	A-699
• Types of Nuts.....	A-699
Selecting a Model Number.....	A-702
• Calculating the Axial Load.....	A-702
• Static Safety Factor.....	A-703
• Studying the Service Life	A-704
Studying the Rigidity.....	A-707
• Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System	A-707
Studying the positioning accuracy.....	A-711
• Causes of Error in Positioning Accuracy.....	A-711
• Studying the Lead Angle Accuracy	A-711
• Studying the Axial Clearance.....	A-711
• Studying the Axial Clearance of the Feed Screw System...	A-713
• Studying the Thermal Displacement through Heat Generation ..	A-715
• Studying the orientation change during travelling ..	A-716
Studying the rotational torque	A-717
• Friction Torque Due to an External Load	A-717
• Torque Due to a Preload on the Ball Screw ..	A-718
• Torque required for acceleration	A-718
Studying the Driving Motor	A-719
• When Using a Servomotor	A-719
• When Using a Stepping Motor (Pulse Motor)	A-721
Examples of Selecting a Ball Screw	A-722
• High-speed Transfer Equipment (Horizontal Use)	A-722
• Vertical Conveyance System	A-736

Accuracy of Each Model.....	A-747	Rolled Ball Screw	
Precision, Caged Ball Screw Models SBN, SBK and HBN ..	A-748	Models JPF, BTK, MTF, BLK/WTF, CNF and BNT	A-790
• Structure and features.....	A-749	• Structure and features.....	A-791
• Ball Cage Effect	A-749	• Types and Features.....	A-792
• Types and Features.....	A-752	• Service Life	A-704
• Service Life	A-704	• Axial clearance	A-685
• Axial clearance	A-685	• Accuracy Standards.....	A-678
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-678		
Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw Unfinished Shaft Ends		Rolled Rotary Ball Screw Model BLR...	A-796
Models BIF, BNFN, MDK, MBF and BNF .	A-754	• Structure and features.....	A-797
• Structure and features.....	A-755	• Type.....	A-797
• Types and Features.....	A-756	• Service Life	A-704
• Service Life	A-704	• Axial clearance	A-685
• Nut Types and Axial Clearance	A-758	• Accuracy Standards.....	A-798
		• Example of Assembly.....	A-799
Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw Finished Shaft Ends Model BNK	A-760	Ball Screw Peripherals.....	A-801
• Features	A-761	Support Unit Models EK, BK, FK, EF, BF and FF	A-802
• Types and Features.....	A-761	• Structure and features.....	A-802
• Table of Ball Screw Types with Finished Shaft Ends		• Type.....	A-804
and the Corresponding Support Units and Nut Brackets ..	A-762	• Types of Support Units and Applicable	
		Screw Shaft Outer Diameters	A-805
Precision Ball Screw Models BIF, DIK, BNFN,		• Model Numbers of Bearings and Characteristic Values	A-806
DKN, BLW, BNF, DK, MDK, BLK/WGF and BNT ..	A-764	• Example of Installation	A-807
• Structure and features.....	A-765	• Mounting Procedure	A-808
• Types and Features.....	A-769	• Types of Recommended Shapes of the Shaft Ends.	A-810
• Service Life	A-704	Nut Bracket Model MC	A-812
• Axial clearance	A-685	• Structure and features.....	A-812
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-678	• Type	A-812
		Lock Nut Model RN	A-813
Precision Rotary Ball Screw Models DIR and BLR..	A-772	• Structure and features.....	A-813
• Structure and features.....	A-773	• Type.....	A-813
• Type.....	A-775		
• Service Life	A-704	Options.....	A-815
• Axial clearance	A-685	Lubrication.....	A-816
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-776	Corrosion Prevention (Surface Treatment, etc.)	A-816
• Example of Assembly	A-778	Contamination Protection	A-816
		• QZ Lubricator.....	A-817
Precision Ball Screw / Spline Models BNS-A, BNS, NS-A and NS	A-780	• Wiper Ring W	A-819
• Structure and features.....	A-781	• Specifications of the Bellows	A-822
• Type.....	A-782		
• Service Life	A-704	Mounting Procedure and Maintenance....	A-824
• Axial clearance	A-685	Method for Mounting the Ball Screw Shaft .	A-824
• Accuracy Standards.....	A-783	Maintenance Method.....	A-826
• Action Patterns	A-784	• Amount of Lubricant.....	A-826
• Example of Assembly	A-787		
• Example of Using	A-788	Precautions on Use.....	A-827
• Precautions on Use	A-789		

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".



Precision, Caged Ball Screw Models SBN, SBK and HBN



Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model SBN	B-576
Model SBK	B-578
Model HBN	B-580

Options

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator	B-778

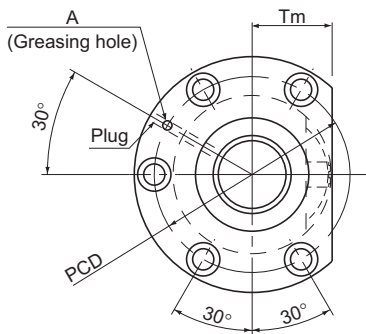
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features	A-749
Ball Cage Effect	A-749
Types and Features	A-752
Service Life	A-704
Axial clearance	A-685
Accuracy Standards	A-678

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SBN



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center- to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
○ SBN 3210-7	32	10	33.75	26.4	1×3.5	43	73.1	836.7
○ SBN 3212-5	32	12	34	26.1	1×2.5	37.4	58.7	612.2
○ SBN 3610-7	36	10	37.75	30.4	1×3.5	45.6	82.3	920.9
○ SBN 3612-7	36	12	38	30.1	1×3.5	53.2	92.6	934.5
○ SBN 3616-5	36	16	38	30.1	1×2.5	39.7	66.4	676
○ SBN 4012-5	40	12	42	34.1	1×2.5	42	73.6	735.4
○ SBN 4016-5	40	16	42	34.1	1×2.5	41.9	73.8	736.6
○ SBN 4512-5	45	12	47	39.2	1×2.5	44.4	82.9	809.1
○ SBN 4516-5	45	16	47	39.2	1×2.5	44.3	83.1	810.1
○ SBN 5012-5	50	12	52	44.1	1×2.5	46.6	92.2	880.9
○ SBN 5016-5	50	16	52	44.1	1×2.5	46.6	92.4	881.7
○ SBN 5020-5	50	20	52	44.1	1×2.5	46.5	92.6	882.8

Note) With model SBN, the raising of both ends of the thread groove is not available. When designing your system this way, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring. For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.

Model number coding

SBN4012-5 RR G0 +1400L C5

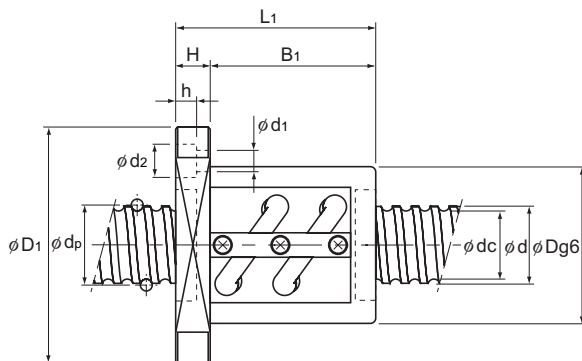
Model number Seal symbol (*1)

Overall screw shaft
length (in mm)

Clearance in the axial direction
(G0 for all SBN variations) (*2)

Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Tm	Greasing hole A			
	74	108	120	15	105	90	9 × 14 × 8.5	38	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	3.1	3.6
	76	121	117	18	99	98	11 × 17.5 × 11	39	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	3.7	3.5
	77	120	123	18	105	98	11 × 17.5 × 11	40	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.8	5.0
	81	124	140	18	122	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	42	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.7	4.8
	81	124	140	18	122	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	42	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.7	5.6
	84	126	119	18	101	104	11 × 17.5 × 11	43	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	4.2	6.4
	84	126	144	18	126	104	11 × 17.5 × 11	43	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	4.9	7.3
	90	130	119	18	101	110	11 × 17.5 × 11	46	PT 1/8	3.16 × 10 ⁻²	4.6	8.6
	90	130	140	18	122	110	11 × 17.5 × 11	46	PT 1/8	3.16 × 10 ⁻²	5.3	9.6
	95	141	119	22	97	117	14 × 20 × 13	48	PT 1/8	4.82 × 10 ⁻²	5.3	11.1
	95	141	143	22	121	117	14 × 20 × 13	48	PT 1/8	4.82 × 10 ⁻²	6.1	12.2
	95	141	169	22	147	117	14 × 20 × 13	48	PT 1/8	4.82 × 10 ⁻²	7.0	12.8

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent the spring constants obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the preload.

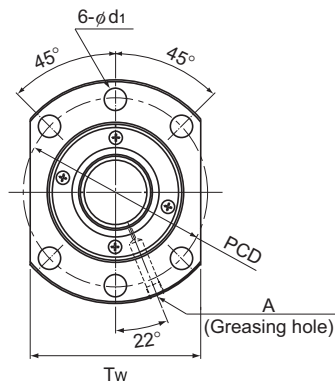
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.

If the applied preload (Fa₀) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table.

Model SBK



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center- to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity
						Ca	C _{0a}	
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	kN	kN	K N/μm
SBK 3620-7.6	36	20	37.75	30.4	2×3.8	48.5	85	870
SBK 4020-7.6	40	20	42	34.1	2×3.8	59.7	112.7	970
SBK 4030-7.6	40	30	42	34.1	2×3.8	59.2	107.5	970
SBK 5020-7.6	50	20	52	44.1	2×3.8	66.8	141.9	1170
SBK 5030-7.6	50	30	52	44.1	2×3.8	66.5	135	1170
SBK 5036-7.6	50	36	52	44.1	2×3.8	65.9	135	1170
SBK 5520-7.6	55	20	57	49.1	2×3.8	69.8	156.4	1250
SBK 5530-7.6	55	30	57	49.1	2×3.8	69.2	147	1250
SBK 5536-7.6	55	36	57	49.1	2×3.8	69.1	148.7	1260

Note) With model SBK, the raising of both ends of the thread groove is not available. When designing your system this way, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring. For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.

Model number coding

SBK3620-7.6 RR G0 +1500L C5

Model number

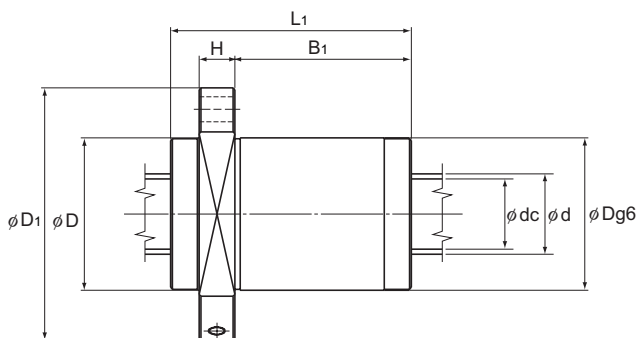
Seal symbol (*1)

Overall screw shaft
length (in mm)

Symbol for clearance
in the axial direction (*2)

Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length						Greasing hole			
	D	D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	T _w	A			
	73	114	110	18	81	93	11	86	PT 1/8	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.4	5.0
	80	136	110	20	79	112	14	103	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	4.5	5.7
	80	136	148	20	117	112	14	103	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	5.6	7.0
	90	146	110	22	77	122	14	110	PT 1/8	4.82 × 10 ⁻²	5.3	10.2
	90	146	149	22	116	122	14	110	PT 1/8	4.82 × 10 ⁻²	6.6	11.9
	90	146	172	22	139	122	14	110	PT 1/8	4.82 × 10 ⁻²	7.4	12.5
	96	152	110	22	77	128	14	114	PT 1/8	7.05 × 10 ⁻²	5.7	13.0
	96	152	149	22	116	128	14	114	PT 1/8	7.05 × 10 ⁻²	7.2	14.8
	96	152	172	22	139	128	14	114	PT 1/8	7.05 × 10 ⁻²	8.1	15.5

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent the spring constants obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the preload.

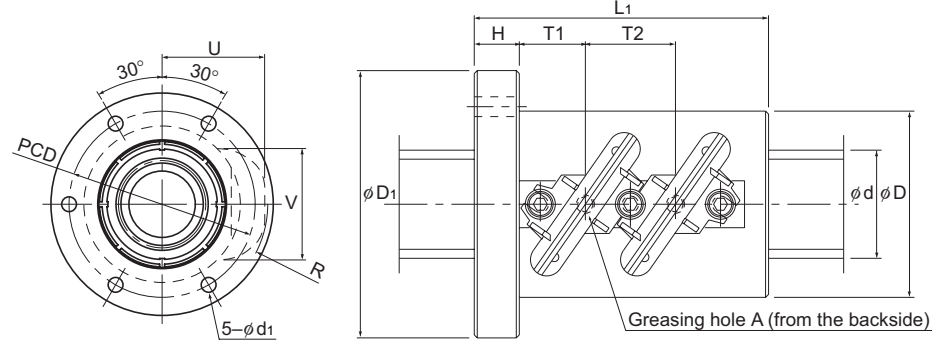
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.

If the applied preload (Fa₀) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table.

Model HBN



Models HBN3210 to 3612

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Permissible load* F _P kN	Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		
HBN 3210-5	32	10	34	26	2×2.5	102.9	191.3	31.9	1077
HBN 3610-5	36	10	38	30	2×2.5	108.2	220.4	33.5	1176
HBN 3612-5	36	12	38.4	29	2×2.5	141.1	267.7	43.7	1207
HBN 4010-7.5	40	10	42	34	3×2.5	162.6	336	50.4	1910
HBN 4012-7.5	40	12	42.4	33	3×2.5	212.4	441.6	65.8	1922
HBN 5010-7.5	50	10	52	44	3×2.5	179.1	462.7	55.5	2279
HBN 5012-7.5	50	12	52.4	43	3×2.5	235.7	572.2	73.1	2345
HBN 5016-7.5	50	16	53	39.6	3×2.5	379.6	820.9	117.7	2392
HBN 6316-7.5	63	16	66	52.6	3×2.5	427.1	1043.8	132.4	2898
HBN 6316-10.5	63	16	66	52.6	3×3.5	577.1	1461.3	178.9	4029
HBN 6320-7.5	63	20	66.5	49.6	3×2.5	578.8	1283.1	179.4	3030

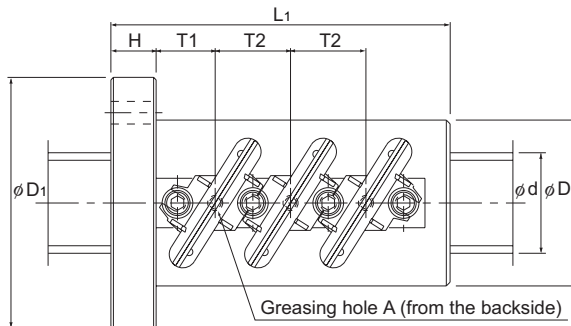
Note) The permissible load F_P* indicates the max axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
This model is capable of achieving a longer service life than the conventional Ball Screw under a high load.
For the axial clearance, this model has clearance G2 as the standard. Other clearance is also available at your request.
Contact THK for details.

Model number coding

HBN3210-5 RR G2 +1200L C7

Model number Seal symbol (*1) Accuracy symbol (*3)
Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Models HBN4010 to 6320

Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	H	PCD	d ₁	T1	T2	U _{MAX}	V _{MAX}	R _{MAX}	Greasing hole A			
	58	85	98	15	71	6.6	22	30	43	46	43.5	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.8	2.9
	62	89	98	15	75	6.6	22	30	45	50	46	M6	1.29×10 ⁻²	1.9	4.2
	66	100	116	18	82	9	26	36	49	52.5	50	M6	1.29×10 ⁻²	2.8	3.2
	66	100	135	18	82	9	23.5	30	46.5	54	48	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.9	5.7
	70	104	152	18	86	9	26	36	51	56	52	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	3.7	4.6
	78	112	135	18	94	9	23.5	30	52	63.5	54.5	M6	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.7	10.2
	80	114	152	18	96	9	26	36	56	66	58.5	M6	4.82×10 ⁻²	4.4	8.9
	95	135	211	28	113	9	37.5	48	64.5	69.6	65.2	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	10.0	5.0
	105	139	211	28	122	9	37.5	48	70.5	82	72.5	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	10.6	11.5
	105	139	259	28	122	9	53.5	64	70.5	82	73	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	17.4	11.5
	117	157	252	32	137	11	44	60	79	86.5	80	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	17.2	8.1

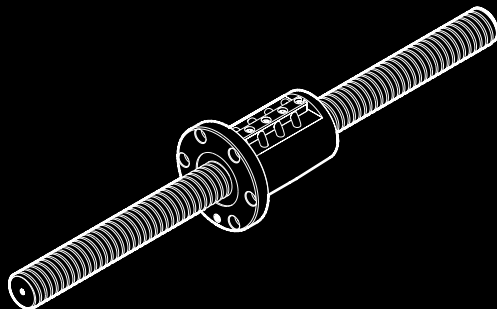
Note) The rigidity values in the table represent the spring constants obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing an axial load, 30% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca).

These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.

If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table.



Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw Unfinished Shaft Ends Models BIF, BNFN, MDK, MBF and BNF

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Unfinished Shaft Ends.....	B-584
	B-604

Options

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator	B-778

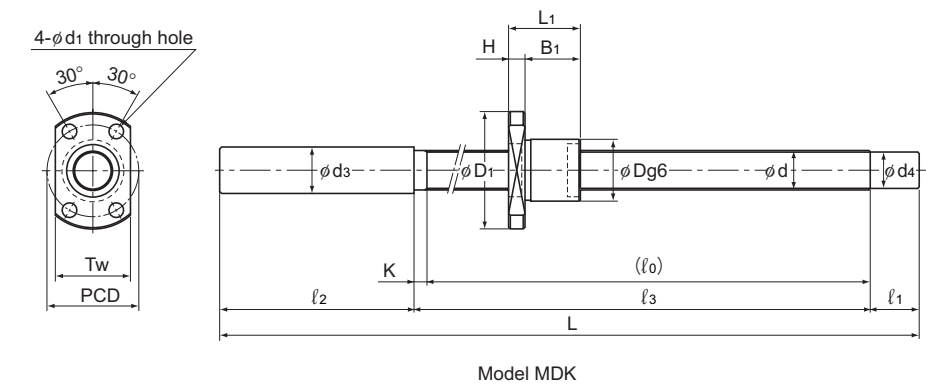
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-755
Types and Features	A-756
Service Life	A-704
Nut Types and Axial Clearance.....	A-758

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Nut
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	D	D ₁	L ₁	
MDK 0401-3	4	1	4.15	3.4	3×1	0.29	0.42	9	19	13	3
MBF 0401-3.7	4	1	4.15	3.2	1×3.7	0.59	0.93	11	24	18	4
MDK 0601-3	6	1	6.2	5.3	3×1	0.54	1	11	23	14.5	3.5
MBF 0601-3.7	6	1	6.15	5.2	1×3.7	0.74	1.5	13	30	21	5

Note) Models MDK/MBF 0401 and 0601 are not provided with a labyrinth seal.

Model number coding

MDK0401-3 GT +95L C5 A

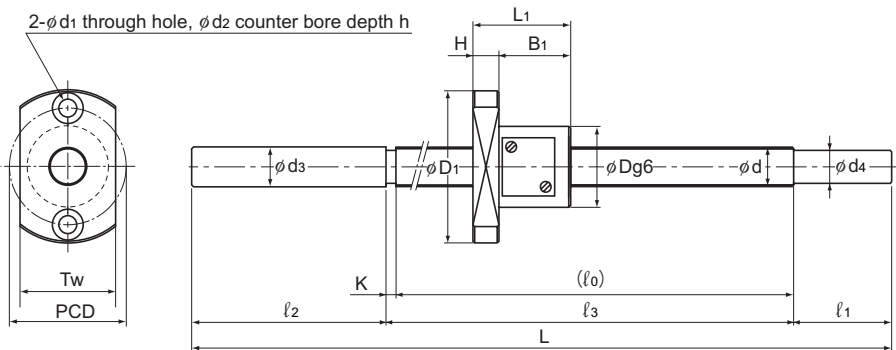
Model number

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Symbol for standard-stock type (A: with unfinished shaft ends)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*1) Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A-685. (*2) See A-678.



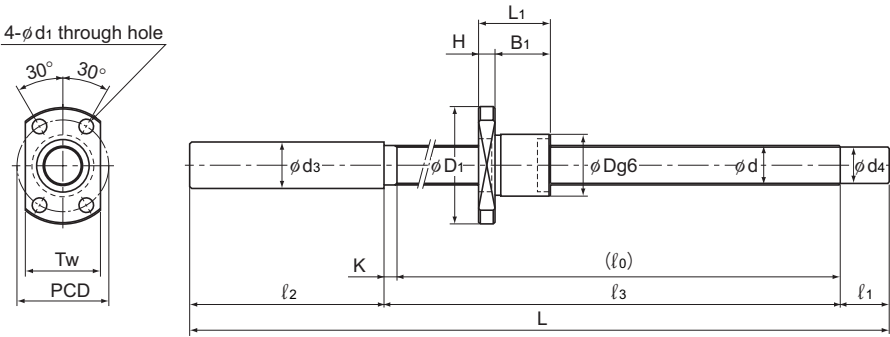
Model MBF

Unit: mm

Dimensions							Screw shaft dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
	B_1	PCD	d_1	d_2	h	Tw	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	ℓ_3	d_3	d_4	K		kg	kg/m
10	14	2.9	—	—	—	13	A	95	47	10	35	50	6.2	3.2	3		0.01	0.07
								115	67	10	35	70	6.2	3.2	3		0.01	0.07
								145	97	10	35	100	6.2	3.2	3		0.01	0.07
14	17	3.4	6.5	2.5	13	A	A	90	48	10	30	50	4.3	3.2	2		0.02	0.07
								110	68	10	30	70	4.3	3.2	2		0.02	0.07
								130	88	10	30	90	4.3	3.2	2		0.02	0.07
11	17	3.4	—	—	15	A	A	120	67	10	40	70	8.2	5.3	3		0.02	0.14
								150	97	10	40	100	8.2	5.3	3		0.02	0.14
								180	127	10	40	130	8.2	5.3	3		0.02	0.14
16	21.5	3.4	6.5	3	17	A	A	131	58	20	50	61	6.3	5.2	3		0.04	0.14
								161	88	20	50	91	6.3	5.2	3		0.04	0.14
								201	128	20	50	131	6.3	5.2	3		0.04	0.14

Ball Screw

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model MDK

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Nut
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	D	D ₁	L ₁	
MDK 0801-3	8	1	8.2	7.3	3×1	0.64	1.4	13	26	15	4
MDK 0802-3	8	2	8.3	7	3×1	1.4	2.3	15	28	22	5
MBF 0802-3.7	8	2	8.3	6.4	1×3.7	2.5	4.2	20	40	28	6

Note) Model MDK 0801 is not provided with a labyrinth seal.

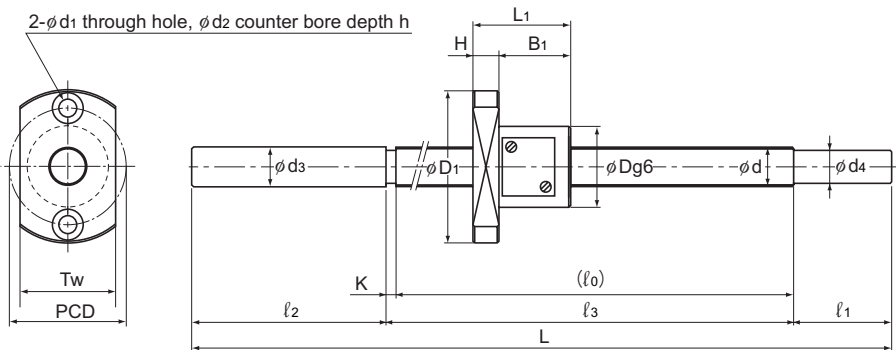
Model number coding

MBF0802-3.7 RR GT +218L C5 A

Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (A: with unfinished shaft ends)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



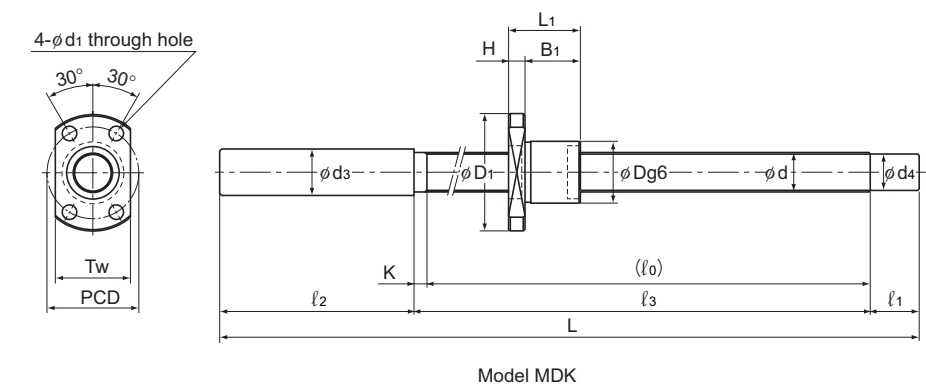
Model MBF

Unit: mm

Dimensions							Screw shaft dimensions								Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Standard stock symbol	Overall length L	l ₀	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	d ₃	d ₄	K		
11	20	3.4	—	—	17	A	130	67	15	45	70	10.2	7.3	3	0.02	0.29
							160	97	15	45	100	10.2	7.3	3	0.02	0.29
							190	127	15	45	130	10.2	7.3	3	0.02	0.29
							240	177	15	45	180	10.2	7.3	3	0.02	0.29
17	22	3.4	—	—	19	A	140	76	15	45	80	10.2	7	4	0.04	0.27
							170	106	15	45	110	10.2	7	4	0.04	0.27
							200	136	15	45	140	10.2	7	4	0.04	0.27
							250	186	15	45	190	10.2	7	4	0.04	0.27
22	30	4.5	8	4	24	A	168	85	25	55	88	8.3	6.2	3	0.1	0.19
							193	110	25	55	113	8.3	6.2	3	0.1	0.19
							218	135	25	55	138	8.3	6.2	3	0.1	0.19

Ball Screw

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	Ca kN	C0a kN	D	D1	L1	H
MDK 1002-3	10	2	10.3	9	3×1	1.5	2.9	17	34	22	5
MBF 1002-3.7	10	2	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.8	5.3	23	43	28	6
MDK 1202-3	12	2	12.3	11	3×1	1.7	3.6	19	36	22	5
MBF 1202-3.7	12	2	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	3	6.5	25	47	30	8

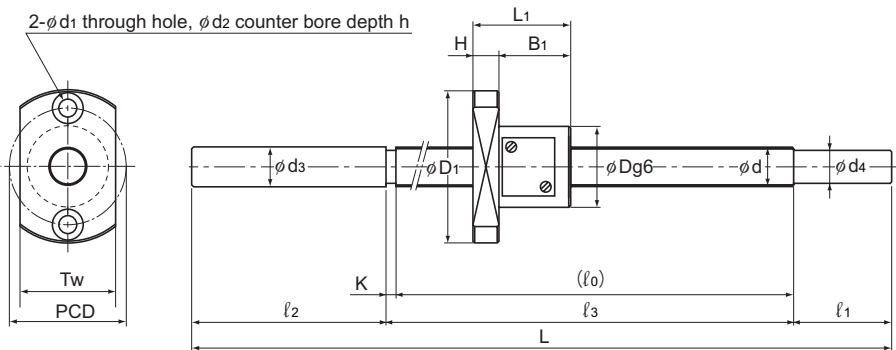
Model number coding

MDK1202-3 RR GT +165L C5 A

Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (A: with unfinished shaft ends)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.

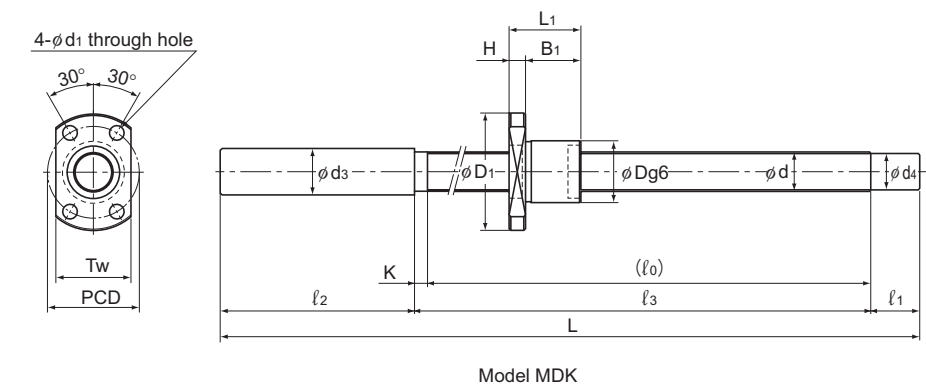


Model MBF

Unit: mm

Dimensions							Screw shaft dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
	B_1	PCD	d_1	d_2	h	Tw	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	ℓ_3	d_3	d_4	K		kg	kg/m
17	26	4.5	—	—	—	21	A	160	86	15	55	90	12.2	9	4		0.05	0.47
								210	136	15	55	140	12.2	9	4		0.05	0.47
								260	186	15	55	190	12.2	9	4		0.05	0.47
								310	236	15	55	240	12.2	9	4		0.05	0.47
22	33	4.5	8	4	4	27	A	183	95	25	60	98	10.3	8.2	3		0.11	0.36
								223	135	25	60	138	10.3	8.2	3		0.11	0.36
								273	185	25	60	188	10.3	8.2	3		0.11	0.36
17	28	4.5	—	—	—	23	A	165	86	15	60	90	14.2	11	4		0.05	0.71
								215	136	15	60	140	14.2	11	4		0.05	0.71
								265	186	15	60	190	14.2	11	4		0.05	0.71
								315	236	15	60	240	14.2	11	4		0.05	0.71
								365	286	15	60	290	14.2	11	4		0.05	0.71
22	36	5.5	9.5	5.5	5.5	29	A	210	117	30	60	120	12.3	10.2	3		0.15	0.58
								235	142	30	60	145	12.3	10.2	3		0.15	0.58
								285	192	30	60	195	12.3	10.2	3		0.15	0.58

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Nut
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	Ca kN	C0a kN	D	D1	L1	
MDK 1402-3	14	2	14.3	13	3×1	1.8	4.3	21	40	23	6
MBF 1402-3.7	14	2	14.3	12.5	1×3.7	3.3	7.5	26	48	30	8

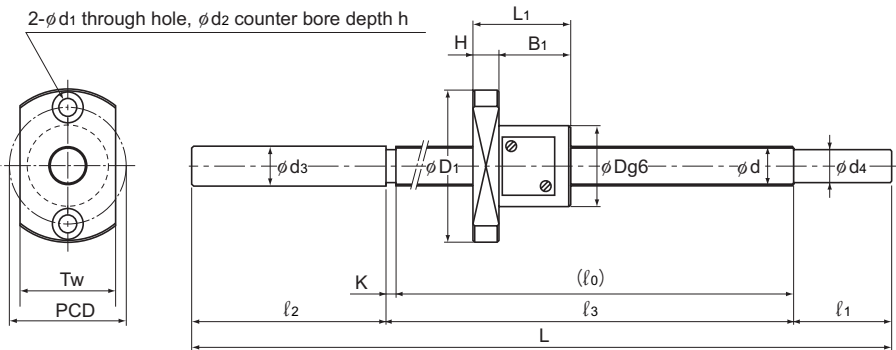
Model number coding

MBF1402-3.7 RR GT +245L C3 A

Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (A: with unfinished shaft ends)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



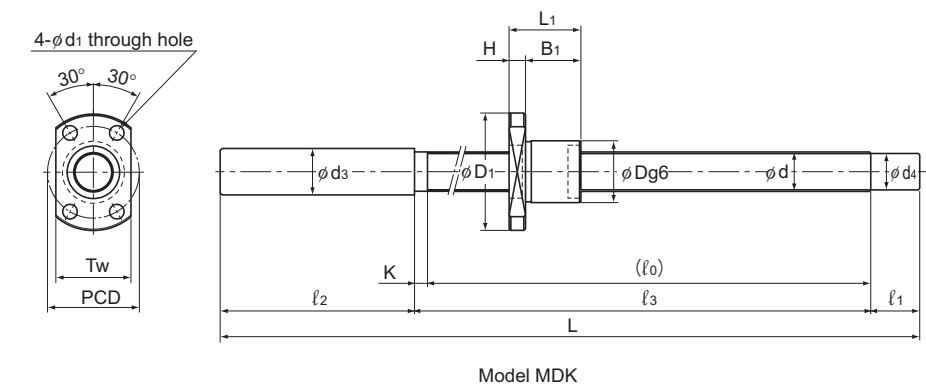
Model MBF

Unit: mm

Dimensions							Screw shaft dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
	B_1	PCD	d_1	d_2	h	Tw	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	ℓ_3	d_3	d_4	K		kg	kg/m
17	31	5.5	—	—	—	26	A	175	86	25	60	90	15.2	13	4		0.07	1.0
								225	136	25	60	140	15.2	13	4		0.07	1.0
								275	186	25	60	190	15.2	13	4		0.07	1.0
								325	236	25	60	240	15.2	13	4		0.07	1.0
								425	336	25	60	340	15.2	13	4		0.07	1.0
22	37	5.5	9.5	5.5	5.5	32	A	205	102	40	60	105	14.3	12.2	3		0.16	0.85
								245	142	40	60	145	14.3	12.2	3		0.16	0.85
								295	192	40	60	195	14.3	12.2	3		0.16	0.85
								345	242	40	60	245	14.3	12.2	3		0.16	0.85

Ball Screw

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	D	D ₁	L ₁	H
MDK 1404-3	14	4	14.65	11.9	3×1	4.2	7.6	26	45	33	6
MBF 1404-3.7	14	4	14.3	11.8	1×3.7	5.7	11.1	30	54	38	8
MDK 1405-3	14	5	14.75	11.2	3×1	7	11.6	26	45	42	10

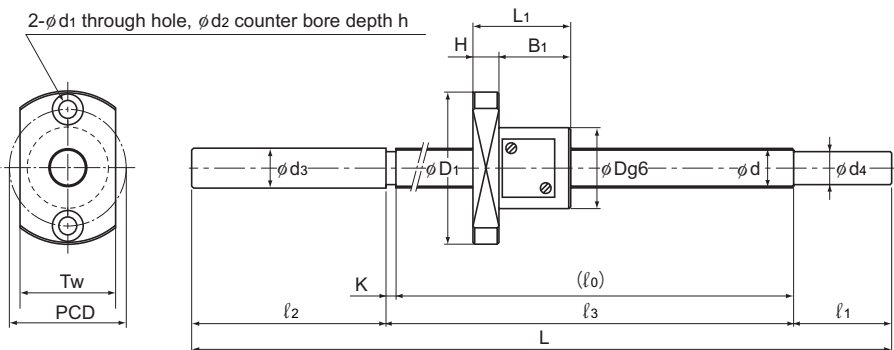
Model number coding

MDK1404-3 RR G2 +240L C7 A

Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (A: with unfinished shaft ends)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

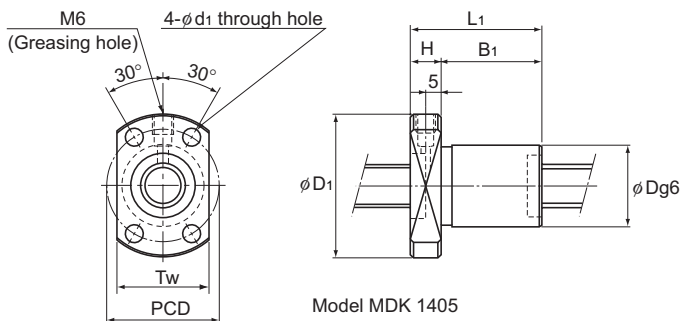
(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model MBF

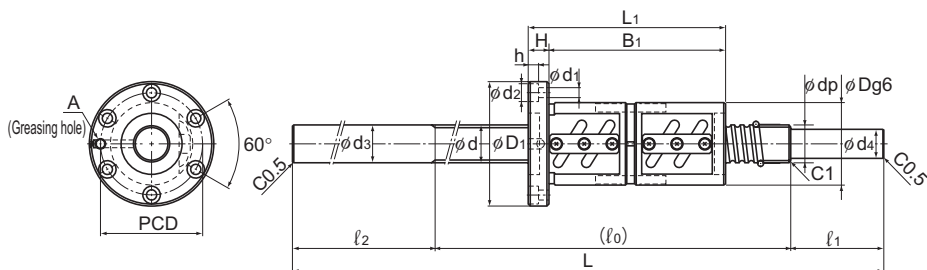
Unit: mm

Dimensions							Screw shaft dimensions								Nut mass	Shaft mass		
	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length										
	27	36	5.5	—	—	28	A	240	150	25	60	155	15.2	11.9	5	0.14	0.8	
								290	200	25	60	205	15.2	11.9	5	0.14	0.8	
								340	250	25	60	255	15.2	11.9	5	0.14	0.8	
								440	350	25	60	355	15.2	11.9	5	0.14	0.8	
								540	450	25	60	455	15.2	11.9	5	0.14	0.8	
	30	42	5.5	9.5	5.5	34	A	233	129	40	60	133	14.3	11.2	4	0.25	1.2	
								293	189	40	60	193	14.3	11.2	4	0.25	1.2	
								353	249	40	60	253	14.3	11.2	4	0.25	1.2	
								413	309	40	60	313	14.3	11.2	4	0.25	1.2	
	32	36	5.5	—	—	28	A	250	160	25	60	165	14	11.2	5	0.19	1.2	
								300	210	25	60	215	14	11.2	5	0.19	1.2	
								350	260	25	60	265	14	11.2	5	0.19	1.2	
								450	360	25	60	365	14	11.2	5	0.19	1.2	
								550	460	25	60	465	14	11.2	5	0.19	1.2	



Model MDK 1405

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model BNFN

Model No.	Ball screw specifications								Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Applied preload	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Mass
						Ca	Ca					
BNFN 1605-2.5 BNF 1605-2.5 BIF 1605-5	16	5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	7.4	13.9	390 — 390	40	60	76 41 56	0.6 0.37 0.48
BNFN 1810-2.5 BNF 1810-2.5 BIF 1810-3	18	10	18.8	15.5	1×2.5 1×2.5 1×1.5	7.8 7.8 5.1	15.9 15.9 9.6	390 — 250	42	65	119 69 75	1.0 0.67 0.75
BNFN 2005-5 BNF 2005-5 BIF 2005-5	20	5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5	15.1 15.1 8.3	35 35 17.4	740 — 440	44	67	106 56 56	0.9 0.57 0.57

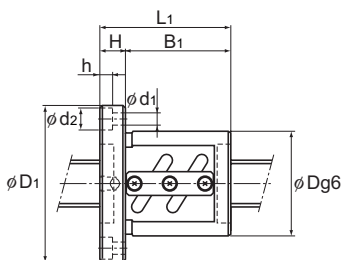
Model number coding

BNFN2005-5 RR G0 +610L C5 A

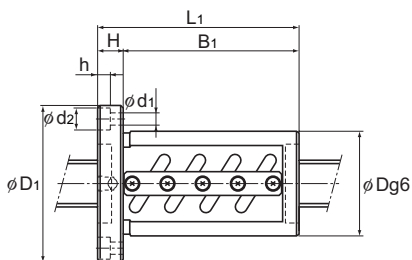
Model number	Seal symbol (*1)	Overall screw shaft length (in mm)	Symbol for standard-stock type (symbol A or B)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model BNF

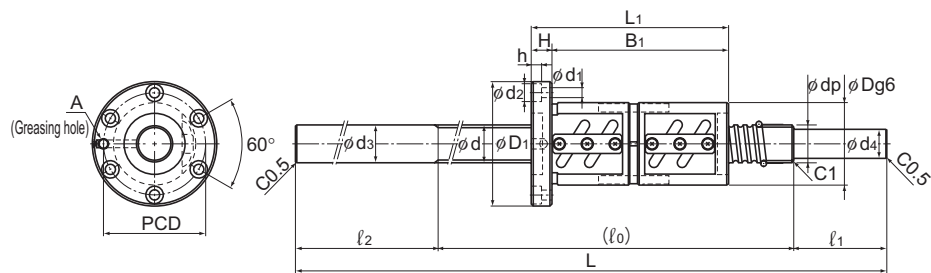


Model BIF

Unit: mm

Dimensions								Screw shaft dimensions							Shaft mass kg/m
	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole A	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	d ₃	d ₄	
	10	66 31 46	50	4.5	8	4.5	M6	A	410	200	50	160	16	12.8	0.92
									510	300	50	160	16	12.8	0.92
									610	400	50	160	16	12.8	0.92
									710	500	50	160	16	12.8	0.92
	12	107 57 63	53	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6	A	410	200	50	160	18	15.3	1.62
									510	300	50	160	18	15.3	1.62
									610	400	50	160	18	15.3	1.62
									710	500	50	160	18	15.3	1.62
									810	600	50	160	18	15.3	1.62
	11	95 45 45	55	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6	A	410	200	50	160	20	15.3	1.65
									510	300	50	160	20	15.3	1.65
									610	400	50	160	20	15.3	1.65
									710	500	50	160	20	15.3	1.65
									810	600	50	160	20	16.8	1.65
									1010	800	50	160	20	16.8	1.65
								B	610	300	50	260	20	16.8	1.65
									710	400	50	260	20	16.8	1.65

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model BNFN

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut				
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Applied preload	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Mass
						Ca	C _{0a}					
BNFN 2505-5 BNF 2505-5 BIF 2505-5	25	5	25.75	22.2	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5	16.7 16.7 9.2	44 44 22	830 — 440	50	73	105 55 55	1.2 0.75 0.75
BNFN 2510A-2.5 BNF 2510A-2.5 BIF 2510A-5	25	10	26.3	21.4	1×2.5	15.8	33	780 — 780	58	85	120 70 100	2.0 1.43 1.87

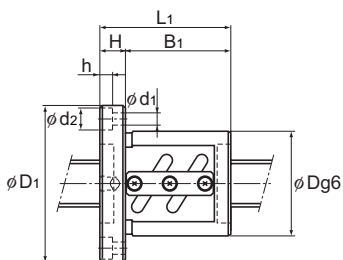
Model number coding

BIF2505-5 RR G0 +720L C5 B

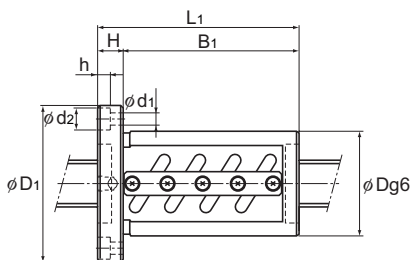
Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (symbol A or B)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model BNF



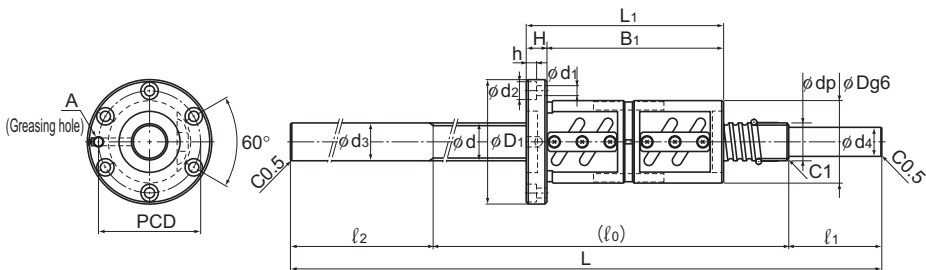
Model BIF

Unit: mm

Dimensions								Screw shaft dimensions							Shaft mass kg/m
	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole A	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	d ₃	d ₄	
11	94 44 44	61	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6	A	A	520	300	60	160	25	20.3	2.84
									620	400	60	160	25	20.3	2.84
									720	500	60	160	25	20.3	2.84
									820	600	60	160	25	20.3	2.84
									1020	800	60	160	25	21.8	2.84
									1220	1000	60	160	25	21.8	2.84
									1420	1200	60	160	25	21.8	2.84
								B	720	400	60	260	25	21.8	2.84
18	102 52 82	71	6.6	11	6.5	M6	A	A	620	400	60	160	25	20.3	2.68
									820	600	60	160	25	20.3	2.68
									1020	800	60	160	25	20.3	2.68
									1220	1000	60	160	25	20.3	2.68
									1420	1200	60	160	25	20.3	2.68

Ball Screw

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model BNFN

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut				
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Applied preload	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Mass
						Ca	C _a					
d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N	D	D ₁	L ₁	kg	
BNFN 2806-5 BNF 2806-5 BIF 2806-5 BIF 2806-10	28	6	28.75	25.2	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	17.5 17.5 9.6 17.5	49.4 49.4 24.6 49.4	880 — 490 880	55	85	122 68 68 104	1.7 1.13 1.0 1.57
BNFN 3205-5 BNF 3205-5 BIF 3205-5 BIF 3205-10	32	5	32.75	29.2	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	18.5 18.5 10.2 18.5	56.4 56.4 28.1 56.4	930 — 490 930	58	85	106 56 56 86	1.54 0.93 0.87 1.32

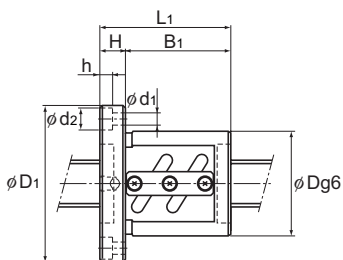
Model number coding

BNFN2806-5 RR G0 +1020L C5 A

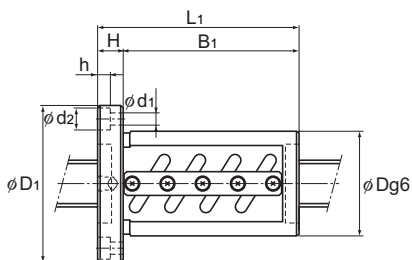
Model number	Seal symbol (*1)	Overall screw shaft length (in mm)	Symbol for standard-stock type (symbol A or B)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model BNF

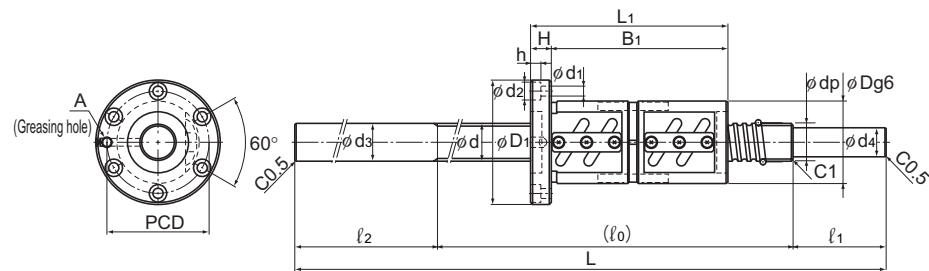


Model BIF

Unit: mm

Dimensions								Screw shaft dimensions							Shaft mass kg/m
	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole A	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ ₀	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	d ₃	d ₄	
12	110 56 56 92	69	6.6	11	6.5	M6		A	520	300	60	160	28	20.3	3.89
									620	400	60	160	28	20.3	3.89
									720	500	60	160	28	20.3	3.89
									920	700	60	160	28	20.3	3.89
									1020	800	60	160	28	24.8	3.89
									1220	1000	60	160	28	24.8	3.89
									1420	1200	60	160	28	24.8	3.89
								B	720	400	70	250	28	24.8	3.89
									920	500	70	350	28	24.8	3.89
									1100	700	70	330	28	24.8	3.89
12	94 44 44 74	71	6.6	11	6.5	M6		A	730	500	70	160	32	25.3	5.03
									930	700	70	160	32	25.3	5.03
									1230	1000	70	160	32	25.3	5.03
									1430	1200	70	160	32	25.3	5.03
									1630	1400	70	160	32	27.8	5.03
									1830	1600	70	160	32	27.8	5.03

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model BNFN

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut				
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Applied preload	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Mass
						Ca	C _{0a}					
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N	D	D ₁	L ₁	kg
BNFN 3206-5 BNF 3206-5 BIF 3206-5 BIF 3206-10	32	6	33	28.4	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	25.2 25.2 13.9 25.2	70.4 70.4 35.2 70.4	1270 — 690 1270	62	89	123 63 63 99	2.0 1.2 1.2 1.76
BNFN 3210A-5 BNF 3210A-5 BIF 3210A-5	32	10	33.7 5	26.4	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5	47.2 47.2 26.1	112.7 112.7 56.2	2350 — 1270	74	108	190 100 100	5.5 2.8 2.8

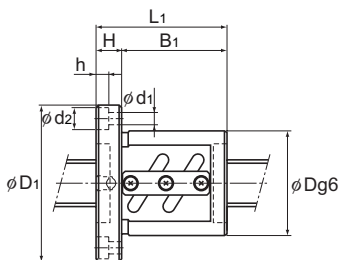
Model number coding

BNFN3206-5 RR G0 +1100L C5 B

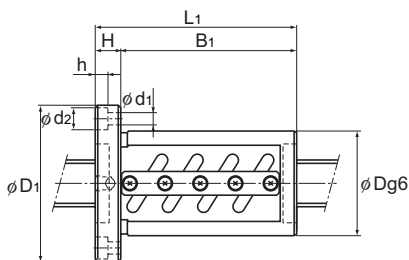
Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (symbol A or B)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model BNF



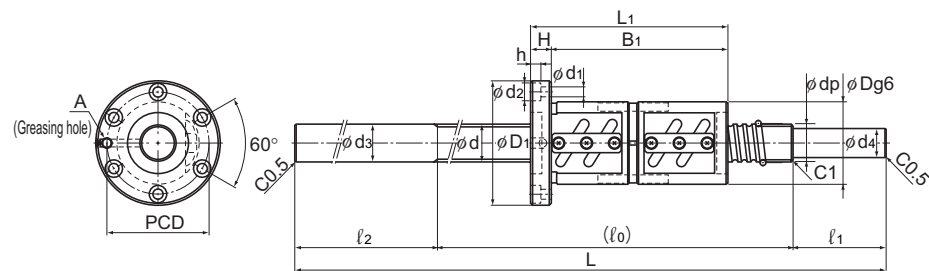
Model BIF

Unit: mm

Dimensions								Screw shaft dimensions							Shaft mass kg/m
	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole A	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	d ₃	d ₄	
12	111 51 51 87	75	6.6	11	6.5	M6	A	A	730	500	70	160	32	25.3	4.63
									930	700	70	160	32	25.3	4.63
									1230	1000	70	160	32	25.3	4.63
									1430	1200	70	160	32	25.3	4.63
									1630	1400	70	160	32	27.8	4.63
									1830	1600	70	160	32	27.8	4.63
								B	930	500	70	360	32	27.8	4.63
									1100	700	70	330	32	27.8	4.63
									1430	1000	70	360	32	27.8	4.63
15	175 85 85	90	9	14	8.5	M6	A	A	730	500	70	160	32	25.3	3.66
									930	700	70	160	32	25.3	3.66
									1430	1200	70	160	32	25.3	3.66
									1830	1600	70	160	32	25.3	3.66

Ball Screw

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model BNFN

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut				
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Applied preload	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Mass
						Ca	C _{0a}					
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N	D	D ₁	L ₁	kg
BNFN 3610-5 BNF 3610-5 BIF 3610-5 BIF 3610-10	36	10	37.75	30.5	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	50.1 50.1 27.6 50.1	126.4 126.4 63.3 126.4	2500 — 1370 2500	75	120	201 111 111 171	6.0 3.4 3.4 4.8
BNFN 4010-5 BNF 4010-5 BIF 4010-5 BIF 4010-10	40	10	41.75	34.4	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	52.7 52.7 29 52.7	141.1 141.1 70.4 141.1	2650 — 1470 2650	82	124	193 103 103 163	6.8 3.58 3.58 5.18

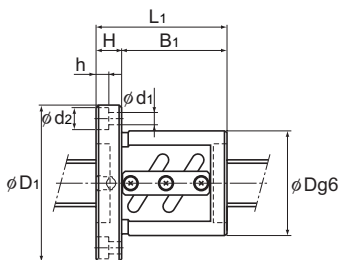
Model number coding

BIF3610-5 RR G0 +1830L C5 A

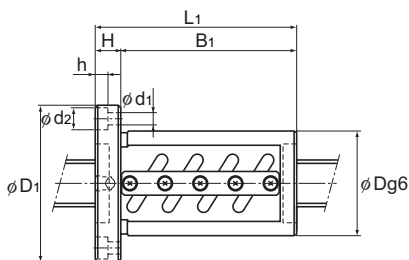
Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (symbol A or B)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model BNF



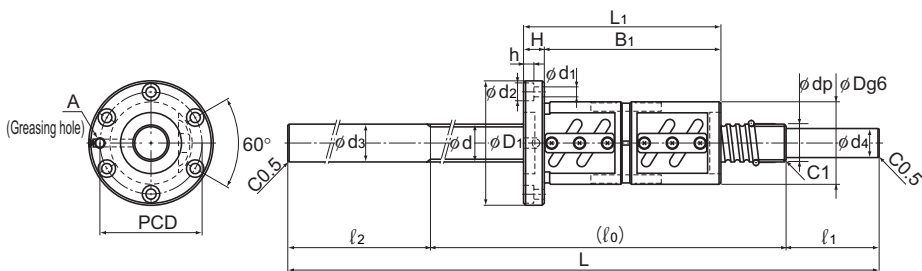
Model BIF

Unit: mm

Dimensions								Screw shaft dimensions							Shaft mass kg/m
	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole A	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ ₀	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	d ₃	d ₄	
18	183 93 93 153	98	11	17.5	11	M6		A	730	500	70	160	36	30.3	5.03
									930	700	70	160	36	30.3	5.03
									1430	1200	70	160	36	30.3	5.03
									1830	1600	70	160	36	30.3	5.03
								B	930	500	100	330	36	30.3	5.03
									1100	700	100	300	36	30.3	5.03
									1830	1200	100	530	36	30.3	5.03
18	175 85 85 145	102	11	17.5	11	M6		A	1230	1000	70	160	40	30.3	6.59
									1730	1500	70	160	40	30.3	6.59
									2030	1800	70	160	40	30.3	6.59
									2230	2000	70	160	40	30.3	6.59

Ball Screw

Unfinished Shaft Ends



Model BNFN

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut				
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Applied preload	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	Mass
						Ca	C _{0a}					
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N	D	D ₁	L ₁	kg
BNFN 4012-5 BNF 4012-5 BIF 4012-5 BIF 4012-10	40	12	42	34.1	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	61.6 61.6 33.9 61.6	158.8 158.8 79.2 158.8	3090 — 1720 3090	84	126	227 119 119 191	6.3 4.2 4.2 6.24
BNFN 5010-5 BNF 5010-5 BIF 5010-5 BIF 5010-10	50	10	51.75	44.4	2×2.5 2×2.5 1×2.5 2×2.5	58.2 58.2 32 58.2	176.4 176.4 88.2 176.4	2890 — 1620 2890	93	135	193 103 103 163	7.2 4.4 4.4 6.35

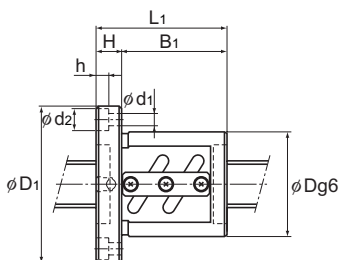
Model number coding

BNFN4012-5 RR G0 +1230L C5 A

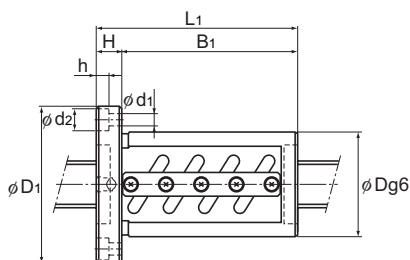
Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for standard-stock type (symbol A or B)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Model BNF

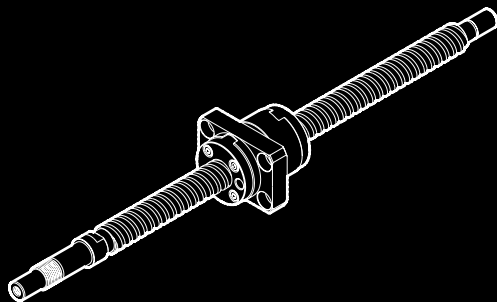


Model BIF

Unit: mm

Dimensions								Screw shaft dimensions							Shaft mass kg/m
	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole A	Standard-stock symbol	Overall length L	ℓ ₀	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	d ₃	d ₄	
18	209 101 101 173	104	11	17.5	11	M6		A	1230	1000	70	160	40	30.3	6.39
									1730	1500	70	160	40	30.3	6.39
									2030	1800	70	160	40	30.3	6.39
									2230	2000	70	160	40	30.3	6.39
								B	1730	1200	100	430	40	33.8	6.39
									2030	1200	100	730	40	33.8	6.39
18	175 85 85 145	113	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8		A	1300	1000	100	200	50	40.3	11.36
									1800	1500	100	200	50	40.3	11.36
									2300	2000	100	200	50	40.3	11.36
									2800	2500	100	200	50	40.3	11.36

Ball Screw



Standard-Stock Precision Ball Screw Finished Shaft Ends Model BNK

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

BNK0401-3	Shaft Diameter: 4; Lead: 1 ...	B-608
BNK0501-3	Shaft Diameter: 5; Lead: 1 ...	B-610
BNK0601-3	Shaft Diameter: 6; Lead: 1 ...	B-612
BNK0801-3	Shaft Diameter: 8; Lead: 1 ...	B-614
BNK0802-3	Shaft Diameter: 8; Lead: 2 ...	B-616
BNK0810-3	Shaft Diameter: 8; Lead: 10..	B-618
BNK1002-3	Shaft Diameter: 10; Lead: 2..	B-620
BNK1004-2.5	Shaft Diameter: 10; Lead: 4..	B-622
BNK1010-1.5	Shaft Diameter: 10; Lead: 10	B-624
BNK1202-3	Shaft Diameter: 12; Lead: 2..	B-626
BNK1205-2.5	Shaft Diameter: 12; Lead: 5..	B-628
BNK1208-2.6	Shaft Diameter: 12; Lead: 8..	B-630
BNK1402-3	Shaft Diameter: 14; Lead: 2..	B-632
BNK1404-3	Shaft Diameter: 14; Lead: 4..	B-634
BNK1408-2.5	Shaft Diameter: 14; Lead: 8..	B-636
BNK1510-5.6	Shaft Diameter: 15; Lead: 10	B-638
BNK1520-3	Shaft Diameter: 15; Lead: 20	B-640
BNK1616-3.6	Shaft Diameter: 16; Lead: 16	B-642
BNK2010-2.5	Shaft Diameter: 20; Lead: 10	B-644
BNK2020-3.6	Shaft Diameter: 20; Lead: 20	B-646
BNK2520-3.6	Shaft Diameter: 25; Lead: 20	B-648

Options

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached
with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator B-778

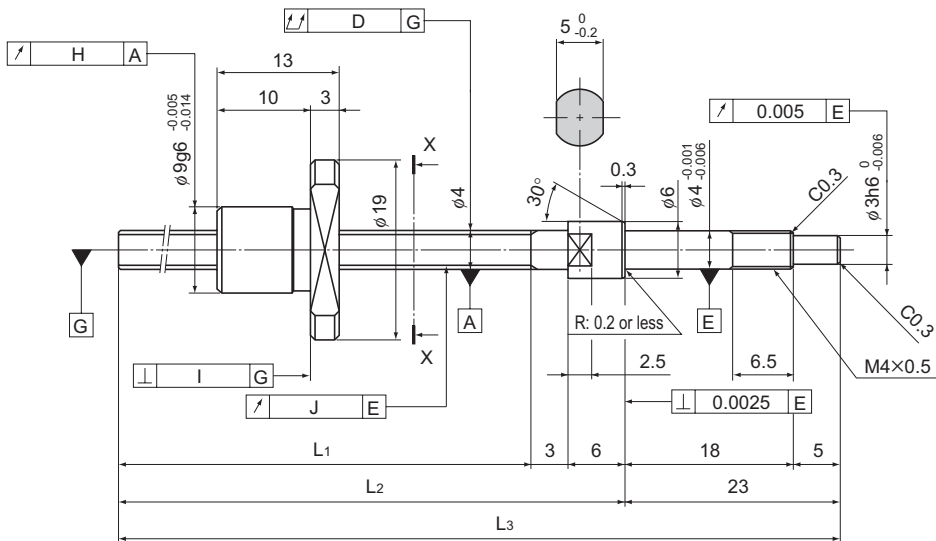
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Features	A-761
Types and Features	A-761
Table of Ball Screw Types with Finished Shaft Ends and the Corresponding Support Units and Nut Brackets	A-762

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

BNK0401-3 Shaft diameter: 4; lead: 1



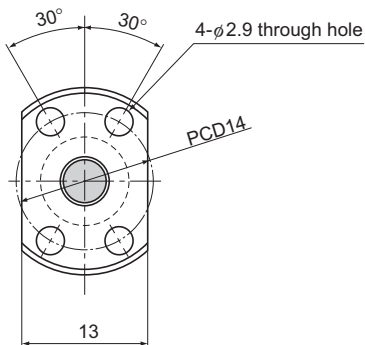
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 0401-3G0+77LC3Y	20	45	54	77
BNK 0401-3G0+77LC5Y				
BNK 0401-3G2+77LC7Y				
BNK 0401-3G0+97LC3Y	40	65	74	97
BNK 0401-3G0+97LC5Y				
BNK 0401-3G2+97LC7Y				
BNK 0401-3G0+127LC3Y	70	95	104	127
BNK 0401-3G0+127LC5Y				
BNK 0401-3G2+127LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0401. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0401-3G0+77LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.



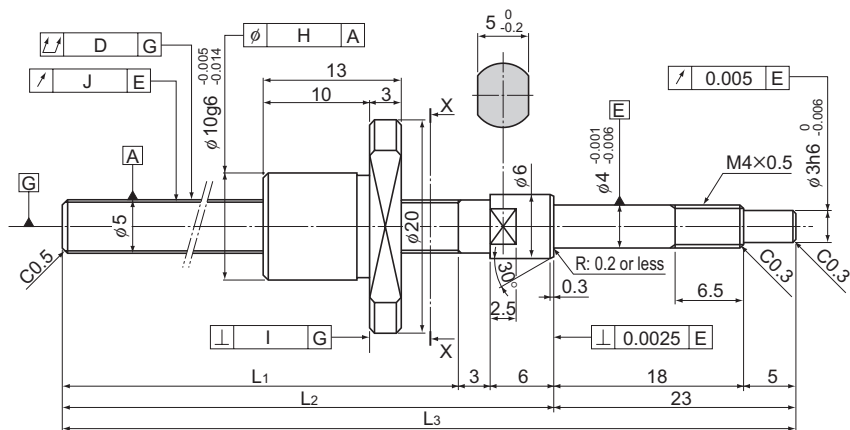
X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD(mm)	4.15		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	3.4		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	0.29	0.29	0.29
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	0.42	0.42	0.42
Preload torque (N·m)	to 9.8×10^{-3}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	35		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.01	0.07
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.01	0.07
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.01	0.07
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.01	0.07
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.01	0.07
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.01	0.07
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.01	0.07
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.01	0.07
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.01	0.07

BNK0501-3 Shaft diameter: 5; lead: 1



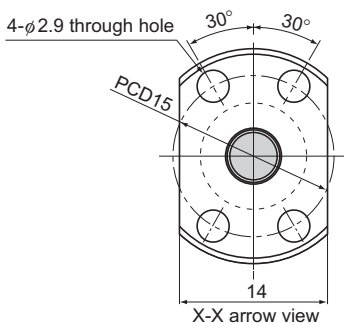
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 0501-3G0+77LC3Y	20	45	54	77
BNK 0501-3G0+77LC5Y				
BNK 0501-3G2+77LC7Y				
BNK 0501-3G0+97LC3Y	40	65	74	97
BNK 0501-3G0+97LC5Y				
BNK 0501-3G2+97LC7Y				
BNK 0501-3G0+127LC3Y	70	95	104	127
BNK 0501-3G0+127LC5Y				
BNK 0501-3G2+127LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0501. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0501-3G0+77LC3Y M

 Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

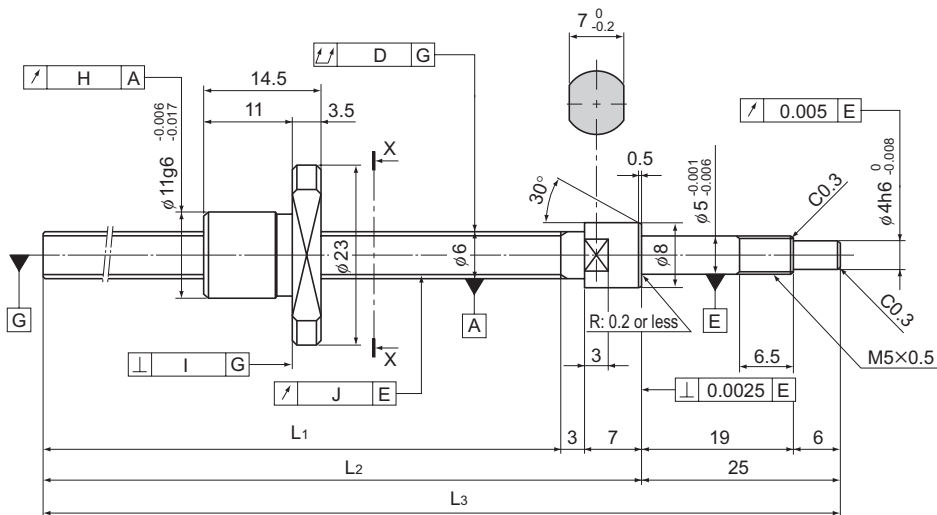


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD(mm)	5.15		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	4.4		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	0.32	0.32	0.32
Basic static load rating Ca (kN)	0.55	0.55	0.55
Preload torque (N·m)	to 9.8×10^{-3}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	47		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.012	0.11
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.012	0.11
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.012	0.11
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.012	0.11
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.012	0.11
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.012	0.11
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.012	0.11
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.012	0.11
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.012	0.11

BNK0601-3 Shaft diameter: 6; lead: 1



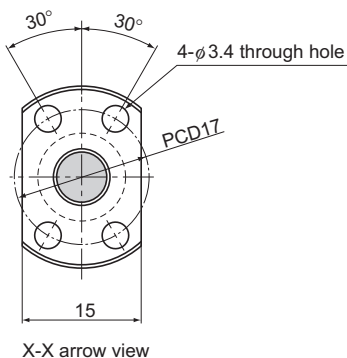
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 0601-3G0+100LC3Y	40	65	75	100
BNK 0601-3G0+100LC5Y				
BNK 0601-3G2+100LC7Y				
BNK 0601-3G0+130LC3Y	70	95	105	130
BNK 0601-3G0+130LC5Y				
BNK 0601-3G2+130LC7Y				
BNK 0601-3G0+160LC3Y	100	125	135	160
BNK 0601-3G0+160LC5Y				
BNK 0601-3G2+160LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0501. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0601-3G0+100LC3Y M

— Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

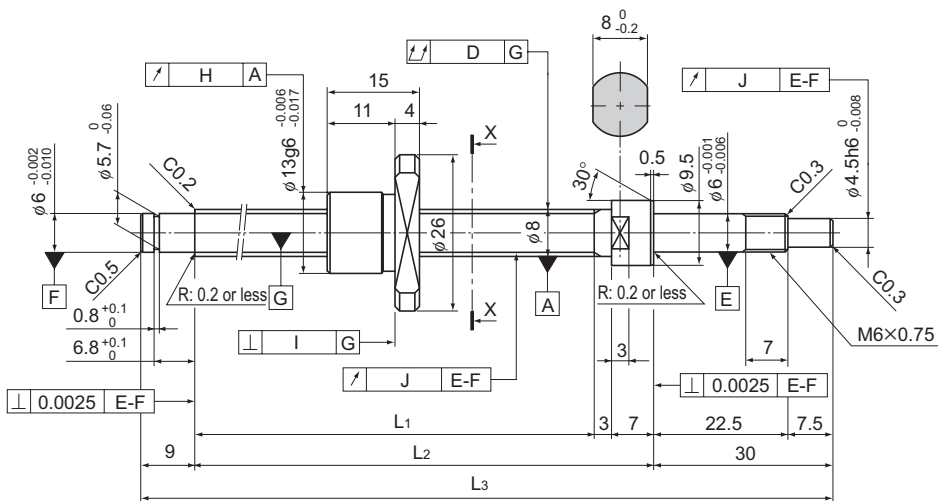


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD(mm)	6.2		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	5.3		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn $\times$ 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	0.54	0.54	0.54
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	0.94	0.94	0.94
Preload torque (N-m)	to 1.3×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/ μ m)	60		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.008	0.008	0.017	0.14
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	± 0.018	0.018	0.017	0.14
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.017	0.14
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.008	0.008	0.017	0.14
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	± 0.018	0.018	0.017	0.14
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.017	0.14
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.01	0.008	0.017	0.14
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	± 0.02	0.018	0.017	0.14
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.017	0.14

BNK0801-3 Shaft diameter: 8; lead: 1

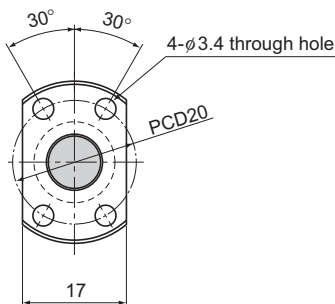


Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 0801-3G0+115LC3Y	40	66	76	115
BNK 0801-3G0+115LC5Y				
BNK 0801-3G2+115LC7Y				
BNK 0801-3G0+145LC3Y	70	96	106	145
BNK 0801-3G0+145LC5Y				
BNK 0801-3G2+145LC7Y				
BNK 0801-3G0+175LC3Y	100	126	136	175
BNK 0801-3G0+175LC5Y				
BNK 0801-3G2+175LC7Y				
BNK 0801-3G0+225LC3Y	150	176	186	225
BNK 0801-3G0+225LC5Y				
BNK 0801-3G2+225LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0601. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0801-3G0+115LC3Y M
Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.



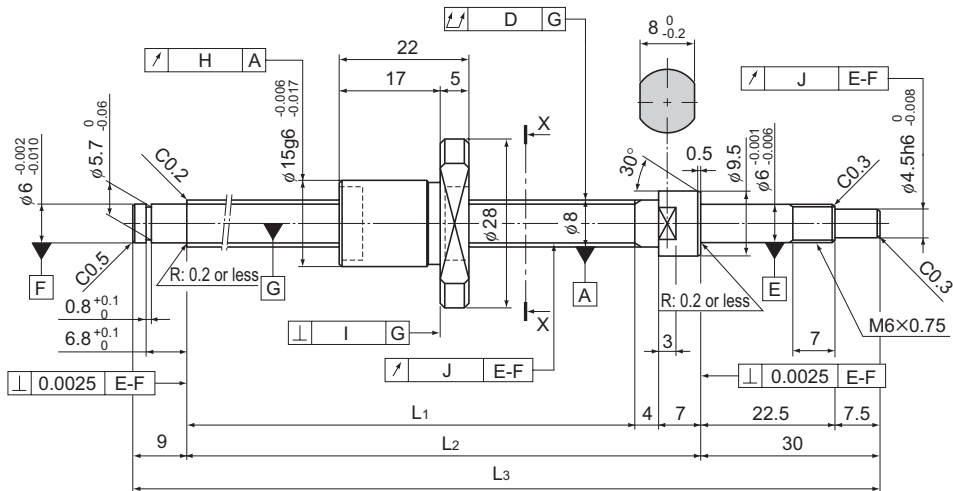
X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD(mm)	8.2		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7.3		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	0.64	0.64	0.64
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Preload torque (N·m)	to 1.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	80		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.024	0.29
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.024	0.29
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.024	0.29
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.024	0.29
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.024	0.29
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.024	0.29
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29
	0.035	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.024	0.29
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.024	0.29
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29

BNK0802-3 Shaft diameter: 8; lead: 2



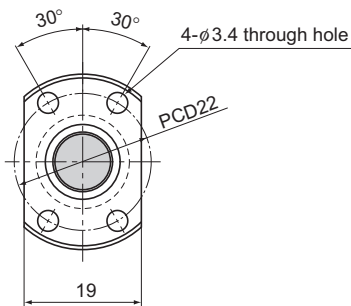
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 0802-3RRG0+125LC3Y	40	75	86	125
BNK 0802-3RRG0+125LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+125LC7Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG0+155LC3Y	70	105	116	155
BNK 0802-3RRG0+155LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+155LC7Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG0+185LC3Y	100	135	146	185
BNK 0802-3RRG0+185LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+185LC7Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG0+235LC3Y	150	185	196	235
BNK 0802-3RRG0+235LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+235LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0801. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0802-3RRG0+125LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.



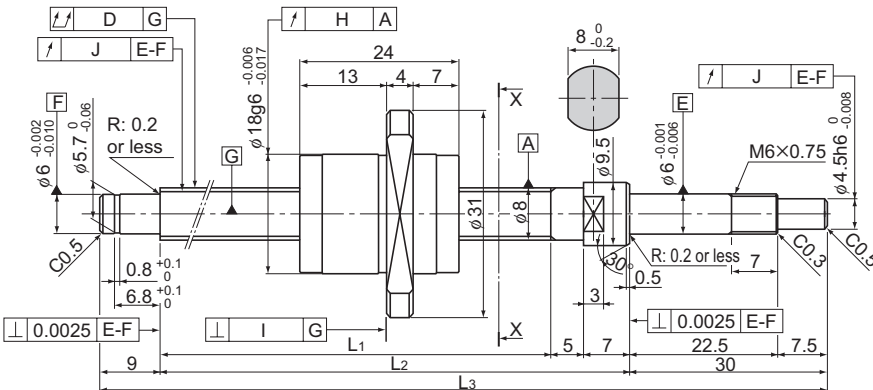
X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD(mm)	8.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Basic static load rating C _{0a} (kN)	2.3	2.3	2.3
Preload torque (N·m)	to 2×10 ⁻²	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	100		
Circulation method	Deflector		

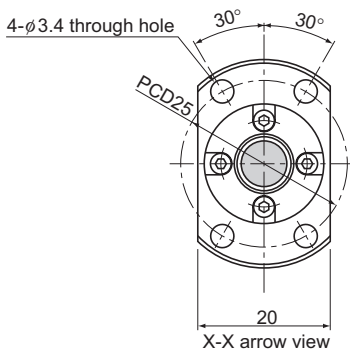
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.034	0.27
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.034	0.27
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.034	0.27
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.034	0.27
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.034	0.27
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.034	0.27
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27
	0.035	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.034	0.27
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.034	0.27
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27

BNK0810-3 Shaft diameter: 8; lead: 10



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 0810-3GT+205LC5Y	100	154	166	205
BNK 0810-3G2+205LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+255LC5Y	150	204	216	255
BNK 0810-3G2+255LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+305LC5Y	200	254	266	305
BNK 0810-3G2+305LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+355LC5Y	250	304	316	355
BNK 0810-3G2+355LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+405LC5Y	300	354	366	405
BNK 0810-3G2+405LC7Y				

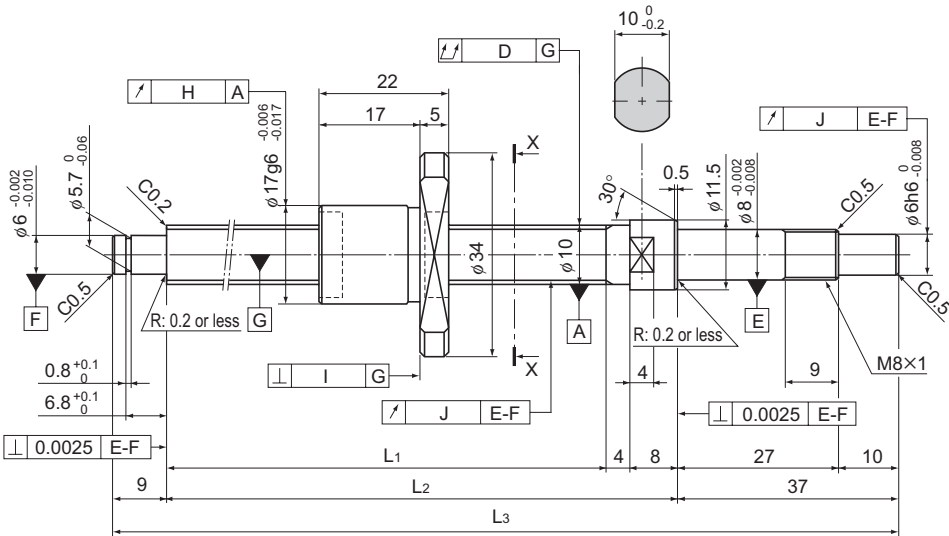


Ball Screw Specifications		
Lead (mm)	10	
BCD(mm)	8.4	
Thread minor diameter (mm)	6.7	
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2	
No. of circuits	1.5 turns × 2 rows	
Clearance symbol	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	2.16	2.16
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	3.82	3.82
Preload torque (N·m)	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	100	
Circulation method	End cap	

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.049	0.30
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.023	0.018	0.049	0.30
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.023	0.018	0.049	0.30
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30
	0.06	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.023	0.018	0.049	0.30
	0.075	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30
	0.07	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.025	0.018	0.049	0.30
	0.09	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30

BNK1002-3 Shaft diameter: 10; lead: 2



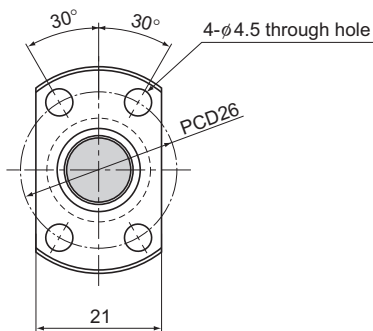
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1002-3RRG0+143LC3Y	50	85	97	143
BNK 1002-3RRG0+143LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+143LC7Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG0+193LC3Y	100	135	147	193
BNK 1002-3RRG0+193LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+193LC7Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG0+243LC3Y	150	185	197	243
BNK 1002-3RRG0+243LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+243LC7Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG0+293LC3Y	200	235	247	293
BNK 1002-3RRG0+293LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+293LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1002. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1002-3RRG0+143LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.



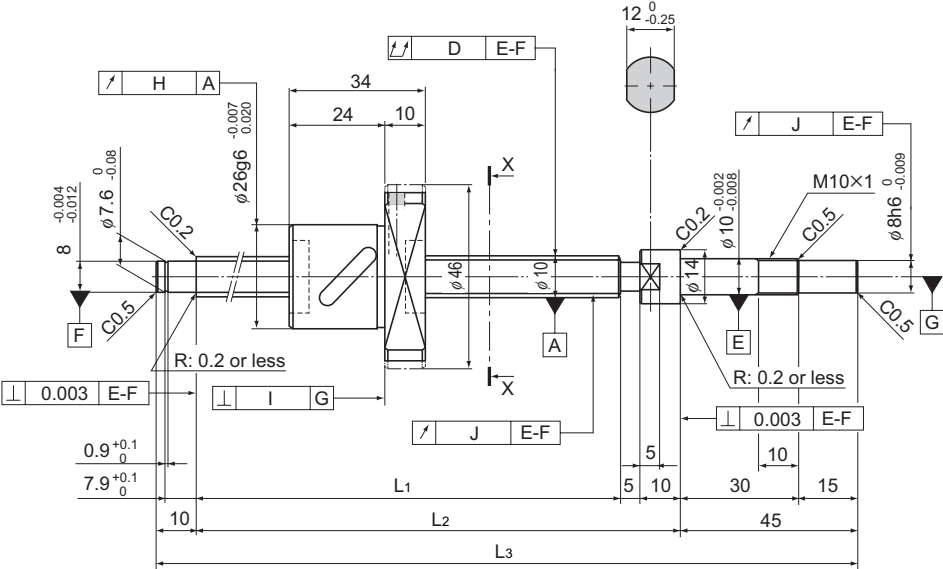
X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD(mm)	10.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	9		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Basic static load rating Ca (kN)	2.9	2.9	2.9
Preload torque (N·m)	to 2.5×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	100		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

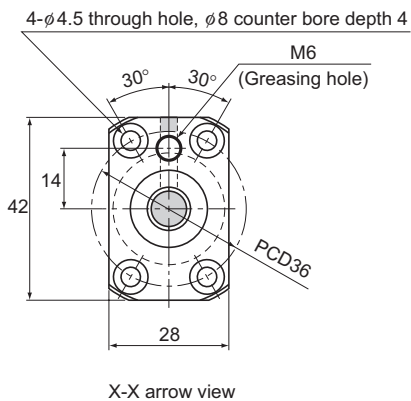
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.008	0.008	0.045	0.47
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.018	0.018	0.045	0.47
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.045	0.47
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.045	0.47
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.045	0.47
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.045	0.47
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.012	0.008	0.045	0.47
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.045	0.47
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47

BNK1004-2.5 Shaft diameter: 10; lead: 4



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+180LC3Y	50	110	125	180
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+180LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+180LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+230LC3Y	100	160	175	230
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+230LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+230LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+280LC3Y	150	210	225	280
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+280LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+280LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+330LC3Y	200	260	275	330
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+330LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+330LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+380LC3Y	250	310	325	380
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+380LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+380LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

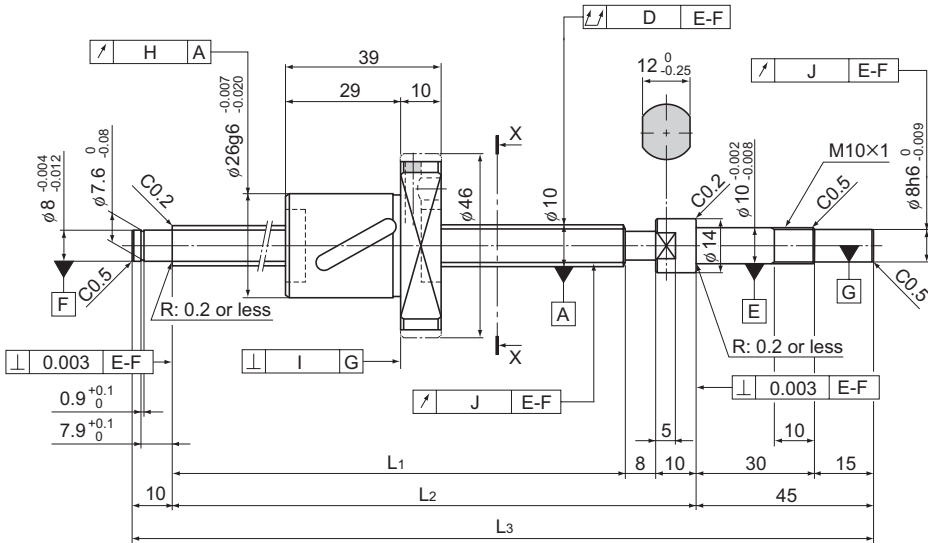


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	4		
BCD(mm)	10.5		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7.8		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	2.1	3.4	3.4
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	2.7	5.4	5.4
Preload torque (N-m)	9.8×10 ⁻³ to 4.9×10 ⁻²	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	50	100	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

Unit: mm

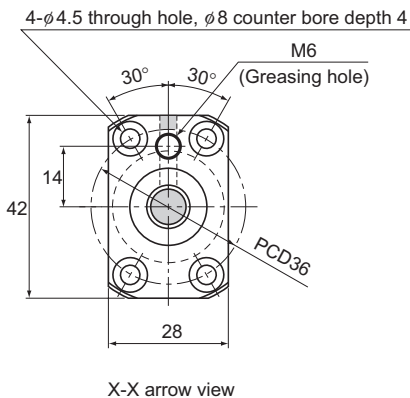
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.01	0.008	0.15	0.32
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.02	0.018	0.15	0.32
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.15	0.32
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.01	0.008	0.15	0.32
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.02	0.018	0.15	0.32
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.15	0.32
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.012	0.008	0.15	0.32
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.15	0.32
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.15	0.32
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.012	0.008	0.15	0.32
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.15	0.32
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.15	0.32
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.012	0.008	0.15	0.32
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.15	0.32
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.15	0.32

BNK1010-1.5 Shaft diameter: 10; lead: 10



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+240LC5Y	100	167	185	240
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+240LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+290LC5Y	150	217	235	290
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+290LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+340LC5Y	200	267	285	340
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+340LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+390LC5Y	250	317	335	390
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+390LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+440LC5Y	300	367	385	440
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+440LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

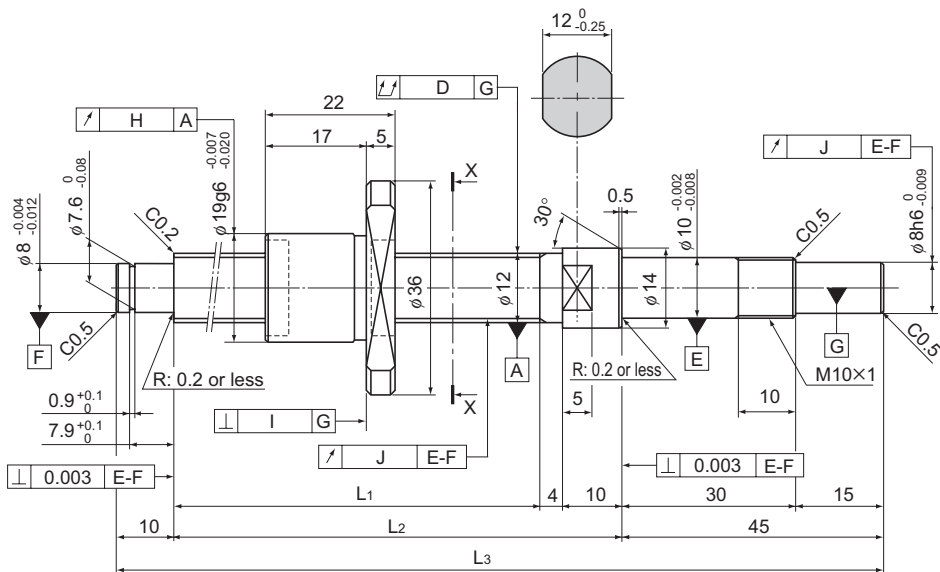


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	10		
BCD(mm)	10.5		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7.8		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.3	2.1	2.1
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	1.6	3.1	3.1
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	70	140	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.02	0.018	0.17	0.5
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.17	0.5
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.17	0.5
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.17	0.5
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.17	0.5
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.17	0.5
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.025	0.02	0.17	0.5
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.17	0.5
	0.065	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.025	0.02	0.17	0.5
	0.08	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.17	0.5

BNK1202-3 Shaft diameter: 12; lead: 2



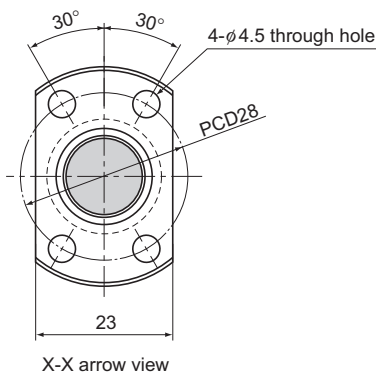
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1202-3RRG0+154LC3Y	50	85	99	154
BNK 1202-3RRG0+154LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+154LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+204LC3Y	100	135	149	204
BNK 1202-3RRG0+204LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+204LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+254LC3Y	150	185	199	254
BNK 1202-3RRG0+254LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+254LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+304LC3Y	200	235	249	304
BNK 1202-3RRG0+304LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+304LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+354LC3Y	250	285	299	354
BNK 1202-3RRG0+354LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+354LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1202. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1202-3RRG0+154LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

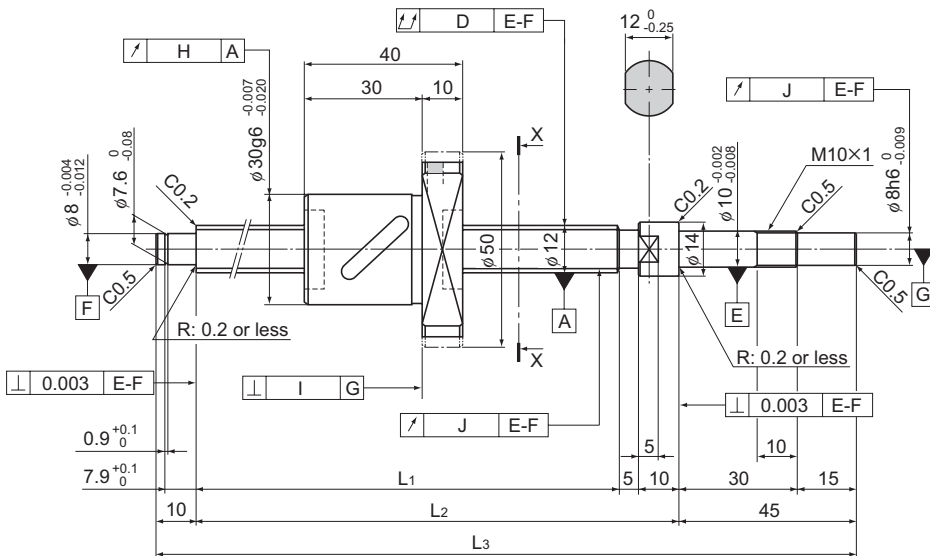


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD(mm)	12.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	11		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	1.7	1.7	1.7
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	3.6	3.6	3.6
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 3.4×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	120		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

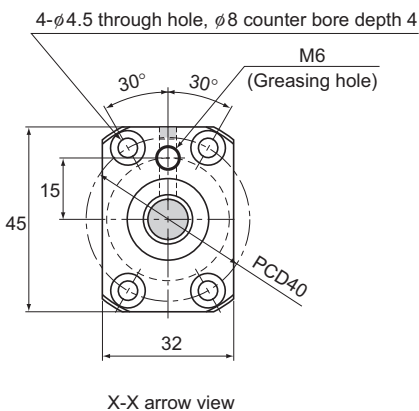
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representa- tive travel dis- tance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.02	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.008	0.008	0.05	0.71
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.018	0.018	0.05	0.71
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.05	0.71
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.05	0.71
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.05	0.71
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.05	0.71
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.012	0.008	0.05	0.71
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.05	0.71
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.012	0.008	0.05	0.71
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.05	0.71
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71

BNK1205-2.5 Shaft diameter: 12; lead: 5



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+180LC3Y	50	110	125	180
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+180LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+180LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+230LC3Y	100	160	175	230
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+230LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+230LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+280LC3Y	150	210	225	280
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+280LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+280LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+330LC3Y	200	260	275	330
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+330LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+330LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+380LC3Y	250	310	325	380
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+380LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+380LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

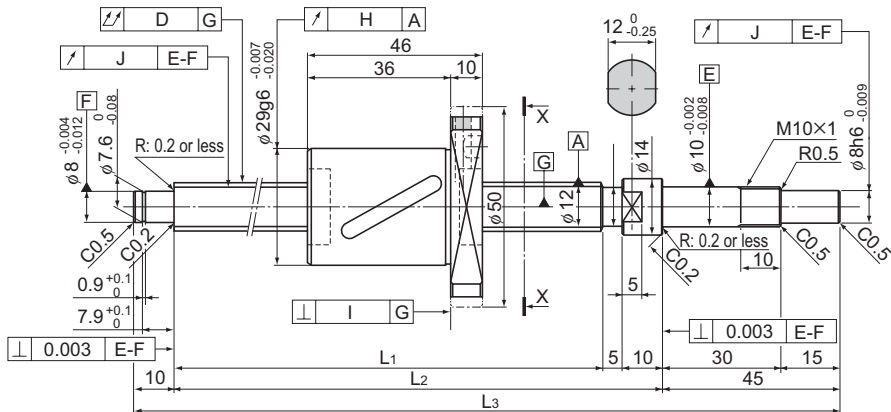


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	5		
BCD(mm)	12.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	9.6		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	2.3	3.7	3.7
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	3.2	6.4	6.4
Preload torque (N-m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	60	120	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

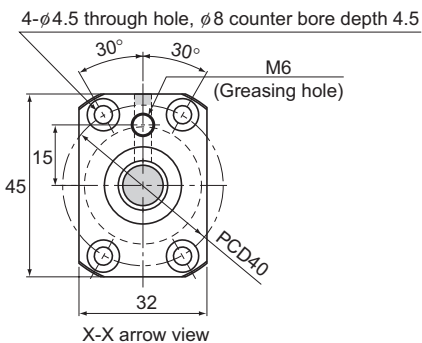
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.01	0.008	0.22	0.61
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.02	0.018	0.22	0.61
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.22	0.61
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.01	0.008	0.22	0.61
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.02	0.018	0.22	0.61
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.22	0.61
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.012	0.008	0.22	0.61
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.22	0.61
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.22	0.61
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.012	0.008	0.22	0.61
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.22	0.61
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.22	0.61
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	± 0.012	0.008	0.22	0.61
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	± 0.023	0.018	0.22	0.61
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.22	0.61

BNK1208-2.6 Shaft diameter: 12; lead: 8



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+180LC7Y	50	110	125	180
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+230LC7Y	100	160	175	230
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+280LC7Y	150	210	225	280
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+330LC7Y	200	260	275	330
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+380LC7Y	250	310	325	380



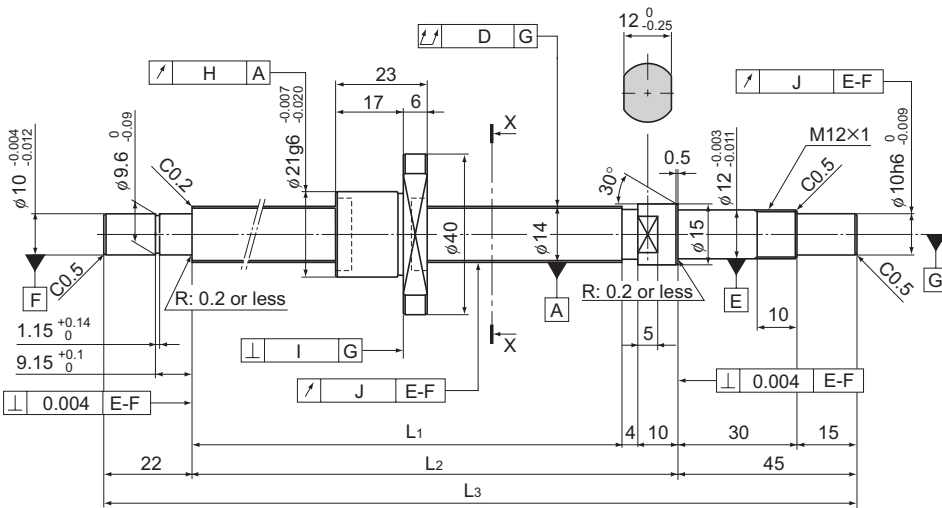
Ball Screw Specifications	
Lead (mm)	8
BCD (mm)	12.65
Thread minor diameter (mm)	9.7
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1
No. of circuits	2.6 turns $\times$ 1 row
Clearance symbol	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	4.7
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	7.5
Preload torque (N·m)	—
Spacer ball	None
Rigidity value (N/ μ m)	127
Circulation method	Return pipe

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J		kg	kg/m
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$	0.269	0.64
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$	0.269	0.64
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$	0.269	0.64
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$	0.269	0.64
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$	0.269	0.64

Ball Screw

BNK1402-3 Shaft diameter: 14; lead: 2



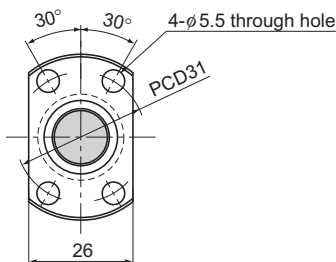
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1402-3RRG0+166LC3Y	50	85	99	166
BNK 1402-3RRG0+166LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+166LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+216LC3Y	100	135	149	216
BNK 1402-3RRG0+216LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+216LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+266LC3Y	150	185	199	266
BNK 1402-3RRG0+266LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+266LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+316LC3Y	200	235	249	316
BNK 1402-3RRG0+316LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+316LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+416LC3Y	300	335	349	416
BNK 1402-3RRG0+416LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+416LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1402. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1402-3RRG0+166LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.



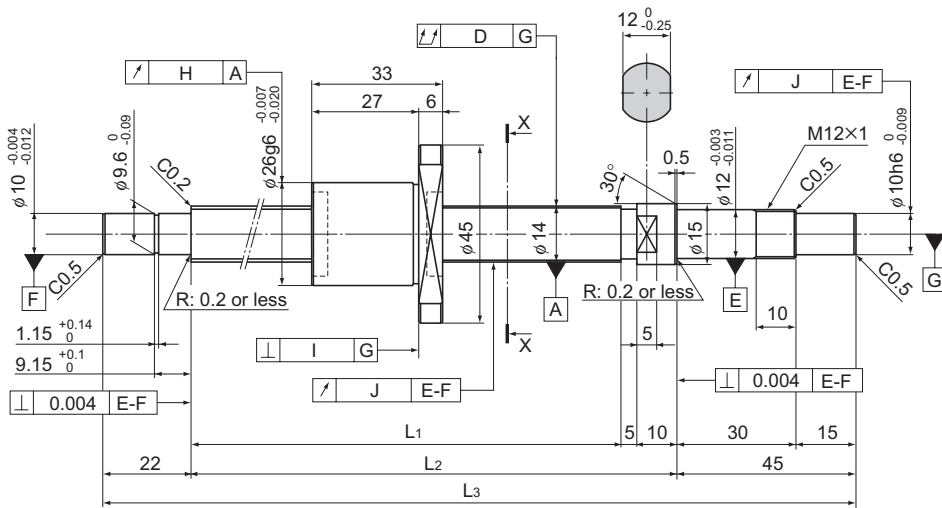
X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD(mm)	14.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	13		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	1.8	1.8	1.8
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	4.3	4.3	4.3
Preload torque (N·m)	4.9×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	140		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.02	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.008	0.008	0.15	1.0
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.018	0.018	0.15	1.0
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.15	1.0
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.15	1.0
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.15	1.0
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.15	1.0
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.012	0.008	0.15	1.0
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.15	1.0
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.013	0.01	0.15	1.0
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.15	1.0
	0.06	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0

BNK1404-3 Shaft diameter: 14; lead: 4



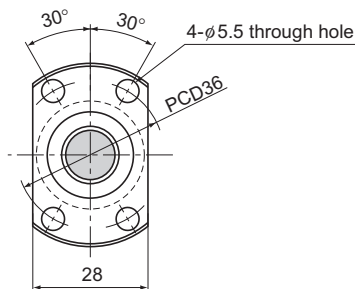
Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1404-3RRG0+230LC3Y	100	148	163	230
BNK 1404-3RRG0+230LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+230LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+280LC3Y	150	198	213	280
BNK 1404-3RRG0+280LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+280LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+330LC3Y	200	248	263	330
BNK 1404-3RRG0+330LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+330LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+430LC3Y	300	348	363	430
BNK 1404-3RRG0+430LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+430LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+530LC3Y	400	448	463	530
BNK 1404-3RRG0+530LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+530LC7Y				

Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1404. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1404-3RRG0+230LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.



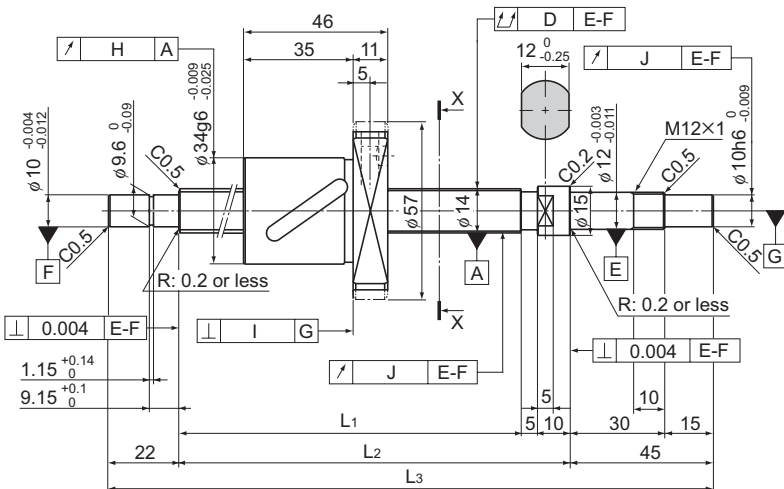
X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	4		
BCD(mm)	14.65		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	12.2		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating C_a (kN)	4.2	4.2	4.2
Basic static load rating C_{0a} (kN)	7.6	7.6	7.6
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 6.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	190		
Circulation method	Deflector		

Unit: mm

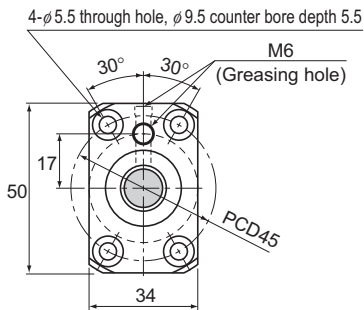
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.13	0.8
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.13	0.8
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.13	0.8
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.13	0.8
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.012	0.008	0.13	0.8
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.13	0.8
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.013	0.01	0.13	0.8
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.13	0.8
	0.06	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8
	0.045	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.015	0.01	0.13	0.8
	0.055	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.13	0.8
	0.075	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8

BNK1408-2.5 Shaft diameter: 14; lead: 8



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+321LC5Y	150	239	254	321
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+321LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+371LC5Y	200	289	304	371
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+371LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+421LC5Y	250	339	354	421
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+421LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+471LC5Y	300	389	404	471
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+471LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+521LC5Y	350	439	454	521
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+521LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+571LC5Y	400	489	504	571
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+571LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+621LC5Y	450	539	554	621
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+621LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+671LC5Y	500	589	604	671
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+671LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+721LC5Y	550	639	654	721
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+721LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+771LC5Y	600	689	704	771
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+771LC7Y				
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+871LC5Y	700	789	804	871
BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+871LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.
Plug the unused oil hole before using the product.



X-X arrow view

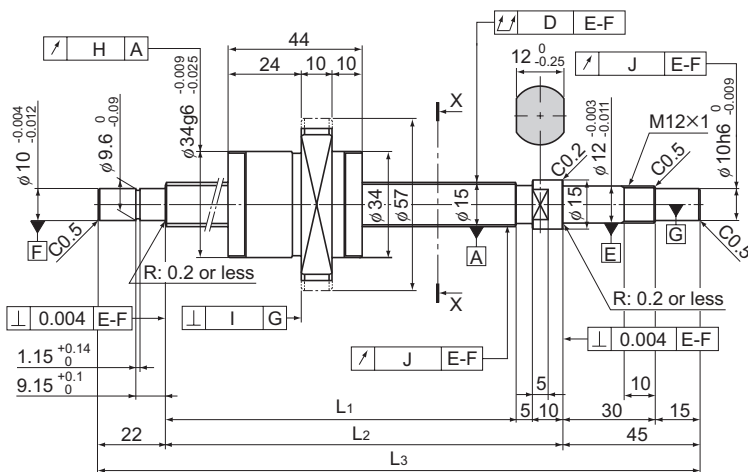
Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	8		
BCD(mm)	14.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	11.2		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	4.3	6.9	6.9
Basic static load rating Ca(kN)	5.8	11.5	11.5
Preload torque (N-m)	2×10^{-2} to 7.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	80	150	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.29	0.84
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.29	0.84
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.29	0.84
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.29	0.84
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.29	0.84
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.29	0.84
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.29	0.84
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.29	0.84
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.29	0.84
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.29	0.84
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.29	0.84
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84

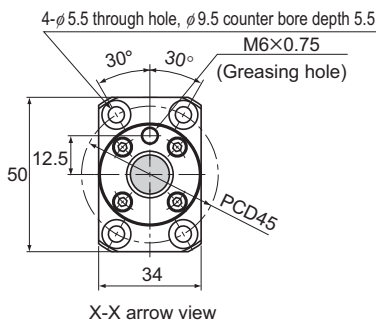
Ball Screw

BNK1510-5.6 Shaft diameter: 15; lead: 10



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1510-5.6G0+321LC5Y	150	239	254	321
BNK 1510-5.6G2+321LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+371LC5Y	200	289	304	371
BNK 1510-5.6G2+371LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+421LC5Y	250	339	354	421
BNK 1510-5.6G2+421LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+471LC5Y	300	389	404	471
BNK 1510-5.6G2+471LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+521LC5Y	350	439	454	521
BNK 1510-5.6G2+521LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+571LC5Y	400	489	504	571
BNK 1510-5.6G2+571LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+621LC5Y	450	539	554	621
BNK 1510-5.6G2+621LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+671LC5Y	500	589	604	671
BNK 1510-5.6G2+671LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+721LC5Y	550	639	654	721
BNK 1510-5.6G2+721LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+771LC5Y	600	689	704	771
BNK 1510-5.6G2+771LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+871LC5Y	700	789	804	871
BNK 1510-5.6G2+871LC7Y				
BNK 1510-5.6G0+971LC5Y	800	889	904	971
BNK 1510-5.6G2+971LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

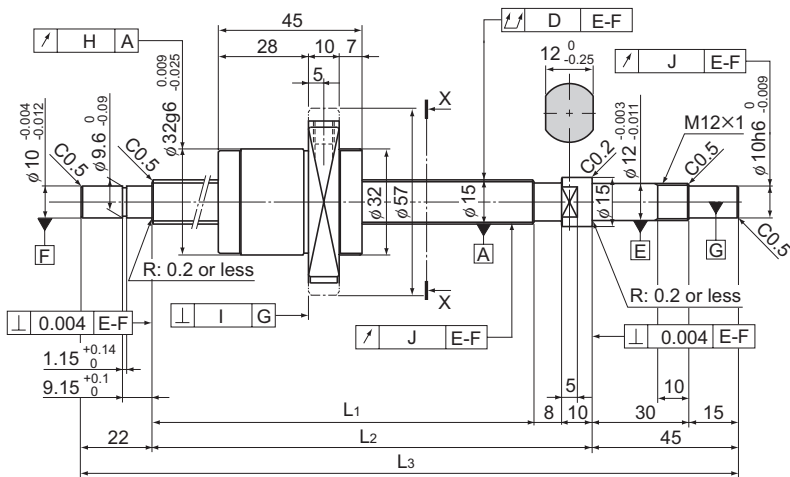


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	10		
BCD(mm)	15.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	12.5		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	2.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	9	14.3	14.3
Basic static load rating C _{0a} (kN)	13.9	27.9	27.9
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10 ² to 9.8×10 ²	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	190	350	
Circulation method	End cap		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.76
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.76
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.22	0.76
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.22	0.76
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.22	0.76
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.22	0.76
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.22	0.76
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.22	0.76
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.22	0.76
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.22	0.76
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.22	0.76
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.22	0.76
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76

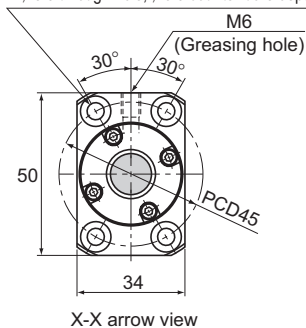
BNK1520-3 Shaft diameter: 15; lead: 20



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1520-3G0+321LC5Y	150	236	254	321
BNK 1520-3G2+321LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+371LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+371LC7Y	200	286	304	371
BNK 1520-3G0+421LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+421LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+471LC5Y	250	336	354	421
BNK 1520-3G2+471LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+521LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+521LC7Y	300	386	404	471
BNK 1520-3G0+571LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+571LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+621LC5Y	350	436	454	521
BNK 1520-3G2+621LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+671LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+671LC7Y	400	486	504	571
BNK 1520-3G0+721LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+721LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+771LC5Y	450	536	554	621
BNK 1520-3G2+771LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+821LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+821LC7Y	500	586	604	671
BNK 1520-3G0+871LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+871LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+921LC5Y	550	636	654	721
BNK 1520-3G2+921LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+971LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+971LC7Y	600	686	704	771
BNK 1520-3G0+1021LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+1021LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+1071LC5Y	650	736	754	821
BNK 1520-3G2+1071LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+1121LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+1121LC7Y	700	786	804	871
BNK 1520-3G0+1171LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+1171LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+1221LC5Y	750	836	854	921
BNK 1520-3G2+1221LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+1271LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+1271LC7Y	800	886	904	971
BNK 1520-3G0+1321LC5Y				
BNK 1520-3G2+1321LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

4- ϕ 5.5 through hole, ϕ 9.5 counter bore depth 5.5

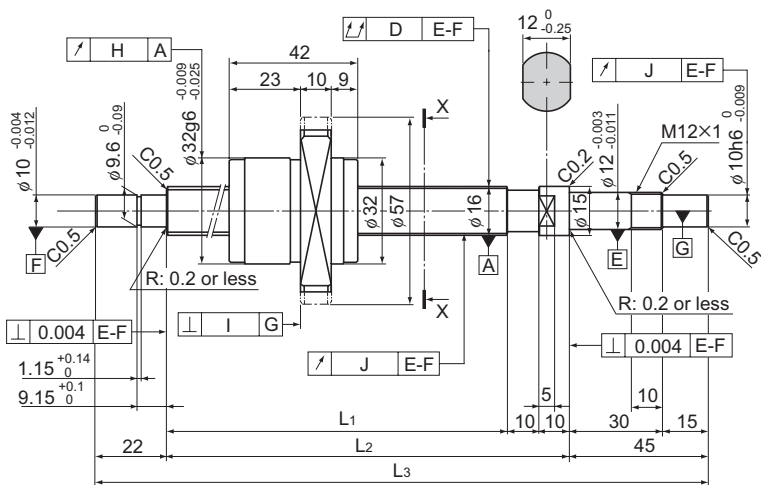


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	20		
BCD(mm)	15.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	12.5		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.5 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	5.1	8	8
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	7.9	15.8	15.8
Preload torque (N-m)	2×10 ⁻² to 8.8×10 ⁻²	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	110	200	
Circulation method	End cap		

Unit: mm

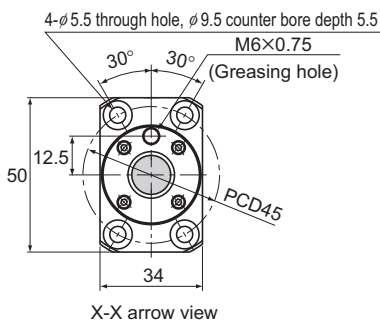
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.023	0.018	0.32	1.05
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.023	0.018	0.32	1.05
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.025	0.02	0.32	1.05
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.025	0.02	0.32	1.05
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.027	0.02	0.32	1.05
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.027	0.02	0.32	1.05
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.03	0.023	0.32	1.05
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.03	0.023	0.32	1.05
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.035	0.025	0.32	1.05
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.035	0.025	0.32	1.05
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.04	0.027	0.32	1.05
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.32	1.05

BNK1616-3.6 Shaft diameter: 16; lead: 16



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 1616-3.6G0+321LC5Y	150	234	254	321
BNK 1616-3.6G2+321LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+371LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+371LC7Y	200	284	304	371
BNK 1616-3.6G0+421LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+421LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+471LC5Y	250	334	354	421
BNK 1616-3.6G2+471LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+521LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+521LC7Y	300	384	404	471
BNK 1616-3.6G0+571LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+571LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+621LC5Y	350	434	454	521
BNK 1616-3.6G2+621LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+671LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+671LC7Y	400	484	504	571
BNK 1616-3.6G0+721LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+721LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+771LC5Y	450	534	554	621
BNK 1616-3.6G2+771LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+821LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+821LC7Y	500	584	604	671
BNK 1616-3.6G0+871LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+871LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+921LC5Y	550	634	654	721
BNK 1616-3.6G2+921LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+971LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+971LC7Y	600	684	704	771
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1021LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1021LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1071LC5Y	650	734	754	821
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1071LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1121LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1121LC7Y	700	784	804	871
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1171LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1171LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1221LC5Y	750	834	854	921
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1221LC7Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1271LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1271LC7Y	800	884	904	971
BNK 1616-3.6G0+1321LC5Y				
BNK 1616-3.6G2+1321LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

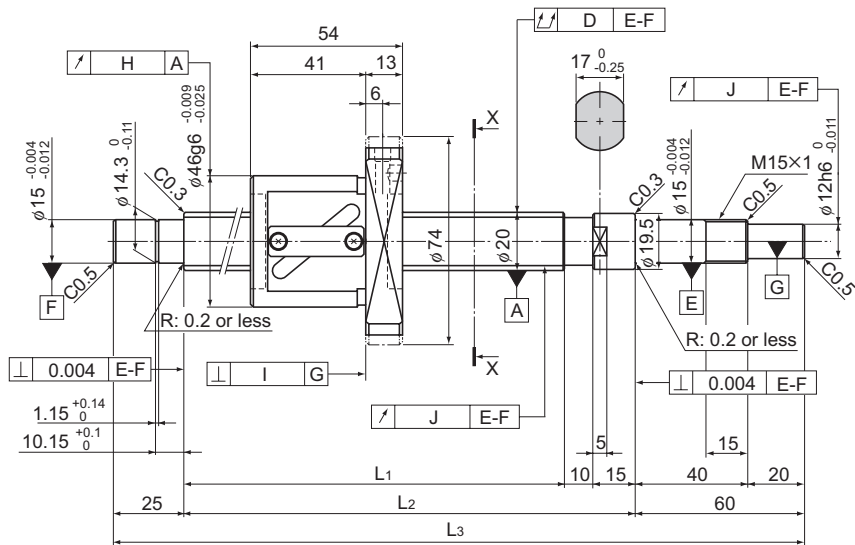


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	16		
BCD(mm)	16.65		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	13.7		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	4.4	7.1	7.1
Basic static load rating C _{0a} (kN)	7.2	14.3	14.3
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10 ² to 9.8×10 ²	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	120	230	
Circulation method	End cap		

Unit: mm

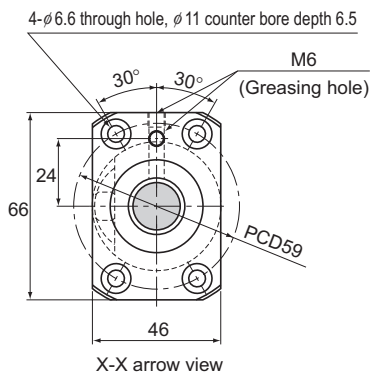
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.2	1.25
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.2	1.25
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.2	1.25
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.2	1.25
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.2	1.25
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.2	1.25
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.2	1.25
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.2	1.25
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.2	1.25
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.2	1.25
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.2	1.25
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25

BNK2010-2.5 Shaft diameter: 20; lead: 10



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+499LC5Y	300	389	414	499
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+499LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+599LC5Y	400	489	514	599
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+599LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+699LC5Y	500	589	614	699
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+699LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+799LC5Y	600	689	714	799
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+799LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+899LC5Y	700	789	814	899
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+899LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+999LC5Y	800	889	914	999
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+999LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+1099LC5Y	900	989	1014	1099
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+1099LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+1199LC5Y	1000	1089	1114	1199
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+1199LC7Y				
BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+1299LC5Y	1100	1189	1214	1299
BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+1299LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.
Plug the unused oil hole before using the product.

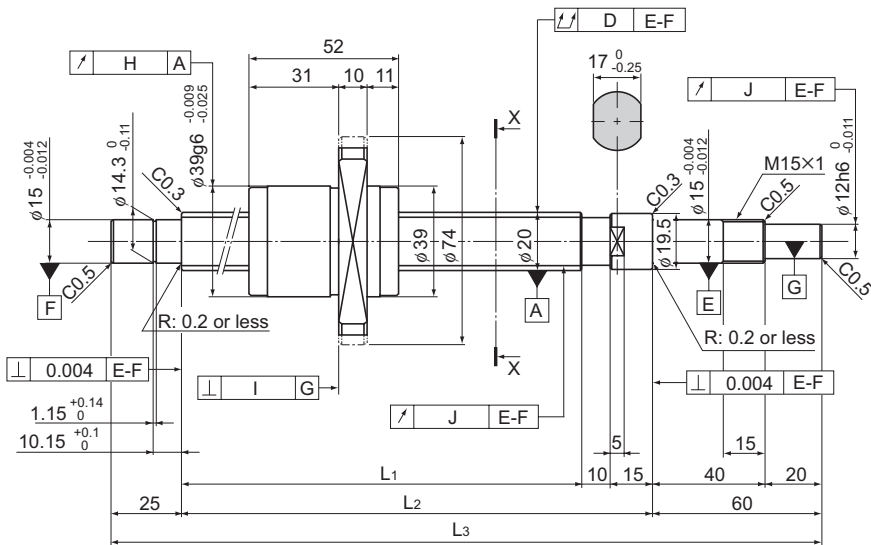


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	10		
BCD(mm)	21		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	16.4		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	7	11.1	11.1
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	11	22	22
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 9.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	110	210	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

Unit: mm

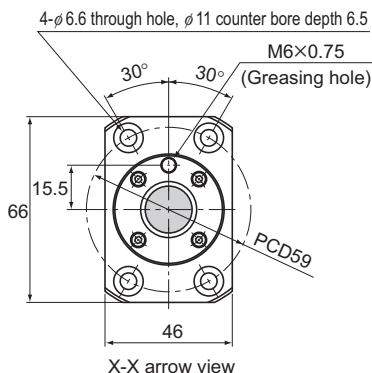
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation		
	D	H	I	J				
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.58	1.81
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.58	1.81
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.58	1.81
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.58	1.81
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.58	1.81
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.58	1.81
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.58	1.81
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.58	1.81
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81
	0.15	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.58	1.81
	0.19	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81

BNK2020-3.6 Shaft diameter: 20; lead: 20



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 2020-3.6G0+520LC5Y	300	410	435	520
BNK 2020-3.6G2+520LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+620LC5Y	400	510	535	620
BNK 2020-3.6G2+620LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+720LC5Y	500	610	635	720
BNK 2020-3.6G2+720LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+820LC5Y	600	710	735	820
BNK 2020-3.6G2+820LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+920LC5Y	700	810	835	920
BNK 2020-3.6G2+920LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1020LC5Y	800	910	935	1020
BNK 2020-3.6G2+1020LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1120LC5Y	900	1010	1035	1120
BNK 2020-3.6G2+1120LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1220LC5Y	1000	1110	1135	1220
BNK 2020-3.6G2+1220LC7Y				
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1320LC5Y	1100	1210	1235	1320
BNK 2020-3.6G2+1320LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

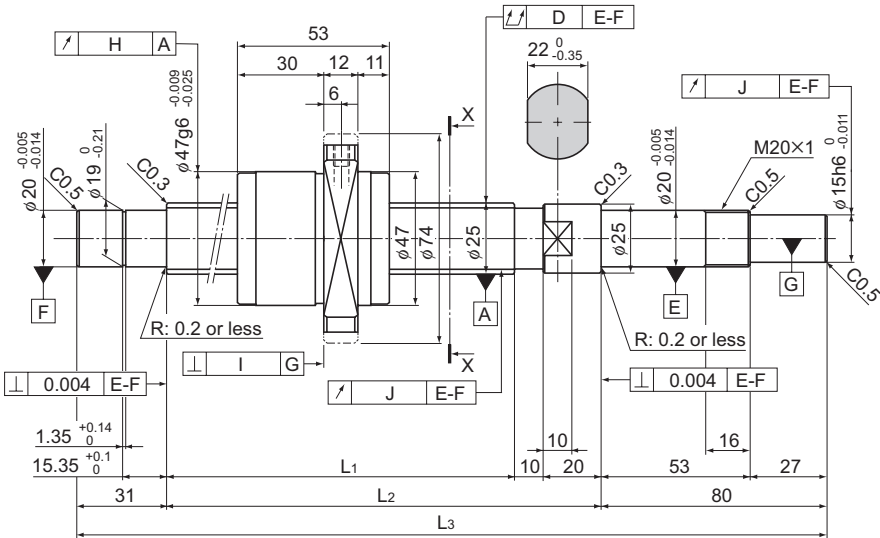


Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	20		
BCD(mm)	20.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	17.5		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	7	11.1	11.1
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	12.3	24.7	24.7
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 9.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	160	290	
Circulation method	End cap		

Unit: mm

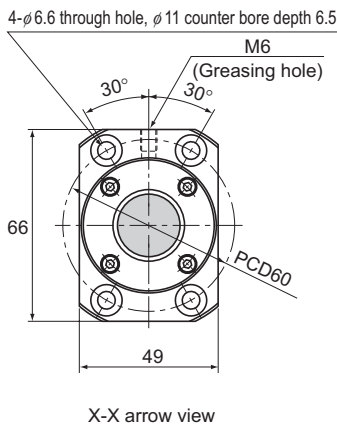
	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.027	0.02	0.39	2.04
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.03	0.023	0.39	2.04
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.03	0.023	0.39	2.04
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.035	0.025	0.39	2.04
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.04	0.027	0.39	2.04
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.04	0.027	0.39	2.04
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.046	0.03	0.39	2.04
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.046	0.03	0.39	2.04
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04
	0.15	0.015	0.011	0.012	± 0.046	0.03	0.39	2.04
	0.19	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: $\pm 0.05/300$		0.39	2.04

BNK2520-3.6 Shaft diameter: 25; lead: 20



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃
BNK 2520-3.6G0+751LC5Y	500	610	640	751
BNK 2520-3.6G2+751LC7Y				
BNK 2520-3.6G0+851LC5Y	600	710	740	851
BNK 2520-3.6G2+851LC7Y				
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1051LC5Y	800	910	940	1051
BNK 2520-3.6G2+1051LC7Y				
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1251LC5Y	1000	1110	1140	1251
BNK 2520-3.6G2+1251LC7Y				
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1451LC5Y	1200	1310	1340	1451
BNK 2520-3.6G2+1451LC7Y				
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1651LC5Y	1400	1510	1540	1651
BNK 2520-3.6G2+1651LC7Y				
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1851LC5Y	1600	1710	1740	1851
BNK 2520-3.6G2+1851LC7Y				

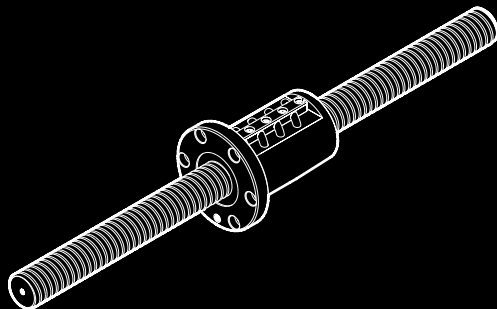
Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.



Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	20		
BCD(mm)	26		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	21.9		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	10.5	16.7	16.7
Basic static load rating C0a(kN)	19	38	38
Preload torque (N-m)	4.9×10^{-2} to 2.2×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value(N/μm)	190	360	
Circulation method	End cap		

Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange perpendicularity	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m
	0.055	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.03	0.023	0.53	3.03
	0.07	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.035	0.025	0.53	3.03
	0.085	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.04	0.027	0.53	3.03
	0.1	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.046	0.03	0.53	3.03
	0.13	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.054	0.035	0.53	3.03
	0.13	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03
	0.14	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.054	0.035	0.53	3.03
	0.17	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03
	0.14	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.065	0.04	0.53	3.03
	0.17	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03



Precision Ball Screw Models BIF, DIK, BNFN, DKN, BLW, BNF, DK, MDK, BLK/WGF and BNT

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw	B-652
	B-684
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw	B-686
	B-714
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw (Square Nut)	B-716
Model Number Coding	B-718

Options

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator	B-778

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

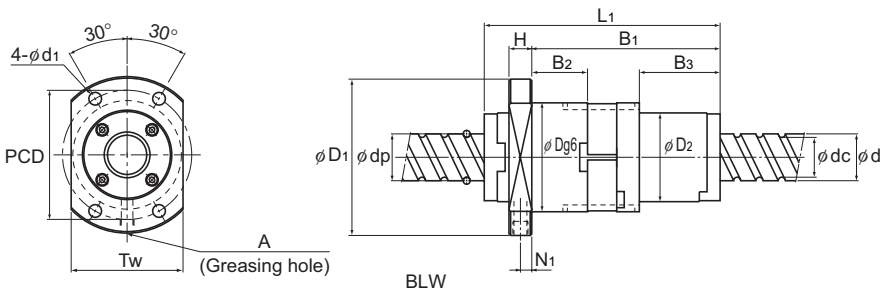
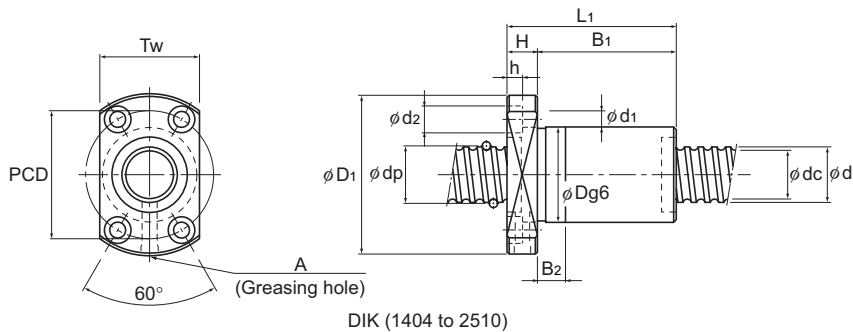
Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-765
Types and Features	A-769
Service Life	A-704
Axial clearance.....	A-685
Accuracy Standards	A-678

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

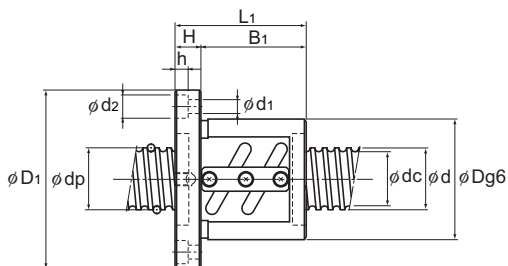
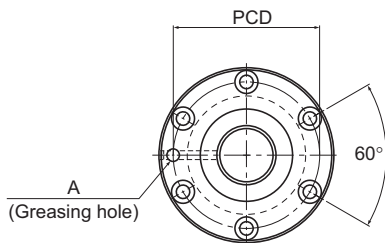
Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	14 to 18
Lead	4 to 16

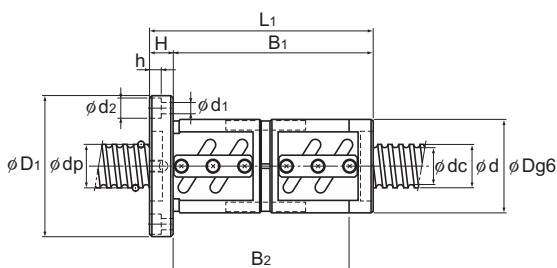
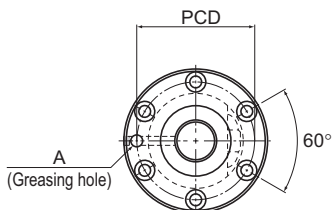


Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity		
						Ca kN	C _a kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	D ₂
14	4	DIK 1404-4	14.5	11.8	2×1	3	5.1	190	26	45	—
		DIK 1404-6	14.5	11.8	3×1	4.2	7.7	280	26	45	—
15	10	BLW 1510-5.6	15.75	12.5	2×2.8	14.3	27.8	680	43	64	34
16	4	BNFN 1604-3	16.5	13.8	2×1.5	5.1	10.5	350	36	59	—
		BIF 1605-5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	7.4	13.9	330	40	60	—
	5	DIK 1605-6	16.75	13.2	3×1	7.4	13	310	30	49	—
		BNFN 1605-2.5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	7.4	13.9	330	40	60	—
		BNFN 1605-3	16.75	13.2	2×1.5	8.7	16.8	390	40	60	—
		BNFN 1605-5	16.75	13.2	2×2.5	13.5	27.8	640	40	60	—
	6	BIF 1606-5	16.8	13.2	1×2.5	7.5	14	330	40	60	—
	10	BNFN 1610-1.5	16.8	13.2	1×1.5	4.8	8.5	210	40	63	—
18	10	BLW 1616-3.6	16.65	13.7	2×1.8	7.1	14.3	440	41	60	32
		BIF 1810-3	18.8	15.5	1×1.5	5.1	9.6	230	42	65	—
		BNFN 1810-2.5	18.8	15.5	1×2.5	7.8	15.9	360	42	65	—
		BNFN 1810-3	18.8	15.5	2×1.5	9.2	19.1	430	42	65	—

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.
Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



BIF



BNFN

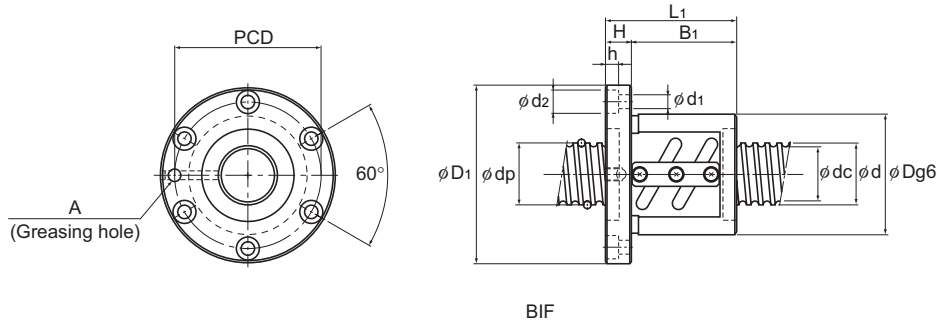
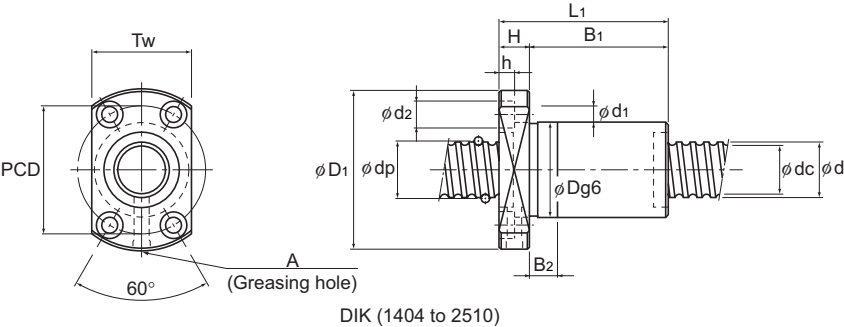
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N _i	Greasing hole A			
48	10	38	10	—	35	4.5	8	4.5	29	—	—	M6	2.96 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.2	1.0
60	10	50	10	—	35	4.5	8	4.5	29	—	—	M6	2.96 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.23	1.0
89	10	69	18.7	28.6	52	5.5	—	—	46	5	—	M6	3.9 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.81	1.07
85	11	74	—	—	47	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.67	1.35
56	10	46	—	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.56	1.25
60	10	50	10	—	39	4.5	8	4.5	31	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.3	1.25
76	10	66	55	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.66	1.25
96	10	86	75	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.81	1.25
106	10	96	85	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.88	1.25
62	10	52	—	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.56	1.3
72	11	61	—	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.67	1.41
84.5	10	65.5	18.1	27.1	49	4.5	—	—	44	6	—	M6	5.05 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.67	1.42
75	12	63	—	—	53	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	—	M6	8.09 × 10 ⁻⁴	0.75	1.81
119	12	107	94	—	53	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	—	M6	8.09 × 10 ⁻⁴	1.09	1.81
135	12	123	110	—	53	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	—	M6	8.09 × 10 ⁻⁴	1.21	1.81

For model number coding, see B-718.

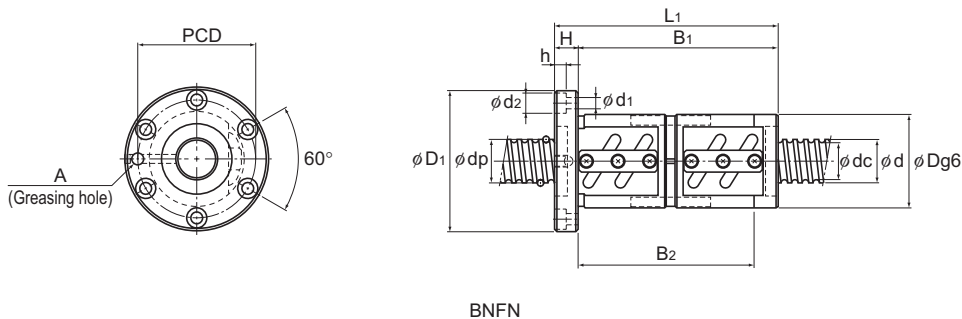
Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	20
Lead	4 to 5



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
20	4	BIF 2004-5	20.5	17.8	1×2.5	4.8	10.9	360
		DIK 2004-6	20.5	17.8	3×1	5.2	11.6	380
		DIK 2004-8	20.5	17.8	4×1	6.6	15.5	510
		BNFN 2004-2.5	20.5	17.8	1×2.5	4.8	10.9	360
		BNFN 2004-5	20.5	17.8	2×2.5	8.6	21.8	700
	5	BIF 2005-5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.4	390
		DIK 2005-6	20.75	17.2	3×1	8.5	17.3	310
		BNFN 2005-2.5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.4	390
		BNFN 2005-3	20.75	17.2	2×1.5	9.7	21	470
		BNFN 2005-3.5	20.75	17.2	1×3.5	11.1	24.5	550
		BNFN 2005-5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5	15.1	35	760

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



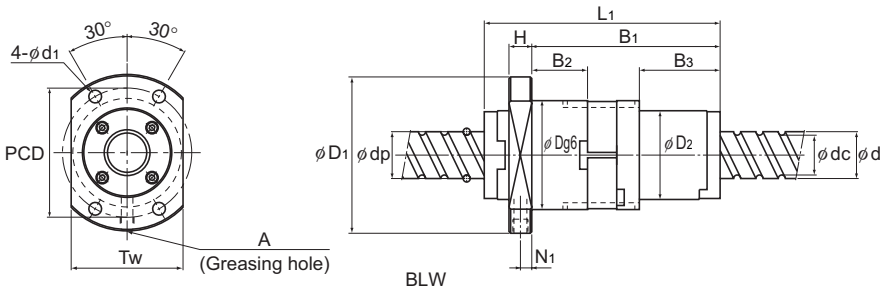
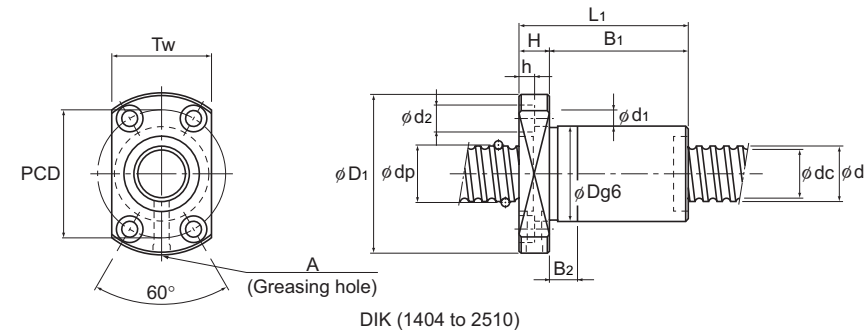
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertia moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Greasing hole			
	D	D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Tw	A	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	40	63	53	11	42	—	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.49	2.18
	32	56	62	11	51	15	44	5.5×9.5×5.5	35	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.34	2.18
	32	56	70	11	59	15	44	5.5×9.5×5.5	35	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.37	2.18
	40	63	69	11	58	—	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.58	2.18
	40	63	93	11	82	—	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.74	2.18
	44	67	56	11	45	—	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.57	2.06
	34	58	61	11	50	10	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.38	2.06
	44	67	76	11	65	53	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.77	2.06
	44	67	97	11	86	74	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.93	2.06
	44	67	85	11	74	62	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.86	2.06
	44	67	106	11	95	83	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.98	2.06

For model number coding, see B-718.

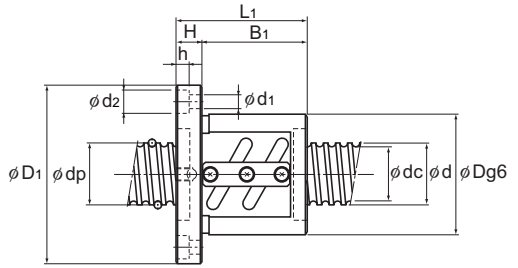
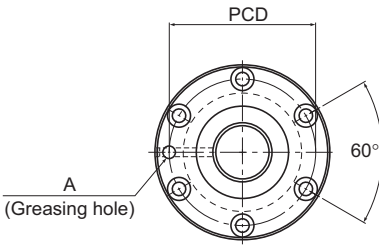
Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	20
Lead	6 to 20

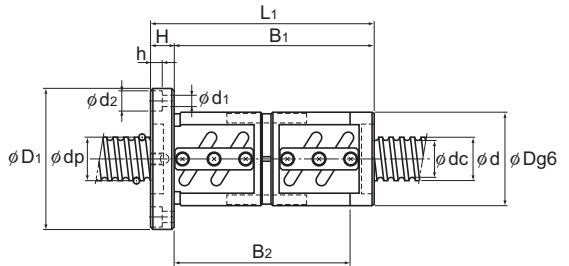
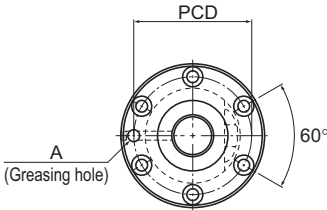


Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.		Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity		
							Ca kN	C _a a kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	D ₂
20	6	BIF	2006-3	20.75	17.2	1×1.5	5.4	10.5	250	48	71	—
		BIF	2006-5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.5	390	48	71	—
		DIK	2006-6	21	16.4	3×1	11.4	21.5	410	35	58	—
		BNFN	2006-2.5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.5	390	48	71	—
		BNFN	2006-3	20.75	17.2	2×1.5	9.7	21	470	48	71	—
		BNFN	2006-3.5	20.75	17.2	1×3.5	11.1	24.5	550	48	71	—
	8	BNFN	2006-5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5	15.1	35	760	48	71	—
		DIK	2008-4	21	16.4	2×1	8.1	14.4	280	35	58	—
		BNFN	2008-2.5	21	16.4	1×2.5	15.1	35	760	46	74	—
		10	BNFN 2010A-1.5	21	16.4	1×1.5	7.2	13.2	250	46	74	—
		12	BNFN 2012-1.5	21	16.4	1×1.5	7.1	12.5	250	48	71	—
		20	BLW 2020-3.6	20.75	17.5	2×1.8	11.1	24.7	570	48	69	39

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
 If desiring them, contact THK.
 Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



BIF



BNFN

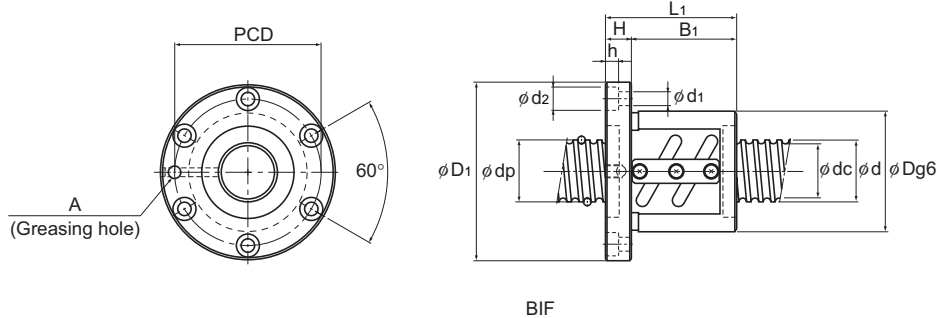
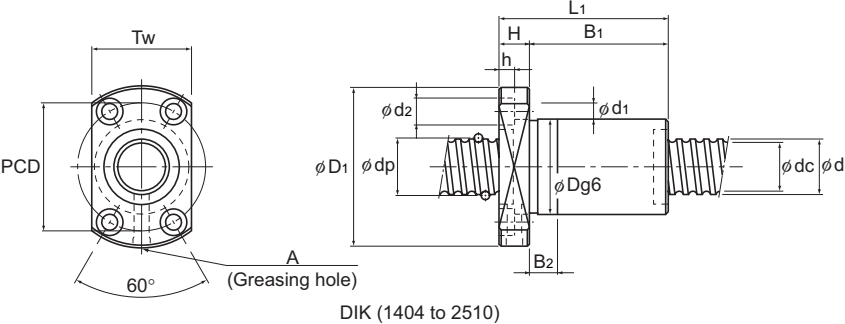
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole	kg · cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
56	11	45	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	0.74	2.13
62	11	51	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	0.8	2.13
76	11	65	15	—	—	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	0.48	1.93
86	11	75	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.05	2.13
110	11	99	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.3	2.13
98	11	87	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.17	2.13
122	11	111	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.42	2.13
69	11	58	15	—	—	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	0.45	2.06
100	15	85	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.08	2.06
98	15	83	67	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.06	2.14
100	18	82	—	—	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	1.3	2.19
105	10	84	25	36	—	57	5.5	—	—	50	5	M6	1.23 × 10 ⁻³	0.54	2.25

For model number coding, see B-718.

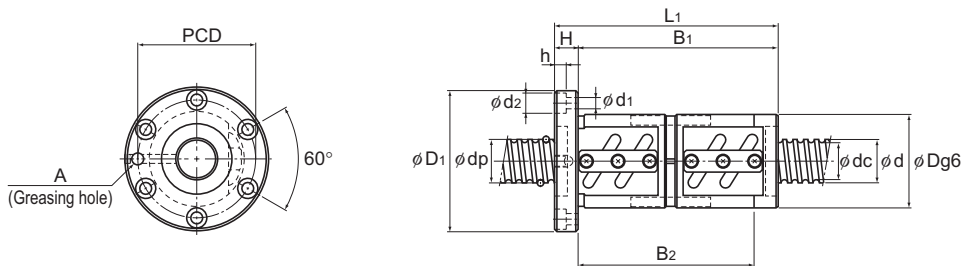
Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	25
Lead	4 to 6



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
25	4	DIK 2504-6	25.5	22.8	3×1	5.7	15	470
		DIK 2504-8	25.5	22.8	4×1	7.4	19.9	620
		○ BNFN 2504-2.5	25.5	22.8	1×2.5	5.2	13.7	420
		○ BNFN 2504-5	25.5	22.8	2×2.5	9.5	27.3	820
	5	DIK 2505-6	25.75	22.2	3×1	9.7	22.6	490
		○ BIF 2505-3	25.75	22.2	1×1.5	6	13.1	280
		○ BIF 2505-5	25.75	22.2	1×2.5	9.2	22	470
		○ BNFN 2505-2.5	25.75	22.2	1×2.5	9.2	22	470
		○ BNFN 2505-3	25.75	22.2	2×1.5	10.8	26.4	560
		○ BNFN 2505-3.5	25.75	22.2	1×3.5	12.3	30.7	650
		○ BNFN 2505-5	25.75	22.2	2×2.5	16.7	44	910
		DIK 2506-4	26	21.4	2×1	9.1	18	330
	6	DIK 2506-6	26	21.4	3×1	12.8	27	490

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



BNFN

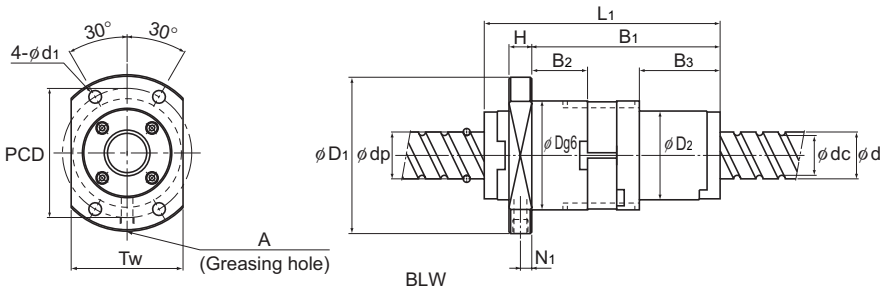
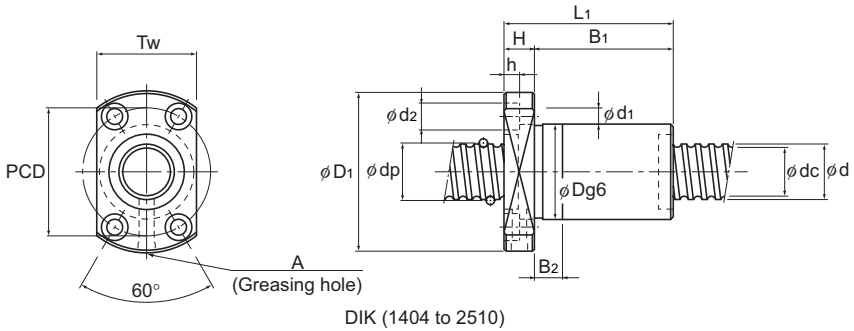
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	38	63	63	11	52	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	39	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.43	3.5
	38	63	71	11	60	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	39	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.47	3.5
	46	69	68	11	57	—	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.69	3.5
	46	69	92	11	81	—	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.88	3.5
	40	63	61	11	50	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.47	3.35
	50	73	52	11	41	—	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.7	3.35
	50	73	55	11	44	—	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.75	3.35
	50	73	75	11	64	52	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.92	3.35
	50	73	102	11	91	79	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.19	3.35
	50	73	85	11	74	62	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.02	3.35
	50	73	105	11	94	82	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.22	3.35
	40	63	60	11	49	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.46	3.19
	40	63	72	11	61	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.54	3.19

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	25
Lead	6 to 25

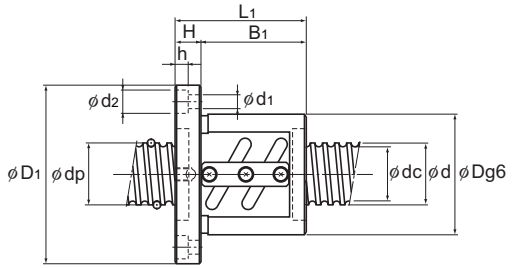
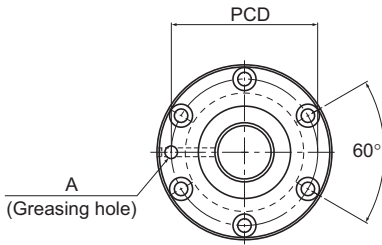


Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/ μ m	Rigidity		
						Ca kN	C _a kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	D ₂
25	6	○ BNFN 2506-2.5	26	21.4	1×2.5	12.5	27.3	490	53	76	—
		○ BNFN 2506-3	26	21.4	2×1.5	14.6	32.8	580	53	76	—
		○ BNFN 2506-3.5	26	21.4	1×3.5	15.1	35.9	670	53	76	—
		○ BNFN 2506-5	26	21.4	2×2.5	22.5	54.8	940	53	76	—
	8	DIK 2508-4	26	21.4	2×1	9.2	18.8	340	40	63	—
		DIK 2508-6	26	21.4	3×1	13.1	28.1	500	40	63	—
		○ BIF 2508-5	26.25	20.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.8	500	58	85	—
		○ BNFN 2508-2.5	26.25	20.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.8	500	58	85	—
		○ BNFN 2508-3	26.25	20.5	2×1.5	18.5	39.4	600	58	85	—
		○ BNFN 2508-3.5	26.25	20.5	1×3.5	21.2	46	690	58	85	—
		○ BNFN 2508-5	26.25	20.5	2×2.5	28.7	65.8	970	58	85	—
		DIK 2510-4	26	21.6	2×1	9	18	330	40	63	—
	10	○ BIF 2510A-5	26.3	21.4	1×2.5	15.8	33	500	58	85	—
		○ BNFN 2510A-2.5	26.3	21.4	1×2.5	15.8	33	500	58	85	—
		○ BNFN 2512-2.5	26	21.9	1×2.5	12.3	27.6	490	53	76	—
	12	○ BNFN 2516-1.5	26	21.4	1×1.5	7.9	16.7	300	53	76	—
	16	○ BNFN 2516-1.5	26	21.4	1×1.5	7.9	16.7	300	53	76	—
	25	BLW 2525-3.6	26	22	2×1.8	16.6	38.7	700	57	82	47

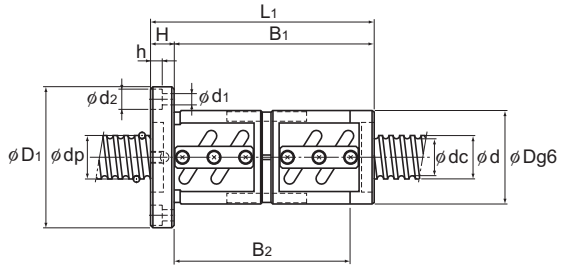
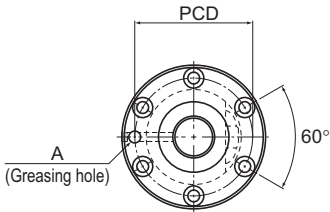
Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.

Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.

For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778. Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



BIF



BNFN

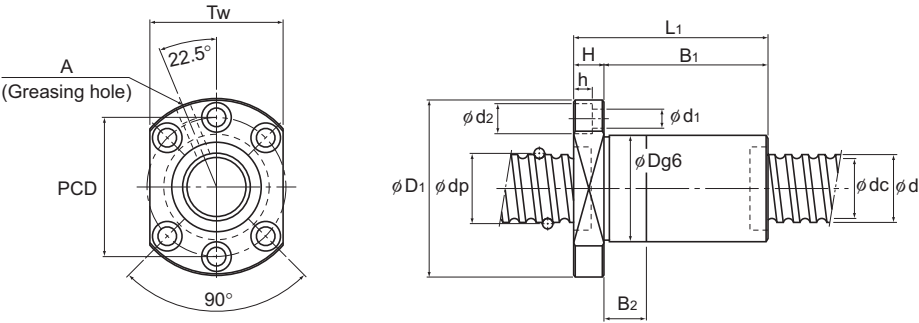
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N _i	Greasing hole	kg · cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
86	11	75	—	—	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.19	3.19
110	11	99	—	—	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.47	3.19
98	11	87	—	—	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.33	3.19
122	11	111	—	—	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.61	3.19
71	12	59	15	—	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	0.54	3.35
94	12	82	25	—	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	0.68	3.35
82	15	67	—	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.52	3.13
106	15	91	—	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.89	3.13
135	15	120	—	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	2.32	3.13
122	15	107	—	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	2.12	3.13
154	15	139	—	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	2.6	3.13
85	15	70	20	—	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	0.65	3.45
100	18	82	—	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.86	3.27
120	18	102	83	—	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	2.16	3.27
108	11	97	—	—	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.44	3.52
108	11	97	—	—	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	1.44	3.6
124.5	12	101.5	33	44	—	68	6.6	—	—	60	5	M6	3.01 × 10 ⁻³	0.94	3.52

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

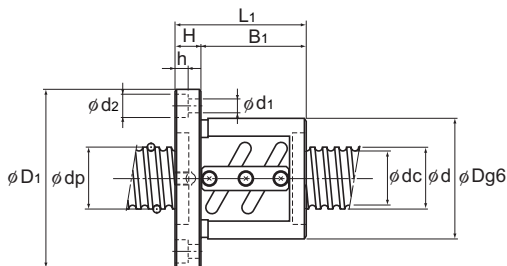
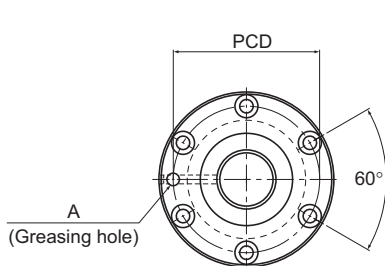
Screw shaft outer diameter	28
Lead	5 to 10



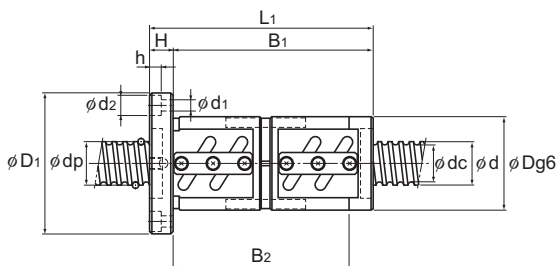
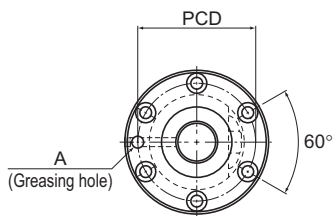
DIK (2805 to 6312)

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
28	5	BIF 2805-5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.7	24.6	520
		BIF 2805-10	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.4	49.4	1000
		DIK 2805-6	28.75	25.2	3×1	10.5	26.4	560
		DIK 2805-8	28.75	25.2	4×1	13.4	35.2	730
		BNFN 2805-2.5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.7	24.6	520
		BNFN 2805-3	28.75	25.2	2×1.5	11.3	29.5	620
		BNFN 2805-3.5	28.75	25.2	1×3.5	12.9	34.4	720
	6	BNFN 2805-5	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.4	1000
		BNFN 2805-7.5	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	1470
		BIF 2806-5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.6	24.6	520
		BIF 2806-10	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.4	1000
		DIK 2806-6	29	24.4	3×1	14	32	530
		BNFN 2806-2.5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.6	24.6	520
		BNFN 2806-3.5	28.75	25.2	1×3.5	12.9	34.5	710
	8	BNFN 2806-5	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.4	1000
		BNFN 2806-7.5	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	1470
		BNFN 2808-2.5	29.25	23.6	1×2.5	16.8	36.8	550
	10	BNFN 2808-3	29.25	23.6	2×1.5	19.6	44.2	660
		BNFN 2808-5	29.25	23.6	2×2.5	30.4	73.7	1060
		BIF 2810-3	29.75	22.4	1×1.5	15.7	29.4	350
		DIK 2810-4	29.25	23.6	2×1	12.3	25	380
		BNFN 2810-2.5	29.75	22.4	1×2.5	24	48.2	560

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



BIF



BNFN

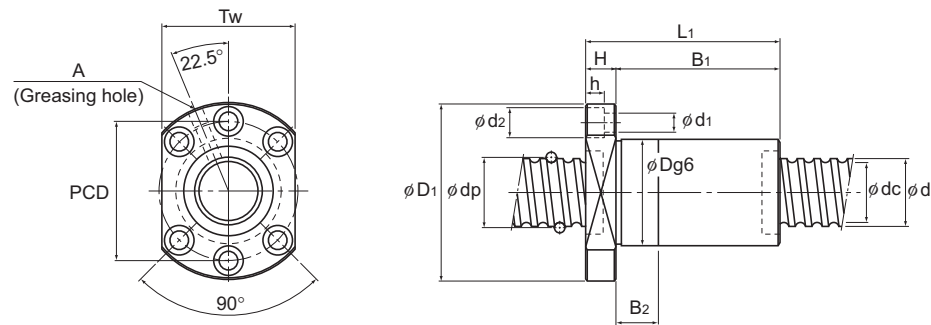
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Greasing hole			
	D	D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Tw	A			
	55	85	59	12	47	—	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.98	4.27
	55	85	89	12	77	—	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.34	4.27
	43	71	69	12	57	15	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.61	4.27
	43	71	79	12	67	20	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.68	4.27
	55	85	74	12	62	49	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.16	4.27
	55	85	94	12	82	69	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.4	4.27
	55	85	84	12	72	59	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.28	4.27
	55	85	104	12	92	79	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.52	4.27
	55	85	134	12	122	109	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.88	4.27
	55	85	68	12	56	—	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.09	4.36
	55	85	104	12	92	—	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.52	4.36
	43	71	73	12	61	15	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.64	4.36
	55	85	86	12	74	61	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.3	4.36
	55	85	98	12	86	73	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.45	4.36
	55	85	122	12	110	97	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.73	4.36
	55	85	158	12	146	133	69	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	2.16	4.36
	60	104	116	18	98	—	82	11×17.5×11	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	2.47	4.02
	60	104	144	18	126	—	82	11×17.5×11	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	2.9	4.02
	60	104	164	18	146	—	82	11×17.5×11	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	3.2	4.02
	65	106	88	18	70	—	85	11×17.5×11	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	2.33	3.66
	45	71	84	15	69	20	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.82	4.18
	65	106	146	18	128	—	85	11×17.5×11	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	3.41	3.66

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

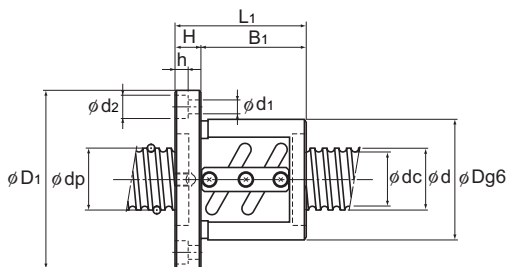
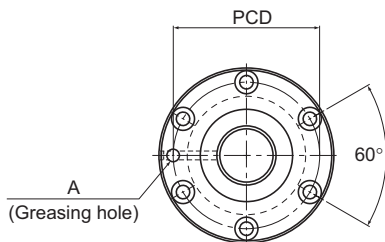
Screw shaft outer diameter	32
Lead	4 to 6



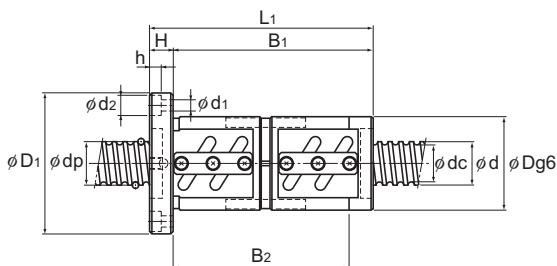
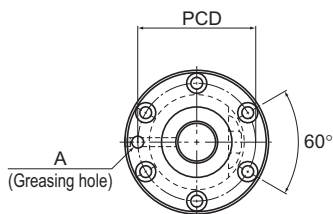
DIK (2805 to 6312)

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
32	4	BIF 3204-10	32.5	30.1	2×2.5	10.5	35.4	1010
		DIK 3204-6	32.5	30.1	3×1	6.4	19.6	580
		DIK 3204-8	32.5	30.1	4×1	8.2	26.1	760
		DIK 3204-10	32.5	30.1	5×1	10	32.7	940
	5	DIK 3205-6	32.75	29.2	3×1	11.1	30.2	620
		DIK 3205-8	32.75	29.2	4×1	14.2	40.3	810
		○ BIF 3205-5	32.75	29.2	1×2.5	10.2	28.1	570
		○ BIF 3205-10	32.75	29.2	2×2.5	18.5	56.4	1110
		○ BNFN 3205-2.5	32.75	29.2	1×2.5	10.2	28.1	570
		○ BNFN 3205-3	32.75	29.2	2×1.5	12	33.8	690
		○ BNFN 3205-4.5	32.75	29.2	3×1.5	17	50.7	1000
		○ BNFN 3205-5	32.75	29.2	2×2.5	18.5	56.4	1110
		○ BNFN 3205-7.5	32.75	29.2	3×2.5	26.3	84.5	1640
		DIK 3206-6	33	28.4	3×1	14.9	37.1	630
	6	DIK 3206-8	33	28.4	4×1	19.1	49.5	820
		○ BIF 3206-5	33	28.4	1×2.5	13.9	35.2	600
		○ BIF 3206-7	33	28.4	1×3.5	18.5	49.2	810
		○ BIF 3206-10	33	28.4	2×2.5	25.2	70.4	1150
		○ BNFN 3206-2.5	33	28.4	1×2.5	13.9	35.2	600
		○ BNFN 3206-3	33	28.4	2×1.5	16.3	42.2	710
		○ BNFN 3206-5	33	28.4	2×2.5	25.2	70.4	1150

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



BIF



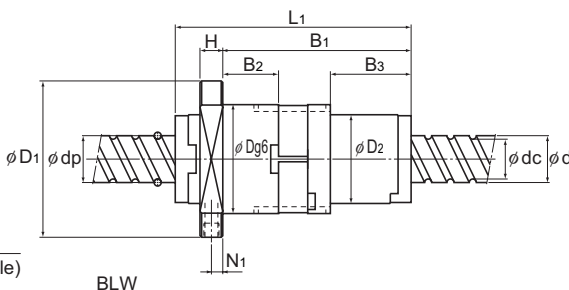
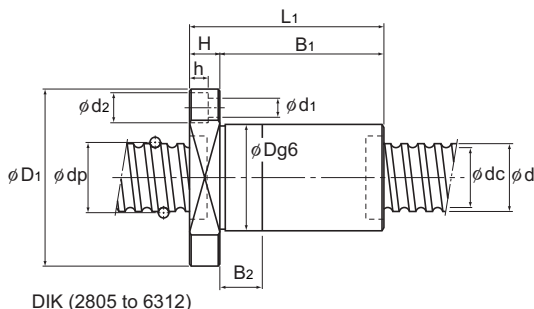
BNFN

Unit: mm

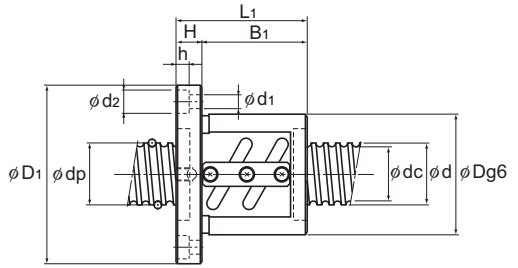
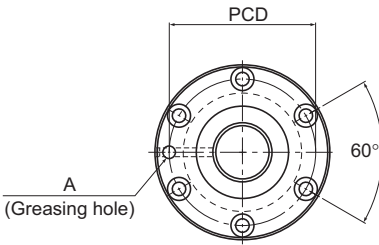
	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Greasing hole			
	D	D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Tw	A			
	54	81	76	11	65	—	67	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.97	5.86
	45	76	64	11	53	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.57	5.86
	45	76	72	11	61	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.62	5.86
	45	76	80	11	69	20	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.66	5.86
	46	76	62	12	50	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.60	5.67
	46	76	73	12	61	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.67	5.67
	58	85	56	12	44	—	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.94	5.67
	58	85	86	12	74	—	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.31	5.67
	58	85	76	12	64	51	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.19	5.67
	58	85	103	12	91	78	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.52	5.67
	58	85	123	12	111	98	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.77	5.67
	58	85	106	12	94	81	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.56	5.67
	58	85	136	12	124	111	71	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.93	5.67
	48	76	73	12	61	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.74	6.31
	48	76	87	12	75	20	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	0.85	6.31
	62	89	63	12	51	—	75	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.21	6.31
	62	89	75	12	63	—	75	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.39	6.31
	62	89	99	12	87	—	75	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.75	6.31
	62	89	87	12	75	62	75	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.57	6.31
	62	89	111	12	99	86	75	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.93	6.31
	62	89	123	12	111	98	75	6.6×11×6.5	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	2.11	6.31

For model number coding, see B-718.

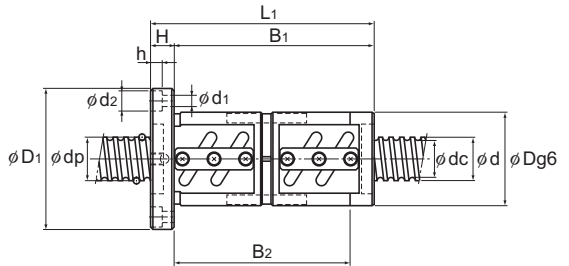
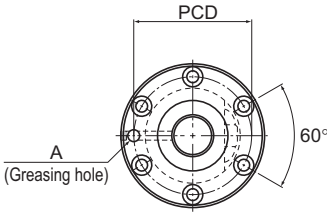
Screw shaft outer diameter	32
Lead	8 to 32



Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.
Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



BIF



BNFN

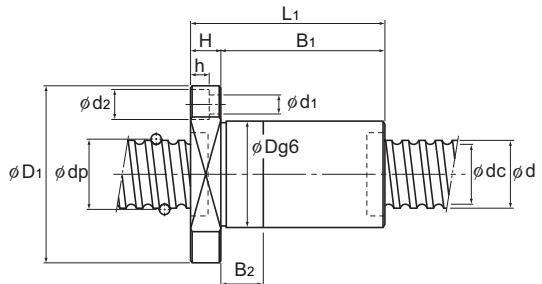
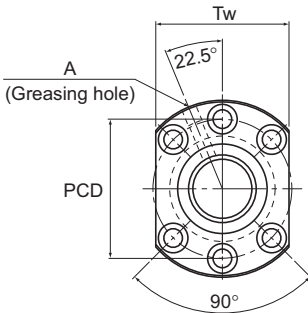
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole A			
82	15	67	—	—	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	1.93	5.39
98	15	83	—	—	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	2.21	5.39
106	15	91	—	—	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	2.36	5.39
135	15	120	—	—	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	2.88	5.39
167	15	152	—	—	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	3.45	5.39
154	15	139	—	—	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	3.21	5.39
110	15	95	25	—	—	69	9	14	8.5	66	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	1.57	4.98
100	15	85	—	—	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	2.92	4.98
130	15	115	99	—	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	3.64	4.98
167	15	152	136	—	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	4.53	4.98
150	15	135	119	—	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	4.12	4.98
190	15	175	159	—	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	5.08	4.98
98	15	83	25	—	—	69	9	14	8.5	66	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	1.43	5.2
170	18	152	—	—	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	5.26	4.9
155	15	127	42.4	55.4	81	9	—	—	—	70	6	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	3.19	5.83

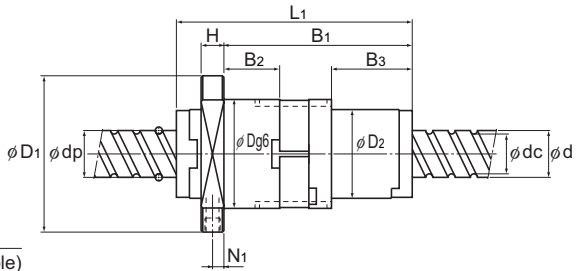
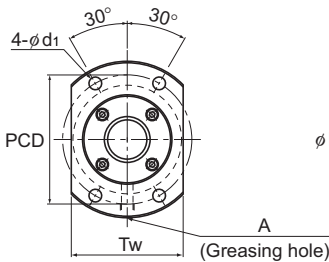
For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	36
Lead	6 to 36



DIK (2805 to 6312)



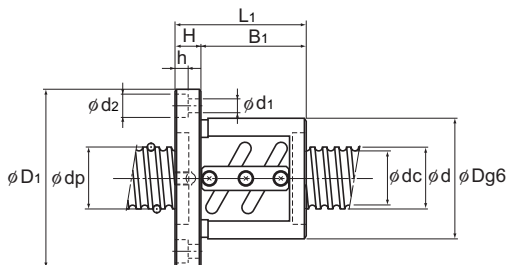
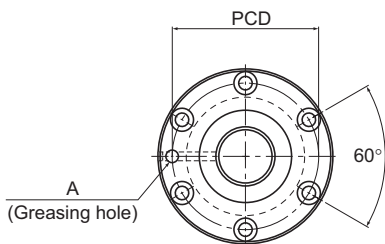
BLW

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter		
						Ca kN	C _a kN		D	D ₁	D ₂
36	6	○ BNFN 3606-2.5	36.75	33.2	1×2.5	10.7	31.8	630	65	100	—
		○ BNFN 3606-3	36.75	33.2	2×1.5	12.5	38	740	65	100	—
		○ BNFN 3606-5	36.75	33.2	2×2.5	19.4	63.4	1220	65	100	—
		○ BNFN 3606-7.5	36.75	33.2	3×2.5	27.5	95.2	1790	65	100	—
	8	○ BNFN 3608-2.5	37.25	31.6	1×2.5	18.8	47.5	670	70	114	—
		○ BNFN 3608-5	37.25	31.6	2×2.5	34.1	95.1	1290	70	114	—
		○ BNFN 3608-7.5	37.25	31.6	3×2.5	48.3	142.1	1910	70	114	—
		DIK 3610-6	37.75	30.5	3×1	28.8	63.8	710	58	98	—
	10	DIK 3610-8	37.75	30.5	4×1	36.8	85	940	58	98	—
		DIK 3610-10	37.75	30.5	5×1	44.6	106.3	1160	58	98	—
		○ BIF 3610-5	37.75	30.5	1×2.5	27.6	63.3	700	75	120	—
		○ BIF 3610-10	37.75	30.5	2×2.5	50.1	126.4	1350	75	120	—
		○ BNFN 3610-2.5	37.75	30.5	1×2.5	27.6	63.3	700	75	120	—
		○ BNFN 3610-5	37.75	30.5	2×2.5	50.1	126.4	1350	75	120	—
		○ BNFN 3610-7.5	37.75	30.5	3×2.5	71.1	190.1	1990	75	120	—
		○ BNFN 3612-2.5	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.1	71.4	720	78	123	—
	12	○ BNFN 3612-5	38	30.1	2×2.5	58.4	142.1	1370	78	123	—
		○ BNFN 3616-2.5	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.1	71.4	720	78	123	—
	16	○ BNFN 3616-5	38	30.1	2×2.5	58.3	143.1	1380	78	123	—
		○ BNFN 3620-1.5	37.75	30.5	1×1.5	17.6	38.3	430	70	103	—
	20	○ BNFN 3620-1.5	37.75	30.5	1×1.5	17.6	38.3	430	70	103	—
	36	BLW 3636-3.6	37.4	31.7	2×1.8	30.8	78	980	79	116	66

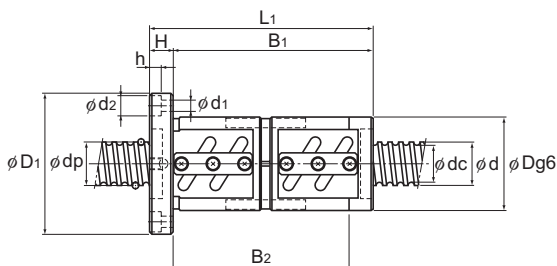
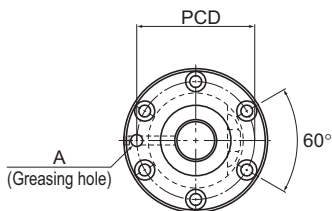
Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.

Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.

For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778. Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



BIF



BNFN

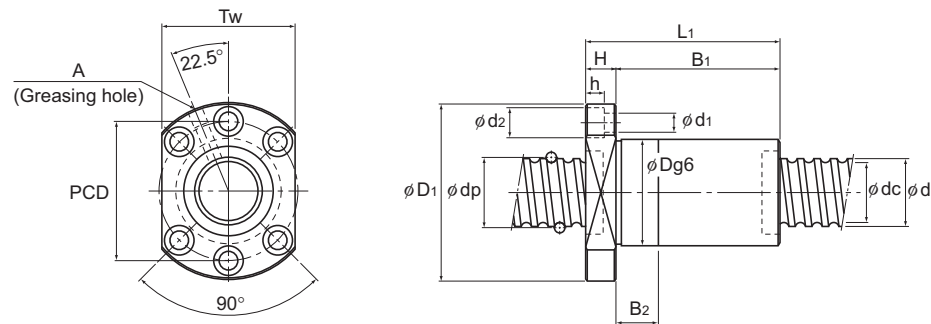
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N _i	Greasing hole			
	89	15	74	58	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.85	7.39
	110	15	95	79	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.18	7.39
	125	15	110	94	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.41	7.39
	161	15	146	130	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.96	7.39
	116	18	98	—	—	92	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.03	6.96
	164	18	146	—	—	92	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.95	6.96
	212	18	194	—	—	92	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.87	6.96
	122	18	104	30	—	77	11	17.5	11	75	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.03	6.51
	143	18	125	35	—	77	11	17.5	11	75	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.3	6.51
	164	18	146	45	—	77	11	17.5	11	75	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.57	6.51
	111	18	93	—	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.45	6.51
	171	18	153	—	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.84	6.51
	141	18	123	104	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.15	6.51
	201	18	183	164	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	5.54	6.51
	261	18	243	224	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	6.93	6.51
	147	18	129	—	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.69	6.41
	219	18	201	—	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	6.54	6.41
	172	18	154	—	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	5.33	6.8
	268	18	250	—	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	7.8	6.8
	135	15	120	—	—	85	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.06	7.24
	181	17	147.9	49.4	65.4	95	11	—	—	82	7	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	5.99	7.34

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

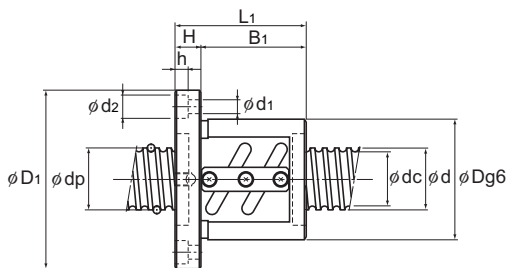
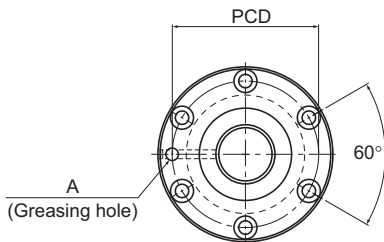
Screw shaft outer diameter	40
Lead	5 to 10



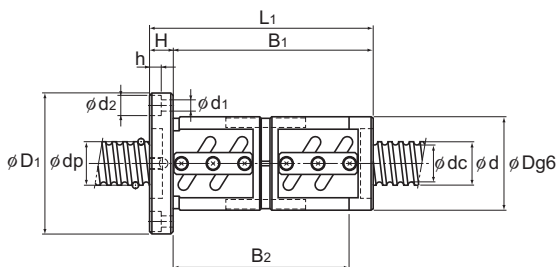
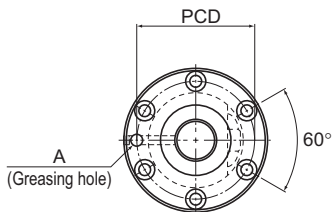
DIK (2805 to 6312)

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C ₀ a kN	
40	5	BNFN 4005-3	40.75	37.2	2×1.5	13	42.3	810
		BNFN 4005-4.5	40.75	37.2	3×1.5	18.5	63.5	1200
		BNFN 4005-5	40.75	37.2	2×2.5	20.3	70.6	1320
		BNFN 4005-6	40.75	37.2	4×1.5	23.7	84.7	1580
	6	BNFN 4006-2.5	41	36.4	1×2.5	15.3	44.1	710
		BNFN 4006-5	41	36.4	2×2.5	27.7	88.1	1360
		BNFN 4006-7.5	41	36.4	3×2.5	39.2	132.3	2010
	8	BNFN 4008-2.5	41.25	35.5	1×2.5	19.6	52.8	730
		BNFN 4008-3	41.25	35.5	2×1.5	22.9	63.4	860
		BNFN 4008-5	41.25	35.5	2×2.5	35.7	105.8	1410
	10	BIF 4010-5	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	29	70.4	750
		BIF 4010-10	41.75	34.4	2×2.5	52.7	141.1	1470
		DIK 4010-6	41.75	34.7	3×1	29.8	69.3	750
		DIK 4010-8	41.75	34.7	4×1	38.1	92.4	1000
		BNFN 4010-2.5	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	29	70.4	750
		BNFN 4010-3	41.75	34.4	2×1.5	33.8	84.5	900
		BNFN 4010-3.5	41.75	34.4	1×3.5	38.8	99	1050
		BNFN 4010-5	41.75	34.4	2×2.5	52.7	141.1	1470

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
 These models can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
 For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



BIF



BNFN

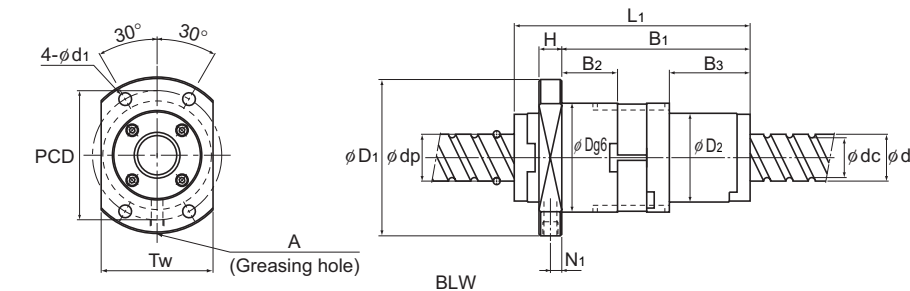
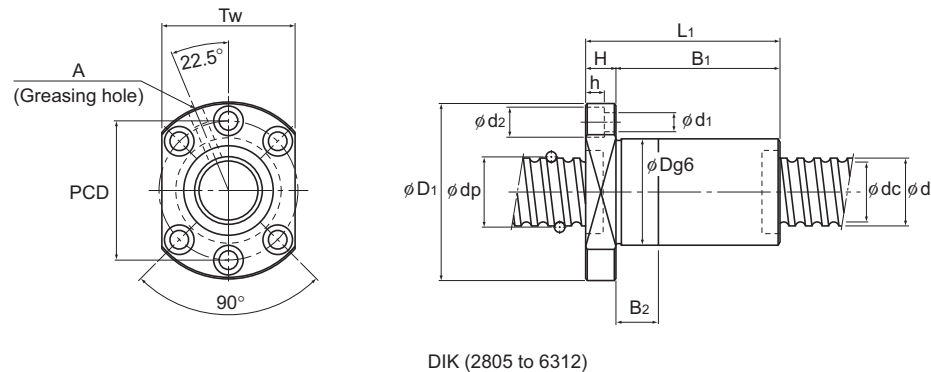
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ × d ₂ × h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	67	101	106	15	91	—	83	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.07	9.06
	67	101	126	15	111	—	83	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.37	9.06
	67	101	109	15	94	—	83	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.11	9.06
	67	101	156	15	141	—	83	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.82	9.06
	70	104	90	15	75	—	86	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.05	8.82
	70	104	126	15	111	—	86	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.67	8.82
	70	104	162	15	147	—	86	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	3.29	8.82
	74	108	106	15	91	—	90	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.69	8.72
	74	108	135	15	120	—	90	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	3.28	8.72
	74	108	154	15	139	—	90	9 × 14 × 8.5	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	3.67	8.72
	82	124	103	18	85	—	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	3.69	8.22
	82	124	163	18	145	—	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	5.33	8.22
	62	104	113	18	95	25	82	11 × 17.5 × 11	79	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.09	8.22
	62	104	137	18	119	35	82	11 × 17.5 × 11	79	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.42	8.22
	82	124	133	18	115	96	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	4.51	8.22
	82	124	170	18	152	133	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	5.52	8.22
	82	124	153	18	135	116	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	5.06	8.22
	82	124	193	18	175	156	102	11 × 17.5 × 11	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	6.16	8.22

For model number coding, see B-718.

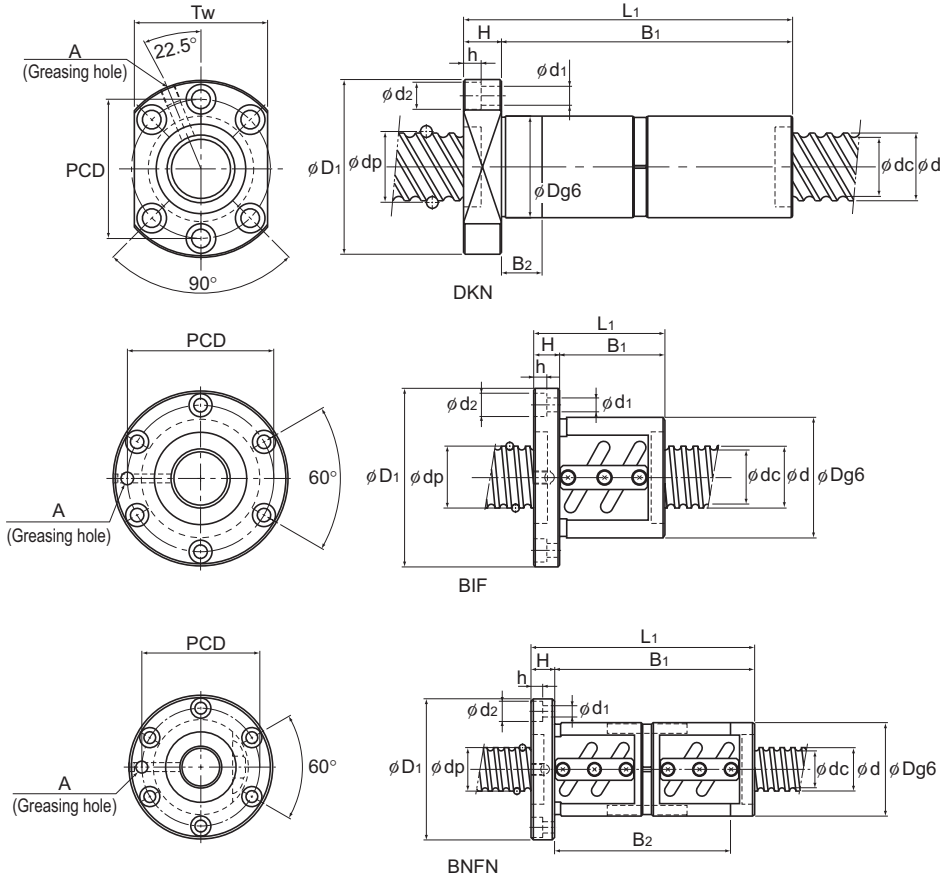
Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	40
Lead	12 to 40



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity		
						Ca kN	Ca kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1	D2
40	12	BIF 4012-5	42	34.1	1×2.5	33.9	79.2	770	84	126	—
		BIF 4012-10	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.6	158.8	1490	84	126	—
		DIK 4012-6	41.75	34.4	3×1	30.6	72.3	790	62	104	—
		DIK 4012-8	41.75	34.4	4×1	39.2	96.4	1030	62	104	—
		BNFN 4012-2.5	42	34.1	1×2.5	33.9	79.2	770	84	126	—
		BNFN 4012-3.5	42	34.1	1×3.5	45.4	110.7	1070	84	126	—
	16	BNFN 4012-5	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.6	158.8	1490	84	126	—
		DIK 4016-4	41.75	34.4	2×1	21.5	68.4	540	62	104	—
		BNFN 4016-5	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.4	158.8	1500	84	126	—
	20	DKN 4020-3	41.75	34.7	3×1	29.4	69.3	750	62	104	—
	40	BLW 4040-3.6	41.75	35.2	2×1.8	38.7	99.2	1090	84	121	73

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
 These models can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
 For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.
 Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



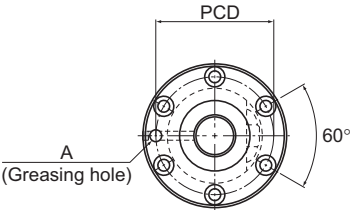
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N _i	Greasing hole	kg · cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
119	18	101	—	—	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	4.36	8.12
191	18	173	—	—	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	6.47	8.12
138	18	120	35	—	—	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.44	8.5
163	18	145	45	—	—	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.78	8.5
155	18	137	118	—	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	5.42	8.12
179	18	161	142	—	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	6.12	8.12
227	18	209	190	—	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	7.52	8.12
120	18	102	30	—	—	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	2.19	8.83
280	22	258	—	—	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	9.27	8.55
223	18	205	25	—	—	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	3.61	9.03
191	17	158	54.5	70.5	—	100	11	—	—	87	7	M6	1.97 × 10 ⁻²	6.16	9.01

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

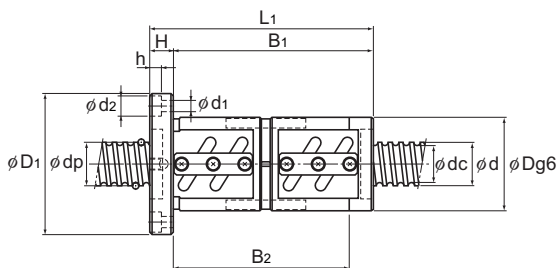
Screw shaft outer diameter	45
Lead	6 to 20



BNFN

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
45	6	BNFN 4506A-2.5	46	41.4	1×2.5	16	49.6	770
		BNFN 4506A-5	46	41.4	2×2.5	29	99	1500
		BNFN 4506A-7.5	46	41.4	3×2.5	41.2	150	2210
	8	BNFN 4508-2.5	46.25	40.6	1×2.5	20.7	59.5	790
		BNFN 4508-5	46.25	40.6	2×2.5	37.4	118.6	1540
		BNFN 4508-7.5	46.25	40.6	3×2.5	53.1	178.4	2270
	10	BNFN 4510-2.5	46.75	39.5	1×2.5	30.7	79.3	830
		BNFN 4510-3	46.75	39.5	2×1.5	35.9	95.2	990
		BNFN 4510-5	46.75	39.5	2×2.5	55.6	158.8	1610
		BNFN 4510-7.5	46.75	39.5	3×2.5	78.8	238.1	2370
	12	BNFN 4512-5	47	39.2	2×2.5	65.2	178.4	1640
	20	BNFN 4520-1.5	47.7	37.9	1×1.5	44.2	99	690

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



BNFN

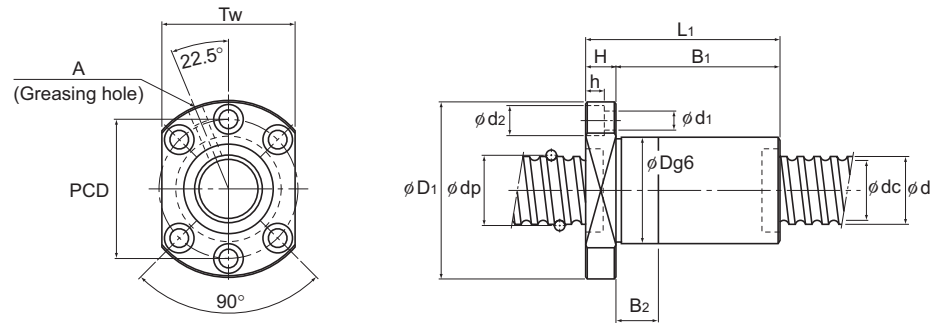
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Greasing hole A			
	80	114	89	15	74	—	96	9×14×8.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	2.59	11.31
	80	114	125	15	110	—	96	9×14×8.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	3.42	11.31
	80	114	161	15	146	—	96	9×14×8.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	4.25	11.31
	85	127	116	18	98	—	105	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	4.09	11.21
	85	127	164	18	146	—	105	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	5.41	11.21
	85	127	212	18	194	—	105	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	6.74	11.21
	88	132	141	18	123	104	110	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	5.26	10.65
	88	132	164	18	146	127	110	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	5.96	10.65
	88	132	201	18	183	164	110	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	7.09	10.65
	88	132	261	18	243	224	110	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	8.92	10.65
	90	130	227	18	209	—	110	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	8.24	10.54
	98	142	175	20	155	—	120	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻²	8.31	10.37

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

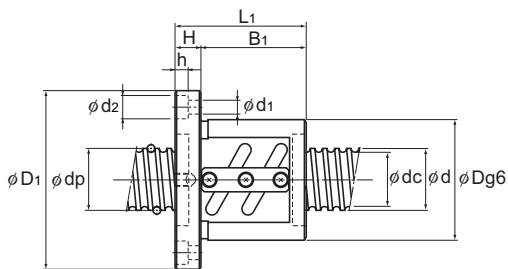
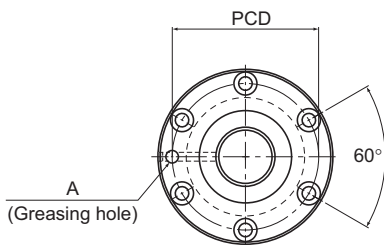
Screw shaft outer diameter	50
Lead	5 to 10



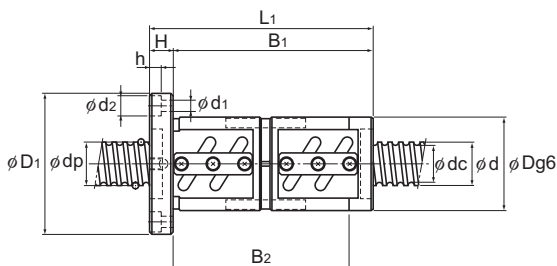
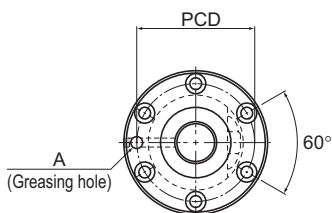
DIK (2805 to 6312)

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
50	5	○ BNFN 5005-3	50.75	47.2	2×1.5	14.2	53	970
		○ BNFN 5005-4.5	50.75	47.2	3×1.5	20.2	79.5	1420
	8	○ BNFN 5008-2.5	51.25	45.5	1×2.5	21.6	66.2	860
		○ BNFN 5008-5	51.25	45.5	2×2.5	39.1	132.3	1680
		○ BNFN 5008-7.5	51.25	45.5	3×2.5	55.4	198.9	2470
	10	DIK 5010-6	51.75	44.4	3×1	33.9	90.7	940
		DIK 5010-8	51.75	44.4	4×1	43.4	120.5	1230
		DIK 5010-10	51.75	44.4	5×1	52.5	150.9	1530
		○ BIF 5010-5	51.75	44.4	1×2.5	32	88.2	900
		○ BIF 5010-10	51.75	44.4	2×2.5	58.2	176.4	1750
		○ BNFN 5010-2.5	51.75	44.4	1×2.5	32	88.2	900
		○ BNFN 5010-3	51.75	44.4	2×1.5	37.5	105.8	1080
		○ BNFN 5010-3.5	51.75	44.4	1×3.5	42.8	123.5	1240
		○ BNFN 5010-5	51.75	44.4	2×2.5	58.2	176.4	1750
		○ BNFN 5010-7.5	51.75	44.4	3×2.5	82.5	264.6	2580

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



BIF



BNFN

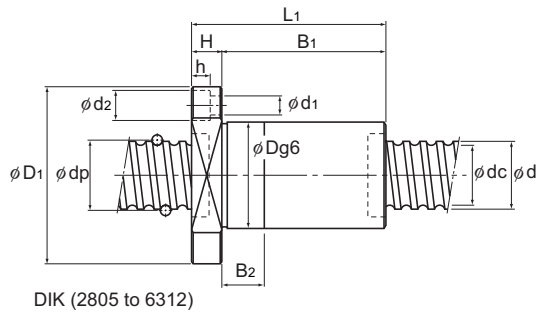
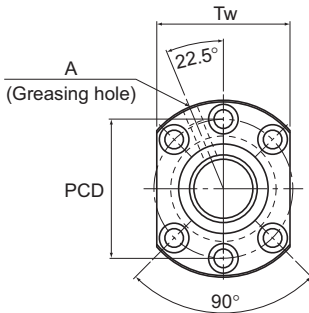
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D _f	Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	80	114	108	15	93	—	96	9×14×8.5	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.71	14.42
	80	114	128	15	113	—	96	9×14×8.5	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.12	14.42
	87	129	109	18	91	—	107	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.8	14.0
	87	129	157	18	139	—	107	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	5.08	14.0
	87	129	205	18	187	—	107	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	6.35	14.0
	72	123	114	18	96	30	101	11×17.5×11	92	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.65	13.38
	72	123	137	18	119	35	101	11×17.5×11	92	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.03	13.38
	72	123	160	18	142	45	101	11×17.5×11	92	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.41	13.38
	93	135	103	18	85	—	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	4.31	13.38
	93	135	163	18	145	—	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	6.26	13.38
	93	135	133	18	115	96	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	5.28	13.38
	93	135	170	18	152	133	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	6.49	13.38
	93	135	153	18	135	116	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	5.94	13.38
	93	135	193	18	175	156	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	7.24	13.38
	93	135	253	18	235	216	113	11×17.5×11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	9.19	13.38

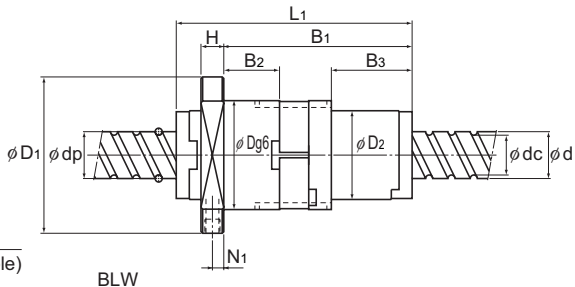
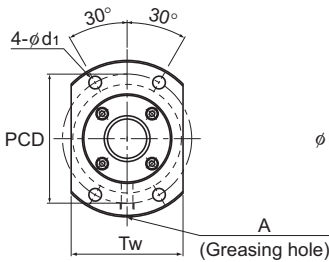
For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	50
Lead	12 to 50



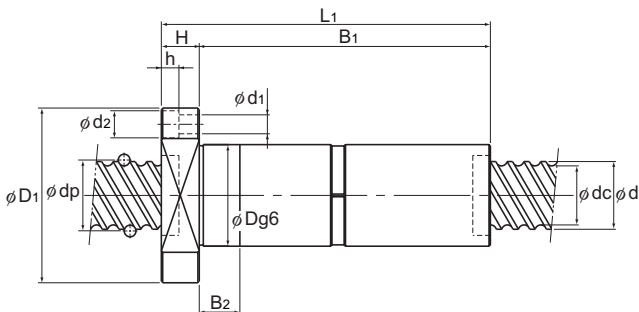
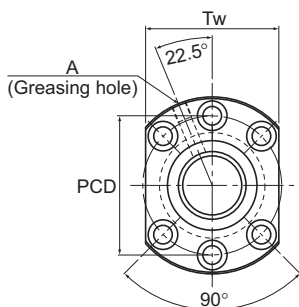
DIK (2805 to 6312)



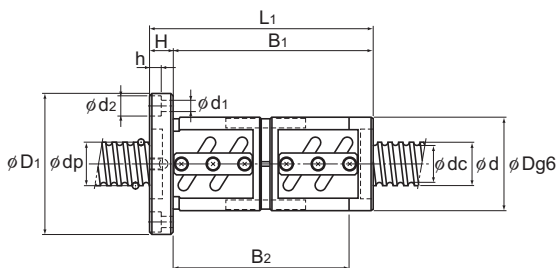
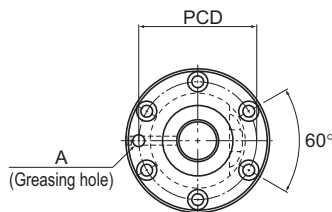
BLW

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm			
						Ca kN	Ca kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1	
											D2
50	12	DIK 5012-6	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.8	113	970	75	129	—
		DIK 5012-8	52.25	43.3	4×1	58.6	150.6	1270	75	129	—
		○ BNFN 5012-2.5	52.25	43.3	1×2.5	43.4	109.8	930	100	146	—
		○ BNFN 5012-3.5	52.25	43.3	1×3.5	58	153.9	1280	100	146	—
		○ BNFN 5012-5	52.25	43.3	2×2.5	78.8	220.5	1810	100	146	—
	16	DIK 5016-4	52.25	43.3	2×1	32.3	75.5	660	75	129	—
		DIK 5016-6	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.7	113.3	970	75	129	—
		○ BNFN 5016-2.5	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.6	183.3	1230	105	152	—
		○ BNFN 5016-5	52.7	42.9	2×2.5	132.3	366.5	2360	105	152	—
		○ BNFN 5016-5	52.7	42.9	2×2.5	132.3	366.5	2360	105	152	—
	20	DKN 5020-3	52.25	43.6	3×1	44.2	108.8	930	75	129	—
		○ BNFN 5020-2.5	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.5	183.3	1230	105	152	—
	50	BLW 5050-3.6	52.2	44.1	2×1.8	57.8	155	1340	106	149	90

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.
Model BLW cannot be attached with seal.



DKN



BNFN

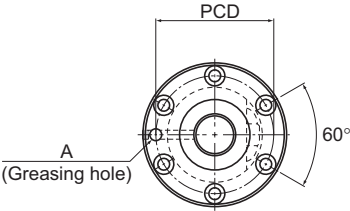
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions													Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	B ₃	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N _i	Greasing hole A			
	145	22	123	35	—	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	3.83	12.74
	170	22	148	45	—	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	4.31	12.74
	159	22	137	114	—	122	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	7.75	12.74
	183	22	161	138	—	122	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	8.71	12.74
	231	22	209	186	—	122	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	10.63	12.74
	129	22	107	30	—	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	3.52	13.41
	175	22	153	45	—	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	4.41	13.41
	196	25	171	—	—	128	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	10.64	12.5
	292	25	267	—	—	128	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	15.03	12.5
	243	28	215	30	—	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	6.0	13.8
	241	28	213	—	—	128	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10^{-2}	12.9	13.1
	245	20	203.8	70.7	91.7	126	14	—	—	108	8	M6	4.82×10^{-2}	9.06	14.08

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

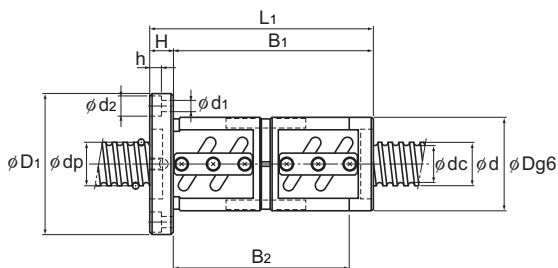
Screw shaft outer diameter	55
Lead	10 to 20



BNFN

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
55	10	BNFN 5510-2.5	56.75	49.5	1×2.5	33.4	97	970
		BNFN 5510-5	56.75	49.5	2×2.5	60.7	194	1890
		BNFN 5510-7.5	56.75	49.5	3×2.5	85.9	291.1	2770
	12	BNFN 5512-2.5	57	49.2	1×2.5	39.3	108.8	990
		BNFN 5512-3	57	49.2	2×1.5	46	131.3	1180
		BNFN 5512-3.5	57	49.2	1×3.5	52.4	152.9	1360
		BNFN 5512-5	57	49.2	2×2.5	71.3	218.5	1920
		BNFN 5512-7.5	57	49.2	3×2.5	100.9	327.3	2830
	16	BNFN 5516-2.5	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76.1	201.9	1310
		BNFN 5516-5	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	402.8	2550
	20	BNFN 5520-2.5	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76	201.9	1320
		BNFN 5520-5	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	403.8	2550

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



BNFN

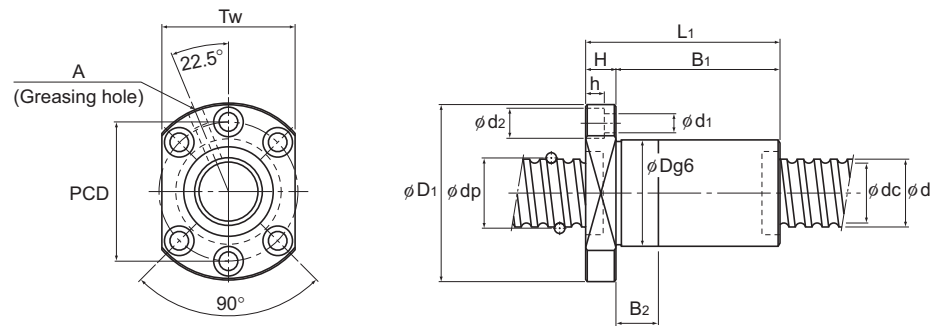
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length					Greasing hole			
	D	D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	A			
	102	144	141	18	123	122	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	6.54	16.43
	102	144	201	18	183	122	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	8.88	16.43
	102	144	261	18	243	122	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	11.23	16.43
	105	147	165	18	147	125	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	8.07	16.29
	105	147	191	18	173	125	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	9.17	16.29
	105	147	189	18	171	125	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	9.09	16.29
	105	147	237	18	219	125	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	11.13	16.29
	105	147	309	18	291	125	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	14.19	16.29
	110	158	196	25	171	133	14×20×13	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	11.28	15.46
	110	158	292	25	267	133	14×20×13	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	15.94	15.46
	112	158	227	28	199	134	14×20×13	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	13.49	16.1
	112	158	347	28	319	134	14×20×13	PT 1/8	7.05×10 ⁻²	19.61	16.1

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

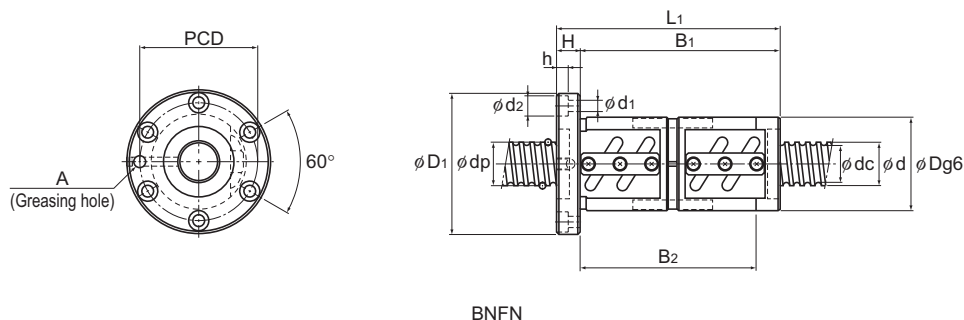
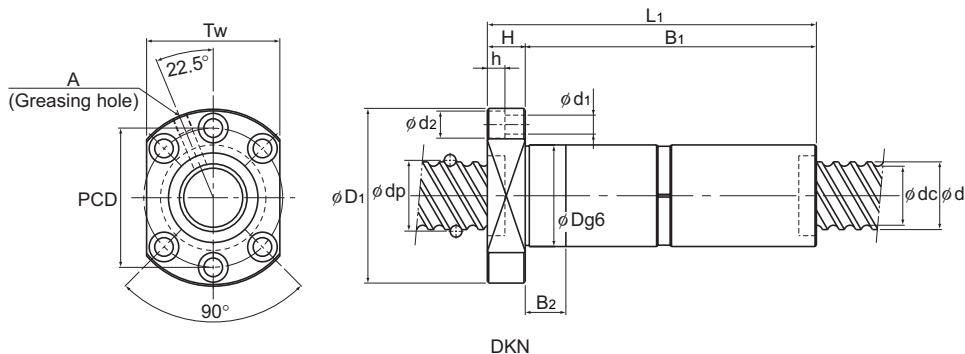
Screw shaft outer diameter	63
Lead	10 to 20



DIK (2805 to 6312)

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C0a kN	
63	10	DIK 6310-8	64.75	57.7	4×1	49.5	160.7	1550
		BNFN 6310-2.5	64.75	57.7	1×2.5	35.4	111.7	1090
		BNFN 6310-5	64.75	57.7	2×2.5	64.2	222.5	2100
		BNFN 6310-7.5	64.75	57.7	3×2.5	90.9	334.2	3090
	12	DIK 6312-6	65.25	56.3	3×1	51.9	147.4	1200
		DIK 6312-8	65.25	56.3	4×1	66.4	196.6	1570
		BNFN 6312A-2.5	65.25	56.3	1×2.5	48.1	139.2	1120
		BNFN 6312A-5	65.25	56.3	2×2.5	87.4	278.3	2160
	16	BNFN 6316-2.5	65.7	55.9	1×2.5	81.1	231.3	1470
		BNFN 6316-5	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	462.6	2840
	20	BNFN 6320-2.5	65.7	55.9	1×2.5	81	231.3	1470
		BNFN 6320-5	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	463.5	2640
		DKN 6320-3	65.7	55.9	3×1	83.5	229.3	1470

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



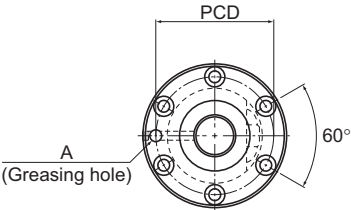
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	85	146	141	22	119	35	122	14×20×13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	4.16	21.93
	108	154	137	22	115	—	130	14×20×13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	6.98	21.93
	108	154	197	22	175	—	130	14×20×13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	9.4	21.93
	108	154	257	22	235	—	130	14×20×13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	11.81	21.93
	90	146	146	22	124	35	122	14×20×13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	4.93	21.14
	90	146	171	22	149	45	122	14×20×13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	5.56	21.14
	115	161	159	22	137	—	137	14×20×13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	9.32	21.14
	115	161	231	22	209	—	137	14×20×13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	12.84	21.14
	122	184	208	24	184	—	152	18×26×17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	14.61	20.85
	122	184	304	24	280	—	152	18×26×17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	20.19	20.85
	122	180	227	28	199	—	150	18×26×17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	15.91	20.85
	122	180	347	28	319	—	150	18×26×17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	22.88	20.85
	95	159	243	28	215	30	129	18×26×17.5	121	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	9.5	20.85

For model number coding, see B-718.

Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

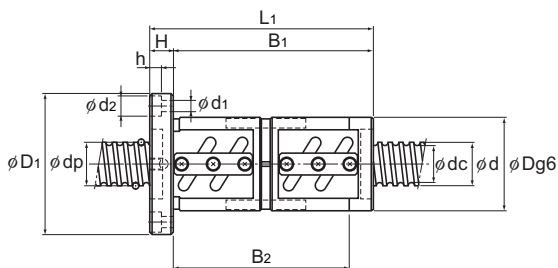
Screw shaft outer diameter	70 to 100
Lead	10 to 20



BNFN

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
70	10	BNFN 7010-2.5	71.75	64.5	1×2.5	36.8	123.5	1180
		BNFN 7010-5	71.75	64.5	2×2.5	66.9	247	2280
		BNFN 7010-7.5	71.75	64.5	3×2.5	94.9	371.4	3350
	12	BNFN 7012-2.5	72	64.2	1×2.5	43.5	139.2	1200
		BNFN 7012-5	72	64.2	2×2.5	78.9	278.3	2320
		BNFN 7012-7.5	72	64.2	3×2.5	111.7	417.5	3420
	20	BNFN 7020-5	72.7	62.9	2×2.5	153.9	514.5	3090
80	10	BNFN 8010-2.5	81.75	75.2	1×2.5	38.9	141.1	1300
		BNFN 8010-5	81.75	75.2	2×2.5	70.6	283.2	2530
		BNFN 8010-7.5	81.75	75.2	3×2.5	100	424.3	3720
	12	BNFN 8012-5	82.3	74.1	2×2.5	96.5	353.8	2620
		BNFN 8020A-2.5	82.7	72.9	1×2.5	90.1	294	1770
		BNFN 8020A-5	82.7	72.9	2×2.5	163.7	589	3430
100	20	BNFN 10020A-2.5	102.7	92.9	1×2.5	99	368.5	2110
		BNFN 10020A-5	102.7	92.9	2×2.5	179.3	737	4080
		BNFN 10020A-7.5	102.7	92.9	3×2.5	253.8	1105.4	6010

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



BNFN

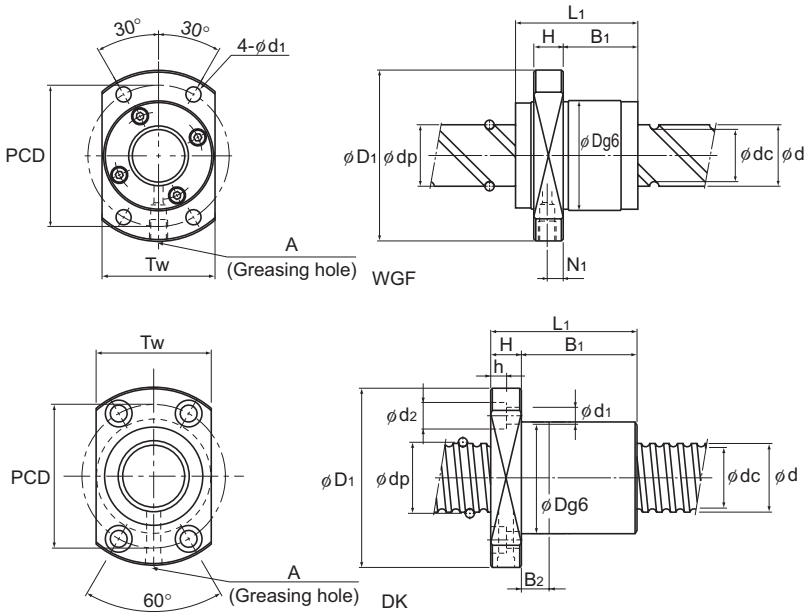
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	Greasing hole			
	D	D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	A			
	125	167	141	18	123	145	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	9.19	27.4
	125	167	201	18	183	145	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	12.57	27.4
	125	167	261	18	243	145	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	15.96	27.4
	128	170	165	18	147	148	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	11.26	27.24
	128	170	237	18	219	148	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	15.63	27.24
	128	170	309	18	291	148	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	20.0	27.24
	130	186	325	28	297	158	18×26×17.5	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	23.4	27.0
	130	176	137	22	115	152	14×20×13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	9.15	36.26
	130	176	197	22	175	152	14×20×13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	12.41	36.26
	130	176	257	22	235	152	14×20×13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	15.67	36.26
	135	181	231	22	209	157	14×20×13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	16.02	35.26
	143	204	227	28	199	172	18×26×17.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	20.08	35.81
	143	204	347	28	319	172	18×26×17.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	28.97	35.81
	170	243	231	32	199	205	22×32×21.5	PT 1/8	7.71×10 ⁻¹	28.15	57.13
	170	243	351	32	319	205	22×32×21.5	PT 1/8	7.71×10 ⁻¹	39.99	57.13
	170	243	471	32	439	205	22×32×21.5	PT 1/8	7.71×10 ⁻¹	51.84	57.13

For model number coding, see B-718.

No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

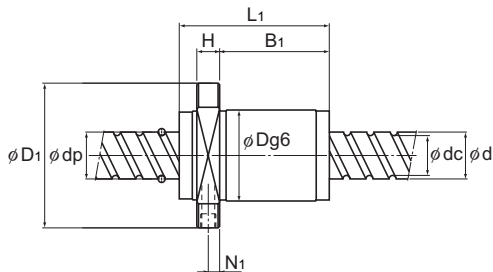
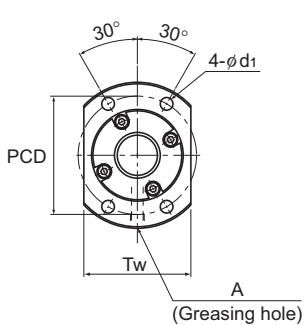
Screw shaft outer diameter	4 to 15
Lead	1 to 40



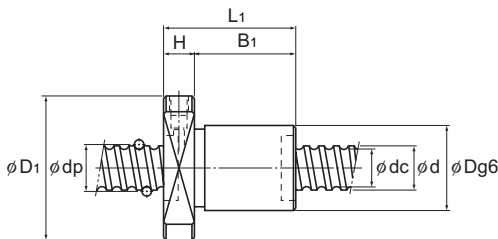
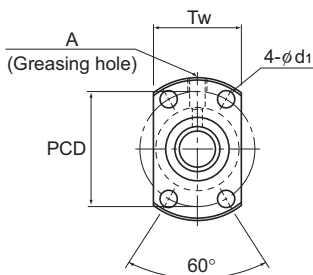
Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity	Rigidity	
						Ca	C _{0a}		K	Outer diameter
d	Ph		dp	dc		kN	kN	N/μm	D	D ₁
4	1	MDK 0401-3	4.15	3.4	3×1	0.29	0.42	35	9	19
6	1	MDK 0601-3	6.2	5.3	3×1	0.54	0.94	60	11	23
8	1	MDK 0801-3	8.2	7.3	3×1	0.64	1.4	80	13	26
	2	MDK 0802-3	8.3	7	3×1	1.4	2.3	80	15	28
	12	WGF 0812-3	8.4	6.6	2×1.65	2.2	3.9	110	18	31
10	2	MDK 1002-3	10.3	9	3×1	1.5	2.9	100	17	34
	15	WGF 1015-3	10.5	8.3	2×1.65	3.3	6.2	140	23	40
12	2	MDK 1202-3	12.3	11	3×1	1.7	3.6	120	19	36
13	20	WGF 1320-3	13.5	10.8	2×1.65	4.7	9.6	180	28	45
14	2	MDK 1402-3	14.3	13	3×1	1.8	4.3	190	21	40
	4	MDK 1404-3	14.65	11.9	3×1	4.2	7.6	190	26	45
		DK 1404-4	14.5	11.8	4×1	5.4	10.2	180	26	45
		DK 1404-6	14.5	11.8	6×1	7.7	15.4	270	26	45
	5	MDK 1405-3	14.75	11.2	3×1	7	11.6	140	26	45
15	10	BLK 1510-5.6	15.75	12.5	2×2.8	14.3	27.8	340	34	57
	20	WGF 1520-1.5	15.75	12.5	1×1.5	4.4	7.9	100	32	53
		WGF 1520-3	15.75	12.5	2×1.5	8.1	15.8	190	32	53
	30	WGF 1530-1	15.75	12.5	2×0.6	3.5	5.4	90	32	53
		WGF 1530-3	15.75	12.5	2×1.6	8.1	14.6	220	32	53
	40	WGF 1540-1.5	15.75	12.5	2×0.75	3.9	7.4	110	32	53

Note) Models MDK0401, 0601 and 0801 is not provided with a labyrinth seal.

Models MDK0401, 0601, 0801, model WGF and Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



BLK



MDK

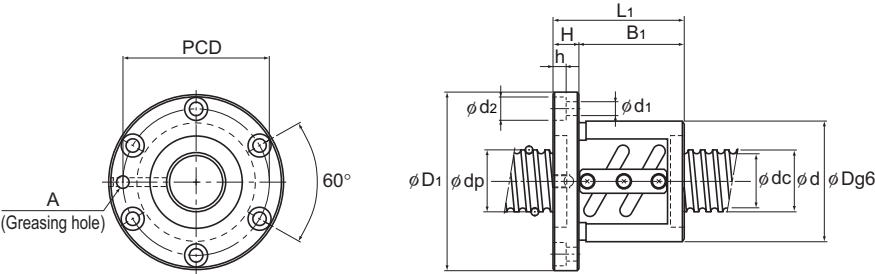
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole A			
13	3	10	—	—	14	2.9	—	—	13	—	—	1.97×10 ⁻⁶	0.01	0.07
14.5	3.5	11	—	—	17	3.4	—	—	15	—	—	9.99×10 ⁻⁶	0.017	0.14
15	4	11	—	—	20	3.4	—	—	17	—	—	3.16×10 ⁻⁵	0.024	0.29
22	5	17	—	—	22	3.4	—	—	19	—	—	3.16×10 ⁻⁵	0.034	0.27
27	4	17	—	—	25	3.4	—	—	20	—	—	3.16×10 ⁻⁵	0.054	0.35
22	5	17	—	—	26	4.5	—	—	21	—	—	7.71×10 ⁻⁵	0.045	0.47
33	5	22	—	—	32	4.5	—	—	25	—	—	7.71×10 ⁻⁵	0.11	0.55
22	5	17	—	—	28	4.5	—	—	23	—	—	1.6×10 ⁻⁴	0.05	0.71
43	5	29	—	—	37	4.5	—	—	30	—	—	2.2×10 ⁻⁴	0.18	0.96
23	6	17	—	—	31	5.5	—	—	26	—	—	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.15	1.0
33	6	27	—	—	36	5.5	—	—	28	—	—	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.13	0.8
48	10	38	10	—	35	4.5	8	4.5	29	—	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.2	1
60	10	50	10	—	35	4.5	8	4.5	29	—	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.23	1
42	10	32	—	—	36	5.5	—	—	28	—	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.18	0.91
44	10	24	—	—	45	5.5	—	—	40	5	M6	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.34	0.31
45	10	28	—	—	43	5.5	—	—	33	5	M6	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.29	1.22
45	10	28	—	—	43	5.5	—	—	33	5	M6	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.29	1.22
33	10	17	—	—	43	5.5	—	—	33	5	M6	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.23	1.26
63	10	47	—	—	43	5.5	—	—	33	5	M6	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.38	1.26
42	10	26.3	—	—	43	5.5	—	—	33	5	M6	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.28	1.28

For model number coding, see B-718.

No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

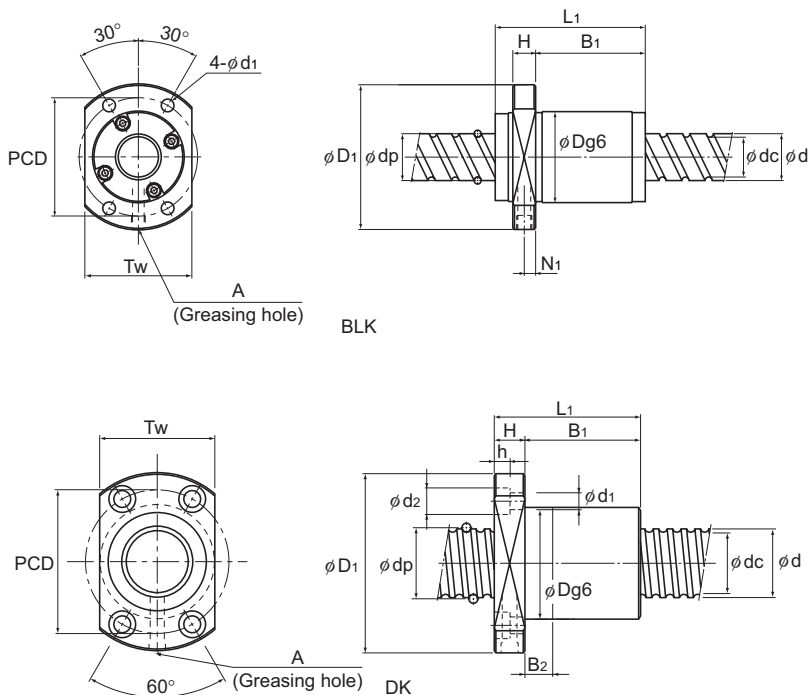
Screw shaft outer diameter	16 to 18
Lead	4 to 16



BNF

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter		Flange diameter D ₁
	Ph					Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		D		
16	4	BNF 1604-3	16.5	13.8	2×1.5	5.1	10.5	180	36		59
	5	BNF 1605-2.5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	7.4	13.9	170	40		60
		BNF 1605-3	16.75	13.2	2×1.5	8.7	16.8	200	40		60
		BNF 1605-5	16.75	13.2	2×2.5	13.5	27.8	320	40		60
		DK 1605-3	16.75	13.1	3×1	7.4	13	160	30		49
		DK 1605-4	16.75	13.1	4×1	9.5	17.4	210	30		49
	6	BNF 1606-2.5	16.8	13.2	1×2.5	7.5	14	170	40		60
		BNF 1606-5	16.8	13.2	2×2.5	13.5	28	320	40		60
	10	BNF 1610-1.5	16.8	13.5	1×1.5	4.8	8.5	100	40		63
	16	BLK 1616-2.8	16.65	13.7	1×2.8	5.2	9.9	180	32		53
		BLK 1616-3.6	16.65	13.7	2×1.8	7.1	14.3	220	32		53
18	10	BNF 1810-2.5	18.8	15.5	1×2.5	7.8	15.9	190	42		65
		BNF 1810-3	18.8	15.5	2×1.5	9.2	19.1	220	42		65

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
 If desiring them, contact THK.
 Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



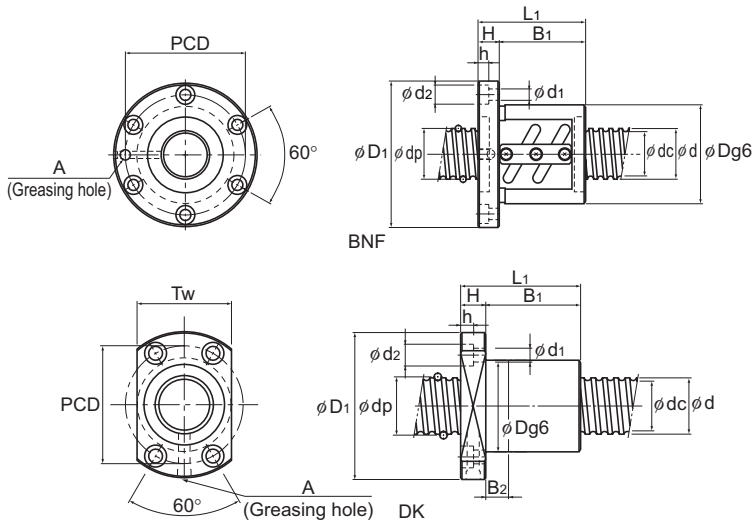
Unit: mm

	Overall length L_1	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm $\text{kg} \cdot \text{cm}^2/\text{mm}$	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
		H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	d_2	h	Tw	N_1	Greasing hole A			
	45	11	34	—	47	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.32	1.35
	41	10	31	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.37	1.24
	51	10	41	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.47	1.24
	56	10	46	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.49	1.24
	45	10	35	10	39	4.5	8	4.5	31	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.24	1.25
	50	10	40	10	39	4.5	8	4.5	31	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.26	1.25
	44	10	34	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.41	1.3
	62	10	52	—	50	4.5	8	4.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.49	1.3
	42	11	31	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.32	1.41
	54	10	37.5	—	42	4.5	—	—	38	5	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.32	1.41
	38	10	21.5	—	42	4.5	—	—	38	5	M6	5.05×10^{-4}	0.21	1.41
	69	12	57	—	53	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	8.09×10^{-4}	0.67	1.81
	75	12	63	—	53	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	8.09×10^{-4}	0.63	1.81

For model number coding, see B-718.

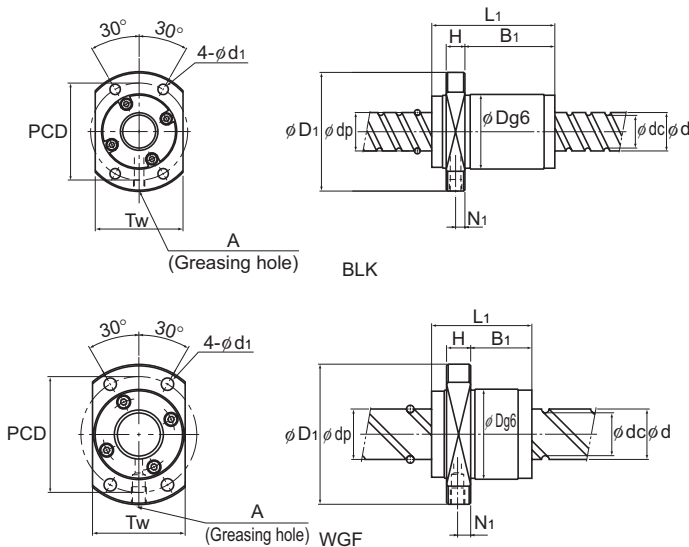
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	20
Lead	4 to 60



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁
20	4	BNF 2004-2.5	20.5	17.8	1×2.5	4.8	10.9	180	40	63
		BNF 2004-5	20.5	17.8	2×2.5	8.6	21.8	350	40	63
		DK 2004-3	20.5	17.8	3×1	5.2	11.6	190	32	56
		DK 2004-4	20.5	17.8	4×1	6.6	15.5	250	32	56
	5	BNF 2005-2.5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.4	200	44	67
		BNF 2005-3	20.75	17.2	2×1.5	9.7	21	240	44	67
		BNF 2005-3.5	20.75	17.2	1×3.5	11.1	24.5	270	44	67
		BNF 2005-5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5	15.1	35	380	44	67
		DK 2005-3	20.75	17.1	3×1	8.5	17.3	200	34	58
		DK 2005-4	20.75	17.1	4×1	11	23.1	260	34	58
		BNF 2006-2.5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.5	200	48	71
		BNF 2006-3	20.75	17.2	2×1.5	9.7	21	240	48	71
	6	BNF 2006-3.5	20.75	17.2	1×3.5	11.1	24.5	270	48	71
		BNF 2006-5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5	15.1	35	380	48	71
		DK 2006-3	21	16.4	3×1	11.4	21.5	410	35	58
		DK 2006-4	21	16.4	4×1	14.6	28.6	540	35	58
	8	BNF 2008-2.5	21	16.4	1×2.5	11.1	21.9	210	46	74
		DK 2008-4	21	16.4	4×1	14.6	28.8	270	35	58
	10	BNF 2010A-1.5	21	16.4	1×1.5	7.2	13.2	130	46	74
	12	BNF 2012-1.5	21	16.4	1×1.5	7.1	13.2	130	48	71
	20	BLK 2020-2.8	20.75	17.5	1×2.8	8.1	17.2	230	39	62
		BLK 2020-3.6	20.75	17.5	2×1.8	11.1	24.7	290	39	62
	40	WGF 2040-1	20.75	17.5	2×0.65	4.3	8	110	37	57
		WGF 2040-3	20.75	17.5	2×1.65	9.5	20.2	280	37	57
	60	WGF 2060-1.5	20.75	17.5	2×0.75	4.5	11	140	37	57

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Model WGF and Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



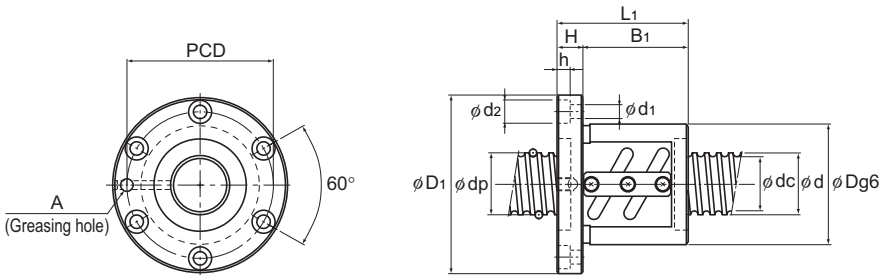
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole			
	37	11	26	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.3	2.18
	49	11	38	—	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.49	2.18
	42	11	31	10	44	5.5	9.5	5.5	35	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.26	2.18
	46	11	35	10	44	5.5	9.5	5.5	35	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.27	2.18
	41	11	30	—	55	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.46	2.05
	52	11	41	—	55	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.53	2.05
	45	11	34	—	55	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.53	2.05
	56	11	45	—	55	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.6	2.05
	46	11	35	10	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.31	2.06
	51	11	40	10	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.34	2.06
	44	11	33	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.51	2.12
	56	11	45	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.68	2.12
	50	11	39	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.62	2.12
	62	11	51	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.8	2.12
	52	11	41	10	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.36	1.93
	59	11	48	10	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.39	1.93
	60	15	45	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.69	2.06
	69	11	58	15	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	36	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.45	2.06
	58	15	43	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.77	2.14
	64	18	46	—	59	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	—	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.9	2.19
	65	10	47.5	—	50	5.5	—	—	46	5	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.49	2.25
	45	10	27.5	—	50	5.5	—	—	46	5	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.35	2.25
	41	10	25	—	47	5.5	—	—	38	5.5	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.24	2.34
	81	10	65	—	47	5.5	—	—	38	5.5	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.48	2.34
	60	10	40.1	—	47	5.5	—	—	38	5	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.4	2.37

For model number coding, see B-718.

No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

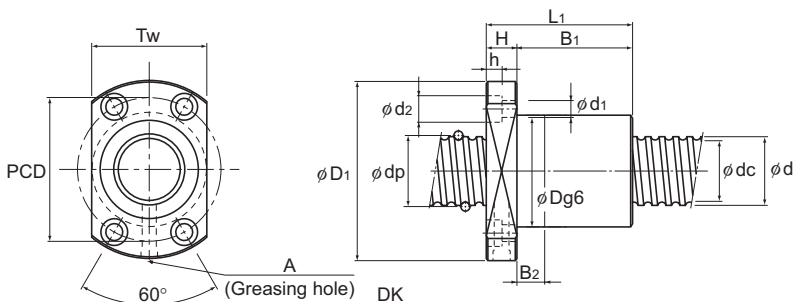
Screw shaft outer diameter	25
Lead	4 to 16



BNF

Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Model No.	Ball center- to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity		
						Ca	C _{0a}		K	Outer diameter
d	Ph		dp	dc	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N/μm		D ₁
25	4	BNF 2504-2.5	25.5	22.8	1×2.5	5.2	13.7	210	46	69
		BNF 2504-5	25.5	22.8	2×2.5	9.5	27.3	410	46	69
		DK 2504-3	25.5	22.8	3×1	5.7	15	230	38	63
		DK 2504-4	25.5	22.8	4×1	7.4	19.9	310	38	63
	5	BNF 2505-2.5	25.75	22.2	1×2.5	9.2	22	240	50	73
		BNF 2505-3	25.75	22.2	2×1.5	10.8	26.4	280	50	73
		BNF 2505-3.5	25.75	22.2	1×3.5	12.3	30.7	320	50	73
		BNF 2505-5	25.75	22.2	2×2.5	16.7	44	460	50	73
		DK 2505-3	25.75	22.1	3×1	9.7	22.6	250	40	63
		DK 2505-4	25.75	22.1	4×1	12.4	30.3	320	40	63
	6	BNF 2506-2.5	26	21.4	1×2.5	12.5	27.3	250	53	76
		BNF 2506-3	26	21.4	2×1.5	14.6	32.8	290	53	76
		BNF 2506-3.5	26	21.4	1×3.5	15.1	35.9	330	53	76
		BNF 2506-5	26	21.4	2×2.5	22.5	54.8	470	53	76
		DK 2506-3	26	21.4	3×1	12.8	27	250	40	63
		DK 2506-4	26	21.4	4×1	16.8	37.4	330	40	63
	8	BNF 2508-2.5	26.25	20.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.8	250	58	85
		BNF 2508-3	26.25	20.5	2×1.5	18.5	39.4	290	58	85
		BNF 2508-3.5	26.25	20.5	1×3.5	21.2	46	340	58	85
		BNF 2508-5	26.25	20.5	2×2.5	28.7	65.8	480	58	85
		DK 2508-3	26	21.4	3×1	13.1	28.1	500	40	63
		DK 2508-4	26	21.4	4×1	16.8	37.5	330	40	63
	10	BNF 2510A-2.5	26.3	21.4	1×2.5	15.8	33	250	58	85
		DK 2510-3	26	21.6	3×1	12.7	27	250	40	63
		DK 2510-4	26	21.6	4×1	16.7	37.6	330	40	63
	12	BNF 2512-2.5	26	21.9	1×2.5	12.3	27.6	250	53	76
	16	BNF 2516-1.5	26	21.4	1×1.5	7.9	16.7	150	53	76

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
These models can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



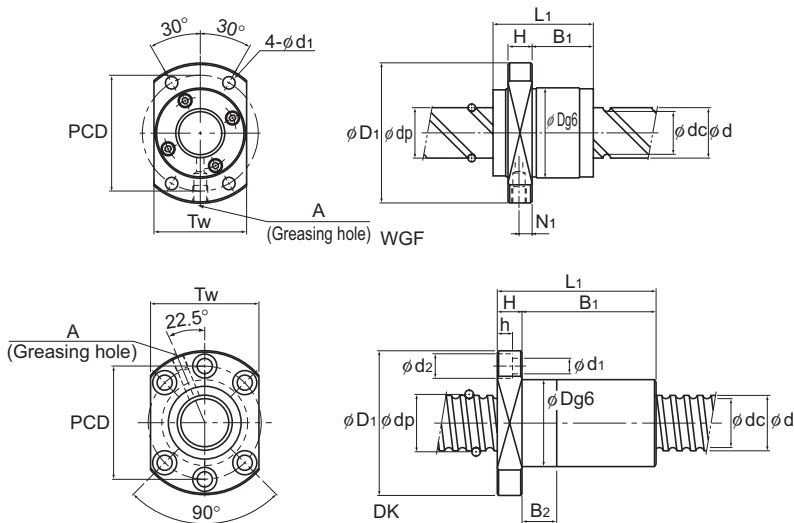
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Greasing hole	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	36	11	25	—	57	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.21	3.5
	48	11	37	—	57	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.55	3.5
	43	11	32	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	39	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.33	3.5
	47	11	36	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	39	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.35	3.5
	40	11	29	—	61	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.52	3.34
	52	11	41	—	61	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.66	3.34
	45	11	34	—	61	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.6	3.34
	55	11	44	—	61	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.68	3.34
	46	11	35	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.38	3.35
	51	11	40	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.41	3.35
	44	11	33	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.61	3.19
	56	11	45	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.85	3.19
	50	11	39	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.79	3.19
	62	11	51	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.91	3.19
	52	11	41	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.41	3.19
	60	11	49	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.46	3.19
	58	15	43	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.07	3.12
	71	15	56	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.27	3.12
	66	15	51	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.29	3.12
	82	15	67	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.44	3.12
	62	12	50	10	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.48	3.35
	71	12	59	15	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.54	3.35
	70	18	52	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.43	3.27
	80	15	65	15	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.62	3.45
	85	15	70	20	51	5.5	9.5	5.5	41	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.65	3.45
	60	11	49	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.86	3.51
	60	11	49	—	64	5.5	9.5	5.5	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.96	3.6

For model number coding, see B-718.

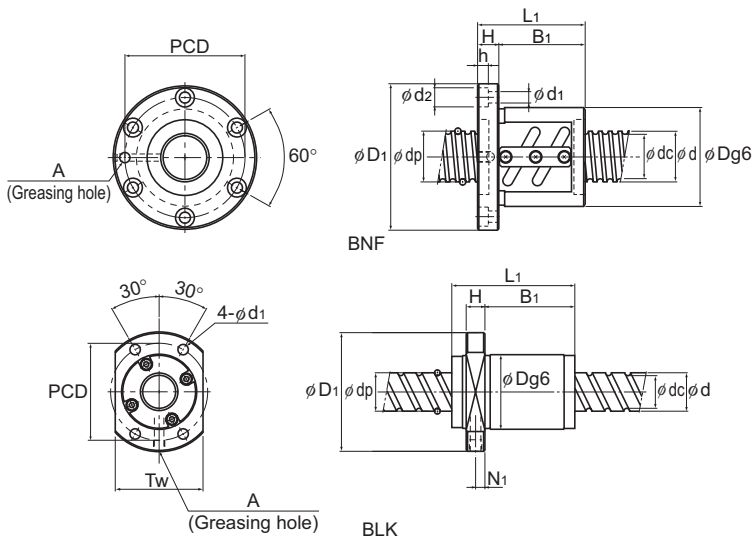
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	25 to 30
Lead	5 to 90



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D _i
25	25	BLK 2525-2.8	26	22	1×2.8	12.2	26.9	270	47	74
		BLK 2525-3.6	26	22	2×1.8	16.6	38.7	350	47	74
	50	WGF 2550-1	26	21.9	2×0.65	6.4	12.5	140	45	69
		WGF 2550-3	26	21.9	2×1.65	14.3	31.7	340	45	69
28	5	BNF 2805-2.5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.7	24.6	250	55	85
		BNF 2805-3	28.75	25.2	2×1.5	11.3	29.5	300	55	85
		BNF 2805-3.5	28.75	25.2	1×3.5	12.9	34.4	350	55	85
		BNF 2805-5	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.4	500	55	85
		BNF 2805-7.5	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	740	55	85
		DK 2805-3	28.75	25.2	3×1	10.5	26.4	270	43	71
	6	DK 2805-4	28.75	25.2	4×1	13.4	35.2	360	43	71
		BNF 2806-2.5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.6	24.6	250	55	85
		BNF 2806-3.5	28.75	25.2	1×3.5	12.9	34.5	350	55	85
		BNF 2806-5	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.4	500	55	85
		BNF 2806-7.5	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	740	55	85
		DK 2806-3	29	24.4	3×1	14	32	280	43	71
	8	DK 2806-4	29	24.4	4×1	18	42.5	370	43	71
		BNF 2808-2.5	29.25	23.6	1×2.5	16.8	36.8	270	60	104
		BNF 2808-3	29.25	23.6	2×1.5	19.6	44.2	320	60	104
		BNF 2808-5	29.25	23.6	2×2.5	30.4	73.7	530	60	104
	10	BNF 2810-2.5	29.75	22.4	1×2.5	24	48.2	280	65	106
		DK 2810-4	29.25	23.6	4×1	22.4	50	370	45	71
30	60	WGF 3060-1	31.25	26.4	2×0.65	8.9	18	170	55	89
		WGF 3060-3	31.25	26.4	2×1.65	19.9	45.7	410	55	89
	90	WGF 3090-1.5	31.25	26.4	2×0.75	9.7	25.8	200	55	89

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Model WGF and Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



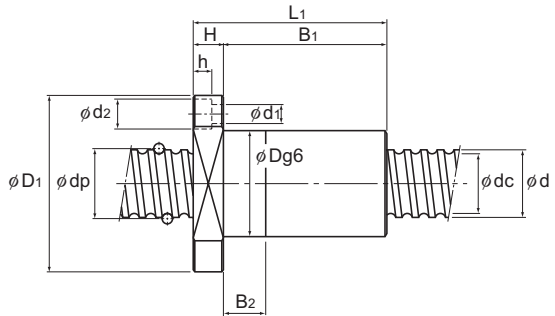
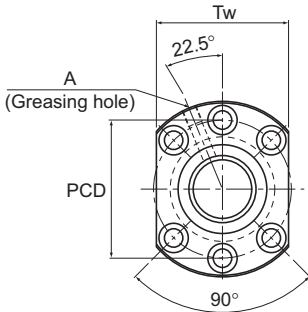
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole A			
												kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	80	12	60	—	60	6.6	—	—	56	6	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.89	3.52
	55	12	35	—	60	6.6	—	—	56	6	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.64	3.52
	52	12	31.5	—	57	6.6	—	—	46	7	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.43	3.66
	102	12	81.5	—	57	6.6	—	—	46	7	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.85	3.66
	44	12	32	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.02	4.27
	54	12	42	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.92	4.27
	49	12	37	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.86	4.27
	59	12	47	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.06	4.27
	74	12	62	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.16	4.27
	49	12	37	10	57	6.6	11	6.5	55	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.48	4.27
	54	12	42	10	57	6.6	11	6.5	55	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.51	4.27
	50	12	38	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.87	4.36
	56	12	44	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.94	4.36
	68	12	56	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.09	4.36
	86	12	74	—	69	6.6	11	6.5	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.3	4.36
	53	12	41	10	57	6.6	11	6.5	55	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.5	4.36
	61	12	49	10	57	6.6	11	6.5	55	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.56	4.36
	68	18	50	—	82	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.75	4.02
	80	18	62	—	82	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	1.93	4.02
	92	18	74	—	82	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	2.11	4.02
	86	18	68	—	85	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	2.3	3.66
	84	15	69	20	57	6.6	11	6.5	55	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.82	4.18
	62	15	37	—	71	9	—	—	56	9	M6	6.24×10 ⁻³	1.11	5.28
	122	15	97	—	71	9	—	—	56	9	M6	6.24×10 ⁻³	1.9	5.28
	92	15	61.3	—	71	9	—	—	56	9	M6	6.24×10 ⁻³	1.51	5.34

For model number coding, see B-718.

No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	32
Lead	4 to 12



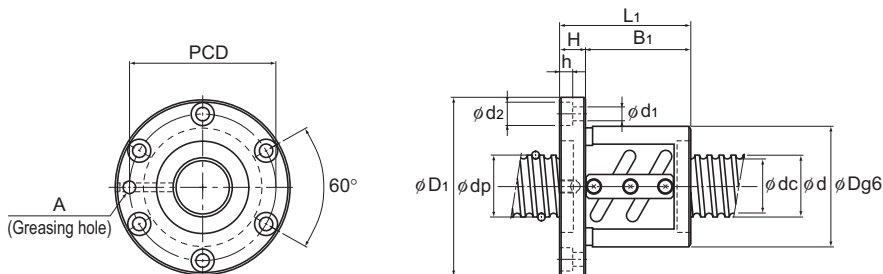
DK

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁
32	4	BNF 3204-7.5	32.5	30	3×2.5	14.8	52.7	740	54	81
		DK 3204-3	32.5	30.1	3×1	6.4	19.6	290	45	76
		DK 3204-4	32.5	30.1	4×1	8.2	26.1	380	45	76
	5	○ BNF 3205-2.5	32.75	29.2	1×2.5	10.2	28.1	280	58	85
		○ BNF 3205-3	32.75	29.2	2×1.5	12	33.8	340	58	85
		○ BNF 3205-4.5	32.75	29.2	3×1.5	17	50.7	500	58	85
		○ BNF 3205-5	32.75	29.2	2×2.5	18.5	56.4	560	58	85
		○ BNF 3205-7.5	32.75	29.2	3×2.5	26.3	84.5	810	58	85
		DK 3205-3	32.75	29.2	3×1	11.1	30.2	300	46	76
		DK 3205-4	32.75	29.2	4×1	14.2	40.3	400	46	76
		DK 3205-6	32.75	29.2	6×1	20.1	60.4	600	46	76
	6	○ BNF 3206-2.5	33	28.4	1×2.5	13.9	35.2	290	62	89
		○ BNF 3206-3	33	28.4	2×1.5	16.3	42.2	350	62	89
		○ BNF 3206-5	33	28.4	2×2.5	25.2	70.4	580	62	89
		DK 3206-3	33	28.4	3×1	14.9	37.1	310	48	76
		DK 3206-4	33	28.4	4×1	19.1	49.5	410	48	76
	8	○ BNF 3208A-2.5	33.25	27.5	1×2.5	17.8	42.2	300	66	100
		○ BNF 3208A-3	33.25	27.5	2×1.5	20.9	50.7	360	66	100
		○ BNF 3208A-4.5	33.25	27.5	3×1.5	29.5	76	530	66	100
		○ BNF 3208A-5	33.25	27.5	2×2.5	32.3	84.4	590	66	100
	10	○ BNF 3210A-2.5	33.75	26.4	1×2.5	26.1	56.2	310	74	108
		○ BNF 3210A-3	33.75	26.4	2×1.5	30.5	67.4	380	74	108
		○ BNF 3210A-3.5	33.75	26.4	1×3.5	34.8	78.6	440	74	108
		○ BNF 3210A-5	33.75	26.4	2×2.5	47.2	112.7	620	74	108
		DK 3210-3	33.75	26.4	3×1	25.7	52.2	300	54	87
		DK 3210-4	33.75	26.4	4×1	33	69.7	390	54	87
	12	○ BNF 3212-3.5	34	26.1	1×3.5	40.4	88.5	440	76	121
		DK 3212-4	33.75	26.4	4×1	34.2	73.9	420	54	87

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.

Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.

For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



BNF

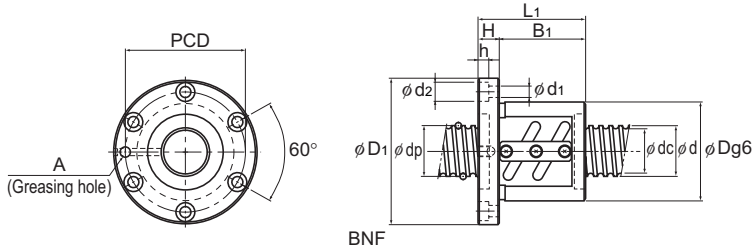
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Greasing hole A	kg · cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	60	11	49	—	67	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.81	5.86
	44	11	33	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.44	5.86
	48	11	37	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.47	5.86
	41	12	29	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.76	5.67
	53	12	41	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.91	5.67
	63	12	51	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.03	5.67
	56	12	44	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.94	5.67
	71	12	59	—	71	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.13	5.67
	47	12	35	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.5	5.67
	52	12	40	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.53	5.67
	62	12	50	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.6	5.67
	45	12	33	—	75	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.94	5.47
	57	12	45	—	75	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.12	5.47
	63	12	51	—	75	6.6	11	6.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.21	5.47
	53	12	41	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.58	6.31
	61	12	49	10	63	6.6	11	6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	0.65	6.31
	58	15	43	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.5	5.39
	71	15	56	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.73	5.39
	87	15	72	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	2.02	5.39
	82	15	67	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.93	5.39
	70	15	55	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	2.2	4.98
	87	15	72	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	2.6	4.98
	80	15	65	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	2.44	4.98
	100	15	85	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	2.92	4.98
	80	15	65	15	69	9	14	8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.22	4.98
	90	15	75	20	69	9	14	8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.34	4.98
	98	18	80	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	3.4	4.9
	98	15	83	25	69	9	14	8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-3}	1.43	5.2

For model number coding, see B-718.

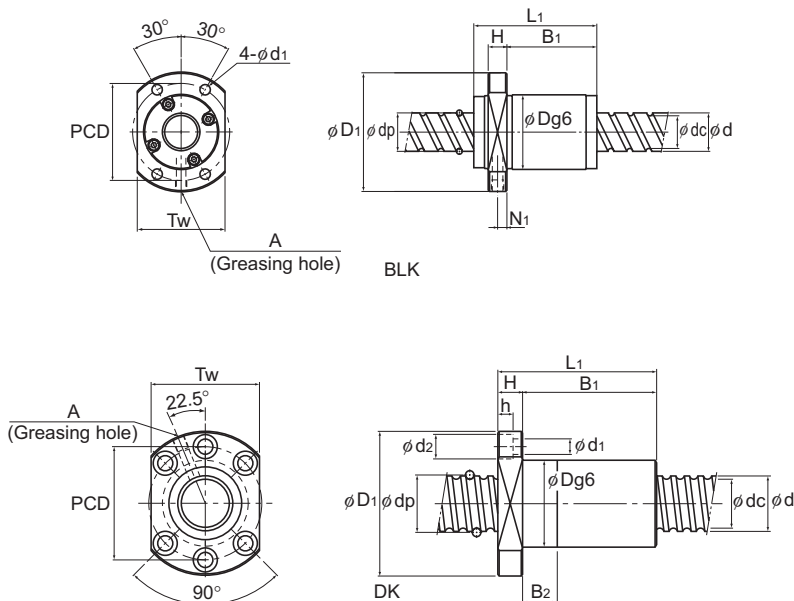
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	32 to 36
Lead	6 to 36



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁
32	32	BLK 3232-2.8	33.25	28.3	1×2.8	17.3	41.4	340	58	92
		BLK 3232-3.6	33.25	28.3	2×1.8	23.7	59.5	440	58	92
36	6	○ BNF 3606-2.5	36.75	33.2	1×2.5	10.7	31.8	310	65	100
		○ BNF 3606-3	36.75	33.2	2×1.5	12.5	38	370	65	100
		○ BNF 3606-5	36.75	33.2	2×2.5	19.4	63.4	610	65	100
		○ BNF 3606-7.5	36.75	33.2	3×2.5	27.5	95.2	890	65	100
		○ BNF 3608-2.5	37.25	31.6	1×2.5	18.8	47.5	330	70	114
	8	○ BNF 3608-5	37.25	31.6	2×2.5	34.1	95.1	650	70	114
		○ BNF 3608-7.5	37.25	31.6	3×2.5	48.3	142.1	950	70	114
		○ BNF 3610-2.5	37.75	30.5	1×2.5	27.6	63.3	350	75	120
	10	○ BNF 3610-5	37.75	30.5	2×2.5	50.1	126.4	680	75	120
		○ BNF 3610-7.5	37.75	30.5	3×2.5	71.1	190.1	990	75	120
		DK 3610-3	37.75	30.5	3×1	28.8	63.8	350	58	98
		DK 3610-4	37.75	30.5	4×1	36.8	85	470	58	98
	12	○ BNF 3612-2.5	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.1	71.4	350	78	123
		○ BNF 3612-5	38	30.1	2×2.5	58.4	142.1	690	78	123
	16	○ BNF 3616-2.5	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.1	71.4	350	78	123
	20	○ BNF 3620-1.5	37.75	30.5	1×1.5	17.6	38.3	220	70	103
		BLK 3620-5.6	37.75	31.2	2×2.8	54.9	134.3	760	70	110
	24	BLK 3624-5.6	38	30.7	2×2.8	63.8	151.9	770	75	115
	36	BLK 3636-2.8	37.4	31.7	1×2.8	22.4	54.1	390	66	106
		BLK 3636-3.6	37.4	31.7	2×1.8	30.8	78	490	66	106

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.
Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



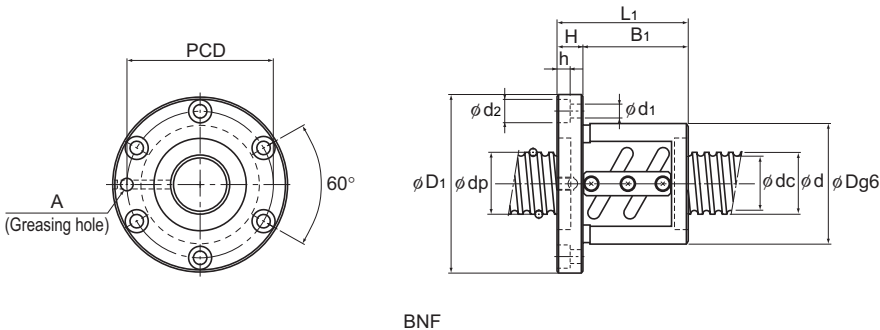
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole A			
	102	15	77	—	74	9	—	—	68	7.5	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	1.78	5.83
	70	15	45	—	74	9	—	—	68	7.5	M6	8.08 × 10 ⁻³	1.32	5.83
	53	15	38	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.29	7.39
	62	15	47	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.43	7.39
	71	15	56	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.57	7.39
	89	15	74	—	82	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.85	7.39
	68	18	50	—	92	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.11	6.96
	92	18	74	—	92	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.57	6.96
	116	18	98	—	92	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.03	6.96
	81	18	63	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.75	6.51
	111	18	93	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.45	6.51
	141	18	123	—	98	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.15	6.51
	82	18	64	15	77	11	17.5	11	75	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.52	6.51
	93	18	75	20	77	11	17.5	11	75	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.66	6.51
	87	18	69	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.14	6.41
	123	18	105	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	4.07	6.41
	92	18	74	—	100	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.27	6.8
	75	15	60	—	85	9	14	8.5	—	—	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.91	7.24
	78	17	45	—	90	11	—	—	80	8.5	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.23	6.49
	94	18	59	—	94	11	—	—	86	9	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	3.05	6.39
	113	17	86	—	85	11	—	—	76	8.5	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	2.61	7.34
	77	17	50	—	85	11	—	—	76	8.5	M6	1.29 × 10 ⁻²	1.93	7.34

For model number coding, see B-718.

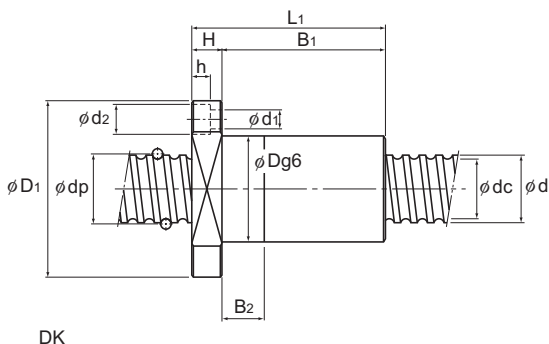
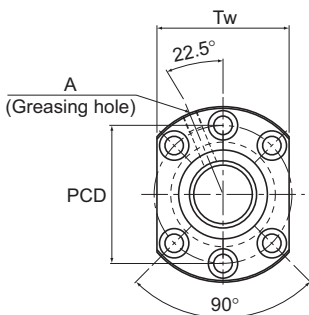
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	40
Lead	5 to 10



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C0a kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1
40	5	BNF 4005-3	40.75	37.2	2×1.5	13	42.3	400	67	101
		BNF 4005-4.5	40.75	37.2	3×1.5	18.5	63.5	600	67	101
		BNF 4005-6	40.75	37.2	4×1.5	23.7	84.7	780	67	101
	6	BNF 4006-2.5	41	36.4	1×2.5	15.3	44.1	350	70	104
		BNF 4006-5	41	36.4	2×2.5	27.7	88.1	690	70	104
		BNF 4006-7.5	41	36.4	3×2.5	39.2	132.3	1010	70	104
	8	BNF 4008-2.5	41.25	35.5	1×2.5	19.6	52.8	360	74	108
		BNF 4008-3	41.25	35.5	2×1.5	22.9	63.4	430	74	108
		BNF 4008-5	41.25	35.5	2×2.5	35.7	105.8	710	74	108
	10	BNF 4010-2.5	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	29	70.4	380	82	124
		BNF 4010-3	41.75	34.4	2×1.5	33.8	84.5	450	82	124
		BNF 4010-3.5	41.75	34.4	1×3.5	38.8	99	520	82	124
		BNF 4010-5	41.75	34.4	2×2.5	52.7	141.1	740	82	124
		DK 4010-3	41.75	34.4	3×1	29.8	69.3	380	62	104
		DK 4010-4	41.75	34.4	4×1	38.1	92.4	500	62	104

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
These models can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



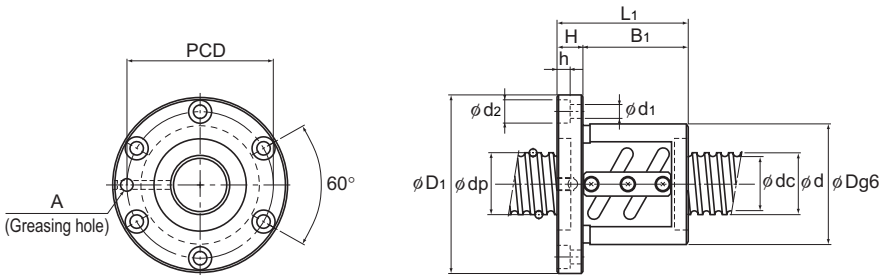
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	56	15	41	—	83	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.31	9.06
	66	15	51	—	83	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.46	9.06
	81	15	66	—	83	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.69	9.06
	48	15	33	—	86	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.32	8.82
	66	15	51	—	86	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.63	8.82
	84	15	69	—	86	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.94	8.82
	58	15	43	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.7	8.72
	71	15	56	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	1.97	8.72
	82	15	67	—	90	9	14	8.5	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	2.19	8.72
	73	18	55	—	102	11	17.5	11	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	2.86	8.22
	90	18	72	—	102	11	17.5	11	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	3.33	8.22
	83	18	65	—	102	11	17.5	11	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	3.14	8.22
	103	18	85	—	102	11	17.5	11	—	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	3.69	8.22
	83	18	65	15	82	11	17.5	11	79	PT 1/8	1.97×10^{-2}	3.14	8.22
	93	18	75	20	82	11	17.5	11	79	PT 1/8	1.97×10^{-2}	3.41	8.22

For model number coding, see B-718.

No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

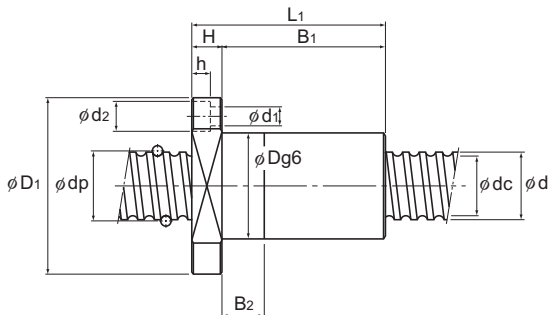
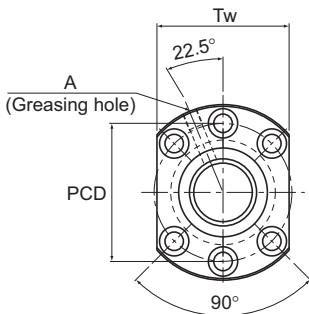
Screw shaft outer diameter	40
Lead	12 to 40



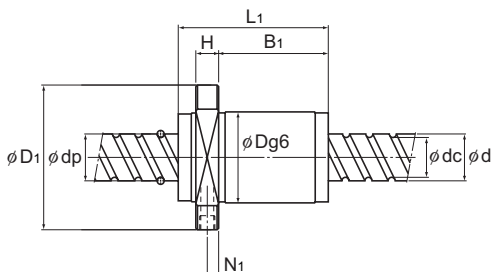
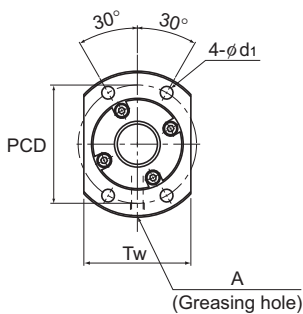
BNF

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead	Model No.	Ball center- to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter	
	Ph					Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		D	Flange diameter D ₁
40	12	○ BNF 4012-2.5	42	34.1	1×2.5	33.9	79.2	390	84	126
		○ BNF 4012-3.5	42	34.1	1×3.5	45.4	110.7	530	84	126
		○ BNF 4012-5	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.6	158.3	750	84	126
		○ DK 4012-3	41.75	34.4	3×1	30.6	72.3	390	62	104
		○ DK 4012-4	41.75	34.4	4×1	39.2	96.4	520	62	104
	16	○ BNF 4016-5	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.4	158.8	740	84	126
		○ DK 4016-4	41.75	34.4	4×1	39.1	96.8	520	62	104
	20	○ DK 4020-3	41.75	34.7	3×1	29.4	69.3	750	62	104
	40	BLK 4040-2.8	41.75	35.2	1×2.8	28.2	68.9	430	73	114
		BLK 4040-3.6	41.75	35.2	2×1.8	38.7	99.2	550	73	114

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.
Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



DK



BLK

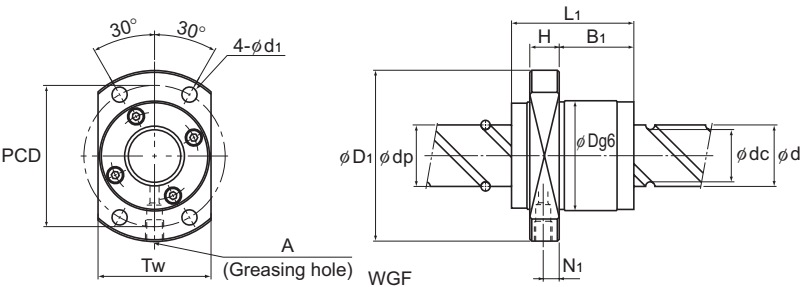
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole A				
	83	18	65	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	3.31	8.12
	95	18	77	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	3.66	8.12
	119	18	101	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	4.36	8.12
	90	18	72	20	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97×10 ⁻²	1.77	8.5
	103	18	85	25	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97×10 ⁻²	1.95	8.5
	152	22	130	—	104	11	17.5	11	—	—	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	5.52	8.55
	120	18	102	30	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.19	8.83
	123	18	105	30	82	11	17.5	11	79	—	PT 1/8	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.23	9.03
	125	17	96.5	—	93	11	—	—	84	8.5	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	3.4	9.01
	85	17	56.5	—	93	11	—	—	84	8.5	M6	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.48	9.01

For model number coding, see B-718.

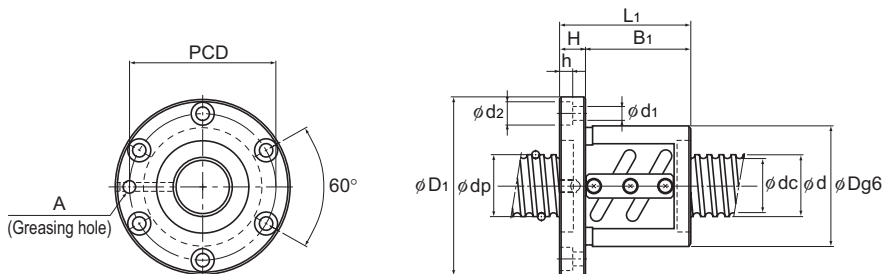
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	40 to 45
Lead	6 to 80



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C0a kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1
40	80	WGF 4080-1	41.75	35.2	2×0.65	15	32.1	220	73	114
		WGF 4080-3	41.75	35.2	2×1.65	33.4	81.4	530	73	114
45	6	BNF 4506A-2.5	46	41.4	1×2.5	16	49.6	390	80	114
		BNF 4506A-5	46	41.4	2×2.5	29	99	750	80	114
		BNF 4506A-7.5	46	41.4	3×2.5	41.2	150	1100	80	114
	8	BNF 4508-2.5	46.25	40.6	1×2.5	20.7	59.5	400	85	127
		BNF 4508-5	46.25	40.6	2×2.5	37.4	118.6	770	85	127
		BNF 4508-7.5	46.25	40.6	3×2.5	53.1	178.4	1140	85	127
	10	BNF 4510-2.5	46.75	39.5	1×2.5	30.7	79.3	420	88	132
		BNF 4510-3	46.75	39.5	2×1.5	35.9	95.2	500	88	132
		BNF 4510-5	46.75	39.5	2×2.5	55.6	158.8	800	88	132
		BNF 4510-7.5	46.75	39.5	3×2.5	78.8	238.1	1190	88	132
	12	BNF 4512-5	47	39.2	2×2.5	65.2	178.4	820	90	130
	20	BNF 4520-1.5	47.7	37.9	1×1.5	44.2	99	350	98	142

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
 If desiring them, contact THK.
 Model WGF cannot be attached with seal.



BNF

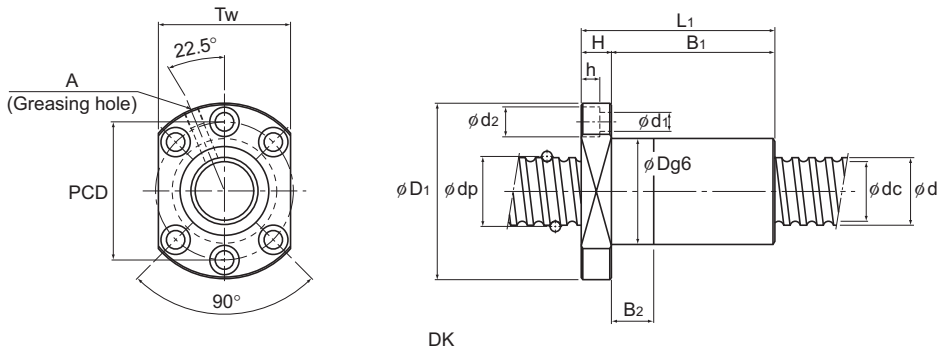
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertia moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Overall length	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	L ₁									A			
	79	17	50.5	93	11	—	—	74	8.5	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	2.34	9.38
	159	17	130.5	93	11	—	—	74	8.5	M6	1.97×10^{-2}	4.18	9.38
	53	15	38	96	9	14	8.5	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	1.76	11.31
	71	15	56	96	9	14	8.5	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	2.18	11.31
	89	15	74	96	9	14	8.5	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	2.59	11.31
	68	18	50	105	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	2.76	11.21
	92	18	74	105	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	3.42	11.21
	116	18	98	105	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	4.09	11.21
	81	18	63	110	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	3.43	10.65
	94	18	76	110	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	3.83	10.65
	111	18	93	110	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	4.35	10.65
	141	18	123	110	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	5.26	10.65
	119	18	101	110	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	4.74	10.54
	95	20	75	120	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	3.16×10^{-2}	5.04	10.37

For model number coding, see B-718.

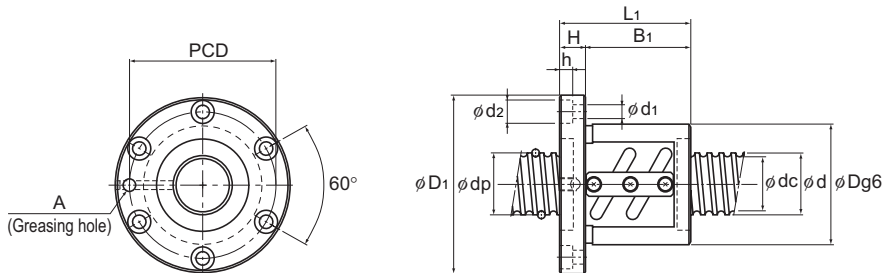
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	50
Lead	5 to 10



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead	Model No.	Ball center- to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm		
	Ph					Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁
50	5	○ BNF 5005-4.5	50.75	47.2	3×1.5	20.2	79.5	710	80	114
		○ BNF 5008-2.5	51.25	45.5	1×2.5	21.6	66.2	430	87	129
		○ BNF 5008-5	51.25	45.5	2×2.5	39.1	132.3	840	87	129
	8	○ BNF 5008-7.5	51.25	45.5	3×2.5	55.4	198.9	1230	87	129
		○ BNF 5010-2.5	51.75	44.4	1×2.5	32	88.2	450	93	135
		○ BNF 5010-3	51.75	44.4	2×1.5	37.5	105.8	540	93	135
		○ BNF 5010-3.5	51.75	44.4	1×3.5	42.8	123.5	620	93	135
		○ BNF 5010-5	51.75	44.4	2×2.5	58.2	176.4	880	93	135
		○ BNF 5010-7.5	51.75	44.4	3×2.5	82.5	264.6	1290	93	135
		DK 5010-3	51.75	44.4	3×1	33.9	90.7	470	72	123
		DK 5010-4	51.75	44.4	4×1	43.4	120.5	610	72	123
		DK 5010-6	51.75	44.4	6×1	62.7	186.8	930	72	123

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
 If desiring them, contact THK.
 Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
 For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.



BNF

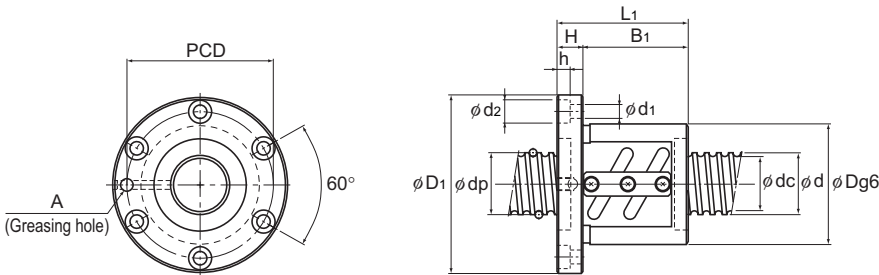
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	68	15	53	—	96	9	14	8.5	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	1.91	14.4
	61	18	43	—	107	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.52	14.0
	85	18	67	—	107	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.16	14.0
	109	18	91	—	107	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.8	14.0
	73	18	55	—	113	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.33	13.38
	90	18	72	—	113	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.88	13.38
	83	18	65	—	113	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.66	13.38
	103	18	85	—	113	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	4.31	13.38
	133	18	115	—	113	11	17.5	11	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	5.28	13.38
	83	18	65	15	101	11	17.5	11	92	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.14	13.38
	93	18	75	20	101	11	17.5	11	92	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.3	13.38
	114	18	96	30	101	11	17.5	11	92	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.65	13.38

For model number coding, see B-718.

No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

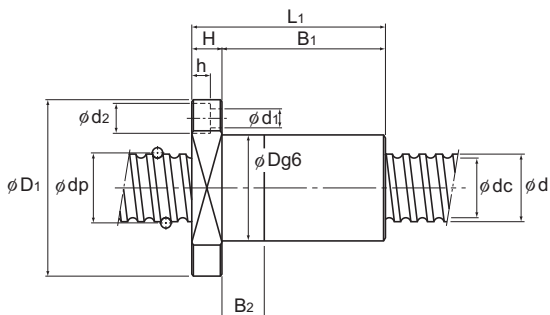
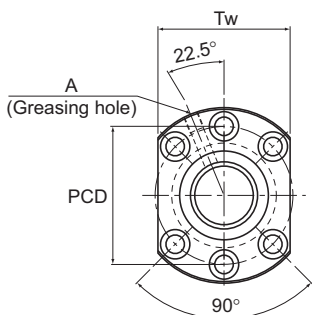
Screw shaft outer diameter	50
Lead	12 to 50



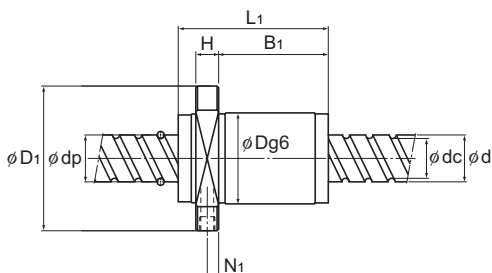
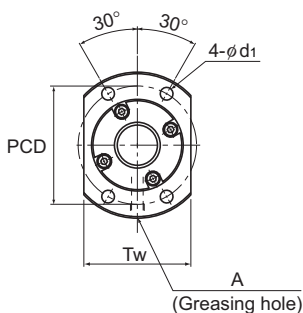
BNF

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead	Model No.	Ball center- to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter	
	Ph					Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		D	Flange diameter D ₁
50	12	DK 5012-3	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.8	113	490	75	129
		DK 5012-4	52.25	43.3	4×1	58.6	150.6	640	75	129
		○ BNF 5012-2.5	52.25	43.3	1×2.5	43.4	109.8	470	100	146
		○ BNF 5012-3.5	52.25	43.3	1×3.5	58	153.9	640	100	146
		○ BNF 5012-5	52.25	43.3	2×2.5	78.8	220.5	910	100	146
	16	DK 5016-3	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.7	113.3	490	75	129
		DK 5016-4	52.25	43.3	4×1	58.5	151	640	75	129
		○ BNF 5016-2.5	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.6	183.3	620	105	152
		○ BNF 5016-5	52.7	42.9	2×2.5	132.3	366.5	1180	105	152
	20	DK 5020-3	52.25	43.6	3×1	44.2	108.8	470	75	129
		○ BNF 5020-2.5	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.5	183.3	620	105	152
	50	BLK 5050-2.8	52.2	44.1	1×2.8	42.2	107.8	530	90	135
		BLK 5050-3.6	52.2	44.1	2×1.8	57.8	155	670	90	135

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Those models marked with ○ can be attached with QZ Lubricator or the wiper ring.
For dimensions of the ball screw nut with either accessory being attached, see B-778.
Large Lead Precision Ball Screw model BLK cannot be attached with seal.



DK



BLK

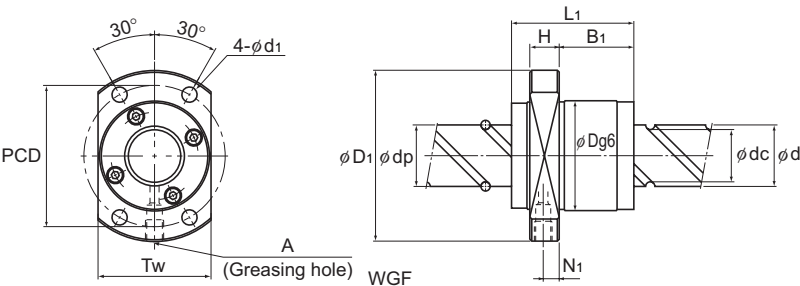
Unit: mm

	Overall length	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
		L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	A		
	97	22	75	20	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	2.91	12.74
	110	22	88	25	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.16	12.74
	87	22	65	—	122	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	4.57	12.74
	99	22	77	—	122	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	5.05	12.74
	123	22	101	—	122	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	6.02	12.74
	111	22	89	25	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.18	13.41
	129	22	107	30	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.52	13.41
	116	25	91	—	128	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	6.98	12.5
	164	25	139	—	128	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	9.18	12.5
	136	28	108	30	105	14	20	13	98	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.94	13.8
	141	28	113	—	128	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	4.82×10 ⁻²	8.32	13.08
	156	20	122	—	112	14	—	—	104	10	M6	4.82×10 ⁻²	6.18	14.08
	106	20	72	—	112	14	—	—	104	10	M6	4.82×10 ⁻²	4.45	14.08

For model number coding, see B-718.

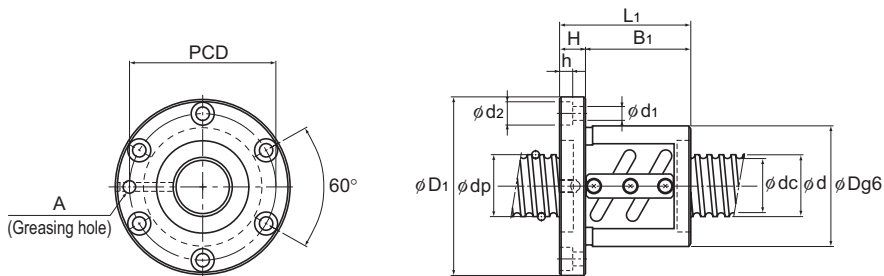
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	50 to 55
Lead	10 to 100



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁
50	100	WGF 50100-1	52.2	44.1	2×0.65	22.4	50.1	270	90	135
		WGF 50100-3	52.2	44.1	2×1.65	49.9	127.2	650	90	135
55	10	BNF 5510-2.5	56.75	49.5	1×2.5	33.4	97	490	102	144
		BNF 5510-5	56.75	49.5	2×2.5	60.7	194	950	102	144
		BNF 5510-7.5	56.75	49.5	3×2.5	85.9	291.1	1390	102	144
	12	BNF 5512-2.5	57	49.2	1×2.5	39.3	108.8	500	105	147
		BNF 5512-3	57	49.2	2×1.5	46	131.3	590	105	147
		BNF 5512-3.5	57	49.2	1×3.5	52.4	152.9	680	105	147
		BNF 5512-5	57	49.2	2×2.5	71.3	218.5	960	105	147
		BNF 5512-7.5	57	49.2	3×2.5	100.9	327.3	1420	105	147
	16	BNF 5516-2.5	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76.1	201.9	650	110	158
		BNF 5516-5	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	402.8	1280	110	158
	20	BNF 5520-2.5	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76	201.9	660	112	158
		BNF 5520-5	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	403.8	1280	112	158

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. If desiring them, contact THK.
Model WGF cannot be attached with seal.



BNF

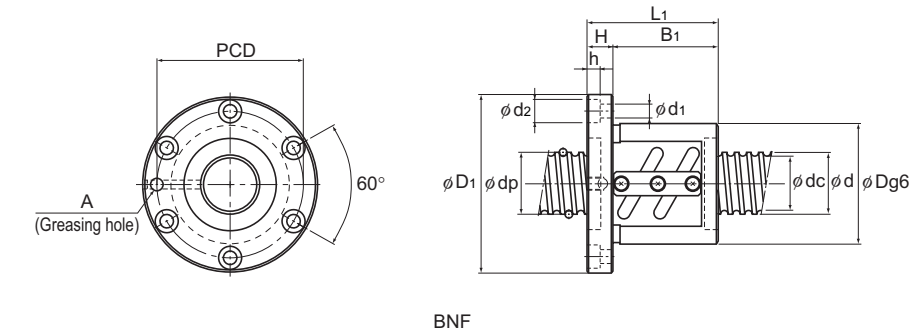
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	N ₁	Greasing hole	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
98	98	20	64	112	14	—	—	92	10	M6	4.82×10^{-2}	4.18	14.66
198	198	20	164	112	14	—	—	92	10	M6	4.82×10^{-2}	7.63	14.66
81	81	18	63	122	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	4.19	16.43
111	111	18	93	122	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	5.36	16.43
141	141	18	123	122	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	6.54	16.43
93	93	18	75	125	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	5.01	16.29
107	107	18	89	125	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	5.6	16.29
105	105	18	87	125	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	5.52	16.29
129	129	18	111	125	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	6.54	16.29
165	165	18	147	125	11	17.5	11	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	8.07	16.29
116	116	25	91	133	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	7.4	15.46
164	164	25	139	133	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	9.73	15.46
127	127	28	99	134	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	8.4	16.1
187	187	28	159	134	14	20	13	—	—	PT 1/8	7.05×10^{-2}	11.45	16.1

For model number coding, see B-718.

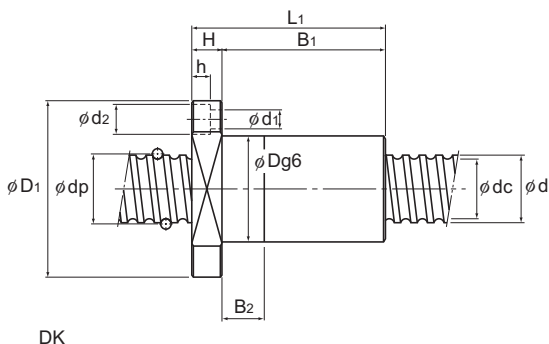
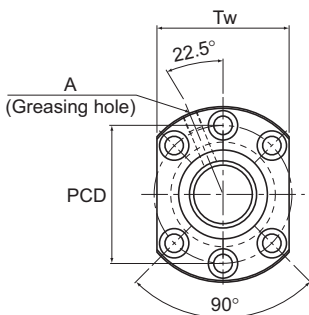
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	63
Lead	10 to 20



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	C0a kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1
63	10	BNF 6310-2.5	64.75	57.7	1×2.5	35.4	111.7	550	108	154
		BNF 6310-5	64.75	57.7	2×2.5	64.2	222.5	1050	108	154
		BNF 6310-7.5	64.75	57.7	3×2.5	90.9	334.2	1550	108	154
		DK 6310-4	64.75	57.7	4×1	49.5	160.7	780	85	146
	12	DK 6310-6	64.75	57.7	6×1	70.3	242.1	1140	85	146
		BNF 6312A-2.5	65.25	56.3	1×2.5	48.1	139.2	560	115	161
		BNF 6312A-5	65.25	56.3	2×2.5	87.4	278.3	1090	115	161
		DK 6312-3	65.25	56.3	3×1	51.9	147.4	600	90	146
		DK 6312-4	65.25	56.3	4×1	66.4	196.6	785	90	146
	16	BNF 6316-5	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	462.6	1420	122	184
	20	BNF 6320-2.5	65.7	55.9	1×2.5	81	231.3	740	122	180
		BNF 6320-5	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	463.5	1420	122	180
		DK 6320-3	65.7	55.9	3×1	83.5	229.3	1470	95	159

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.



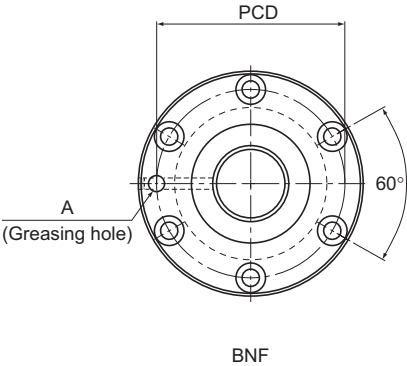
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm²/mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Tw	Greasing hole A			
	77	22	55	—	130	14	20	13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	4.57	21.93
	107	22	85	—	130	14	20	13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	5.77	21.93
	137	22	115	—	130	14	20	13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	6.98	21.93
	97	22	75	20	122	14	20	13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	3.28	21.93
	118	22	96	30	122	14	20	13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	3.7	21.93
	87	22	65	—	137	14	20	13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	5.8	21.14
	123	22	101	—	137	14	20	13	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	7.56	21.14
	98	22	76	20	122	14	20	13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	3.71	21.14
	111	22	89	25	122	14	20	13	110	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	4.04	21.14
	160	24	136	—	152	18	26	17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	11.82	20.85
	127	28	99	—	150	18	26	17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	10.1	21.57
	187	28	159	—	150	18	26	17.5	—	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	13.58	21.57
	136	28	108	30	129	18	26	17.5	121	PT 1/8	1.21×10 ⁻¹	6.17	21.57

For model number coding, see B-718.

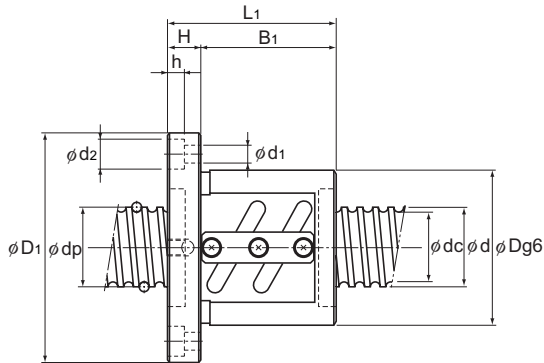
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	70 to 100
Lead	10 to 20



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm		
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D _f
70	10	BNF 7010-2.5	71.75	64.5	1×2.5	36.8	123.5	590	125	167
		BNF 7010-5	71.75	64.5	2×2.5	66.9	247	1140	125	167
		BNF 7010-7.5	71.75	64.5	3×2.5	94.9	371.4	1680	125	167
	12	BNF 7012-2.5	72	64.2	1×2.5	43.5	139.2	600	128	170
		BNF 7012-5	72	64.2	2×2.5	78.9	278.3	1160	128	170
		BNF 7012-7.5	72	64.2	3×2.5	111.7	417.5	1710	128	170
80	10	BNF 8010-2.5	81.75	75.2	1×2.5	38.9	141.1	650	130	176
		BNF 8010-5	81.75	75.2	2×2.5	70.6	283.2	1270	130	176
		BNF 8010-7.5	81.75	75.2	3×2.5	100	424.3	1860	130	176
	20	BNF 8020A-2.5	82.7	72.9	1×2.5	90.1	294	890	143	204
		BNF 8020A-5	82.7	72.9	2×2.5	163.7	589	1720	143	204
		BNF 8020A-7.5	82.7	72.9	3×2.5	231.6	883.2	2520	143	204
100	20	BNF 10020A-2.5	102.7	92.9	1×2.5	99	368.5	2110	170	243
		BNF 10020A-5	102.7	92.9	2×2.5	179.3	737	4080	170	243
		BNF 10020A-7.5	102.7	92.9	3×2.5	253.8	1105.4	6010	170	243

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.

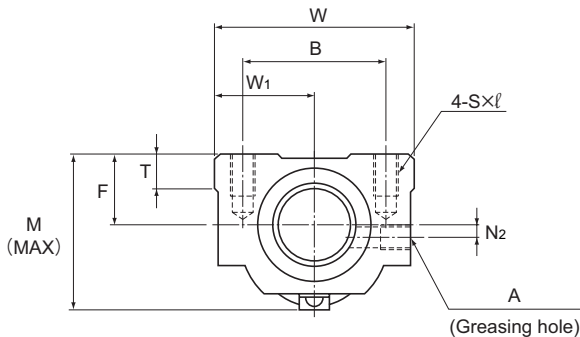


Unit: mm

Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Overall length	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	d ₂	h	Greasing hole				
L ₁								A	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	81	18	63	145	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	5.8	27.4
	111	18	93	145	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	7.49	27.4
	141	18	123	145	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	9.19	27.4
	93	18	75	148	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	6.89	27.24
	129	18	111	148	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	9.08	27.24
	165	18	147	148	11	17.5	11	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	11.26	27.24
	185	28	157	158	18	26	17.5	PT 1/8	1.85×10 ⁻¹	14.5	27.0
	77	22	55	152	14	20	13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	5.9	36.26
	107	22	85	152	14	20	13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	7.53	36.26
	137	22	115	152	14	20	13	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	9.15	36.26
	127	28	99	172	18	26	17.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	12.68	35.81
	187	28	159	172	18	26	17.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	17.12	35.81
	247	28	219	172	18	26	17.5	PT 1/8	3.16×10 ⁻¹	21.56	35.81
	131	32	99	205	22	32	21.5	PT 1/8	7.71×10 ⁻¹	18.28	57.13
	191	32	159	205	22	32	21.5	PT 1/8	7.71×10 ⁻¹	24.2	57.13
	251	32	219	205	22	32	21.5	PT 1/8	7.71×10 ⁻¹	30.12	57.13

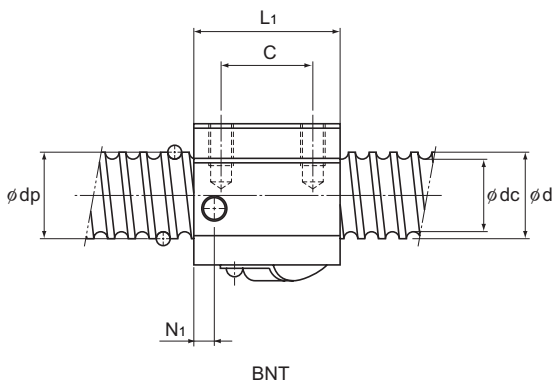
No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw (Square Nut)

Screw shaft outer diameter	14 to 45
Lead	4 to 12



BNT

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
14	4	BNT 1404-3.6	14.4	11.5	1×3.65	6.8	12.6	190
	5	BNT 1405-2.6	14.5	11.2	1×2.65	7.2	12.6	150
16	5	BNT 1605-2.6	16.75	13.5	1×2.65	7.8	14.7	170
18	8	BNT 1808-3.6	19.3	14.4	1×3.65	18.2	34.4	270
20	5	BNT 2005-2.6	20.5	17.2	1×2.65	8.7	18.3	200
	10	BNT 2010-2.6	21.25	16.4	1×2.65	14.7	27.8	220
25	5	BNT 2505-2.6	25.5	22.2	1×2.65	9.6	23	240
	10	BNT 2510-5.3	26.8	20.2	2×2.65	43.4	92.8	520
28	6	BNT 2806-2.6	28.5	25.2	1×2.65	10.1	25.8	270
		BNT 2806-5.3	28.5	25.2	2×2.65	18.3	51.6	510
32	10	BNT 3210-2.6	33.75	27.2	1×2.65	27.3	59.5	330
		BNT 3210-5.3	33.75	27.2	2×2.65	49.6	118.9	640
36	10	BNT 3610-2.6	37	30.5	1×2.65	28.7	65.6	360
		BNT 3610-5.3	37	30.5	2×2.65	52.1	131.2	700
45	12	BNT 4512-5.3	46.5	39.2	2×2.65	68.1	186.7	860



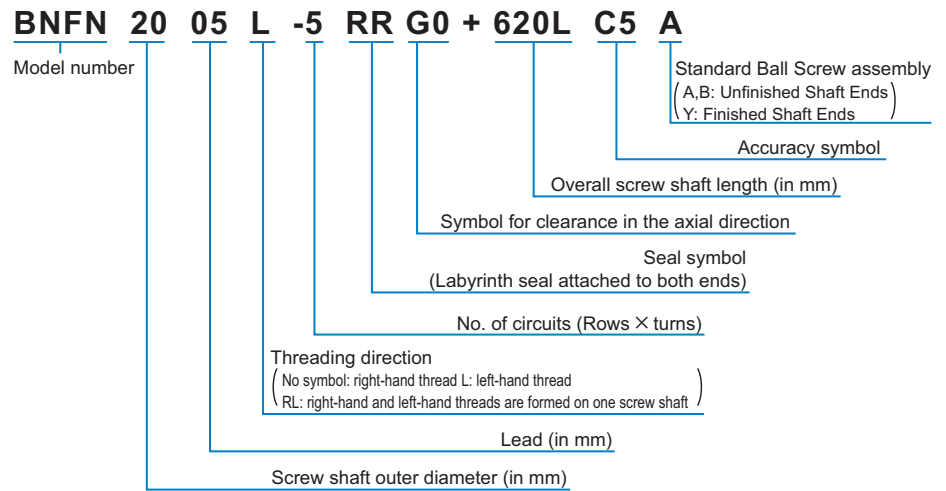
Unit: mm

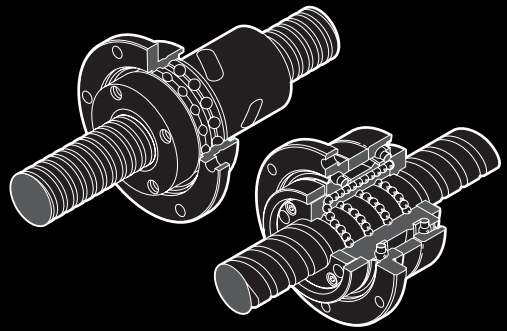
	Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	
	Width	Center height	Overall length	Mounting hole											Greasing hole
	W	F	L ₁	B	C	S×ℓ	W ₁	T	M	N ₁	N ₂	A	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/n
	34	13	35	26	22	M4×7	17	6	30	6	2	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.15	0.93
	34	13	35	26	22	M4×7	17	6	31	6	2	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.15	0.92
	42	16	36	32	22	M5×8	21	21.5	32.5	6	2	M6	5.05×10 ⁻⁴	0.3	1.24
	48	17	56	35	35	M6×10	24	10	44	8	3	M6	8.09×10 ⁻⁴	0.47	1.46
	48	17	35	35	22	M6×10	24	9	39	5	3	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.28	2.06
	48	18	58	35	35	M6×10	24	9	46	10	2	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.5	1.99
	60	20	35	40	22	M8×12	30	9.5	45	7	5	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.41	3.35
	60	23	94	40	60	M8×12	30	10	55	10	—	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.18	2.79
	60	22	42	40	18	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.81	4.42
	60	22	67	40	40	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.78	4.42
	70	26	64	50	45	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.3	4.98
	70	26	94	50	60	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	2.0	4.98
	86	29	64	60	45	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	1.29×10 ⁻²	1.8	6.54
	86	29	96	60	60	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	1.29×10 ⁻²	2.4	6.54
	100	36	115	75	75	M12×20	50	20.5	80	13	—	M6	3.16×10 ⁻²	4.1	10.56

For model number coding, see B-718.

Model number coding

Model number coding





Precision Rotary Ball Screw Model DIR and BLR

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model DIR Standard-Lead	
Rotary-Nut Ball Screw	B-720
Model BLR Large Lead	
Rotary-Nut Precision Ball Screw ...	B-722

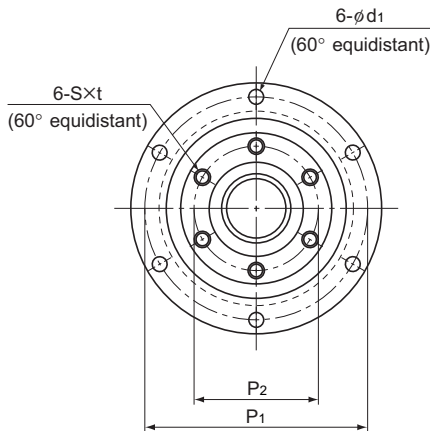
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-773
Type	A-775
Service Life	A-704
Axial clearance.....	A-685
Accuracy Standards.....	A-776
Example of Assembly.....	A-778

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model DIR Standard-Lead Rotary-Nut Ball Screw



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Thread minor diameter	Lead	Ball center-to- center diameter	Basic load rating		Rigidity K				
					Ca	C _{0a}		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	D ₃
	d	dc	Ph	dp	kN	kN	N/μm	D	D ₁	L ₁	h7
DIR 1605-6	16	13.2	5	16.75	7.4	13	310	48	64	79	36
DIR 2005-6	20	17.2	5	20.75	8.5	17.3	310	56	72	80	43.5
DIR 2505-6	25	22.2	5	25.75	9.7	22.6	490	66	86	88	52
DIR 2510-4		21.6	10	26	9	18	330	66	86	106	52
DIR 3205-6	32	29.2	5	32.75	11.1	30.2	620	78	103	86	63
DIR 3206-6		28.4	6	33	14.9	37.1	630	78	103	97	63
DIR 3210-6		26.4	10	33.75	25.7	52.2	600	78	103	131	63
DIR 3610-6	36	30.5	10	37.75	28.8	63.8	710	92	122	151	72
DIR 4010-6	40	34.7	10	41.75	29.8	69.3	750	100	130	142	79.5
DIR 4012-6		34.4	12	41.75	30.6	72.3	790	100	130	167	79.5

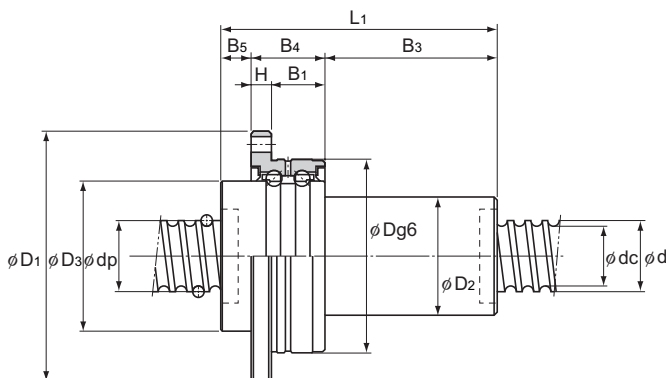
Model number coding

DIR2005-6 RR G0 +520L C1

Model number Seal symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-816. (*2) See A-685. (*3) See A-678.



Unit: mm

Ball screw dimensions												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D ₂	B ₅	B ₄	B ₃	P ₁	P ₂	H	B ₁	S	t	d ₁	C _a kN	C _{0a} kN	kg·cm ²	kg	kg/m
	30	8	21	50	56	30	6	15	M4	6	4.5	8.7	10.5	0.61	0.49	1.24
	34	9	21	50	64	36	6	15	M5	8	4.5	9.7	13.4	1.18	0.68	2.05
	40	13	25	50	75	43	7	18	M6	10	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.65	1.07	3.34
	40	11	25	70	75	43	7	18	M6	10	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.84	1.16	3.52
	46	11	25	50	89	53	8	17	M6	10	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.1	1.39	5.67
	48	11	25	61	89	53	8	17	M6	10	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.68	1.54	5.47
	54	11	25	95	89	53	8	17	M6	10	6.6	13.6	22.3	8.13	2.16	4.98
	58	14	33	104	105	61	10	23	M8	12	9	20.4	32.3	14.7	3.25	6.51
	62	14	33	95	113	67	10	23	M8	12	9	21.5	36.8	20.6	3.55	8.22
	62	14	33	120	113	67	10	23	M8	12	9	21.5	36.8	22.5	3.9	8.5

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the preload.

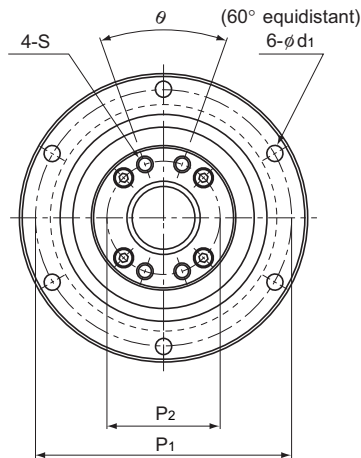
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.

If the applied preload (Fa₀) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table.

Model BLR Large Lead Rotary-Nut Precision Ball Screw



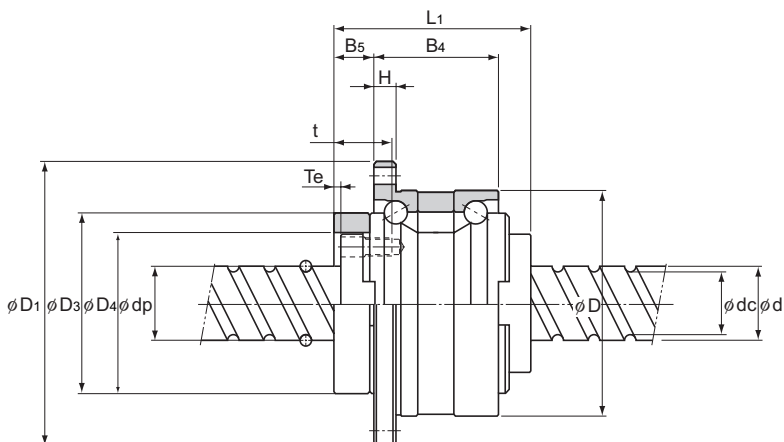
Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Thread minor diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Basic load rating					
	d	dc	Ph	dp	Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D ₁	Overall length L ₁	D ₃
BLR 1616-3.6	16	13.7	16	16.65	7.1	14.3	52 _{-0.007} ⁰	68	43.5	40 _{-0.025} ⁰
BLR 2020-3.6	20	17.5	20	20.75	11.1	24.7	62 _{-0.007} ⁰	78	54	50 _{-0.025} ⁰
BLR 2525-3.6	25	22	25	26	16.6	38.7	72 _{-0.007} ⁰	92	65	58 _{-0.03} ⁰
BLR 3232-3.6	32	28.3	32	33.25	23.7	59.5	80 _{-0.007} ⁰	105	80	66 _{-0.03} ⁰
BLR 3636-3.6	36	31.7	36	37.4	30.8	78	100 _{-0.008} ⁰	130	93	80 _{-0.03} ⁰
BLR 4040-3.6	40	35.2	40	41.75	38.7	99.2	110 _{-0.008} ⁰	140	98	90 _{-0.035} ⁰
BLR 5050-3.6	50	44.1	50	52.2	57.8	155	120 _{-0.008} ⁰	156	126	100 _{-0.035} ⁰

Model number coding

BLR2020-3.6 K UU G1 +1000L C5

Model number Flange orientation symbol (*1) Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*3) Accuracy symbol (*4)
Symbol for support bearing seal (*2) Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

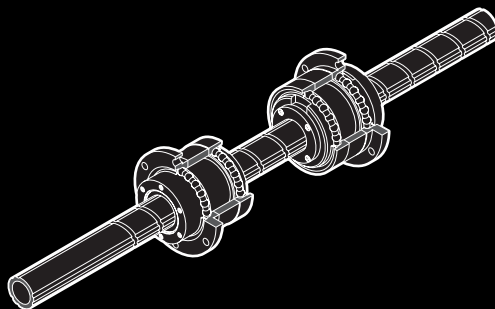
(*1) See A-778 (*2) UU: Seal attached on both ends No symbol: Without seal (*3) See A-685 (*4) See A-678



Unit: mm

Ball screw dimensions												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D ₄	H	B ₄	B ₅	T _e	P ₁	P ₂	S	t	d ₁	θ°	Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	kg·cm ²	kg	kg/m
	32 ^{+0.025} ₀	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	0.48	0.38	1.41
	39 ^{+0.025} ₀	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44	0.68	2.25
	47 ^{+0.025} ₀	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23	1.1	3.52
	58 ^{+0.03} ₀	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74	1.74	5.83
	66 ^{+0.03} ₀	11	62	17	3	113	54	M8	22	9	40	56.4	65.2	16.8	3.2	7.34
	73 ^{+0.03} ₀	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	27.9	3.95	9.01
	90 ^{+0.035} ₀	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	58.2	6.22	14.08

Ball Screw



Precision Ball Screw/Spline

Models BNS-A, BNS, NS-A and NS

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model BNS-A Compact Type:	
Straight-curved Motion	B-726
Model BNS Heavy-load Type:	
Straight-curved Motion	B-728
Model NS-A Compact Type:	
Straight Motion	B-730
Model NS Heavy-load Type:	
Linear Motion	B-732

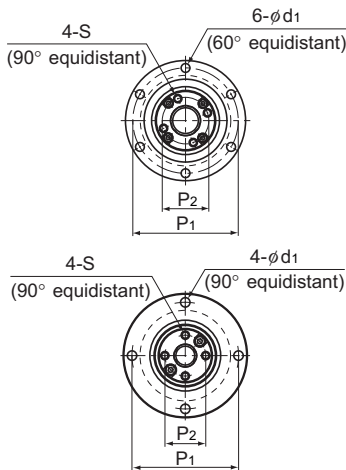
A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features.....	A-781
Type	A-782
Service Life	A-704
Axial clearance.....	A-685
Accuracy Standards	A-783
Action Patterns.....	A-784
Example of Assembly.....	A-787
Example of Using	A-788
Precautions on Use.....	A-789

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model BNS-A Compact Type: Straight-curved Motion



Models BNS 0812A and 1015A

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Screw shaft inner diameter db	Lead Ph	Ball screw dimensions								
				Basic load rating		Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1	Overall length L1	D3 h7	D4 H7
				Ca kN	Ca kN							
BNS 0812A	8	—	12	1.1	1.8	8.4	6.6	32	44	28.5	22	19
BNS 1015A	10	—	15	1.7	2.7	10.5	8.3	36	48	34.5	26	23
BNS 1616A	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	48	64	40	36	32
BNS 2020A	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	56	72	48	43.5	39
BNS 2525A	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	22	66	86	58	52	47
BNS 3232A	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	78	103	72	63	58
BNS 4040A	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	100	130	88	79.5	73

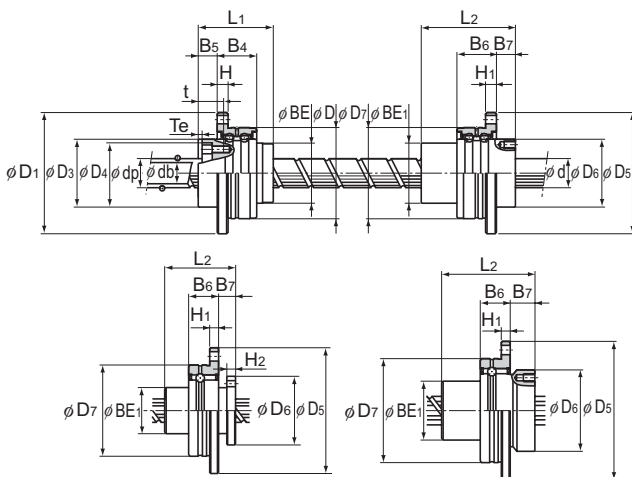
Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions									
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment MA N-m	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter D7 g6	Flange diameter D5	Overall length L2	D6 h7	BE1
	C kN	C0 kN		CT N-m	COT N-m					
BNS 0812A	1.5	2.6	5.9	2	2.9	32	44	25	24	16
BNS 1015A	2.7	4.9	15.7	3.9	7.8	36	48	33	28	21
BNS 1616A	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	48	64	50	36	31
BNS 2020A	10.2	17.8	118	56.8	55.8	56	72	63	43.5	35
BNS 2525A	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	66	86	71	52	42
BNS 3232A	20.5	34	290	180	157	78	103	80	63	52
BNS 4040A	37.8	60.5	687	418	377	100	130	100	79.5	64

Model number coding

BNS2020A +500L

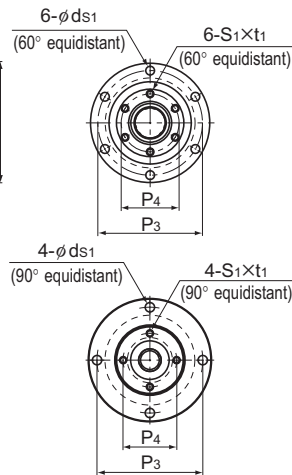
Model number Overall shaft length (in mm)



Model BNS 0812A

Model BNS 1015A

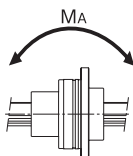
Models BNS 0812A and 1015A
Unit: mm



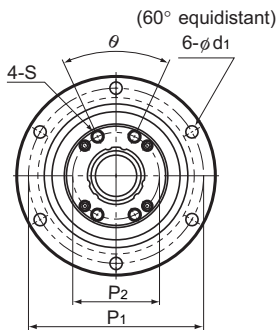
											Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
											Ca	C _{0a}				
	BE	H	B ₄	B ₅	Te	P ₁	P ₂	S	t	d ₁	kN	kN	kg·cm ²	J kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	19	3	10.5	7	1.5	38	14.5	M2.6	10	3.4	0.8	0.5	0.03	3.16×10 ⁻⁵	0.08	0.35
	23	3	10.5	8	1.5	42	18	M3	11.5	3.4	0.9	0.7	0.08	7.71×10 ⁻⁵	0.15	0.52
	32	6	21	10	2	56	25	M4	13.5	4.5	8.7	10.5	0.35	3.92×10 ⁻⁴	0.31	0.8
	39	6	21	11	2.5	64	31	M5	16.5	4.5	9.7	13.4	0.85	9.37×10 ⁻⁴	0.54	1.21
	47	7	25	13	3	75	38	M6	20	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.12	2.2×10 ⁻³	0.88	1.79
	58	8	25	14	3	89	48	M6	21	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.42	5.92×10 ⁻³	1.39	2.96
	73	10	33	16.5	3	113	61	M8	24.5	9	21.5	36.8	17.2	1.43×10 ⁻²	3.16	4.51

Unit: mm

									Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass
									C	C ₀		
	H ₁	B ₆	B ₇	H ₂	P ₃	P ₄	S ₁ ×t ₁	d _{s1}	kN	kN	kg·cm ²	kg
	3	10.5	6	3	38	19	M2.6×3	3.4	0.6	0.2	0.03	0.08
	3	10.5	9	—	42	23	M3×4	3.4	0.8	0.3	0.08	0.13
	6	21	10	—	56	30	M4×6	4.5	6.7	6.4	0.44	0.35
	6	21	12	—	64	36	M5×8	4.5	7.4	7.8	0.99	0.51
	7	25	13	—	75	44	M5×8	5.5	9.7	10.6	2.2	0.79
	8	25	17	—	89	54	M6×10	6.6	10.5	12.5	5.17	1.25
	10	33	20	—	113	68	M6×10	9	16.5	20.7	16.1	2.51



Model BNS Heavy-load Type: Straight-curved Motion



Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions							
				Basic load rating		Ball center- to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	D_3 h7
				C_a kN	C_{0a} kN						
BNS 1616	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	52 ⁰ _{-0.007}	68	43.5	40
BNS 2020	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	62 ⁰ _{-0.007}	78	54	50
BNS 2525	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	22	72 ⁰ _{-0.007}	92	65	58
BNS 3232	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	80 ⁰ _{-0.007}	105	80	66
BNS 4040	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	110 ⁰ _{-0.008}	140	98	90
BNS 5050	50	36	50	31.8	77.6	52.2	44.1	120 ⁰ _{-0.008}	156	126	100

Ball spline

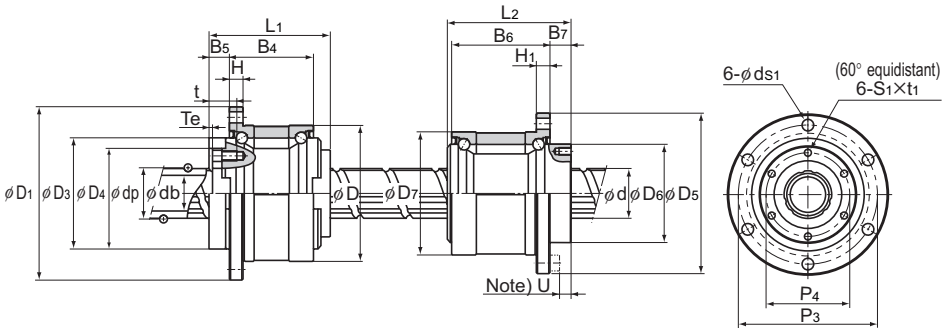
Model No.	Ball spline dimensions							
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment M_A N-m	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length
	C kN	C_0 kN		C_T N-m	C_{0T} N-m			
BNS 1616	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	52 ⁰ _{-0.007}	68	50
BNS 2020	10.2	17.8	118	56.8	55.8	56 ⁰ _{-0.007}	72	63
BNS 2525	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	62 ⁰ _{-0.007}	78	71
BNS 3232	20.5	34	290	180	157	80 ⁰ _{-0.007}	105	80
BNS 4040	37.8	60.5	687	418	377	100 ⁰ _{-0.008}	130	100
BNS 5050	60.9	94.5	1340	842	768	120 ⁰ _{-0.008}	156	125

Note) Dimension U indicates the length from the head of the hexagonal-socket-head type bolt to the ball screw nut end.

Model number coding

BNS2525 +600L

Model number Overall shaft length (in mm)

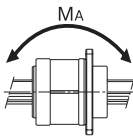


Unit: mm

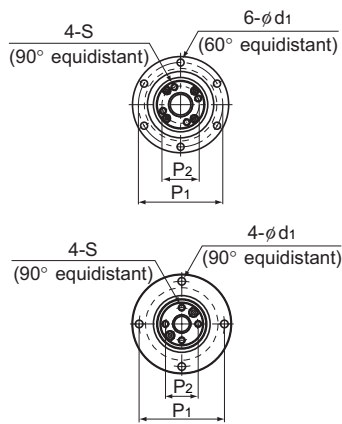
	D ₄	H	B ₄	B ₅	Te	P ₁	P ₂	S	t	d ₁	θ°	Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
												Ca	C _{0a}				
	H7	H	B ₄	B ₅	Te	P ₁	P ₂	S	t	d ₁	θ°	kN	kN	kg·cm ²	J kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m
	32	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	0.48	3.92×10^{-4}	0.38	0.8
	39	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44	9.37×10^{-4}	0.68	1.21
	47	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23	2.2×10^{-3}	1.1	1.79
	58	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74	5.92×10^{-3}	1.74	2.96
	73	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	27.9	1.43×10^{-2}	3.95	4.51
	90	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	58.2	3.52×10^{-2}	6.22	7.16

Unit: mm

	D ₆	H ₁	B ₆	B ₇	P ₃	P ₄	S ₁ ×t ₁	d _{s1}	U	Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass
										C	C ₀		
	h7	H ₁	B ₆	B ₇	P ₃	P ₄	S ₁ ×t ₁	d _{s1}	U	kN	kN	kg·cm ²	kg
	39.5	5	37	10	60	32	M5×8	4.5	5	12.7	11.8	0.52	0.51
	43.5	6	48	12	64	36	M5×8	4.5	7	16.2	15.5	0.87	0.7
	53	6	55	13	70	45	M6×8	4.5	8	17.6	18	1.72	0.93
	65.5	9	60	17	91	55	M6×10	6.6	10	20.1	24	5.61	1.8
	79.5	11	74	23	113	68	M6×10	9	13	37.2	42.5	14.7	3.9
	99.5	12	97	25	136	85	M10×15	11	13	41.6	54.1	62.5	6.7



Model NS-A Compact Type: Straight Motion



Models NS 0812A and 1015A

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions								
				Basic load rating		Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	D ₃	D ₄
				C _a	C _{0a}							
	d	db	Ph	kN	kN	dp	dc	g6	D ₁	L ₁	h7	H7
NS 0812A	8	—	12	1.1	1.8	8.4	6.6	32	44	28.5	22	19
NS 1015A	10	—	15	1.7	2.7	10.5	8.3	36	48	34.5	26	23
NS 1616A	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	48	64	40	36	32
NS 2020A	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	56	72	48	43.5	39
NS 2525A	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	22	66	86	58	52	47
NS 3232A	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	78	103	72	63	58
NS 4040A	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	100	130	88	79.5	73

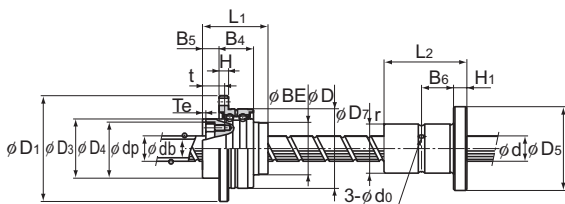
Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions						
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter
	C	C ₀		C _T	C _{0T}		
	kN	kN	M _A N-m	N-m	N-m	D ₇	D ₈ ⁰ _{-0.2}
NS 0812A	1.5	2.6	5.9	2	2.9	16 ⁰ _{-0.011}	32
NS 1015A	2.8	4.9	15.7	3.9	7.8	21 ⁰ _{-0.013}	42
NS 1616A	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	31 ⁰ _{-0.013}	51
NS 2020A	10.2	17.8	118	56.8	55.8	35 ⁰ _{-0.016}	58
NS 2525A	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	42 ⁰ _{-0.016}	65
NS 3232A	20.5	34	290	180	157	49 ⁰ _{-0.016}	77
NS 4040A	37.8	60.5	687	418	377	64 ⁰ _{-0.019}	100

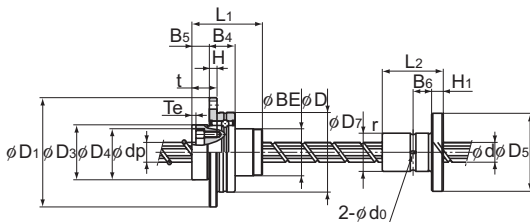
Model number coding

NS2020A +500L

Model number Overall shaft length (in mm)



4- ϕ ds₁ through hole,
 ϕ d₂ counter bore depth h
 (90° equidistant)



4- ϕ ds₁ through hole,
 ϕ d₂ counter bore depth h
 (90° equidistant)



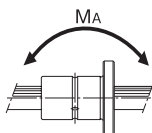
Models NS 0812A and 1015A

Unit: mm

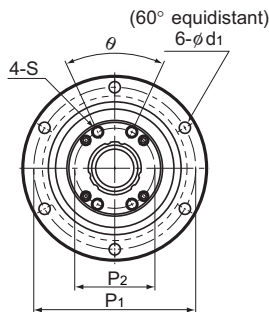
	BE	H	B ₄	B ₅	Te	P ₁	P ₂	S	t	d ₁	Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment kg·cm ²	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm J kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
											Ca kN	C ₀ a kN				
	19	3	10.5	7	1.5	38	14.5	M2.6	10	3.4	0.8	0.5	0.03	3.16×10 ⁻⁵	0.08	0.35
	23	3	10.5	8	1.5	42	18	M3	11.5	3.4	0.9	0.7	0.08	7.71×10 ⁻⁵	0.15	0.52
	32	6	21	10	2	56	25	M4	13.5	4.5	8.7	10.5	0.35	3.92×10 ⁻⁴	0.31	0.8
	39	6	21	11	2.5	64	31	M5	16.5	4.5	9.7	13.4	0.85	9.37×10 ⁻⁴	0.54	1.21
	47	7	25	13	3	75	38	M6	20	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.12	2.2×10 ⁻³	0.88	1.79
	58	8	25	14	3	89	48	M6	21	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.42	5.92×10 ⁻³	1.39	2.96
	73	10	33	16.5	3	113	61	M8	24.5	9	21.5	36.8	17.2	1.43×10 ⁻²	3.16	4.51

Unit: mm

	Overall length L ₂	H ₁	B ₆	r	Greasing hole d ₀	P ₃	Mounting hole			Nut mass kg
							d _{s1}	d ₂	h	
	25	5	7.5	0.5	1.5	24	3.4	6.5	3.3	0.04
	33	6	10.5	0.5	1.5	32	4.5	8	4.4	0.09
	50 ⁰ _{-0.2}	7	18	0.5	2	40	4.5	8	4.4	0.23
	63 ⁰ _{-0.2}	9	22.5	0.5	2	45	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.33
	71 ⁰ _{-0.3}	9	26.5	0.5	3	52	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.45
	80 ⁰ _{-0.3}	10	30	0.5	3	62	6.6	11	6.5	0.58
	100 ⁰ _{-0.3}	14	36	0.5	4	82	9	14	8.6	1.46



Model NS Heavy-load Type: Linear Motion



Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions							
				Basic load rating		Ball center- to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	D_3
				C_a	C_{0a}						
	d	db	Ph	kN	kN	dp	dc	D	D_1	L_1	$h7$
NS 1616	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	$52 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.007 \end{smallmatrix}$	68	43.5	40
NS 2020	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	$62 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.007 \end{smallmatrix}$	78	54	50
NS 2525	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	22	$72 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.007 \end{smallmatrix}$	92	65	58
NS 3232	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	$80 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.007 \end{smallmatrix}$	105	80	66
NS 4040	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	$110 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.008 \end{smallmatrix}$	140	98	90
NS 5050	50	36	50	31.8	77.6	52.2	44.1	$120 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.008 \end{smallmatrix}$	156	126	100

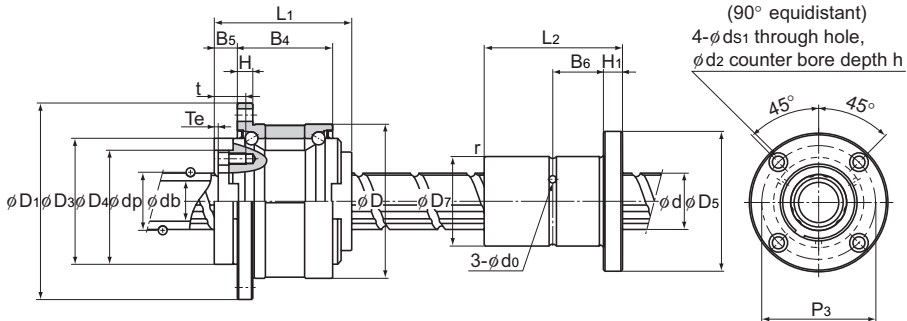
Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions					
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter
	C	C_0		C_T	C_{0T}	
	kN	kN	M_A N-m	N-m	N-m	D_7
NS 1616	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	$31 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.013 \end{smallmatrix}$
NS 2020	10.2	17.8	118	56.9	55.9	$35 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.016 \end{smallmatrix}$
NS 2525	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	$42 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.016 \end{smallmatrix}$
NS 3232	20.5	34	290	180	157	$49 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.016 \end{smallmatrix}$
NS 4040	37.8	60.5	687	419	377	$64 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$
NS 5050	60.9	94.5	1340	842	769	$80 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$

Model number coding

NS2525 +600L

Model number Overall shaft length (in mm)

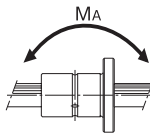


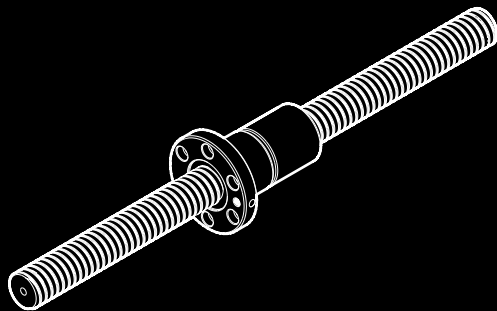
Unit: mm

	D_4	H7	H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	θ°	Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment kg·cm ²	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm J kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
													Ca kN	C _{0a} kN				
	32	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40		19.4	19.2	0.48	3.92×10^{-4}	0.38	0.8
	39	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40		26.8	29.3	1.44	9.37×10^{-4}	0.68	1.21
	47	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40		28.2	33.3	3.23	2.2×10^{-3}	1.1	1.79
	58	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40		30	39	6.74	5.92×10^{-3}	1.74	2.96
	73	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50		59.3	74.1	27.9	1.43×10^{-2}	3.95	4.51
	90	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50		62.2	83	58.2	3.52×10^{-2}	6.22	7.16

Unit: mm

	Flange diameter D_5	Overall length L_2	H_1	B_6	r	Greasing hole d_0	P_3	Mounting hole			Nut mass kg
								d_{s1}	d_2	h	
	51	50 _{-0.2}	7	18	0.5	2	40	4.5	8	4.4	0.23
	58	63 _{-0.2}	9	22.5	0.5	2	45	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.33
	65	71 _{-0.3}	9	26.5	0.5	3	52	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.45
	77	80 _{-0.3}	10	30	0.5	3	62	6.6	11	6.5	0.58
	100	100 _{-0.3}	14	36	0.5	4	82	9	14	8.6	1.46
	124	125 _{-0.3}	16	46.5	1	4	102	11	17.5	11	2.76





Rolled Ball Screw

Models JPF, BTK, MTF, BLK/WTF, CNF and BNT

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw..... B-736

No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw . B-738

No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw
(Square Nut) B-744

Model Number Coding B-746

Options

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached
with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator B-778

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions

Structure and features..... A-791

Types and Features A-792

Service Life A-704

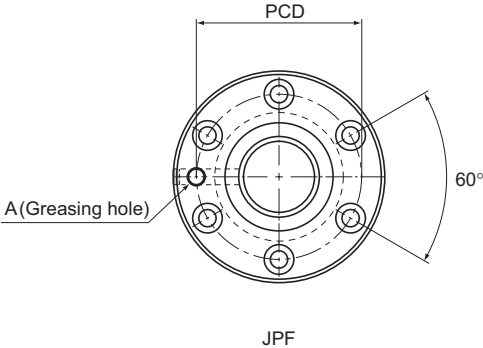
Axial clearance..... A-685

Accuracy Standards A-678

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

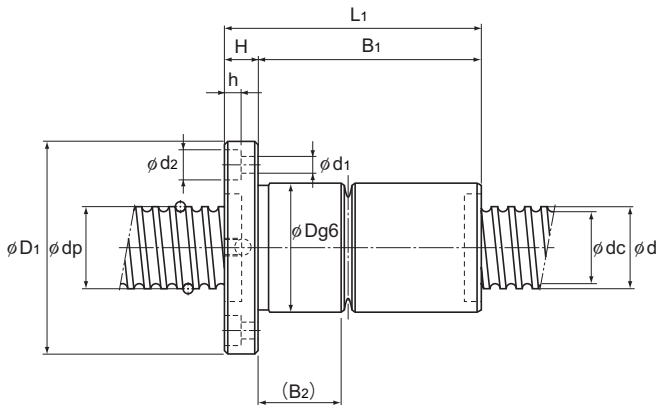
Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	14 to 40
Lead	4 to 10



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Outer diameter D
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	
14	4	JPF 1404-4	14.4	11.5	2×1	2.8	5.1	26
	5	JPF 1405-4	14.5	11.2	2×1	3.9	8.6	26
16	5	JPF 1605-4	16.75	13.5	2×1	3.7	8.2	30
20	5	JPF 2005-6	20.5	17.2	3×1	6	16	34
25	5	JPF 2505-6	25.5	22.2	3×1	6.9	20.8	40
	10	JPF 2510-4	26.8	20.2	2×1	11.4	24.5	47
28	5	JPF 2805-6	28.75	25.2	3×1	7.3	23.9	43
	6	JPF 2806-6	28.5	25.2	3×1	7.3	23.9	43
32	10	JPF 3210-6	33.75	27.2	3×1	19.3	49.9	54
36	10	JPF 3610-6	37	30.5	3×1	20.6	56.2	58
40	10	JPF 4010-6	41.75	35.2	3×1	22.2	65.3	62

Note) The ball screw nut and the screw shaft of model JPF are not sold alone.



JPF

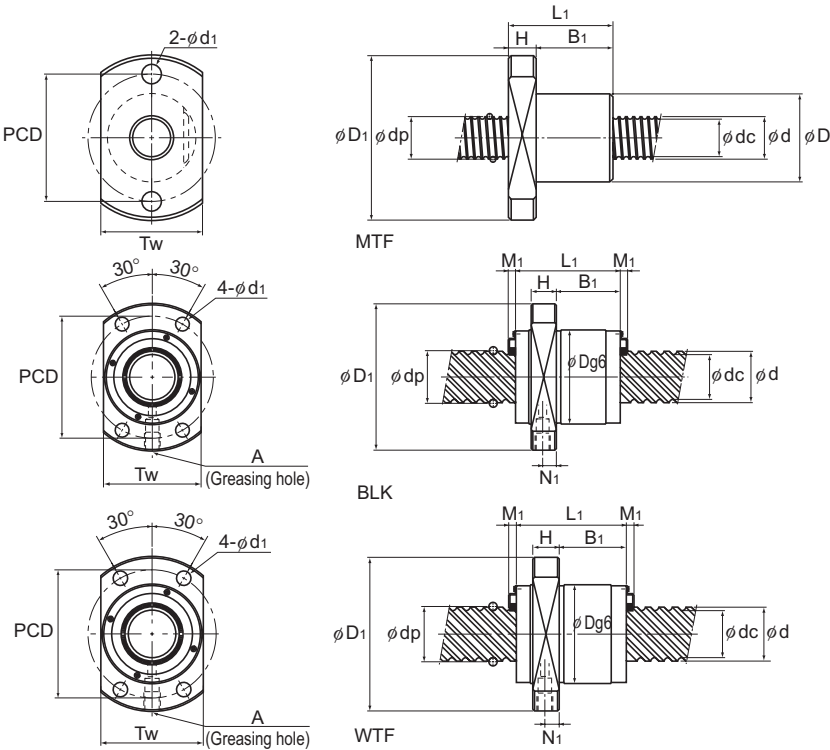
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass
Flange diameter	Overall length						Greasing hole				
D ₁	L ₁	H	B ₁	B ₂	PCD	d ₁ ×d ₂ ×h	A	kg·cm ² /mm	kg	kg/m	
46	52	10	42	16.5	36	4.5×8×4.5	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.22	1.0	
46	60	10	50	20	36	4.5×8×4.5	M6	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.24	0.99	
49	60	10	50	19.5	39	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10 ⁻⁴	0.3	1.34	
57	80	11	69	26.5	45	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.46	2.15	
66	80	11	69	26	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.6	3.45	
72	112	12	100	42	58	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.2	3.26	
69	80	12	68	25	55	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.66	4.27	
69	90	12	78	35	55	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.72	4.44	
88	135	15	120	53.5	70	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.84	5.49	
98	138	18	120	53.5	77	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10 ⁻²	2.22	6.91	
104	138	18	120	53.5	82	11×17.5×11	PT 1/8	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.42	8.81	

Ball Screw

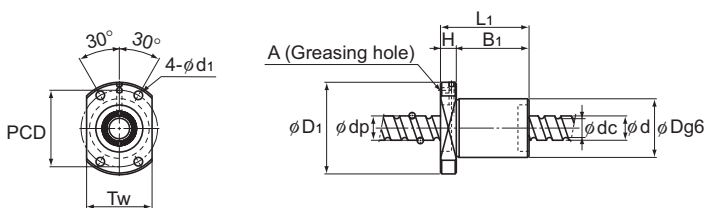
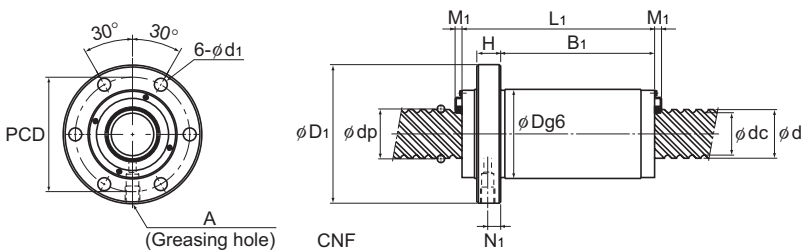
No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	6 to 16
Lead	1 to 30

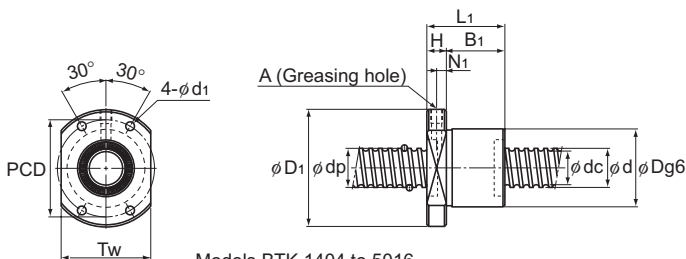


Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K	Rigidity	
						Ca	C _{0a}		Outer diameter	Flange diameter
d	Ph		dp	dc		kN	kN	N/μm	D	D ₁
6	1	MTF 0601-3.7	6.15	5.3	1×3.7	0.7	1.2	70	13	30
8	2	MTF 0802-3.7	8.3	6.6	1×3.7	2.1	3.8	90	20	40
10	2	MTF 1002-3.7	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.3	4.8	110	23	43
	6	BTK 1006-2.6	10.5	7.8	1×2.65	2.8	4.9	88	26	42
12	2	MTF 1202-3.7	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	2.5	5.8	130	25	47
	8	BTK 1208-2.6	12.65	9.7	1×2.65	3.8	6.8	108	29	45
14	4	BTK 1404-3.6	14.4	11.5	1×3.65	5.5	11.5	150	31	50
	5	BTK 1405-2.6	14.5	11.2	1×2.65	5	11.4	116	32	50
	10	BLK 1510-5.6	15.75	12.5	2×2.8	9.8	25.2	260	34	57
15	20	WTF 1520-3	15.75	12.5	2×1.5	5.5	14.2	140	32	53
		WTF 1520-6	15.75	12.5	4×1.5	10.1	28.5	280	32	53
	30	WTF 1530-2	15.75	12.5	4×0.6	4.3	9.3	120	32	53
		WTF 1530-3	15.75	12.5	2×1.6	5.6	12.4	160	32	53
		CNF 1530-6	15.75	12.5	4×1.6	10.1	24.7	310	32	53
16	5	BTK 1605-2.6	16.75	13.5	1×2.65	5.4	13.3	130	34	54
	16	BLK 1616-3.6	16.65	13.7	2×1.8	5.8	12.9	170	32	53
		BLK 1616-7.2	16.65	13.7	4×1.8	10.5	25.9	340	32	53

Note) Model MTF cannot be attached with seal.



Models BTK 1006 and 1208



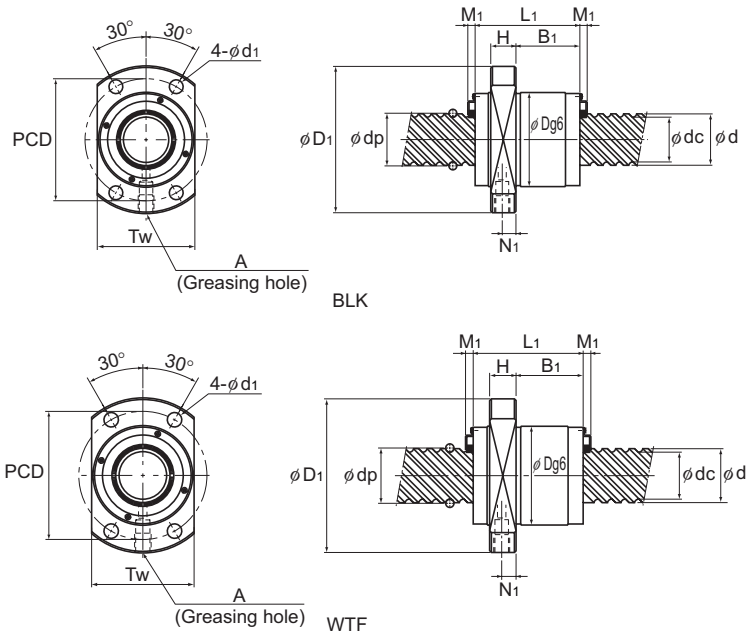
Models BTK 1404 to 5016

Unit: mm

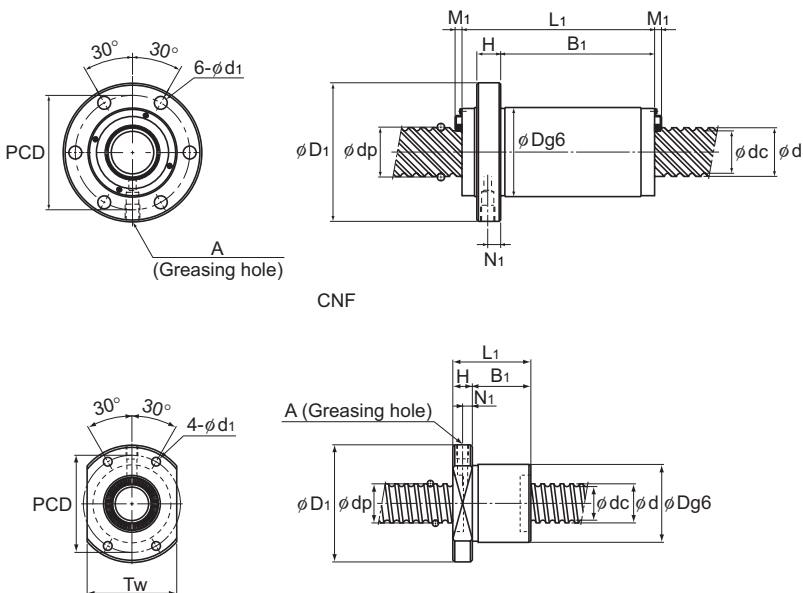
Nut dimensions										Axial clearance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg · cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	T _w	Greasing hole		Seal					
							N ₁	A	M ₁					
	21	5	16	21.5	3.4	17	—	—	—	0.05	150, 250	9.99×10 ⁻⁶	0.03	0.19
	28	6	22	30	4.5	24	—	—	—	0.05		3.16×10 ⁻⁵	0.08	0.31
	28	6	22	33	4.5	27	—	—	—	0.05		7.71×10 ⁻⁵	0.1	0.52
	36	8	28	34	4.5	29	—	3	—	0.05	200, 300	7.71×10 ⁻⁵	0.19	0.48
	30	8	22	36	5.5	29	—	—	—	0.05		1.6×10 ⁻⁴	0.13	0.77
	44	8	36	37	4.5	32	—	3	—	0.05		1.6×10 ⁻⁴	0.20	0.72
	40	10	30	40	4.5	37	5	M6	—	0.1		2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.23	1.0
	40	10	30	40	4.5	38	5	M6	—	0.1		2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.24	0.99
	44	10	24	45	5.5	40	5	M6	3.5	0.1		3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.26	1.16
	45	10	28	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1		3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.20	1.17
	45	10	28	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1		3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.20	1.17
	33	10	17	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000	3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.22	1.19
	63	10	47	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1		3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.4	1.19
	63	10	47	43	5.5	—	5	M6	3.5	0.1		3.9×10 ⁻⁴	0.42	1.19
	40	10	30	44	4.5	40	5	M6	—	0.1		5.05×10 ⁻⁴	0.27	1.34
	38	10	21.5	42	4.5	38	5	M6	3.5	0.1		5.05×10 ⁻⁴	0.21	1.35
	38	10	21.5	42	4.5	38	5	M6	3.5	0.1		5.05×10 ⁻⁴	0.25	1.35

No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	18 to 30
Lead	5 to 60



Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Model No.	Ball center-to- center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity	Rigidity		
						Ca	C _{0a}		K	Outer diameter	Flange diameter
d	Ph		dp	dc		kN	kN	N/μm	D	D ₁	
18	8	BTK 1808-3.6	19.3	14.4	1×3.65	13.1	31	210	50	80	
	20	5	BTK 2005-2.6	20.5	17.2	1×2.65	6	16.5	150	40	60
		10	BTK 2010-2.6	21.25	16.4	1×2.65	10.6	25.1	160	52	82
		20	BLK 2020-3.6	20.75	17.5	2×1.8	7.7	22.3	210	39	62
			BLK 2020-7.2	20.75	17.5	4×1.8	13.9	44.6	410	39	62
		40	WTF 2040-2	20.75	17.5	4×0.65	5.4	13.6	160	37	57
			WTF 2040-3	20.75	17.5	2×1.65	6.6	17.2	200	37	57
	CNF 2040-6	20.75	17.5	4×1.65	12	34.4	400	37	57		
25	5	BTK 2505-2.6	25.5	22.2	1×2.65	6.7	20.8	180	43	67	
	10	BTK 2510-5.3	26.8	20.2	2×2.65	31.2	83.7	400	60	96	
	25	BLK 2525-3.6	26	22	2×1.8	12.1	35	270	47	74	
		BLK 2525-7.2	26	22	4×1.8	21.9	69.9	520	47	74	
	50	WTF 2550-2	26	21.9	4×0.65	8.5	21.2	200	45	69	
		WTF 2550-3	26	21.9	2×1.65	10.4	26.9	260	45	69	
		CNF 2550-6	26	21.9	4×1.65	18.9	53.9	460	45	69	
	28	6	BTK 2806-2.6	28.5	25.2	1×2.65	7	23.4	200	50	80
BTK 2806-5.3		28.5	25.2	2×2.65	12.8	46.8	390	50	80		
30	60	WTF 3060-2	31.25	26.4	4×0.65	11.8	30.6	240	55	89	
		WTF 3060-3	31.25	26.4	2×1.65	14.5	38.9	310	55	89	
		CNF 3060-6	31.25	26.4	4×1.65	26.2	77.7	600	55	89	



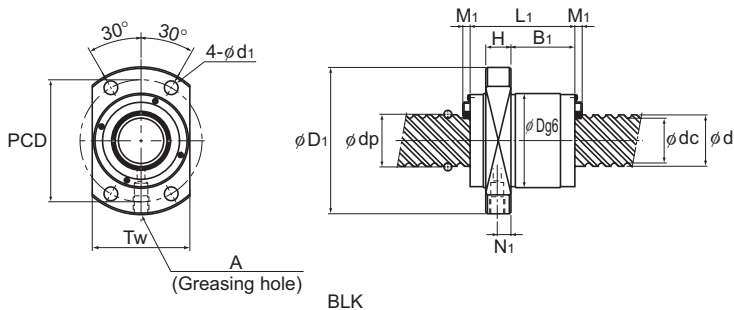
Models BTK 1404 to 5016

Unit: mm

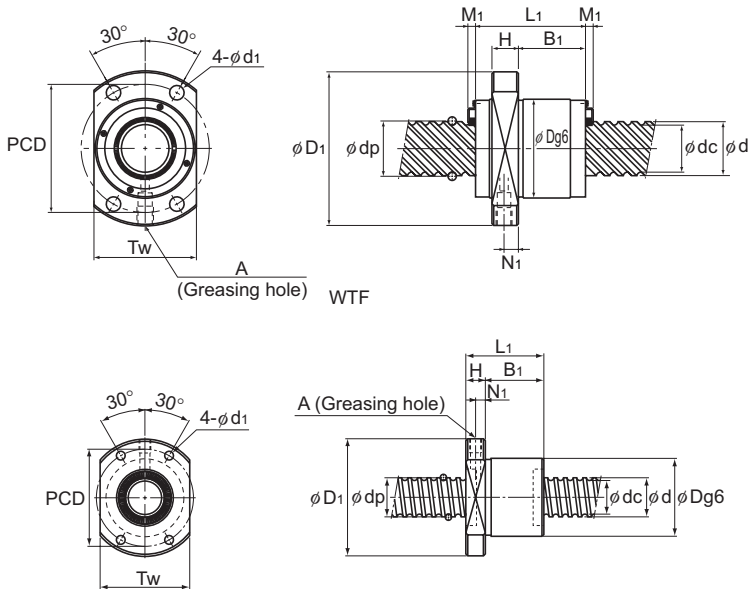
Nut dimensions										Axial clearance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	T _w	Greasing hole		Seal					
							N ₁	A	M ₁					
	61	12	49	65	6.6	60	5	M6	—	0.1	500, 1000	8.09×10^{-4}	0.98	1.71
	40	10	30	50	4.5	46	5	M6	—	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	1.23×10^{-3}	0.35	2.15
	61	12	49	67	6.6	64	5	M6	—	0.1		1.23×10^{-3}	1.08	2.16
	45	10	27.5	50	5.5	46	5	M6	3.5	0.1		1.23×10^{-3}	0.35	2.18
	45	10	27.5	50	5.5	46	5	M6	3.5	0.1		1.23×10^{-3}	0.35	2.18
	41.5	10	25.5	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	3.5	0.1		1.23×10^{-3}	0.25	2.12
	81.5	10	65.5	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	3.5	0.1		1.23×10^{-3}	0.5	2.12
	81	10	65	47	5.5	—	5.5	M6	3.5	0.1		1.23×10^{-3}	0.5	2.12
	40	10	30	55	5.5	50	5	M6	—	0.1		3.01×10^{-3}	0.37	3.45
	98	15	83	78	9	72	5	M6	—	0.1		3.01×10^{-3}	2.06	3.26
	55	12	35	60	6.6	56	6	M6	3.5	0.1	1000, 1500, 2000	3.01×10^{-3}	0.64	3.41
	55	12	35	60	6.6	56	6	M6	3.5	0.1		3.01×10^{-3}	0.64	3.41
	52	12	31.5	57	6.6	46	7	M6	3.5	0.1		3.01×10^{-3}	0.45	3.34
	102	12	81.5	57	6.6	46	7	M6	3.5	0.1		3.01×10^{-3}	0.85	3.34
	102	12	81.5	57	6.6	—	7	M6	3.5	0.1		3.01×10^{-3}	0.85	3.34
	47	12	35	65	6.6	60	6	M6	—	0.1	500, 1000, 2000, 2500	4.74×10^{-3}	0.66	4.44
	65	12	53	65	6.6	60	6	M6	—	0.1		4.74×10^{-3}	0.84	4.44
	62.5	15	37.5	71	9	56	9	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 2000, 3000, 4000	6.24×10^{-3}	0.8	4.84
	122.5	15	97.5	71	9	56	9	M6	3.8	0.14		6.24×10^{-3}	1.7	4.84
	122	15	97	71	9	—	9	M6	3.8	0.14		6.24×10^{-3}	1.7	4.84

No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw

Screw shaft outer diameter	32 to 50
Lead	10 to 100



Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm	Rigidity	
						Ca kN	Ca kN		Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1
32	10	BTK 3210-2.6	33.75	27.2	1×2.65	19.8	53.8	250	67	103
		BTK 3210-5.3	33.75	27.2	2×2.65	36	107.5	490	67	103
	32	BLK 3232-3.6	33.25	28.3	2×1.8	17.3	53.9	330	58	92
		BLK 3232-7.2	33.25	28.3	4×1.8	31.3	107.8	650	58	92
36	10	BTK 3610-2.6	37	30.5	1×2.65	20.8	59.8	270	70	110
		BTK 3610-5.3	37	30.5	2×2.65	37.8	118.7	530	70	110
	20	BLK 3620-5.6	37.75	31.2	2×2.8	39.8	121.7	570	70	110
	24	BLK 3624-5.6	38	30.7	2×2.8	46.2	137.4	590	75	115
	36	BLK 3636-3.6	37.4	31.7	2×1.8	22.4	70.5	370	66	106
		BLK 3636-7.2	37.4	31.7	4×1.8	40.6	141.1	730	66	106
40	10	BTK 4010-5.3	41.75	35.2	2×2.65	40.3	134.9	590	76	116
	40	BLK 4040-3.6	41.75	35.2	2×1.8	28.1	89.8	420	73	114
		BLK 4040-7.2	41.75	35.2	4×1.8	51.1	179.6	810	73	114
	80	WTF 4080-2	41.75	35.2	4×0.65	19.8	54.5	320	73	114
		WTF 4080-3	41.75	35.2	2×1.65	24.3	69.2	400	73	114
45	12	BTK 4512-5.3	46.5	39.2	2×2.65	49.5	169	650	82	128
50	16	BTK 5016-5.3	52.7	42.9	2×2.65	93.8	315.2	930	102	162
	50	BLK 5050-3.6	52.2	44.1	2×1.8	42.1	140.4	510	90	135
		BLK 5050-7.2	52.2	44.1	4×1.8	76.3	280.7	1000	90	135
	100	WTF 50100-2	52.2	44.1	4×0.65	29.6	85.2	390	90	135
		WTF 50100-3	52.2	44.1	2×1.65	36.3	108.1	500	90	135



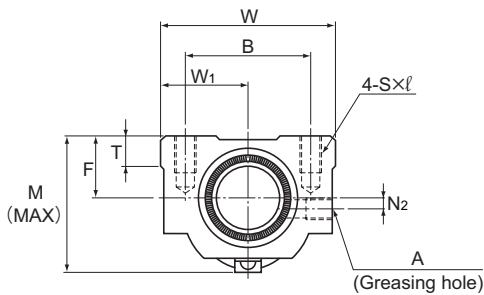
Models BTK 1404 to 5016

Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Axial clearance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm²/mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Overall length	L ₁	H	B ₁	PCD	d ₁	T _w	Greasing hole		Seal M ₁					
							N ₁	A						
	68	15	53	85	9	78	5	M6	—	0.14	500, 1000, 2000, 2500	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.77	5.49
	98	15	83	85	9	78	5	M6	—	0.14		8.08×10 ⁻³	2.35	5.49
	70	15	45	74	9	68	7.5	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.14	5.69
	70	15	45	74	9	68	7.5	M6	3.8	0.14		8.08×10 ⁻³	1.14	5.69
	70	17	53	90	11	82	7	M6	—	0.17	500, 1000, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10 ⁻²	1.94	6.91
	100	17	83	90	11	82	7	M6	—	0.17		1.29×10 ⁻²	2.55	6.91
	78	17	45	90	11	80	8.5	M6	5	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	1.29×10 ⁻²	1.74	7.09
	94	18	59	94	11	86	9	M6	5	0.17		1.29×10 ⁻²	2.42	7.02
	77	17	50	85	11	76	8.5	M6	5	0.17		1.29×10 ⁻²	1.74	7.12
	77	17	50	85	11	76	8.5	M6	5	0.17		1.29×10 ⁻²	1.74	7.12
	100	17	83	96	11	88	7	M6	—	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 3500	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.91	8.81
	85	17	56.5	93	11	84	8.5	M6	5.4	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	1.97×10 ⁻²	2.16	8.76
	85	17	56.5	93	11	84	8.5	M6	5.4	0.17		1.97×10 ⁻²	2.16	8.76
	79	17	50.5	93	11	74	8.5	M6	5.4	0.17		1.97×10 ⁻²	2.1	8.66
	159	17	130.5	93	11	74	8.5	M6	5.4	0.17		1.97×10 ⁻²	3.67	8.66
	118	20	98	104	14	94	8	M6	—	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 3500	3.16×10 ⁻²	3.9	11.08
	145	25	120	132	18	104	12.5	PT 1/8	—	0.2		4.82×10 ⁻²	7.8	13.66
	106	20	72	112	14	104	10	M6	5.4	0.2	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	4.82×10 ⁻²	3.89	13.79
	106	20	72	112	14	104	10	M6	5.4	0.2		4.82×10 ⁻²	3.86	13.79
	98	20	64	112	14	92	10	M6	5.4	0.2		4.82×10 ⁻²	3.5	13.86
	198	20	164	112	14	92	10	M6	5.4	0.2		4.82×10 ⁻²	6.4	13.86

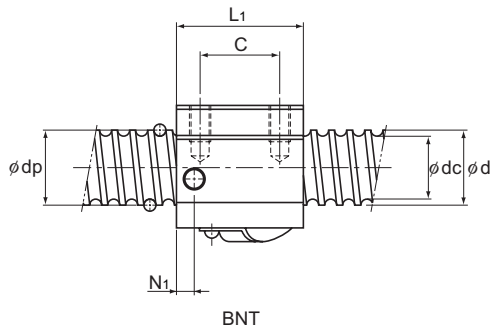
No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw (Square Nut)

Screw shaft outer diameter	14 to 45
Lead	4 to 12



BNT

Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Model No.	Ball center- to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating		Rigidity K N/μm			
						Ca kN	C _{0a} kN		Width W	Center height F	Overall length L ₁
14	4	BNT 1404-3.6	14.4	11.5	1×3.65	5.5	11.5	150	34	13	35
	5	BNT 1405-2.6	14.5	11.2	1×2.65	5	11.4	110	34	13	35
16	5	BNT 1605-2.6	16.75	13.5	1×2.65	5.4	13.3	130	42	16	36
18	8	BNT 1808-3.6	19.3	14.4	1×3.65	13.1	31	210	48	17	56
20	5	BNT 2005-2.6	20.5	17.2	1×2.65	6	16.5	150	48	17	35
	10	BNT 2010-2.6	21.25	16.4	1×2.65	10.6	25.1	160	48	18	58
25	5	BNT 2505-2.6	25.5	22.2	1×2.65	6.7	20.8	180	60	20	35
	10	BNT 2510-5.3	26.8	20.2	2×2.65	31.2	83.7	400	60	23	94
28	6	BNT 2806-2.6	28.5	25.2	1×2.65	7	23.4	200	60	22	42
		BNT 2806-5.3	28.5	25.2	2×2.65	12.8	46.8	390	60	22	67
32	10	BNT 3210-2.6	33.75	27.2	1×2.65	19.8	53.8	250	70	26	64
		BNT 3210-5.3	33.75	27.2	2×2.65	36	107.5	490	70	26	94
36	10	BNT 3610-2.6	37	30.5	1×2.65	20.8	59.3	270	86	29	64
		BNT 3610-5.3	37	30.5	2×2.65	37.8	118.7	530	86	29	96
45	12	BNT 4512-5.3	46.5	39.2	2×2.65	49.5	169	650	100	36	115



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Axial clearance	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·cm ² /mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m
Mounting hole			W ₁	T	M	N ₁	N ₂	A					
B	C	S×ℓ											
	26	22	M4×7	17	6	30	6	2	M6	0.1	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.15	1.0
	26	22	M4×7	17	6	31	6	2	M6	0.1	2.96×10 ⁻⁴	0.15	0.99
	32	22	M5×8	21	21.5	32.5	6	2	M6	0.1	5.05×10 ⁻⁴	0.3	1.34
	35	35	M6×10	24	10	44	8	3	M6	0.1	8.09×10 ⁻⁴	0.47	1.71
	35	22	M6×10	24	9	39	5	3	M6	0.1	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.28	2.15
	35	35	M6×10	24	9	46	10	2	M6	0.1	1.23×10 ⁻³	0.5	2.16
	40	22	M8×12	30	9.5	45	7	5	M6	0.1	3.01×10 ⁻³	0.41	3.45
	40	60	M8×12	30	10	55	10	—	M6	0.1	3.01×10 ⁻³	1.18	3.26
	40	18	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	0.1	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.81	4.44
	40	40	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	0.1	4.74×10 ⁻³	0.78	4.44
	50	45	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	0.14	8.08×10 ⁻³	1.3	5.49
	50	60	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	0.14	8.08×10 ⁻³	2.0	5.49
	60	45	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	0.17	1.29×10 ⁻²	1.8	6.91
	60	60	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	0.17	1.29×10 ⁻²	2.4	6.91
	75	75	M12×20	50	20.5	80	13	—	M6	0.2	3.16×10 ⁻²	4.1	11.08

Ball Screw

Model number coding

Model number coding

Ball Screw Nut

BTK1405-2.6 ZZ

Model number

Seal symbol
no symbol: without seal
ZZ: brush seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see page 1466)

Screw Shaft

TS 14 05 +500L C7

Accuracy symbol (see page 1140) (no symbol for class C10)

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Lead (in mm)

Screw shaft outer diameter (in mm)

Symbol for rolled ball screw shaft

Combination of the Ball Screw Nut and the Screw Shaft

BTK1405-2.6 ZZ +500L C7 T

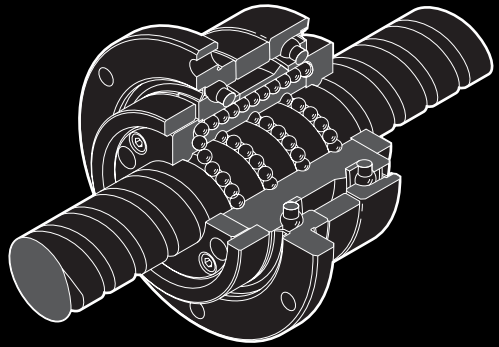
Model number

Symbol for rolled shaft

Accuracy symbol (see page 1140) (no symbol for class C10)

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Seal symbol
no symbol: without seal
ZZ: brush seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see page 1466)



Rolled Rotary Ball Screw

Model BLR

Ball Screw

B Product Specifications

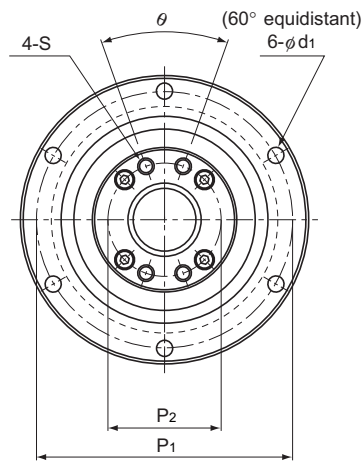
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model BLR Large Lead Rotary Nut	
Rolled Ball Screw	B-748
Maximum Length of the Ball Screw Shaft	B-750

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Technical Descriptions	
Structure and features.....	A-797
Type	A-797
Service Life	A-704
Axial clearance.....	A-685
Accuracy Standards	A-798
Example of Assembly.....	A-799

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model BLR Large Lead Rotary Nut Rolled Ball Screw



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Thread minor diameter dc	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Basic load rating					
					Ca kN	C0a kN	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1	Overall length L1	D3
BLR 1616-3.6	16	13.7	16	16.65	5.8	12.9	52 ⁰ _{-0.007}	68	43.5	40 ⁰ _{-0.025}
BLR 2020-3.6	20	17.5	20	20.75	7.7	22.3	62 ⁰ _{-0.007}	78	54	50 ⁰ _{-0.025}
BLR 2525-3.6	25	22	25	26	12.1	35	72 ⁰ _{-0.007}	92	65	58 ⁰ _{-0.03}
BLR 3232-3.6	32	28.3	32	33.25	17.3	53.9	80 ⁰ _{-0.007}	105	80	66 ⁰ _{-0.03}
BLR 3636-3.6	36	31.7	36	37.4	22.4	70.5	100 ⁰ _{-0.008}	130	93	80 ⁰ _{-0.03}
BLR 4040-3.6	40	35.2	40	41.75	28.1	89.8	110 ⁰ _{-0.008}	140	98	90 ⁰ _{-0.035}
BLR 5050-3.6	50	44.1	50	52.2	42.1	140.4	120 ⁰ _{-0.008}	156	126	100 ⁰ _{-0.035}

Model number coding

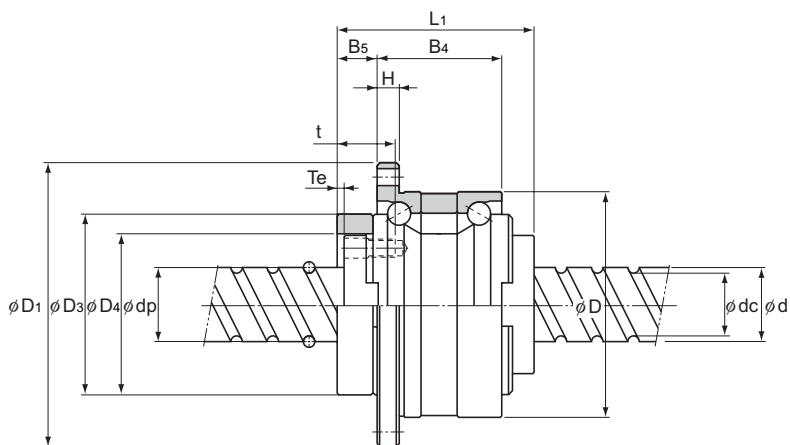
BLR2020-3.6 K UU +1000L C7 T

Model number Flange orientation symbol (*1) Overall screw shaft length (in mm) Symbol for rolled Ball Screw

Symbol for support bearing seal (*2) Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A-799. (*2) UU: seal attached on both ends; No symbol: without seal (*3) See A-678.

Note) For clearance in the axial direction, see A-685.



Unit: mm

Ball screw dimensions												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass
	D ₄	H	B ₄	B ₅	T _e	P ₁	P ₂	S	t	d ₁	θ°	Ca kN	C _{0a} kN	kg·cm ²	kg	kg/m
32	^{+0.025} ₀	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	0.48	0.38	1.35
39	^{+0.025} ₀	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44	0.68	2.17
47	^{+0.025} ₀	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23	1.1	3.41
58	^{+0.03} ₀	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74	1.74	5.69
66	^{+0.03} ₀	11	62	17	3	113	54	M8	22	9	40	56.4	65.2	16.8	3.2	7.12
73	^{+0.03} ₀	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	27.9	3.95	8.76
90	^{+0.035} ₀	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	58.2	6.22	13.79

Ball Screw

Maximum Length of the Ball Screw Shaft

The maximum length of the precision Ball Screw by accuracy grade is shown in Table1, and that of the rolled Ball Screw in Table2.

If the shaft dimensions exceed the manufacturing limit in Table1 or Table2, contact THK.

Table1 Maximum Length of the Precision Ball Screw by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length					
	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
4	90	110	120	120	120	120
6	150	170	210	210	210	210
8	230	270	340	340	340	340
10	350	400	500	500	500	500
12	440	500	630	680	680	680
13	440	500	630	680	680	680
14	530	620	770	870	890	890
15	570	670	830	950	980	1100
16	620	730	900	1050	1100	1400
18	720	840	1050	1220	1350	1600
20	820	950	1200	1400	1600	1800
25	1100	1400	1600	1800	2000	2400
28	1300	1600	1900	2100	2350	2700
30	1450	1700	2050	2300	2570	2950
32	1600	1800	2200	2500	2800	3200
36	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
40		2400	2900	3400	3700	4300
45		2750	3350	3950	4350	5050
50		3100	3800	4500	5000	5800
55		3450	4150	5300	6050	6500
63		4000	5200	5800	6700	7700
70			6300	6450	7650	9000
80				7900	9000	10000
100				10000	10000	

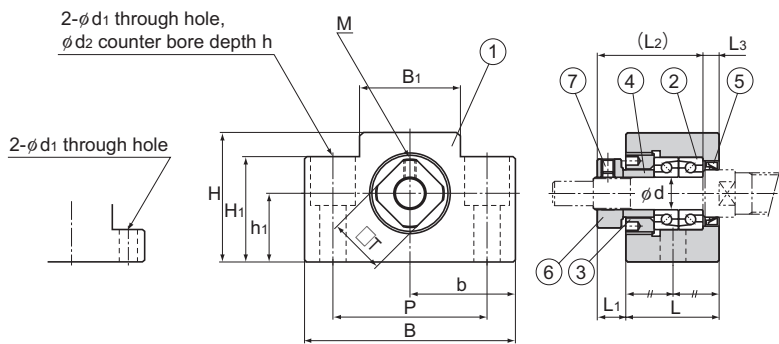
Table2 Maximum Length of the Rolled Ball Screw by Accuracy Grade
Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length		
	C7	C8	C10
6 to 8	320	320	—
10 to 12	500	1000	—
14 to 15	1500	1500	1500
16 to 18	1500	1800	1800
20	2000	2200	2200
25	2000	3000	3000
28	3000	3000	3000
30	3000	3000	4000
32 to 36	3000	4000	4000
40	3000	5000	5000
45	3000	5500	5500
50	3000	6000	6000

Ball Screw

Ball Screw Peripherals

Model EK Square Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



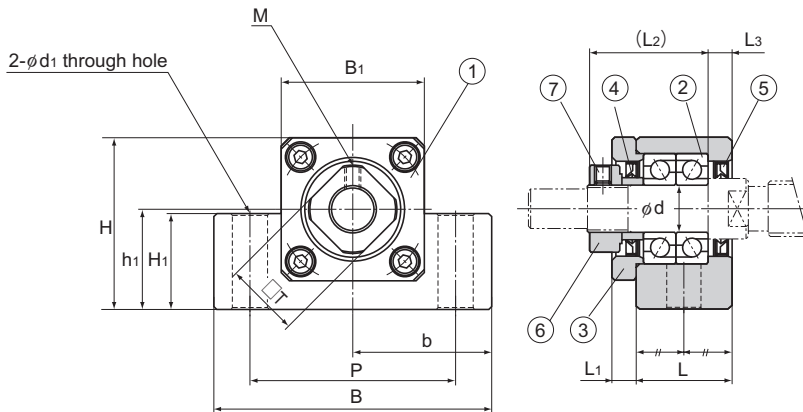
Models EK 4 and 5

Models EK 6 and 8

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	B	H	b ±0.02
EK 4	4	15	5.5	17.5	3	34	19	17
EK 5	5	16.5	5.5	18.5	3.5	36	21	18
EK 6	6	20	5.5	22	3.5	42	25	21
EK 8	8	23	7	26	4	52	32	26
EK 10	10	24	6	29.5	6	70	43	35
EK 12	12	24	6	29.5	6	70	43	35
EK 15	15	25	6	36	5	80	49	40
EK 20	20	42	10	50	10	95	58	47.5

Models EK 4 to 8

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Set nut	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	1
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1



Models EK 10 to 20

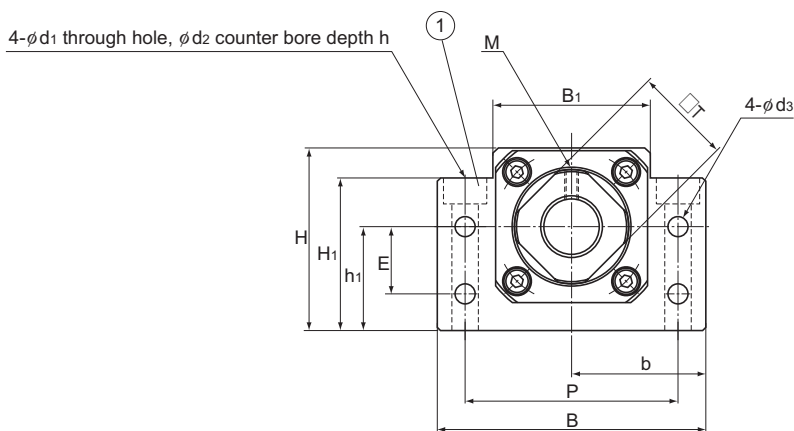
Unit: mm

	h_1 ± 0.02	B_1	H_1	P	d_1	d_2	h	M	T	Bearing used	Mass kg
	10	18	7	26	4.5	—	—	M2.6	10	AC4-12P5	0.06
	11	20	8	28	4.5	—	—	M2.6	11	AC5-14P5	0.08
	13	18	20	30	5.5	9.5	11	M3	12	AC6-16P5	0.14
	17	25	26	38	6.6	11	12	M3	14	79M8DFGMP5	0.24
	25	36	24	52	9	—	—	M3	16	7000HTDFGMP5	0.46
	25	36	24	52	9	—	—	M3	19	7001HTDFGMP5	0.44
	30	41	25	60	11	—	—	M3	22	7002HTDFGMP5	0.55
	30	56	25	75	11	—	—	M4	30	7204HTDFGMP5	1.35

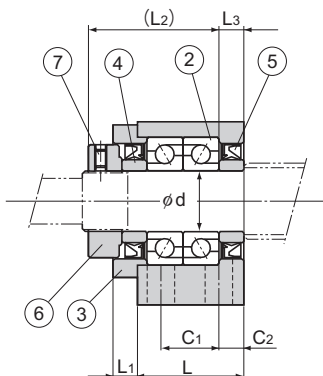
Models EK 10 to 20

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

Model BK Square Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



Model No.	Shaft diameter	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	B	H	b ±0.02	h ₁ ±0.02	B ₁	H ₁
	d										
BK 10	10	25	5	29	5	60	39	30	22	34	32.5
BK 12	12	25	5	29	5	60	43	30	25	35	32.5
BK 15	15	27	6	32	6	70	48	35	28	40	38
BK 17	17	35	9	44	7	86	64	43	39	50	55
BK 20	20	35	8	43	8	88	60	44	34	52	50
BK 25	25	42	12	54	9	106	80	53	48	64	70
BK 30	30	45	14	61	9	128	89	64	51	76	78
BK 35	35	50	14	67	12	140	96	70	52	88	79
BK 40	40	61	18	76	15	160	110	80	60	100	90

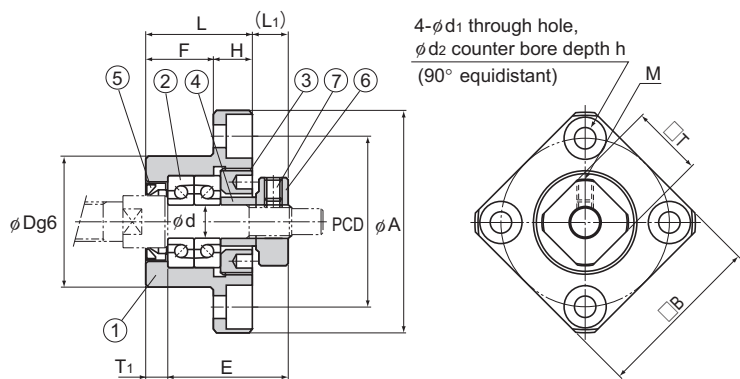


Unit: mm

	E	P	C ₁	C ₂	d _s	d ₁	d ₂	h	M	T	Bearing used	Mass kg
	15	46	13	6	5.5	6.6	10.8	5	M3	16	7000HTDFGMP5	0.39
	18	46	13	6	5.5	6.6	10.8	1.5	M3	19	7001HTDFGMP5	0.41
	18	54	15	6	5.5	6.6	11	6.5	M3	22	7002HTDFGMP5	0.57
	28	68	19	8	6.6	9	14	8.5	M4	24	7203HTDFGMP5	1.27
	22	70	19	8	6.6	9	14	8.5	M4	30	7004HTDFGMP5	1.19
	33	85	22	10	9	11	17.5	11	M5	35	7205HTDFGMP5	2.3
	33	102	23	11	11	14	20	13	M6	40	7206HTDFGMP5	3.32
	35	114	26	12	11	14	20	13	M8	50	7207HTDFGMP5	4.33
	37	130	33	14	14	18	26	17.5	M8	50	7208HTDFGMP5	6.5

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

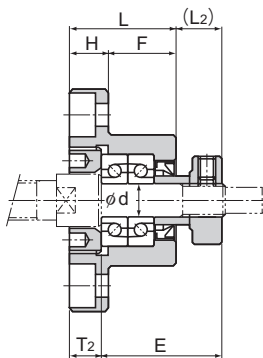
Model FK Round Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



Mounting method A

Models FK 4 to 8

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	H	F	E	D	A	PCD	B
FK 4	4	15	6	9	17.5	18 ^{-0.006 -0.017}	32	24	25
FK 5	5	16.5	6	10.5	18.5	20 ^{-0.007 -0.02}	34	26	26
FK 6	6	20	7	13	22	22 ^{-0.007 -0.02}	36	28	28
FK 8	8	23	9	14	26	28 ^{-0.007 -0.02}	43	35	35



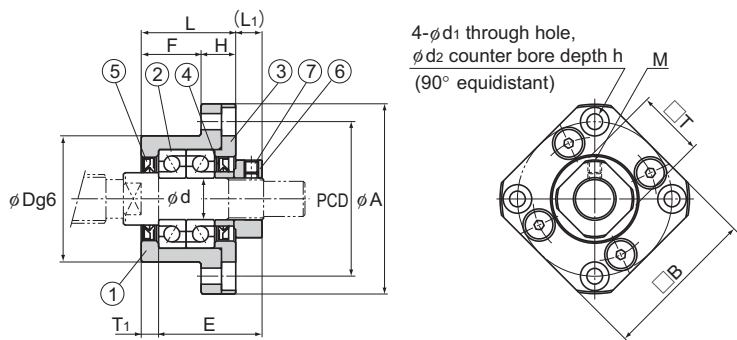
Mounting method B

Unit: mm

	Installation procedure A		Installation procedure B		d ₁	d ₂	h	M	T	Bearing used	Mass kg
	L ₁	T ₁	L ₂	T ₂							
	5.5	3	6.5	4	3.4	6.5	4	M2.6	10	AC4-12P5	0.05
	5.5	3.5	7	5	3.4	6.5	4	M2.6	11	AC5-14P5	0.06
	5.5	3.5	8.5	6.5	3.4	6.5	4	M3	12	AC6-16P5	0.08
	7	4	10	7	3.4	6.5	4	M3	14	79M8DFGMP5	0.15

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Set nut	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	1
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

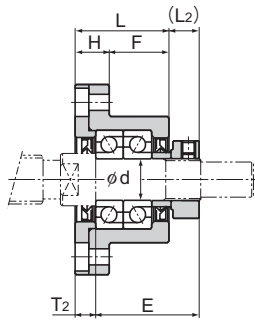
Model FK Round Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



Mounting method A

Models FK 10 to 30

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	H	F	E	D	A	PCD	B
FK 10	10	27	10	17	29.5	34 ^{-0.009 -0.025}	52	42	42
FK 12	12	27	10	17	29.5	36 ^{-0.009 -0.025}	54	44	44
FK 15	15	32	15	17	36	40 ^{-0.009 -0.025}	63	50	52
FK 20	20	52	22	30	50	57 ^{-0.01 -0.029}	85	70	68
FK 25	25	57	27	30	60	63 ^{-0.01 -0.029}	98	80	79
FK 30	30	62	30	32	61	75 ^{-0.01 -0.029}	117	95	93



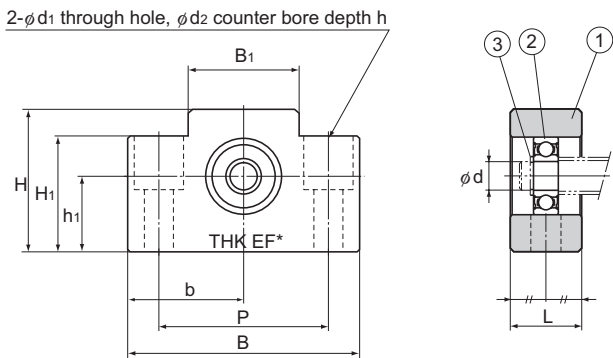
Mounting method B

Unit: mm

	Installation procedure A		Installation procedure B		d ₁	d ₂	h	M	T	Bearing used	Mass kg
	L ₁	T ₁	L ₂	T ₂							
	7.5	5	8.5	6	4.5	8	4	M3	16	7000HTDFGMP5	0.21
	7.5	5	8.5	6	4.5	8	4	M3	19	7001HTDFGMP5	0.22
	10	6	12	8	5.5	9.5	6	M3	22	7002HTDFGMP5	0.39
	8	10	12	14	6.6	11	10	M4	30	7204HTDFGMP5	1.09
	13	10	20	17	9	15	13	M5	35	7205HTDFGMP5	1.49
	11	12	17	18	11	17.5	15	M6	40	7206HTDFGMP5	2.32

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

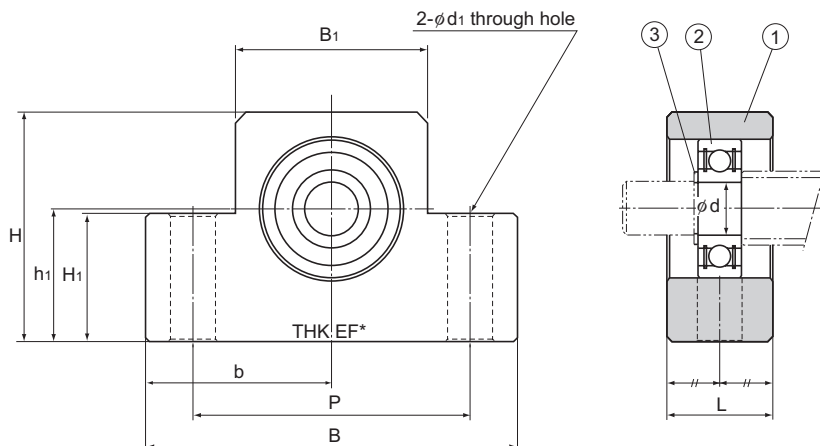
Model EF Square Type Support Unit on the Supported Side



Models EF 6 and 8

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	B	H	b ±0.02	h ₁ ±0.02	B ₁
EF 6	6	12	42	25	21	13	18
EF 8	6	14	52	32	26	17	25
EF 10	8	20	70	43	35	25	36
EF 12	10	20	70	43	35	25	36
EF 15	15	20	80	49	40	30	41
EF 20	20	26	95	58	47.5	30	56

Note) The area marked with “*” is imprinted with a numeric character(s) as part of the model number.



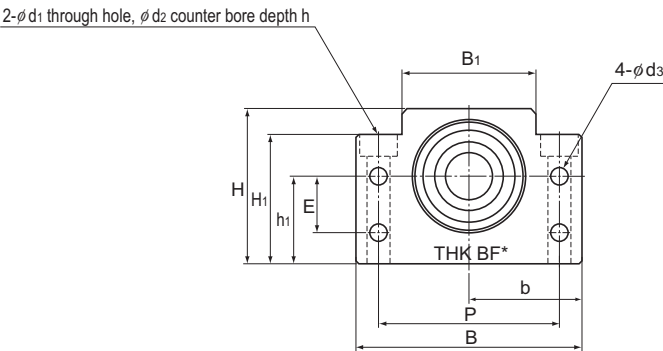
Models EF 10 to 20

Unit: mm

	H_1	P	d_1	d_2	h	Bearing used	Snap ring used	Mass kg
	20	30	5.5	9.5	11	606ZZ	C6	0.07
	26	38	6.6	11	12	606ZZ	C6	0.13
	24	52	9	—	—	608ZZ	C8	0.33
	24	52	9	—	—	6000ZZ	C10	0.32
	25	60	9	—	—	6002ZZ	C15	0.38
	25	75	11	—	—	6204ZZ	C20	0.63

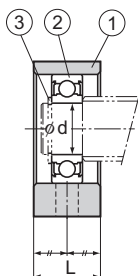
Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1
3	Snap ring	1

Model BF Square Type Support Unit on the Supported Side



Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	B	H	b ±0.02	h ₁ ±0.02	B ₁	H ₁
BF 10	8	20	60	39	30	22	34	32.5
BF 12	10	20	60	43	30	25	35	32.5
BF 15	15	20	70	48	35	28	40	38
BF 17	17	23	86	64	43	39	50	55
BF 20	20	26	88	60	44	34	52	50
BF 25	25	30	106	80	53	48	64	70
BF 30	30	32	128	89	64	51	76	78
BF 35	35	32	140	96	70	52	88	79
BF 40	40	37	160	110	80	60	100	90

Note) The area marked with "*" is imprinted with a numeric character(s) as part of the model number.

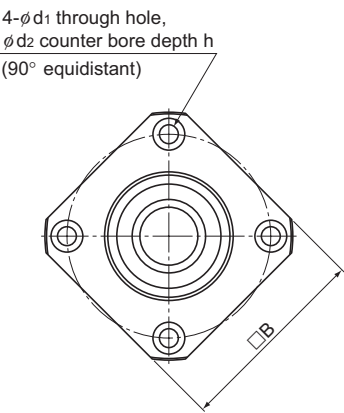


Unit: mm

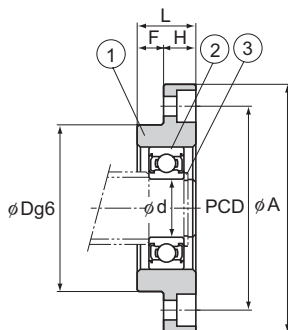
	E	P	d ₃	d ₁	d ₂	h	Bearing used	Snap ring used	Mass kg
	15	46	5.5	6.6	10.8	5	608ZZ	C8	0.29
	18	46	5.5	6.6	10.8	1.5	6000ZZ	C10	0.3
	18	54	5.5	6.6	11	6.5	6002ZZ	C15	0.38
	28	68	6.6	9	14	8.5	6203ZZ	C17	0.74
	22	70	6.6	9	14	8.5	6004ZZ	C20	0.76
	33	85	9	11	17.5	11	6205ZZ	C25	1.42
	33	102	11	14	20	13	6206ZZ	C30	1.97
	35	114	11	14	20	13	6207ZZ	C35	2.22
	37	130	14	18	26	17.5	6208ZZ	C40	3.27

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1
3	Snap ring	1

Model FF Round Type Support Unit on the Supported Side



Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	H	F	D	A
FF 6	6	10	6	4	22 ^{-0.007} _{-0.02}	36
FF 10	8	12	7	5	28 ^{-0.007} _{-0.02}	43
FF 12	10	15	7	8	34 ^{-0.009} _{-0.025}	52
FF 15	15	17	9	8	40 ^{-0.009} _{-0.025}	63
FF 20	20	20	11	9	57 ^{-0.01} _{-0.029}	85
FF 25	25	24	14	10	63 ^{-0.01} _{-0.029}	98
FF 30	30	27	18	9	75 ^{-0.01} _{-0.029}	117

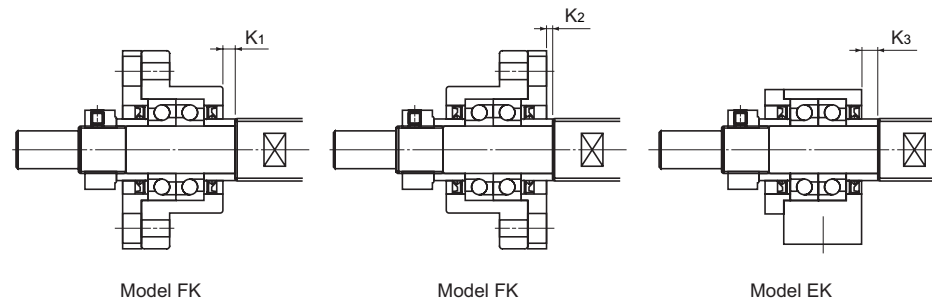


Unit: mm

	PCD	B	d_1	d_2	h	Bearing used	Snap ring used	Mass kg
	28	28	3.4	6.5	4	606ZZ	C6	0.04
	35	35	3.4	6.5	4	608ZZ	C8	0.07
	42	42	4.5	8	4	6000ZZ	C10	0.11
	50	52	5.5	9.5	5.5	6002ZZ	C15	0.2
	70	68	6.6	11	6.5	6204ZZ	C20	0.27
	80	79	9	14	8.5	6205ZZ	C25	0.67
	95	93	11	17.5	11	6206ZZ	C30	1.07

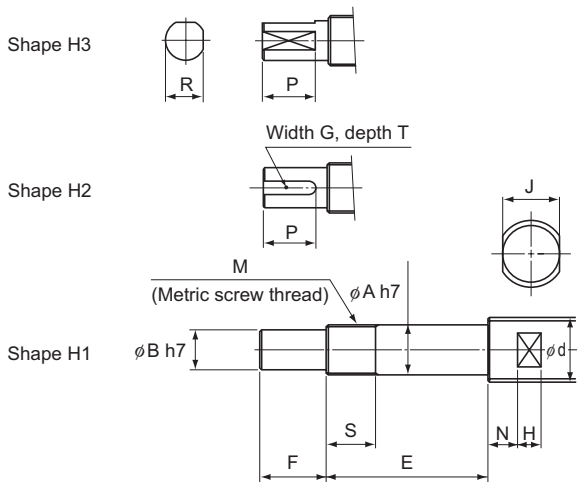
Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1
3	Snap ring	1

Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape H (H1, H2 and H3) (For Support Unit Models FK and EK)



Support Unit model No.		Ball screw shaft outer diameter d	Shaft outer diameter of the bearing A	B	E	F	Metric screw thread	
Model FK	Model EK						M	S
FK4	EK4	6	4	3	23	5	M4×0.5	7
FK5	EK5	8	5	4	25	6	M5×0.5	7
FK6	EK6	8	6	4	30	8	M6×0.75	8
FK8	EK8	12	8	6	35	9	M8×1	10
FK10	EK10	14	10	8	36	15	M10×1	11
FK10	EK10	15	10	8	36	15	M10×1	11
FK12	EK12	16	12	10	36	15	M12×1	11
FK12	EK12	18	12	10	36	15	M12×1	11
FK15	EK15	20	15	12	49	20	M15×1	13
FK15	EK15	25	15	12	49	20	M15×1	13
FK20	EK20	28	20	17	64	25	M20×1	17
FK20	EK20	30	20	17	64	25	M20×1	17
FK20	EK20	32	20	17	64	25	M20×1	17
FK25	—	36	25	20	76	30	M25×1.5	20
FK30	—	40	30	25	72	38	M30×1.5	25

Note) Support Units are designed to have dimensions so that combinations of models FK and FF, models EK and EF or models BK and BF are used on the same shaft.
 If desiring the shaft end to be machined at THK, add the shape symbol in the end of the Ball Screw model number.
 (Example) TS2505+500L-H2K
 (Shape H2 on the fixed side; shape K on the supported side)
 For the perpendicularity of the end face of the bearing, refer to JIS B 1192-1997.



Unit: mm

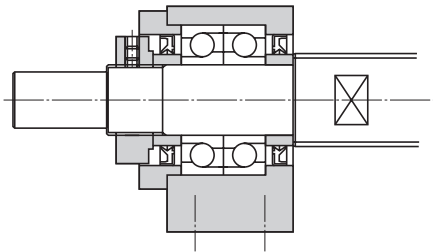
	Width across flat			Shape H2 Keyway			Shape H3 Cut flat on two side		Support Unit position		
	J	N	H	G N9	T +0.1 0	P	R	P	Model FK		Model EK
	4	4	4	—	—	—	2.7	4	1.5	0.5	1.5
	5	4	4	—	—	—	3.7	5	2	0.5	2
	5	4	4	—	—	—	3.7	6	3.5	0.5	3.5
	8	5	5	—	—	—	5.6	7	3.5	0.5	3.5
	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11	0.5	-0.5	-0.5
	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11	0.5	-0.5	-0.5
	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12	0.5	-0.5	-0.5
	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12	0.5	-0.5	-0.5
	16	6	9	4	2.5	16	11.3	16	4	2	5
	18	7	10	4	2.5	16	11.3	16	4	2	5
	21	8	11	5	3	21	16	21	1	-3	1
	24	8	12	5	3	21	16	21	1	-3	1
	27	9	13	5	3	21	16	21	1	-3	1
	27	10	13	6	3.5	25	19	25	5	-2	—
	32	10	15	8	4	32	23.5	32	-3	-9	—

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.

If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G in the end of the Ball Screw model number when placing an order.

(Example) BNFN2505-5RRGO+420LC5-H2KG

Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape J (J1, J2 and J3) (For Support Unit Model BK)

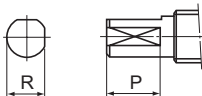


Model BK

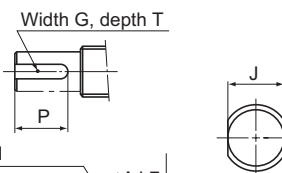
Support Unit model No. Model BK	Ball screw shaft outer diameter d	Shaft outer diameter of the bearing A	B	E	F	Metric screw thread
						M
BK10	14	10	8	39	15	M10×1
BK10	15	10	8	39	15	M10×1
BK12	16	12	10	39	15	M12×1
BK12	18	12	10	39	15	M12×1
BK15	20	15	12	40	20	M15×1
BK17	25	17	15	53	23	M17×1
BK20	28	20	17	53	25	M20×1
BK20	30	20	17	53	25	M20×1
BK20	32	20	17	53	25	M20×1
BK25	36	25	20	65	30	M25×1.5
BK30	40	30	25	72	38	M30×1.5
BK35	45	35	30	83	45	M35×1.5
BK40	50	40	35	98	50	M40×1.5
BK40	55	40	35	98	50	M40×1.5

Note) Support Units are designed to have dimensions so that combinations of models FK and FF, models EK and EF or models BK and BF are used on the same shaft.
 If desiring the shaft end to be machined at THK, add the shape symbol in the end of the Ball Screw model number.
 (Example) TS2505+500L-J2K
 (Shape J2 on the fixed side; shape K on the supported side)
 For the perpendicularity of the end face of the bearing, refer to JIS B 1192-1997.

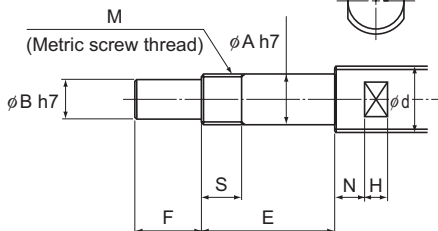
Shape J3



Shape J2



Shape J1



Unit: mm

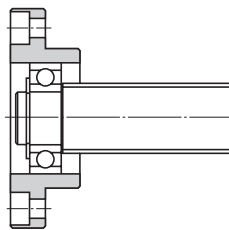
		Width across flat			Shape J2 Keyway			Shape J3 Cut flat on two side	
	S	J	N	H	G N9	T +0.1 0	P	R	P
	16	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11
	16	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11
	14	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12
	14	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12
	12	16	6	9	4	2.5	16	11.3	16
	17	18	7	10	5	3	21	14.3	21
	15	21	8	11	5	3	21	16	21
	15	24	8	12	5	3	21	16	21
	15	27	9	13	5	3	21	16	21
	18	27	10	13	6	3.5	25	19	25
	25	32	10	15	8	4	32	23.5	32
	28	36	12	15	8	4	40	28.5	40
	35	41	14	19	10	5	45	33	45
	35	46	14	20	10	5	45	33	45

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.

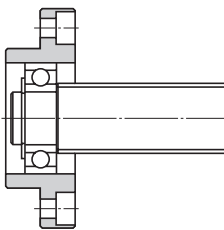
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G in the end of the Ball Screw model number when placing an order.

(Example) BNFN2505-5RRGO+420LC5-J2KG

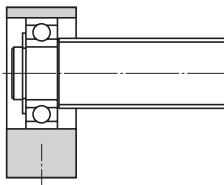
Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape K (For Support Unit Models FF, EF and BF)



Model FF



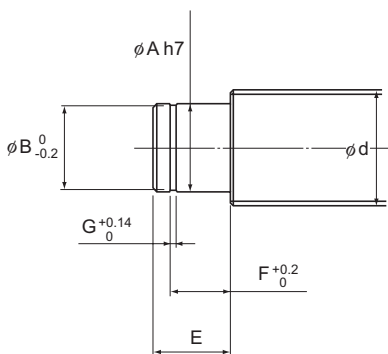
Model EF



Model EF
Model BF

Support Unit model No.			Ball screw shaft outer diameter	Shaft outer diameter of the bearing
Model FF	Model EF	Model BF		
FF10	EF10	BF10	14	8
FF10	EF10	BF10	15	8
FF12	EF12	BF12	16	10
FF12	EF12	BF12	18	10
FF15	EF15	BF15	20	15
FF15	EF15	BF15	25	15
—	—	BF17 *	25	17
FF20	EF20	BF20 **	28	20
FF20	EF20	BF20 **	30	20
FF20	EF20	BF20 **	32	20
FF25	—	BF25	36	25
FF30	—	BF30	40	30
—	—	BF35	45	35
—	—	BF40	50	40
—	—	BF40	55	40

Note) Support Units are designed to have dimensions so that combinations of models FK and FF, models EK and EF or models BK and BF are used on the same shaft.
 If desiring the shaft end to be machined at THK, add the shape symbol in the end of the Ball Screw model number.
 (Example) TS2505+500L-H2K
 (Shape H2 on the fixed side; shape K on the supported side)
 For the perpendicularity of the end face of the bearing, refer to JIS B 1192-1997.



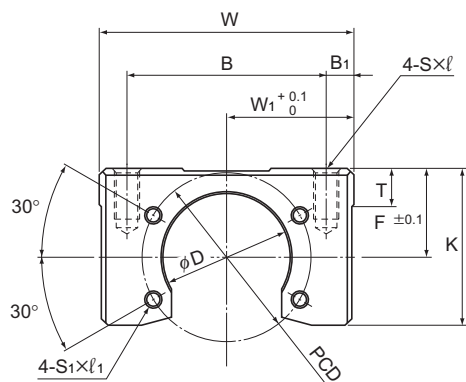
Unit: mm

	E	Snap ring groove		
		B	F	G
	10	7.6	7.9	0.9
	10	7.6	7.9	0.9
	11	9.6	9.15	1.15
	11	9.6	9.15	1.15
	13	14.3	10.15	1.15
	13	14.3	10.15	1.15
	16	16.2	13.15	1.15
	19 (16)	19	15.35 (13.35)	1.35
	19 (16)	19	15.35 (13.35)	1.35
	19 (16)	19	15.35 (13.35)	1.35
	20	23.9	16.35	1.35
	21	28.6	17.75	1.75
	22	33	18.75	1.75
	23	38	19.95	1.95
	23	38	19.95	1.95

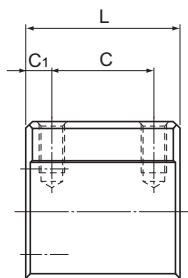
Note) * When model BK17 (shaft end shape: J) is used on the fixed side for a Ball Screw with a shaft outer diameter of 25 mm, the shaft end shape on the supported side is that for model BF17.

** The dimensions in the parentheses in the table above are that of model BF20. They differ from those of models FF20 and EF20. When placing an order, be sure to specify the model number of the Support Unit to be used.

Nut Bracket



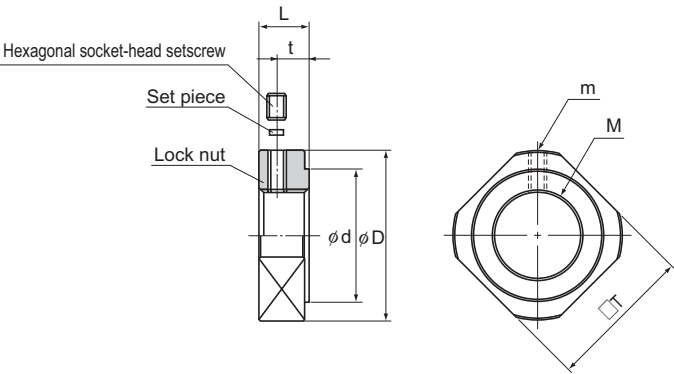
Model No.	Width W	W ₁	B	B ₁	Overall length L	C	C ₁	F	K
MC 1004	48	24	40	4	32	16	10	20	32.5
MC 1205	60	30	47	6.5	36	24	6	21	37
MC 1408	60	30	50	5	36	20	10	21.5	37
MC 2010	86	43	70	8	50	30	10	31	54
MC 2020	86	43	70	8	40	24	8	28	51



Unit: mm

	T	D	PCD	$S \times \ell$	$S_1 \times \ell_1$	For factory automation equipment Supported Ball Screw models	Mass kg
	9	26.4	36	M5×10	M4×7	BNK1004,BNK1010	0.24
	9	30.4	40	M6×12	M4×7	BNK1205	0.38
	9	34.4	45	M6×12	M5×7	BNK1408,BNK1510,BNK1520,BNK1616	0.34
	16	46.4	59	M10×20	M6×10	BNK2010	1.04
	16	39.4	59	M10×20	M6×10	BNK2020	0.83

Lock Nut



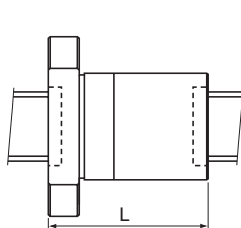
Unit: mm

Model No.	M	m	D	d	L	t	T	Mass kg
RN 4	M4×0.5	M2.6	11.5	8	5	2.7	10	0.003
RN 5	M5×0.5	M2.6	13.5	9	5	2.7	11	0.004
RN 6	M6×0.75	M3	14.5	10	5	2.7	12	0.005
RN 8	M8×1	M3	17	13	6.5	4	14	0.008
RN 10	M10×1	M3	20	15	8	5.5	16	0.013
RN 12	M12×1	M3	22	17	8	5.5	19	0.014
RN 15	M15×1	M3	25	21	8	4.5	22	0.017
RN 17	M17×1	M4	30	25	13	9	24	0.042
RN 20	M20×1	M4	35	26	11	7	30	0.048
RN 25	M25×1.5	M5	43	33	15	10	35	0.096
RN 30	M30×1.5	M6	48	39	20	14	40	0.145
RN 35	M35×1.5	M8	60	46	21	14	50	0.261
RN 40	M40×1.5	M8	63	51	25	18	50	0.304

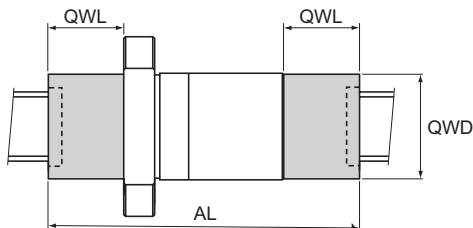
Ball Screw Options

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator



With WW (without QZ)



With QZ and WW

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
SBN Retainer	3210-7	○	○	120	31	73	182
	3212-5	○	○	117	33	73	183
	3610-7	○	○	123	33	64	189
	3612-7	○	○	140	35	64	210
	3616-5	○	○	140	32	64	204
	4012-5	○	○	119	38	66	195
	4016-5	○	○	144	42	66	228
	4512-5	○	△	119	—	—	—
	4516-5	○	△	140	—	—	—
	5012-5	○	○	119	38.5	79	196
	5016-5	○	○	143	38.5	79	220
5020-5	○	○	169	40.5	79	250	
SBK Retainer	3620-7.6	○	○	110	28	69	166
	4020-7.6	○	○	110	30.5	79	171
	4030-7.6	○	○	148	30.4	79	208.8
	5020-7.6	○	○	110	35	89	180
	5030-7.6	○	○	149	35	89	219
	5036-7.6	○	○	172	35	89	242
	5520-7.6	○	○	110	32	95	174
	5530-7.6	○	○	149	32	95	213
5536-7.6	○	○	172	32	95	236	
HBN Retainer	3210-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3610-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3612-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4010-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4012-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	5010-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	5012-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	5016-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
6316-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—	
6320-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—	

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNF	1604-3	○	○	45	29	31	103
	1605-2.5	○	○	41	29	31	99
	1605-3	○	○	51	29	31	109
	1605-5	○	○	56	29	31	114
	1606-2.5	○	○	44	29	31	102
	1606-5	○	○	62	29	31	120
	1610-1.5	○	○	42	29	31	100
	1810-2.5	○	△	69	—	—	—
	1810-3	○	△	75	—	—	—
	2004-2.5	○	○	37	27.5	39	92
	2004-5	○	○	49	27.5	39	104
	2005-2.5	○	○	41	27.5	43	96
	2005-3	○	○	52	27.5	43	107
	2005-3.5	○	○	45	27.5	43	100
	2005-5	○	○	56	27.5	43	111
	2006-2.5	○	△	44	—	—	—
	2006-3	○	△	56	—	—	—
	2006-3.5	○	△	50	—	—	—
	2006-5	○	△	62	—	—	—
	2008-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2010A-1.5	○	△	58	—	—	—
	2012-1.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504-2.5	○	○	36	32.5	45	101
	2504-5	○	○	48	32.5	45	113
	2505-2.5	○	○	40	32.5	45	105
	2505-3	○	○	52	32.5	45	117
	2505-3.5	○	○	45	32.5	45	110
	2505-5	○	○	55	32.5	45	120
	2506-2.5	○	○	44	33	45	110
	2506-3	○	○	56	33	45	122
	2506-3.5	○	○	50	33	45	116
	2506-5	○	○	62	33	45	128

○: available △: available per request X: not available

The dimension "L" indicates the value with WW attached. Depending on the model number, the dimension including WW may exceed the overall nut length.

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diam- eter of protru- sion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNF	2508-2.5	○	○	58	34	45	126
	2508-3	○	○	71	34	45	139
	2508-3.5	○	○	66	34	45	134
	2508-5	○	○	82	34	45	150
	2510A-2.5	○	○	70	37	45	144
	2512-2.5	○	○	60	33	45	126
	2516-1.5	○	○	60	35	45	130
	2805-2.5	○	△	44	—	—	—
	2805-3	○	△	54	—	—	—
	2805-3.5	○	△	49	—	—	—
	2805-5	○	△	59	—	—	—
	2805-7.5	○	△	74	—	—	—
	2806-2.5	○	△	50	—	—	—
	2806-3.5	○	△	56	—	—	—
	2806-5	○	△	68	—	—	—
	2806-7.5	○	△	86	—	—	—
	2808-2.5	○	△	68	—	—	—
	2808-3	○	△	80	—	—	—
	2808-5	○	△	92	—	—	—
	2810-2.5	○	△	86	—	—	—
	3204-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3205-2.5	○	○	41	32	57	105
	3205-3	○	○	53	32	57	117
	3205-4.5	○	○	63	32	57	127
	3205-5	○	○	56	32	57	120
	3205-7.5	○	○	71	32	57	135
	3206-2.5	○	○	45	32	57	109
	3206-3	○	○	57	32	57	121
	3206-5	○	○	63	32	57	127
	3208A-2.5	○	○	58	34	57	126
	3208A-3	○	○	71	34	57	139
	3208A-4.5	○	○	87	34	57	155
	3208A-5	○	○	82	34	57	150
	3210A-2.5	○	○	70	31	73	132
	3210A-3	○	○	87	31	73	149
	3210A-3.5	○	○	80	31	73	142
	3210A-5	○	○	100	31	73	162
	3212-3.5	○	○	98	33	73	164
	3606-2.5	○	○	53	30	64	113
	3606-3	○	○	62	30	64	122
	3606-5	○	○	71	30	64	131
	3606-7.5	○	○	89	30	64	149
	3608-2.5	○	○	68	31	64	130
	3608-5	○	○	92	31	64	154
	3608-7.5	○	○	116	31	64	178
	3610-2.5	○	○	81	33	64	147
	3610-5	○	○	111	33	64	177
	3610-7.5	○	○	141	33	64	207
	3612-2.5	○	○	87	35	64	157
	3612-5	○	○	123	35	64	193
	3616-2.5	○	○	92	32	64	156

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW		Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diam- eter of protru- sion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL			
BNF	3620-1.5	○	○	75	32	64	139	
	4005-3	○	○	56	33	66	122	
	4005-4.5	○	○	66	33	66	132	
	4005-6	○	○	81	33	66	147	
	4006-2.5	○	○	48	35	66	118	
	4006-5	○	○	66	35	66	136	
	4006-7.5	○	○	84	35	66	154	
	4008-2.5	○	○	58	35	66	128	
	4008-3	○	○	71	35	66	141	
	4008-5	○	○	82	35	66	152	
	4010-2.5	○	○	73	37	66	147	
	4010-3	○	○	90	37	66	164	
	4010-3.5	○	○	83	37	66	157	
	4010-5	○	○	103	37	66	177	
	4012-2.5	○	○	83	38	66	159	
	4012-3.5	○	○	95	38	66	171	
	4012-5	○	○	119	38	66	195	
	4016-5	○	○	152	42	66	236	
	4506A-2.5	○	△	53	—	—	—	
	4506A-5	○	△	71	—	—	—	
	4506A-7.5	○	△	89	—	—	—	
	4508-2.5	○	△	68	—	—	—	
	4508-5	○	△	92	—	—	—	
	4508-7.5	○	△	116	—	—	—	
	4510-2.5	○	△	81	—	—	—	
	4510-3	○	△	94	—	—	—	
	4510-5	○	△	111	—	—	—	
	4510-7.5	○	△	141	—	—	—	
	4512-5	○	△	119	—	—	—	
	4520-1.5	○	△	95	—	—	—	
	5005-4.5	○	○	68	35.5	79	139	
	5008-2.5	○	○	61	36.5	79	134	
	5008-5	○	○	85	36.5	79	158	
	5008-7.5	○	○	109	36.5	79	182	
	5010-2.5	○	○	73	37.5	79	148	
	5010-3	○	○	90	37.5	79	165	
	5010-3.5	○	○	83	37.5	79	158	
	5010-5	○	○	103	37.5	79	178	
	5010-7.5	○	○	133	37.5	79	208	
	5012-2.5	○	○	87	38.5	79	164	
	5012-3.5	○	○	99	38.5	79	176	
	5012-5	○	○	123	38.5	79	200	
	5016-2.5	○	○	116	38.5	79	193	
	5016-5	○	○	164	38.5	79	241	
	5020-2.5	○	○	141	40.5	79	222	
	5510-2.5	○	△	81	—	—	—	
5510-5	○	△	111	—	—	—		
5510-7.5	○	△	141	—	—	—		
5512-2.5	○	△	93	—	—	—		
5512-3	○	△	107	—	—	—		
5512-3.5	○	△	105	—	—	—		

Ball Screw (Options)

○: available △: available per request X: not available

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW avail-ability	QZ avail-ability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNF	5512-5	○	△	129	—	—	—
	5512-7.5	○	△	165	—	—	—
	5516-2.5	○	△	116	—	—	—
	5516-5	○	△	164	—	—	—
	5520-2.5	○	△	127	—	—	—
	5520-5	○	△	187	—	—	—
	6310-2.5	○	△	77	—	—	—
	6310-5	○	△	107	—	—	—
	6310-7.5	○	△	137	—	—	—
	6312A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6320-2.5	○	△	127	—	—	—
	6320-5	○	△	187	—	—	—
	7010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7020-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	10020A-2.5	○	△	131	—	—	—
	10020A-5	○	△	191	—	—	—
	10020A-7.5	○	△	251	—	—	—
BNFN	1604-3	○	○	85	29	31	143
	1605-2.5	○	○	76	29	31	134
	1605-3	○	○	96	29	31	154
	1605-5	○	○	106	29	31	164
	1610-1.5	○	○	72	29	31	130
	1810-2.5	○	△	119	—	—	—
	1810-3	○	△	135	—	—	—
	2004-2.5	○	△	69	—	—	—
	2004-5	○	△	93	—	—	—
	2005-2.5	○	△	76	—	—	—
	2005-3	○	△	97	—	—	—
	2005-3.5	○	△	85	—	—	—
	2005-5	○	△	106	—	—	—
	2006-2.5	○	△	86	—	—	—
	2006-3	○	△	110	—	—	—
	2006-3.5	○	△	98	—	—	—
	2006-5	○	△	122	—	—	—
	2008-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2010A-1.5	○	△	98	—	—	—
	2012-1.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504-2.5	○	○	68	32.5	45	133

Model No.		WW avail-ability	QZ avail-ability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNFN	2504-5	○	○	92	32.5	45	157
	2505-2.5	○	○	75	32.5	45	140
	2505-3	○	○	102	32.5	45	167
	2505-3.5	○	○	85	32.5	45	150
	2505-5	○	○	105	32.5	45	170
	2506-2.5	○	○	86	33	45	152
	2506-3	○	○	110	33	45	176
	2506-3.5	○	○	98	33	45	164
	2506-5	○	○	122	33	45	188
	2508-2.5	○	○	106	34	45	174
	2508-3	○	○	135	34	45	203
	2508-3.5	○	○	122	34	45	190
	2508-5	○	○	154	34	45	222
	2510A-2.5	○	○	120	37	45	194
	2512-2.5	○	○	108	33	45	174
	2516-1.5	○	○	108	35	45	178
	2805-2.5	○	△	74	—	—	—
	2805-3	○	△	94	—	—	—
	2805-3.5	○	△	84	—	—	—
	2805-5	○	△	104	—	—	—
	2805-7.5	○	△	134	—	—	—
	2806-2.5	○	△	86	—	—	—
	2806-3.5	○	△	98	—	—	—
	2806-5	○	△	122	—	—	—
	2806-7.5	○	△	158	—	—	—
	2808-2.5	○	△	116	—	—	—
	2808-3	○	△	144	—	—	—
	2808-5	○	△	164	—	—	—
	2810-2.5	○	△	146	—	—	—
	3205-2.5	○	○	76	32	57	140
	3205-3	○	○	103	32	57	167
	3205-4.5	○	○	123	32	57	187
	3205-5	○	○	106	32	57	170
	3205-7.5	○	○	136	32	57	200
	3206-2.5	○	○	87	32	57	151
	3206-3	○	○	111	32	57	175
	3206-5	○	○	123	32	57	187
	3208A-2.5	○	○	106	34	57	174
	3208A-3	○	○	135	34	57	203
	3208A-4.5	○	○	167	34	57	235
	3208A-5	○	○	154	34	57	222
	3210A-2.5	○	○	130	31	73	192
	3210A-3	○	○	167	31	73	229
	3210A-3.5	○	○	150	31	73	212
	3210A-5	○	○	190	31	73	252
	3212-3.5	○	○	170	33	73	236
	3606-2.5	○	○	89	30	64	149
	3606-3	○	○	110	30	64	170
	3606-5	○	○	125	30	64	185
	3606-7.5	○	○	161	30	64	221
	3608-2.5	○	○	116	31	64	178

○: available △: available per request X: not available

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW		Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diame- ter of protru- sion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL			
BNFN	3608-5	○	○	164	31	64	226	
	3608-7.5	○	○	212	31	64	274	
	3610-2.5	○	○	141	33	64	207	
	3610-5	○	○	201	33	64	267	
	3610-7.5	○	○	261	33	64	327	
	3612-2.5	○	○	147	35	64	217	
	3612-5	○	○	219	35	64	289	
	3616-2.5	○	○	172	32	64	236	
	3616-5	○	○	268	32	64	332	
	3620-1.5	○	○	135	32	64	199	
	4005-3	○	○	106	33	66	172	
	4005-4.5	○	○	126	33	66	192	
	4005-5	○	○	109	33	66	175	
	4005-6	○	○	156	33	66	222	
	4006-2.5	○	○	90	35	66	160	
	4006-5	○	○	126	35	66	196	
	4006-7.5	○	○	162	35	66	232	
	4008-2.5	○	○	106	35	66	176	
	4008-3	○	○	135	35	66	205	
	4008-5	○	○	154	35	66	224	
	4010-2.5	○	○	133	37	66	207	
	4010-3	○	○	170	37	66	244	
	4010-3.5	○	○	153	37	66	227	
	4010-5	○	○	193	37	66	267	
	4012-2.5	○	○	155	38	66	231	
	4012-3.5	○	○	179	38	66	255	
	4012-5	○	○	227	38	66	303	
	4016-5	○	○	280	42	66	364	
	4506A-2.5	○	△	89	—	—	—	
	4506A-5	○	△	125	—	—	—	
	4506A-7.5	○	△	161	—	—	—	
	4508-2.5	○	△	116	—	—	—	
	4508-5	○	△	164	—	—	—	
	4508-7.5	○	△	212	—	—	—	
	4510-2.5	○	△	141	—	—	—	
	4510-3	○	△	164	—	—	—	
	4510-5	○	△	201	—	—	—	
	4510-7.5	○	△	261	—	—	—	
	4512-5	○	△	227	—	—	—	
	4520-1.5	○	△	175	—	—	—	
	5005-3	○	○	108	35.5	79	179	
	5005-4.5	○	○	128	35.5	79	199	
	5008-2.5	○	○	109	36.5	79	182	
	5008-5	○	○	157	36.5	79	230	
	5008-7.5	○	○	205	36.5	79	278	
	5010-2.5	○	○	133	37.5	79	208	
	5010-3	○	○	170	37.5	79	245	
	5010-3.5	○	○	153	37.5	79	228	
	5010-5	○	○	193	37.5	79	268	
	5010-7.5	○	○	253	37.5	79	328	
	5012-2.5	○	○	159	38.5	79	236	

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW		Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL			
BNFN	5012-3.5	○	○	183	38.5	79	260	
	5012-5	○	○	231	38.5	79	308	
	5016-2.5	○	○	196	38.5	79	273	
	5016-5	○	○	292	38.5	79	369	
	5020-2.5	○	○	241	40.5	79	322	
	5510-2.5	○	△	141	—	—	—	
	5510-5	○	△	201	—	—	—	
	5510-7.5	○	△	261	—	—	—	
	5512-2.5	○	△	165	—	—	—	
	5512-3	○	△	191	—	—	—	
	5512-3.5	○	△	189	—	—	—	
	5512-5	○	△	237	—	—	—	
	5512-7.5	○	△	309	—	—	—	
	5516-2.5	○	△	196	—	—	—	
	5516-5	○	△	292	—	—	—	
	5520-2.5	○	△	227	—	—	—	
	5520-5	○	△	347	—	—	—	
	6310-2.5	○	△	137	—	—	—	
	6310-5	○	△	197	—	—	—	
	6310-7.5	○	△	257	—	—	—	
	6312A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	6312A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	6316-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	6316-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	6320-2.5	○	△	227	—	—	—	
	6320-5	○	△	347	—	—	—	
	7010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	7010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	7010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	7012-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	7012-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	7012-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	7020-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	8010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	8010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	8010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	8012-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	8020A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	8020A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	10020A-2.5	○	△	231	—	—	—	
	10020A-5	○	△	351	—	—	—	
	10020A-7.5	○	△	471	—	—	—	
BIF	1605-5	○	○	56	29	31	114	
	1606-5	○	○	62	29	31	120	
	1810-3	○	△	75	—	—	—	
	2004-5	○	△	53	—	—	—	
	2005-5	○	△	56	—	—	—	
	2006-3	○	△	56	—	—	—	
	2006-5	○	△	62	—	—	—	
	2505-3	○	○	52	32.5	45	117	
	2505-5	○	○	55	32.5	45	120	

○: available △: available per request X: not available

Ball Screw (Options)

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW avail-ability	QZ avail-ability	Dimensions including WW		Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL			AL
BIF	2508-5	○	○	82	34	45	150	
	2510A-5	○	○	100	37	45	174	
	2805-5	○	△	59	—	—	—	
	2805-10	○	△	89	—	—	—	
	2806-5	○	△	68	—	—	—	
	2806-10	○	△	104	—	—	—	
	2810-3	○	△	88	—	—	—	
	3204-10	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	3205-5	○	○	56	32	57	120	
	3205-10	○	○	86	32	57	150	
	3206-5	○	○	63	32	57	127	
	3206-7	○	○	75	32	57	139	
	3206-10	○	○	99	32	57	163	
	3208A-5	○	○	82	34	57	150	
	3208A-7	○	○	98	34	57	166	
	3210A-5	○	○	100	31	73	162	
	3610-5	○	○	111	33	64	177	
	3610-10	○	○	171	33	64	237	
	4010-5	○	○	103	37	66	177	
	4010-10	○	○	163	37	66	237	
	4012-5	○	○	119	38	66	195	
	4012-10	○	○	191	38	66	267	
	5010-5	○	○	103	37.5	79	178	
	5010-10	○	○	163	37.5	79	238	
DIK	1404-4	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	1404-6	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	1605-6	○	△	60	—	—	—	
	2004-6	○	△	62	—	—	—	
	2004-8	○	△	70	—	—	—	
	2005-6	○	△	61	—	—	—	
	2006-6	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	2008-4	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	2504-6	○	△	63	—	—	—	
	2504-8	○	△	71	—	—	—	
	2505-6	○	△	61	—	—	—	
	2506-4	○	△	60	—	—	—	
	2506-6	○	△	72	—	—	—	
	2508-4	○	△	71	—	—	—	
	2508-6	○	△	94	—	—	—	
	2510-4	○	△	85	—	—	—	
	2805-6	○	△	69	—	—	—	
	2805-8	○	△	79	—	—	—	
	2806-6	○	△	73	—	—	—	
	2810-4	○	△	84	—	—	—	
	3204-6	○	△	64	—	—	—	
	3204-8	○	△	72	—	—	—	
	3204-10	○	△	80	—	—	—	
	3205-6	○	△	62	—	—	—	
	3205-8	○	△	73	—	—	—	
	3206-6	○	△	73	—	—	—	
	3206-8	○	△	87	—	—	—	

Model No.		WW avail-ability	QZ avail-ability	Dimensions including WW		Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL			AL
DIK	3210-6	○	△	110	—	—	—	
	3212-4	○	△	98	—	—	—	
	3610-6	○	△	122	—	—	—	
	3610-8	○	△	143	—	—	—	
	3610-10	○	△	164	—	—	—	
	4010-6	○	○	113	44	61	201	
	4010-8	○	○	137	44	61	225	
	4012-6	○	○	138	44	61	226	
	4012-8	○	○	163	44	61	251	
	4016-4	○	○	120	44	61	208	
	5010-6	○	△	114	—	—	—	
	5010-8	○	△	137	—	—	—	
	5010-10	○	△	160	—	—	—	
	5012-6	○	△	145	—	—	—	
	5012-8	○	△	170	—	—	—	
	5016-4	○	△	129	—	—	—	
	5016-6	○	△	175	—	—	—	
	6310-8	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	6312-6	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	6312-8	△	△	—	—	—	—	
DK	1404-4	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	1404-6	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	1605-3	○	△	45	—	—	—	
	1605-4	○	△	50	—	—	—	
	2004-3	○	△	42	—	—	—	
	2004-4	○	△	46	—	—	—	
	2005-3	○	△	46	—	—	—	
	2005-4	○	△	51	—	—	—	
	2006-3	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	2006-4	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	2008-4	△	△	—	—	—	—	
	2504-3	○	△	43	—	—	—	
	2504-4	○	△	47	—	—	—	
	2505-3	○	△	46	—	—	—	
	2505-4	○	△	51	—	—	—	
	2506-3	○	△	52	—	—	—	
	2506-4	○	△	60	—	—	—	
	2508-3	○	△	62	—	—	—	
	2508-4	○	△	71	—	—	—	
	2510-3	○	△	80	—	—	—	
	2510-4	○	△	85	—	—	—	
	2805-3	○	△	49	—	—	—	
	2805-4	○	△	54	—	—	—	
	2806-3	○	△	53	—	—	—	
	2806-4	○	△	61	—	—	—	
	2810-4	○	△	84	—	—	—	
	3204-3	○	△	44	—	—	—	
	3204-4	○	△	48	—	—	—	
	3205-3	○	△	47	—	—	—	
	3205-4	○	△	52	—	—	—	
	3205-6	○	△	62	—	—	—	

○: available △: available per request X: not available

Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
DK	3206-3	○	△	53	—	—	—
	3206-4	○	△	61	—	—	—
	3210-3	○	△	80	—	—	—
	3210-4	○	△	90	—	—	—
	3212-4	○	△	98	—	—	—
	3610-3	○	△	82	—	—	—
	3610-4	○	△	93	—	—	—
	4010-3	○	○	83	44	61	171
	4010-4	○	○	93	44	61	181
	4012-3	○	○	90	44	61	178
	4012-4	○	○	103	44	61	191
	4016-4	○	○	120	44	61	208
	4020-3	○	○	123	44	61	211
	5010-3	○	△	83	—	—	—
	5010-4	○	△	93	—	—	—
	5010-6	○	△	114	—	—	—
	5012-3	○	△	97	—	—	—
	5012-4	○	△	110	—	—	—
	5016-3	○	△	111	—	—	—
	5016-4	○	△	129	—	—	—
	5020-3	○	△	136	—	—	—
	6310-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6310-6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6320-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
DKN	4020-3	○	○	233	47	61	327
	5020-3	○	△	243	—	—	—
	6320-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
BLW	1510-5.6	○	○	96	25.5	31	140
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	29	31	(142.5)
	2020-3.6	○	△	112	—	—	—
	2525-3.6	○	△	131.5	—	—	—
	3232-3.6	○	○	162.6	37.5	53	230
	3636-3.6	○	△	191	—	—	—
	4040-3.6	○	△	201.8	—	—	—
	5050-3.6	○	△	255.8	—	—	—
BLK (Precision)	1510-5.6	○	○	51	25.5	31	95
	1616-2.8	△	○	—	29	31	(112)
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	29	31	(96)
	2020-2.8	○	△	72	—	—	—
	2020-3.6	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2525-2.8	○	△	87	—	—	—
	2525-3.6	○	△	62	—	—	—
	3232-2.8	○	○	109.6	37.5	53	177
	3232-3.6	○	○	77.6	37.5	53	145
	3620-5.6	○	△	88	—	—	—
	3624-5.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3636-2.8	○	△	123	—	—	—
	3636-3.6	○	△	87	—	—	—
	4040-2.8	○	△	135.8	—	—	—

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BLK (Precision)	4040-3.6	○	△	95.8	—	—	—
	5050-2.8	○	△	166.8	—	—	—
	5050-3.6	○	△	116.8	—	—	—
WGF	0812-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1015-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1320-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1520-1.5	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1520-3	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1530-1	○	○	40	25.5	31	84
	1530-3	○	○	70	25.5	31	114
	1540-1.5	×	○	49	25.5	31	(93)
	2040-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2040-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2060-1.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3060-1	×	○	—	37.5	53	(137)
	3060-3	×	○	—	37.5	53	(197)
	3090-1.5	×	○	—	37.5	53	(167)
	4080-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4080-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
BNK	0401-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0501-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0601-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0801-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0802-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0810-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1002-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1004-2.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1010-1.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1205-2.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1402-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1404-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1408-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1510-5.6	○	○	51	25.5	31	95
BNT (both Precision and Rolled)	1520-3	△	○	—	25.5	31	(96)
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	25.5	31	(93)
	2010-2.5	○	△	54	—	—	—
	2020-3.6	○	△	59	—	—	—
	2520-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1404-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1405-2.6	△	△	35	—	—	—
	1605-2.6	△	△	36	29	31	94
	1808-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2005-2.6	△	△	35	—	—	—
	2010-2.6	△	△	58	—	—	—
	2505-2.6	△	△	35	—	—	—
	2510-5.3	△	△	94	—	—	—
	2806-2.6	△	△	42	—	—	—

○: available △: available per request X: not available (): dimension including QZ (without WW)

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diam- eter of pro- trusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNT (both Precision and Rolled)	2806-5.3	△	△	67	—	—	—
	3210-2.6	△	△	64	—	—	—
	3210-5.3	△	△	94	—	—	—
	3610-2.6	△	△	64	—	—	—
	3610-5.3	△	△	96	—	—	—
	4512-5.3	△	△	115	—	—	—
BLK (Rolled)	1510-5.6	○	○	51	25.5	31	95
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	29	31	(96)
	1616-7.2	△	○	—	29	31	(96)
	2020-3.6	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2020-7.2	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2525-3.6	○	△	62	—	—	—
	2525-7.2	○	△	62	—	—	—
	3232-3.6	○	○	77.6	37.5	53	145
	3232-7.2	○	○	77.6	37.5	53	145
	3620-5.6	○	△	88	—	—	—
	3624-5.6	○	△	104	—	—	—
	3636-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3636-7.2	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4040-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4040-7.2	△	△	—	—	—	—
5050-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—	
5050-7.2	△	△	—	—	—	—	
WTF	1520-3	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1520-6	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1530-2	×	○	—	25.5	31	(84)
	1530-3	×	○	—	25.5	31	(114)
	2040-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2040-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3060-2	×	○	—	37.5	53	(137.5)
	3060-3	×	○	—	37.5	53	(197.5)
	4080-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4080-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
50100-3	×	△	—	—	—	—	
CNF	1530-6	×	○	—	25.5	31	(114)
	2040-6	×	△	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diame- ter of protru- sion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
CNF	2550-6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3060-6	×	○	—	37.5	53	(197)
MBF	0401-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0601-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0802-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1002-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1202-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1402-3.7	△	△	—	—	—	—
BTK	1404-3.7	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1006-2.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	1208-2.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	1404-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1405-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	1605-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	1808-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2005-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	2010-2.6	○	△	61	—	—	—
	2505-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	2510-5.3	○	○	98	32.5	45	163
	2806-2.6	○	△	47	—	—	—
	2806-5.3	○	△	65	—	—	—
	3210-2.6	○	○	68	32	57	132
	3210-5.3	○	○	98	32	57	162
	3610-2.6	○	○	70	31	64	132
	3610-5.3	○	○	100	31	64	162
	4010-5.3	○	○	100	34	66	168
	4512-5.3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5016-5.3	○	○	145	35	79	215
JPF	1404-4	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1405-4	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1605-4	○	×	60	—	—	—
	2005-6	○	×	80	—	—	—
	2505-6	○	×	80	—	—	—
	2510-4	○	×	112	—	—	—
	2805-6	○	×	80	—	—	—
	2806-6	○	×	90	—	—	—
	3210-6	○	×	135	—	—	—
	3610-6	○	×	138	—	—	—
4010-6	○	×	138	—	—	—	

○: available △: available per request X: not available (): dimension including QZ (without WW)

Model number coding

BNFN2505-2.5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

Model number

With wiper ring W

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

With QZ Lubricator

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*1)

Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A-685. (*2) See A-678.

Note) QZ Lubricator and wiper ring W are not sold alone.



Lead Screw Nut

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

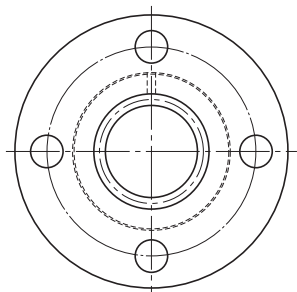
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model DCM	B-786
Model DC	B-788

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features	A-830
Features of the Lead Screw Nut	A-830
• Structure and features	A-830
• Features of the Special Rolled Shafts ..	A-831
• High Strength Zinc Alloy	A-831
Point of Selection.....	A-833
Selecting a Lead Screw Nut.....	A-833
Efficiency and Thrust.....	A-836
Accuracy Standards.....	A-837
Point of Design.....	A-838
Fit.....	A-838
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance	A-839
Installation	A-839
Lubrication.....	A-840

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model DCM



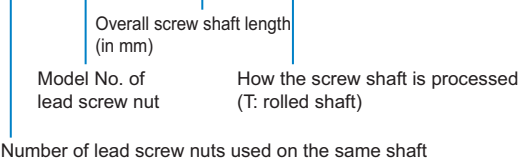
Lead Screw Nut	Outer dimensions			Lead screw nut dimensions						
	Outer diameter		Length	Flange diameter D _f	H	B	PCD	r	F	d
	D	Tolerance h9								
DCM 12	22	0 -0.052	30	44	6	5.4	31	1.5	7	1.5
DCM 14	22		30	44	6	5.4	31	1.5	7	1.5
DCM 16	28		35	51	7	6.6	38	1.5	8	1.5
DCM 18	32	0 -0.062	40	56	7	6.6	42	1.5	10.5	2
DCM 20	32		40	56	7	6.6	42	1.5	10.5	2
DCM 22	36		50	61	8	6.6	47	2	14	2.5
DCM 25	36		50	61	8	6.6	47	2	14	2.5
DCM 28	44	0 -0.074	56	76	10	9	58	2	15	2.5
DCM 32	44		56	76	10	9	58	2	15	2.5
DCM 36	52		60	84	10	9	66	2.5	17	3
DCM 40	58		70	98	12	11	76	2.5	19	3
DCM 45	64	-0.074	75	104	12	11	80	2.5	21.5	4
DCM 50	68		80	109	12	11	85	2.5	24	4

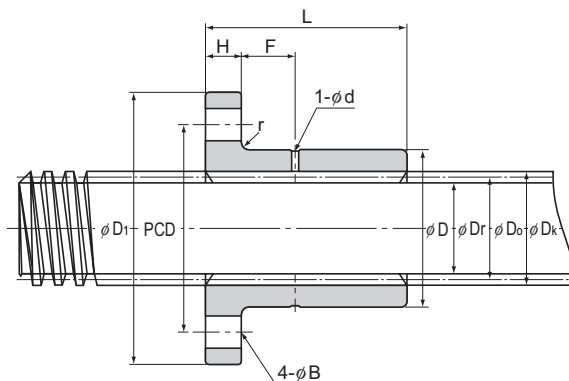
Note) Cut shafts (K) and ground shafts (G) are build-to-order.
The dynamic permissible thrust (F) indicates the torque at which the contact surface pressure on the screw tooth surface is 9.8 N/mm².
The static permissible load (P) of the flange indicates the strength of the flange against the load as shown in the figure on the right.

Model number coding

Combination of lead screw nut and screw shaft

2 DC20 +1500L T

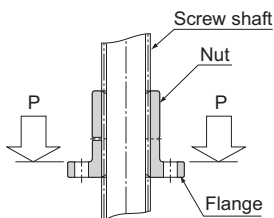




Unit: mm

	Screw shaft	Screw shaft details					Standard shaft length	Maximum shaft length	Dynamic permissible thrust $F_{(note)}$	Static permissible load of the flange $P_{(note)}$	Mass	
		Outer diameter D_k	Effective diameter D_o	Thread minor diameter D_r	Lead R	Lead angle α					Screw nut g	Screw shaft kg/m
	CS 12	12	11	9.5	2	3°19'	1000	1500	3920	20200	100	0.8
	CS 14	14	12.5	10.5	3	4°22'	1000	1500	4900	16900	85	1
	CS 16	16	14.5	12.5	3	3°46'	1000	1500	6670	31500	160	1.3
	CS 18	18	16	13.5	4	4°33'	1000	2000	8730	42000	230	1.6
	CS 20	20	18	15.5	4	4°03'	1500	2000	9800	37200	210	2
	CS 22	22	19.5	16.5	5	4°40'	1500	2500	12400	48600	320	2.3
	CS 25	25	22.5	19.5	5	4°03'	1500	3000	14200	39800	290	3.1
	CS 28	28	25.5	22.5	5	3°34'	2000	3000	17900	69200	550	4
	CS 32	32	29	25.5	6	3°46'	2000	4000	21100	54200	490	5.2
	CS 36	36	33	29.5	6	3°19'	2000	4000	25800	84500	670	6.7
	CS 40	40	37	33.5	6	2°57'	2000	4000	33800	106000	980	8.4
	CS 45	45	41	36.5	8	3°33'	3000	5000	42100	125000	1310	10.4
	CS 50	50	46	41.5	8	3°10'	3000	5000	50100	128000	1430	13

Lead Screw Nut



Model number coding

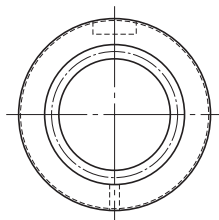
Screw shaft

CS20 T +1500L

How the screw shaft is processed (T: rolled shaft) Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Model number of screw shaft

Model DC



Lead Screw Nut	Outer dimensions			Lead screw nut dimensions					
	Outer diameter		L	Keyway dimensions					
	D	Tolerance h9	0 -0.3	b	Tolerance N9	t	ℓ	d	r
DC 12	22	0 -0.052	22	4	0 -0.030	2	16	1.5	1
DC 14	22		22	4		2	16	1.5	1
DC 16	28		26	5		2.5	18	1.5	1
DC 18	32	0 -0.062	31	7	0 -0.036	2.5	22	2	1
DC 20	32		31	7		2.5	22	2	1
DC 22	36		40	7		2.5	26	2.5	1
DC 25	36		40	7		2.5	26	2.5	1
DC 28	44		45	10		4	32	2.5	1.5
DC 32	44		45	10		4	32	2.5	1.5
DC 36	52	0 -0.074	49	12	0 -0.043	4.5	40	3	1.5
DC 40	58		57	15		5	42	3	1.5
DC 45	64		62	15		5	48	4	1.5
DC 50	68		67	15		5	52	4	1.5

Note) Cut shafts (K) and ground shafts (G) are build-to-order.
The dynamic permissible thrust (F) indicates the torque at which the contact surface pressure on the screw tooth surface is 9.8 N/mm².

Model number coding

Combination of lead screw nut and screw shaft

2

DC20

+1500L

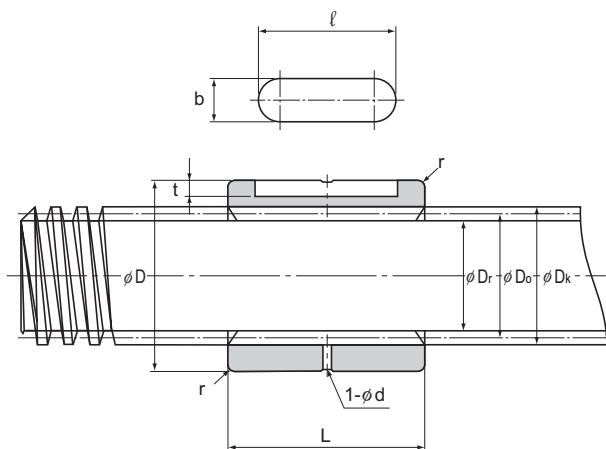
T

Overall screw shaft length
(in mm)

Model No. of
lead screw nut

How the screw shaft is processed
(T: rolled shaft)

Number of lead screw nuts used on the same shaft



Unit: mm

	Screw shaft	Screw shaft details					Standard shaft length	Maximum shaft length	Dynamic permissible thrust	Mass	
		Outer diameter	Effective diameter	Thread minor diameter	Lead	Lead angle				Screw nut	Screw shaft
Model No. ^(note)											
	CS 12	12	11	9.5	2	3°19′	1000	1500	2840	40	0.8
	CS 14	14	12.5	10.5	3	4°22′	1000	1500	3630	45	1
	CS 16	16	14.5	12.5	3	3°46′	1000	1500	4900	75	1.3
	CS 18	18	16	13.5	4	4°33′	1000	2000	6860	120	1.6
	CS 20	20	18	15.5	4	4°03′	1500	2000	7650	110	2
	CS 22	22	19.5	16.5	5	4°40′	1500	2500	9900	180	2.3
	CS 25	25	22.5	19.5	5	4°03′	1500	3000	11400	155	3.1
	CS 28	28	25.5	22.5	5	3°34′	2000	3000	14400	280	4
	CS 32	32	29	25.5	6	3°46′	2000	4000	17100	230	5.2
	CS 36	36	33	29.5	6	3°19′	2000	4000	21200	380	6.7
	CS 40	40	37	33.5	6	2°57′	2000	4000	27500	520	8.4
	CS 45	45	41	36.5	8	3°33′	3000	5000	34900	730	10.4
	CS 50	50	46	41.5	8	3°10′	3000	5000	42100	810	13

Lead Screw Nut

Model number coding

Screw shaft

CS20 T +1500L

How the screw shaft
is processed
(T: rolled shaft)

Overall screw shaft length
(in mm)

Model number of screw shaft



Change Nut

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

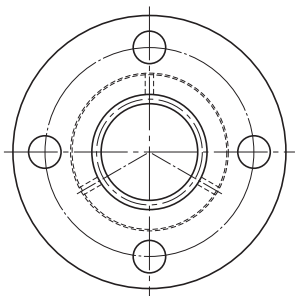
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table
Models DCMA and DCMB B-792

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features	A-842
Features of the Change Nut.....	A-842
• Structure and features	A-842
• Features of the Special Rolled Shafts ..	A-843
• High Strength Zinc Alloy	A-843
Point of Selection	A-845
Selecting a Change Nut	A-845
Efficiency, Thrust and Torque	A-849
Accuracy Standards	A-849
Point of Design	A-850
Fit	A-850
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance ...	A-851
Installation	A-851
Lubrication.....	A-852

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models DCMA and DCMB

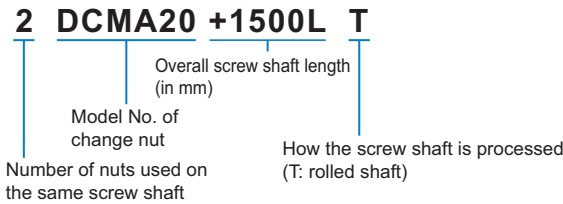


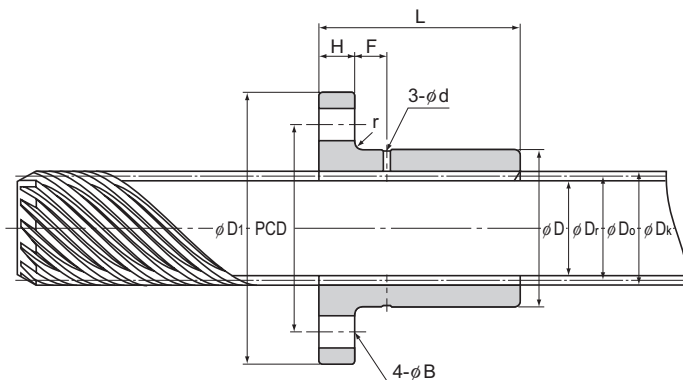
Change Nut Model No. ^(note)	Outer dimensions			Change nut dimensions							Screw shaft
	Outer diameter		Length L	Flange diameter D _f	H	B	PCD	r	F	d	Model No. ^(note)
	D	Tolerance h9									
DCMB 8T ^(note)	15	0	16	28	4	3.4	21	0.8	—	—	CT 8T
DCMB 12T ^(note)	20	−0.1	25	36	5	4.5	27	1	—	—	CT 12T
DCMA 15T	22	0	15	44	6	5.4	31	1.5	4.5	1.5	CT 15T
DCMB 15T			30								
DCMA 17T	28	−0.052	15	51	7	6.6	38	1.5	4.5	1.5	CT 17T
DCMB 17T			35								
DCMA 20T	32	0	20	56	7	6.6	42	1.5	6.5	2	CT 20T
DCMB 20T			40								
DCMA 25T	36	−0.062	25	61	8	6.6	47	2	8.5	2	CT 25T
DCMB 25T			50								
DCMA 30T	44	0	28	76	10	9	58	2	9	2	CT 30T
DCMB 30T			56								
DCMA 35T	52	0	30	84	10	9	66	2.5	10	3	CT 35T
DCMB 35T			60								
DCMA 40	58	−0.074	35	98	12	11	76	2.5	11.5	3	☆ CT 40
DCMB 40			70								
DCMA 45	64	0	37	104	12	11	80	2.5	12.5	3	☆ CT 45
DCMB 45			75								
DCMA 50	68	0	40	109	12	11	85	2.5	14	3	☆ CT 50
DCMB 50			80								

Note) Symbol T indicates that a rolled shaft is used in combination with the change nut.
The dynamic permissible torque (T) and the dynamic permissible thrust (F) indicate the values at which the contact surface pressure on the screw teeth is 9.8 N/mm². Miniature Change Nut models DCMB8T and DCMB12T use oil-impregnated plastics. (outer diameter tolerance: special).
The screw shafts marked with "☆" are build-to-order.
The static permissible load (P) of the flange indicates the strength of the flange against the load as shown in the figure on the right.

Model number coding

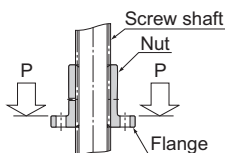
Combination of change nut and screw shaft





Unit: mm

	Multi-thread screw shaft details						Standard shaft length	Maximum shaft length	Dynamic permissible torque	Dynamic permissible thrust	Static permissible load of the flange	Mass	
	Outer diameter D _k	Effective diameter D ₀	Thread minor diameter D _r	Lead R	Lead angle α°	Threaded grooves Z						Change nut	Screw shaft
	9	7.6	6.2	24	(45)	6	500	1000	3.24	863	1800	5	0.36
	13.3	11.5	9.7	36	(45)	7	500,1000	1500	12.7	1370	2800	10	0.82
	15.8	13.7	11.6	44.4	(45)	8	500,1000	1500	16.7	2300	13800	60	1.2
									32.4	4610		85	
	17.8	15.7	13.6	50	(45)	9	500,1000	1500	20.6	2600	28100	95	1.5
									48	6080		140	
	21.2	18.7	16.2	60	(45)	9	500,1000, 1500	3000	40.2	4170	34600	135	2.6
									79.4	8330		210	
	25.6	23.1	20.6	73.3	(45)	11	500,1000, 1500	3000	74.5	6370	38500	175	3.3
									148	12700		280	
	31.9	29.4	26.9	93.3	(45)	14	500,1000, 2000	4000	130	8090	55400	290	5.3
									269	16200		465	
	34.1	31.1	28.1	97.7	(45)	11	500,1000, 2000	4000	144	9260	84500	425	5.8
									287	18500		670	
	44	38.18	33.3	119.9	(45)	12	500,1000, 2000	—	381	20000	85200	715	9
									763	40000		1065	
	47	41.37	36.4	129.9	(45)	13	1000,2000, 3000	—	474	22900	115000	820	10.6
									960	46600		1270	
	52	47.73	42.9	149.9	(45)	15	1000,2000, 3000	—	681	28500	108000	925	14
									1360	57100		1375	



Model number coding

Multi-thread screw shaft

CT20 T +1500L

How the screw shaft
is processed (T: rolled shaft) Overall screw shaft length
(in mm)

Model number of screw shaft

Change Nut



Cross-Roller Ring

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

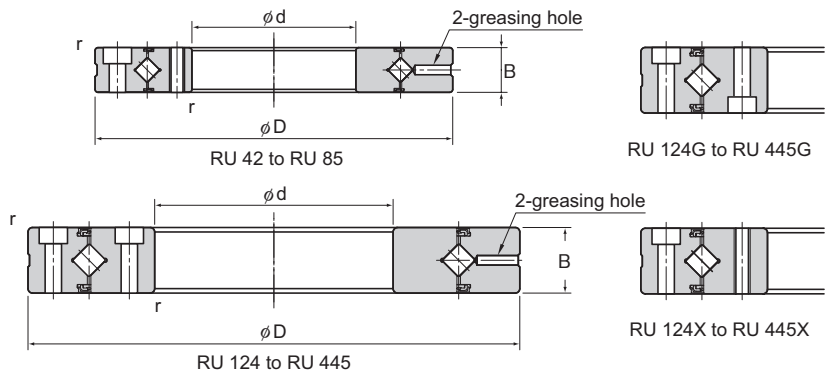
Model RU (Integrated Inner/Outer Ring Type)	B-796
Model RB (Separable Outer Ring Type) ..	B-798
Model RE (Two-piece Inner Ring Type) ..	B-801
USP-Grade Models RB and RE	B-804
Model RA (Separable Outer Ring Type) ..	B-805
Model RA-C (Single-Split Type)	B-806

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-854
Features of the Cross-Roller Ring.....	A-854
• Structure and features	A-854
Types of the Cross-Roller Ring	A-857
• Types and Features.....	A-857
Point of Selection.....	A-859
Selecting a Cross-Roller Ring	A-859
Nominal Life	A-860
Static Safety Factor.....	A-862
Static Permissible Moment.....	A-864
Static Permissible Axial Load	A-864
Accuracy Standards	A-865
• Accuracy Standard of the USP-Grade Series ..	A-869
Radial Clearance.....	A-870
Moment Rigidity	A-871
Point of Design.....	A-873
Fit	A-873
Designing the Housing and the Presser Flange ..	A-874
Mounting Procedure	A-876
Procedure for Assembly	A-876
Precautions on Use.....	A-877

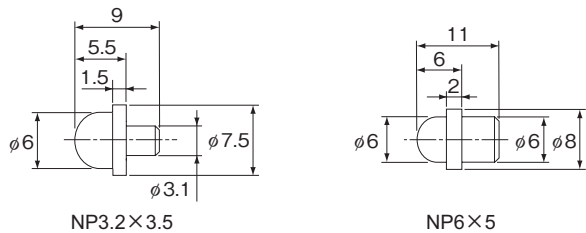
* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

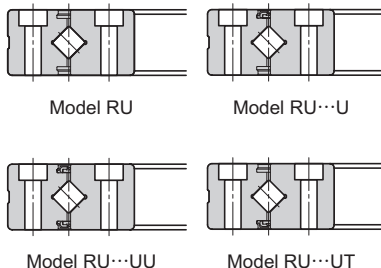
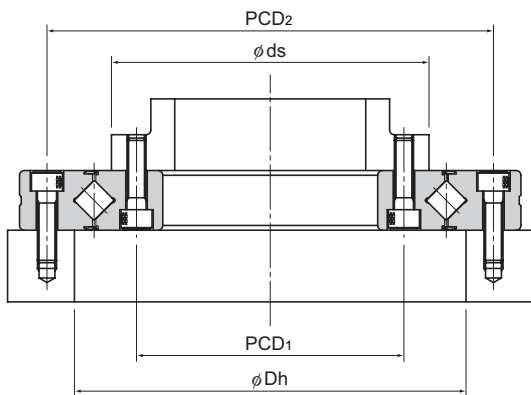
Model RU (Integrated Inner/Outer Ring Type)



Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions						Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Roller pitch circle diameter	Width	Greasing hole		ds	Dh	C	C ₀	
		d	D	dp	B	d ₁	r _{min}			kN	kN	kg
20	RU 42	20	70	41.5	12	3.1	0.6	37	47	7.35	8.35	0.29
35	RU 66	35	95	66	15	3.1	0.6	59	74	17.5	22.3	0.62
55	RU 85	55	120	85	15	3.1	0.6	79	93	20.3	29.5	1
80	RU 124 (G)	80	165	124	22	3.1	1	114	134	33.1	50.9	2.6
	RU 124X											
90	RU 148 (G)	90	210	147.5	25	3.1	1.5	133	162	49.1	76.8	4.9
	RU 148X											
115	RU 178 (G)	115	240	178	28	3.1	1.5	161	195	80.3	135	6.8
	RU 178X											
160	RU 228 (G)	160	295	227.5	35	6	2	208	246	104	173	11.4
	RU 228X											
210	RU 297 (G)	210	380	297.3	40	6	2.5	272	320	156	281	21.3
	RU 297X											
350	RU 445 (G)	350	540	445.4	45	6	2.5	417	473	222	473	35.4
	RU 445X											

Note) Optional grease nipple available for model RU. (See figure below)
Please indicate with a "-N" at the end of the model number if required.





Unit: mm

Mounting Hole Related				
Inner ring		Outer ring		
PCD ₁	Mounting hole	PCD ₂	Mounting hole	
28	6-M3 through	57	6-φ3.4 drilled through, φ6.5 counter bore depth 3.3	
45	8-M4 through	83	8-φ4.5 drilled through, φ8 counter bore depth 4.4	
65	8-M5 through	105	8-φ5.5 drilled through, φ9.5 counter bore depth 5.4	
97	10-φ5.5 drilled through, φ9.5 counter bore depth 5.4	148	10-φ5.5 drilled through, φ9.5 counter bore depth 5.4	
	10-M5 through			
112	12-φ9 drilled through, φ14 counter bore depth 8.6	187	12-φ9 drilled through, φ14 counter bore depth 8.6	
	12-M8 through			
139	12-φ9 drilled through, φ14 counter bore depth 8.6	217	12-φ9 drilled through, φ14 counter bore depth 8.6	
	12-M8 through			
184	12-φ11 drilled through, φ17.5 counter bore depth 10.8	270	12-φ11 drilled through, φ17.5 counter bore depth 10.8	
	12-M10 through			
240	16-φ14 drilled through, φ20 counter bore depth 13	350	16-φ14 drilled through, φ20 counter bore depth 13	
	16-M12 through			
385	24-φ14 drilled through, φ20 counter bore depth 13	505	24-φ14 drilled through, φ20 counter bore depth 13	
	24-M12 through			

Model number coding

RU124 UU CC0 P2 B G X -N

Model No.

Radial clearance
symbol ^{(*)1}

Accuracy
symbol ^{(*)2}

Sub-part Accuracy symbol

No Symbol : Rotational Accuracy
of the Inner Ring
R : Rotational Accuracy
of the Outer Ring
B : Rotational Accuracy
of the Inner/Outer Rings

Option symbol

No Symbol : No accessory
-N : Grease nipple attached
(For the nipple's shape,
see the figure on the left.)
RU42 to RU178: NP3.2×3.5
RU228 to RU445: NP6×5

Seal symbol

No Symbol : Without seal
UU : Seal attached on both ends
U : Seal attached on either end
(counterbore side of the outer ring)
UT : Seal attached on either end
(opposite to the counterbore
side of the outer ring)

Inner Ring Hole symbol

[Available models: RU124 to RU445]
No Symbol : Inner ring counterbore hole
X : Inner ring tapped hole (through hole)

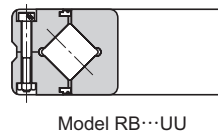
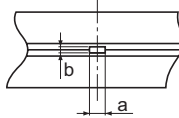
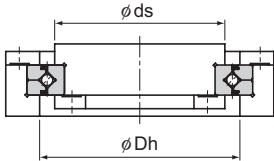
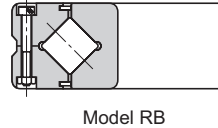
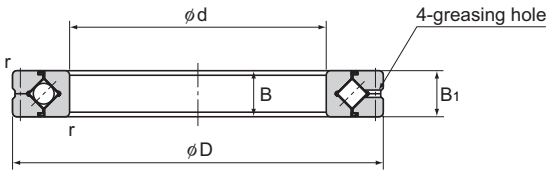
Mounting Hole Orientation symbol

[Available models: RU124 to RU445 (excluding X type)]

No Symbol : The counterbore holes of the inner and outer rings face the same direction
G : The counterbore holes of the inner and outer rings face opposite direction

(^{(*)1}) See A-870. (^{(*)2}) See A-866.

Model RB (Separable Outer Ring Type)

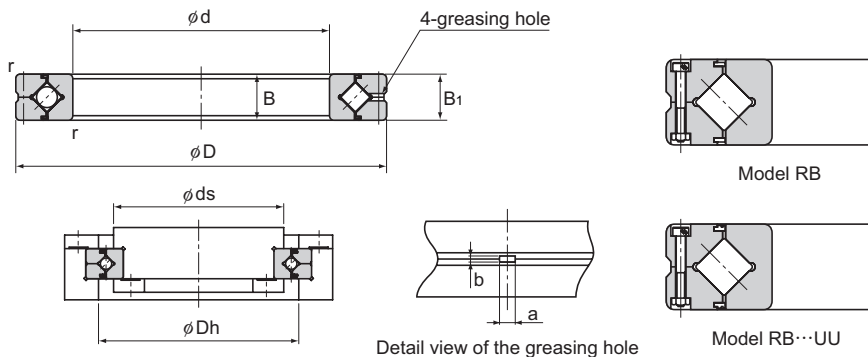


Detail view of the greasing hole

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter d	Outer diameter D	Roller pitch circle diameter dp	Width B B ₁	Greasing hole		r _{min}	ds	Dh	C kN	C ₀ kN	
						a	b						
20	RB 2008	20	36	27	8	2	0.8	0.5	23.5	30.5	3.23	3.1	0.04
25	RB 2508	25	41	32	8	2	0.8	0.5	28.5	35.5	3.63	3.83	0.05
30	RB 3010	30	55	41.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	37	47	7.35	8.36	0.12
35	RB 3510	35	60	46.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	41	51.5	7.64	9.12	0.13
40	RB 4010	40	65	51.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	47.5	57.5	8.33	10.6	0.16
45	RB 4510	45	70	56.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	51	61.5	8.62	11.3	0.17
50	RB 5013	50	80	64	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	57.4	72	16.7	20.9	0.27
60	RB 6013	60	90	74	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	68	82	18	24.3	0.3
70	RB 7013	70	100	84	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	78	92	19.4	27.7	0.35
80	RB 8016	80	120	98	16	3	1.6	0.6	91	111	30.1	42.1	0.7
90	RB 9016	90	130	108	16	3	1.6	1	98	118	31.4	45.3	0.75
100	RB 10016	100	140	119.3	16	3.5	1.6	1	109	129	31.7	48.6	0.83
	RB 10020		150	123	20	3.5	1.6	1	113	133	33.1	50.9	1.45
110	RB 11012	110	135	121.8	12	2.5	1	0.6	117	127	12.5	24.1	0.4
	RB 11015		145	126.5	15	3.5	1.6	0.6	122	136	23.7	41.5	0.75
	RB 11020		160	133	20	3.5	1.6	1	120	143	34	54	1.56
120	RB 12016	120	150	134.2	16	3.5	1.6	0.6	127	141	24.2	43.2	0.72
	RB 12025		180	148.7	25	3.5	2	1.5	133	164	66.9	100	2.62
130	RB 13015	130	160	144.5	15	3.5	1.6	0.6	137	152	25	46.7	0.72
	RB 13025		190	158	25	3.5	2	1.5	143	174	69.5	107	2.82

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RB...UU.
If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for inner ring rotation.



Detail view of the greasing hole

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter d	Outer diameter D	Roller pitch circle diameter ϕds	Width B	Greasing hole		r_{min}	d_s	D_h	C kN	C_o kN	kg
						a	b						
140	RB 14016	140	175	154.8	16	2.5	1.6	1	147	162	25.9	50.1	1
	RB 14025		200	168	25	3.5	2	1.5	154	185	74.8	121	2.96
150	RB 15013	150	180	164	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	157	172	27	53.5	0.68
	RB 15025		210	178	25	3.5	2	1.5	164	194	76.8	128	3.16
	RB 15030		230	188	30	4.5	3	1.5	173	211	100	156	5.3
160	RB 16025	160	220	188.6	25	3.5	2	1.5	173	204	81.7	135	3.14
170	RB 17020	170	220	191	20	3.5	1.6	1.5	184	198	29	62.1	2.21
180	RB 18025	180	240	210	25	3.5	2	1.5	195	225	84	143	3.44
190	RB 19025	190	240	211.9	25	3.5	1.6	1	202	222	41.7	82.9	2.99
200	RB 20025	200	260	230	25	3.5	2	2	215	245	84.2	157	4
	RB 20030		280	240	30	4.5	3	2	221	258	114	200	6.7
	RB 20035		295	247.7	35	5	3	2	225	270	151	252	9.6
220	RB 22025	220	280	250.1	25	3.5	2	2	235	265	92.3	171	4.1
240	RB 24025	240	300	269	25	3.5	2	2.5	256	281	68.3	145	4.5
250	RB 25025	250	310	277.5	25	3.5	2	2.5	265	290	69.3	150	5
	RB 25030		330	287.5	30	4.5	3	2.5	269	306	126	244	8.1
	RB 25040		355	300.7	40	6	3.5	2.5	275	326	195	348	14.8
300	RB 30025	300	360	328	25	3.5	2	2.5	315	340	76.3	178	5.9
	RB 30035		395	345	35	5	3	2.5	322	368	183	367	13.4
	RB 30040		405	351.6	40	6	3.5	2.5	326	377	212	409	17.2
350	RB 35020	350	400	373.4	20	3.5	1.6	2.5	363	383	54.1	143	3.9

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RB...UU.

If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for inner ring rotation.

Model number coding

RB3010 UU CC0 P5

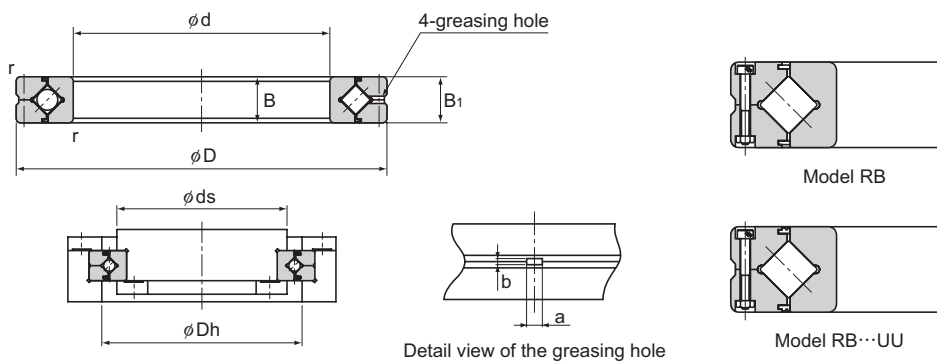
Model number Accuracy symbol (*2)

Radial clearance symbol (*1)

Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

(*1) See A-870. (*2) See A-866.

Model RB (Separable Outer Ring Type)



Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Roller pitch circle diameter	Width	Greasing hole		r_{min}	d_s	D_h	C	C_0	
						a	b						
400	RB 40035	400	480	440.3	35	5	3	2.5	422	459	156	370	14.5
	RB 40040		510	453.4	40	6	3.5	2.5	428	479	241	531	23.5
450	RB 45025	450	500	474	25	3.5	1.6	1	464	484	61.7	182	6.6
500	RB 50025	500	550	524.2	25	3.5	1.6	1	514	534	65.5	201	7.3
	RB 50040		600	548.8	40	6	3	2.5	526	572	239	607	26
	RB 50050		625	561.6	50	6	3.5	2.5	536	587	267	653	41.7
600	RB 60040	600	700	650	40	6	3	3	627	673	264	721	29
700	RB 70045	700	815	753.5	45	6	3	3	731	777	281	836	46
800	RB 80070	800	950	868.1	70	6	4	4	836	900	468	1330	105
900	RB 90070	900	1050	969	70	6	4	4	937	1001	494	1490	120
1000	RB 1000110	1000	1250	1114	110	6	6	5	1057	1171	1220	3220	360
1250	RB 1250110	1250	1500	1365.8	110	6	6	5	1308	1423	1350	3970	440

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RB...UU.
If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for inner ring rotation.

Model number coding

RB40040 **UU** **C0** **PE5**

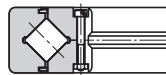
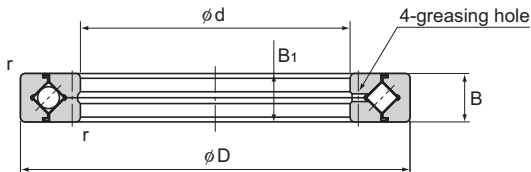
Model number Accuracy symbol (*2)

Radial clearance symbol (*1)

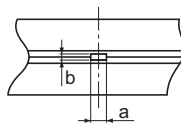
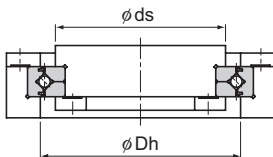
Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

(*1) See A-870. (*2) See A-866.

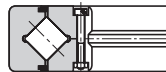
Model RE (Two-piece Inner Ring Type)



Model RE



Detail view of the greasing hole



Model RE...UU

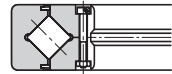
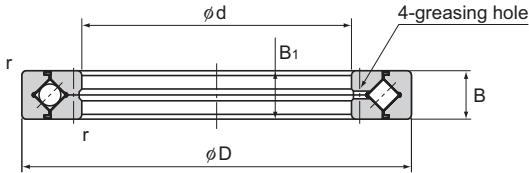
Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter d	Outer diameter D	Roller pitch circle diameter dp	Width B B ₁	Greasing hole		r_{min}	ds	Dh	C kN	C ₀ kN	kg
						a	b						
20	RE 2008	20	36	29	8	2	0.8	0.5	23.5	30.5	3.23	3.1	0.04
25	RE 2508	25	41	34	8	2	0.8	0.5	28.5	35.5	3.63	3.83	0.05
30	RE 3010	30	55	43.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	37	47	7.35	8.36	0.12
35	RE 3510	35	60	48.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	41	51.5	7.64	9.12	0.13
40	RE 4010	40	65	53.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	47.5	58	8.33	10.6	0.16
45	RE 4510	45	70	58.5	10	2.5	1	0.6	51	61.5	8.62	11.3	0.17
50	RE 5013	50	80	66	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	57.5	72	16.7	20.9	0.27
60	RE 6013	60	90	76	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	68	82	18	24.3	0.3
70	RE 7013	70	100	86	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	78	92	19.4	27.7	0.35
80	RE 8016	80	120	101.4	16	3	1.6	0.6	91	111	30.1	42.1	0.7
90	RE 9016	90	130	112	16	3	1.6	1	98	118	31.4	45.3	0.75
100	RE 10016	100	140	121.1	16	3	1.6	1	109	129	31.7	48.6	0.83
	RE 10020		150	127	20	3.5	1.6	1	113	133	33.1	50.9	1.45
110	RE 11012	110	135	123.3	12	2.5	1	0.6	117	127	12.5	24.1	0.4
	RE 11015		145	129	15	3	1.6	0.6	122	136	23.7	41.5	0.75
	RE 11020		160	137	20	3.5	1.6	1	120	140	34	54	1.56
120	RE 12016	120	150	136	16	3	1.6	0.6	127	141	24.2	43.2	0.72
	RE 12025		180	152	25	3.5	2	1.5	133	164	66.9	100	2.62
130	RE 13015	130	160	146	15	3	1.6	0.6	137	152	25	46.7	0.72
	RE 13025		190	162	25	3.5	2	1.5	143	174	69.5	107	2.82

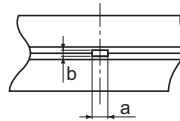
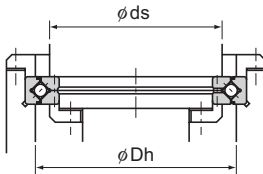
Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RE...UU.

If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for outer ring rotation.

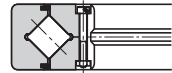
Model RE (Two-piece Inner Ring Type)



Model RE



Detail view of the greasing hole



Model RE...UU

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Roller pitch circle diameter	Width	Greasing hole		r_{min}	d_s	D_h	C	C_0	kg
		d	D	d_p	B B_1	a	b				kN	kN	
140	RE 14016	140	175	160	16	3	1.6	1	147	162	25.9	50.1	1
	RE 14025		200	172	25	3.5	2	1.5	154	185	74.8	121	2.96
150	RE 15013	150	180	166	13	2.5	1.6	0.6	158	172	27	53.5	0.68
	RE 15025		210	182	25	3.5	2	1.5	164	194	76.8	128	3.16
	RE 15030		230	192	30	4.5	3	1.5	173	210	100	156	5.3
160	RE 16025	160	220	192	25	3.5	2	1.5	173	204	81.7	135	3.14
170	RE 17020	170	220	196.1	20	3.5	1.6	1.5	184	198	29	62.1	2.21
180	RE 18025	180	240	210	25	3.5	2	1.5	195	225	84	143	3.44
190	RE 19025	190	240	219	25	3.5	1.6	1	202	222	41.7	82.9	2.99
200	RE 20025	200	260	230	25	3.5	2	2	215	245	84.2	157	4
	RE 20030		280	240	30	4.5	3	2	221	258	114	200	6.7
	RE 20035		295	247.7	35	5	3	2	225	270	151	252	9.6
220	RE 22025	220	280	250.1	25	3.5	2	2	235	265	92.3	171	4.1
240	RE 24025	240	300	272.5	25	3.5	2	2.5	256	281	68.3	145	4.5
250	RE 25025	250	310	280.9	25	3.5	2	2.5	268	293	69.3	150	5
	RE 25030		330	287.5	30	4.5	3	2.5	269	306	126	244	8.1
	RE 25040		355	300.7	40	6	3.5	2.5	275	326	195	348	14.8
300	RE 30025	300	360	332	25	3.5	2	2.5	319	344	75.5	178	5.9
	RE 30035		395	345	35	5	3	2.5	322	368	183	367	13.4
	RE 30040		405	351.6	40	6	3.5	2.5	326	377	212	409	17.2
350	RE 35020	350	400	376.6	20	3.5	1.6	2.5	363	383	54.1	143	3.9

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RE...UU.

If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for outer ring rotation.

Model number coding

RE8016 UU CC0 P4

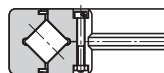
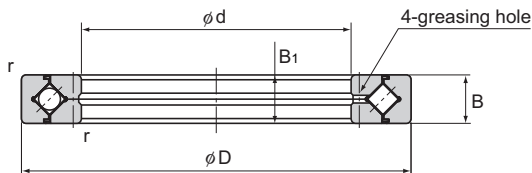
Model number

Accuracy symbol (*2)

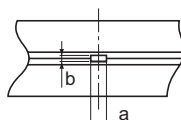
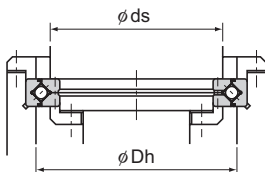
Radial clearance symbol (*1)

Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

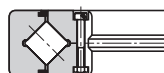
(*1) See A-870. (*2) See A-866.



Model RE



Detail view of the greasing hole



Model RE...UU

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Roller pitch circle diameter	Width	Greasing hole		r_{min}	ds	Dh	C	C_0	kg
		d	D	dp	B B_1	a	b				kN	kN	
400	RE 40035	400	480	440.3	35	5	3	2.5	422	459	156	370	14.5
	RE 40040		510	453.4	40	6	3.5	2.5	428	479	241	531	23.5
450	RE 45025	450	500	476.6	25	3.5	1.6	1	464	484	61.7	182	6.6
500	RE 50025	500	550	526.6	25	3.5	1.6	1	514	534	65.5	201	7.3
	RE 50040		600	548.8	40	6	3	2.5	526	572	239	607	26
	RE 50050		625	561.6	50	6	3.5	2.5	536	587	267	653	41.7
600	RE 60040	600	700	650	40	6	3	3	627	673	264	721	29

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RE...UU.

If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for outer ring rotation.

Model number coding

RE50025 UU CC0 P6

Model number

UU

CC0

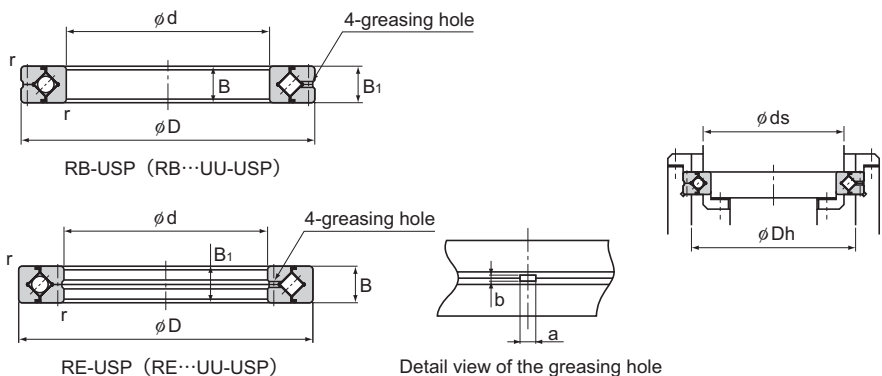
Accuracy symbol (*2)

Radial clearance symbol (*1)

Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

(*1) See A-870. (*2) See A-866.

USP-Grade Models RB and RE



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass	
	Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Roller pitch circle diameter dp		Width	Greasing hole					C	C ₀	
			d	D		RB	RE						
RB 10020USP RE 10020USP	100	150	123	127	20	3.5	1.6	1	113	133	33.1	50.9	1.45
RB 12025USP RE 12025USP	120	180	148.7	152	25	3.5	2	1.5	133	164	66.9	100	2.62
RB 15025USP RE 15025USP	150	210	178	182	25				164	194	76.8	128	3.16
RB 20030USP RE 20030USP	200	280	240	240	30	4.5	3	2	221	258	114	200	6.7
RB 25030USP RE 25030USP	250	330	287.5	287.5	30				269	306	126	244	8.1
RB 30035USP RE 30035USP	300	395	345	345	35	5	3	2.5	322	368	183	367	13.4
RB 40040USP RE 40040USP	400	510	453.4	453.4	40	6	3.5		428	479	241	531	23.5
RB 50040USP RE 50040USP	500	600	548.8	548.8	40	6	3		526	572	239	607	26
RB 60040USP RE 60040USP	600	700	650	650	40			3	627	673	264	721	29

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RB...UU-USP or RE...UU-USP.
If a certain level of rotational accuracy is required for the inner ring, select model RB; if a certain level of rotational accuracy is required for the outer ring, select model RE.

Model number coding

RB50040 UU CC0 USP

Model number

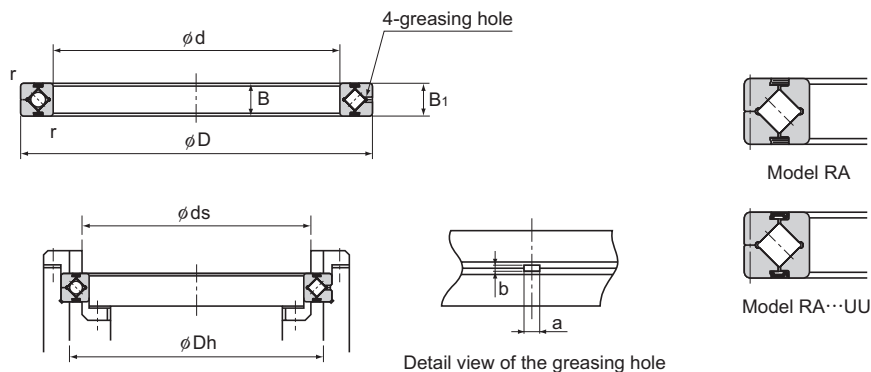
Accuracy symbol (Ultra precision grade)

Radial clearance symbol (*1)

Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

(*1) See A-870.

Model RA (Separable Outer Ring Type)



Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions							Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter d	Outer diameter D	Roller pitch circle diameter dp	Width B B ₁	Greasing hole		r _{min}	ds	Dh	C	C ₀	kg
						a	b				kN	kN	
50	RA 5008	50	66	57	8	2	0.8	0.5	53.5	60.5	5.1	7.19	0.08
60	RA 6008	60	76	67	8	2	0.8	0.5	63.5	70.5	5.68	8.68	0.09
70	RA 7008	70	86	77	8	2	0.8	0.5	73.5	80.5	5.98	9.8	0.1
80	RA 8008	80	96	87	8	2	0.8	0.5	83.5	90.5	6.37	11.3	0.11
90	RA 9008	90	106	97	8	2	0.8	0.5	93.5	100.5	6.76	12.4	0.12
100	RA 10008	100	116	107	8	2	0.8	0.5	103.5	110.5	7.15	13.9	0.14
110	RA 11008	110	126	117	8	2	0.8	0.5	113.5	120.5	7.45	15	0.15
120	RA 12008	120	136	127	8	2	0.8	0.5	123.5	130.5	7.84	16.5	0.17
130	RA 13008	130	146	137	8	2	0.8	0.5	133.5	140.5	7.94	17.6	0.18
140	RA 14008	140	156	147	8	2	0.8	0.5	143.5	150.5	8.33	19.1	0.19
150	RA 15008	150	166	157	8	2	0.8	0.5	153.5	160.5	8.82	20.6	0.2
160	RA 16013	160	186	172	13	2.5	1.6	0.8	165	179	23.3	44.9	0.59
170	RA 17013	170	196	182	13	2.5	1.6	0.8	175	189	23.5	46.5	0.64
180	RA 18013	180	206	192	13	2.5	1.6	0.8	185	199	24.5	49.8	0.68
190	RA 19013	190	216	202	13	2.5	1.6	0.8	195	209	24.9	51.5	0.69
200	RA 20013	200	226	212	13	2.5	1.6	0.8	205	219	25.8	54.7	0.71

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RA...UU.
If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for inner ring rotation.

Model number coding

RA7008 **UU** **CC0**

Model number

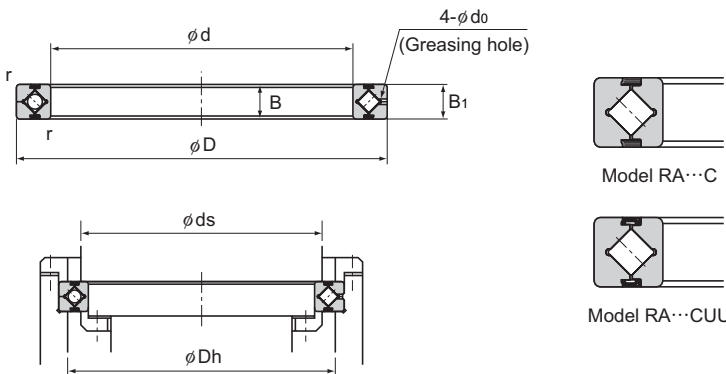
Radial clearance symbol (*1)

Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

(*1) See A-870.

Cross-Roller Ring

Model RA-C (Single-Split Type)



Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Model No.	Main dimensions						Shoulder height		Basic load rating (radial)		Mass
		Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Roller pitch circle diameter	Width	Greasing hole	r _{min}	ds	Dh	C	C ₀	
50	RA 5008C	50	66	57	8	1.5	0.5	53.5	60.5	5.1	7.19	0.08
60	RA 6008C	60	76	67	8	1.5	0.5	63.5	70.5	5.68	8.68	0.09
70	RA 7008C	70	86	77	8	1.5	0.5	73.5	80.5	5.98	9.8	0.1
80	RA 8008C	80	96	87	8	1.5	0.5	83.5	90.5	6.37	11.3	0.11
90	RA 9008C	90	106	97	8	1.5	0.5	93.5	100.5	6.76	12.4	0.12
100	RA 10008C	100	116	107	8	1.5	0.5	103.5	110.5	7.15	13.9	0.14
110	RA 11008C	110	126	117	8	1.5	0.5	113.5	120.5	7.45	15	0.15
120	RA 12008C	120	136	127	8	1.5	0.5	123.5	130.5	7.84	16.5	0.17
130	RA 13008C	130	146	137	8	1.5	0.5	133.5	140.5	7.94	17.6	0.18
140	RA 14008C	140	156	147	8	1.5	0.5	143.5	150.5	8.33	19.1	0.19
150	RA 15008C	150	166	157	8	1.5	0.5	153.5	160.5	8.82	20.6	0.2
160	RA 16013C	160	186	172	13	2	0.8	165	179	23.3	44.9	0.59
170	RA 17013C	170	196	182	13	2	0.8	175	189	23.5	46.5	0.64
180	RA 18013C	180	206	192	13	2	0.8	185	199	24.5	49.8	0.68
190	RA 19013C	190	216	202	13	2	0.8	195	209	24.9	51.5	0.69
200	RA 20013C	200	226	212	13	2	0.8	205	219	25.8	54.7	0.71

Note) The model number of a type with seals attached is RA...CUU.
If a certain level of accuracy is required, this model is used for inner ring rotation.

Model number coding

RA6008C **UU** **C0**

Model number

Radial clearance symbol (*1)

Seal attached on both ends (seal attached on either end: U)

(*1) See A-870.



Cam Follower

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Model CF(Popular Type (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CF-M (Stainless Steel Type),	
Model CF-R(Popular Type (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CF-MR (Stainless Steel Type).....	B-808

Model CF-A(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CF-M-A (Stainless Steel Type),	
Model CF-R-A(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CF-MR-A (Stainless Steel Type)	B-810

Model CF-B(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CF-M-B (Made of Stainless Steel)	
Model CF-R-B(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CF-MR-B (Made of Stainless Steel).....	B-812

Model CFH-A(Eccentric Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFH-M-A (Made of Stainless Steel)	
Model CFH-R-A(Eccentric Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFH-MR-A (Made of Stainless Steel).....	B-814

Model CFN-R-A(Cam Follower Containing Thrust Balls) ..	B-816

Model CFT (Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFT-M (Made of Stainless Steel)	
Model CFT-R (Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Spherical Outer Ring)),	
Model CFT-MR (Made of Stainless Steel)	B-818

Accessories	B-820
Accessories for the Cam Follower	B-820

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-880
Features of the Cam Follower.....	A-880
• Structure and features	A-880
• Cam Follower with a Hexagon Socket .	A-881
• Cam Follower Containing Thrust Balls .	A-881
Types of the Cam Follower	A-882
• Types and Features.....	A-882
• Types and Model Numbers of Cam Followers	A-883
Classification Table	A-884

Point of Selection	A-885
Nominal Life	A-885
Accuracy Standards	A-886
Track load capacity	A-887
Radial Clearance.....	A-887

Point of Design	A-888
Fit	A-888
Installation	A-888

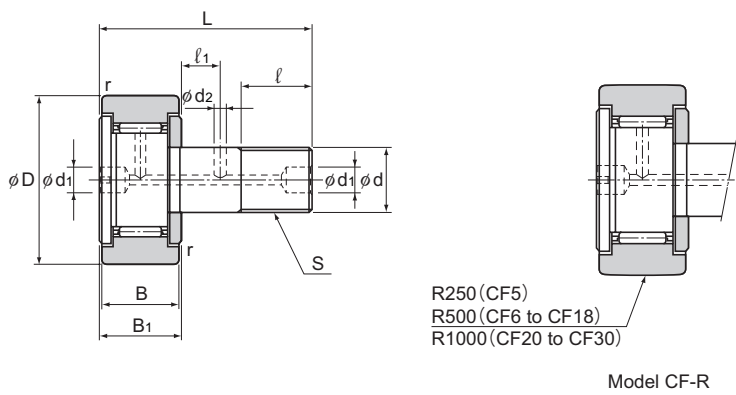
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance ...	A-889
Installation	A-889
Contamination Protection and Lubrication ..	A-891

Accessories	A-892
Accessories for the Cam Follower	A-892

Precautions on Use	A-893

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

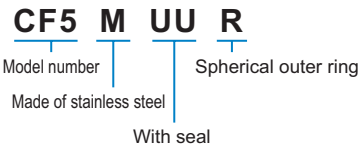
Model CF(Popular Type (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-M (Stainless Steel Type)
Model CF-R(Popular Type (Spherical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-MR (Stainless Steel Type)

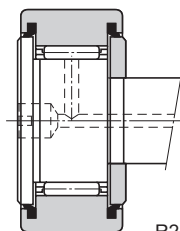


Stud diameter		Main dimensions										
		Outer diameter	Threaded	Outer ring width		Overall length						Shoulder height f (Min.)
d	Model No.	D	S	B	B ₁	L	d ₁	d ₂	ℓ	ℓ ₁	r	
5	CF 5	13	M5×0.8	9	10	23	3.1*	—	7.5	—	0.5	9.7
6	CF 6	16	M6×1	11	12	28	4*	—	9	—	0.5	11
8	CF 8	19	M8×1.25	11	12	32	4*	—	11	—	0.5	13
10	CF 10	22	M10×1.25	12	13	36	4*	—	13	—	1	15
10	CF 10-1	26	M10×1.25	12	13	36	4*	—	13	—	1	15
12	CF 12	30	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14	6	1.5	20
12	CF 12-1	32	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14	6	1.5	20
16	CF 16	35	M16×1.5	18	19.5	52	6	3	18	8	1.5	24
18	CF 18	40	M18×1.5	20	21.5	58	6	3	20	8	1.5	26
20	CF 20	52	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	4	22	9	1.5	36
20	CF 20-1	47	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	4	22	9	1.5	36
24	CF 24	62	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	4	25	11	1.5	40
24	CF 24-1	72	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	4	25	11	1.5	40
30	CF 30	80	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	2	46
30	CF 30-1	85	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	2	46
30	CF 30-2	90	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	2	46

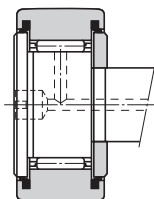
Note) The seal must be used at temperature of 80℃ or below.
 Those models marked with "*" have a greasing hole only on the head.

Model number coding



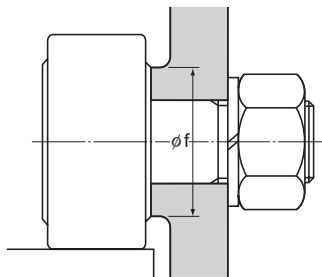


Model CF...UU



Model CF...UUR

R250(CF5)
R500(CF6 to CF18)
R1000(CF20 to CF30)



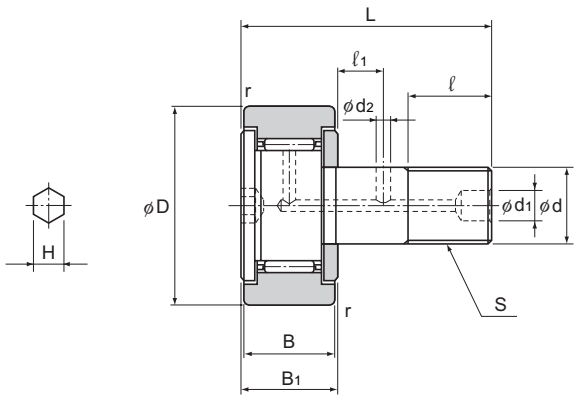
Unit: mm

	Basic load rating				Maximum permissible load F ₀ kN	Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *		Mass	
	With cage		Full-roller type			Cylindrical outer ring kN	Spherical outer ring kN	With cage min ⁻¹	Full-roller type min ⁻¹	Cage g	Full rollers g
	C kN	C ₀ kN	C kN	C ₀ kN							
	3.14	2.77	—	—	1.42	2.25	0.53	29000	—	10.5	11
	3.59	3.58	6.94	8.5	2.11	3.43	1.08	25000	11000	18.5	19
	4.17	4.65	8.13	11.2	4.73	4.02	1.37	20000	8700	28.5	29
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	4.7	1.67	17000	7200	45	46
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	5.49	2.06	17000	7200	60	61
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.06	2.45	14000	5800	95	97
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.45	2.74	14000	5800	105	107
	12	18.3	20.6	37.6	17.3	11.2	3.14	10000	4500	170	173
	14.7	25.2	25.2	51.3	26.1	14.4	3.72	8500	3800	250	255
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	23.2	8.23	7000	3400	460	465
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	21	7.15	7000	3400	385	390
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	34.2	10.5	6500	2900	815	820
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	39.8	12.9	6500	2900	1140	1140
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	52.6	14.9	5000	2300	1870	1870
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	56	16.1	5000	2300	2030	2030
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	59.3	17.3	5000	2300	2220	2220

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 70% of this value is permitted.

THK also manufactures full-roller types. (stud diameter: 6 to 30 mm).

Model CF-A(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-M-A (Stainless Steel Type)
Model CF-R-A(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),
Model CF-MR-A (Stainless Steel Type)



Stud diameter		Main dimensions											
		Outer diameter	Threaded	Outer ring width		Overall length							Shoulder height f (Min.)
d	Model No.	D	S	B	B ₁	L	d ₁	d ₂	ℓ	ℓ ₁	H*	r	
3	CF 3-A	10	M3×0.5	7	8	17	—*	—	5	—	2 (1.5)	0.3	6.8
4	CF 4-A	12	M4×0.7	8	9	20	—*	—	6	—	2.5 (2)	0.5	8.6
5	CF 5-A	13	M5×0.8	9	10	23	—*	—	7.5	—	3 (2.5)	0.5	9.7
6	CF 6-A	16	M6×1	11	12	28	—*	—	9	—	3	0.5	11
8	CF 8-A	19	M8×1.25	11	12	32	—*	—	11	—	4	0.5	13
10	CF 10-A	22	M10×1.25	12	13	36	—*	—	13	—	5	1	15
10	CF 10-1-A	26	M10×1.25	12	13	36	—*	—	13	—	5	1	15
12	CF 12-A	30	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14	6	6	1.5	20
12	CF 12-1-A	32	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14	6	6	1.5	20
16	CF 16-A	35	M16×1.5	18	19.5	52	6	3	18	8	6	1.5	24
18	CF 18-A	40	M18×1.5	20	21.5	58	6	3	20	8	6	1.5	26
20	CF 20-A	52	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	4	22	9	8	1.5	36
20	CF 20-1-A	47	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	4	22	9	8	1.5	36
24	CF 24-A	62	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	4	25	11	8	1.5	40
24	CF 24-1-A	72	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	4	25	11	8	1.5	40
30	CF 30-A	80	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	8	2	46
30	CF 30-1-A	85	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	8	2	46
30	CF 30-2-A	90	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	8	2	46

Note) The seal must be used at temperature of 80°C or below.
Those models marked with "*" do not have a greasing hole and cannot be replenished with grease.

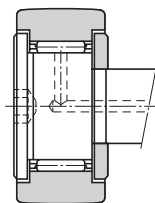
Model number coding

CF10 M UU R -A

Model number | Stud with a hexagon socket

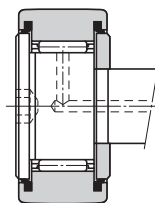
Made of stainless steel | Spherical outer ring

With seal



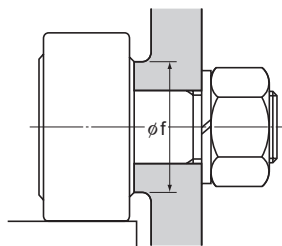
R250 (CF5 or lower)
R500 (CF6 to CF18)
R1000 (CF20 or higher)

Model CF-R-A



R250 (CF5 or lower)
R500 (CF6 to CF18)
R1000 (CF20 or higher)

Model CF...UUR-A



Unit: mm

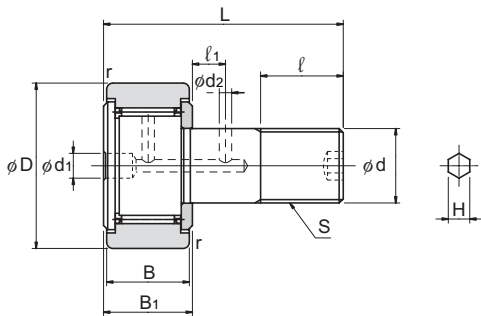
	Basic load rating				Maximum permissible load	Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *		Mass	
	With cage		Full-roller type			Cylindrical outer ring	Spherical outer ring	With cage	Full-roller type	Cage	Full rollers
	C kN	C ₀ kN	C kN	C ₀ kN							
	1.47	1.18	—	—	0.36	1.37	0.37	47000	—	4.5	5
	2.06	2.05	—	—	0.78	1.76	0.47	37000	—	7.5	8
	3.14	2.77	—	—	1.42	2.25	0.53	29000	—	10.5	11
	3.59	3.58	6.94	8.5	2.11	3.43	1.08	25000	11000	18.5	19
	4.17	4.65	8.13	11.2	4.73	4.02	1.37	20000	8700	28.5	29
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	4.7	1.67	17000	7200	45	46
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	5.49	2.06	17000	7200	60	61
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.06	2.45	14000	5800	95	97
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.45	2.74	14000	5800	105	107
	12	18.3	20.6	37.6	17.3	11.2	3.14	10000	4500	170	173
	14.7	25.2	25.2	51.3	26.1	14.4	3.72	8500	3800	250	255
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	23.2	8.23	7000	3400	460	465
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	21	7.15	7000	3400	385	390
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	34.2	10.5	6500	2900	815	820
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	39.8	12.9	6500	2900	1140	1140
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	52.6	14.9	5000	2300	1870	1870
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	56	16.1	5000	2300	2030	2030
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	59.3	17.3	5000	2300	2220	2220

Note) "★" indicates that the dimensions in the parentheses in this row apply to stainless steel types.

The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 70% of this value is permitted.

THK also manufactures full-roller types. (stud diameter: 6 to 30 mm).

Model CF-B(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
 Model CF-M-B (Made of Stainless Steel)
 Model CF-R-B(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),
 Model CF-MR-B (Made of Stainless Steel)



Stud diameter		Main dimensions											
		Outer diameter	Threaded	Outer ring width		Overall length							Shoulder height
d	Model No.	D	S	B	B ₁	L	d ₁	d ₂	ℓ	ℓ ₁	H*	r	f (Min.)
12	CF 12-B	30	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14	6	6	1.5	20
12	CF 12-1-B	32	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14	6	6	1.5	20
16	CF 16-B	35	M16×1.5	18	19.5	52	6	3	18	8	6	1.5	24
18	CF 18-B	40	M18×1.5	20	21.5	58	6	3	20	8	6	1.5	26
20	CF 20-B	52	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	4	22	9	8	1.5	36
20	CF 20-1-B	47	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	4	22	9	8	1.5	36
24	CF 24-B	62	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	4	25	11	8	1.5	40
24	CF 24-1-B	72	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	4	25	11	8	1.5	40
30	CF 30-B	80	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	8	2	46
30	CF 30-1-B	85	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	8	2	46
30	CF 30-2-B	90	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	4	32	15	8	2	46

Model number coding

CF10

M

UU

R -B

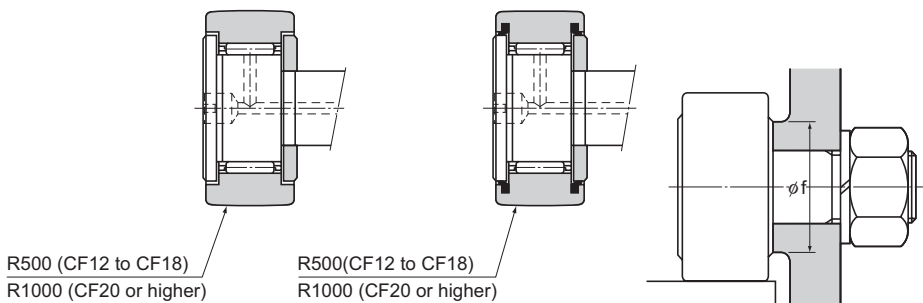
Model number

Made of stainless steel

With seal

Stud with a hexagon socket

Spherical outer ring



Model CF-R-B

Model CF...UUR-B

Unit: mm

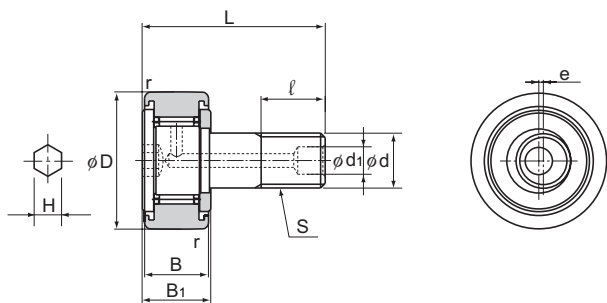
	Basic load rating				Maximum permissible load F ₀ kN	Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *		Mass	
	With cage		Full-roller type			Cylindrical outer ring kN	Spherical outer ring kN	With cage min ⁻¹	Full-roller type min ⁻¹	Cage g	Full rollers g
	C kN	C ₀ kN	C kN	C ₀ kN							
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.06	2.45	14000	5800	95	97
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.45	2.74	14000	5800	105	107
	12	18.3	20.6	37.6	17.3	11.2	3.14	10000	4500	170	173
	14.7	25.2	25.2	51.3	26.1	14.4	3.72	8500	3800	250	255
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	23.2	8.23	7000	3400	460	465
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	21	7.15	7000	3400	385	390
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	34.2	10.5	6500	2900	815	820
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	39.8	12.9	6500	2900	1140	1140
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	52.6	14.9	5000	2300	1870	1870
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	56	16.1	5000	2300	2030	2030
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	59.3	17.3	5000	2300	2220	2220

Note) "★" indicates that the dimensions in the parentheses in this row apply to stainless steel types.

The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 70% of this value is permitted.

THK also manufactures full-roller types. (stud diameter: 6 to 30 mm).

Model CFH-A(Eccentric Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
 Model CFH-M-A (Made of Stainless Steel)
 Model CFH-R-A(Eccentric Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)),
 Model CFH-MR-A (Made of Stainless Steel)



Stud diameter		Main dimensions										
		Outer diameter	Threaded	Outer ring width		Overall length			Runout			Shoulder height
d	Model No.	D	S	B	B ₁	L	d ₁	ℓ	e	H	r	f (Min.)
6	CFH 6-A	16	M6×1	11	12	28	—*	9	0.25	3	0.5	11
8	CFH 8-A	19	M8×1.25	11	12	32	—*	11	0.25	4	0.5	13
10	CFH 10-A	22	M10×1.25	12	13	36	—*	13	0.3	5	1	15
10	CFH 10-1-A	26	M10×1.25	12	13	36	—*	13	0.3	5	1	15
12	CFH 12-A	30	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	14	0.4	6	1.5	20
12	CFH 12-1-A	32	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	14	0.4	6	1.5	20
16	CFH 16-A	35	M16×1.5	18	19.5	52	6	18	0.5	6	1.5	24
18	CFH 18-A	40	M18×1.5	20	21.5	58	6	20	0.6	6	1.5	26
20	CFH 20-A	52	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	22	0.7	8	1.5	36
20	CFH 20-1-A	47	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	8	22	0.7	8	1.5	36
24	CFH 24-A	62	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	25	0.8	8	1.5	40
24	CFH 24-1-A	72	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	8	25	0.8	8	1.5	40
30	CFH 30-A	80	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	32	1	8	2	46
30	CFH 30-1-A	85	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	32	1	8	2	46
30	CFH 30-2-A	90	M30×1.5	35	37	100	8	32	1	8	2	46

Note) THK also manufactures types that have a driver groove and a greasing hole on the head. (Model numbers of types with a driver groove do not include symbol "A" in the end.)
 The seal must be used at temperature of 80℃ or below.
 Those models marked with "*" do not have a greasing hole and cannot be replenished with grease.

Model number coding

CFH24-1

M

UU

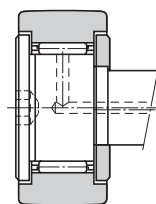
-A

Model number

Made of stainless steel

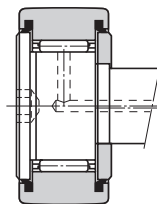
With seal

Stud with a hexagon socket



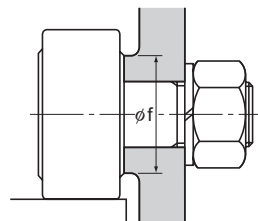
R500(CFH18 or lower)
R1000(CFH20 or higher)

Model CFH-R



R500(CFH18 or lower)
R1000(CFH20 or higher)

Model CFH...UUR



Unit: mm

	Basic load rating				Maximum permissible load	Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *		Mass	
	With cage		Full-roller type			Cylindrical outer ring	Spherical outer ring	With cage	Full-roller type	Cage	Full rollers
	C kN	C ₀ kN	C kN	C ₀ kN							
	3.59	3.58	6.94	8.5	2.11	3.43	1.08	25000	11000	18.5	19
	4.17	4.65	8.13	11.2	4.73	4.02	1.37	20000	8700	28.5	29
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	4.7	1.67	17000	7200	45	46
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	5.49	2.06	17000	7200	60	61
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.06	2.45	14000	5800	95	97
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.45	2.74	14000	5800	105	107
	12	18.3	20.6	37.6	17.3	11.2	3.14	10000	4500	170	173
	14.7	25.2	25.2	51.3	26.1	14.4	3.72	8500	3800	250	255
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	23.2	8.23	7000	3400	460	465
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	21	7.15	7000	3400	385	390
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	34.2	10.5	6500	2900	815	820
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	39.8	12.9	6500	2900	1140	1140
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	52.6	14.9	5000	2300	1870	1870
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	56	16.1	5000	2300	2030	2030
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	59.3	17.3	5000	2300	2220	2220

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 70% of this value is permitted.

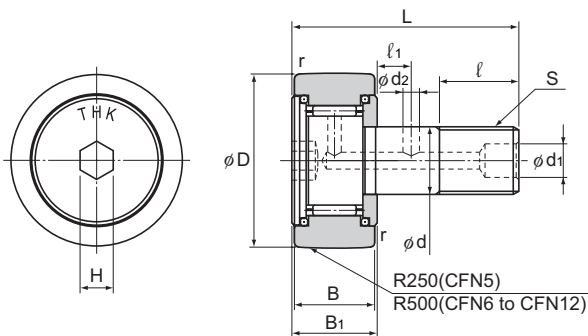
THK also manufactures full-roller types.

Model number coding

CFH12 UU R -A

Model number With seal Stud with a hexagon socket
Spherical outer ring

Model CFN-R-A(Cam Follower Containing Thrust Balls)



Stud diameter d	Model No. Spherical outer ring	Main							
		Outer diameter D	Threaded S	Outer ring width B	 B ₁	Overall length L	 d ₁	 d ₂	 ℓ
5	CFN 5R-A	13	M5×0.8	9	10	23	—*	—*	7.5
6	CFN 6R-A	16	M6×1	11	12	28	—*	—*	9
8	CFN 8R-A	19	M8×1.25	11	12	32	—*	—*	11
10	CFN 10R-A	22	M10×1.25	12	13	36	—*	—*	13
12	CFN 12R-A	30	M12×1.5	14	15	40	6	3	14

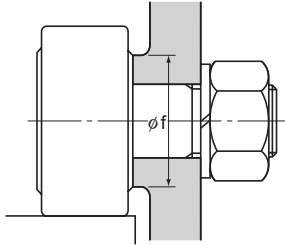
Note) Those models marked with "*" do not have a greasing hole and cannot be replenished with grease.

Model number coding

CFN12 R -A

Model number | Stud with a hexagon socket

Spherical outer ring

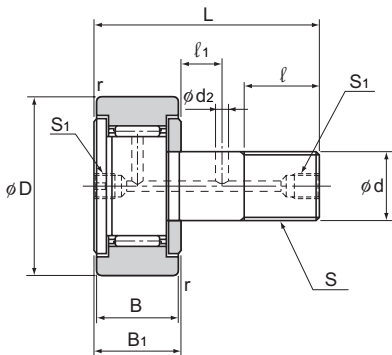


Unit: mm

dimensions					Basic load rating		Permissible thrust load	Maximum permissible load	Track load capacity	Rotational speed limit *	Mass
	ℓ_1	H	r	Shoulder height f (Min.)	C kN	C ₀ kN	N	F ₀ kN	kN	min ⁻¹	g
	—	3	0.5	10	3.14	2.77	160	1.42	0.53	29000	10.5
	—	3	0.5	12	3.59	3.58	250	2.11	1.08	25000	18.5
	—	4	0.5	14	4.17	4.65	290	4.73	1.37	20000	28.5
	—	5	1	16.5	5.33	6.78	400	5.81	1.67	17000	45
	6	6	1.5	21.5	7.87	9.79	680	9.37	2.45	14000	95

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models using grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted.

Model CFT (Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Cylindrical Outer Ring)),
Model CFT-M (Made of Stainless Steel)
Model CFT-R (Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Spherical Outer Ring)),
Model CFT-MR (Made of Stainless Steel)



Stud diameter		Main dimensions									
		Outer diameter	Threaded	Outer ring width		Overall length					Shoulder height f (Min.)
d	Model No.	D	S	B	B ₁	L	S ₁	d ₂	ℓ	ℓ ₁	r
6	CFT 6	16	M6×1	11	12	28	M6×0.75*	—	9	—	0.5
8	CFT 8	19	M8×1.25	11	12	32	M6×0.75*	—	11	—	0.5
10	CFT 10	22	M10×1.25	12	13	36	M6×0.75*	—	13	—	1
10	CFT 10-1	26	M10×1.25	12	13	36	M6×0.75*	—	13	—	1
12	CFT 12	30	M12×1.5	14	15	40	M6×0.75	3	14	6	1.5
12	CFT 12-1	32	M12×1.5	14	15	40	M6×0.75	3	14	6	1.5
16	CFT 16	35	M16×1.5	18	19.5	52	PT 1/8	3	18	8	1.5
18	CFT 18	40	M18×1.5	20	21.5	58	PT 1/8	3	20	8	1.5
20	CFT 20	52	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	PT 1/8	4	22	9	1.5
20	CFT 20-1	47	M20×1.5	24	25.5	66	PT 1/8	4	22	9	1.5
24	CFT 24	62	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	PT 1/8	4	25	11	1.5
24	CFT 24-1	72	M24×1.5	29	30.5	80	PT 1/8	4	25	11	1.5
30	CFT 30	80	M30×1.5	35	37	100	PT 1/8	4	32	15	2
30	CFT 30-1	85	M30×1.5	35	37	100	PT 1/8	4	32	15	2
30	CFT 30-2	90	M30×1.5	35	37	100	PT 1/8	4	32	15	2

Note) The seal must be used at temperature of 80℃ or below.
Those models marked with "*" have a greasing hole only on the head.

Model number coding

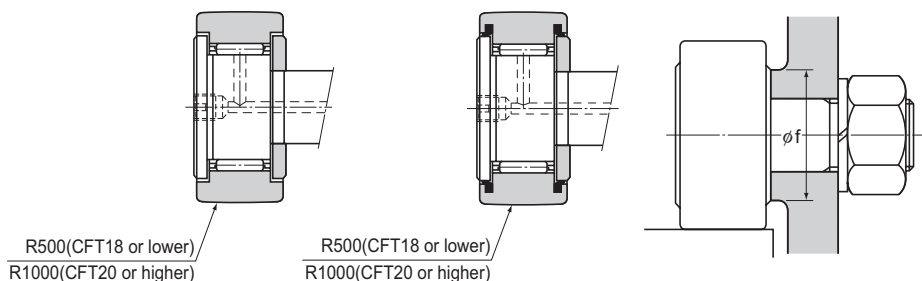
CFT30-1 M UU R

Model number

Made of stainless steel

With seal

Spherical outer ring



Model CFT-R

Model CFT...UUR

Unit: mm

	Basic load rating				Maximum permissible load	Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *		Mass		
	With cage		Full-roller type			F ₀	Cylindrical outer ring	Spherical outer ring	With cage	Full-roller type	Cage	Full rollers
	C kN	C ₀ kN	C kN	C ₀ kN								
	3.59	3.58	6.94	8.5	2.11	3.43	1.08	25000	11000	18.5	19	
	4.17	4.65	8.13	11.2	4.73	4.02	1.37	20000	8700	28.5	29	
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	4.7	1.67	17000	7200	45	46	
	5.33	6.78	9.42	14.3	5.81	5.49	2.06	17000	7200	60	61	
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.06	2.45	14000	5800	95	97	
	7.87	9.79	13.4	19.8	9.37	7.45	2.74	14000	5800	105	107	
	12	18.3	20.6	37.6	17.3	11.2	3.14	10000	4500	170	173	
	14.7	25.2	25.2	51.3	26.1	14.4	3.72	8500	3800	250	255	
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	23.2	8.23	7000	3400	460	465	
	20.7	34.8	33.2	64.8	32.1	21	7.15	7000	3400	385	390	
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	34.2	10.5	6500	2900	815	820	
	30.6	53.2	46.7	92.9	49.5	39.8	12.9	6500	2900	1140	1140	
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	52.6	14.9	5000	2300	1870	1870	
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	56	16.1	5000	2300	2030	2030	
	45.4	87.6	67.6	145	73.7	59.3	17.3	5000	2300	2220	2220	

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 70% of this value is permitted.

THK also manufactures full-roller types.

Accessories for the Cam Follower

Table1 shows accessories for standard types of Cam Followers. The dedicated grease nipple is attached at your request. If desiring the dedicated grease nipple, add symbol “N” to the end of the model number.

Example: CF 12 UUR -N

 Dedicated grease nipple

Table1 Accessories

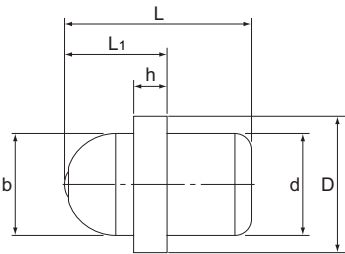
Model No.		Plug ^{note 1}	Plug ^{note 2}	Nut JIS Class 2	Grease ^{note 3}
CF	Without seal	Included in package	Included in package	Included in package	Not contained
CFH	With seal	Included in package	Included in package	Included in package	Filled with grease
CFN		Included in package	Included in package	Included in package	Filled with grease
CFT	Without seal	—	—	Included in package	Not contained
	With seal	—	—	Included in package	Filled with grease

- Note1) The plug is used to prevent grease from leaking. However, it is not included in the packages of model CF5, and hexagon socket types of models CFN10 (R)-A and CF (CFH) 10-1 (R)-A or lower.
- Note2) The plug is used to close an unused greasing hole. However, it is not attached to model CF (CFH) 10-1 or lower.
- Note3) All models without a greasing hole are filled with grease when assembled regardless of whether a seal is attached or not.

Table2 Specification Table for Grease Nipples

Supported models	Nipple dimensions						Nipple model No.
CF, CFN, CFH	d	b	D	h	L	L ₁	
5	3.1	6	7.5	1.5	9	5.5	NP3.2×3.5
6 to 10	4	6	7.5	1.5	10	5.5	PB1021B
12 to 18	6	6	8	2	11	6	NP6×5
20 to 30	8	6	10	3	16	7	NP8×9

Note) The grease nipple is not attached to models CFN10 (R)-A and CF (CFH) 10-1 (R)-A or lower.





Roller Follower

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Models NAST (Separable Type
with a Cylindrical Outer Ring),
NAST-R (Separable Type
with a Spherical Outer Ring)..... B-822

Models NAST-ZZ (Separable Type with a
Cylindrical Outer Ring and Side Plates),
NAST-ZZR (Separable Type with a Spherical
Outer Ring and Side Plates)..... B-823

Models RNAS (Separable Type with a
Cylindrical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring),
RNAST-R (Separable Type with a Spherical
Outer Ring and No Inner Ring)..... B-824

Models NART-R (Non-separable Type
with a Spherical Outer Ring),
NART-VR (Non-separable Type with a
Spherical Outer Ring and Full Balls) ... B-825

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-896
Features of the Roller Follower	A-896
• Structure and features	A-896
Types of the Roller Follower	A-898
• Types and Features.....	A-898
Types of the Roller Follower	A-900

Point of Selection.....	A-901
Types and Model Numbers of the Roller Follower	A-901
Nominal Life	A-902
Accuracy Standards.....	A-903
Track load capacity	A-904
Radial Clearance.....	A-904

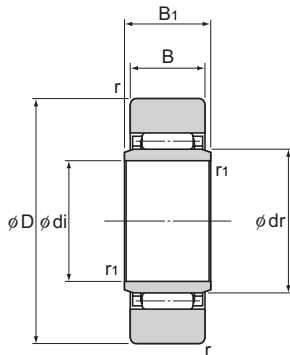
Point of Design.....	A-905
Fit.....	A-905
Mounting Section	A-905

Mounting Procedure and Maintenance...	A-906
Installation	A-906
Contamination Protection and Lubrication ..	A-906

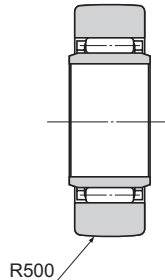
Precautions on Use.....	A-907

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Models NAST (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring), NAST-R (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring)



Model NAST



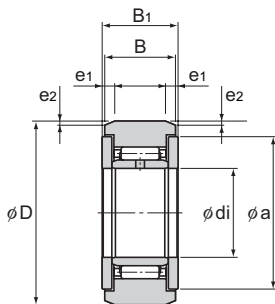
Model NAST-R

Unit: mm

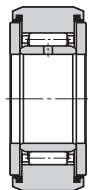
Model No.	Main dimensions							Basic load rating		Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *	Mass
	Inner diameter di	Inscribed bore diameter dr	Outer diameter D	B ₁	B	r	r ₁	C kN	C ₀ kN	Cylindrical outer ring kN	Spherical outer ring kN		
NAST 6	6	10	19	10	9.8	0.5	0.5	4.12	4.55	3.53	1.37	20000	17.8
NAST 8	8	12	24	10	9.8	1	0.5	5.68	5.89	4.02	1.86	17000	28
NAST 10	10	14	30	12	11.8	1.5	0.5	9.7	9.67	5.59	2.45	15000	50
NAST 12	12	16	32	12	11.8	1.5	0.5	10.4	10.9	5.98	2.74	13000	58
NAST 15	15	20	35	12	11.8	1.5	0.5	12.3	14.3	6.57	3.14	10000	62
NAST 17	17	22	40	16	15.8	1.5	0.5	17.4	20.9	10.9	3.72	9500	110
NAST 20	20	25	47	16	15.8	1.5	0.5	19.2	24.5	12.7	4.61	8500	155
NAST 25	25	30	52	16	15.8	1.5	0.5	20.7	28.4	14.1	5.29	7000	180
NAST 30	30	38	62	20	19.8	1.5	1	30.3	45.4	22.1	6.66	5500	320
NAST 35	35	42	72	20	19.8	1.5	1	32.2	50.6	25.7	8.13	5000	440
NAST 40	40	50	80	20	19.8	2	1.5	35.7	61.6	26.9	9.31	4000	530
NAST 45	45	55	85	20	19.8	2	1.5	37.1	66.4	28.5	10.1	4000	580
NAST 50	50	60	90	20	19.8	2	1.5	38.7	71.8	30.2	11	3500	635

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models using grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted.
Stainless steel types are also available. Contact THK for details.

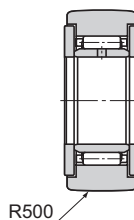
Models NAST-ZZ (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring and Side Plates),
NAST-ZZR (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and Side Plates)



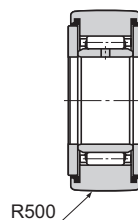
Model NAST-ZZ



Model NAST-ZZUU



Model NAST-ZZR



Model NAST-ZZUUR

Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions							Basic load rating		Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *	Mass
	Inner diameter	Outer diameter	B ₁	B	a	e ₁	e ₂	C	C ₀	Cylindrical outer ring	Spherical outer ring	min ⁻¹	g
	di	D						kN	kN	kN	kN		
NAST 6ZZ	6	19	14	13.8	14	2.5	0.8	4.12	4.55	3.53	1.37	20000	24.5
NAST 8ZZ	8	24	14	13.8	17.5	2.5	0.8	5.68	5.89	4.51	1.86	17000	39
NAST 10ZZ	10	30	16	15.8	23.5	2.5	0.8	9.7	9.67	6.86	2.45	15000	65
NAST 12ZZ	12	32	16	15.8	25.5	2.5	0.8	10.4	10.9	7.35	2.74	13000	75
NAST 15ZZ	15	35	16	15.8	29	2.5	0.8	12.3	14.3	8.04	3.14	10000	83
NAST 17ZZ	17	40	20	19.8	32.5	3	1	17.4	20.9	11.8	3.72	9500	135
NAST 20ZZ	20	47	20	19.8	38	3	1	19.2	24.5	13.8	4.61	8500	195
NAST 25ZZ	25	52	20	19.8	43	3	1	20.7	28.4	15.3	5.29	7000	225
NAST 30ZZ	30	62	25	24.8	50.5	4	1.2	30.3	45.4	22.1	6.66	5500	400
NAST 35ZZ	35	72	25	24.8	53.5	4	1.2	32.2	50.6	25.7	8.13	5000	550
NAST 40ZZ	40	80	26	25.8	61.5	4	1.2	35.7	61.1	30.3	9.31	4000	710
NAST 45ZZ	45	85	26	25.8	66.5	4	1.2	37.1	66.4	31.1	10.1	4000	760
NAST 50ZZ	50	90	26	25.8	76	4	1.2	38.7	71.8	34	11	3500	830

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 40% of this value is permitted.

Stainless steel types are also available. Contact THK for details.

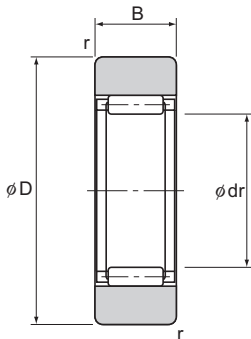
The seal must be used at temperature of 80°C or below.

Model number coding

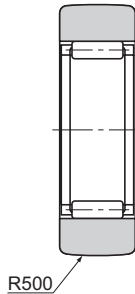
NAST 25 ZZ UU R

With seal

Models RNAS (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring), RNAS-R (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring)



Model RNAS



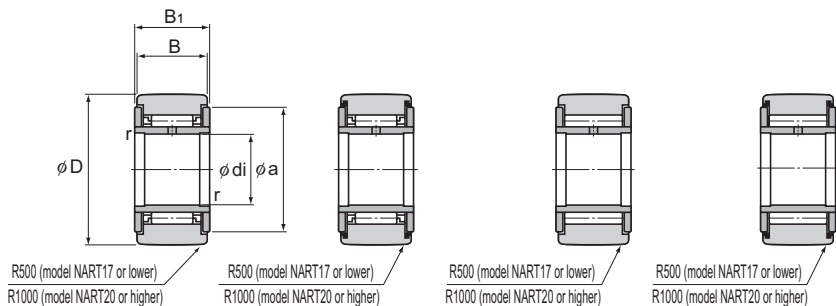
Model RNAS-R

Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions				Basic load rating		Track load capacity		Rotational speed limit *	Mass
	Inscribed bore diameter	Outer diameter			C	C ₀	Cylindrical outer ring	Spherical outer ring		
	dr	D	B	r	kN	kN	kN	kN	min ⁻¹	g
RNAS 5	7	16	7.8	0.5	2.74	2.39	2.35	1.08	30000	8.9
RNAS 6	10	19	9.8	0.5	4.12	4.55	3.53	1.37	20000	13.9
RNAS 8	12	24	9.8	1	5.68	5.89	4.02	1.86	17000	23.5
RNAS 10	14	30	11.8	1.5	9.7	9.67	5.59	2.45	15000	42.5
RNAS 12	16	32	11.8	1.5	10.4	10.9	5.98	2.74	13000	49.5
RNAS 15	20	35	11.8	1.5	12.3	14.3	6.57	3.14	10000	50
RNAS 17	22	40	15.8	1.5	17.4	20.9	10.9	3.72	9500	90
RNAS 20	25	47	15.8	1.5	19.2	24.5	12.7	4.61	8500	135
RNAS 25	30	52	15.8	1.5	20.7	28.4	14.1	5.29	7000	152
RNAS 30	38	62	19.8	1.5	30.3	45.4	22.1	6.66	5500	255
RNAS 35	42	72	19.8	1.5	32.2	50.6	25.7	8.13	5000	375
RNAS 40	50	80	19.8	2	35.7	61.6	26.9	9.31	4000	420
RNAS 45	55	85	19.8	2	37.1	66.4	28.5	10.1	4000	460
RNAS 50	60	90	19.8	2	38.7	71.8	30.2	11	3500	500

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models using grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted.
Stainless steel types are also available. Contact THK for details.

Models NART-R (Non-separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring), NART-VR (Non-separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and Full Balls)



Model NART-R

Model NART-UUR

Model NART-VR

Model NART-VUUR

Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions							Basic load rating				Track load capacity Spherical outer ring kN	Rotational speed limit *		Mass	
	Inner diameter	Outer diameter	B ₁	B	a	r	Oil hole d ₁	With cage		Full rollers			With cage min ⁻¹	Full rollers min ⁻¹	With cage g	Full rollers g
	di	D						C _{kN}	C ₀ kN	C _{kN}	C ₀ kN					
NART 5R	5	16	12	11	12	0.5	1.5	2.84	2.65	6.46	7.81	1.08	25000	10500	14.5	15.1
NART 6R	6	19	12	11	14	0.5	1.5	3.33	3.35	7.58	10.2	1.37	20000	8700	20.5	21.5
NART 8R	8	24	15	14	17.5	0.5	1.5	5.68	5.89	11.7	15.6	1.86	17000	7000	41.5	42.5
NART 10R	10	30	15	14	23.5	0.5	2	7.94	7.59	15.8	18.5	2.45	15000	5700	64.5	66.5
NART 12R	12	32	15	14	25.5	0.5	2	8.53	8.44	17	21	2.74	13000	5200	71	73
NART 15R	15	35	19	18	29	0.5	2	13.7	16.4	25.3	36.9	3.14	10000	4300	102	106
NART 17R	17	40	21	20	32.5	0.5	2	17.4	19.3	32	46.6	3.72	9500	3900	149	155
NART 20R	20	47	25	24	38	0.5	2.5	22.9	30.6	41.7	67.7	7.15	8000	3400	250	255
NART 25R	25	52	25	24	43	0.5	2.5	24.6	33.3	45.4	79.5	8.23	7000	3000	285	295
NART 30R	30	62	29	28	50.5	0.5	3	33.4	51.4	60	111	10.5	5500	2400	470	485
NART 35R	35	72	29	28	53.5	1	3	35.5	57.3	63.2	123	12.9	5000	2200	640	655
NART 40R	40	80	32	30	61.5	1	3	44.6	81.4	76.4	166	14.9	4000	1900	845	865
NART 45R	45	85	32	30	66.5	1	3	46.6	88.6	80.5	183	16.1	4000	1700	915	935
NART 50R	50	90	32	30	76	1	3	48.3	95.7	84.4	200	17.3	3500	1600	980	1010

Note) The rotation speed limit value in the table (*) applies to models that have no seal and use grease lubrication. With those models using oil lubrication, up to 130% of this value is permitted. With those attached with seals, up to 40% of this value is permitted.

Stainless steel types are also available. Contact THK for details.

The seal must be used at temperature of 80°C or below.

Model number coding

NART 15 V UU R

With seal



Spherical Plain Bearing

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

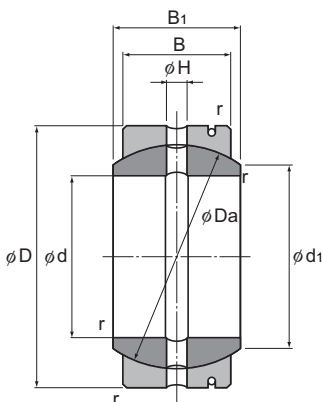
Model SB.....	B-828
Model SA1.....	B-830

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-910
Features of the Spherical Plain Bearing..	A-910
• Structure and features	A-910
Types of the Spherical Plain Bearing ...	A-910
• Types and Features.....	A-910
Point of Selection.....	A-911
Selecting a Spherical Plain Bearing..	A-911
Accuracy Standards	A-914
Radial Clearance.....	A-914
Point of Design.....	A-916
Fit.....	A-916
Permissible tilt angles	A-917
Mounting Procedure and Maintenance...	A-918
Installation	A-918
Lubrication.....	A-918
Contamination Protection.....	A-919
Precautions on Use.....	A-920

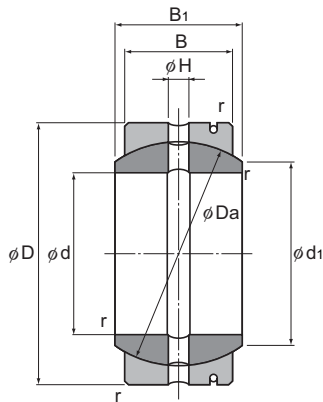
* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model SB



Unit: mm

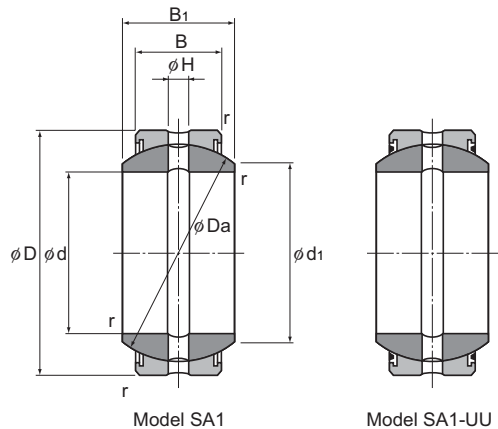
Model No.	Main dimensions								Basic load rating		Mass kg
	Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Outerring width	Innerring width					C	C ₀	
	d	D	B	B ₁	d _i	Da	H	r	kN	kN	
SB 12	12	22	9	11	14	18	1.5	0.5	3.82	95.3	0.019
SB 15	15	26	11	13	17.5	22	2.5	0.5	5.69	142	0.028
SB 20	20	32	14	16	23	28	2.5	0.5	9.22	230	0.053
SB 22	22	37	16	19	25.5	32	2.5	0.5	12.1	301	0.085
SB 25	25	42	18	21	29	36	4	0.5	15.3	381	0.116
SB 30	30	50	23	27	36	45	4	1	24.3	609	0.225
SB 35	35	55	26	30	40	50	4	1	30.6	765	0.3
SB 40	40	62	28	33	44	55	4	1	36.3	906	0.375
SB 45	45	72	31	36	50.5	62	6	1	45.2	1130	0.6
SB 50	50	80	36	42	58.5	72	6	1	61	1530	0.87
SB 55	55	90	40	47	64.5	80	6	1	75.3	1880	1.26
SB 60	60	100	45	53	72.5	90	6	1	95.3	2380	1.7
SB 65	65	105	47	55	76	94	6	1	104	2600	2.05



Unit: mm

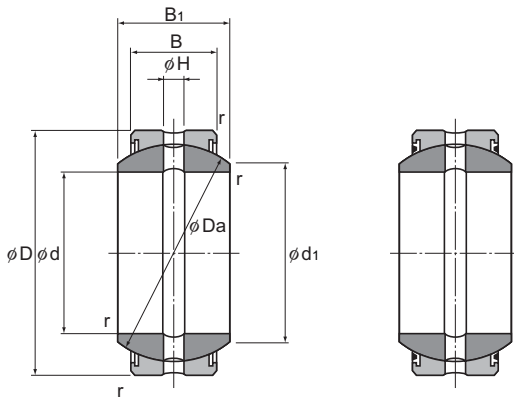
Model No.	Main dimensions								Basic load rating		Mass
	Inner diameter	Outer diameter	Outerring width	Innerring width					C	C ₀	
	d	D	B	B ₁	d ₁	Da	H	r	kN	kN	kg
SB 70	70	110	50	58	81.5	100	8	1	118	2940	2.22
SB 75	75	120	55	64	89.5	110	8	1	142	3560	3.02
SB 80	80	130	60	70	97.5	120	8	1	170	4240	3.98
SB 85	85	135	63	74	100.5	125	8	1	185	4640	4.29
SB 90	90	140	65	76	105.5	130	8	1	199	4970	4.71
SB 95	95	150	70	82	113.5	140	8	1	230	5760	6.05
SB 100	100	160	75	88	121.5	150	10	1.5	265	6620	7.42
SB 110	110	170	80	93	130	160	10	1.5	301	7530	8.55
SB 115	115	180	85	98	132.5	165	10	1.5	330	8250	10.3
SB 120	120	190	90	105	140	175	10	1.5	371	9260	12.4
SB 130	130	200	95	110	148.5	185	10	1.5	414	10300	13.8
SB 150	150	220	105	120	166	205	10	1.5	507	12600	17

Model SA1



Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions								Basic load rating		Mass
Standard type	Seal type	Inner diameter d	Outer diameter D	Outer ring width B	Inner ring width B ₁	d ₁	Da	H	r	C kN	C ₀ kN	kg
SA1 12	SA1 12UU	12	22	7	10	15	18	1.5	0.3	2.94	74.1	0.017
SA1 15	SA1 15UU	15	26	9	12	18.4	22	2.5	0.3	4.7	117	0.032
SA1 17	SA1 17UU	17	30	10	14	20.7	25	2.5	0.3	5.88	147	0.049
SA1 20	SA1 20UU	20	35	12	16	24.2	29	2.5	0.3	8.23	205	0.065
SA1 25	SA1 25UU	25	42	16	20	29.3	35.5	4	0.3	13.3	334	0.115
SA1 30	SA1 30UU	30	47	18	22	34.2	40.7	4	0.3	17.3	431	0.16
SA1 35	SA1 35UU	35	55	20	25	39.8	47	4	1	22.1	553	0.258
SA1 40	SA1 40UU	40	62	22	28	45	53	4	1	27.5	686	0.315
SA1 45	SA1 45UU	45	68	25	32	50.8	60	6	1	35.3	882	0.413
SA1 50	SA1 50UU	50	75	28	35	56	66	6	1	43.5	1090	0.56
SA1 60	SA1 60UU	60	90	36	44	66.8	80	6	1.5	67.7	1700	1.1
SA1 70	SA1 70UU	70	105	40	49	77.9	92	8	1.5	86.6	2170	1.54



Model SA1

Model SA1-UU

Unit: mm

Model No.		Main dimensions								Basic load rating		Mass
Standard type	Seal type	Inner diameter d	Outer diameter D	Outer ring width B	Inner ring width B ₁	d _i	Da	H	r	C kN	C ₀ kN	kg
SA1 80	SA1 80UU	80	120	45	55	89.4	105	8	1.5	111	2780	2.29
SA1 90	SA1 90UU	90	130	50	60	98.1	115	8	2	135	3380	2.84
SA1 100	SA1 100UU	100	150	55	70	109.5	130	8	2	169	4210	4.43
SA1 110	SA1 110UU	110	160	55	70	121.2	140	8	2	181	4530	4.94
SA1 120	SA1 120UU	120	180	70	85	135.6	160	8	2	264	6590	8.12
SA1 140	SA1 140UU	140	210	70	90	155.9	180	8	3	296	7410	11.3
SA1 160	SA1 160UU	160	230	80	105	170.2	200	10	3	376	9410	14.4
SA1 180	SA1 180UU	180	260	80	105	199	225	10	3	424	10600	18.9
SA1 200	SA1 200UU	200	290	100	130	213.5	250	10	3	588	14700	28.1
SA1 220	SA1 220UU	220	320	100	135	239.6	275	10	3.5	647	16200	36.1
SA1 240	SA1 240UU	240	340	100	140	265.3	300	10	3.5	706	17600	40.4

Note) Model numbers "...100" or higher have double-slit outer rings.



Link Ball®

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

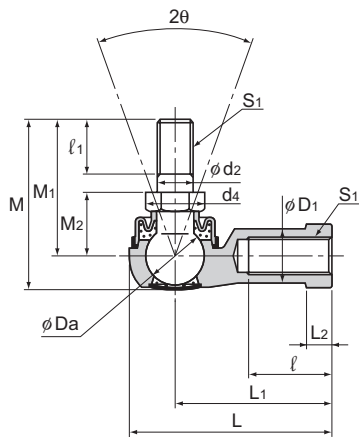
Model AL	B-834
Model BL	B-836
Model RBL	B-838
Model RBI	B-840
Model TBS	B-842

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-922
Features of the Link Ball	A-922
• Structure and features	A-922
• Alloy	A-925
• How Load Directions Are Called	A-927
• Pushing Load and Pulling Load	A-927
Performance Tests with the Link Ball...	A-928
• Tensile Strength Test with Model AL10D	A-928
• Durability Tests with Link Ball Model AL	A-930
• Durability Tests with Link Ball Model BL	A-932
Types of the Link Ball.....	A-934
• Types and Features.....	A-934
Point of Selection.....	A-936
Selecting a Link Ball.....	A-936
Point of Design.....	A-937
Permissible tilt angles	A-937
Installation	A-938
Example of Installation	A-938
Precautions on Use.....	A-939

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model AL



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S1 JIS Class 2	Holder dimensions					
	Length	Diameter	Height		L1	ℓ	L2	D1	D2	W
	L	D	M							0 -0.3
AL 4D	24.5	13	20	M4×0.7	18	8	4	7.5	9.5	8
AL 5D	34.5	15	26.7	M5×0.8	27	15	4	9	12	10
AL 6D	38.5	17	32.6	M6×1	30	16	5	10	13	11
AL 8D	46	20	38.6	M8×1.25	36	19	6	13	16	14
AL 10D	56	26	46.3	M10×1.25	43	23	7	15.5	19	17
AL 10BD	56	26	52.3	M10×1.5	43	23	7	15.5	19	17

[Material]

Holder : A-1 alloy (see A-925)
Ball shank : Lightly Carburized Carbon Steel Ball:
650 Hv or higher
Shank S35C (20 to 28 HRC)
Chromate treatment
Boot : NBR special synthetic rubber

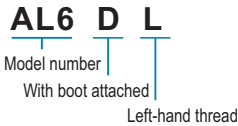
[Tolerance of the Mating Hole of the Ball Shank]

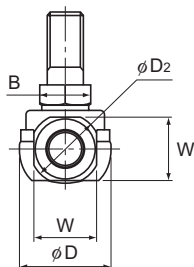
H10 is recommended.

[Spherical Clearance]

Perpendicular to the axis: 0.02 to 0.06mm
Axial direction : 0.3mm or less

Model number coding



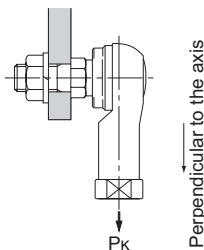


Unit: mm

	Ball shank dimensions						Ball diameter Da	Permissible tilt angles 20°	Applied static load Cs N	Yield-point strength Ps N	Mass g
	d2 h9	M1	M2 ±0.3	ℓ1	Hexagon B 0 −0.3	d4					
	4	15	7	6	7	8.1	7.938	40	4510	1370	7
	5	21	10	8	8	9.2	9.525	40	6470	2250	12
	6	26	11	11	10	11.6	11.112	40	9900	3920	18
	8	31	14	12	12	13.8	12.7	40	12500	6570	32
	10	37	17	15	14	16.2	15.875	40	18300	11300	65
	10	43	17	21	14	16.2	15.875	40	18300	11300	68

[Yield-Point Strength]

It indicates the strength in the direction shown in the figure below.



[Lubrication]

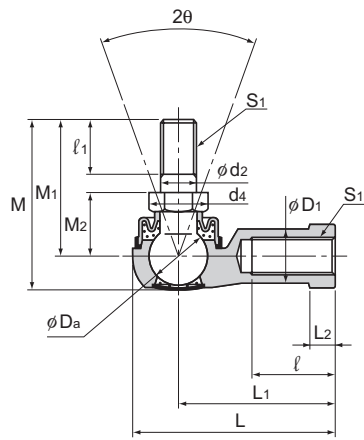
Lithium soap group grease No. 2 is contained in the boot and the cap.

[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-handed, its identification depends on the marking.

Threaded	Identification
	Cap marking
Right-hand	—
Left-hand	"L" mark

Model BL



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder dimensions					
	Length	Diameter	Height		L ₁	ℓ	L ₂	D ₁	D ₂	W 0 -0.3
	L	D	M							
BL 6D	38	16	32.6	M6×1	30	16	5	10	13	11
BL 8D	45.5	19	38.6	M8×1.25	36	19	6	12.5	16	14
BL 10D	55.5	25	46.3	M10×1.25	43	23	7	14.5	19	17
BL 10BD	55.5	25	52.3	M10×1.5	43	23	7	14.5	19	17
BL 12D	64.5	29	52.7	M12×1.25	50	26	8	17.5	22	19
BL 12BD	64.5	29	59.7	M12×1.75	50	26	8	17.5	22	19
BL 14D	74	34	68.4	M14×1.5	57	30	10	20	25	22
BL 14BD	74	34	74.4	M14×2	57	30	10	20	25	22
BL 16D	83	38	74	M16×1.5	64	34	11	22	27	24
BL 16BD	83	38	80	M16×2	64	34	11	22	27	24

[Material]

- Holder : High strength zinc alloy
(see A-926)
- Ball shank : Lightly Carburized Carbon Steel Ball:
650 Hv or higher
Shank S35C (20 to 28 HRC)
Chromate treatment
- Boot : NBR special synthetic rubber

[Spherical Clearance]

Perpendicular to the axis : 0.02 to 0.06mm
Axial direction : 0.3mm or less

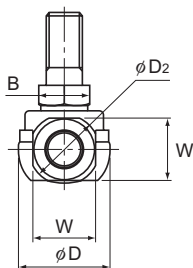
[Tolerance of the Mating Hole of the Ball Shank]

H10 is recommended.

Model number coding

BL6 D L

Model number |
With boot attached |
Left-hand thread

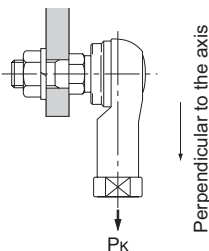


Unit: mm

	Ball shank dimensions						Ball diameter Da	Permissible tilt angles 2θ°	Applied static load C _s N	Yield-point strength P _k N	Mass g
	d ₂	M ₁	M ₂	ℓ ₁	Hexagon B 0 −0.3	d ₄					
	h9		±0.3								
	6	26	11	11	10	11.6	11.112	40	9900	3920	26
	8	31	14	12	12	13.8	12.7	40	12500	6570	49
	10	37	17	15	14	16.2	15.875	40	18300	11300	87
	10	43	17	21	14	16.2	15.875	40	18300	11300	90
	12	42	19	17	17	19.6	19.05	40	26700	16400	143
	12	49	19	24	17	19.6	19.05	40	26700	16400	148
	14	56	21.5	22	19	21.9	22.225	40	36400	19800	235
	14	62	21.5	28	19	21.9	22.225	40	36400	19800	245
	16	60	23.5	23	22	25.4	22.225	30	36400	26900	315
	16	66	23.5	29	22	25.4	22.225	30	36400	26900	325

[Yield-Point Strength]

It indicates the strength in the direction shown in the figure below.



[Lubrication]

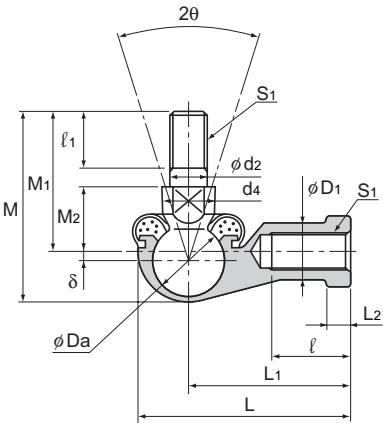
Lithium soap group grease No. 2 is contained in the boot and the cap.

[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-handed, its identification depends on the marking.

Threaded	Identification
	Cap marking
Right-hand	—
Left-hand	“L” mark

Model RBL



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder dimensions					
	Length L	Diameter D	Height M		L ₁	L ₂	ℓ	D ₁	D ₂	W 0 -0.3
RBL 5D	35	16	29	M5×0.8	27	4	14	9	11	9
RBL 6D	40	19	35.5	M6×1	30	5	14	10	13	11
RBL 8D	48	23	42.5	M8×1.25	36	5	17	12.5	16	14
RBL 10D	57	27	50.5	M10×1.25	43	6.5	21	15	19	17
RBL 10BD	57	27	56.5	M10×1.5	43	6.5	21	15	19	17
RBL 12D	66	31	57.5	M12×1.25	50	6.5	25	17.5	22	19
RBL 12BD	66	31	64.5	M12×1.75	50	6.5	25	17.5	22	19
RBL 14D	75	35	73.5	M14×1.5	57	8	26	20	25	22
RBL 14BD	75	35	79.5	M14×2	57	8	26	20	25	22
RBL 16D	84	39	79.5	M16×1.5	64	8	32	22	27	22
RBL 16BD	84	39	85.5	M16×2	64	8	32	22	27	22
RBL 18D	93	44	90	M18×1.5	71	10	34	25	31	27
RBL 20D	99	44	90	M20×1.5	77	10	35	27.5	34	30
RBL 22D	109	50	95	M22×1.5	84	12	41	30	37	32

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types. We recommend using model BL on B-836 .

[Material]

- Holder : High strength zinc alloy
(see A-926)
- Ball shank : Lightly Carburized Carbon Steel Ball:
650 Hv or higher
Shank S35C
Chromate treatment
- Boot : NBR special synthetic rubber

[Spherical Clearance]

- Perpendicular to the axis: 0.02 to 0.06mm
Axial direction : 0.3mm or less

[Tolerance of the Mating Hole of the Ball Shank]

H10 is recommended.

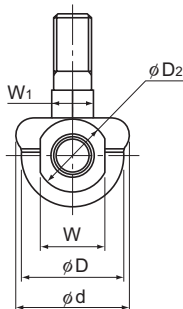
Model number coding

RBL10 D L

Model number

With boot attached

Left-hand thread



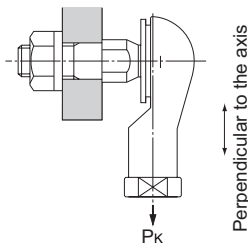
Unit: mm

	Ball shank dimensions						Boot d	Eccen- tricity σ	Ball diameter Da	Permissible tilt angles 2θ°	Applied static load Cs N	Yield-point strength Ps N	Mass g
	d2	M1	M2	ℓ1	W1	d4							
	h9		±0.3		0 -0.3								
	5	21	10	8	7	9	19	1	11.112	45	9220	2250	24
	6	26	11	11	8	10	20	1.2	12.7	45	12100	3530	37
	8	31	14	12	10	12	24	2	15.875	45	19100	6570	67
	10	37	17	15	11	14	30	2.5	19.05	45	27500	10700	110
	10	43	17	21	11	14	30	2.5	19.05	45	27500	10700	113
	12	42	19	17	17	19	32	2	22.225	45	37500	16400	165
	12	49	19	24	17	19	32	2	22.225	45	37500	16400	170
	14	56	21.5	22	17	19	38	2	25.4	45	48900	19800	255
	14	62	21.5	28	17	19	38	2	25.4	45	48900	19800	260
	16	60	23.5	23	19	22	44	2	25.4	35	48900	26900	335
	16	66	23.5	29	19	22	44	2	25.4	35	48900	26900	340
	18	68	26.5	25	20	23	48	4.5	28.575	35	61900	33300	465
	20	68	27	25	24	29	50	2	28.575	35	61900	45900	540
	22	70	28	26	24	27	54	5	31.75	27	75400	48000	715

Note) The permissible tilting angle of types without boot are greater by approximately 5° .

[Yield-Point Strength]

It indicates the strength in the direction shown in the figure below.



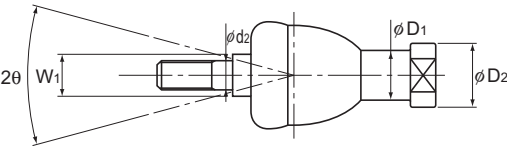
[Lubrication]

Lithium soap group grease No. 2 is contained in the boot.

[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-hand, symbol "L" is added.
The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the wrench flat.

Model RBI



Model No.	Outer dimensions		Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder dimensions						Shaft diameter d ₂ h9
	Length	Diameter		L ₁	L ₂	ℓ	D ₁	D ₂	W 0 -0.3	
	L	D								
RBI 5D	46	17	M5×0.8	24	4	12	9	11	9	5
RBI 6D	55.2	20	M6×1	28	5	15	10	13	11	6
RBI 8D	65	24	M8×1.25	32	5	16	12.5	16	14	8
RBI 10D	74.5	28	M10×1.25	35	6.5	18	15	19	17	10
RBI 10BD	80.5	28	M10×1.5	35	6.5	18	15	19	17	10
RBI 12D	84	32	M12×1.25	40	6.5	20	17.5	22	19	12
RBI 12BD	91	32	M12×1.75	40	6.5	20	17.5	22	19	12
RBI 14D	103	36	M14×1.5	45	8	25	20	25	22	14
RBI 14BD	109	36	M14×2	45	8	25	20	25	22	14
RBI 16D	112	40	M16×1.5	50	8	27	22	27	22	16
RBI 16BD	118	40	M16×2	50	8	27	22	27	22	16
RBI 18D	130.5	45	M18×1.5	58	10	32	25	31	27	18
RBI 20D	133	45	M20×1.5	63	10	38	27.5	34	30	20
RBI 22D	145	50	M22×1.5	70	12	43	30	37	32	22

[Material]

Holder : High strength zinc alloy
(see A-926)
Ball shank : Bearing steel ball Hardness:
650 Hv or higher
Shank S35C
Chromate treatment
Boot : NBR special synthetic rubber

[Spherical Clearance]

Perpendicular to the axis: 0.03mm or less
Axial direction : 0.1mm or less

[Tolerance of the Mating Hole of the Ball Shank]

H10 is recommended.

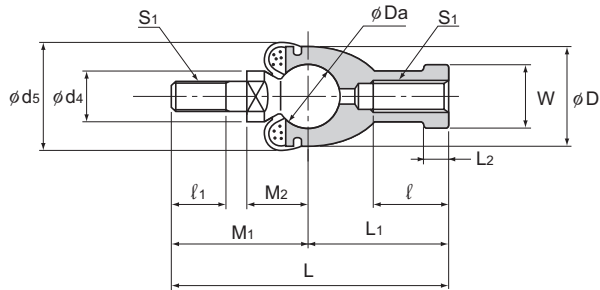
Model number coding

RBI10 D L

Model number

With boot attached

Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

	Ball shank dimensions					Boot d ₅	Ball diameter Da	Permissible tilt angles 2θ°	Applied static load		Yield-point strength P _s N	Mass g
	M ₁	M ₂ ±0.3	l ₁	W ₁ 0 -0.3	d ₄				Tensile C _s N	Compressive C _s N		
	22	11	8	7	9	20	11.112	25	5690	11400	2840	25
	27.2	12.2	11	8	10	20	12.7	25	7450	14900	3730	40
	33	16	12	10	12	24	15.875	25	11700	23200	5880	75
	39.5	19.5	15	11	14	30	19.05	25	16800	33500	8430	120
	45.5	19.5	21	11	14	30	19.05	25	16800	33500	8430	123
	44	21	17	17	19	32	22.225	25	22800	45600	11400	185
	51	21	24	17	19	32	22.225	25	22800	45600	11400	190
	58	23.5	22	17	19	38	25.4	17	29800	59600	14900	275
	64	23.5	28	17	19	38	25.4	17	29800	59600	14900	280
	62	25.5	23	19	22	44	25.4	17	29800	59600	14900	360
	68	25.5	29	19	22	44	25.4	17	29800	59600	14900	370
	72.5	31	25	20	23	45	28.575	17	37700	75400	18900	535
	70	29	25	24	29	50	28.575	10	37700	75400	18900	570
	75	33	26	24	27	52	31.75	10	46600	93100	23500	755

Note) The permissible tilting angle of types without boot are greater by approximately 5°.

[Yield-Point Strength]

It indicates the strength in the direction shown in the figure below.

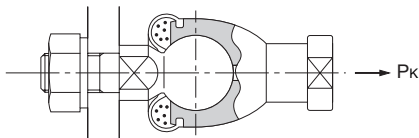
[Lubrication]

Lithium soap group grease No. 2 is contained in the boot.

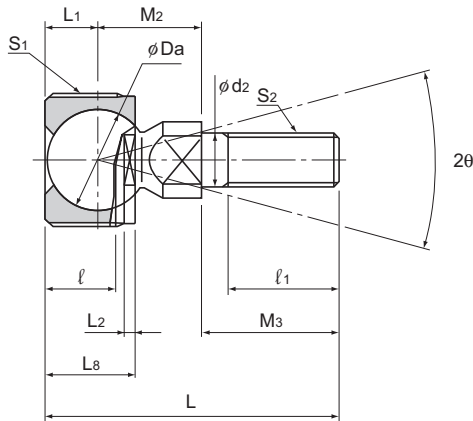
[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-hand, symbol "L" is added.
The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the holder.

Axial direction
→



Model TBS



Model No.	Outer dimensions		Holder dimensions					Shaft diameter d_2 h9	Threaded S_2 JIS Class 2
	Threaded S_1 JIS Class 2	Length L	L_8	ℓ	L_1	L_2	W 0 -0.3		
TBS 6	M20×1.5	34.2	11.5	8	7	2	17	6	M6×1
TBS 8	M22×1.5	41.5	14.5	11	8.5	2	19	8	M8×1.25
TBS 10	M25×1.5	55.5	17	13.5	10	2	22	10	M10×1.5
TBS 12	M30×1.5	63	20	15.5	12	3	27	12	M12×1.75

[Material]

Holder : High strength zinc alloy
(see A-926)
Ball shank : Bearing steel ball Hardness:
650 Hv or higher
Shank S35C
Chromate treatment

[Spherical Clearance]

Perpendicular to the axis : 0.03mm or less
Axial direction : 0.1mm or less

[Female Threading for Attaching the Outer Ring]

JIS Class 2 thread

[Yield-Point Strength]

It indicates the strength in the direction shown in the Fig.1.

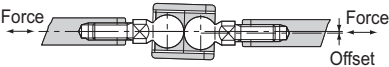
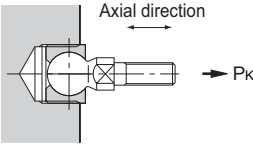
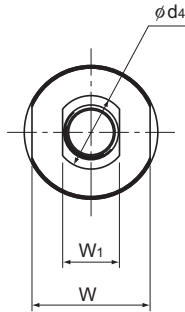


Fig.1



Unit: mm

	Ball shank dimensions					Ball diameter Da	Permissible tilt angles 2θ°	Applied static load			Yield-point strength P _k N	Mass g
	d ₄	M ₂	M ₃	ℓ ₁	W ₁ 0 −0.3			Perpendicular to the axis	Axial direction			
								C _s N	C _{sa} (Tensile) N	C _{sa} (Compressive) N		
	10	12.2	15	11	8	12.7	30	13700	4900	12000	2450	30
	12	16	17	12	10	15.875	30	24600	10400	17600	5200	50
	14	19.5	26	21	11	19.05	30	32700	14400	25000	7250	80
	19	21	30	24	17	22.225	30	44000	18300	35000	9220	130

[Example of Installation]

As shown in the Fig.2 below, compared with the conventional installation using a frog-shaped joint, model TBS can be installed more compactly and more easily.

[Lubrication]

Since the holder has an oil pocket, it allows grease to be replenished as necessary.

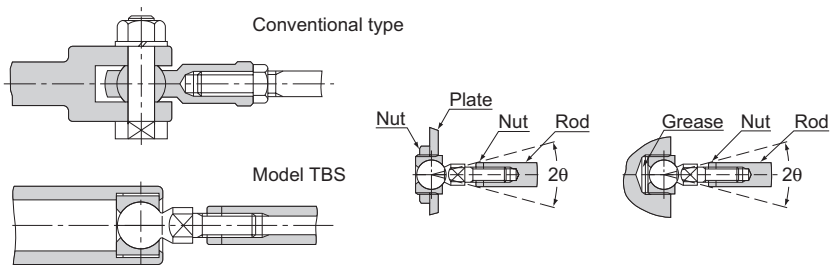


Fig.2



Rod End

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

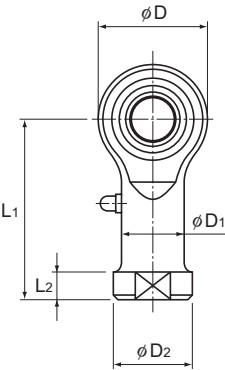
Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table	
Model PHS (Female Threading Type) ..	B-846
Model RBH (Die Cast, Low Price Type) ..	B-848
Model NHS-T (No Lubrication Type) ..	B-850
Model POS (MaleThread Type)	B-852
Model NOS-T (No Lubrication, Male Thread Type)	B-854
Model PB (Standard Type)	B-856
Model PBA (Die Cast Type)	B-857
Model NB-T (No Lubrication Type) ...	B-858
Model HS (No Lubrication, Corrosion-resistant Type)	B-860
Model HB (No Lubrication Type)	B-862

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Features and Types	A-942
Features of the Rod End	A-942
• Features	A-942
• Special Bearing Alloy	A-942
Performance Test with the Rod End .	A-944
Types of the Rod End	A-945
• Types and Features.....	A-945
Point of Selection	A-948
Selecting a Rod End	A-948
Point of Design	A-949
Permissible tilt angles	A-949
Installation	A-950
Installation	A-950
Precautions on Use	A-951

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Model PHS (Female Threading Type)



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder Dimensions			
	Length	Diameter	Width B ₁		W	D ₁	D ₂	B
	L	D	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.1 \end{smallmatrix}$		$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$			± 0.1
PHS 5	35	16	8	M5×0.8	9	9	11	6
PHS 6	39	18	9	M6×1	11	10	13	6.75
PHS 8	47	22	12	M8×1.25	14	12.5	16	9
PHS 10	56	26	14	M10×1.5	17	15	19	10.5
PHS 12	65	30	16	M12×1.75	19	17.5	22	12
PHS 14	74	34	19	M14×2	22	20	25	13.5
PHS 16	83	38	21	M16×2	22	22	27	15
PHS 18	92	42	23	M18×1.5	27	25	31	16.5
PHS 20	100	46	25	M20×1.5	30	27.5	34	18
PHS 22	109	50	28	M22×1.5	32	30	37	20
PHS 25	124	60	31	M24×2	36	33.5	42	22
PHS 30	145	70	37	M30×2	41	40	50	25

[Material]

Holder : S35C (Chromate treatment)

Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher

(Hard chrome plated except for the
inner surface of the inner ring)

Bush : Special copper alloy

[Fitting with the Shaft]

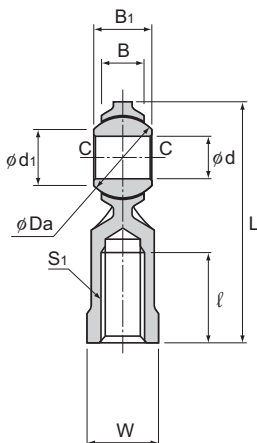
Condition	Dimensional tolerance of the shaft
Normal load	h7
Indeterminate load	p6

Model number coding

PHS10 L

Model number

Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

				Grease nipple	Spherical inner ring dimensions				Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial	Mass
	L ₁	L ₂	ℓ		d H7	Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	d ₁	C	α ₁ °	α ₂ °	α ₃ °	C _s N	
	27	4	14	PB107	5	11.112(7/16)	7.7	0.3	8	13	30	5590	16.5
	30	5	14		6	12.7(1/2)	9	0.3	8	13	30	6860	25
	36	5	17		8	15.875(5/8)	10.4	0.5	8	14	25	9800	43
	43	6.5	21		10	19.05(3/4)	12.9	0.5	8	14	25	13200	72
	50	6.5	24		12	22.225(7/8)	15.4	0.5	8	13	25	16700	107
	57	8	27		14	25.4(1)	16.9	0.7	10	16	24	20600	160
	64	8	33		16	28.575(1 1/8)	19.4	0.7	9	15	24	25000	210
	71	10	36		18	31.75(1 1/4)	21.9	0.7	9	15	24	29400	295
	77	10	40		20	34.925(1 3/8)	24.4	0.7	9	15	24	34300	380
	84	12	43		22	38.1(1 1/2)	25.8	0.7	10	15	23	41200	490
	94	12	48	A-M6F	25	42.862(1 11/16)	29.6	0.8	9	15	23	72500	750
	110	15	56		30	50.8(2)	34.8	0.8	10	17	23	92200	1130

[Clearance]

Unit: mm

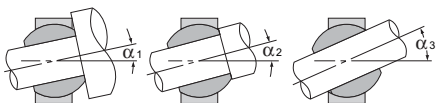
Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Lubrication]

Apply lubricant before using the product. The holder has a greasing hole and an oil groove; they allow grease to be replenished through the grease nipple as necessary.

[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

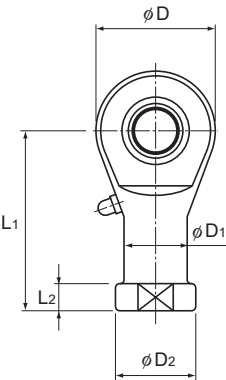
If the female threading is left-hand, symbol "L" is added. The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the holder.



Permissible Tilt Angles

Rod End

Model RBH (Die Cast, Low Price Type)



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder Dimensions			
	Length	Diameter	Width B ₁		W	D ₁	D ₂	B
	L	D	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.1 \end{smallmatrix}$		$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$			
RBH 5	35.5	17	8	M5×0.8	9	9	11	6
RBH 6	39.7	19.5	9	M6×1	11	10	13	6.75
RBH 8	48	24	12	M8×1.25	14	12.5	16	9
RBH 10	57	28	14	M10×1.5	17	15	19	10.5
RBH 12	66	32	16	M12×1.75	19	17.5	22	12
RBH 14	75	36	19	M14×2	22	20	25	13.5
RBH 16	84	40	21	M16×2	22	22	27	15
RBH 18	93.5	45	23	M18×1.5	27	25	31	16.5
RBH 20	101.5	49	25	M20×1.5	30	27.5	34	18
RBH 22	111	54	28	M22×1.5	32	30	37	20

[Material]

Holder : High strength zinc alloy (see A-942)
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher

(Hard chrome plated except for the
inner surface of the inner ring)

[Fitting with the Shaft]

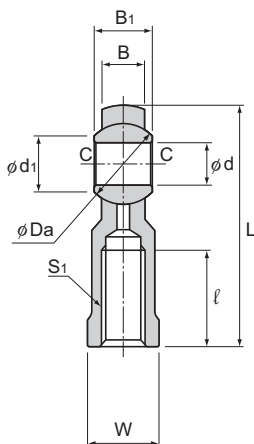
Condition	Dimensional tolerance of the shaft
Normal load	h7
Indeterminate load	p6

Model number coding

RBH10 L

Model number

Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

				Grease nipple	Spherical inner ring dimensions				Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial	Mass
	L ₁	L ₂	ℓ		d H7	Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	d ₁	C	α ₁ °	α ₂ °	α ₃ °	C _s N	
	27	4	16	PB107	5	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	7.7	0.3	8	13	30	5490	16
	30	5	16		6	12.7(¹ / ₂)	9	0.3	8	13	30	6760	21
	36	5	19		8	15.875(⁵ / ₈)	10.4	0.5	8	14	25	9610	43
	43	6.5	23		10	19.05(³ / ₄)	12.9	0.5	8	14	25	13000	68
	50	6.5	27		12	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	15.4	0.5	8	13	25	16400	100
	57	8	30		14	25.4(1)	16.9	0.7	10	16	24	20200	142
	64	8	36		16	28.575(1 ¹ / ₈)	19.4	0.7	9	15	24	24600	185
	71	10	40		18	31.75(1 ¹ / ₄)	21.9	0.7	9	15	24	28800	265
	77	10	43		20	34.925(1 ³ / ₈)	24.4	0.7	9	15	24	33600	334
	84	12	47		22	38.1(1 ¹ / ₂)	25.8	0.7	10	15	23	40400	454

[Clearance]

Unit: mm

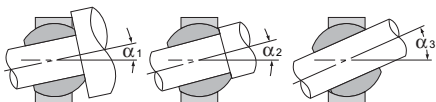
Radial clearance	0.03 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Lubrication]

Apply lubricant before using the product. The holder has a greasing hole and an oil groove; they allow grease to be replenished through the grease nipple as necessary.

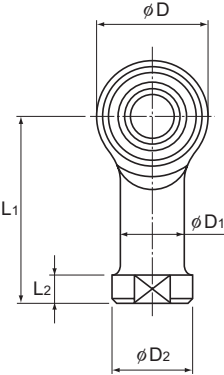
[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-hand, symbol "L" is added. The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the holder.



Permissible Tilt Angles

Model NHS-T (No Lubrication Type)



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder Dimensions			
	Length	Diameter	Width B ₁		W	D ₁	D ₂	B
	L	D	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.1 \end{smallmatrix}$		$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$			$\begin{smallmatrix} +0.1 \\ -0.4 \end{smallmatrix}$
NHS 3T	27	12	6	M3×0.5	7	6.5	8	4.5
NHS 4T	31	14	7	M4×0.7	8	8	9.5	5.3
NHS 5T	35	16	8	M5×0.8	9	9	11	6
NHS 6T	39	18	9	M6×1	11	10	13	6.75
NHS 8T	47	22	12	M8×1.25	14	12.5	16	9
NHS 10T	56	26	14	M10×1.5	17	15	19	10.5
NHS 12T	65	30	16	M12×1.75	19	17.5	22	12
NHS 14T	74	34	19	M14×2	22	20	25	13.5
NHS 16T	83	38	21	M16×2	22	22	27	15
NHS 18T	92	42	23	M18×1.5	27	25	31	16.5
NHS 20T	100	46	25	M20×1.5	30	27.5	34	18
NHS 22T	109	50	28	M22×1.5	32	30	37	20

[Material]

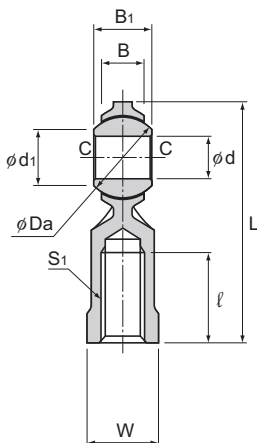
Holder : S35C (Chromate treatment)
For NHS3T and NHS4T, S20C
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher
(Hard chrome plated except for the
inner surface of the inner ring)
Bush : Self-lubricating synthetic resin

[Fitting with the Shaft]

Condition	Dimensional tolerance of the shaft
Normal load	h7
Indeterminate load	p6

Model number coding

NHS10T L
Model number
Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

				Spherical inner ring dimensions				Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load	Mass
	L ₁	L ₂	ℓ	d	Ball diameter	d ₁	C	α ₁ °	α ₂ °	α ₃ °	Radial	
				H7	Da mm (inch)						C _s	
											N	g
	21	3	10	3	9.525(³ / ₈)	7.4	0.3	8	10	42	1570	6.5
	24	4	12	4	10.319(¹³ / ₃₂)	7.6	0.3	9	11	35	2250	10
	27	4	14	5	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	7.7	0.3	8	13	30	3920	16.5
	30	5	14	6	12.7(¹ / ₂)	9	0.3	8	13	30	5000	25
	36	5	17	8	15.875(⁵ / ₈)	10.4	0.5	8	14	25	7450	43
	43	6.5	21	10	19.05(³ / ₄)	12.9	0.5	8	14	25	9410	72
	50	6.5	24	12	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	15.4	0.5	8	13	25	11000	107
	57	8	27	14	25.4(1)	16.9	0.7	10	16	24	15200	160
	64	8	33	16	28.575(1 ¹ / ₈)	19.4	0.7	9	15	24	20200	210
	71	10	36	18	31.75(1 ¹ / ₄)	21.9	0.7	9	15	24	25200	295
	77	10	40	20	34.925(1 ³ / ₈)	24.4	0.7	9	15	24	27800	380
	84	12	43	22	38.1(1 ¹ / ₂)	25.8	0.7	10	15	23	35900	490

[Clearance]

Unit: mm

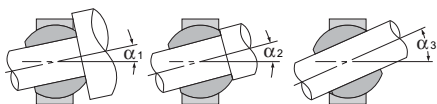
Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Initial Lubrication]

This model can be used without lubrication. However, if desiring to provide initial lubrication, apply oil or grease to the spherical area.

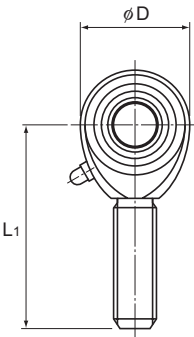
[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-hand, symbol "L" is added. The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the holder.



Permissible Tilt Angles

Model POS (Male Thread Type)



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder Dimensions	
	Length	Diameter	Width B ₁ 0 -0.1		B	L ₁
	L	D			±0.1	
POS 5	41	16	8	M5×0.8	6	33
POS 6	45	18	9	M6×1	6.75	36
POS 8	53	22	12	M8×1.25	9	42
POS 10	61	26	14	M10×1.5	10.5	48
POS 12	69	30	16	M12×1.75	12	54
POS 14	77	34	19	M14×2	13.5	60
POS 16	85	38	21	M16×2	15	66
POS 18	93	42	23	M18×1.5	16.5	72
POS 20	101	46	25	M20×1.5	18	78
POS 22	109	50	28	M22×1.5	20	84
POS 25	124	60	31	M24×2	22	94
POS 30	145	70	37	M30×2	25	110

[Material]

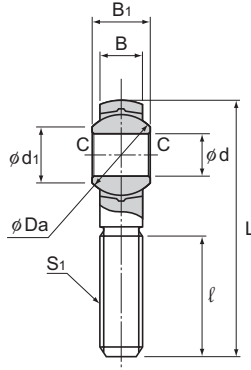
Holder : S35C (Chromate treatment)
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher
(Hard chrome plated except for the inner surface of the inner ring)
Bush : Special copper alloy

[Fitting with the Shaft]

Condition	Dimensional tolerance of the shaft
Normal load	h7
Indeterminate load	p6

Model number coding

POS10 L
Model number | Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

		Grease nipple	Spherical inner ring dimensions				Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial Cs N	Mass g
	l		d	Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	d1	C	α_1°	α_2°	α_3°		
			H7								
	20	—	5	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	7.7	0.3	8	13	30	3430	12.5
	22		6	12.7(¹ / ₂)	9	0.3	8	13	30	4900	19
	25		8	15.875(⁹ / ₈)	10.4	0.5	8	14	25	6860	32
	29		10	19.05(³ / ₄)	12.9	0.5	8	14	25	10800	54
	33		12	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	15.4	0.5	8	13	25	16700	85
	36	PB107	14	25.4(1)	16.9	0.7	10	16	24	20600	126
	40		16	28.575(¹ / ₈)	19.4	0.7	9	15	24	25000	185
	44		18	31.75(¹ / ₄)	21.9	0.7	9	15	24	29400	260
	47		20	34.925(¹ / ₈)	24.4	0.7	9	15	24	34300	340
	51		22	38.1(¹ / ₂)	25.8	0.7	10	15	23	41200	435
	57	A-M6F	25	42.862(¹ / ₁₆)	29.6	0.8	9	15	23	72500	650
	66		30	50.8(2)	34.8	0.8	10	17	23	92200	1070

[Clearance]

Unit: mm

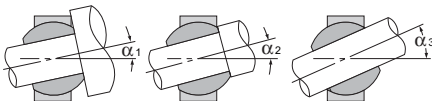
Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Lubrication]

Apply lubricant before using the product. The holder has a greasing hole and an oil groove; they allow grease to be replenished through the grease nipple as necessary. To lubricate the product, replenish grease from the holder greasing hole for models POS5 and 6, or from the grease nipple for other models.

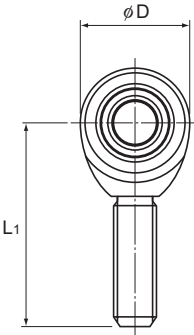
[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the male thread is left-hand, symbol "L" is added.
The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the holder.



Permissible Tilt Angles

Model NOS-T (No Lubrication, Male Thread Type)



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder Dimensions	
	Length	Diameter	Width B ₁		B	L ₁
	L	D	$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.1 \end{matrix}$		$\begin{matrix} +0.1 \\ -0.4 \end{matrix}$	
NOS 3 T	33	12	6	M3×0.5	4.5	27
NOS 4 T	37	14	7	M4×0.7	5.3	30
NOS 5 T	41	16	8	M5×0.8	6	33
NOS 6 T	45	18	9	M6×1	6.75	36
NOS 8 T	53	22	12	M8×1.25	9	42
NOS 10 T	61	26	14	M10×1.5	10.5	48
NOS 12 T	69	30	16	M12×1.75	12	54
NOS 14 T	77	34	19	M14×2	13.5	60
NOS 16 T	85	38	21	M16×2	15	66
NOS 18 T	93	42	23	M18×1.5	16.5	72
NOS 20 T	101	46	25	M20×1.5	18	78
NOS 22 T	109	50	28	M22×1.5	20	84

[Material]

Holder : S35C (Chromate treatment)
 For NOS3T and NOS4T, S20C
 Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher
 (Hard chrome plated except for the
 inner surface of the inner ring)
 Bush : Self-lubricating synthetic resin

[Fitting with the Shaft]

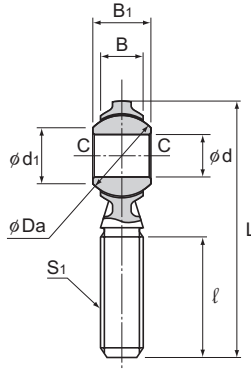
Condition	Dimensional tolerance of the shaft
Normal load	h7
Indeterminate load	p6

Model number coding

NOS10T L

Model number

Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

		Spherical inner ring dimensions				Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial Cs N	Mass g
	ℓ	d H7	Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	d _i	C	α ₁ °	α ₂ °	α ₃ °		
	15	3	9.525(³ / ₈)	7.4	0.3	8	10	42	1570	4.5
	17	4	10.319(¹³ / ₃₂)	7.6	0.3	9	11	35	2250	7
	20	5	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	7.7	0.3	8	13	30	3430	12.5
	22	6	12.7(¹ / ₂)	9	0.3	8	13	30	4900	19
	25	8	15.875(⁵ / ₈)	10.4	0.5	8	14	25	6860	32
	29	10	19.05(³ / ₄)	12.9	0.5	8	14	25	9410	54
	33	12	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	15.4	0.5	8	13	25	11000	85
	36	14	25.4(1)	16.9	0.7	10	16	24	15200	126
	40	16	28.575(1 ¹ / ₈)	19.4	0.7	9	15	24	20200	185
	44	18	31.75(1 ¹ / ₄)	21.9	0.7	9	15	24	25200	260
	47	20	34.925(1 ³ / ₈)	24.4	0.7	9	15	24	27800	340
	51	22	38.1(1 ¹ / ₂)	25.8	0.7	10	15	23	35900	435

[Clearance]

Unit: mm

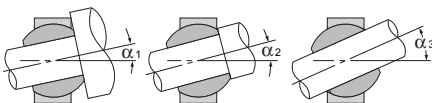
Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Initial Lubrication]

This model can be used without lubrication. However, if desiring to provide initial lubrication, apply oil or grease to the spherical area.

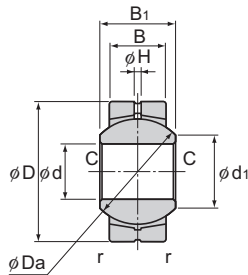
[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the male thread is left-hand, symbol "L" is added.



Permissible Tilt Angles

Model PB (Standard Type)



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions							Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial Cs N	Mass g
	Inner diam- eter d	Outer diam- eter D	Outer ring width B	Inner ring width B1	d1	H	C, r		α1°	α2°	α3°		
	H7	h6	±0.1	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.1 \end{smallmatrix}$									
PB 5	5	16	6	8	7.7	1	0.3	11.112(1/16)	8	13	30	7840	8.5
PB 6	6	18	6.75	9	9	1	0.3	12.7(1/2)	8	13	30	9800	13
PB 8	8	22	9	12	10.4	1	0.5	15.875(5/8)	8	14	25	16700	24
PB 10	10	26	10.5	14	12.9	1.2	0.5	19.05(3/4)	8	14	25	23500	39
PB 12	12	30	12	16	15.4	1.5	0.5	22.225(7/8)	8	13	25	31400	58
PB 14	14	34	13.5	19	16.9	1.5	0.7	25.4(1)	10	16	24	40200	84
PB 16	16	38	15	21	19.4	2.5	0.7	28.575(1 1/8)	9	15	24	50000	111
PB 18	18	42	16.5	23	21.9	2.5	0.7	31.75(1 1/4)	9	15	24	61800	160
PB 20	20	46	18	25	24.4	2.5	0.7	34.925(1 3/8)	9	15	24	73500	210
PB 22	22	50	20	28	25.8	2.5	0.7	38.1(1 1/2)	10	15	23	88200	265
PB 25	25	56	22	31	29.6	3	0.8	42.862(1 11/16)	9	15	23	111000	390
PB 30	30	66	25	37	34.8	3	0.8	50.8(2)	10	17	23	148000	610

[Material]

Outer ring : S35C
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher

(Hard chrome plated except for the
inner surface of the inner ring)

Bush : Special copper alloy

[Fitting with the Shaft]

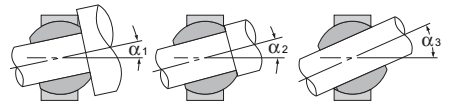
For the fitting between the shaft and the housing, the following values are recommended.

Condition		Shaft	Housing
Inner ring rotational load	Normal load	m6	H7
	Indeterminate load	n6	
Outer ring rotational load	Normal load	h7	M7
	Indeterminate load	k6	

[Clearance]

Unit: mm

Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

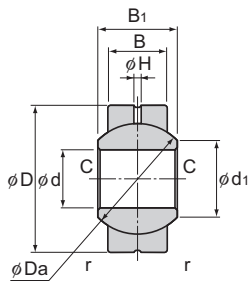


Permissible Tilt Angles

[Lubrication]

Apply lubricant before using the product.
The holder has a greasing hole and an oil groove; they allow grease to be replenished through the grease nipple as necessary.

Model PBA (Die Cast Type)



Unit: mm

Model No.	Main dimensions							Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial C _s N	Mass g
	Inner diam- eter d	Outer diam- eter D	Outer ring width B	Inner ring width B ₁	d _i	H	C, r		α ₁ °	α ₂ °	α ₃ °		
	H7	h8	±0.1	0 -0.1									
PBA 5	5	16	6	8	7.7	1	0.3	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	8	13	30	7840	8.5
PBA 6	6	18	6.75	9	9	1	0.3	12.7(¹ / ₂)	8	13	30	9800	13
PBA 8	8	22	9	12	10.4	1	0.5	15.875(⁵ / ₈)	8	14	25	16700	24
PBA 10	10	26	10.5	14	12.9	1.2	0.5	19.05(³ / ₄)	8	14	25	23500	39
PBA 12	12	30	12	16	15.4	1.5	0.5	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	8	13	25	31400	58
PBA 14	14	34	13.5	19	16.9	1.5	0.7	25.4(1)	10	16	24	40200	84
PBA 16	16	38	15	21	19.4	2.5	0.7	28.575(1 ¹ / ₈)	9	15	24	50000	111
PBA 18	18	42	16.5	23	21.9	2.5	0.7	31.75(1 ¹ / ₄)	9	15	24	61800	160
PBA 20	20	46	18	25	24.4	2.5	0.7	34.925(1 ³ / ₈)	9	15	24	73500	210
PBA 22	22	50	20	28	25.8	2.5	0.7	38.1(1 ¹ / ₂)	10	15	23	88200	265

[Material]

Outer ring : High strength zinc alloy (see A-942)
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher

(Hard chrome plated except for the
inner surface of the inner ring)

[Clearance]

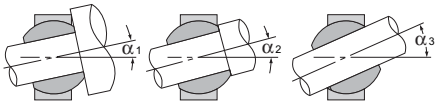
Unit: mm

Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Fitting with the Shaft]

For the fitting between the shaft and the housing, the following values are recommended.

Condition		Shaft	Housing
Inner ring rotational load	Normal load	m6	H7
	Indeterminate load	n6	
Outer ring rotational load	Normal load	h7	M7
	Indeterminate load	k6	



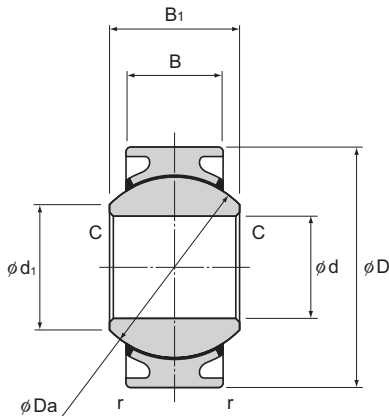
Permissible Tilt Angles

[Lubrication]

Apply lubricant before using the product.
The holder has a greasing hole and an oil groove; they allow grease to be replenished through the grease nipple as necessary.

Rod End

Model NB-T (No Lubrication Type)



Unit: mm

Model No.	Outer dimensions						Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial Cs N	Mass g
	Inner diam-eter d H7	Outer diam-eter D h7	Outer ring width B ±0.1	Inner ring width B1 0 -0.1	d1	C, r		α1°	α2°	α3°		
NB 14T	14	34	13.5	19	16.9	0.7	25.4(1)	10	16	24	20200	84
NB 16T	16	38	15	21	19.4	0.7	28.575(1 1/8)	9	15	24	25200	111
NB 18T	18	42	16.5	23	21.9	0.7	31.75(1 1/4)	9	15	24	30800	160
NB 20T	20	46	18	25	24.4	0.7	34.925(1 3/8)	9	15	24	36900	210
NB 22T	22	50	20	28	25.8	0.7	38.1(1 1/2)	10	15	23	44800	265

[Material]

Outer ring : S35C
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 58 HRC or higher
(Hard chrome plated except for the inner surface of the inner ring)

Bush : Self-lubricating synthetic resin

[Fitting with the Shaft]

For the fitting between the shaft and the housing, the following values are recommended.

Condition		Shaft	Housing
Inner ring rotational load	Normal load	m6	H7
	Indeterminate load	n6	
Outer ring rotational load	Normal load	h7	M7
	Indeterminate load	k6	

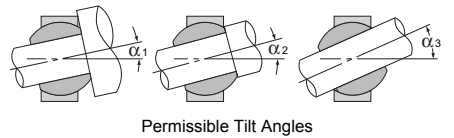
[Clearance]

Unit: mm

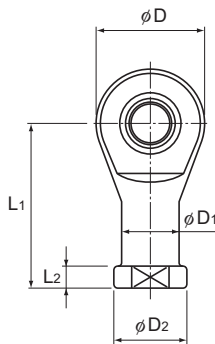
Radial clearance	0.035 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Initial Lubrication]

This model can be used without lubrication. However, if desiring to provide initial lubrication, apply oil or grease to the spherical area.



Permissible Tilt Angles



Model No.	Outer dimensions			Threaded S ₁ JIS Class 2	Holder Dimensions					
	Length	Diameter	Width B ₁		W	D ₁	D ₂	B	L ₁	L ₂
	L	D	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.1 \end{smallmatrix}$		$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$					
HS 5	35.5	17	8	M5×0.8	9	9	11	6	27	4
HS 6	39.7	19.5	9	M6×1	11	10	13	6.75	30	5
HS 8	48	24	12	M8×1.25	14	12.5	16	9	36	5
HS 10	57	28	14	M10×1.5	17	15	19	10.5	43	6.5
HS 12	66	32	16	M12×1.75	19	17.5	22	12	50	6.5

[Material]

Holder : Aluminum alloy
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 600 Hv or higher
(corrosion resistant coated)
Bush : Special fluorine resin with fiber

[Fitting with the Shaft]

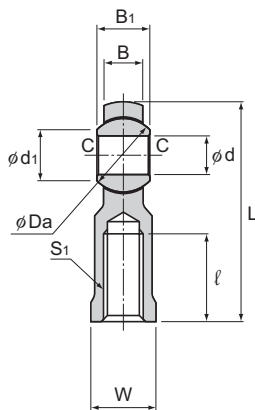
Condition	Dimensional tolerance of the shaft
Normal load	h7
Indeterminate load	n6, p6

Model number coding

HS10 L

Model number

Left-hand thread



Unit: mm

Spherical inner ring dimensions					Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial	Yield-point strength	Mass
ℓ	d G7	Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	d ₁	C	α_1°	α_2°	α_3°	C _s N	P _k N	g
16	5	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	7.7	0.3	7	13	30	5590	3920	9
16	6	12.7(¹ / ₂)	9	0.3	7	13	30	6860	5290	15
19	8	15.875(⁹ / ₈)	10.4	0.5	8	14	25	9800	8330	26
23	10	19.05(³ / ₄)	12.9	0.5	8	14	25	13200	10800	41
27	12	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	15.4	0.5	8	13	25	16700	14700	60

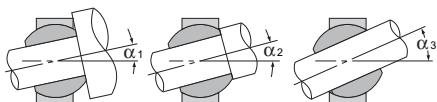
[Clearance]

Unit: mm

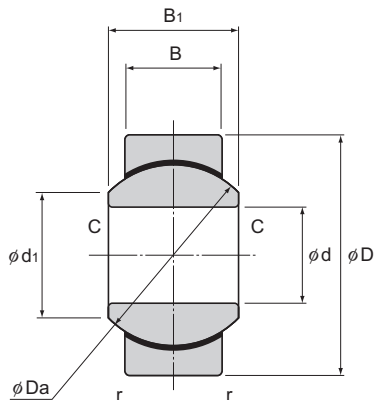
Radial clearance	0.03 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Identification of Left-hand Thread]

If the female threading is left-hand, symbol "L" is added.
The actual product is marked with symbol "L" on the holder.



Permissible Tilt Angles



Unit: mm

Model No.	Outer dimensions						Ball diameter Da mm (inch)	Permissible tilt angles			Static applied load Radial C _s N	Mass g
	Inner diameter d G7	Outer diameter D h7	Outer ring width B ±0.1	Inner ring width B ₁ 0 -0.1	d ₁	C, r		α ₁ °	α ₂ °	α ₃ °		
HB 5	5	16	6	8	7.7	0.3	11.112(⁷ / ₁₆)	7	13	30	13100	8.5
HB 6	6	18	6.75	9	9	0.3	12.7(¹ / ₂)	7	13	30	16900	13
HB 8	8	22	9	12	10.4	0.5	15.875(⁵ / ₈)	8	14	25	28000	24
HB 10	10	26	10.5	14	12.9	0.5	19.05(³ / ₄)	8	14	25	39200	39
HB 12	12	30	12	16	15.4	0.5	22.225(⁷ / ₈)	8	13	25	52500	58

[Material]

Outer ring : Zinc alloy
Spherical inner ring : SUJ2, 600 Hv or higher
(corrosion resistant coated)
Bush : Special fluorine resin with fiber

[Fitting with the Shaft]

For the fitting between the shaft and the housing, the following values are recommended.

Condition		Shaft	Housing
Inner ring rotational load	Normal load	m6	H7
	Indeterminate load	n6	
Outer ring rotational load	Normal load	h7	M7
	Indeterminate load	k6	

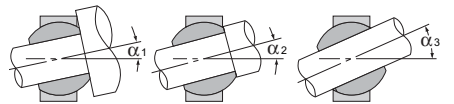
[Clearance]

Unit: mm

Radial clearance	0.03 or less
Axial clearance	0.1 or less

[Initial Lubrication]

This model can be used without lubrication. However, if desiring to provide initial lubrication, apply oil or grease to the spherical area.



Permissible Tilt Angles



Accessories for Lubrication

THK General Catalog

B Product Specifications

Dimensional Drawing, Dimensional Table

Grease Gun Unit MG70	B-864
Special Plumbing Fixtures.....	B-865
Grease nipple	B-866

A Technical Descriptions of the Products (Separate)

Lubrication.....	A-954
Types of Lubricants.....	A-954
• Grease Lubrication	A-955
• Oil Lubrication	A-955
Lubrication under Special Environments	A-956
Lubrication Methods.....	A-957
• Manual Lubrication	A-957
• Forced Lubrication Method	A-957
Lubrication Accessory Series for LM Systems.....	A-958
• THK Original Grease	A-958
• AFA Grease	A-959
• AFB-LF Grease.....	A-960
• AFC Grease	A-961
• AFE-CA Grease	A-963
• AFF Grease	A-965
• AFG Grease	A-968
• Grease Gun Unit MG70.....	A-970
• Special Plumbing Fixtures	A-970
• Grease nipple	A-970

* Please see the separate "A Technical Descriptions of the Products".

Lubrication Equipment

Grease Gun Unit MG70

- Discharge pressure: 19.6 MPa max ● Discharge rate: 0.6 cc/stroke ● Grease: 70 g bellows cartridge
- Overall length: 235 mm (excluding the nozzle) ● Weight: 480 g (including the nozzle, excluding the grease)



Grease Gun Unit MG70 is capable of lubricating small to large types of LM Guides by replacing dedicated nozzles (attached). For small LM Guides, MG70 is provided with dedicated attachments. The user can select from these attachments according to the model number and the installation space.

MG70 has a slit window, allowing the user to check the remaining amount of grease.

It is equipped with a bellows cartridge that can hold 70 g of grease and is replaceable without smirching your hand. It supports a wide range of grease products, including AFA Grease, AFB-LF Grease, AFC Grease and AFE-CA Grease, to meet varied conditions. This enables you to make a selection according to the area requiring grease. (See A-959 to A-969.)

Since the grease to be used is sold separately, you must purchase it separately.

Table for Supported Model Numbers

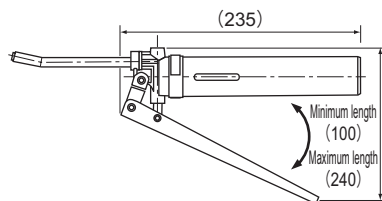
Type	Dimensions	Supported model numbers	
Type N		LM Guide	Models SSR15, SHS15, SR15, HSR12, HSR15, CSR15, HRW17, GSR15, RSR15, RSH15, HCR12 and HCR15
		Cam Follower	Models CF, CFN and CFH
		Rod End	Models PHS5 to 22, RBH and POS8 to 22
Type P		LM Guide	Models HSR8, HSR10, HRW12, HRW14, RSR12 and RSH12
Type L		LM Guide	Models HSR8, HSR10, HRW12, HRW14, RSR12 and RSH12
Type H		LM Guide	Models with grease nipple M6F or PT1/8
		Ball screw	
		Rod End	Models PHS25, PHS30, POS25 and POS30
Dedicated nozzle type U		—	—

Note) Types P and L are also capable of greasing less accessible areas other than the model numbers above (by dropping grease on the raceway).

Model number coding

MG70

(THK offers grease guns only for a 70g cartridge.)



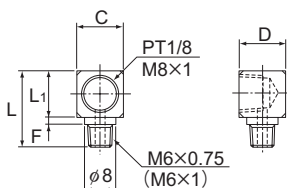
Special Plumbing Fixtures

For centralized greasing and oil lubrication, special plumbing fixtures are available from THK. When ordering an LM system, specify the model number, mounting orientation and piping direction. We will ship the LM system attached with the corresponding fixture.

LF-A

LF-B

LF-E



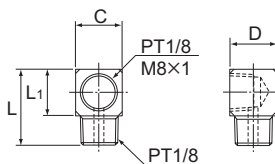
Unit: mm

Model	Screw	L	L ₁	F	C	D
LF-A (LF-E)	PT1/8	20	12	2	12	12
LF-B	M8x1	18.5	10	2.5	9.5	18

*LF-E: the same size with LF-A; mounting screw: M6x1

LF-C

LF-D



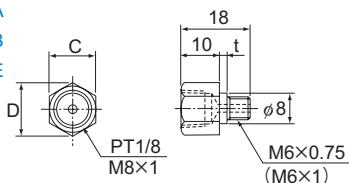
Unit: mm

Model	Screw	L	L ₁	C	D
LF-C	PT1/8	20	12	12	12
LF-D	M8x1	18	10	10	18

SF-A

SF-B

SF-E



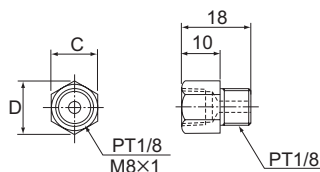
Unit: mm

Model	Screw	t	C	D
SF-A (SF-E)	PT1/8	2	12	13.8
SF-B	M8x1	2	10	11.5

*SF-E: the same size with SF-A; mounting screw: M6x1

SF-C

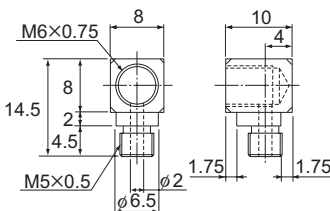
SF-D



Unit: mm

Model	Screw	C	D
SF-C	PT1/8	12	13.8
SF-D	M8x1	10	11.5

LD



Unit: mm

Model	Screw
LD	M6x0.75

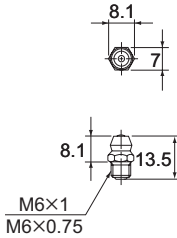
Accessories for Lubrication

Grease Nipple

THK provides various types of grease nipples needed for the lubrication of LM systems.

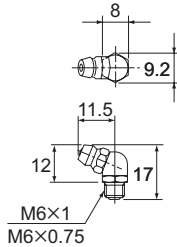
A-MT6×1 (M6×1)

A-M6F (M6×0.75)



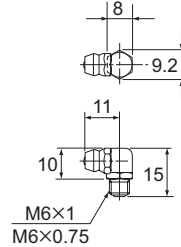
B-MT6×1 (M6×1)

B-M6F (M6×0.75)

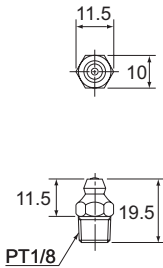


C-MT6×1 (M6×1)

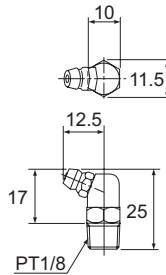
C-M6F (M6×0.75)



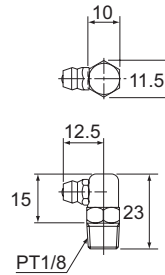
A-PT1/8



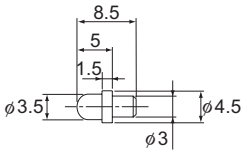
B-PT1/8



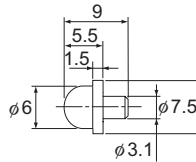
C-PT1/8



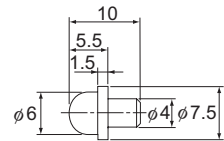
PB107



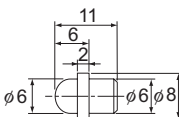
NP3.2×3.5



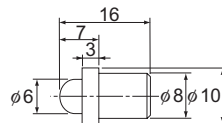
PB1021B



NP6×5



NP8×9





Index of Model Numbers

A	
Model AL [Link Ball].....	B-834
Model A-M6F (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication].....	B-866
Model A-MT6×1 (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication].....	B-866
Model A-PT1/8 (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication].....	B-866

B	
Model B [Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide]	B-498
Model BF Square Type Support Unit	
on the Supported Side [Ball Screw]	B-764
Model BIF (Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw].....	B-652
Model BIF (Unfinished Shaft Ends) [Ball Screw] ..	B-594
Model BK Square Type Support Unit	
on the Fixed Side [Ball Screw]	B-756
Model BL [Link Ball].....	B-836
Model BLK (No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw].....	B-686
Model BLK (No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-738
Model BLR [Ball Screw]	
Model BLR Large Lead Rotary-Nut	
Precision Ball Screw	B-722
Model BLR Large Lead Rotary Nut	
Rolled Ball Screw.....	B-748
Model BLW (Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-652
Model B-M6F (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication].....	B-866
Model B-MT6×1(Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication].....	B-866
Model BNFN (Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw].....	B-652
Model BNFN (Unfinished Shaft Ends) [Ball Screw] ..	B-594
Model BNF (No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-688
Model BNF (Unfinished Shaft Ends) [Ball Screw] ...	B-594
Model BNK [Ball Screw]	
BNK0401-3 Shaft Diameter: 4; Lead: 1	B-608
BNK0501-3 Shaft Diameter: 5; Lead: 1	B-610
BNK0601-3 Shaft Diameter: 6; Lead: 1	B-612
BNK0801-3 Shaft Diameter: 8; Lead: 1	B-614
BNK0802-3 Shaft Diameter: 8; Lead: 2	B-616
BNK0810-3 Shaft Diameter: 8; Lead: 10	B-618
BNK1002-3 Shaft Diameter: 10; Lead: 2	B-620
BNK1004-2.5 Shaft Diameter: 10; Lead: 4	B-622
BNK1010-1.5 Shaft Diameter: 10; Lead: 10	B-624

BNK1202-3 Shaft Diameter: 12; Lead: 2	B-626
BNK1205-2.5 Shaft Diameter: 12; Lead: 5	B-628
BNK1208-2.6 Shaft Diameter: 12; Lead: 8	B-630
BNK1402-3 Shaft Diameter: 14; Lead: 2	B-632
BNK1404-3 Shaft Diameter: 14; Lead: 4	B-634
BNK1408-2.5 Shaft Diameter: 14; Lead: 8	B-636
BNK1510-5.6 Shaft Diameter: 15; Lead: 10	B-638
BNK1520-3 Shaft Diameter: 15; Lead: 20	B-640
BNK1616-3.6 Shaft Diameter: 16; Lead: 16	B-642
BNK2010-2.5 Shaft Diameter: 20; Lead: 10	B-644
BNK2020-3.6 Shaft Diameter: 20; Lead: 20	B-646
BNK2520-3.6 Shaft Diameter: 25; Lead: 20	B-648
Model BNS Heavy-load Type:	
Straight-curved Motion [Ball Screw]	B-728
Model BNS-A Compact Type:	
Straight-curved Motion [Ball Screw]	B-726
Model BNT (No Preload [Square Nut] Type	
of Precision Ball Screw) [Ball Screw]	B-716
Model BNT (No Preload [Square Nut] Type	
of Rolled Ball Screw) [Ball Screw].....	B-744
Model B-PT1/8 (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication].....	B-866
Model BS [LM Stroke].....	B-474
Model BTK (No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-738

C	
Model CF(Popular Type (Cylindrical Outer Ring))	
[Cam Follower]	B-808
Model CF-A (Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket	
(Cylindrical Outer Ring)) [Cam Follower]	B-810
Model CF-B (Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket	
(Cylindrical Outer Ring)) [Cam Follower]	B-812
Model CFH-A (Eccentric Cam Follower	
with Hexagon Socket (Cylindrical Outer Ring))	
[Cam Follower]	B-814
Model CFH-M-A (Made of Stainless Steel)	
[Cam Follower]	B-814
Model CFH-MR-A (Made of Stainless Steel)	
[Cam Follower]	B-814
Model CFH-R-A (Eccentric Cam Follower	
with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring))	
[Cam Follower]	B-814
Model CF-M (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-808
Model CF-M-A (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-810
Model CF-M-B (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-812
Model CF-MR (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-808

Model CF-MR-A (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-810
Model CF-MR-B (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-812
Model C-M6F (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model C-MT6×1 (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model CFN-R-A (Cam Follower Containing Thrust Balls) [Cam Follower]	B-816
Model CF-R	
(Popular Type (Spherical Outer Ring))	
[Cam Follower]	B-808
Model CF-R-A	
(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)) [Cam Follower]	B-810
Model CF-R-B	
(Cam Follower with Hexagon Socket (Spherical Outer Ring)) [Cam Follower]	B-812
Model CFT	
(Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Cylindrical Outer Ring)) [Cam Follower]	B-818
Model CFT-M (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-818
Model CFT-MR (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Cam Follower]	B-818
Model CFT-R	
(Cam Follower with Tapped Greasing Hole (Spherical Outer Ring)) [Cam Follower]	B-818
Model CNF (No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-738
Model C-PT1/8 (Grease Nipple)	
[Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model CSR [LM Guide]	B-154

D

Model D20 [Slide Rail]	B-569
Model DC [Lead Screw Nut]	B-788
Model DCM [Lead Screw Nut]	B-786
Model DCMA [Change Nut]	B-792
Model DCMB [Change Nut]	B-792
Model DIK (Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-652
Model DIR Standard-Lead Rotary-Nut Ball Screw	
[Ball Screw]	B-720
Model DK (No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-686
Model DKN (Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-672
Model DP [Spline Nut]	B-414
Model DPM [Spline Nut]	B-412

E

Model E15 [Slide Rail]	B-567
Model E20 [Slide Rail]	B-568
Model EF Square Type Support Unit	
on the Supported Side [Ball Screw]	B-762
Model EK Square Type Support Unit	
on the Fixed Side [Ball Screw]	B-754
Model ER [Precision Linear Pack]	B-476

F

Model FBL [Slide Rail]	
Model FBL27D	B-551
Model FBL27S	B-542
Model FBL27S-P14	B-543
Model FBL35B	B-549
Model FBL35D	B-555
Model FBL35E-P14	B-552
Model FBL35F	B-564
Model FBL35G-P13	B-553
Model FBL35G-P14	B-554
Model FBL35J	B-546
Model FBL35J-P13	B-547
Model FBL35J-P14	B-548
Model FBL35K	B-560
Model FBL35M	B-545
Model FBL35S	B-544
Model FBL35T	B-550
Model FBL35W	B-556
Model FBL48DR	B-566
Model FBL51H	B-557
Model FBL51H-P13	B-558
Model FBL51H-P14	B-559
Model FBL56F	B-565
Model FBL56H	B-561
Model FBL56H-P13	B-562
Model FBL56H-P14	B-563
Model FBW2560R [Slide Pack]	B-536
Model FBW3590R [Slide Pack]	B-536
Model FBW50110H [Slide Pack]	B-537
Model FBW50110R [Slide Pack]	B-537
Model FF Round Type Support Unit	
on the Supported Side [Ball Screw]	B-766
Model FKRound Type Support Unit	
on the Fixed Side [Ball Screw]	B-758
Model FT [Flat Roller]	B-532
Model FTW [Flat Roller]	B-533

G

Model GL15 [LM Actuator]	
Ball Screw Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL15 ...	B-349
Belt Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL15 ...	B-353
Ball Screw Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL15 ...	B-348

Belt Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL15	B-352
Model GL20 [LM Actuator]	
Ball Screw Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL20	B-351
Belt Drive Type Short Table Type of Model GL20	B-355
Ball Screw Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL20	B-350
Belt Drive Type Long Table Type of Model GL20	B-354
Model GSR-R [LM Guide]	B-150
Model GSR-T [LM Guide]	B-146
Model GSR-V [LM Guide]	B-146

H

Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends	
- Shape H (H1, H2, H3) [Ball Screw]	
Support Unit Model EK	B-768
Support Unit Model FK	B-768
Model HB (No Lubrication Type) [Rod End]	B-862
Model HBN [Ball Screw]	B-580
Model HMG [LM Guide]	B-172
Model HR [LM Guide]	B-138
Model HR-M [LM Guide]	B-138
Model HR-T [LM Guide]	B-138
Model HR-TM [LM Guide]	B-138
Model HRW-CA [LM Guide]	B-108
Model HRW-CAM [LM Guide]	B-108
Model HRW-CR [LM Guide]	B-110
Model HRW-CRM [LM Guide]	B-110
Model HRW-LRM [LM Guide]	B-110
Model HS (No Lubrication, Corrosion-resistant Type)	
[Rod End]	B-860
Model HSR-A [LM Guide]	B-62
Model HSR-AM [LM Guide]	B-62
Model HSR-B [LM Guide]	B-64
Model HSR-BM [LM Guide]	B-64
Model HSR-CA [LM Guide]	B-76
Model HSR-CAM [LM Guide]	B-76
Model HSR-CB [LM Guide]	B-78
Model HSR-CBM [LM Guide]	B-78
Model HSR-C Grade Ct [LM Guide]	B-66
Model HSR-HA [LM Guide]	B-76
Model HSR-HAM [LM Guide]	B-76
Model HSR-HB [LM Guide]	B-78
Model HSR-HBM [LM Guide]	B-78
Model HSR-HR [LM Guide]	B-80
Model HSR-LA [LM Guide]	B-62
Model HSR-LAM [LM Guide]	B-62
Model HSR-LB [LM Guide]	B-64
Model HSR-LBM [LM Guide]	B-64
Model HSR-LR [LM Guide]	B-70
Model HSR-LRM [LM Guide]	B-70
Model HSR-M1A [LM Guide]	B-182
Model HSR-M1B [LM Guide]	B-184
Model HSR-M1LA [LM Guide]	B-182
Model HSR-M1LB [LM Guide]	B-184
Model HSR-M1LR [LM Guide]	B-186

Model HSR-M1R [LM Guide]	B-186
Model HSR-M1YR [LM Guide]	B-188
Model HSR-M2A [LM Guide]	B-204
Model HSR-R [LM Guide]	B-70
Model HSR-R Grade Ct [LM Guide]	B-72
Model HSR-RM [LM Guide]	B-68
Model HSR-YR [LM Guide]	B-74
Model HSR-YRM [LM Guide]	B-74

J

Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends	
- Shape J (J1, J2 and J3) [Ball Screw]	
Support Unit Model BK	B-770
Models JPF (Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-736
Model JR-A [LM Guide]	B-164
Model JR-B [LM Guide]	B-164
Model JR-R [LM Guide]	B-164

K

Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends	
- Shape K [Ball Screw]	
Support Unit Model BF	B-772
Support Unit Model EF	B-772
Support Unit Model FF	B-772
Model KR15 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-265
Model KR15 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-264
Model KR20 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-267
Model KR20 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-266
Model KR26 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-269
Model KR26 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-268
Model KR30H (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-271
Model KR30H (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-273
Model KR30H Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-270
Model KR30H Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-272
Model KR33 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-275
Model KR33 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-277
Model KR33 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-274
Model KR33 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-276

Model KR45H (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-279
Model KR45H (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-281
Model KR45H Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-278
Model KR45H Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-280
Model KR46 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-283
Model KR46 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-285
Model KR46 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-282
Model KR46 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-284
Model KR55 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-287
Model KR55 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-286
Model KR65 (with a Cover)	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-289
Model KR65 Standard Type	
[LM Guide Actuator]	B-288
Model KS [LM Stroke]	B-474

L

Model LBF (Medium Load Type) [Ball Spline]	B-374
Model LBG [Ball Spline]	B-396
Model LBGT [Ball Spline]	B-398
Model LBH [Ball Spline]	B-378
Model LBR [Ball Spline]	B-376
Model LBS with Recommended Shaft End Shape	
[Ball Spline]	B-380
Model LBS (Miniature Ball Spline) [Ball Spline] ..	B-368
Model LBS (Medium Load Type) [Ball Spline]	B-370
Model LBST (Heavy Load Type) [Ball Spline]	B-372
Model LD (Special Plumbing Fixtures)	
[Accessories for Lubrication]	B-865
Model LF [Ball Spline]	B-388
Model LF (Special Plumbing Fixtures)	
[Accessories for Lubrication]	B-865
Model LM [Linear Bushing]	B-418
Model LME [Linear Bushing]	B-424
Model LMF [Linear Bushing]	B-428
Model LMF-L [Linear Bushing]	B-436
Model LMF-M (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Linear Bushing]	B-430
Model LMF-ML (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Linear Bushing]	B-438
Model LM-GA (Metal Retainer Type)	
[Linear Bushing]	B-420
Model LMH [Linear Bushing]	B-444

Model LMH-L [Linear Bushing]	B-446
Model LMK [Linear Bushing]	B-432
Model LMK-L [Linear Bushing]	B-440
Model LMK-M (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Linear Bushing]	B-434
Model LMK-ML (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Linear Bushing]	B-442
Model LM-L [Linear Bushing]	B-426
Model LM-MG (Stainless Steel Type)	
[Linear Bushing]	B-422
Model LR [LM Roller]	B-524
Model LRA [LM Roller]	B-525
Model LRA-Z [LM Roller]	B-525
Model LRB [LM Roller]	B-526
Model LRB-Z [LM Roller]	B-526
Model LRU [LM Roller]	B-527
Model LR-Z [LM Roller]	B-524
Model LS [Linear Ball Slide]	B-516
Model LSC [Linear Ball Slide]	B-518
Model LSP [Linear Ball Slide]	B-514
Model LT with Recommended Shaft End Shape	
[Ball Spline]	B-390
Model LT [Ball Spline]	B-386
Model LTR [Ball Spline]	B-406
Models LTR-A Compact type [Ball Spline]	B-404

M

Model MBF (Unfinished Shaft Ends) [Ball Screw] ..	B-584
Model MC (Nut Bracket) [Ball Screw]	B-774
Model MDK (No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-686
Model MDK (Unfinished Shaft Ends) [Ball Screw] ..	B-584
Grease Gun Unit MG70	
[Accessories for Lubrication]	B-864
Model MST [LM Stroke]	B-472
Models MTF (No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw]	B-738
Model MX [LM Guide]	B-160

N

Models NART-R (Non-separable Type	
with a Spherical Outer Ring)	
[Roller Follower]	B-825
Model NART-VR (Non-separable Type	
with a Spherical Outer Ring and Full Balls)	
[Roller Follower]	B-825
Models NAST (Separable Type	
with a Cylindrical Outer Ring)	
[Roller Follower]	B-822
Model NAST-R (Separable Type	
with a Spherical Outer Ring)	
[Roller Follower]	B-822

Models NAST-ZZ (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring and Side Plates) [Roller Follower]	B-823
Model NAST-ZZR (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and Side Plates) [Roller Follower]	B-823
Model NB-T (No Lubrication Type) [Rod End]	B-858
Model NHS-T (No Lubrication Type) [Rod End] ..	B-850
Model NOS-T (No Lubrication, Male Thread Type) [Rod End]	B-854
Model NP3.2×3.5 (Grease Nipple) [Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model NP6×5 (Grease Nipple) [Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model NP8×9 (Grease Nipple) [Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model NR-A [LM Guide]	B-98
Model NR-B [LM Guide]	B-102
Model NR-LA [LM Guide]	B-98
Model NR-LB [LM Guide]	B-102
Model NR-LR [LM Guide]	B-94
Model NR-R [LM Guide]	B-94
Model NRS-A [LM Guide]	B-100
Model NRS-B [LM Guide]	B-104
Model NRS-LA [LM Guide]	B-100
Model NRS-LB [LM Guide]	B-104
Model NRS-LR [LM Guide]	B-96
Model NRS-R [LM Guide]	B-96
Model NS Heavy-load Type: Linear Motion [Ball Screw]	B-732
Model NS-A Compact Type: Straight Motion [Ball Screw]	B-730
Model NSR-TBC [LM Guide]	B-178

P	
Model PB (Standard Type) [Rod End]	B-856
Model PB1021B (Grease Nipple) [Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model PB107 (Grease Nipple) [Accessories for Lubrication]	B-866
Model PBA (Die Cast Type) [Rod End]	B-857
Model PHS (Female Threading Type) [Rod End]	B-846
Model POS (Male Thread Type) [Rod End]	B-854

R	
R Guide Model HCR [LM Guide]	B-168
Model RA (Separable Outer Ring Type) [Cross-Roller Ring]	B-805
Model RA-C (Single-Split Type) [Cross-Roller Ring]	B-806
Model RB (Separable Outer Ring Type) [Cross-Roller Ring]	B-798

USP-Grade Models RB and RE [Cross-Roller Ring]	B-804
Model RBH (Die Cast, Low Price Type) [Rod End]	B-848
Model RBI [Link Ball]	B-840
Model RBL [Link Ball]	B-838
Model RE (Two-piece Inner Ring Type) [Cross-Roller Ring]	B-801
Model RN (Lock Nut) [Ball Screw]	B-776
Model RNAST (Separable Type with a Cylindrical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring) [Roller Follower]	B-824
Model RNAST-R (Separable Type with a Spherical Outer Ring and No Inner Ring) [Roller Follower]	B-824
Model RSH-KM [LM Guide]	B-128
Model RSH-M [LM Guide]	B-128
Model RSH-VM [LM Guide]	B-128
Model RSH-WZM [LM Guide]	B-134
Model RSH-ZM [LM Guide]	B-132
Model RSR-KM [LM Guide]	B-116
Model RSR-M [LM Guide]	B-114
Model RSR-M1K [LM Guide]	B-198
Model RSR-M1N [LM Guide]	B-198
Model RSR-M1V [LM Guide]	B-198
Model RSR-M1WN [LM Guide]	B-200
Model RSR-M1WV [LM Guide]	B-200
Model RSR-N [LM Guide]	B-114
Model RSR-VM [LM Guide]	B-116
Model RSR-WM(WV) [LM Guide]	B-118
Model RSR-WN [LM Guide]	B-118
Model RSR-WVM [LM Guide]	B-118
Model RSR-WZM [LM Guide]	B-124
Model RSR-ZM [LM Guide]	B-122
Model RU (Integrated Inner/Outer Ring Type) [Cross-Roller Ring]	B-796

S	
Model SA1 [Spherical Plain Bearing]	B-830
Model SB [Spherical Plain Bearing]	B-828
Model SBK [Ball Screw]	B-578
Model SBN [Ball Screw]	B-576
Models SC35 to 50 [Linear Bushing]	B-450
Models SC6 to 30 [Linear Bushing]	B-448
Model SCR [LM Guide]	B-56
Model SF (Special Plumbing Fixtures) [Accessories for Lubrication]	B-865
Model SH [Linear Bushing]	B-454
Model SH-L [Linear Bushing]	B-456
Model SHS-C [LM Guide]	B-6
Model SHS-LC [LM Guide]	B-6
Model SHS-LR [LM Guide]	B-10
Model SHS-LV [LM Guide]	B-8
Model SHS-R [LM Guide]	B-10

Model SHS-V [LM Guide]	B-8
Model SHW-CA [LM Guide]	B-44
Model SHW-CR [LM Guide]	B-46
Model SHW-HR [LM Guide]	B-46
Model SK [Linear Bushing]	B-458
Model SKR33(with a Cover) [LM Guide Actuator]	B-293
Model SKR33(with a Cover) [LM Guide Actuator]	B-295
Model SKR33 Standard Type [LM Guide Actuator]	B-292
Model SKR33 Standard Type [LM Guide Actuator]	B-294
Model SKR46(with a Cover) [LM Guide Actuator]	B-297
Model SKR46(with a Cover) [LM Guide Actuator]	B-299
Model SKR46 Standard Type [LM Guide Actuator]	B-296
Model SKR46 Standard Type [LM Guide Actuator]	B-298
Model SL [Linear Bushing]	B-452
Model SNR-C [LM Guide]	B-30
Models SNR-CH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-38
Model SNR-LC [LM Guide]	B-30
Models SNR-LCH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-38
Model SNR-LR [LM Guide]	B-26
Models SNR-LRH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-34
Model SNR-R [LM Guide]	B-26
Models SNR-RH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-34
Model SNS-C [LM Guide]	B-32
Models SNS-CH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-40
Model SNS-LC [LM Guide]	B-32
Models SNS-LCH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-40
Model SNS-LR [LM Guide]	B-28
Models SNS-LRH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-36
Model SNS-R [LM Guide]	B-28
Models SNS-RH (Build to Order) [LM Guide]	B-36
Model SRG-A [LM Guide]	B-208
Model SRG-C [LM Guide]	B-208
Model SRG-LA [LM Guide]	B-208
Model SRG-LC [LM Guide]	B-208
Model SRG-LR [LM Guide]	B-210
Model SRG-LV [LM Guide]	B-210
Model SRG-R [LM Guide]	B-210
Model SRG-V [LM Guide]	B-210
Model SR-M1SB [LM Guide]	B-194
Model SR-M1TB [LM Guide]	B-194
Model SR-M1V [LM Guide]	B-192
Model SR-M1W [LM Guide]	B-192
Model SRN-C [LM Guide]	B-214
Model SRN-LC [LM Guide]	B-214
Model SRN-LR [LM Guide]	B-216
Model SRN-R [LM Guide]	B-212

Model SR-SB [LM Guide].....	B-88
Model SR-SBM [LM Guide].....	B-88
Model SRS-M [LM Guide].....	B-50
Model SRS-WM [LM Guide].....	B-52
Model SR-TB [LM Guide].....	B-88
Model SR-TBM [LM Guide].....	B-88
Model SR-V [LM Guide].....	B-86
Model SR-VM [LM Guide].....	B-86
Model SR-W [LM Guide].....	B-86
Model SRW-LR [LM Guide].....	B-220
Model SR-WM [LM Guide].....	B-86
Model SSR-XTB [LM Guide].....	B-20
Model SSR-XV [LM Guide].....	B-18
Model SSR-XVM [LM Guide].....	B-18
Model SSR-XW [LM Guide].....	B-16
Model SSR-XWM [LM Guide].....	B-16
Model ST [LM Stroke].....	B-464
Model ST-B [LM Stroke].....	B-464
Models ST...UU [LM Stroke].....	B-468
Models ST...UU [LM Stroke].....	B-470
Models ST...UUB [LM Stroke].....	B-468
Models ST...UUB [LM Stroke].....	B-470

T

Model TBS [Link Ball]..... **B-842**

V

Cross Roller Guide Model VR	
[Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide]	
Model VR (VR1).....	B-480
Model VR (VR12).....	B-492
Model VR (VR15).....	B-494
Model VR (VR18).....	B-496
Model VR (VR2).....	B-482
Model VR (VR3).....	B-484
Model VR (VR4).....	B-486
Model VR (VR6).....	B-488
Model VR (VR9).....	B-490
Model VRT Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type)	
[Cross Roller Table].....	B-502
Model VRT-A Miniature Type (Tapped Base Type)	
[Cross Roller Table].....	B-504
Model VRU [Cross Roller Table].....	B-506
Model VRU [Cross Roller Table].....	B-508
Model VRU [Cross Roller Table].....	B-510

Model WGF (No Preload Type of Precision Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw].....	B-686
Models WTF (No Preload Type of Rolled Ball Screw)	
[Ball Screw].....	B-738

	LM Guide
	LM Guide Actuator
	LM Actuator
	Ball Spline
	Spline Nut
	Linear Bushing
	LM Stroke
	Precision Linear Pack
	Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide
	Cross Roller Table
	Linear Ball Slide
	LM Roller
	Flat Roller
	Slide Pack
	Slide Rail
	Ball Screw
	Lead Screw Nut
	Change Nut
	Cross-Roller Ring
	Cam Follower
	Roller Follower
	Spherical Plain Bearing
	Link Ball
	Rod End
	Accessories for Lubrication

LM Guide
LM Guide Actuator
LM Actuator
Ball Spline
Spline Nut
Linear Bushing
LM Stroke
Precision Linear Pack
Cross Roller Guide/Ball Guide
Cross Roller Table
Linear Ball Slide
LM Roller
Flat Roller
Slide Pack
Slide Rail
Ball Screw
Lead Screw Nut
Change Nut
Cross-Roller Ring
Cam Follower
Roller Follower
Spherical Plain Bearing
Link Ball
Rod End
Accessories for Lubrication